

MTR Corporation Limited

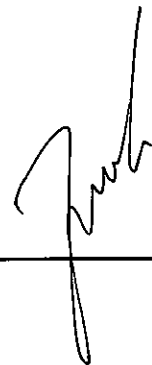
**Shatin to Central Link –
Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section and
Mong Kok East to Hung Hom Section**

Monthly EM&A Report No. 22

[Period from 1 to 30 June 2014]

(July 2014)

Verified by: Fredrick Leong



Position: Independent Environmental Checker

Date: 14 July 2014

MTR Corporation Limited

**Shatin to Central Link –
Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section and
Mong Kok East to Hung Hom Section**

Monthly EM&A Report No. 22

[Period from 1 to 30 June 2014]

(July 2014)

Certified by: Richard Kwan 

Position: Environmental Team Leader

Date: 14 July 2014



MTR Corporation Limited

Consultancy Agreements
No. C11033 & C11033B

**Shatin to Central Link - Tai Wai to Hung
Hom Section and Mong Kok East
to Hung Hom Section**

Monthly EM&A Report No. 22

[Period from 1 to 30 June 2014]

	Name	Signature
Prepared & Checked:	Joanne Tsoi	
Reviewed & Approved:	Josh Lam	pp 

Version: A Date: 14 July 2014

This Monthly EM&A Report is prepared for MTR Corporation Limited and is given for its sole benefit in relation to and pursuant to Consultancy Agreement No. C11033 & C11033B and may not be disclosed to, quoted to or relied upon by any person other than MTR Corporation Limited without our prior written consent. No person (other than MTR Corporation Limited) into whose possession a copy of this report comes may rely on this plan without our express written consent and MTR Corporation Limited may not rely on it for any purpose other than as described above.

AECOM Asia Co. Ltd.
8/F, Grand Central Plaza, Tower 2, 138 Shatin Rural Committee Road, Shatin, NT, Hong Kong
Tel: (852) 3922 9000 Fax: (852) 3922 9797 www.aecom.com

1 INTRODUCTION

1.1 Background

- 1.1.1 The Shatin to Central Link (SCL) is a 17km extension of the existing Ma On Shan Line (MOL) and East Rail Line (EAL) comprising (i) The East-West Corridor which extends the MOL from Tai Wai to Hung Hom via East Kowloon to connect with the West Rail Line (WRL) at Hung Hom Station (HUH) and Stabling Sidings at Hung Hom Freight Yard (HHS); and (ii) The North-South Corridor which is an extension of the East Rail Line (EAL) at Hung Hom across the harbour to Admiralty Station (ADM).
- 1.1.2 Shatin to Central Link – Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section [SCL (TAW-HUH)] and Shatin to Central Link – Mong Kok East to Hung Hom Section [SCL (MKK-HUH) (hereafter referred to as “the Project”) are parts of the SCL. Shatin to Central Link – Stabling Sidings at Hung Hom Freight Yard [SCL (HHS)] is a proposed stabling sidings option for SCL (TAW – HUH) at the former freight yard in Hung Hom.
- 1.1.3 The Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Reports for SCL (TAW-HUH) (Register No.: AEIAR-167/2012), SCL (MKK-HUH) (Register No.: AEIAR-165/2012) and SCL (HHS) (Register No.: AEIAR-164/2012) were approved on 17 February 2012 under the Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance (EIAO). Following the approval of the EIA Reports, two Environmental Permits (EPs) were granted on 22 March 2012, one covers SCL (TAW-HUH) and SCL (HHS)(EP No: EP-438/2012) and the other covers SCL (MKK-HUH) and SCL (HHS) (EP No.: EP-437/2012), for their construction and operation. Variations of environmental permit (VEP) was subsequently applied for EP-438/2012 and the latest Environmental Permit (EP No: EP-438/2012/E) was issued by Director of Environmental Protection (DEP) on 4 April 2014.

1.2 Project Programme

- 1.2.1 Ten civil construction works contracts of the Project have been awarded since July 2012. The construction of the Project commenced in September 2012 and is expected to complete in 2018. **Table 1.1** summarises the information of the awarded Works Contracts.

Table 1.1 Summary of Awarded Works Contracts

Works Contract	Description	Construction Start Date	Contractor	Environmental Team
1101	Ma On Shan Line Modification Works ⁽¹⁾	December 2012	Sun Fook Kong Joint Venture (SFKJV)	ANewR Consulting Ltd. (ANewR)
1102	Hin Keng Station and Approach Structures	October 2013	Penta-Ocean Construction Co. Ltd.	Cinotech Consultants Ltd. (Cinotech)
1103	Hin Keng to Diamond Hill Tunnels	February 2013	Vinci Construction Grands Projets	Ove Arup & Partners Hong Kong Ltd.
1106	Diamond Hill Station	March 2013	Sembawang – Leader Joint Venture	Cinotech Consultants Ltd. (Cinotech)
1107	Diamond Hill to Kai Tak Tunnels	May 2013	Chun Wo - SELI Joint Venture	Cinotech Consultants Ltd. (Cinotech)
1108	Kai Tak Station and Associated Tunnels	June 2013	Kaden -Chun Wo Joint Venture	Environmental Pioneers & Solutions Ltd.
1108A	Kai Tak Barging Point Facilities	September 2012	Concentric – Hong Kong River Joint Venture (CCL-HKR JV)	Cinotech Consultants Ltd. (Cinotech)

Works Contract	Description	Construction Start Date	Contractor	Environmental Team
1109	Stations and Tunnels of Kowloon City Section	September 2012	Samsung-Hsin Chong JV (SSHCV)	ERM-Hong Kong Limited (ERM)
1111	Hung Hom North Approach Tunnels	January 2013	Gammon-Kaden SCL1111 JV	AECOM Asia Co. Ltd.
1112	Hung Hom Station and Stabling Sidings	June 2013	Leighton Contractors (Asia) Limited	SMEC Asia Ltd., HK

Note:

(1) Only the EM&A works for works areas at Tai Wai Mei Tin Road and the offsite temporary storage areas are included in this Report.

1.3 Purpose of the Report

1.3.1 The Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) programme for the Project commenced in September 2012. This is the twenty second EM&A Report for the Project which summarises the EM&A works undertaken by the respective Contractor's ETs during the period from 1 to 30 June 2014.

2 ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING AND AUDIT

2.1.1 The construction of SCL has been divided into different civil construction works contracts which are covered by EP No. EP-437/2012 and/or EP-438/2012/E. As per the EP Conditions, EM&A Reports for the works contracts as shown in the table below have been prepared by the respective Contractor's ETs.

Works Contract	Contract Title	Works Covered in Environmental Permit No.
1101	Ma On Shan Modification Works	EP-438/2012/E
1102	Hin Keng Station and Approach Structures	EP-438/2012/E
1103	Hin Keng to Diamond Hill Tunnels	EP-438/2012/E
1106	Diamond Hill Station	EP-438/2012/E
1107	Diamond Hill to Kai Tak Tunnels	EP-438/2012/E
1108	Kai Tak Station and Associated Tunnels	EP-438/2012/E
1108A	Kai Tak Barging Point Facilities	EP-438/2012/E
1109	Stations and Tunnels of Kowloon City Section	EP-438/2012/E
1111	Hung Hom North Approach Tunnels	EP-437/2012 & EP-438/2012/E
1112	Hung Hom Station and Stabling Sidings	EP-437/2012 & EP-438/2012/E

2.1.2 The EM&A Reports for Works Contracts 1108A, 1109, 1101, 1111, 1103, 1106, 1107, 1112, 1108 and 1102 prepared by the respective Contractor's ETs are provided in **Appendices A to J**, respectively. The EM&A Reports provide details of the project information, EM&A requirements, impact monitoring and audit results for the corresponding Contracts.

2.1.3 A summary of the major construction activities undertaken by the respective Contractors of various Works Contracts during the reporting period are presented in **Table 2.1**.

Table 2.1 Summary of Major Construction Activities in the Reporting Period

Works Contract	Site	Construction Activities
1101 ⁽¹⁾	Tai Wai Mei Tin Road	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • N/A
1102	Hin Keng Station and Approach Structures	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Slope improvement works; • Bored piling; • Pre-bored H-pile; • King Post Piling; • Sheet Piling; • ELS Construction; and • Modification of retaining wall.
1103	Diamond Hill Area	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Excavation and ELS for Launching Shaft and Machinery Assembly
	Hin Keng Area	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pipe Piling, Mucking Out and Tunnel Excavation for Mined Tunnel
	Fung Tak Area	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Platform Erection, Diaphragm Wall and Shaft Excavation
	Ma Chai Hang Area	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Diaphragm Wall and Shaft Excavation
1106	Diamond Hill Station Area	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • D-wall construction; • Interchange Adit – Construct Barrette piles; • Fissure grouting works; • Pipe pile wall construction; • Capping beam construction works and sheet piling; • Gas Main Diversion Works; • Construction of planter for tree transplantation; • Pre-drilling works; • Bored piling works; • Excavation and ELS works; • Pre-bored socket H-piling works; • Construction of pedestrian underpass at Luen Yee Road; • Reinstatement works at existing bus bay at Lung Cheung Road; and • Construction of site office.
1107	Tunnel section next to Kai Tak Station	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Site investigation works; • Investigation and removal of old foundation works; • Sheet piling works; • Shaft excavation; • Site preparation works; and • Grouting works.
1108	Kai Tak Station	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Excavation & shotcreting on excavated slope; • Breaking of existing underground boulder; • Base slab construction; • Disposal of marine deposit; • Station structure: track slab concreting, rebar fixing, formwork erection; • SCL1107/1108 interface stub tunnel ELS; and • Mined tunnel: jet grouting; sheet piling for water cut off wall by silent pile
1108A	Kai Tak Barging Point Facilities	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Daily operation and maintenance of the Barging Point Facilities; • Loading and disposal of Type 1 excavated sediments; and

Works Contract	Site	Construction Activities
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Marine transportation and disposal of received spoil including marine sediments to receptor sites or designated dumping facilities
1109	Ma Tau Wai (MTW) Works Area	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> TKW – Operation of bentonite plant and Pier 15 underpinning works; Along Ma Tau Wai Road – Predrilling for D wall, D wall panel construction, and trial pits for location of utilities; and Tam Kung Road – Pipe piling.
	To Kwa Wan (TKW) Works Area	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Olympic Garden – Pre-bored H piling and underpinning of KNEC Piers; TKW Station – Archaeological survey cum excavation, construction of grout curtain, water main diversion, box culvert diversion, pre-bored H piling, sheet piling and TBM and STP setup; and Nam Kok Road – Installation of pipe pile and construction of grout curtain.
1111	Mong Kok Freight Terminal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Architectural Builders Works and Finishes (ABWF) & Electrical and Mechanical (E&M) works.
	Hung Hom Area	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Excavation work, site clearance, slope work, cable detection, road diversion, Construction of drainage, reinforced concrete structure, emergency vehicular access, temporary pedestrian walkway, haul road, decking Trial pit, trial trench, pre-drilling, pilling works, pre-grouting, post-grouting, backfilling, Erection of hoarding, steel platform and deck, temporary bridge, scaffolding platform, Demolition of STA building, Trimming of retaining wall, Tie back installation, Architectural Builders Works and Finishes (ABWF) & Electrical and Mechanical (E&M) works.
1112	Hong Hom (HUH and HHS) Works Area	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Piling for HUH, NAT and SAT Diaphragm wall construction at HUH Initial excavation at HUH and HHS Barging point operation at Hung Hom Freight Pier Operation of Material Receiving Hopper at Hung Hom Freight Pier Marine transportation and disposal of spoil to designated dumping ground(s)

Note:

(1) Construction works were completed.

N/A Not applicable

2.1.4 Impact monitoring for air quality and construction noise were conducted in accordance with the EM&A Manual in the reporting period. Continuous noise monitoring was required for OM4a under Works Contract 1111 according to the Continuous Noise Monitoring Plan (CNMP) in the reporting period. The air quality, construction noise and continuous noise monitoring results for

this reporting month are summarised in **Tables 2.2** and **2.4**. Details of the monitoring requirements, locations, equipment, methodology and QA/QC procedures are presented in the EM&A Reports as provided in **Appendices A** to **J**.

- 2.1.5 The monitoring results indicated that no exceedance of the Action/Limit Levels of 24-hr TSP, construction noise and continuous noise.
- 2.1.6 Water quality monitoring was not carried out during this reporting period since no dredging activity was conducted in the reporting month.
- 2.1.7 No environmental complaints, notification of summons and successful prosecutions were received in the reporting period. Cumulative log for environmental complaints, notification of summons and successful prosecutions is provided in **Table 2.5**.
- 2.1.8 Regular site inspections were conducted by the respective Contractor's ETs on a weekly basis to check the implementation of environmental pollution control and mitigation measures for the Project. No non-conformance was identified in the reporting period.

Table 2.2 Summary of 24-Hour TSP Monitoring Results in the Reporting Period

Monitoring Station ID	Location	TSP Concentration ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	Action Level ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	Limit Level ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	Exceedance due to the Project Construction (Yes/No)
Works Contract 1101⁽⁵⁾					
Works Contract 1102 and 1103					
DMS-1	C.U.H.K.A.A. Thomas Cheung School	17.6 – 32.5	148.7	260	No
Works Contract 1103					
DMS-2	Price Memorial Catholic Primary School	16.1 – 49.6	167.4	260	No
Works Contracts 1103 and 1106					
DMS-3	Hong Kong S.K.H Nursing Home ⁽¹⁾	21.3 – 53.9	159.1	260	No
Works Contract 1106 and 1107					
DMS-4	Block 1, Rhythm Garden	26.8 – 42.7	160.4	260	No
Works Contract 1108⁽⁵⁾					
Works Contract 1108A⁽⁵⁾					
Works Contract 1109					
DMS-6	Katherine Building ⁽²⁾	75 – 94	156.8	260	No
DMS-7	Parc 22 ⁽³⁾	69 – 91	166.7	260	No
DMS-8	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	74 – 94	152.2	260	No
DMS-9	No. 12 Pau Chung Street ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁹⁾	78 – 90	160.9	260	No
DMS-10	Chat Ma Mansion	85 – 92	170.4	260	No
Works Contract 1111					
AM1 ⁽⁶⁾	No. 234 – 238 Chatham Road North ⁽⁷⁾	25.7-92.6	183.9	260	No
Works Contract 1112					
AM2	Site Boundary of Finger Pier adjacent to Harbourfront Horizon ⁽⁸⁾	19.8 - 79.5	182	260	No

Note:

- (1) Alternative monitoring location to Shek On House
- (2) Alternative monitoring location to Prosperity House
- (3) Alternative monitoring location to Skytower Tower 2
- (4) Alternative monitoring location to Lucky Building
- (5) No TSP monitoring is required under this contract
- (6) AM1 named as HUH-1-3 in SCL(TAW-HUH) and SCL(HHS) EIA Reports.
- (7) Alternative monitoring location to Wing Fung Building
- (8) Alternative monitoring location to Harbourfront Horizon
- (9) 24-hour averaged dust monitoring at DMS-9 No. 26 Kowloon City Road (alternative location of Lucky Building) has been suspended since March 2014 due to denied access by the occupant of the premise. However, No. 12 Pau Chung Street, as an alternative monitoring location, was formally approved by EPD on 19 May 2014. Impact dust monitoring was resumed on 12 June 2014.

Table 2.3 Summary of Construction Noise Monitoring Results in the Reporting Period

Monitoring Station ID	Location	Noise Level ($L_{Aeq,30mins}$, dB(A))			Limit Level (dB(A))	Exceedance due to the Project Construction (Yes/No)
		Measured	Baseline	Corrected ⁽⁷⁾		
Works Contract 1101^(b)						
Works Contract 1102 and 1103						
NMS-CA-1	C.U.H.K.A.A. Thomas Cheung School	57.6 – 58.6	57.0	48.7 – 53.5	70 (65 during examination period)	No
Works Contract 1103						
NMS-CA-2	Price Memorial Catholic Primary School	67.1 – 69.5	66.0	60.6 – 66.9	70 (65 during examination period)	No
Works Contracts 1103 and 1106						
NMS-CA-3	Hong Kong S.K.H Nursing Home ⁽¹⁾	67.2 – 68.2	73.0	< baseline	70	No
Works Contract 1106 and 1107						
NMS-CA-4	Block 1, Rhythm Garden (north-eastern façade)	69.5 – 74.1	71.0	< baseline – 71.2	75	No
NMS-CA-5	Block 1, Rhythm Garden (northern façade) ⁽²⁾	69.4 – 73.7	74.0	< baseline	70 (65 during examination period)	No
Works Contract 1108^(b)						
Works Contract 1108A⁽⁶⁾						
Works Contract 1109						
NMS-CA-6	No. 16-23 Nam Kok Road ⁽³⁾	63.3 – 64.6	76.1	< baseline	75	No
NMS-CA-7	Skytower Tower 2	66.8 – 67.2	70.0	< baseline	75	No
NMS-CA-8	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	75.1 – 75.7	75.4	< baseline – 63.9	70 (65 during examination period) (79 during the period of conducting the continuous noise monitoring) ⁽⁸⁾	No
NMS-CA-9	Kong Yiu Mansion ⁽⁴⁾	74.1 – 75.5	69.2	72.4 – 74.3	75	No
NMS-CA-10	Chat Ma Mansion	76.2 – 76.9	76.6	< baseline – 65.1	75	No
Works Contract 1111						

Monitoring Station ID	Location	Noise Level (L _{Aeq,30mins} , dB(A))			Limit Level (dB(A))	Exceedance due to the Project Construction (Yes/No)
		Measured	Baseline	Corrected ⁽⁷⁾		
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	68.0 – 70.7	68.0	Baseline – 67.4	70 (65 during examination period) (68 during the period of conducting the continuous noise monitoring) ⁽⁸⁾	No
NM2	No. 234 – 238 Chatham Road North ⁽⁵⁾	71.5 – 73.8	79.0	< baseline	75	No
Works Contract 1112⁽⁶⁾						

Note:

- (1) Alternative monitoring location to Shek On House.
- (2) Alternative monitoring location to Canossa Primary School (San Po Kong).
- (3) Alternative monitoring location to Prosperity House.
- (4) Alternative monitoring location to Lucky Building.
- (5) Alternative monitoring location to Wing Fung Building.
- (6) No construction noise monitoring is required under this contract.
- (7) The measured noise levels are corrected against the corresponding baseline noise levels.
- (8) The Limit Level of 79 dB(A) was updated on 22 Aug 2013 as per the latest Construction Noise Mitigation Measures Plan (CNMMP) and Continuous Noise Monitoring Plan (CNMP) which were approved by EPD.
- (9) The Limit of 68 dB(A) was updated on 20 Jan 2014 as per the latest Construction Noise Mitigation Measures Plan (CNMMP) and Continuous Noise Monitoring Plan (CNMP) which were approved by EPD.

MTR Corporation Limited

Table 2.4 Summary of Continuous Noise Monitoring Results in the Reporting Period

NSR ID	NSR Description Continuous Noise Monitoring Location		Noise Level (L _{Aeq,30mins} , dB(A))			Action/Limit Level ⁽³⁾ dB(A)	Exceedance due to the Project Construction (Yes/No)
			Measured	Baseline	Corrected ⁽²⁾		
Works Contract 1101⁽¹⁾							
Works Contract 1102⁽¹⁾							
Works Contract 1103							
TAW-6-7	C.U.H.K.A.A. Thomas Cheung School	TAW-6-7 (C.U.H.K.A.A. Thomas Cheung School)	(4)	(4)	(4)	66 ⁽⁷⁾	(4)
Works Contract 1103 & 1106							
DIH-9-1 ⁽¹⁾	Shek On Building	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
DIH-13-1 ⁽¹⁾	Canossa Primary School	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Works Contract 1106 & 1107							
DIH-14-1 ⁽¹⁾	Rhythm Garden Block 2	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
DIH-14-5 ⁽¹⁾	Rhythm Garden Block 1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Works Contract 1103, 1106 & 1107							
DIH-14-4 ⁽¹⁾	Canossa Primary School (San Po Kong)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Works Contract 1108⁽¹⁾							
Works Contract 1108A⁽¹⁾							
Works Contract 1109							
TKW-1-1 ⁽¹⁾	Parc 22	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
TKW-2-2 ⁽¹⁾	Skytower Tower 2	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
TKW-3-2	Prosperity House	TKW-3-2(A) (No. 420 Prince Edward Road West)	(4)	(4)	(4)	80	(4)
MTW-12-3	Lucky Mansion	MTW-12-3 (Lucky Mansion)	(4)	(4)	(4)	80	(4)
MTW-12-4	352-354 Ma Tau Wai Rd (East Façade)	MTW-12-4 (352-354 Ma Tau Wai Rd (East Façade))	(4)	(4)	(4)	80	(4)
MTW-12-4-1	352-354 Ma Tau Wai Rd (North Façade)	MTW-12-4-1(A) (59 Maidstone Road)	(4)	(4)	(4)	82	(4)
MTW-12-10	Lucky Building	MTW-12-10	(4)	(4)	(4)	84	(4)

NSR ID	NSR Description Continuous Noise Monitoring Location		Noise Level ($L_{Aeq,30mins}$, dB(A))			Action/Limit Level ⁽³⁾ dB(A)	Exceedance due to the Project Construction (Yes/No)
			Measured	Baseline	Corrected ⁽²⁾		
	(South Façade)	Lucky Building (South Façade)					
MTW-12-10-1	Lucky Building (East Façade)	MTW-12-10-1 Lucky Building (East Façade)	(4)	(4)	(4)	80	(4)
MTW-12-11	Jing Ming Building	MTW-12-11 Jing Ming Building	(4)	(4)	(4)	81	(4)
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	MTW-16-1 SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	(4)	(4)	(4)	79	(4)
MTW-18-2 ⁽⁸⁾	No. 2 Kowloon City Road	MTW-18-2(A) No. 20 Kowloon City Road	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
HOM-2-1--A ⁽¹⁾	Faerie Court (East Façade)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Works Contract 1111							
OM4a	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	NM1 Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	67.0 – 72.7	68	< baseline – 70.9	68 ⁽⁷⁾	No
HH2 ⁽⁶⁾	Wing Fung Building	NM2 No. 234-238 Chatham Road North ⁽⁵⁾	(4)	(4)	(4)	77	(4)
Works Contract 1112⁽¹⁾							

Note:

- (1) No continuous noise monitoring is required under this contract.
- (2) Measured noise level (above the baseline noise level) was corrected against the corresponding baseline level.
- (3) Reference to the predicted maximum noise level as contained in the corresponding CNMMP.
- (4) According to the CNMMP and CNMP, continuous noise monitoring is not required during this reporting month.
- (5) Alternative monitoring location to Wing Fung Building.
- (6) HH2 named as HUH-1-3 in SCL (TAW-HUH) and SCL(HHS) EIA Reports.
- (7) Action/Limit level will only be applicable during the examination period.
- (8) The building at MTW-18-2 has been demolished. During the period of residual noise impact exceeding criteria predicted in the corresponding CNMMP, there will be no NSR occupied at this location. It is therefore not necessary carry out continuous noise monitoring at this location.

N/A Not applicable

Table 2.5 Cumulative Log for Environmental Complaints, Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

Works Contract	Environmental Complaints		Notification of Summons		Successful Prosecutions	
	Reporting Month	Cumulative Number	Reporting Month	Cumulative Number	Reporting Month	Cumulative Number
1101	0	0	0	0	0	0
1102	0	0	0	0	0	0
1103	0	0	0	0	0	0
1106	0	0	0	0	0	0
1107	0	0	0	0	0	0
1108	0	0	0	0	0	0
1108A	0	0	0	0	0	0
1109	0	0	0	0	0	0
1111	0	0	0	0	0	0
1112	0	0	0	0	0	0

3 IMPLEMENTATION STATUS ON THE ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS

3.1.1 The respective Contractors have implemented all mitigation measures and requirements as stated in the EIA Reports, EM&A Manuals and EP (EP-438/2012/E and EP-437/2012). The status of required submissions under the EPs as of the reporting period are summarised in **Table 3.1** and **3.2**.

Table 3.1 Summary of Status of Required Submissions for EP-438/2012/E

EP Condition (EP-438/2012/E)	Submission	Submission date
Condition 1.12	Notification of Commencement Date of Construction of the Project	1 Aug 2012
Condition 2.3	Notification of Information of Community Liaison Groups	13 Jul 2012 (1 st submission) 31 Aug 2012 (2 nd submission) 30 Nov 2012 (3 rd submission)
Condition 2.7	Management Organisation of Main Construction Companies	27 Jul 2012 (1 st submission) 21 Aug 2012 (2 nd submission) 19 Dec 2012 (3 rd submission) 22 Jan 2013 (4 th submission) 30 Apr 2013 (5 th submission) 21 May 2013 (6 th submission)
Condition 2.8	Construction Programme and EP Submission Schedule	27 Jul 2012
Condition 2.9	Construction Noise Mitigation Measures Plan (CNMMP)	1 Aug 2012 (1 st submission) 28 Sep 2012 (2 nd submission) 30 Nov 2012 (3 rd submission) 11 Jan 2013 (4 th submission) 8 Feb 2013 (Approved for Contracts 1109, 1111 and 1103) 8 Feb 2013 (5 th submission) 26 Apr 2013 (6 th submission) 11 Jun 2013 (7 th submission) 12 July 2013 (Approved) 26 July 2013 (8 th submission) 22 Aug 2013 (Approved) 23 Aug 2013 (9 th submission) 13 Sept 2013 (Approved) 20 Jan 2014 (10 th submission) 26 Feb 2014 (Approved)
Condition 2.10	Continuous Noise Monitoring Plan (CNMP)	1 Aug 2012 (1 st submission) 28 Sep 2012 (2 nd submission) 30 Nov 2012 (3 rd submission) 11 Jan 2013 (4 th submission) 8 Feb 2013 (Approved for Contracts 1109, 1111 and 1103) 8 Feb 2013 (5 th submission) 26 Apr 2013 (6 th submission) 11 Jun 2013 (7 th submission) 12 July 2013 (Approved) 26 July 2013 (8 th submission) 22 Aug 2013 (Approved) 23 Aug 2013 (9 th submission) 13 Sept 2013 (Approved) 20 Jan 2014 (10 th submission) 26 Feb 2014 (Approved)
Condition 2.11	Construction and Demolition Materials Management Plan (C&DMMP)	6 Jul 2012 (1 st submission) 12 Sep 2012 (2 nd submission) 10 Oct 2012 (Approved)
Condition 2.12	Sediment Management Plan	6 Jul 2012 (1 st submission) 12 Sep 2012 (2 nd submission) 5 Oct 2012 (3 rd submission) 10 Oct 2012 (Approved) 4 Mar 2013 (4 th submission)

EP Condition (EP-438/2012/E)	Submission	Submission date
		9 May 2013 (5 th submission) 24 July 2013 (6 th submission) 26 July 2013 (Approved)
Condition 2.13	Visual, Landscape, Tree Planting & Tree Protection Plan	6 Jul 2012 (1 st submission) 30 Aug 2012 (2 nd submission) 3 Oct 2012 (3 rd submission) 13 Nov 2013 (Approved for Contracts 1101, 1106 and 1109) 14 Nov 2012 (4 th submission) 8 Feb 2013 (5 th submission) 18 Mar 2013 (6 th submission) 18 June 2013 (7 th submission) 12 July 2013 (Approved)
Condition 2.14	Transplantation Proposal for Plant Species of Conservation Importance	22 Aug 2012 (1 st submission) 5 Oct 2012 (2 nd submission) 26 Nov 2012 (3 rd submission) 4 Dec 2012 (Approved)
Condition 2.15	Conservation Plan	31 Jan 2013 (1 st submission) 18 Mar 2013 (2 nd submission) 24 Apr 2013 (Approved)
Condition 2.16	Archaeological Action Plan(s) (AAP(s)) for Works Contract 1109	10 Aug 2012 (1 st submission) 3 Sep 2012 (2 nd submission) 21 Sep 2012 (Approved) 11 Oct 2013 (3 rd submission) 1 Nov 2013 (Approved)
Condition 2.16	Archaeological Action Plan(s) (AAP(s)) for Works Contract 1106	29 Jan 2013 (1 st submission) 19 Mar 2013 (2 nd submission) 8 Apr 2013 (Approved)
Condition 2.23	Supplementary Contamination Assessment Report for New Territories South Animal Centre	28 Sep 2012 25 Oct 2012 (Approved)
Condition 3.3	Baseline Monitoring Report (Works Contract 1109 - Stations and Tunnels of Kowloon City Section)	27 Jul 2012
Condition 3.3	Baseline Monitoring Report (Works Contract 1108A – Kai Tak Barging Point Facilities)	31 Jul 2012
Condition 3.3	Baseline Monitoring Report (Works Contracts 1103, 1106 and 1111 – Hin Keng to Diamond Hill Tunnels, Diamond Hill Station, and Hung Hom North Approach Tunnels)	19 Oct 2012
Condition 3.4	Monthly EM&A Report No. 1 Monthly EM&A Report No. 2 Monthly EM&A Report No. 3 Monthly EM&A Report No. 4 Monthly EM&A Report No. 5 Monthly EM&A Report No. 6 Monthly EM&A Report No. 7 Monthly EM&A Report No. 8 Monthly EM&A Report No. 9 Monthly EM&A Report No. 10 Monthly EM&A Report No. 11 Monthly EM&A Report No. 12 Monthly EM&A Report No. 13 Monthly EM&A Report No. 14 Monthly EM&A Report No. 15 Monthly EM&A Report No. 16 Monthly EM&A Report No. 17 Monthly EM&A Report No. 18 Monthly EM&A Report No. 19 Monthly EM&A Report No. 20 Monthly EM&A Report No. 21	12 Oct 2012 14 Nov 2012 13 Dec 2012 14 Jan 2013 14 Feb 2013 14 Mar 2013 12 Apr 2013 14 May 2013 14 Jun 2013 12 Jul 2013 15 Aug 2013 13 Sept 2013 15 Oct 2013 14 Nov 2013 13 Dec 2013 14 Jan 2014 14 Feb 2014 14 Mar 2014 14 Apr 2014 14 May 2014 13 June 2014

Table 3.2 Summary of Status of Required Submissions for EP-437/2012

EP Condition (EP-437/2012)	Submission	Submission date
Condition 1.11	Notification of Commencement Date of Construction of the Project	30 Nov 2012
Condition 2.3	Notification of Information of Community Liaison Groups	30 Nov 2012
Condition 2.5	Management Organisation of Main Construction Companies	19 Dec 2012 (1 st submission) 30 Apr 2013 (2 nd submission)
Condition 2.6	Construction Programme and EP Submission Schedule	19 Dec 2012
Condition 2.7	Construction Noise Mitigation Measures Plan (CNMMP)	30 Nov 2012 (1 st submission) 8 Feb 2013 (Approved for Contract 1111) 26 Apr 2013 (2 nd submission) 11 Jun 2013 (3 rd submission) 27 Aug 2013 (Approved) 20 Jan 2014 (4 th submission)
Condition 2.8	Continuous Noise Monitoring Plan (CNMP)	30 Nov 2012 (1 st submission) 11 Jan 2013 (2 nd submission) 8 Feb 2013 (Approved for Contract 1111) 20 Jan 2014 (3 rd submission)
Condition 2.9	Construction and Demolition Materials Management Plan (C&DMMP)	6 Jul 2012 (1 st submission) 12 Sep 2012 (2 nd submission) 15 Oct 2012 (Approved)
Condition 2.10	Sediment Management Plan	6 Jul 2012 (1 st submission) 12 Sep 2012 (2 nd submission) 5 Oct 2012 (3 rd submission) 15 Oct 2012 (Approved)
Condition 2.11	Visual, Landscape, Tree Planting & Tree Protection Plan	14 Nov 2012 (1 st submission) 8 Feb 2013 (2 nd submission)
Condition 3.3	Baseline Monitoring Report (Works Contracts 1103, 1106 and 1111 – Hin Keng to Diamond Hill Tunnels, Diamond Hill Station, and Hung Hom North Approach Tunnels)	19 Oct 2012
Condition 3.4	Monthly EM&A Report No. 5 Monthly EM&A Report No. 6 Monthly EM&A Report No. 7 Monthly EM&A Report No. 8 Monthly EM&A Report No. 9 Monthly EM&A Report No. 10 Monthly EM&A Report No. 11 Monthly EM&A Report No. 12 Monthly EM&A Report No. 13 Monthly EM&A Report No. 14 Monthly EM&A Report No. 15 Monthly EM&A Report No. 16 Monthly EM&A Report No. 17 Monthly EM&A Report No. 18 Monthly EM&A Report No. 19 Monthly EM&A Report No. 20 Monthly EM&A Report No. 21	14 Feb 2013 14 Mar 2013 12 Apr 2013 14 May 2013 14 Jun 2013 12 Jul 2013 15 Aug 2013 13 Sept 2013 15 Oct 2013 14 Nov 2013 13 Dec 2013 14 Jan 2014 14 Feb 2014 14 Mar 2014 14 Apr 2014 14 May 2014 13 June 2014

Appendix A

**22nd EM&A Report for Works Contract 1108A –
Kai Tak Barging Point Facilities**

MTR Corporation Limited

**Shatin to Central Link –
Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section**


Monthly EM&A Report No.22

[Period from 1 to 30 June 2014]

Works Contract 1108A – Kai Tak Barging Point
Facilities

(July 2014)

Certified by: _____


Dr. Priscilla Choy

Position: Environmental Team Leader

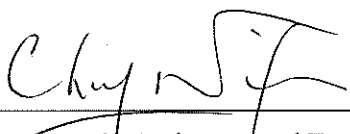
Date: 10th July 2014

Concentric – Hong Kong River Joint Venture

**Shatin to Central Link –
Contract 1108A
Kai Tak Barging Point Facilities**

**Monthly Environmental
Monitoring and Audit Report
for June 2014**

(Version 2.0)

Certified By 
(Contractor's Environmental Team Leader)

REMARKS:

The information supplied and contained within this report is, to the best of our knowledge, correct at the time of printing.

CINOTECH accepts no responsibility for changes made to this report by third parties.

CINOTECH CONSULTANTS LTD

Room 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong
Tel: (852) 2151 2083 Fax: (852) 3107 1388
Email: info@cinotech.com.hk

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	1
Introduction	1
Summary of Site Activities undertaken during Reporting Month.....	1
Environmental Monitoring and Audit Progress.....	1
Water Quality	1
Waste Management	1
Environmental Site Inspection	1
Ecology/Landscape and Visual	1
Environmental Exceedance/Non-conformance/Complaint/Summons and Prosecution.....	1
Future Key Issues	2
1 INTRODUCTION	3
Purpose of the report	3
Structure of the report.....	3
2 PROJECT INFORMATION.....	4
Background	4
General Site Description.....	4
Construction Programme and Activities.....	4
Project Organisation	4
Status of Environmental Licences, Notification and Permits.....	6
3 ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING REQUIREMENTS.....	8
Water Quality Monitoring	8
Cultural Heritage	10
Landscape and Visual.....	11
Ecology.....	11
4 IMPLEMENTATION STATUS ON ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS	12
5 MONITORING RESULTS.....	13
Water Quality	13
Waste Management	13
Landscape and Visual.....	13
Ecology.....	13
6 ENVIRONMENTAL SITE INSPECTION	14
Site Audits	14
Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures.....	14
7 ENVIRONMENTAL NON-CONFORMANCE	18
Summary of Exceedances.....	18
Summary of Environmental Non-Compliance	18
Summary of Environmental Complaint.....	18
Summary of Environmental Summon and Successful Prosecution	18
8 FUTURE KEY ISSUES.....	19
Key Issues in the Coming Month	19
Site Activities for the Next Month	19
9 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS.....	20
Conclusions	20
Recommendations	20

LIST OF TABLES

Table I	Summary Table for Events Recorded in the Reporting Month
Table II	Summary Table for Key Information in the Reporting Month
Table 2.1	Key Contacts of the Project
Table 2.2	Status of Environmental Licences, Notification and Permits
Table 3.1	Water Quality Monitoring Stations
Table 3.2	Water Quality Impact Monitoring Programme
Table 3.3	Laboratory analysis for SS
Table 4.1	Status of Required Submissions under EP
Table 5.1	Quantities of Waste Generated from the Project
Table 6.1	Observations and Recommendations of Site Audit

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1	Site Layout Plan
Figure 2	Locations of Water Quality Monitoring Stations

LIST OF APPENDICES

Appendix A	Action and Limit Levels
Appendix B	Summary of Exceedance
Appendix C	Site Audit Summary
Appendix D	Event and Action Plans
Appendix E	Updated Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule
Appendix F	Waste Generation in the Reporting Month
Appendix G	Complaint Log
Appendix H	Tentative Construction Programme

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Introduction

1. This is the 22nd monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report prepared by Cinotech Consultants Limited for MTR Contract no. 1108A “Shatin to Central Link - Kai Tak Barging Point Facilities”. This report documents the findings of EM&A Works conducted in June 2014.

Summary of Site Activities undertaken during Reporting Month

2. The major site activities undertaken in the reporting month included:
 - Daily operation and maintenance of the Barging Point Facilities;
 - Loading and disposal of Type 1 excavated sediments; and
 - Marine transportation and disposal of received spoil including marine sediments to receptor sites or designated dumping facilities

Environmental Monitoring and Audit Progress

3. A summary of the monitoring activities in this reporting period is listed below:
 - Water Quality Monitoring at each monitoring station.....Nil
 - Environmental Site Inspection.....4 times

Water Quality

4. No water quality monitoring was carried out as no dredging activity was conducted during the reporting month.

Waste Management

5. Wastes generated from this Project include inert construction and demolition (C&D) materials and non-inert C&D materials. No inert C&D materials and non-inert C&D materials were generated during the reporting period. Non-inert C&D materials are made up of general refuse, steel materials and paper/cardboard packaging materials.

Environmental Site Inspection

6. A monthly joint environmental site inspection was carried out by the representatives of the Contractor, the IEC and the ET. Details of the audit findings and implementation status are presented in Section 6.

Ecology/Landscape and Visual

7. Details of the audit findings and implementation status on Ecology/Landscape and Visual are presented in Section 6.

Environmental Exceedance/Non-conformance/Complaint/Summons and Prosecution

8. Summary of the events and action taken and key information in the reporting month is tabulated in **Table I** and **Table II** respectively.

Table I Summary Table for Events Recorded in the Reporting Month

Parameter	No. of Exceedance		Action Taken
	Action Level	Limit Level	
Water Quality Monitoring	N/A	N/A	N/A

Table II Summary Table for Key Information in the Reporting Month

Event	Event Details		Action Taken	Status	Remark
	Number	Nature			
Complaint received	0	---	N/A	N/A	---
Changes to the assumptions and key construction / operation activities recorded	0	---	N/A	N/A	---
Notifications of any summons & prosecutions	0	---	N/A	N/A	---

Future Key Issues

9. Major site activities for the coming reporting month will include:
- Daily operation and maintenance of the Barging Point Facilities;
 - Loading and disposal of Type 1 excavated sediments.
 - Marine transportation and disposal of received spoil including marine sediments to receptor sites or designated dumping facilities.
 - Realignment of part of the existing haul road (120m approx) which is in conflict with other CEDD's Works Area.

1 INTRODUCTION

- 1.1 Cinotech Consultants Limited (Cinotech) was appointed by Concentric – Hong Kong River JV as the Environmental Team (ET) to undertake the Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) programme during construction phase of the MTR Shatin to Central Link Works Contract 1108A – Kai Tak Barging Point Facilities (hereafter referred to the Project).

Purpose of the report

- 1.2 This is the 22nd EM&A report which summarises the impact monitoring results and audit findings for the EM&A programme during the reporting period from 1 June to 30 June 2014.

Structure of the report

- 1.3 The structure of the report is as follows:

Section 1: **Introduction** - details the scope and structure of the report.

Section 2: **Project Information** - summarises background and scope of the project, site description, project organization and contact details, construction programme, the construction works undertaken and the status of Environmental Permits/Licenses during the reporting period.

Section 3: **Environmental Monitoring Requirement** - summarises the monitoring parameters, monitoring programmes, monitoring methodologies, monitoring frequency, monitoring locations, Action and Limit Levels, Event / Action Plans, environmental mitigation measures as recommended in the EIA report and relevant environmental requirements.

Section 4: **Implementation Status on Environmental Mitigation Measures** - summarises the implementation of environmental protection measures during the reporting period.

Section 5: **Monitoring Results** - summarises the monitoring results obtained in the reporting period.

Section 6: **Environmental Site Inspection** - summarises the audit findings of the weekly site inspections undertaken within the reporting period.

Section 7: **Environmental Non-conformance** - summarises any monitoring exceedance, environmental complaints and environmental summons within the reporting period.

Section 8: **Future Key Issues** - summarises the impact forecast and monitoring schedule for the next three months.

Section 9: **Conclusions and Recommendations**

2 PROJECT INFORMATION

Background

- 2.1 The Shatin to Central Link – Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section (hereafter referred to as SCL (TAW-HUH)) is an approximately 11 km long extension of the Ma On Shan Line and links up with the West Rail Line at Hung Hom forming a strategic east-west rail corridor. It is a Designated Project under the Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance (Cap. 499) (EIAO).
- 2.2 The construction of the SCL (TAW-HUH) has been divided into a series of civil construction Works Contracts. In addition to the temporary work site in the vicinity of the tunnel and station structures, there are some off-site temporary works sites/areas to facilitate the construction process. This Works Contract 1108A is one of the off-site temporary works sites covers the construction and operation of barging facilities.

General Site Description

- 2.3 The site layout plan is presented in **Figure 1**.

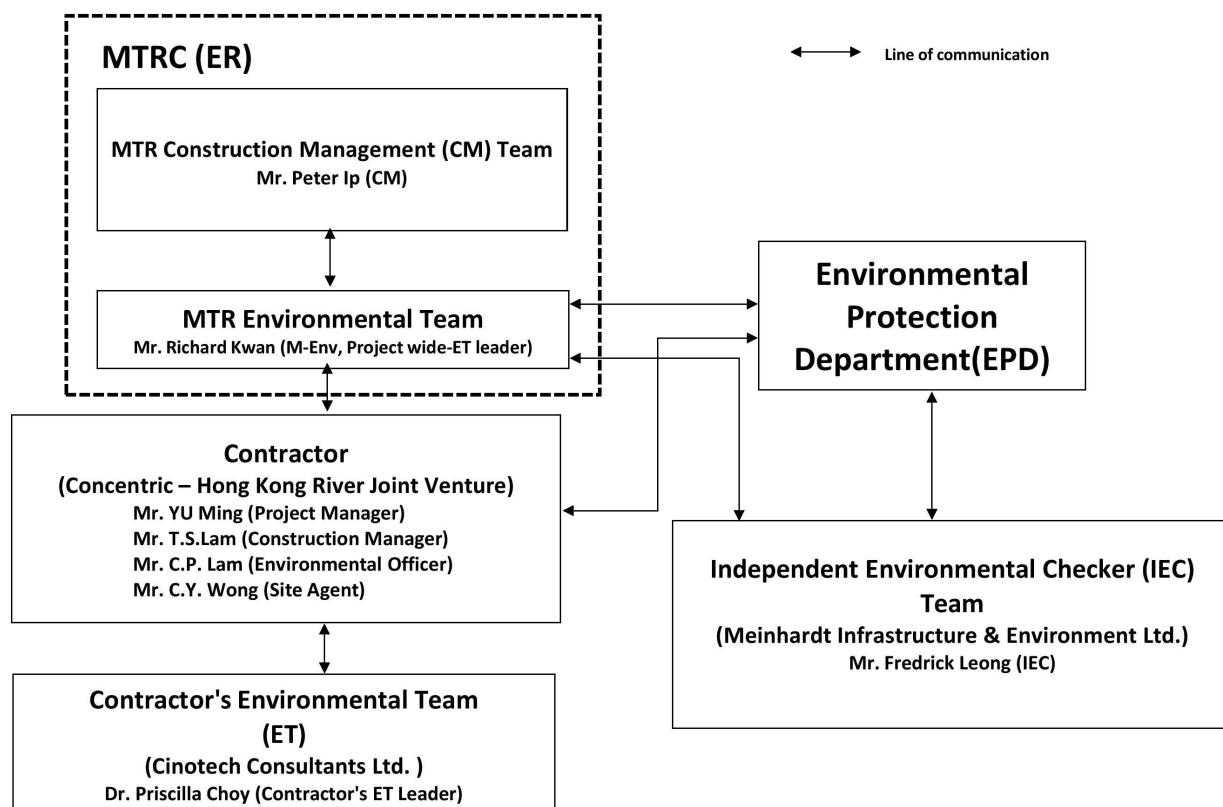
Construction Programme and Activities

- 2.4 A summary of the major site activities undertaken in this reporting period is shown as follows. The tentative construction programme is presented in **Appendix H**.
- Daily operation and maintenance of the Barging Point Facilities;
 - Loading and disposal of Type 1 excavated sediments; and
 - Marine transportation and disposal of received spoil including marine sediments to receptor sites or designated dumping facilities

Project Organisation

- 2.5 Different parties with different levels of involvement in the project organization include:
- Engineer or Engineer's Representative (ER) – MTR Corporation (MTRC)
 - Contractor's Environmental Team (ET) – Cinotech Consultants Ltd. (Cinotech)
 - Independent Environmental Checker (IEC) – Meinhardt Infrastructure & Environment Ltd. (Meinhardt)
 - Contractor – Concentric – Hong Kong River Joint Venture (CCL-HKR JV)
- 2.6 The responsibilities of respective parties are detailed in Section 3 of the SCL (TAW-HUH) EM&A Manual.

2.7 The project organisation chart is shown as follows:



2.8 The key contacts of the Project are shown in Table 2.1.

Table 2.1 Key Contacts of the Project

Party	Role	Name	Position	Phone No.	Fax No.
MTRC	ER	Mr. Peter IP	Construction Manager	3507 6889	2334 0323
	Environmental Team	Mr. Richard KWAN	SCL Project Environmental Team Leader	2688 1283	2993 7577
Cinotech	Contractor's Environmental Team	Dr. Priscilla CHOY	Contractor's ET Leader	2151 2089	3107 1388
		Ms. Ivy TAM	Project Coordinator and Audit Team Leader	2151 2090	
Meinhardt	Independent Environmental Checker	Mr. Fredrick LEONG	Independent Environmental Checker	2858 0738	2540 1580
CCL-HKR JV	Contractor	Mr. T.S. LAM	Construction Manager	9655 5486	2398 8301
		Mr. C.P. LAM	Environmental Officer	9212 9417	
		Mr. C.Y. WONG	Site Agent	9199 3188	

Status of Environmental Licences, Notification and Permits

- 2.9 The Environmental Permit (EP-438/2012) of SCL (Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section) was first issued on 22 March 2012 and it was updated throughout the Project. The latest Environmental Permit (EP No. EP-438/2012/E) was granted on 4th April 2014.
- 2.10 The summary of the relevant permits, licences, and/or notifications on environmental protection for this Project is presented in **Table 2.2**.

Table 2.2 Status of Environmental Licences, Notification and Permits

Permit / License No.	Valid Period		Status
	From	To	
Environmental Permit (EP)			
EP-438/2012	22/3/2012	11/07/2012	Superseded by EP-438/2012/A
EP-438/2012/A	12/07/2012	25/10/2012	Superseded by EP-438/2012/B
EP-438/2012/B	26/10/2012	29/04/2013	Superseded by EP-438/2012/C
EP-438/2012/C	30/04/2013	12/09/2013	Superseded by EP-438/2012/D
EP-438/2012/D	13/09/2013	03/04/2014	Superseded by EP-438/2012/E
EP-438/2012/E	04/04/2014	N/A	Valid
Construction Noise Permit (CNP)			
GW-RE0754-12	24/09/2012	23/03/2013	Expired
GW-RE0272-13	26/03/2013	23/09/2013	Expired
GW-RE0969-13	24/09/2013	23/03/2014	Expired
GW-RE0321-14	29/03/2014	28/09/2014	Valid
Marine Dumping Permits			
EP/MD/13-074	26/10/2012	25/11/2012	Expired
EP/MD/13-075	10/10/2012	09/11/2012	Expired
EP/MD/14-077	27/11/2013	26/05/2014	Expired
EP/MD/14-083	16/12/2013	15/01/2014	Expired
EP/MD/14-117	24/02/2014	23/03/2014	Expired
EP/MD/14-158	25/03/2014	24/04/2014	Expired
EP/MD/14-168	10/04/2014	30/04/2014	Expired
EP/MD/15-003	25/04/2014	24/05/2014	Expired
EP/MD/15-021	27/05/2014	26/11/2014	Valid
Notification pursuant to Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation			
EPD reference no. 348913	22/08/2012	N/A	Receipt acknowledged by EPD
Billing Account for Construction Waste Disposal			
A/C# 7015860	29/08/2012	N/A	Valid
Registration of Chemical Waste Producer			

Permit / License No.	Valid Period		Status
	From	To	
WPN5213-286-C3752-01	17/09/2012	N/A	Valid
Effluent Discharge License under Water Pollution Control Ordinance			
WT00014328-2012	07/11/2012	30/11/2017	Valid

Summary of EM&A Requirements

- 2.11 The EM&A programme under 1108A require construction phase water quality monitoring as well as environmental site audits. The EM&A requirements are described in the following sections, including:
- All monitoring parameters;
 - Action and Limit levels for all environmental parameters;
 - Event / Action Plans;
 - Environmental mitigation measures, as recommended in the project EIA study final report; and
 - Environmental requirements in contract documents.
- 2.12 The advice on the implementation status of environmental protection and pollution control/mitigation measures is summarized in Section 6 of this report.
- 2.13 This report presents the monitoring results, observations, locations, equipment, period, methodology and QA/QC procedures of the required monitoring parameters, namely water quality as well as audit works for the Project in the reporting month.

3 ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING REQUIREMENTS

Water Quality Monitoring

Monitoring Location

- 3.1 In accordance with the EM&A Manual, marine water quality monitoring should be carried out while dredging activities are conducting. The water quality monitoring stations and control stations of Project are shown in **Figure 2**. The co-ordinates of the proposed monitoring stations (construction phase – dredging activities) are listed in **Table 3.1**. As shown in **Figure 2**, the proposed locations are classified as Impact Station and Control Station according to their functions.

Table 3.1 Water Quality Monitoring Stations

Station	Description	East	North	Parameters to be measured
IS-1 ⁽¹⁾	Impact Station for Dredging Activities	838499	819333	DO, Turbidity, SS
CS-1	Control Station for IS-1	838170	818903	DO, Turbidity, SS
CS-2	Control Station for IS-1	838912	818997	DO, Turbidity, SS

Note: (1) As per Baseline Monitoring Report under consultancy agreement No. NEX/2213, there was a slight adjustment for the monitoring station IS-1 due to the site constraint as the original monitoring location (Easting: 838450, Northing: 819399) has been occupied by barges/dredgers of other projects.

Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Programme

- 3.2 Water quality monitoring was conducted in accordance with the requirements stipulated in the approved SCL(TAW-HUH) EM&A Manual. **Table 3.2** summarized the monitoring frequency and water quality parameters for the impact monitoring.

Table 3.2 Water Quality Impact Monitoring Programme

	Impact Monitoring
Monitoring Period	During dredging period
Monitoring Frequency	3 Days in a Week, at mid-flood and mid-ebb tides
Monitoring Locations	IS-1, CS-1, CS-2
Monitoring Parameters	DO, temperature, turbidity, pH, salinity and SS
Intervals between 2 Sets of Monitoring	Not less than 36 hours
Tide Range	Individual flood and ebb tides not less than 0.5m

Monitoring Equipment and Methodology

Dissolved Oxygen and Temperature Measuring Equipment

- 3.3 The instrument should be portable and weatherproof dissolved oxygen (DO) measuring instrument complete with cable and sensor, and use a DC power source. The equipment should be capable of measuring:
- DO level in the range of 0 - 20 mg/ L and 0 - 200% saturation; and
 - Temperature of 0 - 45 degree Celsius.
- 3.4 The equipment should have a membrane electrode with automatic temperature compensation complete with a cable.

- 3.5 Should salinity compensation not be built-in to the DO equipment, in-situ salinity should be measured to calibrate the DO equipment prior to each DO measurement.

Turbidity Measurement Instrument

- 3.6 The instrument should be a portable and weatherproof turbidity measuring instrument using a DC power source. It should have a photoelectric sensor capable of measuring turbidity between 0 - 1000 NTU (for example, Hach model 2100P or an approved similar instrument).

Water Sampler

- 3.7 A water sampler is required for SS monitoring. It should comprise a PVC cylinder, with a capacity of not less than 2 litres, which can be effectively sealed with latex cups at both ends. The sampler should have a positive latching system to keep it open and prevent premature closure until released by a messenger when the sampler is at the selected water depth (for example, Kahlsico Water Sampler or an approved similar instrument).

Water Depth Detector

- 3.8 A portable, battery-operated echo sounder should be used for the determination of water depth at each designated monitoring station. This unit can either be hand held or affixed to the bottom of the work boat, if the same vessel is to be used throughout the monitoring programme.

Salinity Measuring Equipment

- 3.9 A portable salinometer capable of measuring salinity in the range of 0 - 40 parts per thousand (ppt) should be provided for measuring salinity of the water at each monitoring location.

pH Measuring Equipment

- 3.10 A portable pH meter capable of measuring a range between 0.0 and 14.0 shall be provided to measure pH under the specified conditions (e.g., Orion Model 250A or an approved similar instrument).

Sample Containers and Storage

- 3.11 Water samples for SS determinations should be stored in high density polythene bottles with no preservative added, packed in ice (cooled to 4°C without being frozen) and shipment to the testing laboratory. The samples shall be delivered to the laboratory within 24 hours of collection and be analysed as soon as possible after collection.

Position Equipment

- 3.12 A hand-held or boat-fixed type digital Differential Global Positioning System (DGPS) with way point bearing indication and Radio Technical Commission for maritime (RTCM) Type 16 error message ‘screen pop-up’ facilities (for real-time auto-display of error messages and DGPS corrections from the Hong Kong Hydrographic Office), or other equipment instrument of similar accuracy, should be provided and used during marine water monitoring to ensure the monitoring vessel is at the correct location before taking measurements.

Calibration of In-Situ Instruments

- 3.13 The pH meter, DO meter and turbidimeter shall be checked and calibrated before use. DO meter and turbidimeter shall be certified by a laboratory accredited under HOKLAS

or any other international accreditation scheme, and subsequently re-calibrated at 3 monthly intervals throughout all stages of the water quality monitoring. Responses of sensors and electrodes should be checked with certified standard solutions before each use. Wet bulb calibration for a DO meter shall be carried out before measurement at each monitoring location.

Back-up Equipment and Vessels

- 3.14 Sufficient stocks of spare parts shall be maintained for replacements when necessary. Backup monitoring equipment shall also be made available so that monitoring can proceed uninterrupted even when some equipment is under maintenance, calibration, malfunction, etc.
- 3.15 The water quality monitoring will involve three monitoring stations and measurements should be conducted within the prescribed tidal conditions in order to ensure the measurement/samples are representative. A multi-probe monitoring equipment set integrated with water sampler(s) is highly recommended to improve the monitoring efficiency. Depending on the actually operation, more than one field survey vessels might be required simultaneously to ensure the monitoring are conducted within the acceptable monitoring period. The ET shall also consider the use of unattended automatic sampling/monitoring devices at fixed stations where monitoring are required throughout the construction period. The use of such unattended automatic devices, however, shall be subject to the approval of the ER, IEC and EPD.

Laboratory Measurement / Analysis

- 3.16 At least 3 replicate samples from each independent sampling event are required for the suspended solids measurement which shall be carried in a HOKLAS or international accredited laboratory. Sufficient water samples shall be collected at the monitoring stations for carrying out the laboratory measurement and analysis. The laboratory determination work shall start within 24 hours after collection of the water samples. The analysis for SS is summarized in **Table 3.3**.

Table 3.3 Laboratory analysis for SS

Parameters	Analytical Method	Reporting Limit
Suspended Solid (SS)	APHA 2540-D	0.1 mg/L

Action and Limit Levels

- 3.17 The action and limit levels for water quality monitoring are presented in **Appendix A**.

Event and Action Plan

- 3.18 Should non-compliance of the criteria occur, action in accordance with the Event and Action Plan in **Appendix D** shall be carried out.

Cultural Heritage

- 3.19 According to the location of the Project and EIA report, there are no terrestrial archaeological resources and built heritage resources in vicinity of the Project. Archaeological monitoring works and the implementation of mitigation measures during the construction and operation phases of the Project is, therefore, not required.
- 3.20 However, the Contractor shall allow a 25m separation distance between the proposed dredging area and the Kowloon Rock as specified in the approved SCL(TAW-HUH) EIA Report.

Landscape and Visual

- 3.21 In accordance with the EM&A Manual, the landscape and visual mitigation measures shall be implemented and a site inspection shall be conducted once every two weeks throughout the construction period. The implementation status is summarised in **Table 6.1** of Section 6.

Ecology

- 3.22 In accordance with the EM&A Manual, weekly site audits should be conducted by the ET during construction phase of the Project to check the recommended mitigation measures should be properly implemented.

4 IMPLEMENTATION STATUS ON ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS

- 4.1 The Contractor has implemented environmental mitigation measures and requirements as stated in the EIA Report, the Environmental Permit and EM&A Manual. The implementation status of the environmental mitigation measures during the reporting period is summarized in **Appendix E**. Status of required submissions under the Environmental Permit (EP) during the reporting period is presented in **Table 4.1**.

Table 4.1 Status of Required Submissions under EP

Event	Event Details		Action Taken	Status	Remark
	Number	Nature			
Status of submissions under EP	1	Monthly EM&A Report (May 2014)	Submitted to EPD on 13 th June 2014 (EP Condition 3.4)	N/A	---

5 MONITORING RESULTS

Water Quality

- 5.1 No water quality monitoring was carried out at the monitoring stations during this reporting period as the dredging activity was completed on 11 November 2012.
- 5.2 Action and Limit Levels for water quality monitoring were established in the baseline water quality monitoring conducted by MTR between 16 June 2012 and 14 July 2012 under consultancy agreement no. NEX/2213. Action and Limit Levels for water quality is summarised in **Appendix A**.

Waste Management

- 5.3 Waste potentially generated from this Project includes inert construction and demolition (C&D) materials, non-inert C&D materials and dredging materials. Non-inert C&D materials are made up of general refuse, steel and paper/cardboard packaging materials. Steel materials generated from the project are also grouped into non-inert C&D materials as the materials were not disposed of with other inert C&D materials. With reference to relevant handling records and trip tickets of this Project, the quantities of different types of waste generated in the reporting month are summarised in **Table 5.1**. No paper/cardboard packaging, plastics and steel material were generated during the reporting period.
- 5.4 Detail of waste management data is presented in **Appendix F**.

Table 5.1 Quantities of Waste Generated from the Project

Reporting Month	Quantity						
	C&D Materials (inert) ^(a)	C&D Materials (non-inert) ^(b)	Dredging Quantity (in bulk volume)	Chemical Waste	Recycled materials		
					Paper/cardboard	Plastics	Metals
June 2014	0 m ³	0 m ³	0 m ³	0 kg	0 kg	0 kg	0 kg

Notes:

(a) Inert C&D materials include bricks, concrete, building debris, rubble and excavated soil.

(b) Non-inert C&D materials include steel, paper/cardboard packaging waste, plastics and other wastes such as general refuse. Steel materials generated from the project are grouped into non-inert C&D materials as the materials were not disposed of with other inert C&D materials.

Landscape and Visual

- 5.5 No observations and recommendations were made during the audit sessions.

Ecology

- 5.6 No observations and recommendations were made during the audit sessions.

6 ENVIRONMENTAL SITE INSPECTION

Site Audits

- 6.1 Site audits were carried out by ET on weekly basis to monitor the timely implementation of proper environmental management practices and mitigation measures in the Project site. The summaries of site audits are attached in **Appendix C**.
- 6.2 Site audits were conducted on 5, 13, 17, and 24 June 2014 by ET. A joint site audit with the representative with IEC, ER, the Contractor and the ET was carried out on 13 June 2014. The details of observations during site audit can refer to **Table 6.1**.

Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures

- 6.3 According to the EIA Study Report, Environmental Permit and the EM&A Manual of the Project, the mitigation measures detailed in the documents are recommended to be implemented during the construction phase. An updated summary of the EMIS is provided in **Appendix E**.
- 6.4 During site inspections in the reporting month, no non-conformance was identified. The observations and recommendations made during the audit sessions are summarized in **Table 6.1**.

Table 6.1 Observations and Recommendations of Site Audit

Parameters	Date	Observations and Recommendations	Follow-up
<i>Water Quality</i>	20 May 2014 27 May 2014	<u>Reminder:</u> To provide a water pump at another pit of the U-channel at floating jetty no.4 to prevent silty water overflow in case of rainstorm.	The observation was observed to be improved/rectified by the Contractor during the audit session on 5 June 2014.
	27 May 2014 5 June 2014	<u>Reminder:</u> The bar for guiding the surface run-off to the U-channel near floating jetty no.4 was observed broken. The Contractor was reminded to repair it.	The observation was observed to be improved/rectified by the Contractor during the audit session on 13 June 2014.
	5 June 2014	<u>Reminder:</u> The catch pit near conveyor belt no.1 was observed accumulated with mud. Contractor was reminded to clear the mud to prevent blockage.	The observation was observed to be improved/rectified by the Contractor during the audit session on 13 June 2014.
	13 June 2014	<u>Reminder:</u> The hoarding next to the washing bay for floating jetty no.3 and 4 was observed damaged. The Contractor was reminded to repair the crack to prevent surface run-off or muddy water in washing bay from leaking off-site.	The observation was observed to be improved/rectified by the Contractor during the audit session on 17 June 2014.
	24 June 2014	<u>Reminder:</u> The Contractor was reminded to provide water pumps at both catch pits near the ramp of floating jetty no.4, in order to prevent overflow of site runoff to the seawall from the channel.	Follow up action will be reported in next reporting period.

Parameters	Date	Observations and Recommendations	Follow-up	
<i>Noise</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A	
<i>Ecology/ Landscape and Visual</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A	
<i>Air Quality</i>	23 April 2014	<u>Observation:</u> Tipping hall for floating jetty no.3 was observed damaged. The Contractor was reminded to properly repair it.	The observation was observed to be improved/rectified by the Contractor during the audit session on 17 June 2014.	
	29 April 2014			
	8 May 2014			
	16 May 2014			
	20 May 2014			
	27 May 2014	<u>Reminder:</u> The tipping hall of floating jetty no.3 was observed damaged. The Contractor was reminded to repair the cracks and holes.		
	5 June 2014			
	13 June 2014			
	29 April 2014			<u>Observation:</u> The dust curtain at tipping hall of floating jetty no.3 was damaged. The Contractor was reminded to repair it, as it is required under the EP.
	8 May 2014			
16 May 2014				
20 May 2014				
27 May 2014	<u>Reminder:</u> The dust curtain of tipping hall of floating jetty no.3 was damaged, while no unloading process was conducting during the inspection. The Contractor was reminded to repair it as soon as possible.			
5 June 2014				
	<u>Reminder:</u> Dust curtains in the floating jetty no.3 were observed with gaps between	Follow up action will be reported in next reporting period.		

Parameters	Date	Observations and Recommendations	Follow-up
	13 June 2014 17 June 2014	curtains. The Contractor was reminded to further improve the dust curtains (eg. Provide sufficient overlapping between curtains to avoid any gaps) to enhance the efficiency of dust suppression during unloading process.	
	24 June 2014	<u>Observation:</u> Dust curtain and tipping hall of floating jetty no.3 were damaged. The Contractor was reminded to repair it a.s.a.p.	
	13 June 2014	<u>Observation:</u> Water spraying facility in tipping hall of floating jetty no.3 was observed damaged. The Contractor was reminded to repair it for dust suppression during unloading process.	The observation was observed to be improved/rectified by the Contractor during the audit session on 17 June 2014.
	13 June 2014 17 June 2014	<u>Observation:</u> Stockpile of excavated material was newly arrived and stored without covering or water spray at the stockpile storage area near floating jetty no.3. The Contractor was reminded to provide dust suppression measure accordingly. <u>Reminder:</u> Excavated materials at the stockpile area near floating jetty no.3, which were observed to be wet, were reminded to spray with water when the stockpiles are observed to be dry.	The observation was observed to be improved/rectified by the Contractor during the audit session on 24 June 2014.
	24 June 2014	<u>Observation:</u> Dust curtain and water spray system of floating jetty no.4 were damaged. The Contractor was reminded to repair it a.s.a.p.	Follow up action will be reported in next reporting period.
Waste / Chemical Management	13 June 2014	<u>Observation:</u> Mosquito repellent, which is not a chemical waste, was observed placed wrongly in the chemical waste storage area, and the chemicals stored next to the chemical waste storage area were found labeled wrongly as chemical waste. The Contractor was reminded to store chemical and chemical waste properly in designated areas with proper label.	The observation was observed to be improved/rectified by the Contractor during the audit session on 17 June 2014.

Parameters	Date	Observations and Recommendations	Follow-up
<i>Permits / Licenses</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A

7 ENVIRONMENTAL NON-CONFORMANCE

Summary of Exceedances

- 7.1 No impact monitoring was conducted in the reporting month. The summary of exceedance is provided in **Appendix B**.

Summary of Environmental Non-Compliance

- 7.2 No environmental non-compliance was recorded in the reporting month.

Summary of Environmental Complaint

- 7.3 No environmental related complaint, prosecution or notification of summons was received in the reporting month. The Complaint Log is presented in **Appendix G**.

Summary of Environmental Summon and Successful Prosecution

- 7.4 There was no environmental complaint, prosecution or notification of summons received since the Project commencement.

8 FUTURE KEY ISSUES

Key Issues in the Coming Month

8.1 Key issues to be considered in the coming month include:

- Potential dust and noise impacts arising from unloading and temporary stockpiling of C&D material during full operation of the Barging Point Facilities.
- Potential water pollution problem due to the discharge of site runoff during rainfall events.
- Potential environmental impacts arising from unloading and handling of C&D material to the barge.
- Potential splashing of spoils into the surrounding seawater arising from handling/unloading of the spoil at the discharge points.

Site Activities for the Next Month

8.2 A tentative construction programme is provided in **Appendix H**. The major site activities in the coming month will include:

- Daily operation and maintenance of the Barging Point Facilities.
- Loading and disposal of Type 1 excavated sediments
- Marine transportation and disposal of received spoil including marine sediments to receptor sites or designated dumping facilities
- Realignment of part of the existing haul road (120m approx) which is in conflict with other CEDD's Works Area.

9 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Conclusions

- 9.1 The Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report presents the EM&A works undertaken during the period from 1 June 2014 to 30 June 2014 in accordance with EM&A Manual and the requirement under EP-438/2012/E.
- 9.2 No impact monitoring was conducted in the reporting month.
- 9.3 There was no environmental complaint, prosecution or notification of summons received.
- 9.4 The ET will keep track on the EM&A programme to ensure compliance of environmental requirements and the proper implementation of all necessary mitigation measures.

Recommendations

- 9.5 According to the environmental audit performed in the reporting month, the following recommendations were made:

Water Quality

- Provide adequate measures to remove the silt and mud in the catch pit and keep the drainage system well-maintained.
- Hoarding should be well-maintained to prevent surface runoff or muddy water from washing bay from leaking off-site.

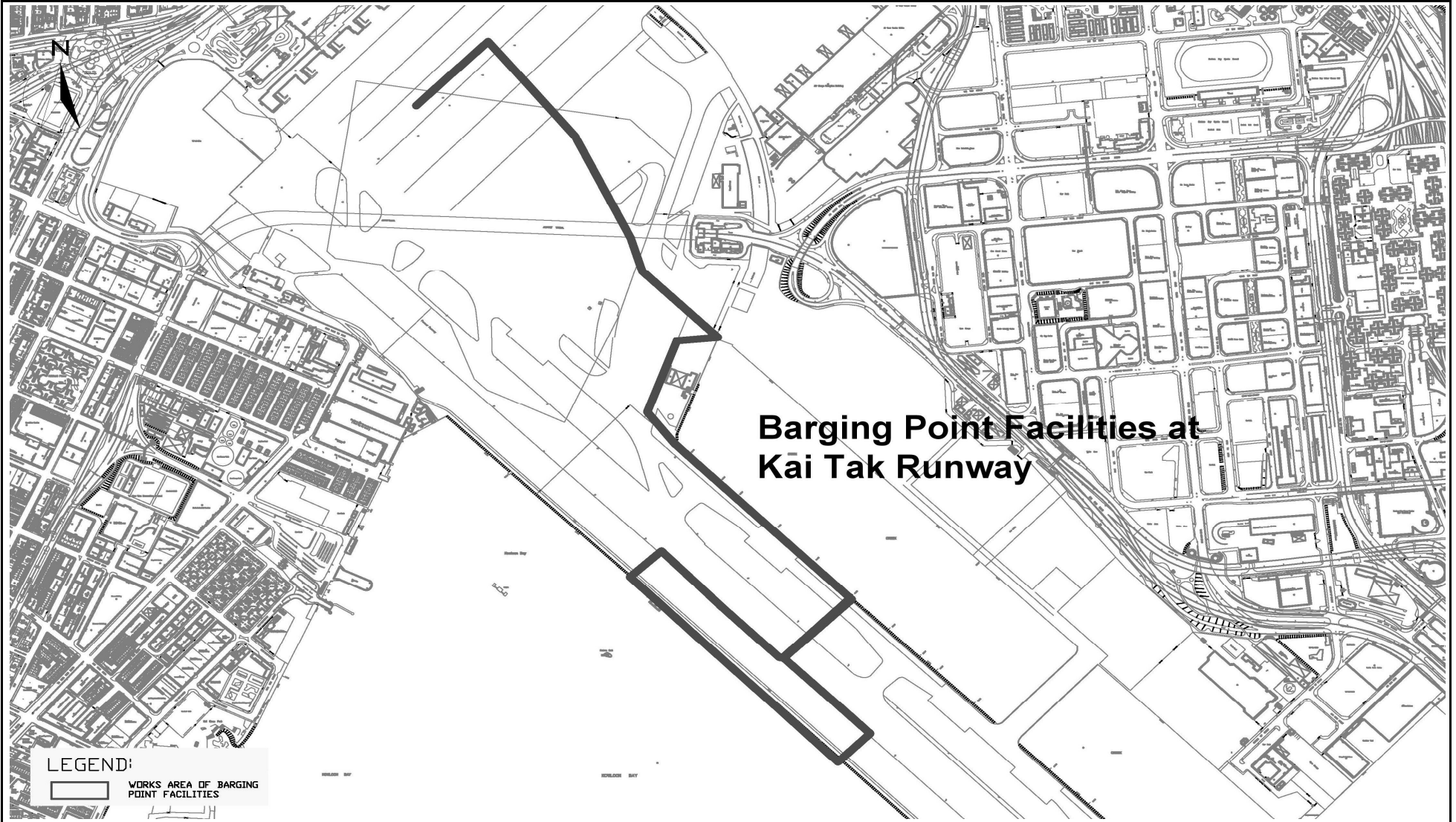
Air Quality

- The dust curtain, tipping hall and the water spray system of floating jetty should be properly maintained.
- Water spraying facility should be properly maintained for dust suppression during unloading process.
- Provide proper measure to prevent dust generation from excavated materials at the stockpile storage area.

Waste/Chemical Management

- Chemicals and chemical wastes should be stored at designated areas and labeled properly

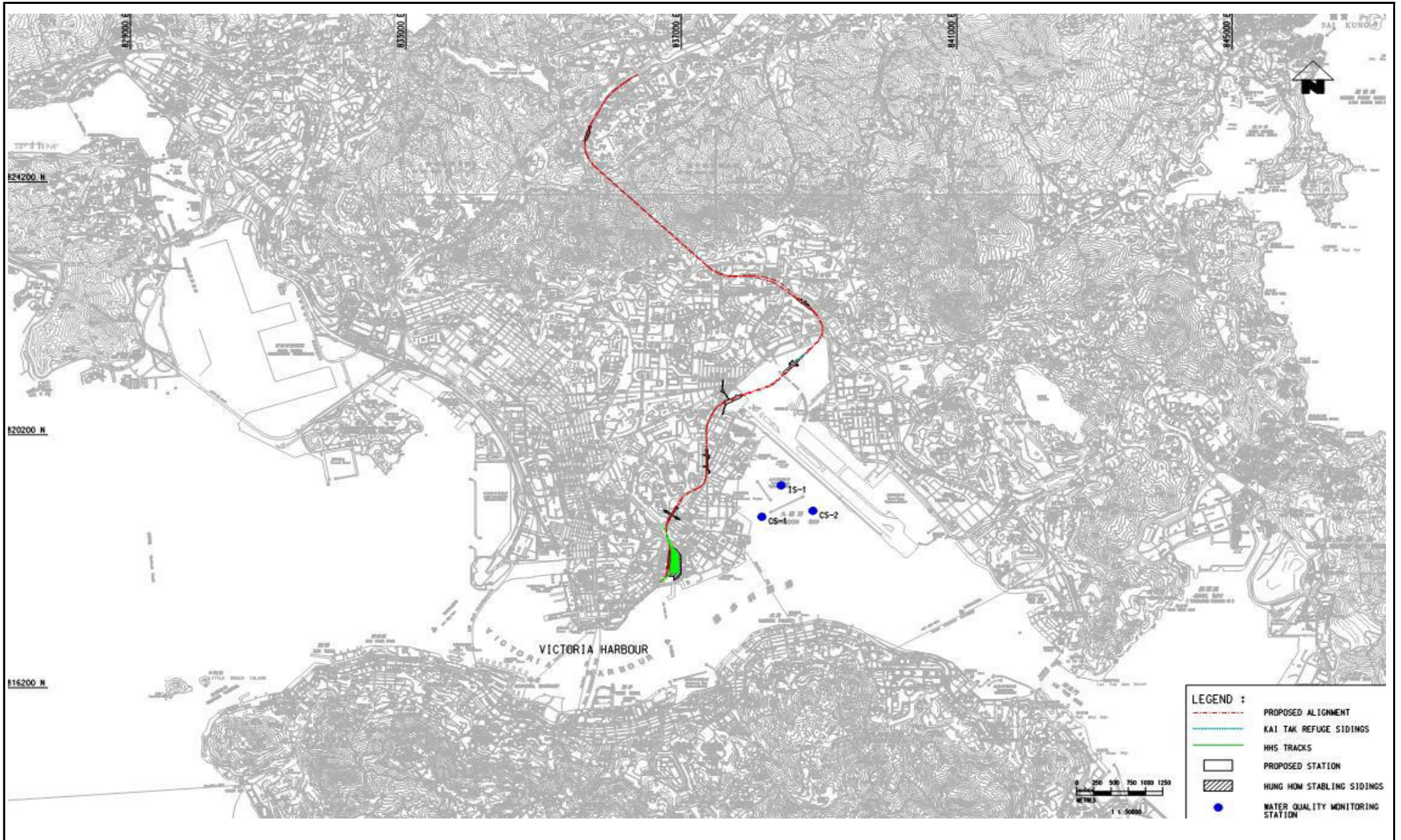
FIGURES



LEGEND:
 [Thick black outline symbol] WORKS AREA OF BARGING POINT FACILITIES

Title	SCL Contract 1108A The Shatin to Central Link - Kai Tak Barging Point Facilities Site Layout Plan		Scale	Project No.
			N.T.S	MA12028
			Date	Figure
			Apr-14	1





Title

SCL Contract 1108A
The Shatin to Central Link -
Kai Tak Barging Point Facilities

Location of Water Monitoring Station and Control Stations

Scale

N.T.S

Date

Oct-12

Propose

No. MA12028

Figure

2



**APPENDIX A
ACTION AND LIMIT LEVELS**

APPENDIX A – Action and Limit Levels**Action and Limit Levels for Water Quality**

Parameter	Action	Limit
DO in mg/L	<u>Surface & Middle:</u> 4.6 (5 percentile of baseline data) <u>Bottom:</u> 3.9 (5 percentile of baseline data)	<u>Surface & Middle:</u> 4 <u>Bottom:</u> 2
SS in mg/L	6.1 (95 percentile of baseline data) or 120% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day	6.3 (99 percentile of baseline data) or 130% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day
Turbidity in NTU	4.8 (95 percentile of baseline data) or 120% of upstream control station's Turbidity at the same tide of the same day	5.0 (99 percentile of baseline data) or 130% of upstream control station's Turbidity at the same tide of the same day

APPENDIX B
SUMMARY OF EXCEEDANCE

APPENDIX B – SUMMARY OF EXCEEDANCE

Reporting Month: June 2014

a) Exceedance Report for Water Quality Monitoring (NIL)

**APPENDIX C
SITE AUDIT SUMMARY**

Shatin to Central Link -

Contract 1108A Kai Tak Barging Point Facilities

Record Summary of Environmental Site Inspection

Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	140605
Date	5 June 2014 (Thursday)
Time	15:30 - 16:45

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-

Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
140605-R02	<p>Part B - Water Quality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The bar for guiding the surface run-off to the U-channel near floating jetty no.4 was observed damaged. The Contractor was reminded to repair it. 	B 7
140605-R01	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The catch pit near conveyor belt no.1 was observed accumulated with mud. Contractor was reminded to clear the mud to prevent blockage. 	B 7
	<p>Part C - Ecology/Others</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. 	
140605-R03	<p>Part D - Air Quality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The tipping hall of floating jetty no.3 was observed damaged. The Contractor was reminded to repair the cracks and holes. 	D 18
140605-R04	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The dust curtain of tipping hall of floating jetty no.3 was observed damaged. The Contractor was reminded to repair it properly. 	D 18
	<p>Part E - Construction Noise Impact</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. 	
	<p>Part F - Waste/Chemical Management</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. 	
	<p>Part G - Permit / Licenses</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. 	
	<p>Others</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Follow-up on previous audit section (Ref. No.:140527). Follow-up actions are required for items 140527-R01, 140527-R02 and 140527-R03, which are remarked as 140605-R03, 140605-R04 and 140605-R02. 	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Harris Wong		5 June 2014
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		5 June 2014

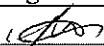

Record Summary of Environmental Site Inspection

Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	140613
Date	13 June 2014 (Friday)
Time	15:30 - 16:45

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-

Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
140613-R05	<p>Part B - Water Quality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The hoarding next to the washing bay for floating jetty no.3 and 4 was observed damaged. The Contractor was reminded to repair the crack to prevent surface run-off or muddy water in washing bay from leaking off-site. 	B 20
	<p>Part C - Ecology/Others</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. 	
140613-O02	<p>Part D - Air Quality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Water spraying facility in tipping hall of floating jetty no.3 was observed damaged. The Contractor was reminded to repair it for dust suppression during unloading process. 	D 19
140613-O03	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Stockpile of excavated material was newly arrived and stored without covering or water spray at the stockpile storage area near floating jetty no.3. The Contractor was reminded to provide dust suppression measure accordingly. 	D 7
140613-R04	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The tipping hall of floating jetty no.3 was observed damaged. The Contractor was reminded to repair the remaining small holes and cracks. 	D 18
140613-R06	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dust curtains in the floating jetty no.3 were observed with gaps between curtains. The Contractor was reminded to further improve the dust curtains (eg. Provide sufficient overlapping between curtains to avoid any gaps) to enhance the efficiency of dust suppression during unloading process. 	D 18
	<p>Part E - Construction Noise Impact</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. 	
140613-O01	<p>Part F - Waste/Chemical Management</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mosquito repellent, which is not a chemical waste, was observed placed wrongly in the chemical waste storage area, and the chemicals stored next to the chemical waste storage area were found labeled wrongly as chemical waste. The Contractor was reminded to store chemical and chemical waste properly in designated areas with proper label. 	F 2i
	<p>Part G - Permit / Licenses</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. 	
	<p>Others</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Follow-up on previous audit section (Ref. No.:140605). Follow-up actions are required for items 140605-R03 and 140605-R04, which are remarked as 140613-R04 and 140613-R06. 	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Harris Wong		13 June 2014
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		13 June 2014

Shatin to Central Link -

Contract 1108A Kai Tak Barging Point Facilities

Record Summary of Environmental Site Inspection

Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	140617
Date	17 June 2014 (Tuesday)
Time	15:30 - 16:30

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-

Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
140617-R01	<p>Part B - Water Quality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. 	D 18
140617-R02	<p>Part C - Ecology/Others</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part D - Air Quality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The dust curtain of floating jetty no.3 should be further improved to minimize the gaps on the dust curtain. Excavated materials at the stockpile area near floating jetty no.3, which were observed to be wet, were reminded to spray with water when the stockpiles are observed to be dry. <p>Part E - Construction Noise Impact</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part F - Waste/Chemical Management</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part G - Permit / Licenses</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Others</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Follow-up on previous audit section (Ref. No.:140613). Follow-up actions are required for items 140613-O03 and 140613-R06, which are remarked as 140617-R02 and 140617-R01. 	D 7

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Harris Wong		17 June 2014
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		17 June 2014

Shatin to Central Link -

Contract 1108A Kai Tak Barging Point Facilities

Record Summary of Environmental Site Inspection

Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	140624
Date	24 June 2014 (Thursday)
Time	15:30 - 16:45

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-

Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
140624-R03	<p>Part B - Water Quality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Contractor was reminded to provide water pumps at both catch pits near the ramp of floating jetty no.4, in order to prevent overflow of site runoff to the seawall from the channel. 	B 15i
140624-O01	<p>Part C - Ecology/Others</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. 	
140624-O01	<p>Part D - Air Quality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dust curtain and tipping hall of floating jetty no.3 were damaged. The Contractor was reminded to repair it a.s.a.p. 	D 18
140624-O02	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dust curtain and water spray system of floating jetty no.4 were damaged. The Contractor was reminded to repair it a.s.a.p. 	D 18
	<p>Part E - Construction Noise Impact</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. 	
	<p>Part F - Waste/Chemical Management</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. 	
	<p>Part G - Permit / Licenses</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. 	
	<p>Others</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Follow-up on previous audit section (Ref. No.:140617). Follow-up action is required for item 140617-R01, which is remarked as 140624-O01. 	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Kevin Lam		24 June 2014
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		24 June 2014

APPENDIX D
EVENT AND ACTION PLANS

Event and Action Plan for Water Quality

Event	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
Action level being exceeded by one sampling day	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform IEC, contractor and ER; 2. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; and 3. Discuss remedial measures with IEC and Contractor and ER 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Discuss with ET, ER and Contractor on the implemented mitigation measures; 2. Review proposals on remedial measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; and 3. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Discuss with IEC, ET and Contractor on the implemented mitigation measures; and 2. Make agreement on the remedial measures to be implemented. 3. Supervise the implementation of agreed remedial measures 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source(s) of impact; 2. Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; 3. Rectify unacceptable practice; 4. Check all plant and equipment; 5. Consider changes of working methods; 6. Discuss with ER, ET and IEC and propose remedial measures to IEC and ER; and 7. Implement the agreed mitigation measures.
Action level being exceeded by more than one consecutive sampling days	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repeat in-situ measurement on next day of exceedance to confirm findings; 2. Inform IEC, contractor and ER; 3. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; 4. Discuss remedial measures with IEC, contractor and ER 5. Ensure remedial measures are implemented 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Discuss with ET Contractor and ER on the implemented mitigation measures; 2. Review the proposed remedial measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; and 3. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Discuss with ET, IEC and Contractor on the proposed mitigation measures; 2. Make agreement on the remedial measures to be implemented; and 3. Discuss with ET IEC and Contractor on the effectiveness of the implemented remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source(s) of impact; 2. Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; 3. Rectify unacceptable practice; 4. Check all plant and equipment and consider changes of working methods; 5. Discuss with ET, IEC and ER and submit proposal of remedial measures to ER and IEC within 3 working days of notification; and 6. Implement the agreed mitigation measures.
Limit level being	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repeat measurement on next day 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Discuss with ET , Contractor and 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Discuss with IEC, ET and 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source(s) of impact;

Event	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
<p>exceeded by one sampling day</p>	<p>of exceedance to confirm findings; 2. Inform IEC, contractor and ER; 3. Rectify unacceptable practice; 4. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; 5. Consider changes of working methods 6. Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, ER and Contractor; and 7. Ensure the agreed remedial measures are implemented;</p>	<p>ER on possible remedial actions; 2. Review the proposed remedial measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; and 3. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.</p>	<p>Contractor on the implemented remedial measures; 2. Request Contractor to critically review the working methods; 3. Make agreement on the remedial measures to be implemented; and 4. Discuss with ET, IEC and Contractor on the effectiveness of the implemented remedial measures.</p>	<p>2. Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; 3. Rectify unacceptable practice; 4. Check all plant and equipment and consider changes of working methods; 5. Discuss with ET, IEC and ER and submit proposal of additional mitigation measures to ER within 3 working days of notification; and 6. Implement the agreed remedial measures.</p>
<p>Limit level being exceeded by more than one consecutive sampling days</p>	<p>1. Inform IEC, contractor, ER and EPD 2. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; 3. Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, ER and Contractor; and 4. Ensure mitigation measures are implemented; and 5. Increase the monitoring frequency to daily until no exceedance of Limit Level for two consecutive days.</p>	<p>1. Discuss with ET, ER and Contractor on possible remedial actions; 2. Review the proposed mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; and 3. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.</p>	<p>1. Discuss with IEC, ET and Contractor on the implemented mitigation measures; 2. Request Contractor to critically review the working methods; 3. Make agreement on the remedial measures to be implemented; 4. Discuss with ET and IEC on the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures; and 5. Consider and instruct, if necessary, the Contractor to slow down or to stop all or part of the dredging activities until no exceedance of Limit level.</p>	<p>1. Identify source(s) of impact; 2. Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; 3. Rectify unacceptable practice; 4. Check all plant and equipment and consider changes of working methods; 5. Discuss with ET, IEC and ER and submit proposal of additional mitigation measures to ER and IEC within 3 working days of notification; 6. Implement the agreed mitigation measures. 7. As directed by the ER, to slow down or to stop all or part of the dredging activities until no exceedance of Limit level.</p>

Event and Action Plan for Landscape and Visual during Construction Stage

Event	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
Non-conformity on one occasion	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform the Contractor, the IEC and the ER 2. Discuss remedial actions with the IEC, the ER and the Contractor 3. Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check inspection report 2. Check the Contractor's working method 3. Discuss with the ET, ER and the Contractor on possible remedial measures 4. Advise the ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of non-conformity in writing 2. Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor 3. Supervise implementation of remedial measures 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify Source and investigate the non-conformity 2. Implement remedial measures 3. Amend working methods agreed with the ER as appropriate 4. Rectify damage and undertake any necessary replacement
Repeated Non-conformity	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify Source 2. Inform the Contractor, the IEC and the ER 3. Increase inspection frequency 4. Discuss remedial actions with the IEC, the ER and the Contractor 5. Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed 6. If non-conformity stops, cease additional monitoring 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check inspection report 2. Check the Contractor's working method 3. Discuss with the ET and the Contractor on possible remedial measures 4. Advise the ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify the Contractor 2. In consultation with the ET and IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented 3. Supervise implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify Source and investigate the non-conformity implement remedial measures 2. Amend working methods agreed with the ER as appropriate 3. Rectify damage and undertake any necessary replacement. 4. Stop relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the non-conformity is abated.

Note:

ET – Environmental Team

IEC – Independent Environmental Checker

ER – Engineer/Engineer’s Representative

**APPENDIX E
UPDATED ENVIRONMENTAL
MITIGATION IMPLEMENTATION
SCHEDULE**

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
Ecology (Pre-Construction Phase)								
S5.7	E3	<p><u>Tree felling and vegetation removal</u></p> <p>Precautionary checks of the vegetation for the presence of nesting bird species of conservation interest should be carried out before vegetation clearance by an ecologist.</p>	Minimize ecological impacts to breeding bird species of conservation interest	Contractor	Works sites Kai Tak Barging Point	Prior to site clearance	• AFCD's requirements	^
Ecology (Construction Phase)								
S5.7	E5	<p><u>Good Site Practices</u></p> <p>Impact to any habitats or local fauna should be avoided by implementing good site practices, including the containment of silt runoff within the site boundary, the containment of contaminated soils for removal from the site, appropriate storage of chemicals and chemical waste away from sites of ecological value and the provision of sanitary facilities for on-site workers. Adoption of such measures should permit waste to be suitably contained within the site for subsequent removal and appropriate disposal.</p> <p>The following good site practices should also be implemented:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Erection of temporary geotextile silt or sediment fences/oil traps around any earth-moving works to trap any sediments and prevent them from entering watercourses in particular the Tei Lung Hau stream; 	Minimise ecological impacts	Contractor	All construction sites	During Construction	• ProPECC PN 1/94	^

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Avoidance of soil storage against trees or close to waterbodies in particular the Tei Lung Hau stream; Delineation of works site by erecting hoardings to prevent encroachment onto adjacent habitats and fence off areas which have some ecological value. No on-site burning of waste; Waste and refuse in appropriate receptacles. 						^ ^ ^ ^
S5.7	E6	<u>Sediment Removal</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Use closed grab in dredging works. Install silt curtain during the dredging. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reduce indirect impacts of suspended solids on sessile benthic and intertidal fauna Minimize marine water quality impacts 	Contractor	Dredging Area	During Dredging	•TM-Water	N/A ⁽²⁾ N/A ⁽²⁾
Landscape & Visual (Construction Phase)								
S6.9.3	LV1	The following good site practices and measures for minimisation and avoidance of potential impacts are recommended: <u>Re-use of Existing Soil</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For soil conservation, existing topsoil shall be re-used where 	Minimize visual & landscape impact	Contractor	Within Project Site	Construction stage	•TM-EIAO	N/A ⁽²⁾

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>possible for new planting areas within the project. The construction program shall consider using the soil removed from one phase for backfilling another. Suitable storage ground, gathering ground and mixing ground may be set up on-site as necessary.</p> <p><u>No-intrusion Zone</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To maximize protection to existing trees, ground vegetation and the associated under storey habitats, construction contracts may designate “No-intrusion Zone” to various areas within the site boundary with rigid and durable fencing for each individual no-intrusion zone. The contractor should closely monitor and restrict the site working staff from entering the “no-intrusion zone”, even for indirect construction activities and storage of equipment. <p><u>Protection of Retained Trees</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All retained trees should be recorded photographically at the commencement of the Contract, and carefully protected during the construction period. Detailed tree protection specification shall be allowed and included in the Contract Specification, which specifying the tree protection requirement, submission and approval system, and the tree monitoring system. 						<p>^</p> <p>^</p>

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Contractor shall be required to submit, for approval, a detailed working method statement for the protection of trees prior to undertaking any works adjacent to all retained trees, including trees in contractor's works sites. 						^
S6.12	LV2	<p><u>Decorative Hoarding</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Erection of decorative screen during construction stage to screen off undesirable views of the construction site for visual and landscape sensitive areas. Hoarding should be designed to be compatible with the existing urban context. <p><u>Management of facilities on work sites</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide proper management of the facilities on the sites, give control on the height and disposition/ arrangement of all facilities on the works site to minimize visual impact to adjacent VSRs. 	Minimize visual & landscape impact	Contractor	Within Project Site	Detailed design and construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> EIAO – TM ETWB TCW 2/2004 ETWB TCW 3/2006 	<p>^</p> <p>N/A⁽¹⁾</p>
Air Quality (Construction Phase)								
/	A1	<p><u>Emission from Vehicles and Plants</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All vehicles shall be shut down in intermittent use. Only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly to avoid emission of black smoke. All diesel fuelled construction plant within the works areas shall be powered by ultra low sulphur diesel fuel (ULSD). 	Reduce air pollution emission from construction vehicles and plants	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> APCO To control the air quality to meet HKAQO and TM-EIA criteria 	^

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
/	A2	Open burning shall be prohibited.	Reduce air pollution emission from work site.	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • APCO • To control the air quality to meet HKAQO and TM-EIA criteria 	^
Construction Dust Impact								
S7.6.5	D1	The contractor shall follow the procedures and requirements given in the Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation	Minimize dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers	Contractor	All Construction Sites	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • APCO • To control the dust impact to meet HKAQO and TM-EIA criteria 	^
S7.6.5	D2	Mitigation measures in form of regular watering under a good site practice should be adopted. Watering once per hour on exposed worksites and haul road in the Kowloon area should be conducted to achieve dust removal efficiencies of 91.7%. While the above watering frequencies are to be followed, the extent of watering may vary depending on actual site conditions but should be sufficient to maintain an equivalent intensity of no less than 1.8 L/m ² to achieve the dust removal efficiency	Minimize dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers	Contractor	All Construction Sites	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • APCO • To control the dust impact to meet HKAQO and TM-EIA criteria 	^

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
S7.6.5	D3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Proper watering of exposed spoil should be undertaken throughout the construction phase; • Any excavated or stockpile of dusty material should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or sprayed with water to maintain the entire surface wet and then removed or backfilled or reinstated where practicable within 24 hours of the excavation or unloading; • Any dusty materials remaining after a stockpile is removed should be wetted with water and cleared from the surface of roads; • A stockpile of dusty material should not be extend beyond the pedestrian barriers, fencing or traffic cones; • The load of dusty materials on a vehicle leaving a construction site should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting to ensure that the dusty materials do not leak from the vehicle; • Where practicable, vehicle washing facilities with high pressure water jet should be provided at every discernible or designated vehicle exit point. The area where vehicle washing takes place and the road section between the washing facilities and the exit point should be paved with concrete, bituminous materials or hardcores; 	Minimize dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers	Contractor	All Construction Sites	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • APCO • To control the dust impact to meet HKAQO and TM-EIA criteria 	^ * ^ ^ ^

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When there are open excavation and reinstatement works, hoarding of not less than 2.4m high should be provided and properly maintained as far as practicable along the site boundary with provision for public crossing; Good site practice shall also be adopted by the Contractor to ensure the conditions of the hoardings are properly maintained throughout the construction period; • The portion of any road leading only to construction site that is within 30m of a vehicle entrance or exit should be kept clear of dusty materials; • Surfaces where any pneumatic or power-driven drilling, cutting, polishing or other mechanical breaking operation takes place should be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical continuously; • Any area that involves demolition activities should be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical immediately prior to, during and immediately after the activities so as to maintain the entire surface wet; • Where a scaffolding is erected around the perimeter of a building under construction, effective dust screens, sheeting or netting 						<p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">N/A⁽²⁾</p> <p style="text-align: center;">N/A⁽²⁾</p>

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>should be provided to enclose the scaffolding from the ground floor level of the building, or a canopy should be provided from the first floor level up to the highest level of the scaffolding;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Any skip hoist for material transport should be totally enclosed by impervious sheeting; • Every stock of more than 20 bags of cement or dry pulverized fuel ash (PFA) should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or placed in an area sheltered on the top and the 3 sides; • Cement or dry PFA delivered in bulk should be stored in a closed silo fitted with an audible high level alarm which is interlocked with the material filling line and no overfilling is allowed; • Loading, unloading, transfer, handling or storage of bulk cement or dry PFA should be carried out in a totally enclosed system or facility, and any vent or exhaust should be fitted with an effective fabric filter or equivalent air pollution control system; and • Exposed earth should be properly treated by compaction, turving, hydroseeding, vegetation planting or sealing with latex, vinyl, bitumen, shotcrete or other suitable surface stabiliser within six months after the last construction activity on the construction site or part of the construction site where the exposed earth lies. 						<p>N/A⁽²⁾</p> <p>N/A⁽²⁾</p> <p>N/A⁽²⁾</p> <p>N/A⁽²⁾</p> <p>N/A⁽²⁾</p>

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
S7.6.5	D4	The following mitigation measures should be adopted to prevent fugitive dust emissions at barging point: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All road surface within the barging facilities will be paved; • Dust enclosures will be provided for the loading ramp; • Vehicles will be required to pass through designated wheels wash facilities; and • Continuous water spray at the loading points 	Control construction dust	Contractor	Kai Tak Barging Point	Construction stage	• Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation	^ ^ ^ *
S7.6.5	D5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For the unloading of spoil from trucks at barging point, installation of 3-sided screen with top tipping hall and operating water spraying and flexible dust curtains at the discharge point for dust suppression 	Minimize dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers	Contractor	Barging Points	Construction stage	• APCO • To control the dust impact to meet HKAQO and TM-EIA criteria •EP Condition 2.18 (c)	*
S7.6.5	D6	Implement regular dust monitoring under EM&A programme during the construction stage.	Monitoring of dust impact	Contractor	Selected representative dust monitoring station	Construction stage	• TM-EIA	N/A ⁽¹⁾

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
Construction Noise (Airborne)								
S8.3.6	N1	Implement the following good site practices: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction programme; • Machines and plant (such as trucks, cranes) that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between work periods or should be throttled down to a minimum; • Plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction, where possible, be orientated so that the noise is directed away from nearby NSRs; • Silencers or mufflers on construction equipment should be properly fitted and maintained during the construction works; • Mobile plant should be sited as far away from NSRs as possible and practicable; • Material stockpiles, mobile container site office and other structures should be effectively utilized, where practicable, to screen noise from on-site construction activities. 	Control construction airborne noise	Contractor	All Construction Sites	Construction stage	• Annex 5, TM-EIA	^ ^ ^ N/A ⁽²⁾ ^ N/A ⁽²⁾
S8.3.6	N2	Install temporary hoarding located on the site boundaries between noisy construction activities and NSRs. The conditions of the hoardings shall be properly maintained throughout the construction period.	Reduce the construction noise levels at low-level zone of NSRs through partial screening.	Contractor	All Construction Sites	Construction stage	• Annex 5, TM-EIA	^

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
S8.3.6	N3	Install movable noise barriers (typical design is wooden framed barrier with a small-cantilevered on a skid footing with 25mm thick internal sound absorptive lining), acoustic mat or full enclosure, screen the noisy plants including air compressor, generators and saw.	Screen the noisy plant items to be used at all construction sites	Contractor	All Construction Sites	Construction stage	• Annex 5, TM-EIA	N/A ⁽¹⁾
S8.3.6	N4	Use “Quiet plants”	Reduce the noise levels of plant items	Contractor	All Construction Sites where practicable	Construction stage	• Annex 5, TM-EIA	^
S8.3.6	N5	Sequencing operation of construction plants where practicable.	Operate sequentially within the same work site to reduce the construction airborne noise	Contractor	All Construction Sites where practicable	Construction stage	• Annex 5, TM-EIA	N/A ⁽¹⁾
S8.3.6	N6	Implement a noise monitoring under EM&A programme.	Monitor the construction noise levels at the selected representative locations	Contractor	Selected representative noise monitoring station	Construction stage	•TM-EIA	N/A ⁽¹⁾

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
Water Quality (Construction Phase)								
S10.7.1	W1	<p>In accordance with the Practice Note for Professional Persons on Construction Site Drainage, Environmental Protection Department, 1994 (ProPECC PN1/94), construction phase mitigation measures shall include the following:</p> <p><u>Construction Runoff and Site Drainage</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> At the start of site establishment (including the barging facilities), perimeter cut-off drains to direct off-site water around the site should be constructed with internal drainage works and erosion and sedimentation control facilities implemented. Channels (both temporary and permanent drainage pipes and culverts), earth bunds or sand bag barriers should be provided on site to direct stormwater to silt removal facilities. The design of the temporary on-site drainage system will be undertaken by the contractor prior to the commencement of construction. The dikes or embankments for flood protection should be implemented around the boundaries of earthwork areas. Temporary ditches should be provided to facilitate the runoff discharge into an appropriate watercourse, through a site/sediment trap. The sediment/silt traps should be incorporated 	To minimize water quality impact from construction site runoff and general construction activities	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Water Pollution Control Ordinance ProPECC PN1/94 TM-EIAO TM-Water 	<p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">*</p>

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>in the permanent drainage channels to enhance deposition rates. The design of efficient silt removal facilities should be based on the guidelines in Appendix A1 of ProPECC PN 1/94, which states that the retention time for silt/sand traps should be 5 minutes under maximum flow conditions. Sizes may vary depending upon the flow rate, but for a flow rate of 0.1 m³/s a sedimentation basin of 30m³ would be required and for a flow rate of 0.5 m³/s the basin would be 150 m³. The detailed design of the sand/silt traps shall be undertaken by the contractor prior to the commencement of construction.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All exposed earth areas should be completed and vegetated as soon as possible after earthworks have been completed, or alternatively, within 14 days of the cessation of earthworks where practicable. Exposed slope surfaces should be covered by tarpaulin or other means. • The overall slope of the site should be kept to a minimum to reduce the erosive potential of surface water flows, and all traffic areas and access roads protected by coarse stone ballast. An additional advantage accruing from the use of crushed stone is the positive traction gained during prolonged periods of inclement 						<p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p>

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>weather and the reduction of surface sheet flows.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All drainage facilities and erosion and sediment control structures should be regularly inspected and maintained to ensure proper and efficient operation at all times and particularly following rainstorms. Deposited silt and grit should be removed regularly and disposed of by spreading evenly over stable, vegetated areas. • Measures should be taken to minimize the ingress of site drainage into excavations. If the excavation of trenches in wet periods is necessary, they should be dug and backfilled in short sections wherever practicable. Water pumped out from trenches or foundation excavations should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities. • Open stockpiles of construction materials (for example, aggregates, sand and fill material) of more than 50m³ should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms. • Measures should be taken to prevent the washing away of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into any drainage system. Manholes (including newly constructed ones) should always be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris being washed into the drainage 						<p style="text-align: center;">*</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">N/A⁽¹⁾</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p>

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>system and storm runoff being directed into foul sewers</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Precautions be taken at any time of year when rainstorms are likely, actions to be taken when a rainstorm is imminent or forecasted, and actions to be taken during or after rainstorms are summarised in Appendix A2 of ProPECC PN 1/94. Particular attention should be paid to the control of silty surface runoff during storm events, especially for areas located near steep slopes • All vehicles and plant should be cleaned before leaving a construction site to ensure no earth, mud, debris and the like is deposited by them on roads. An adequately designed and sited wheel washing facilities should be provided at every construction site exit where practicable. Wash-water should have sand and silt settled out and removed at least on a weekly basis to ensure the continued efficiency of the process. The section of access road leading to, and exiting from, the wheel-wash bay to the public road should be paved with sufficient backfall toward the wheel-wash bay to prevent vehicle tracking of soil and silty water to public roads and drains. • Oil interceptors should be provided in the drainage system downstream of any oil/fuel pollution sources. The oil interceptors 						<p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p>

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>should be emptied and cleaned regularly to prevent the release of oil and grease into the storm water drainage system after accidental spillage. A bypass should be provided for the oil interceptors to prevent flushing during heavy rain.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Construction solid waste, debris and rubbish on site should be collected, handled and disposed of properly to avoid water quality impacts. • All fuel tanks and storage areas should be provided with locks and sited on sealed areas, within bunds of a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank to prevent spilled fuel oils from reaching water sensitive receivers nearby • All the earth works involving should be conducted sequentially to limit the amount of construction runoff generated from exposed areas during the wet season (April to September) as far as practicable. • Adopt best management practices. 						<p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">*</p> <p style="text-align: center;">N/A⁽²⁾</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p>
S10.7.1	W3	<p><u>Sewage Effluent</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Portable chemical toilets and sewage holding tanks are recommended for handling the construction sewage generated by the workforce. A licensed contractor should be employed to provide appropriate and adequate portable toilets and be responsible for appropriate disposal and maintenance. 	To minimize water quality from sewage effluent	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Water Pollution Control Ordinance • TM-water 	^

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>plant shall meet the requirements as stated in TM-Water and should be discharged into the foul sewers</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If groundwater recharging wells are deployed, recharging wells should be installed as appropriate for recharging the contaminated groundwater back into the ground. The recharging wells should be selected at places where the groundwater quality will not be affected by the recharge operation as indicated in the Section 2.3 of TM-Water. The baseline groundwater quality shall be determined prior to the selection of the recharge wells, and submit a working plan (including the laboratory analytical results showing the quality of groundwater at the proposed recharge location(s) as well as the pollutant levels of groundwater to be recharged) to EPD for agreement. Pollution levels of groundwater to be recharged shall not be higher than pollutant levels of ambient groundwater at the recharge well. Prior to recharge, any prohibited substances such as TPH products should be removed as necessary by installing the petrol interceptor. The Contractor should apply for a discharge licence under the WPCO through the Regional Office of EPD for groundwater recharge operation or discharge of treated groundwater. 						N/A ⁽¹⁾

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
S10.7.1	W5	<p><u>Dredging Works</u></p> <p>The following good practice shall apply for the dredging works:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install efficient silt curtains at the point of seawall dredging to control the dispersion of SS; • Implement water quality monitoring to ensure effective control of water pollution and recommend additional mitigation measures required; • The decent speed of grabs should be controlled to minimize the seabed impact and to reduce the volume of over-dredging; and • All vessels should be sized so that adequate clearance is maintained between vessels and the seabed in all tide conditions, to ensure that undue turbidity is not generated by turbulence from vessel movement or propeller wash. 	To minimize sediment suspension during dredging	Contractor	Kai Tak Barging Point during dredging works	Dredging period	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Water Pollution Control Ordinance • TM-EIAO 	<p>N/A⁽²⁾</p> <p>N/A⁽²⁾</p> <p>N/A⁽²⁾</p> <p>N/A⁽²⁾</p>
S10.7.1	W6	<p><u>Operation of Barging Facilities</u></p> <p>The following good practice shall apply for the barging facilities operations:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All barges should be fitted with tight bottom seals to prevent leakage of materials during transport; • Barges or hoppers should not be filled to a level that will cause overflow of materials or polluted water during loading or 	To minimize water quality impact from operation of barging facility	Contractor	All barging facilities	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Water Pollution Control Ordinance • TM-EIA 	<p>^</p> <p>^</p>

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		transportation; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All vessels should be sized so that adequate clearance is maintained between vessels and the seabed in all tide conditions, to ensure that undue turbidity is not generated by turbulence from vessel movement or propeller wash; Loading of barges and hoppers should be controlled to prevent splashing of material into the surrounding water; and Mitigation measures as outlined in W1 should be applied to minimise water quality impacts from site runoff and open stockpile spoils at the proposed barging facilities where appropriate. 						^ ^ ^
S10.7.1	W7	In order to prevent accidental spillage of chemicals, the following is recommended: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All the tanks, containers, storage area should be bunded and the locations should be locked as far as possible from the sensitive watercourse and stormwater drains. The Contractor should register as a chemical waste producer if chemical wastes would be generated. Storage of chemical waste arising from the construction activities should be stored with suitable labels and warnings. Disposal of chemical wastes should be conducted in compliance with the requirements as stated in the Waste disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation. 	To minimize water quality impact from accidental spillage	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Water Pollution Control Ordinance ProPECC PN1/94 TM-EIAO TM-Water 	^ * ^

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
S10.7.1	W8	Implement a marine water quality monitoring programme	Monitor marine water quality prior to and during dredging period	Contractor	At identified monitoring location	Prior to and during dredging period	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Water Pollution Control Ordinance TM-water EIA-TM 	^
Waste Management (Construction Waste)								
S11.4.1.1	WM1	<p><u>On-site sorting of C&D material</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Geological assessment should be carried out by competent persons on site during excavation to identify materials which are not suitable to use as aggregate in structural concrete (e.g. volcanic rock, Aplite dyke rock, etc). Volcanic rock and Aplite dyke rock should be separated at the source sites as far as practicable and stored at designated stockpile areas preventing them from delivering to crushing facilities. The crushing plant operator should also be reminded to set up measures to prevent unsuitable rock from ended up at concrete batching plants and be turned into concrete for structural use. Details regarding control measures at source site and crushing facilities should be submitted by the Contractors for the Engineer to review and agree. In addition, site records should also be kept for the types of rock materials excavated and the traceability of delivery will be ensured with the implementation of Trip Ticket System and enforced by site 	Separation of unsuitable rock from ending up at concrete batching plants and be turned into concrete for structural use	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DEVB TC(W) No. 6/2010 	N/A ⁽²⁾

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>supervisory staff as stipulated under DEVB TC(W) No. 6/2010 for tracking of the correct delivery to the rock crushing facilities for processing into aggregates. Alternative disposal option for the reuse of volcanic rock and Aplite Dyke rock, etc should also be explored.</p>						
S11.5.1	WM2	<p><u>Construction and Demolition Material</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maintain temporary stockpiles and reuse excavated fill material for backfilling and reinstatement; Carry out on-site sorting; Make provisions in the Contract documents to allow and promote the use of recycled aggregates where appropriate; Adopt 'Selective Demolition' technique to demolish the existing structures and facilities with a view to recovering broken concrete effectively for recycling purpose, where possible; Implement a trip-ticket system for each works contract to ensure that the disposal of C&D materials are properly documented and verified; and Implement an enhanced Waste Management Plan similar to ETWBTC (Works) No. 19/2005 – “Environmental Management on Construction Sites” to encourage on-site sorting of C&D materials and to minimize their generation during the course of construction. 	<p>Good site practice to minimize the waste generation and recycle the C&D materials as far as practicable so as to reduce the amount for final disposal</p>	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance Waste Disposal Ordinance ETWB TCW No. 19/2005 	<p>N/A⁽²⁾</p> <p>N/A⁽²⁾</p> <p>N/A⁽²⁾</p> <p>N/A⁽²⁾</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p>

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In addition, disposal of the C&D materials onto any sensitive locations such as agricultural lands, etc. should be avoided. The Contractor shall propose the final disposal sites to the Project Proponent and get its approval before implementation 						^
S11.5.1	WM3	<p><u>C&D Waste</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Standard formwork or pre-fabrication should be used as far as practicable in order to minimize the arising of C&D materials. The use of more durable formwork or plastic facing for the construction works should be considered. Use of wooden hoardings should not be used, as in other projects. Metal hoarding should be used to enhance the possibility of recycling. The purchasing of construction materials will be carefully planned in order to avoid over ordering and wastage. The Contractor should recycle as much of the C&D materials as possible on-site. Public fill and C&D waste should be segregated and stored in different containers or skips to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal. Where practicable, concrete and masonry can be crushed and used as fill. Steel reinforcement bar can be used by scrap steel mills. Different areas of the sites should be considered for such segregation and storage. 	Good site practice to minimize the waste generation and recycle the C&D materials as far as practicable so as to reduce the amount for final disposal	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance Waste Disposal Ordinance ETWB TCW No.19/2005 	^ N/A ⁽²⁾

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
S11.5.1	WM4	<p><u>General Refuse</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> General refuse generated on-site should be stored in enclosed bins or compaction units separately from construction and chemical wastes. A reputable waste collector should be employed by the Contractor to remove general refuse from the site, separately from construction and chemical wastes, on a daily basis to minimize odour, pest and litter impacts. Burning of refuse on construction sites is prohibited by law. Aluminium cans are often recovered from the waste stream by individual collectors if they are segregated and made easily accessible. Separate labelled bins for their deposit should be provided if feasible. Office wastes can be reduced through the recycling of paper if volumes are large enough to warrant collection. Participation in a local collection scheme should be considered by the Contractor. 	Minimize production of the general refuse and avoid odour, pest and litter impacts	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	• Waste Disposal Ordinance	^ ^ ^
S11.5.1	WM6	<p><u>Land-based and Marine-based Sediment</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All construction plant and equipment shall be designed and maintained to minimize the risk of silt, sediments, contaminants or other pollutants being released into the water column or deposited 	To control pollution due to marine sediment	Contractor	Within Project Site Area	Construction Stage	• ETWB TCW No. 34/2002	N/A ⁽¹⁾

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>in the locations other than designated location;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All vessels shall be sized such that adequate draft is maintained between vessels and the sea bed at all states of the tide to ensure that undue turbidity is not generated by turbulence from vessel movement or propeller wash; • Before moving the vessels which are used for transporting dredged material, excess material shall be cleaned from the decks and exposed fittings of vessels and the excess materials shall never be dumped into the sea except at the approved locations; • Adequate freeboard shall be maintained on barges to ensure that decks are not washed by wave action. • The Contractors shall monitor all vessels transporting material to ensure that no dumping outside the approved location takes place. The Contractor shall keep and produce logs and other records to demonstrate compliance and that journeys are consistent with designated locations and copies of such records shall be submitted to the engineers; • The Contractors shall comply with the conditions in the dumping licence. • All bottom dumping vessels (Hopper barges) shall be fitted with 						<p>N/A⁽¹⁾</p> <p>N/A⁽¹⁾</p> <p>N/A⁽¹⁾</p> <p>N/A⁽¹⁾</p> <p>N/A⁽¹⁾</p> <p>N/A⁽¹⁾</p>

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>tight fittings seals to their bottom openings to prevent leakage of material;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The material shall be placed into the disposal pit by bottom dumping; • Contaminated marine mud shall be transported by spit barge of not less than 750m³ capacity and capable of rapid opening and discharge at the disposal site; • Discharge shall be undertaken rapidly and the hoppers shall be closed immediately. Material adhering to the sides of the hopper shall not be washed out of the hopper and the hopper shall remain closed until the barge returns to the disposal site. • For Type 3 special disposal treatment, sealing of contaminant with geosynthetic containment before dropping into designated mud pit would be a possible arrangement. A geosynthetic containment method is a method whereby the sediments are sealed in geosynthetic containers and, the containers would be dropped into the designated contaminated mud pit where they would be covered by further mud disposal and later by the mud pit capping at the disposal site, thereby fulfilling the requirements for fully confined mud disposal. 						<p>N/A⁽¹⁾</p> <p>N/A⁽¹⁾</p> <p>N/A⁽¹⁾</p> <p>N/A⁽¹⁾</p>

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
S11.5.1	WM7	<p><u>Chemical Waste</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Chemical waste that is produced, as defined by Schedule 1 of the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation, should be handled in accordance with the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes. Containers used for the storage of chemical wastes should be suitable for the substance they are holding, resistant to corrosion, maintained in a good condition, and securely closed; have a capacity of less than 450 liters unless the specification has been approved by the EPD; and display a label in English and Chinese in accordance with instructions prescribed in Schedule 2 of the regulation. The storage area for chemical wastes should be clearly labeled and used solely for the storage of chemical waste; enclosed on at least 3 sides; have an impermeable floor and bunding of sufficient capacity to accommodate 110% of the volume of the largest container or 20 % of the total volume of waste stored in that area, whichever is the greatest; have adequate ventilation; covered to prevent rainfall entering; and arranged so that incompatible materials are adequately separated. 	Control the chemical waste and ensure proper storage, handling and disposal.	Contractor	All Construction Sites	Construction Stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Waste 	<p>*</p> <p>^</p> <p>*</p>

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Disposal of chemical waste should be via a licensed waste collector; be to a facility licensed to receive chemical waste, such as the Chemical Waste Treatment Centre which also offers a chemical waste collection service and can supply the necessary storage containers; or be to a reuser of the waste, under approval from the EPD. 						^

Remarks: ^ Compliance of mitigation measure X Non-compliance of mitigation measure

- Non-compliance but rectified by the contractor
- * Recommendation was made during site audit but improved/rectified by the contractor.

N/A⁽¹⁾ Not Applicable N/A⁽²⁾ Not Applicable at this stage

**APPENDIX F
WASTE GENERATION IN THE
REPORTING MONTH**

**APPENDIX G
COMPLAINT LOG**

Appendix G - Complaint Log

Log Ref.	Date/Location	Complainant/ Date of Contact	Details of Complaint	Investigation/ Mitigation Action	File Closed
--	--	--	--	--	--

**APPENDIX H
TENTATIVE CONSTRUCTION
PROGRAMME**

Act ID	Description	Orig Dur	Early Start	Early Finish	%	2014																											
						MAY				JUN				JUL				AUG				SEP				OCT				NOV			
						05	12	19	26	02	09	16	23	30	07	14	21	28	04	11	18	25	01	08	15	22	29	06	13	20	27	03	10
COMMENCEMENT & COMPLETION																																	
Time for Completion																																	
1108ADC04C	Completion of The Whole of the Works	1477	13AUG12 A	28AUG16	46																												
MILESTONES SCHEDULE																																	
Milestones for Cost Centre A																																	
1108AMSA61	Satisfactory Impl'n of Risk Mgt. req'ts.	0		27SEP14	0																												
Engineer's Instruction																																	
Addition of Floating Landing Barge in WA3																																	
1108AVE391	Operation of Additional Floating Jetty	359	06JAN14 A	31DEC14	48																												
Realignment of Existing RoW																																	
1108AVE402	Material Ordering & Delivery (P.C. Slabs)	20	11JUN14 A	03JUL14	80																												
1108AVE403	Clearance, Earthwork, Road Formation (~1080m2)	21	16JUN14 A	08JUL14	65																												
1108AVE404	Installation of Precast Concrete Slab (~1080m2)	20	28JUN14 A	17JUL14	30																												
1108AVE405	Installation of water-filled barriers	5	16JUL14	22JUL14	0																												
Cost Centre A																																	
Preliminaries																																	
1108AA6010	Satisfactory Impl'n of Risk Mgt. req'ts.	780	13AUG12 A	27SEP14	88																												
1108AA6020	Satisfactory Impl'n of Prog. Mgt. System	780	13AUG12 A	27OCT14	85																												
Cost Centre B																																	
Kai Tak BPF - Mgt., Maintenance & Operation																																	
1108AB6010	Manage, Maintain & Operate the BPF	182	30JUN14	28DEC14	0																												

Start date	10AUG12
Finish date	28AUG16
Data date	30JUN14
Run date	05JUL14
Page number	1A
© Primavera Systems, Inc.	

MTR SCL 1108A
KAI TAK BARGING POINT FACILITIES

- Early bar
- Progress bar
- Critical bar
- Summary bar
- Start milestone point
- Finish milestone point

Appendix B

**22nd EM&A Report for Works Contract 1109 –
Stations and Tunnels of Kowloon City Section**

MTR Corporation Limited

**Shatin to Central Link –
Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section**

Monthly EM&A Report No. 22

[Period from 1 to 30 June 2014]

Works Contract 1109 - Stations and Tunnels of
Kowloon City Section

(14 July 2014)

Certified by: 
_____ Winnie Ko _____

Position: Environmental Team Leader

Date: 14 July 2014

Samsung-Hsin Chong JV

Shatin to Central Link (SCL) - Tai
Wai to Hung Hom Section:
Works Contract 1109 - Stations and
Tunnels of Kowloon City Section
Monthly EM&A Report No.22

June 2014

Environmental Resources Management

16/F DCH Commercial Centre

25 Westlands Road

Quarry Bay, Hong Kong

Telephone: (852) 2271 3000

Facsimile: (852) 2723 5660

E-mail: post.hk@erm.com

<http://www.erm.com>

Samsung-Hsin Chong JV

Shatin to Central Link (SCL) - Tai
Wai to Hung Hom Section:
Works Contract 1109 - Stations and
Tunnels of Kowloon City Section
Monthly EM&A Report No.22

June 2014

Reference 0171181

For and on behalf of
ERM-Hong Kong, Limited

Approved by: Frank Wan

Signed:



Position: Partner

Date: 14 July 2014

CONTENTS

1	INTRODUCTION	1
1.1	<i>PURPOSE OF THE REPORT</i>	1
1.2	<i>STRUCTURE OF THE REPORT</i>	1
2	PROJECT INFORMATION	3
2.1	BACKGROUND	3
2.2	<i>GENERAL SITE DESCRIPTION</i>	3
2.3	<i>CONSTRUCTION PROGRAMME AND ACTIVITIES</i>	3
2.4	<i>PROJECT ORGANISATION</i>	4
2.5	<i>STATUS OF ENVIRONMENTAL LICENCES, NOTIFICATION AND PERMITS</i>	4
3	ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING REQUIREMENTS	6
3.1	REGULAR CONSTRUCTION NOISE MONITORING	6
3.1.1	<i>Monitoring Location</i>	6
3.1.2	<i>Monitoring Parameter and Frequency</i>	6
3.1.3	<i>Monitoring Equipment and Methodology</i>	7
3.1.4	<i>Action and Limit Levels</i>	7
3.2	CONTINUOUS NOISE MONITORING	8
3.2.1	<i>Monitoring Location</i>	8
3.2.2	<i>Monitoring Parameter and Frequency</i>	9
3.2.3	<i>Monitoring Equipment and Methodology</i>	9
3.2.4	<i>Action and Limit Levels</i>	9
3.3	CONSTRUCTION DUST MONITORING	10
3.3.1	<i>Monitoring Location</i>	10
3.3.2	<i>Monitoring Parameter and Frequency</i>	11
3.3.3	<i>Monitoring Equipment</i>	11
3.3.4	<i>Monitoring Methodology</i>	12
3.3.5	<i>Action and Limit Levels</i>	14
3.4	CULTURAL HERITAGE	14
3.5	LANDSCAPE AND VISUAL MITIGATION MEASURES	15
4	IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS	16
5	MONITORING RESULTS	17
5.1	REGULAR CONSTRUCTION NOISE MONITORING	17
5.2	CONTINUOUS NOISE MONITORING	17
5.3	CONSTRUCTION DUST MONITORING	17
5.4	CULTURAL HERITAGE	18
5.5	WASTE MANAGEMENT	18
5.6	LANDSCAPE AND VISUAL MITIGATION MEASURES	18
6	ENVIRONMENTAL SITE INSPECTION	20

7	ENVIRONMENTAL NON-CONFORMANCE	22
7.1	SUMMARY OF MONITORING EXCEEDANCE	22
7.2	SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL NON-COMPLIANCE	22
7.3	SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT	22
7.4	SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMON AND SUCCESSFUL PROSECUTION	22
8	FUTURE KEY ISSUES	23
8.1	KEY ISSUES FOR THE COMING MONTH	23
8.2	MONITORING SCHEDULE FOR THE NEXT MONTH	23
8.3	CONSTRUCTION PROGRAMME FOR THE NEXT MONTH	23
9	CONCLUSIONS	24

LIST OF ANNEXES

<i>Annex A</i>	<i>The Alignment and Works Area for Works Contract</i>
<i>Annex B</i>	<i>Construction Programme for the Reporting Month and Coming Month</i>
<i>Annex C</i>	<i>Project Organisation Chart and Contact Detail</i>
<i>Annex D</i>	<i>Locations of Monitoring Stations for Noise and Dust Monitoring</i>
<i>Annex E</i>	<i>Monitoring Schedule of the Reporting Period and the Next Month</i>
<i>Annex F</i>	<i>Calibration Reports</i>
<i>Annex G</i>	<i>Summary of Event/Action Plans</i>
<i>Annex H</i>	<i>Summary of Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation</i>
<i>Annex I-1</i>	<i>Regular Noise Monitoring Results</i>
<i>Annex J</i>	<i>Construction Dust Monitoring Results</i>
<i>Annex K</i>	<i>Waste Flow Table</i>
<i>Annex L</i>	<i>Not Used</i>
<i>Annex M</i>	<i>Environmental Complaint, Environmental Summon and Prosecution Log</i>

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The construction works of **MTR Shatin to Central Link Works Contract 1109 – Stations and Tunnels of Kowloon City Section** commenced on 1 September 2012. This is the twenty-second monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) report presenting the EM&A works carried out during the period from 1 June 2014 to 30 June 2014 in accordance with the EM&A Manual.

Summary of the Construction Works undertaken during the Reporting Month

The major construction works undertaken during the reporting month include:

Construction Activities undertaken

Works in Ma Tau Wai (MTW)

- TKW – Operation of bentonite plant and Pier 15 underpinning works;
 - Along Ma Tau Wai Road – Pre-drilling for D wall, D wall panel construction, and trial pits for location of utilities; and
 - Tam Kung Road – Pipe piling.
-

Works in To Kwa Wan (TKW)

- Olympic Garden – Pre-bored H piling and underpinning of KNEC Piers;
 - TKW Station – Archaeological survey cum excavation, construction of grout curtain, water main diversion, box culvert diversion, pre-bored H piling, sheet piling and TBM and STP setup; and
 - Nam Kok Road – Installation of pipe pile and construction of grout curtain.
-

Regular Construction Noise and Construction Dust Monitoring

A summary of the monitoring activities in this reporting period is listed below:

- Regular construction noise monitoring during normal working hours
 - NMS-CA-6 *5 times*
 - NMS-CA-7 *5 times*
 - NMS-CA-8 *5 times*
 - NMS-CA-9 *5 times*
 - NMS-CA-10 *5 times*
- Construction dust (24-hour TSP) monitoring
 - DMS-6 *5 times*
 - DMS-7 *5 times*
 - DMS-8 *5 times*
 - DMS-9 *4 times*
 - DMS-10 *5 times*

24-hour averaged dust monitoring had been suspended at DMS-9 No. 26 Kowloon City Road since March 2014 due to denied access by the occupant of the premise. However, No. 12 Pau Chung Street, as an alternative monitoring location, was formally approved by EPD on 19 May 2014 and impact dust monitoring commenced on 12 June 2014.

Continuous Noise Monitoring

No continuous noise monitoring was conducted in this reporting month according to the programme in the latest version of CNMP. The next continuous noise monitoring session should commence in August 2014.

Cultural Heritage

A License to Excavate and Search for Antiquities under Antiquities and Monuments Ordinance has been obtained from Antiquities and Monuments Office (AMO) on 29 October 2012. The archaeological survey-cum-excavation and additional investigation at the Sacred Hill (North) commenced on 1 November 2012 and was conducted in accordance with the License and the approved Archaeological Action Plan (AAP). An updated AAP was submitted to AMO for renewal of the 1 year archaeological license. The license was renewed and granted by AMO on 24 October 2013. The updated AAP was submitted to EPD for approval on 11 October 2013 and it was approved on 1 November 2013. The fieldworks of the archaeological survey-cum-excavation and additional investigation were completed on 27 December 2013. The Interim Archaeological Report was provided to AMO in April 2014.

Vibration monitoring was conducted at Hong Kong Aviation Club during the reporting period, no non-compliance was recorded.

Waste Management

Wastes generated from this Project include inert construction and demolition (C&D) materials and non-inert C&D materials. About 10,440 m³ of inert C&D materials were generated from the Project, which were sent to 1108A Kai Tai Barging Facilities during the reporting month. 332 kg of plastics was generated and sent to recyclers for recycling during the reporting period. About 164 m³ of non-recyclable non-inert C&D materials, such as general refuse, were disposed of at NENT Landfill. No metal waste was generated during this reporting month. 90 kg of paper/cardboard packaging was generated and sent to recyclers for recycling during the reporting period. There was no chemical waste generated during this reporting month.

Landscape and Visual

Bi-weekly inspection of the implementation of landscape and visual mitigation measures was conducted on 3 and 16 June 2014. No audit findings were observed during the reporting month. The implementation status is presented in *Section 5*.

Environmental Site Inspection

Joint weekly site inspections were conducted by representatives of the Contractor, Engineer and Contractor's ET on 3, 9, 16, 23 and 30 June 2014. The representative of the IEC joined the site inspection on 9 June 2014. Details of the audit findings and implementation status are presented in *Section 6*.

Environmental Exceedance/Non-conformance/Compliant/Summons and Prosecution

No exceedance of the Action and Limit Levels of regular construction noise monitoring and 24-hour TSP monitoring was recorded during the reporting period.

No environmental complaint, summon or prosecution was received in this reporting period.

Future Key Issues

The major construction works to be undertaken in the next reporting month include:

Construction Activities to be undertaken

Work in Ma Tau Wai (MTW)

- TKW - Operation of bentonite plant and pier 15 underpinning works;
 - Along Ma Tau Wai Road - Predrilling for D wall, D wall panel construction, and trial pits for location of utilities; and
 - Tam Kung Road - Pipe piling.
-

Work in To Kwa Wan (TKW)

- Olympic Garden - Pre-bored H piling, sheet piling and underpinning of KNEC Piers.
 - TKW Station - Archaeological survey cum excavation, construction of grout curtain, water main diversion, TBM and STP site setup, box culvert diversion, pre-bored H piling, and sheeting piling; and
 - Nam Kok Road - Installation of pipe pile and construction of grout curtain.
-

ERM-Hong Kong, Limited (ERM) was appointed by Samsung-Hsin Chong JV (SSHCJV) as the Environmental Team (Contractor's ET) to undertake the Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) programme during the construction phase of the **MTR Shatin to Central Link (SCL) Works Contract 1109 – Stations and Tunnels of Kowloon City Section** (the Project).

1.1 *PURPOSE OF THE REPORT*

This is the twenty-second EM&A report which summarises the monitoring results and audit findings during the reporting period from 1 June to 30 June 2014.

1.2 *STRUCTURE OF THE REPORT*

Section 1 : Introduction

It details the purpose and structure of the report.

Section 2 : Project Information

It summarises the background and scope of the project, site description, project organisation and contact details, construction programme, construction works undertaken and status of the Environmental Permits/Licenses during the reporting period.

Section 3 : Environmental Monitoring Requirement

It summarises the monitoring parameters, programmes, methodologies, frequency, locations, Action and Limit Levels, Event /Action Plans.

Section 4 : Implementation Status of the Environmental Protection Requirements

It summarises the implementation of environmental protection measures during the reporting period.

Section 5 : Monitoring Results

It summarises the monitoring results obtained in the reporting period.

Section 6 : Environmental Site Inspection

It summarises the audit findings of the weekly site inspections undertaken within the reporting period.

Section 7 : Environmental Non-conformance

It summarises any monitoring exceedance, environmental complaints and summons within the reporting period.

Section 8 : **Future Key Issues**

It summarises the forecast of environmental impact and monitoring schedule for the next three months.

Section 9 : **Conclusions**

2.1 BACKGROUND

The Shatin to Central Link – Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section (hereafter referred to as SCL (TAW-HUH)) is an extension of the Ma On Shan Line and is approximately 11 km long. It links up with the West Rail Line at Hung Hom forming a strategic east-west rail corridor. It is a Designated Project under the *Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance* (Cap. 499) (EIAO).

The construction of the SCL (TAW-HUH) has been divided into a series of civil construction Works Contracts and this Works Contract 1109 covers the construction of stations in To Kwa Wan (TKW) and Ma Tau Wai (MTW), and the tunnels between the TKW station and Ho Man Tin station (HOM).

2.2 GENERAL SITE DESCRIPTION

For the Works Contract 1109, the alignment runs from TKW station below Ma Tau Chung Road/Ma Tau Wai Road towards the west, reaching the MTW station. After leaving MTW station, the alignment passes Ko Shan Road and joins the HOM station at the intersection of Fat Kwong Street and Shun Yung Street. The underground sections of the alignment between TKW and HOM stations will be constructed by bored tunneling. Both the TKW and MTW stations will be constructed by cut-and-cover method.

The alignment and works area for the Works Contract 1109 are shown in *Annex A*.

2.3 CONSTRUCTION PROGRAMME AND ACTIVITIES

A summary of the major construction activities undertaken in this reporting period is shown in *Table 2.1*. The construction programme is presented in *Annex B*.

Table 2.1 *Summary of the Construction Activities Undertaken during the Reporting Month*

Construction Activities undertaken	
<u>Works in Ma Tau Wai (MTW)</u>	
•	TKW – Operation of bentonite plant and Pier 15 underpinning works;
•	Along Ma Tau Wai Road – Predrilling for D wall, D wall panel construction, and trial pits for location of utilities; and
•	Tam Kung Road – Pipe piling.
<u>Works in To Kwa Wan (TKW)</u>	
•	Olympic Garden – Pre-bored H pilling and underpinning of KNEC Piers;
•	TKW Station – Archaeological survey cum excavation, construction of grout curtain, water main diversion, box culvert diversion, pre-bored H piling, sheet piling and TBM and STP setup; and
•	Nam Kok Road – Installation of pipe pile and construction of grout curtain.

2.4 PROJECT ORGANISATION

The project organisational chart and contact details are shown in *Annex C*.

2.5 STATUS OF ENVIRONMENTAL LICENCES, NOTIFICATION AND PERMITS

A summary of the valid permits, licences, and/or notifications on environmental protection for this Project is presented in *Table 2.2*.

Table 2.2 Summary of the Status of Valid Environmental Licence, Notification, Permit and Documentations

Permit/ Licences/ Notification	Reference	Validity Period	Remarks
Environmental Permit	EP-438/2012/E	Throughout the Contract	Permit granted on 4 April 2014
Notification of Construction Works under the Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation (Form NA)	348516	13 August 2012 – 30 April 2017	-
Notification of Construction Works under Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation (Form NB)	351125	16 October 2012 – 30 April 2017	-
Wastewater Discharge Licence			
Site at TKW	WT00014390-2012	30-September-2017	-
Site at MTW	WT00016348-2013	30-September-2017	-
Chemical Waste Producer Registration			
Site at TKW	5213-286-S3682-01	Throughout the Contract	-
Site at MTW	5213-242-S3682-02	Throughout the Contract	-
Construction Noise Permit			
- Grout Pump and Generator in TKW Garden	GW-RE0096-14	21 February 2014 – 19 August 2014	-
- Powered Mechanical Equipment (PME) along MTW Road Side	GW-RE1370-13	16 December 2013 – 15 June 2014	Expired
- PME in SUW Olympic Playground	GW-RE0281-14	24 March 2014 – 18 September 2014	-
- PME in Pier 15 works area	GW-RE0225-14	5 March 2014 – 31 August 2014	-
- PME at Kei Tak New Land	GW-RE0395-14	14 April 2014 – 9 October 2014	-
- PME on MTW Road north bound	GW-RE0440-14	28 April 2014 – 16 October 2014	Cancelled
- PME on MTW Road between Sheung Heung Road and Lok Shan Road	GW-RE0556-14	25 May 2014 – 15 June 2014	Expired
- PME on MTW Road	GW-RE0588-14	1 June 2014 – 26	-

Permit/ Licences/ Notification	Reference	Validity Period	Remarks
<i>north bound & Areas E3-E6</i>		<i>November 2014</i>	
- <i>PME on Olympic Garden Flyover</i>	<i>GW-RE0584-14</i>	<i>1 June 2014 – 14 June 2014</i>	<i>Expired</i>
- <i>PME on MTW Road and Chi Kiang Street Junction</i>	<i>GW-RE0685-14</i>	<i>22 June 2014 to 6 July 2014</i>	-
- <i>PME on Tam Kung Road</i>	<i>GW-RE0679-14</i>	<i>17 June 2014 to 4 December 2014</i>	-
- <i>PME on SWT Road and MTC Road junction</i>	<i>GW-RE0566-14</i>	<i>13 June 2014 to 26 July 2014</i>	-
- <i>PME in SUW works area</i>	<i>GW-RE0652-14</i>	<i>11 June 2014 to 27 November 2014</i>	-
- <i>PME on MTW Road between Lok Shan Road and Kiang His Street, Chi Kiang Street between Ko Shan Road and To Kwa Wan Road and the construction site of To Kwa Wan Road/ Chi Kiang Street/ Ma Tau Wai Road</i>	<i>GW-RE0711-14</i>	<i>29 June 2014 to 20 July 2014</i>	-
- <i>PME on SUW Road between Ma Tau Chung Road and Pak Tai Street</i>	<i>GW-RE0696-14</i>	<i>27 June 2014 to 9 August 2014</i>	-
Licence to Excavate and Search for Antiquities	363	Till 21 October 2014	-
Billing Account for Disposal of Construction Waste	7015758	Throughout the Contract	-

3.1 REGULAR CONSTRUCTION NOISE MONITORING

3.1.1 Monitoring Location

In accordance with the EM&A Manual, monitoring of construction noise impact should be conducted at designated monitoring stations. Since access to some of the proposed monitoring locations stated in the EM&A Manual was either rejected or unavailable; alternative locations were proposed and agreed by the ER (Engineer's Representative), IEC (Independent Environmental Checker) and EPD (Environmental Protection Department). The construction noise monitoring locations are listed in *Table 3.1* and shown in *Annex D*. The noise sensitive receivers (NSRs) related to this Works Contract are also shown in *Annex D*.

Table 3.1 Regular Construction Noise Monitoring Location

Proposed Regular Construction Noise Monitoring Location	Description	Type of Measurement
NMS-CA-6 (a)	No.16-23 Nam Kok Road	Façade
NMS-CA-7	Skytower Tower 2	Façade
NMS-CA-8	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	Façade
NMS-CA-9 (b)	Kong Yiu Mansion	Façade
NMS-CA-10	Chat Ma Mansion	Façade

Notes:

(a) Access to the monitoring location at Prosperity House (originally proposed in the approved EM&A Manual) was denied during the baseline monitoring. Furthermore, the alternative location, No. 420 Prince Edward Road West, used in the baseline monitoring was also not available as access permission was rejected by the owner of the building. An alternative location (No.16-23 Nam Kok Road) was proposed and approved by the ER and agreed by the IEC and EPD.

(b) As the Incorporated Owners Association of the monitoring location at Lucky Building (originally proposed in the approved EM&A Manual) did not reply to our request for access to their premise, an alternative location, Kong Yiu Mansion, was proposed and approved by the ER and agreed by the IEC and EPD.

3.1.2 Monitoring Parameter and Frequency

Weekly construction noise monitoring was conducted in accordance with the requirements stipulated in the EM&A Manual. If works are to be carried out during restricted hours, the conditions stipulated in the construction noise permit issued by the Noise Control Authority have to be followed. The monitoring schedule for this reporting period is shown in *Annex E*.

The construction noise levels were measured in terms of the A-weighted equivalent continuous sound pressure level (L_{Aeq}) in decibels dB(A). $L_{Aeq(30min)}$ was used as the monitoring metric for the time period between 0700 – 1900 hours on normal weekdays. The measured noise levels were logged every 5 minutes throughout the monitoring period.

3.1.3 *Monitoring Equipment and Methodology*

Construction noise measurements were conducted in accordance with the calibration and measurement procedures as stated in *Annex – General Calibration and Measurement Procedures of Technical Memorandum on Noise from Construction Work other than Percussive Piling (GW-TM)* issued under the *Noise Control Ordinance (NCO)* (Cap 400).

The sound level meters and calibrator used for the noise measurement, as listed in *Table 3.2*, compile with the IEC 651: 1979 and 804:1985 (Type 1) specification. The calibration certificates of the sound level meters are included in *Annex F*.

Table 3.2 *Noise Monitoring Equipment*

Monitoring Stations	Monitoring Equipment (Sound Level Meter and Calibrator)
NMS-CA-6, NMS-CA-7,	Calibrator: NC 73 (Serial No. 10997142)
NMS-CA-8, NMS-CA-9 and NMS-CA-10	Sound Level Meter: NL 18 (Serial No. 00360030)

Immediately prior to and following the noise measurements, the accuracy of the measurement equipment was checked using an acoustic calibrator generating a known sound pressure level at a known frequency.

Measurements were accepted when the calibration level from before and after the noise measurement agreed to be within 1.0 dB(A).

3.1.4 *Action and Limit Levels*

The Action and Limit Levels are presented in *Table 3.3* and the Event / Action Plan (EAP) for noise monitoring is presented in *Annex G*.

Table 3.3 Action and Limit Levels for Noise Monitoring

Time Period	Regular Noise Monitoring Location	Action Level	Limit Level
0700 - 1900 hours on normal weekdays	NMS- CA-6	When one documented valid complaint is received	75 dB(A)
	NMS- CA-7	When one documented valid complaint is received	75 dB(A)
	NMS- CA-8	When one documented valid complaint is received	70 dB(A) 65 dB(A) during examination periods 79 dB(A) ^(b) during the period of conducting the continuous noise monitoring
	NMS- CA-9	When one documented valid complaint is received	75 dB(A)
	NMS- CA-10	When one documented valid complaint is received	75 dB(A)

Note:

(a) If works are to be carried out during restricted hours (ie, outside 0700 – 1900 on Monday to Saturday), the conditions stipulated in the construction noise permit issued by the Noise Control Authority have to be followed.

(b) The Limit Level of 79 dB(A) was updated on 22 August 2013 as per the latest Construction Noise Mitigation Measures Plan (CNMMP) and Continuous Noise Monitoring Plan (CNMP) which were approved by EPD.

3.2 CONTINUOUS NOISE MONITORING

3.2.1 Monitoring Location

With reference to the Continuous Noise Monitoring Plan (CNMP) and EP Condition 2.10, continuous noise monitoring should be conducted during the construction of the SCL (TAW-HUH) under Works Contract 1109 at eight noise sensitive receivers (NSRs), where the predicted residual air-borne construction noise impacts exceed the relevant noise criteria. The proposed continuous noise monitoring locations are presented in *Table 3.4* and shown in *Annex D*.

Table 3.4 Proposed Continuous Noise Monitoring Locations

Continuous Noise Monitoring Location ^(a)	Description
TKW-3-2(A)	No. 420 Prince Edward Road West
MTW-12-3	Lucky Mansion
MTW-12-4	352-354 Ma Tau Wai Rd (East Façade)
MTW-12-4-1(A)	59 Maidstone Road
MTW-12-10	Lucky Building (South Façade)
MTW-12-10-1	Lucky Building (East Façade)
MTW-12-11	Jing Ming Building
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School

Note:

(a) The final monitoring locations will be subject to the latest Continuous Noise Monitoring

Continuous Noise Monitoring Location ^(a)	Description
Plan (CNMP).	

3.2.2 *Monitoring Parameter and Frequency*

Continuous monitoring of $L_{Aeq(30min)}$ noise levels are required to be carried out at the eight proposed continuous noise monitoring locations identified in **Table 3.4** during the normal construction working hours (0700 – 1900 Monday to Saturday) in the period that presented in the CNMP. The recommended measurement period for the continuous noise monitoring programme in the CNMP are presented in **Table 3.5**. If works are to be carried out during restricted hours (ie, outside 0700 – 1900 on Monday to Saturday), the conditions stipulated in the construction noise permit issued by the Noise Control Authority have to be followed.

3.2.3 *Monitoring Equipment and Methodology*

In accordance to the Technical Memorandum (TM) issued under the *Noise Control Ordinance* (NCO), sound level meters in compliance with the *International Electrotechnical Commission Publications 651:1979 (Type 1) and 804:1985 (Type 1)* specifications will be used for carrying out the noise monitoring.

Immediately prior to the noise measurement, the accuracy of the sound level meter will be checked using an acoustic calibrator, which generated a known sound pressure level at a known frequency. The accuracy of the sound level meter will also be checked on an annual-basis. Measurements will be accepted as valid only if the calibration level before and after the noise measurement agrees to be within 1.0 dB(A). Noise measurements will be made in accordance with standard acoustical principles and practices in relation to weather conditions.

3.2.4 *Action and Limit Levels*

The Action/Limit Levels for the continuous noise monitoring programme recommended in the latest CNMP are presented in **Table 3.5**.

Table 3.5 *Action/Limit Levels for Continuous Noise Monitoring^(a)*

Proposed Continuous Noise Monitoring Stations	Description	Action/ Limit Level ^(a)	Measurement Period ^(a)
TKW-3-2(A)	No. 420 Prince Edward Road West	80	September 2014 – December 2014
MTW-12-3	Lucky Mansion	80	August 2014 – January 2015, March 2015 – June 2015
MTW-12-4	352-354 Ma Tau Wai Rd (East Façade)	80	August 2014 – June 2015
MTW-12-4-1(A)	59 Maidstone Road	82	October 2014, December 2014 – June 2015

Proposed Continuous Noise Monitoring Stations	Description	Action/ Limit Level (a)	Measurement Period (a)
MTW-12-10	Lucky Building (South Façade)	84	March 2015 – April 2015, September 2015 – January 2016
MTW-12-10-1	Lucky Building (East Façade)	80	December 2014 – May 2015, September 2015 – January 2016
MTW-12-11	Jing Ming Building	81	September 2014 – June 2015
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	78	December 2012 – January 2013; April 2013 – 21 August 2013,
		79 (b)	22 August 2013 – December 2013, August 2014 – March 2016

Notes:

- (a) The A/L Levels and Measurement Periods will be subject to the latest Construction Noise Mitigation Measures Plan (CNMMP) and Continuous Noise Monitoring Plan (CNMP).
- (b) The A/L Level of 79 dB(A) was updated on 22 August 2013 as per the latest Construction Noise Mitigation Measures Plan (CNMMP) and Continuous Noise Monitoring Plan (CNMP) which were approved by EPD.

The Event/ Action Plan (EAP) of the latest CNMP for continuous noise monitoring is presented in *Annex G*.

3.3 CONSTRUCTION DUST MONITORING

3.3.1 Monitoring Location

The proposed dust monitoring stations for the construction phase of the Project, as recommended in the approved EM&A Manual, are listed in *Table 3.6* and shown in *Annex D*. The proposed locations have been agreed with the ER, EPD and IEC.

Table 3.6 Construction Dust Monitoring Location

Proposed Construction Dust Monitoring Location	Description
DMS-6 (a)	Katherine Building
DMS-7	Parc 22
DMS-8	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School
DMS-9 (b)	No. 12 Pau Chung Street
DMS-10	Chat Ma Mansion

Proposed Construction Dust Monitoring Location	Description
Notes:	
(a)	Access to the monitoring location at Prosperity House (originally proposed in the approved EM&A Manual) was denied during the baseline monitoring. Furthermore, the alternative location at No. 420 Prince Edward Road West, which was used in the baseline monitoring, was also not available as access permission was not granted by the owner of the building. An alternative location, Katherine Building, was proposed and had been approved by the ER and agreed by the IEC and EPD.
(b)	As the Incorporated Owners Association of the originally proposed monitoring location at Lucky Building did not reply to our request for access to their premise, an alternative location, No. 26 Kowloon City Road, was proposed and had been approved by the ER and agreed by the IEC and EPD. However, 24-hour averaged dust monitoring has been suspended at DMS-9 No. 26 Kowloon City Road since March 2014 due to denied access by the occupant of the premise. No. 12 Pau Chung Street, as an alternative monitoring location, was formally approved by EPD on 19 May 2014. Impact dust monitoring at No. 12 Pau Chung Street commenced on 12 June 2014.

3.3.2 *Monitoring Parameter and Frequency*

The construction dust monitoring (in terms of Total Suspended Particulates (TSP)) was conducted at the designated monitoring stations in accordance with the requirements stipulated in the EM&A Manual. The 24-hour TSP levels were monitored at the frequency and duration stated in *Table 3.7*. The TSP monitoring was conducted as per the schedule presented in *Annex E*.

Table 3.7 *Construction Dust Monitoring Parameters and Frequency*

Monitoring Period	Duration	Parameter	Frequency
Dust Monitoring	Throughout the construction period of the Project	24-hour TSP	Once per 6 days

3.3.3 *Monitoring Equipment*

24-hour averaged TSP monitoring was performed at designated monitoring stations using High Volume Samplers (HVS) with the appropriate sampling inlets installed. The performance specification of HVS complied with the standard method “*Determination of Suspended Particulate Matter in the Atmosphere (High Volume Method)*” as stipulated in *US EPA Standard Title 40, Code of Federation Regulations Chapter 1 (Part 50 Appendix B)*. *Table 3.8* summarises the equipment that was deployed for the 24-hour averaged monitoring.

Table 3.8 *Construction Dust Monitoring Equipment*

Monitoring Location	Monitoring Equipment (HVS and Calibrator)
DMS-6	TE-5170 (Serial No. 0107), CM-AIR-43 (Orifice ID 2421)
DMS-7	TE-5170 (Serial No. 3574), CM-AIR-43 (Orifice ID 2421)
DMS-8	TE-5170 (Serial No. 3572), CM-AIR-43 (Orifice ID 2421)
DMS-9 (a)	TE-5170 (Serial No. 0814), CM-AIR-43 (Orifice ID 2454)
DMS-10	TE-5170 (Serial No. 3573), CM-AIR-43 (Orifice ID 2421)

Note:

Monitoring Location	Monitoring Equipment (HVS and Calibrator)
(a)	24-hour averaged dust monitoring at DMS-9 No. 26 Kowloon City Road had been suspended since March 2014 due to denied access by the occupant of the premise. However, No. 12 Pau Chung Street, as an alternative monitoring location, was formally approved by EPD on 19 May 2014. Impact dust monitoring at No. 12 Pau Chung Street commenced on 12 June 2014.

3.3.4

Monitoring Methodology

All HVSs were free-standing with no obstruction.

The following criteria were considered in the installation of the HVSs:

- appropriate support to secure the samplers against gusty wind needed to be provided at the monitoring stations;
- a minimum of 2m separation from walls, parapets and penthouses was required for rooftop samplers;
- no furnace or incinerator flues was nearby;
- airflow around the sampler was unrestricted; and
- permission could be obtained to set up the samplers and gain access to the monitoring stations.

Preparation of Filter Papers

- glass fibre filters were labelled and sufficient filters that were clean and without pinholes were selected;
- all filters were equilibrated in the conditioning environment for 24 hours before weighing. The conditioning environment temperature was around 25°C and not varied by more than $\pm 3^\circ\text{C}$; the relative humidity (RH) was 40%; and
- SGS Hong Kong Ltd, a HOKLAS accredited laboratory, implemented comprehensive quality assurance and quality control programmes on the filters.

Field Monitoring

- the power supply was checked to ensure that the HVSs were working properly;
- the filter holder and area surrounding the filter were cleaned;
- the filter holder was removed by loosening the foul bolts and a new filter, with stamped number upward, on a supporting screen was aligned carefully;
- the filter was properly aligned on the screen so that the gasket formed an airtight seal on the outer edges of the filter;

- the swing bolts were fastened to hold the filter holder down to the frame. The pressure applied should be sufficient to avoid air leakage at the edges;
- the shelter lid was closed and secured with an aluminium strip;
- the HVS was warmed-up for about 5 minutes to establish run-temperature conditions;
- a new flow rate record sheet was inserted into the flow recorder;
- the flow rates of the HVSs were checked and adjusted to between 1.22 - 1.37 m³min⁻¹, which was within the range specified in the EM&A Manual (i.e. 0.6 - 1.7 m³min⁻¹);
- the programmable timer was set for a sampling period of 24 hours ± 1 hour, and the starting time, weather condition and filter number were recorded;
- the initial elapsed time was recorded;
- at the end of sampling, the sampled filter was removed carefully and folded in half so that only surfaces with collected particulate matter were in contact;
- the filter paper was placed in a clean plastic envelope and sealed;
- all monitoring information was recorded on a standard data sheet; and
- the filters were sent to SGS Hong Kong Ltd for analysis.

Maintenance and Calibration

- the HVSs and their accessories were maintained in a good working condition. For example, motor brushes were replaced routinely and electrical wiring was checked to ensure a continuous power supply; and
- the flow rate of each HVS with mass flow controller was calibrated using an orifice calibrator. Initial calibrations of the dust monitoring equipment were conducted upon installation and prior to commissioning. Five-point calibration was carried out for HVSs using CM-AIR-43 Calibration Kit. HVSs are calibrated every six-month. The calibration records for the HVSs are given in *Annex F*.

Wind Data Monitoring

- Average wind data (wind speed and direction) at the Kai Tak meteorological station during the monitoring period were obtained from the Hong Kong Observatory (HKO) and presented in *Annex J*.

3.3.5 Action and Limit Levels

The Action and Limit levels have been established and are presented in *Table 3.9*.

Table 3.9 Action and Limit Levels for Dust Monitoring

Parameters	Dust Monitoring Station	Action Level ($\mu\text{g m}^{-3}$) ^(a)	Limit Level ($\mu\text{g m}^{-3}$) ^(a)
24-hour TSP	DMS-6	156.8	260
	DMS-7	166.7	260
	DMS-8	152.2	260
	DMS-9 ^(c)	160.9	260
	DMS-10	170.4	260
1-hour TSP ^(b)	DMS-6	288.8	500
	DMS-7	289.7	500
	DMS-8	300.0	500
	DMS-9 ^(c)	303.0	500
	DMS-10	294.7	500

Notes:

- (a) Reference to the Baseline Monitoring Report submitted in July 2012.
- (b) Action and Limit Levels for 1-hour TSP will only be used when 1-hour TSP is required to be monitored when a valid complaint is received.
- (c) 24-hour averaged dust monitoring at DMS-9 No. 26 Kowloon City Road had been suspended since March 2014 due to denied access by the occupant of the premise. However, No. 12 Pau Chung Street, as an alternative monitoring location, was formally approved by EPD on 19 May 2014. Impact dust monitoring at No. 12 Pau Chung Street commenced on 12 June 2014.

The Event/ Action Plan (EAP) for dust monitoring is presented in *Annex G*.

3.4 CULTURAL HERITAGE

A License to Excavate and Search for Antiquities under Antiquities and Monuments Ordinance was obtained from the Antiquities and Monuments Office (AMO) on 29 October 2012. The archaeological survey-cum-excavation and additional investigation at the Sacred Hill (North) commenced on 1 November 2012 and was conducted in accordance with the Licence and the approved Archaeological Action Plan (AAP). An updated AAP was submitted to AMO for renewal of the 1 year archaeological license. The license was renewed and granted by AMO on 24 October 2013. The updated AAP was submitted to EPD for approval on 11 October 2013 and it was approved on 1 November 2013. The fieldworks of the archaeological survey-cum-excavation and additional investigation were completed on 27 December 2013. The Interim Archaeological Report was provided to AMO in April 2014.

In accordance with the EM&A Manual, appropriate vibration monitoring on the identified built heritage will be agreed with the Building Department (BD)/Geotechnical Engineering Office (GEO) under the requirement of Buildings Ordinance and/or Blasting Permit as appropriate. Vibration levels will be controlled to appropriate levels. Vibration monitoring will be carried

out by the Contractor. The structures requiring vibration monitoring during the relevant tunneling work for this Works Contract include S.K.H. Holy Trinity Church and Old Fast East Flying Training School.

3.5 *LANDSCAPE AND VISUAL MITIGATION MEASURES*

In accordance with the EM&A Manual, the landscape and visual mitigation measures shall be implemented and a site inspection shall be conducted once every two weeks throughout the construction period. The implementation status is given in *Annex H*.

IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor has implemented all the environmental mitigation measures and requirements as stated in the EIA Report, Environmental Permit and EM&A Manual. The implementation status of the environmental mitigation measures for this Works Contract during the reporting period is summarised in *Annex H*. The status of the required submissions under the EP for this Works Contract during this reporting month is presented in *Table 4.1*.

Table 4.1 *Status of Required Submission under Works Contract 1109*

EP Condition	Submission	Submission Date
Condition 3.4	Twenty-first Monthly EM&A Report	13 June 2014

5.1 REGULAR CONSTRUCTION NOISE MONITORING

A total of 25 sets of 30-minute construction noise measurements were carried out at the monitoring stations during normal weekdays of the reporting period. After baseline-level corrected, no exceedance of the limit level was recorded at all five monitoring locations during the whole reporting period.

The monitoring results together with their graphical presentations are presented in *Annex I-1*.

5.2 CONTINUOUS NOISE MONITORING

No continuous noise monitoring was conducted in this reporting month according to the programme in the latest version of CNMP. The next continuous noise monitoring session shall commence again in August 2014.

5.3 CONSTRUCTION DUST MONITORING

A total of 24 sets of 24-hr TSP monitorings were carried out at the designated monitoring stations during normal weekdays of the reporting period. No. 12 Pau Chung Street, as an alternative monitoring location of No. 26 Kowloon City Road, was approved by EPD on 19 May 2014 and 24-hour averaged dust monitoring commenced on 12 June 2014. The monitoring results together with their graphical presentations are presented in *Annex J* and a summary of the dust monitoring results in this reporting month is given in *Table 5.1*.

Table 5.1 Summary of the Dust Monitoring Results in this Reporting Month

Monitoring Station	24-hour TSP Monitoring Results measured, μgm^{-3} (a)		Action Level, μgm^{-3}	Limit Level, μgm^{-3}
	Average	Range		
DMS-6	84	75 - 94	156.8	260
DMS-7	82	69 - 91	166.7	260
DMS-8	83	74 - 94	152.2	260
DMS-9 (a)	85	78 - 90	160.9	260
DMS-10	88	85 - 92	170.4	260

Note:

(a) 24-hour averaged dust monitoring at DMS-9 No. 26 Kowloon City Road has been suspended since March 2014 due to denied access by the occupant of the premise. However, No. 12 Pau Chung Street, as an alternative monitoring location, was approved by EPD. 24-averged dust monitoring commenced on 12 June 2014; therefore there were only 4 sessions of impact dust monitoring at No. 12 Pau Chung Street in this reporting month.

No exceedance of the Action and Limit Levels of the 24-hr TSP was recorded during the reporting period.

5.4

CULTURAL HERITAGE

A License to Excavate and Search for Antiquities under Antiquities and Monuments Ordinance was obtained from Antiquities and Monuments Office (AMO) on 29 October 2012. The archaeological survey-cum-excavation and additional investigation at the Sacred Hill (North) commenced on 1 November 2012 and was conducted in accordance with the License and the approved Archaeological Action Plan (AAP). An updated AAP was submitted to AMO for renewal of the 1 year archaeological license. The license was renewed and granted by AMO on 24 October 2013. The updated AAP was submitted to EPD for approval on 11 October 2013 and it was approved on 1 November 2013. The fieldworks of the archaeological survey-cum-excavation and additional investigation were completed on 27 December 2013. The Interim Archaeological Report was provided to AMO in April 2014.

Vibration monitoring was conducted at Hong Kong Aviation Club during the reporting period, no non-compliance was recorded.

5.5

WASTE MANAGEMENT

The waste generated from this Project includes inert construction and demolition (C&D) materials, and non-inert C&D materials. Non-inert C&D materials are made up of general refuse, vegetative wastes and recyclable wastes such as plastics and paper/cardboard packaging waste. Steel materials generated from the project are also grouped into non-inert C&D materials as the materials were not disposed of with other inert C&D materials. With reference to relevant handling records and trip tickets of this Project, the quantities of different types of waste generated in the reporting month are summarised in *Table 5.2*. Details of waste management data are presented in *Annex K*.

Table 5.2 Quantities of Waste Generated from the Project

Reporting Month	Quantity					
	Inert C&D Materials (a) (b)	Chemical Waste	Non-inert C&D Materials			
			General Refuse/Vegetative Waste	Paper/cardboard	Plastics	Metals
June 2014	10,440 m ³	0 kg	164 m ³	90 kg	332 kg	0 kg

Notes:

- (a) Inert C&D materials include bricks, concrete, building debris, rubble and excavated spoil.
- (b) About 10,440 m³ of inert C&D materials were generated from the Project, and sent to 1108A Kai Tai Barging Facilities during the reporting month.
- (c) Chemical waste includes waste oil. It is assumed density of waste oil to be 0.8 kg/L.

5.6

LANDSCAPE AND VISUAL MITIGATION MEASURES

Bi-weekly inspection of the implementation of landscape and visual mitigation measures was conducted on 3 and 16 June 2014. Most of the mitigation measures given in *Annex H* have been implemented. Required Actions that were found are listed below:

3 June 2014

- No observation was reported during the site inspection.

16 June 2014

- No observation was reported during the site inspection.

Joint weekly site inspections were conducted by representatives of the Contractor, Engineer and Contractor's ET on 3, 9, 16, 23 and 30 June 2014. The representative of the IEC joined the site inspection on 9 June 2014. No non-compliance was recorded during the site inspections.

Findings and recommendations for the site inspection in this reporting month are summarised as follows:

3 June 2014

- The Contractor was reminded to provide sufficient drip trays for chemical containers in Works Area W6. The Contractor was also reminded to provide sufficient drip trays for chemical containers stored next to the gantry crane and waste water treatment facility next to the STP. As observed in subsequent inspection on 9 June 2014, the chemical containers in Area W6 of MTW works area and next to the gantry crane in TKW works area had been removed. Sufficient drip trays had been provided for chemical containers placed next to the waste water treatment facility behind the Slurry Treatment Plant (STP).

9 June 2014

- A noisy machine was observed operating near Kiang Hsi Street without sufficient mitigation measures, which has been raised verbally in previous site audits, although further control measures have been provided after the IEC audit in May 2014. It was reminded to review the requirements stipulated in relevant documents for the implementation of the required mitigation measures, so as to reduce the noise nuisance. IEC will keep in review the status of this finding.

16 June 2014

- No noise mitigation measure was provided to power pack of trench cutter (one out of six) during its operation at works area along Ma Tau Wai Road (NB). As observed in subsequent inspection on 23 June 2014, noise mat had been erected for the newly relocated power pack in Area W2 of MTW works area.
- The pH meters of waste water treatment facilities at TKW/MTW Garden and Pier 15 works areas of MTW were not properly in function, while the facility at Pier 15 works area was not in operation. As observed in subsequent inspection on 23 June 2014, JV would continuously check the condition of wastewater treatment plants and maintain the plants in all works areas.
- Chemical wastes in chemical waste storage area at works area E3 of MTW were stored without proper label. As observed in site inspection

on 30 June 2014, specific chemical labels had been provided for the chemical wastes stored in designated storage areas.

23 June 2014

- An oil tank was placed near the power pack of trench cutter in Area W2 of MTW works area without a drip tray. However, oil absorptive pads were immediately provided for the oil drum during the site inspection on 23 June 2014. Furthermore, as observed in subsequent site inspection on 30 June 2014, the oil tank had been removed from the works area.
- The chemical waste labels were too general and some of the empty tanks were put inside the chemical waste storage tank without label. As observed in subsequent site inspection on 30 June 2014, specific chemical labels had been provided for the chemical wastes stored in designated storage areas.

30 June 2014

- There was no major observation during the site inspection.

All follow-up actions requested by Contractor's ET and IEC during the site inspections were undertaken as reported by the Contractor. The abovementioned environmental issues had been addressed and mitigated during the reporting period.

7 ENVIRONMENTAL NON-CONFORMANCE

7.1 SUMMARY OF MONITORING EXCEEDANCE

No exceedance of the Action and Limit Levels of the regular construction noise and 24-hour TSP monitoring was recorded during the reporting month.

7.2 SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL NON-COMPLIANCE

No non-compliance event was recorded during the reporting month.

7.3 SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT

No complaint was reported during the reporting month. The cumulative environmental complaint log is shown in *Annex M*.

7.4 SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMON AND SUCCESSFUL PROSECUTION

No summon was received during the reporting month. The cumulative summon/prosecution log is shown in *Annex M*.

8.1 KEY ISSUES FOR THE COMING MONTH

Works to be undertaken in the next reporting month are summarised in *Table 8.1*.

Table 8.1 Construction Works to be undertaken in the Next Reporting Month

Construction Activities to be undertaken	
<i>Work in Ma Tau Wai (MTW)</i>	
•	TKW - Operation of bentonite plant and pier 15 underpinning works;
•	Along Ma Tau Wai Road - Predrilling for D wall, D wall panel construction, and trial pits for location of utilities; and
•	Tam Kung Road - Pipe piling..
<i>Work in To Kwa Wan (TKW)</i>	
•	Olympic Garden - Pre-bored H pilling, and underpinning of KNEC Piers.
•	TKW Station - Archaeological survey cum excavation, construction of grout curtain, water main diversion, TBM & STP site setup, box culvert diversion, pre-bored H piling, and sheet piling; and
•	Nam Kok Road - Installation of pipe pile and construction of grout curtain.

Potential environmental impacts arising from the above construction activities are mainly associated with dust, construction noise and waste management.

8.2 MONITORING SCHEDULE FOR THE NEXT MONTH

The tentative schedule of regular construction noise monitoring and 24-hour TSP monitoring in the next reporting period is presented in *Annex E*. The regular construction noise monitoring and 24-hour TSP monitoring will be conducted at the same monitoring locations in the next reporting period.

8.3 CONSTRUCTION PROGRAMME FOR THE NEXT MONTH

The construction programme for the Project for the next reporting month is presented in *Annex B*.

This 22nd monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report presents the EM&A works undertaken during the period from 1 June 2014 to 30 June 2014 in accordance with the EM&A Manual and the requirement under EP-438/2012/E.

No exceedance of the Action and Limit Levels of the regular construction noise and 24-hour TSP monitoring was recorded at the designated monitoring stations during the reporting period.

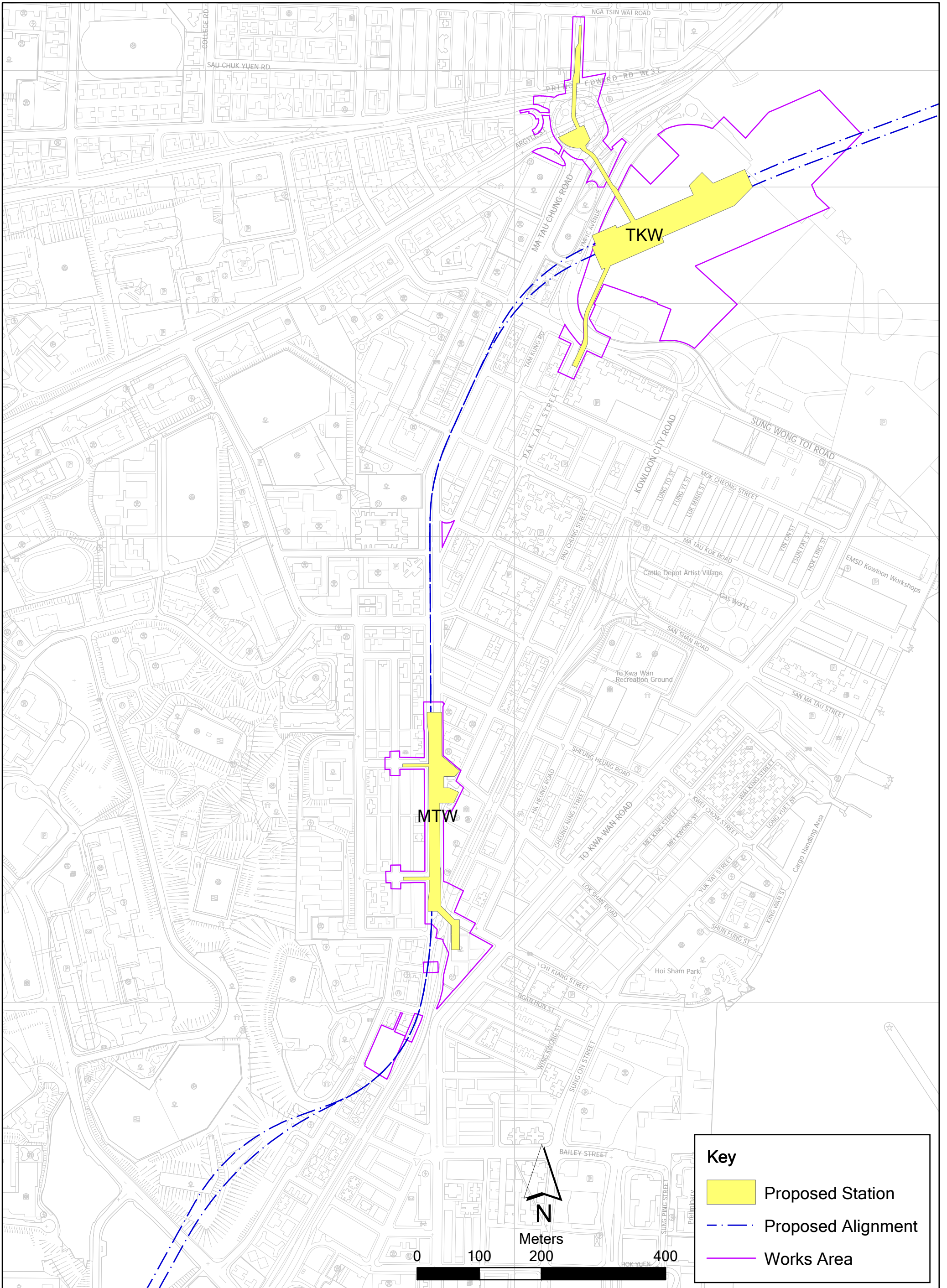
No continuous noise monitoring was conducted during the reporting period according to the programme in the latest version of CNMP.

No complaint and summon/prosecution was received during the reporting period.

The Contractor has implemented possible and feasible mitigation measures to mitigate the potential environmental impacts during construction. The Contractor's ET will continue to keep track of the EM&A programme to ensure compliance of environmental requirements and the effectiveness and efficiency of the mitigation measures implemented. If necessary, the Contractor will provide more mitigation measures to further alleviate the impacts.

Annex A

The Alignment and Works Area for Works Contract



Key

- Proposed Station
- Proposed Alignment
- Works Area

Annex A

Alignment, Stations and Works Area of SCL Works Contract 1109

Name: 0171181_Works_Area_Annex.mxd
Date: 10-Oct-12

**Environmental
Resources
Management**



Annex B

Construction Programme for the Reporting Month and the Coming Month ⁽¹⁾

(1) Sung Wong Toi and To Kwa Wan Stations in the programme mean To Kwa Wan and Ma Tau Wai Stations in the Monthly EM&A Report respectively.

SAMSUNG - HSIN CHONG JOINT VENTURE THREE MONTH ROLLING PROGRAMME - JUNE 2014

Activity ID	Activity Name	Physical % Complete	Start	Finish	2014			
					Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep
1109 - SUW & TKW Stations and Tunnels JUNE 14 (UWP R5)								
PROJECT DATES								
Works Areas								
Return Dates								
01109.RDA3a	Vacation date for Works Area 1109.A3a (Wk22/14;1Jun14)	100%		06-Jun-14 A	◆			
01109.RDA3b	Vacation date for Works Area 1109.A3b (Wk22/14;1Jun14)	100%		06-Jun-14 A	◆			
Specified Milestone Dates								
CC-B Milestones								
01109.MSB06i	B6(ii) - All pre-bored H piles complete #(20 Apr 14)	0%		12-Aug-14			◆	
CC-D Milestones								
01109.MSD05i	D5(i)-Manufacturing of pre-cast tunnel lining segments 20% by number complete	100%		02-Jun-14 A	◆			
01109.MSD06ii	D6(ii)-Fabrication & factory tests of the second TBM complete & delivery to site (Wk37/14;14Sep14).	0%		23-Jul-14		◆		
01109.MSD07i	D7(i)-Manufacturing of pre-cast tunnel lining segments 40% by number complete(Wk03/15;18Jan15).	0%		23-Sep-14			◆	◆
CC-E Milestones								
01109.MSE02i	E2(i) - Shop dwg & Mtrl Sub for all hard & soft landscaping wks, ext drainage, ext svc and E&M Approved (24/14;15Jun14)	0%		26-Jun-14*	▽	◆		
CC-A - PRELIMINARIES AND GENERAL REQUIREMENTS								
Design and Approvals								
Temporary Traffic Arrangements								
SUW Station, Entrances and Adits								
TTMS Design & Approval								
01109.PDA1340	SUW - Sung Wong Toi & Pak Tai St - TTM Stage 1 - Design & Approval by SLG	35%	04-Dec-13 A	02-Aug-14				
01109.PDA1320	SUW - TTM for KIn City Interchange - Design & Approval by SLG	45%	26-Apr-14 A	31-Aug-14				
Procurement								
Concrete Construction Materials								
Precast supplies								
01109.PDA3970A	Submission and Approval for revised detailed design to tunnel lining (EI 000053)	61%	28-Nov-13 A	30-Aug-14				
01109.PDA4020	Precast concrete segment manufacture (2nd and subsequent batches)	7%	25-Jan-14 A	27-Feb-16				
CC-B - SUW STATION, ENTRANCES AND ADITS								
Implementation of TTA at SUW								
01109.PDB1601	SUW - Sung Wong Toi & Pak Tai St - Implement TTM Stage 1	0%	04-Aug-14*	16-Aug-14				
01109.PDB1591	SUW - Olympic Avenue - Implement TTM Stage 2	0%	01-Sep-14*	15-Sep-14				



MTR Corporation Limited
Shatin to Central Link Contract 1109

1109-UWP-5L-1, Page 1 of 13
THREE MONTH ROLLING PROGRAMME - June 14 TASK filters: 3MRP Dates, MTRC 1109 - 3MRP.
Printed:04-Jul-14

- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Master Programme Rev.1
- Last Month Update (May 2014)
- Milestone
- MP Rev.1 Milestone
- May 2014 Milestone

Activity ID	Activity Name	Physical % Complete	Start	Finish	2014			
					Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep
SUW Station Construction Works								
Site Preparation								
Archaeological Survey								
01109.PDB14450A	AWB Within Launching Shaft (Additional Work) - EI 67	80%	20-Dec-13 A	12-Aug-14				
Station - Excavation and Foundation								
Pre-bored H- Piling for Permanent Works								
Part 3 (GL 12 - 18)								
01109.PDB2180	Rig 6 - H- Piling - 110Nr - (BD approved drawings 07 Mar 13)	100%	14-Oct-13 A	20-Jun-14 A				
01109.PDB2210	Rig 1 - H- Piling - 35Nr - (BD approved drawings 07 Mar 13)	90%	02-Jan-14 A	12-Jul-14				
01109.PDB2271A	Rig A - H-Piling - 43 Nr - Piles with founding level >75m)	60%	16-Apr-14 A	12-Aug-14				
01109.PDB2130A10	H- Piling; (GL12 - 18) - Complete	0%		12-Aug-14				
Part 4 (GL 18 - 23)								
01109.PDB2360	Rig 2 - H- Piling - 30Nr - (BD approved drawings 07 Mar 13)	90%	17-Jan-14 A	08-Jul-14				
01109.PDB2130A20	H- Piling; (GL18 - 23) - Complete	0%		08-Jul-14				
TBM Launch Shaft Works								
Excavation TBM Shaft Area								
Excavation and lateral Support - TBM Shaft								
01109.PDB3100	TBM Launch shaft - Install Temporary Shoring - EGL to +5.0mPD	91%	03-Jan-14 A	28-Jul-14				
01109.PDB19260	TBM Launch shaft - Install Temporary Shoring - +5mPD to 0.0mPD	31%	03-Feb-14 A	13-Aug-14				
01109.PDB3090	TBM Launch shaft - Excavate +5mPD to 0.0mPD	61%	03-Feb-14 A	05-Aug-14				
01109.PDB3110	TBM Launch shaft - Excavate 0mPD to -5mPD	3%	18-Apr-14 A	21-Aug-14				
01109.PDB3211C	Design Approval for revised ELS work including Strut & Waler S2a - EI 68	70%	25-Apr-14 A	19-Jul-14				
01109.PDB3210C	Sheet Pile Works To Protect Well at T1 - EI 68	0%	27-Jun-14*	19-Jul-14				
01109.PDB3120	TBM Launch shaft - Install Temporary Shoring - 0.0mPD to -5mPD	0%	19-Aug-14	01-Sep-14				
01109.PDB3130	TBM Launch shaft - Excavate -5mPD to -10mPD	0%	29-Aug-14	10-Sep-14				
01109.PDB3140	TBM Launch shaft - Install Temporary Shoring - -5mPD to -10mPD	0%	05-Sep-14	20-Sep-14				
01109.PDB3150	TBM Launch shaft - Excavate -10mPD to -15mPD	0%	18-Sep-14	29-Sep-14				
Earthworks								
Curtain Grout Works								
01109.PDB3480	Grout Curtain complete	0%		05-Sep-14				
North of SUW								
01109.PDB3430A	Grout Curtain; Part 2- GL 9 to 10	0%	13-Aug-14	25-Aug-14				
01109.PDB3240A	Grout Curtain; Part 3- GL 10 to 11	0%	26-Aug-14	05-Sep-14				
01109.PDB19360B	Grout Curtain completed on North of Station	0%		05-Sep-14				



MTR Corporation Limited
Shatin to Central Link Contract 1109

1109-UWP-5L-1, Page 2 of 13
 THREE MONTH ROLLING PROGRAMME - June 14 TASK filters: 3MRP
 Dates, MTRC 1109 - 3MRP.
 Printed:04-Jul-14

- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Master Programme Rev.1
- Last Month Update (May 2014)
- Milestone
- MP Rev.1 Milestone
- May 2014 Milestone

Activity ID	Activity Name	Physical % Complete	Start	Finish	2014			
					Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep
South of SUW								
01109.PDB19330B	Grout Curtain; Part 2- GL 9 to 10	50%	19-May-14 A	19-Aug-14				
01109.PDB19290B	Grout Curtain; Part 2- GL 6 to 7	0%	20-Aug-14	30-Aug-14				
01109.PDB19350B	Grout Curtain completed on South of Station	0%		30-Aug-14				
Install Observation Wells								
01109.PDB3630	Observation Wells; Part 4- GL 20 to 21	0%	11-May-14 A	22-Aug-14				
01109.PDB3610	Observation Wells; Part 4- GL 19 to 20	50%	11-May-14 A	22-Aug-14				
01109.PDB3650	Observation Wells; Part 3- GL 12 to 13	50%	19-May-14 A	26-Aug-14				
01109.PDB3660	Observation Wells; Part 4- GL 21 to 22	0%	23-Aug-14	29-Aug-14				
01109.PDB3520	Observation Wells; Part 1- GL 1 to 2	0%	27-Aug-14*	01-Sep-14				
01109.PDB3670	Observation Wells; Part 2- GL 6 to 7	0%	27-Aug-14*	01-Sep-14				
01109.PDB3680	Observation Wells; Part 3- GL 13 to 14	0%	27-Aug-14	01-Sep-14				
01109.PDB3690	Observation Wells; Part 4- GL 22 to 23	0%	30-Aug-14	04-Sep-14				
01109.PDB3700	Observation Wells; Part 2- GL 7 to 8	0%	02-Sep-14	06-Sep-14				
01109.PDB3540	Observation Wells; Part 1- GL 2 to 3	0%	02-Sep-14	10-Sep-14				
01109.PDB3710	Observation Wells; Part 3- GL 14 to 15	0%	02-Sep-14	06-Sep-14				
01109.PDB3720	Observation Wells; Part 4- GL 23 to 24	0%	05-Sep-14	11-Sep-14				
01109.PDB3750	Observation Wells; Part 4- areas beyond GL 24	0%	06-Sep-14	12-Sep-14				
01109.PDB3730	Observation Wells; Part 2- GL 8 to 9	0%	08-Sep-14	15-Sep-14				
01109.PDB3740	Observation Wells; Part 3- GL 15 to 16	0%	08-Sep-14	13-Sep-14				
01109.PDB3550	Observation Wells; Part 1- GL 3 to 4	0%	11-Sep-14	16-Sep-14				
01109.PDB3770	Observation Wells; Part 3- GL 16 to 17	0%	15-Sep-14	19-Sep-14				
01109.PDB3760	Observation Wells; Part 2- GL 9 to 10	0%	16-Sep-14	20-Sep-14				
01109.PDB3560	Observation Wells; Part 2- GL 4 to 5	0%	17-Sep-14	24-Sep-14				
01109.PDB3780	Observation Wells; Part 3- GL 17 to 18	0%	20-Sep-14	25-Sep-14				
01109.PDB3590	Observation Wells; Part 3- GL 10 to 11	0%	22-Sep-14	26-Sep-14				
Entrance C and Associated Adits								
Entrance C - Part 1- GL 7 to GL 14								
Entrance C - Part 1- ELS Works								
Entrance C - Part 1- Piling & Toe Grouting Works								
GL12 to GL 14								
01109.PDB14410A	Pre Bored H pile testing	0%	13-Aug-14	26-Aug-14				
01109.PDB10410A	All Piling Works for Ent C & Adits complete	0%		26-Aug-14				
01109.PDB14420A	Pump Test	0%	27-Aug-14	06-Sep-14				



MTR Corporation Limited
Shatin to Central Link Contract 1109

1109-UWP-5L-1, Page 3 of 13
 THREE MONTH ROLLING PROGRAMME - June 14 TASK filters: 3MRP
 Dates, MTRC 1109 - 3MRP.
 Printed:04-Jul-14

- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Master Programme Rev.1
- Last Month Update (May 2014)
- Milestone
- MP Rev.1 Milestone
- May 2014 Milestone

Activity ID	Activity Name	Physical % Complete	Start	Finish	2014			
					Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep
Entrance C - Part 1-Excavation Works								
01109.PDB10430	Excavation & Lateral Support Works; GL C14 to C12	0%	10-Sep-14	07-Oct-14				
GL 7 to GL 12								
01109.PDB10440	Excavation & Lateral Support Works; GL C7 to C9	65%	21-Mar-14 A	04-Sep-14				
01109.PDB10450	Excavation & Lateral Support Works; GL C9 to C12	58%	02-Apr-14 A	06-Sep-14				
Entrance C - Part 1- Concrete Structure Works								
01109.PDB10510	Concrete Structure GL C12 to C11	0%	04-Sep-14	15-Oct-14				
01109.PDB10520	Concrete Structure GL C11 to C10	0%	13-Sep-14	22-Oct-14				
01109.PDB10530	Concrete Structure GL C10 to C9	0%	20-Sep-14	29-Oct-14				
Entrance C - Part 2- GL 3 to GL 7								
Entrance C - Part 2- GL 3 to GL 7; Segment 1								
Entrance C - Part 2- Seg 1; ELS Works								
Entrance C - Part 2- Seg 1; Sheet Piling & Toe Grouting Works								
01109.PDB10730	Sheet Piling & Toe grouting Works; GL C5 to C7; Segment 1; East Side	0%	13-Aug-14	17-Sep-14				
01109.PDB10740	Sheet Piling & Toe grouting Works; GL C5 to C7; Segment 1; West Side	0%	18-Sep-14	23-Oct-14				
Entrance B and Associated Adits								
Entrance B - Olympic Avenue and SUW playground Works								
Stage 1								
01109.PDB11800	Sheet piling & Toe grouting Works;GL B1 to B5 (2x24m sheetpiles)	60%	22-Feb-14 A	05-Sep-14				
01109.PDB11790	Load test according to drawing number 1109/T/302/OAP/C19/201	0%	21-Aug-14	05-Sep-14				
01109.PDB11810	Sheet piling & Toe grouting Works;GL B5 to B7 (South bound lane areas)(2x18m sheetpiles)	0%	06-Sep-14	06-Oct-14				
Stage 2								
01109.PDB11980	Excavate and Install struts & waling	50%	10-May-14 A	30-Jul-14				
01109.PDB11990	Construct the Adit structure	0%	30-Jul-14	17-Sep-14				
01109.PDB12000	Waterproof and Backfill to ground level - Stage 1 of 4	0%	17-Sep-14	27-Oct-14				
Entrance B - Kowloon City Interchange								
Entrance B - Preparation Works								
01109.PDB12550	Implement the TTM Scheme at Kowloon City Interchange on drawing number 1109/T/SUW/SHJ/C21/018	100%	26-May-14 A	27-May-14 A				
Entrance B - Underpinning of KNEC Piers								
Pier P75								
01109.PDB13040	Install temporary steel support frame and jacks	100%	31-Mar-14 A	04-Jun-14 A				
01109.PDB13050	Jack up viaduct	100%	04-Jun-14 A	04-Jun-14 A				
01109.PDB13060	Breakout concrete from existing pile cap	0%	04-Jul-14	08-Jul-14				
01109.PDB13070	Set up threaded end rebars to connect underpinning beam to pile cap	0%	09-Jul-14	12-Jul-14				



MTR Corporation Limited
Shatin to Central Link Contract 1109

1109-UWP-5L-1, Page 4 of 13
 THREE MONTH ROLLING PROGRAMME - June 14 TASK filters: 3MRP
 Dates, MTRC 1109 - 3MRP.
 Printed:04-Jul-14

- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Master Programme Rev.1
- Last Month Update (May 2014)
- Milestone
- MP Rev.1 Milestone
- May 2014 Milestone

Activity ID	Activity Name	Physical % Complete	Start	Finish	2014			
					Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep
01109.PDB13080	Stitch up and grout underpinning beam and existing cap	0%	15-Jul-14	16-Jul-14				
01109.PDB13090	Dismantle temporary steel frame	0%	17-Jul-14	24-Jul-14				
01109.PDB13100	Backfill & remove codfferdam wall	0%	25-Jul-14	06-Aug-14				
Pier P76								
01109.PDB13200	Install temporary steel support frame and jacks	100%	07-Apr-14 A	01-Jun-14 A				
01109.PDB13210	Jack up viaduct	100%	01-Jun-14 A	01-Jun-14 A				
01109.PDB13220	Breakout concrete from existing pile cap	50%	23-Jun-14 A	03-Jul-14				
01109.PDB13230	Set up threaded end rebars to connect underpinning beam to pile cap	0%	04-Jul-14	09-Jul-14				
01109.PDB13240	Stitch up and grout underpinning beam and existing cap	0%	10-Jul-14	11-Jul-14				
01109.PDB13250	Dismantle temporary steel frame	0%	12-Jul-14	19-Jul-14				
01109.PDB13260	Backfill & remove codfferdam wall	0%	22-Jul-14	01-Aug-14				
Pier P46								
01109.PDB12660C	P46 - Pre-bored socket H- Piles 609 Dia P1	0%	30-Aug-14*	05-Sep-14				
01109.PDB19420C	P46 - Pre-bored socket H- Piles 609 Dia P2	0%	06-Sep-14	15-Sep-14				
01109.PDB12670	Install sheet pile cofferdam wall	0%	16-Sep-14	20-Sep-14				
01109.PDB12680	Excavation to waling beam level	0%	23-Sep-14	24-Sep-14				
Pier P74								
01109.PDB12880	Install temporary steel support frame and jacks	100%	07-Apr-14 A	05-Jun-14 A				
01109.PDB12890	Jack up viaduct	100%	05-Jun-14 A	05-Jun-14 A				
01109.PDB12900	Breakout concrete from existing pile cap	0%	09-Jul-14	11-Jul-14				
01109.PDB12910	Set up threaded end rebars to connect underpinning beam to pile cap	0%	12-Jul-14	17-Jul-14				
01109.PDB12920	Stitch up and grout underpinning beam and existing cap	0%	18-Jul-14	19-Jul-14				
01109.PDB12930	Dismantle temporary steel frame	0%	22-Jul-14	28-Jul-14				
01109.PDB12940	Backfill & remove codfferdam wall	0%	29-Jul-14	09-Aug-14				
Entrance B - Pipe Piling & Toe Grouting Works								
01109.PDB12580	Pipe piling & Grout Curtain Works; GL B17 to B20 (67 Nos - Zone 1)	67%	16-Apr-14 A	19-Aug-14				
01109.PDB12590	Pipe piling & Grout Curtain Works; GL B20 to B22 (76 Nos) some under bypass	20%	19-Jun-14 A	11-Oct-14				
Entrance B - Nam Kok Road Works - (Detailed Programme)								
Entrance B - Nam Kok Road Works (Portion 3)								
Nam Kok Road - TTMS - Stage 1 and 2								
TTMS - Stage 1 (Phase 2)								
01109.PDB15130A	Install 410mm dia pipe pile wall. 105nr (assume 3 piles/2 days). 1PR	15%	20-May-14 A	03-Jan-15				
CC-C - TKW STATION, ENTRANCES AND ADITS								
Implementation of TTA at TKW								



MTR Corporation Limited
Shatin to Central Link Contract 1109

1109-UWP-5L-1, Page 5 of 13
THREE MONTH ROLLING PROGRAMME - June 14 TASK filters: 3MRP Dates, MTRC 1109 - 3MRP.
Printed:04-Jul-14

- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Master Programme Rev.1
- Last Month Update (May 2014)
- Milestone
- MP Rev.1 Milestone
- May 2014 Milestone

Activity ID	Activity Name	Physical % Complete	Start	Finish	2014			
					Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep
Revised TTMS Schemes								
01109.PDC1714x20	Stage 2 - Phase 3 - Full Wks Area in West (Incl W6)	100%	01-Jun-14 A	01-Jun-14 A	■			
TKW Station								
Existing Utility Diversion Works								
Power Supply								
01109.PDC26950	TKW-CLP503 - P61 - 11kV Supply - Support insitu	0%	25-Aug-14	30-Aug-14			■	▼
Diaphragm Wall Stage 2 Phase 1 TTMS (Area E6)								
Area E6 - Post Concrete Works								
01109.PDC10040	E6 - Dwall testing (Stage 1)	100%	03-Mar-14 A	26-May-14 A	■			
01109.PDC29225	E6 - Road preparation works for TTM Stage 2 Phase 2 & 3	100%	29-Apr-14 A	31-May-14 A	■			
Diaphragm Wall Stage 2 Phase 1 TTMS (W1-W3 + Ent D)								
Area W1								
Area W1 - Advance Works								
01109.PDC10180	W1 - Trial Pits (P13-P21) / Trench	92%	27-Jan-14 A	26-Jun-14	■			
01109.PDC10980	W1 - Remove decommissioned Water Pipes SW+FW502 (P22-P26)	60%	15-Mar-14 A	02-Jul-14	■	■		
01109.PDC29216A	W1 - Excavation and construction of Guide walls (P22-P26)	80%	07-Apr-14 A	28-Jun-14	■	■		
01109.PDC10200	W1 - Remove decommissioned Water Pipes SW+FW502 (P13-P21)	66%	23-Apr-14 A	02-Jul-14	■	■		
01109.PDC10190	W1 - Excavation and construction of Guide walls (P13-P21)	66%	24-Apr-14 A	02-Jul-14	■	■		
Area W1 - Founding Level Predrill								
01109.PDC10210	W1 - Founding Level Predrill P14,15,16,17,18,19,20,21 (10nr) 3PR	100%	14-Feb-14 A	12-Jun-14 A	■			
01109.PDC10290	W1 - P: 14,21,15,20,17,16,19,18 - GI Report & Confirmation of Founding Levels	63%	13-Mar-14 A	28-Jun-14	■	■		
01109.PDC11060	W1 - P: 22,23,24,25,26 - GI Report & Confirmation of Founding Levels	80%	21-Mar-14 A	27-Jun-14	■	■		
01109.PDC11020	W1 - Founding Level Predrill for X/Wall & Mini Piling (3nr) 1PR (P22-P26)	0%	26-Jun-14	30-Jun-14		■		
01109.1000A	W1 (MTW Rd) - Trial Pits & Predrill to P13 & Confirmation of Founding Level	0%	26-Jun-14	03-Jul-14		■		
Area W1 - DWall Construction								
BC Cutter No.2								
01109.PDC29231A	W1 - WSD waterpipe works	100%	02-May-14 A	21-Jun-14 A	■			
01109.PDC25140	W1 - Dwall works P19	100%	23-May-14 A	16-Jun-14 A	■			
01109.PDC25120	W1 - Dwall works P17	90%	07-Jun-14 A	26-Jun-14	■			
01109.PDC25620	W1 - Dwall works P23	10%	17-Jun-14 A	09-Jul-14		■		
01109.PDC25130	W1 - Dwall works P16	0%	27-Jun-14	09-Jul-14		■		
01109.PDC25600	W1 - Dwall works P22	0%	10-Jul-14	21-Jul-14		■		
01109.PDC25080	W1 - Dwall works P14	0%	22-Jul-14	01-Aug-14		■		
01109.PDC25630	W1 - Dwall works P25	0%	02-Aug-14	13-Aug-14		■		



MTR Corporation Limited
Shatin to Central Link Contract 1109

1109-UWP-5L-1, Page 6 of 13
 THREE MONTH ROLLING PROGRAMME - June 14 TASK filters: 3MRP Dates, MTRC 1109 - 3MRP.
 Printed:04-Jul-14

- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Master Programme Rev.1
- ▼ Last Month Update (May 2014)
- ◆ Milestone
- MP Rev.1 Milestone
- ▼ May 2014 Milestone

Activity ID	Activity Name	Physical % Complete	Start	Finish	2014			
					Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep
01109.PDC25610	W1 - Dwall works P26	0%	14-Aug-14	27-Aug-14				
01109.PDC23390	W1 - Dwall works P13 (P13B)	0%	28-Aug-14	05-Sep-14				
01109.PDC25110	W1 - Dwall works P20	0%	06-Sep-14	18-Sep-14				
01109.PDC25100	W1 - Dwall works P15	0%	19-Sep-14	30-Sep-14				
BC Cutter No.5								
01109.PDC26050A	W1 - Crosswall E1-2 (E1-3)	0%	02-Aug-14	08-Aug-14				
01109.PDC26060A	W1 - Crosswall E1-1 (E1-4)	0%	08-Aug-14	14-Aug-14				
01109.PDC24910A40	BC Cutter No.2 power pack modification and cutter wheel change	0%	14-Aug-14	28-Aug-14				
01109.PDC25240	W1 - Crosswall C1-3	0%	28-Aug-14	01-Sep-14				
01109.PDC25260	W1 - Crosswall C3-3	0%	01-Sep-14	04-Sep-14				
01109.PDC25690	W1 - Crosswall D1-3	0%	04-Sep-14	08-Sep-14				
01109.PDC25720	W1 - Crosswall D3-3	0%	08-Sep-14	12-Sep-14				
01109.PDC25250	W1 - Crosswall C2-3	0%	12-Sep-14	16-Sep-14				
01109.PDC25270	W1 - Crosswall C4-3	0%	16-Sep-14	19-Sep-14				
01109.PDC25710	W1 - Crosswall D2-3	0%	19-Sep-14	23-Sep-14				
01109.PDC25700	W1 - Crosswall D4-3	0%	23-Sep-14	26-Sep-14				
BC Cutter No.6								
01109.PDC25640A	W1 - Dwall works P24 (Part 2- trim, rebar, conc)	100%	23-May-14 A	09-Jun-14 A				
Area W1 - Post Concrete Works								
01109.PDC11510	W1 - Dwall testing (P22-P26)	0%	28-Aug-14	20-Sep-14				
01109.PDC23160	W1 - Toe Grouting (P22-P26)	0%	28-Aug-14	18-Sep-14				
Area W2								
Area W2 - Advance Works								
01109.PDC12290	W2 - Excavation and construction of Guide walls (P31-P35)	80%	13-Mar-14 A	28-Jun-14				
01109.PDC11640	W2 - Excavation and construction of Guide walls (P27-P30)	100%	15-Mar-14 A	06-Jun-14 A				
01109.PDC13000	W2 - Excavation and construction of Guide walls (P36-P40)	80%	24-Mar-14 A	27-Jun-14				
Area W2 - Founding Level Predrill								
01109.PDC12360	W2 - P: 31,32,33,34,35 - GI Report & Confirmation of Founding Levels	80%	13-Mar-14 A	27-Jun-14				
01109.PDC11700	W2 - P: 27,28,29,30 - GI Report & Confirmation of Founding Levels	100%	18-Mar-14 A	17-Jun-14 A				
01109.PDC27580	W2 - P: 36,37,38,39,40 - GI Report & Confirmation of Founding Levels	100%	26-Mar-14 A	03-Jun-14 A				
01109.PDC13070	W2 - Founding Level Predrill for XWall & Mini Piling (P36-P40)	0%	26-Jun-14	01-Jul-14				
Area W2 - DWall Construction								
BC Cutter No.3								
01109.PDC25750A	W2 - Dwall works P39 (Part 2- excav, rebar, conc)	100%	08-May-14 A	28-May-14 A				



MTR Corporation Limited
Shatin to Central Link Contract 1109

1109-UWP-5L-1, Page 7 of 13
 THREE MONTH ROLLING PROGRAMME - June 14 TASK filters: 3MRP Dates, MTRC 1109 - 3MRP.
 Printed:04-Jul-14

- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Master Programme Rev.1
- Last Month Update (May 2014)
- Milestone
- MP Rev.1 Milestone
- May 2014 Milestone

Activity ID	Activity Name	Physical % Complete	Start	Finish	2014			
					Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep
01109.PDC25321A	W2 - Dwall works P35 (Part 2 - excav, rebar, conc)	100%	24-May-14 A	31-May-14 A				
01109.PDC25280A	W2 - Dwall works P31 (Part 2- excav)	100%	30-May-14 A	04-Jun-14 A				
01109.PDC25740	W2 - Dwall works P36 (Part 1 - excav)	100%	05-Jun-14 A	10-Jun-14 A				
01109.PDC25730A	W2 - Dwall works P40 (Part 2 - excav, rebar, conc)	100%	11-Jun-14 A	24-Jun-14 A				
01109.PDC25310	W2 - Dwall works P33	30%	21-Jun-14 A	09-Jul-14				
01109.PDC25760	W2 - Dwall works P37	0%	10-Jul-14	19-Jul-14				
01109.PDC25770	W2 - Dwall works P38	0%	21-Jul-14	30-Jul-14				
01109.PDC29015	W2 - Crosswall E2-3	0%	31-Jul-14	06-Aug-14				
01109.PDC29005	W2 - Crosswall E2-4	0%	07-Aug-14	21-Aug-14				
01109.PDC24910A50	BC Cutter No.3 power pack modification and cutter wheel change	0%	22-Aug-14	04-Sep-14				
01109.PDC25420	W2 - Crosswall F6-4 (W4)	0%	05-Sep-14	10-Sep-14				
01109.PDC25780	W2 - Crosswall F9-4	0%	11-Sep-14	18-Sep-14				
01109.PDC25820	W2 - Crosswall F11-4	0%	19-Sep-14	26-Sep-14				
BC Cutter No.4								
01109.PDC25730	W2 - Dwall works P40 (Part 1- excav)	100%	03-Jun-14 A	05-Jun-14 A				
01109.PDC26240	W2 - Dwall works P42	0%	11-Jul-14	18-Jul-14				
01109.PDC26220	W2 - Dwall works P41	0%	29-Jul-14	07-Aug-14				
BC Cutter No.6								
01109.PDC25281A	W2 - Dwall works P31 (Part 3- excav, rebar, conc)	100%	05-Jun-14 A	16-Jun-14 A				
01109.PDC25740A	W2 - Dwall works P36 (Part 2 - excav, rebar, conc)	30%	13-Jun-14 A	30-Jun-14				
01109.PDC26110	W2 - Dwall works P27	22%	17-Jun-14 A	24-Jul-14				
01109.PDC26140	W2 - Dwall works P29 (W3)	0%	25-Jul-14	22-Aug-14				
01109.PDC25300	W2 - Dwall works P32	0%	23-Aug-14	24-Sep-14				
Area W3								
Area W3 - Advance Works								
01109.PDC14450	W3 - Excavation and construction of Guide walls (P46-P49)	75%	29-Mar-14 A	28-Jun-14				
01109.PDC13710	W3 - Excavation and construction of Guide walls (P41-P45)	100%	14-Apr-14 A	17-Jun-14 A				
Area W3 - Founding Level Pre-drill								
01109.PDC14510	W3 - P: 46,47,48,49 - GI Report & Confirmation of Founding Levels	75%	13-Mar-14 A	27-Jun-14				
01109.PDC15710	W3 - P: 55,56,57 - GI Report & Confirmation of Founding Levels	50%	22-Mar-14 A	28-Jun-14				
01109.PDC13780	W3 - P: ,42,43,44, - GI Report & Confirmation of Founding Levels	33%	01-Apr-14 A	30-Jun-14				
01109.PDC27630	W3 - Founding Level Pre-drill & establish founding level P41 1PR	100%	14-Apr-14 A	12-Jun-14 A				
Area W3 - DWall Construction								
BC Cutter No.4								



MTR Corporation Limited
Shatin to Central Link Contract 1109

1109-UWP-5L-1, Page 8 of 13

THREE MONTH ROLLING PROGRAMME - June 14 TASK filters: 3MRP Dates, MTRC 1109 - 3MRP.

Printed:04-Jul-14

- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Master Programme Rev.1
- Last Month Update (May 2014)
- Milestone
- MP Rev.1 Milestone
- May 2014 Milestone

Activity ID	Activity Name	Physical % Complete	Start	Finish	2014			
					Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep
01109.PDC26230	W3 - Dwall works P44	100%	21-May-14 A	07-Jun-14 A				
01109.PDC25910	W3 - Dwall works P52	100%	06-Jun-14 A	19-Jun-14 A				
01109.PDC26380	W3 - Dwall works P55	90%	16-Jun-14 A	26-Jun-14				
01109.PDC25900	W3 - Dwall works P51	30%	24-Jun-14 A	09-Jul-14				
01109.PDC25450	W3 - Dwall works P47	0%	19-Jul-14	28-Jul-14				
01109.PDC25460	W3 - Dwall works P48	0%	08-Aug-14	19-Aug-14				
01109.PDC26390	W3 - Dwall works P56	0%	20-Aug-14	29-Aug-14				
BC Cutter No.1								
01109.PDC26360	W3 - Dwall works P54	100%	09-May-14 A	29-May-14 A				
01109.PDC25440	W3 - Dwall works P49	100%	28-May-14 A	13-Jun-14 A				
BC Cutter No.5								
01109.PDC24910A70	BC Cutter No.5 Cutter Maintenance	100%	15-May-14 A	14-Jun-14 A				
01109.PDC25430	W3 - Dwall works P46	50%	16-Jun-14 A	04-Jul-14				
01109.PDC26250	W3 - Dwall works P43	0%	02-Jul-14	17-Jul-14				
01109.PDC25940	W3 - Crosswall G5-5	0%	17-Jul-14	23-Jul-14				
01109.PDC25930	W3 - Crosswall G7-5	0%	23-Jul-14	28-Jul-14				
01109.PDC26430	W3 - Crosswall G9-5	0%	28-Jul-14	02-Aug-14				
Area W3 - Post Concrete Works								
01109.PDC14290	W3 - Dwall testing (P41-P45)	0%	08-Aug-14	31-Aug-14				
01109.PDC23220	W3 - Toe Grouting (P41-P45)	0%	08-Aug-14	21-Aug-14				
01109.PDC23200	W3 - Toe Grouting (P46-P49)	0%	20-Aug-14	02-Sep-14				
01109.PDC23210	W3 - DWall Shear Pin Installation (P41-P45)	0%	22-Aug-14	04-Sep-14				
01109.PDC14430	W3 - DWall testing (P46-P49)	0%	01-Sep-14	24-Sep-14				
Diaphragm Wall STAGE 2 Phase 2 (West Side + Ent D) TTMS								
Area W6								
Area W6 - Advance Works								
01109.PDC17370	W6 - Trial Pits (P68-P74)	100%	21-May-14 A	26-May-14 A				
01109.PDC16780	W6 - Trial Pits (P63-P67)	100%	24-May-14 A	05-Jun-14 A				
01109.PDC16370	W6 - Trial Pits (P58-P62)	33%	05-Jun-14 A	04-Jul-14				
01109.PDC17380	W6 - Excavation and construction of Guide walls (P68-P74)	25%	07-Jun-14 A	08-Jul-14				
01109.PDC16790	W6 - Excavation and construction of Guide walls (P63-P67)	40%	17-Jun-14 A	05-Jul-14				
01109.PDC16800	W6 - Remove decommissioned Water Pipes SW+FW502 (P63-P67)	40%	17-Jun-14 A	05-Jul-14				
01109.PDC17390	W6 - Remove decommissioned Water Pipes SW+FW502 (P68-P74)	0%	26-Jun-14	08-Jul-14				
01109.PDC16390	W6 - Remove decommissioned Water Pipes SW+FW502 (P59-P62)	0%	26-Jun-14	11-Jul-14				



MTR Corporation Limited
Shatin to Central Link Contract 1109

1109-UWP-5L-1, Page 9 of 13
 THREE MONTH ROLLING PROGRAMME - June 14 TASK filters: 3MRP
 Dates, MTRC 1109 - 3MRP.
 Printed:04-Jul-14

- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Master Programme Rev.1
- Last Month Update (May 2014)
- Milestone
- MP Rev.1 Milestone
- May 2014 Milestone

Activity ID	Activity Name	Physical % Complete	Start	Finish	2014			
					Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep
01109.PDC16380	W6 - Excavation and construction of Guide Walls (P57-P62)	0%	12-Jul-14	28-Jul-14				
Area W6 - Founding Level Predrill								
01109.PDC17400	W6 - Founding Level Predrill P69,70,71,72,73,74 (10nr) 2PR	100%	22-May-14 A	14-Jun-14 A				
01109.PDC27600	W6 - Founding Level Predrill P63 1PR	50%	28-May-14 A	30-Jun-14				
01109.PDC16810	W6 - Founding Level Predrill P64,65,66,67 (8nr) 2PR	33%	06-Jun-14 A	03-Jul-14				
01109.PDC16400	W6 - Founding Level Predrill P58,59,60,61,62 2PR	16%	14-Jun-14 A	04-Jul-14				
01109.PDC27650	W6 - Founding Level Predrill P68,68A 2PR	25%	17-Jun-14 A	05-Jul-14				
01109.PDC17480	W6 - GI Report & Confirmation of Founding Levels (P68-P74)	25%	17-Jun-14 A	30-Jun-14				
01109.PDC17410	W6 - Founding Level Predrill for X/Wall & Mini Piles (2nr) 2PR (P68-P74)	0%	26-Jun-14	30-Jun-14				
01109.PDC16860	W6 - P: 63,64,65,66,67 - GI Report & Confirmation of Founding Levels	0%	26-Jun-14	01-Jul-14				
01109.PDC16820	W6 - Founding Level Predrill for X/Wall & Mini Piles (4nr) 2PR (P63-P67)	0%	03-Jul-14	10-Jul-14				
01109.PDC16450	W6 - P: 58,59,60,61,62 - GI Report & Confirmation of Founding Levels	0%	04-Jul-14	10-Jul-14				
01109.PDC16820A	W6 - Founding Level Predrill for Mini Piles (3nr) 2PR (P58-P62)	0%	10-Jul-14	17-Jul-14				
Area W6 - DWall Construction								
BC Cutter No. 1								
01109.PDC26510	W6 - Dwall works P70	100%	12-Jun-14 A	25-Jun-14 A				
01109.PDC26040	W6 - Dwall works P66	60%	25-Jun-14 A	02-Jul-14				
01109.PDC25550	W6 - Dwall works P62	0%	03-Jul-14	22-Jul-14				
01109.PDC26000	W6 - Dwall works P63	0%	23-Jul-14	11-Aug-14				
01109.PDC26010	W6 - Dwall works P64	0%	12-Aug-14	30-Aug-14				
01109.PDC25570	W6 - Dwall works P61	0%	01-Sep-14	20-Sep-14				
01109.PDC26020	W6 - Dwall works P67	0%	22-Sep-14	13-Oct-14				
BC Cutter No. 4								
01109.PDC26400	W6 - Dwall works P58	0%	30-Aug-14	10-Sep-14				
01109.PDC25560	W6 - Dwall works P59	0%	11-Sep-14	18-Sep-14				
01109.PDC25580	W6 - Dwall works P60	0%	19-Sep-14	10-Oct-14				
BC Cutter No. 7								
01109.PDC26540A	BC Cutter No.7 Assembly and Setting Up	77%	14-Jun-14 A	28-Jun-14				
01109.PDC26540	W6 - Dwall works P71	0%	30-Jun-14	19-Jul-14				
01109.PDC26370	W6 - Dwall works P57	0%	21-Jul-14	30-Jul-14				
01109.PDC26530	W6 - Dwall works P68A	0%	31-Jul-14	08-Aug-14				
01109.PDC26550	W6 - Dwall works P72	0%	09-Aug-14	26-Aug-14				
01109.PDC26500	W6 - Dwall works P74	0%	27-Aug-14	13-Sep-14				
01109.PDC26030	W6 - Dwall works P65	0%	15-Sep-14	06-Oct-14				



MTR Corporation Limited
Shatin to Central Link Contract 1109

1109-UWP-5L-1, Page 10 of 13
 THREE MONTH ROLLING PROGRAMME - June 14 TASK filters: 3MRP Dates, MTRC 1109 - 3MRP.
 Printed:04-Jul-14

- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Master Programme Rev.1
- ▶ Last Month Update (May 2014)
- ◆ Milestone
- MP Rev.1 Milestone
- ▼ May 2014 Milestone

Activity ID	Activity Name	Physical % Complete	Start	Finish	2014			
					Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep
Top Slab, Utility, & Backfill WEST side during STAGE 2B TTMS								
Area W8 - Span 9 - GL 17 to GL 19								
01109.PDC29115	W8 - Steelwork; Installation of sheet piles 30lm (centre only) 1PR	0%	20-Aug-14	03-Sep-14				
Area W9 - Span 10 - GL 19 to GL 21								
01109.PDC29125	W9 - Steelwork; Installation of sheet piles 30lm (centre only) 1PR	0%	02-Aug-14	20-Aug-14				
01109.PDC16180	W9 - Earthwork; Excavation for roof slab concrete	0%	20-Aug-14	30-Aug-14				
CC-D - BORED TUNNELS FROM SUW STATION TO HOM STATION								
Procurement of Specialised Construction Machinery								
Procurement of Specialised Construction Machinery								
Off-site								
01109.PDD1050	TBM Up track SUW to HOM - TBM Manufacture	100%	30-Aug-13 A	06-Jun-14 A				
01109.PDD1080	TBM Up track SUW to HOM - TBM Deliver	50%	07-Jun-14 A	23-Jul-14				
Specialised Construction Machinery Site Assembly and Related Establishment								
Specialised Construction Machinery Site Assembly and Related Establishment								
01109.PDD1140	SUW - Grout behind Bored Pile Wall	50%	21-Mar-14 A	01-Oct-14				
01109.PDD1100A	STP - Testing On-site	60%	14-Apr-14 A	31-Jul-14				
Underpinning of EKW Pier 15 and Foundation Removal								
TTA Stage 1: Phase 3								
Underpinning works								
Cap Construction								
01109.PDD4120A	Construction new Cap 1	100%	16-May-14 A	30-May-14 A				
01109.PDD4180A	Construction new Cap 2	100%	06-Jun-14 A	24-Jun-14 A				
Bridge Jacking								
01109.PDD4130A	Site Establishment King Hang	0%	26-Jun-14	26-Jun-14				
01109.PDD4140A	Falsework Erection	0%	27-Jun-14	18-Jul-14				
01109.PDD4190	Site Establishment Freyssinet	0%	16-Jul-14	17-Jul-14				
01109.PDD4200	Jack Set up	0%	18-Jul-14	19-Jul-14				
01109.PDD4210	Bridge Jack up and transfer loading	0%	20-Jul-14	20-Jul-14				
01109.PDD4220	Non-shrink Grouting	0%	20-Jul-14	21-Jul-14				
Stitching Existing Pile Cap								
01109.PDD4150	Breaking Stitching Joint A	0%	22-Jul-14	13-Aug-14				
01109.PDD4230	Breaking Stitching Joint B	0%	22-Jul-14	13-Aug-14				
01109.PDD4240	Breaking Stitching Joint C	0%	22-Jul-14	13-Aug-14				
01109.PDD4250	Breaking Stitching Joint D	0%	22-Jul-14	13-Aug-14				



MTR Corporation Limited
Shatin to Central Link Contract 1109

1109-UWP-5L-1, Page 11 of 13
 THREE MONTH ROLLING PROGRAMME - June 14 TASK filters: 3MRP
 Dates, MTRC 1109 - 3MRP.
 Printed:04-Jul-14

- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Master Programme Rev.1
- Last Month Update (May 2014)
- Milestone
- MP Rev.1 Milestone
- May 2014 Milestone

Activity ID	Activity Name	Physical % Complete	Start	Finish	2014			
					Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep
01109.PDD4270	Rebar, Wire Mesh, Formwork and Concreting	0%	14-Aug-14	20-Aug-14				
Saw Cut Existing Cap and Removal								
01109.PDD4160	Mobilization and Set up	0%	14-Aug-14	20-Aug-14				
01109.PDD4280	Saw Cut Existing Pile Cap	0%	21-Aug-14	01-Sep-14				
01109.PDD4260	L Shape Drill in Bar Installation	0%	02-Sep-14	18-Sep-14				
01109.PDD4290	Saw Cut Existing Bored Piles No.20	0%	02-Sep-14	05-Sep-14				
01109.PDD4300	Saw Cut Existing Bored Piles No.21	0%	06-Sep-14	11-Sep-14				
01109.PDD4310	Demobilization	0%	12-Sep-14	12-Sep-14				
01109.PDD4350	Rebar, Wire Mesh, Formwork and Concreting	0%	19-Sep-14	25-Sep-14				
Bored Pile Removal								
01109.PDD2580A20	Jet Grouting for Pile Removal (Stage 2)	0%	23-Sep-14	17-Oct-14				
Group 1 (Machine 1)								
01109.PDD2800A10	Existing Bored Pile B02 - 1.0m dia - Remove bored pile in way of tunnel (Part 2)	100%	17-May-14 A	29-May-14 A				
01109.PDD2680	Existing Bored Pile B03 - 1.0m dia - Remove bored pile in way of tunnel (Part 1 - backfilled)	100%	31-May-14 A	21-Jun-14 A				
01109.PDD2682A	Pre-splitting at B03	5%	25-Jun-14 A	03-Jul-14				
01109.PDD2681A	Pre-splitting at B04	0%	04-Jul-14	10-Jul-14				
01109.PDD2680A	Existing Bored Pile B03 - 1.0m dia - Remove bored pile in way of tunnel	0%	11-Jul-14	28-Jul-14				
01109.PDD2700	Existing Bored Pile B04 - 1.0m dia - Remove bored pile in way of tunnel	0%	29-Jul-14	20-Aug-14				
01109.PDD2640	Existing Bored Pile B01 - 1.0m dia - Remove bored pile in way of tunnel	0%	21-Aug-14	13-Sep-14				
01109.PDD2720	Existing Bored Pile B05 - 1.0m dia - Remove bored pile in way of tunnel	0%	15-Sep-14	09-Oct-14				
Group 2 (Machine 2)								
01109.PDD2590	Existing Bored Pile B16 - 1.0m dia - Remove bored pile in way of tunnel	100%	17-Apr-14 A	07-Jun-14 A				
01109.PDD2610	Existing Bored Pile B15 - 1.0m dia - Remove bored pile in way of tunnel	56%	11-Jun-14 A	12-Jul-14				
01109.PDD2580	Existing Bored Pile B17 - 1.0m dia - Remove bored pile in way of tunnel	0%	14-Jul-14	05-Aug-14				
01109.PDD2630	Existing Bored Pile B14 - 1.0m dia - Remove bored pile in way of tunnel	0%	06-Aug-14	28-Aug-14				
01109.PDD2650	Existing Bored Pile B13 - 1.0m dia - Remove bored pile in way of tunnel	0%	29-Aug-14	22-Sep-14				
Chatham Road North								
Ground Treatment between TKW and Shansi Street								
01109.PDD2852A	Ground Treatment Work in Zone A (182 holes)	68%	24-Mar-14 A	12-Jul-14				
01109.PDD2853A	Ground Treatment Work in Zone B (196 holes)	49%	24-Apr-14 A	28-Aug-14				
01109.PDD3962A	Site investigation works in Zone C	100%	17-May-14 A	30-May-14 A				
01109.PDD3961A	Removal of watermain and backfill	100%	31-May-14 A	06-Jun-14 A				
01109.PDD2856A	Ground Treatment Work in Zone C (56 holes)	50%	07-Jun-14 A	31-Jul-14				
01109.PDD2857A	Lay the watermain, pressure test and reinstatement of carriageway	0%	29-Aug-14	30-Sep-14				



MTR Corporation Limited
Shatin to Central Link Contract 1109

1109-UWP-5L-1, Page 12 of 13
THREE MONTH ROLLING PROGRAMME - June 14 TASK filters: 3MRP Dates, MTRC 1109 - 3MRP.
Printed:04-Jul-14

- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Master Programme Rev.1
- ▶ Last Month Update (May 2014)
- ◆ Milestone
- MP Rev.1 Milestone
- ▼ May 2014 Milestone

Activity ID	Activity Name	Physical % Complete	Start	Finish	2014			
					Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep
EEP								
EI 52 - Preparation Works								
01109.PDDEI52065	EI 52 - TTM Stg 2 Ph 4 Design and road preparation works for Full EEP work area	0%	05-Mar-14 A	28-Jun-14				
01109.PDDEI52001	EI 52 - Trial Trench and UU Diversion (inclusive of RFEI 66)	64%	12-Apr-14 A	16-Jul-14				
01109.PDDEI52002	EI 52 - Site Preparation Works	0%	07-Jul-14	12-Jul-14				
01109.PDDEI52003	EI 52 - Pipe Piling Works (2 rigs when possible, 1 at other times)	0%	14-Jul-14	28-Jan-15				
To Kwa Wan Ancillary Building								
Excavation and Foundation								
Stage 1								
01109.PDD3030A	Pipe Piling 22 nos.	95%	26-May-14 A	26-Jun-14				
01109.PDD3040A	Installation of H-Beam	32%	10-Jun-14 A	16-Jul-14				
01109.PDD4361A	Trial pits for drilling and grouting works plant set up	0%	16-Jul-14	04-Aug-14				
01109.PDD3000	Drill grout pipe behind bored pile wall and adit	0%	04-Aug-14	12-Sep-14				
01109.PDD3090	Pile cap (capping beam) construction	0%	15-Aug-14	02-Sep-14				
01109.PDD4360A	Grout curtain behind bored pile wall	0%	12-Sep-14	19-Sep-14				
01109.PDD3080	Pump Test	0%	15-Sep-14	11-Oct-14				



MTR Corporation Limited
Shatin to Central Link Contract 1109

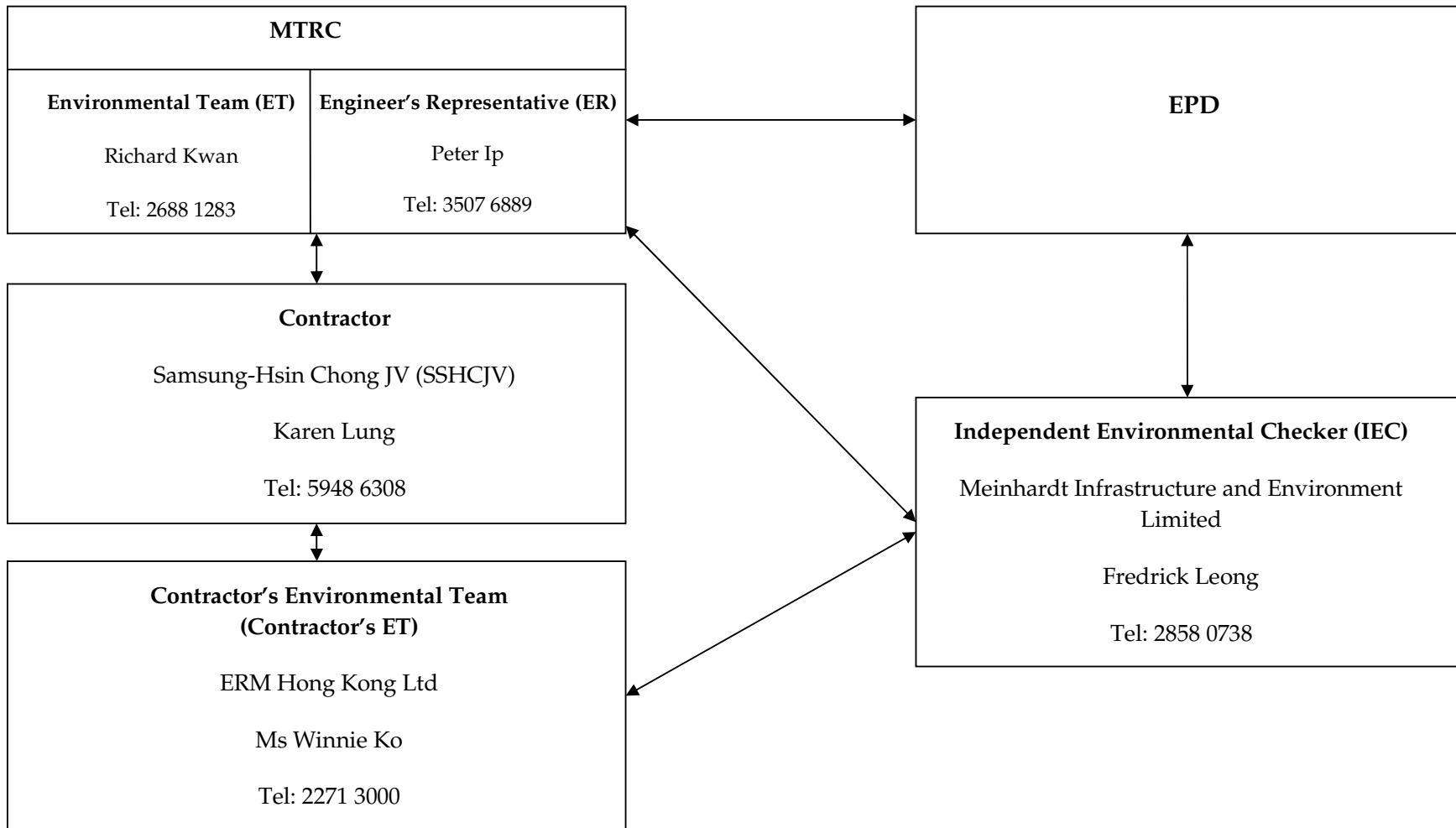
1109-UWP-5L-1, Page 13 of 13
 THREE MONTH ROLLING PROGRAMME - June 14 TASK filters: 3MRP
 Dates, MTRC 1109 - 3MRP.
 Printed:04-Jul-14

- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Master Programme Rev.1
- Last Month Update (May 2014)
- Milestone
- MP Rev.1 Milestone
- May 2014 Milestone

Annex C

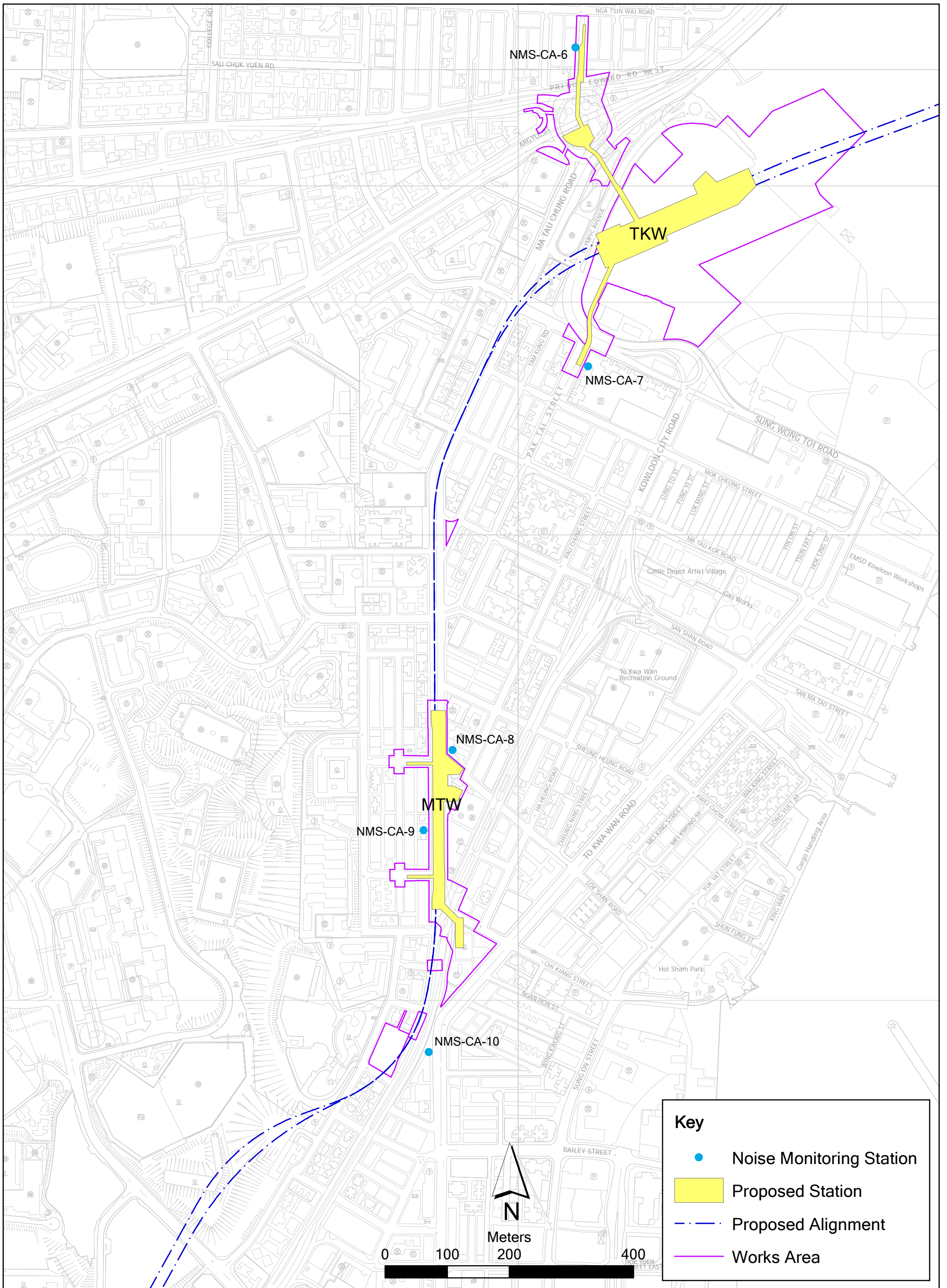
Project Organization Chart and Contact Detail

Annex C Project Organization of SCL Works Contract 1109



Annex D

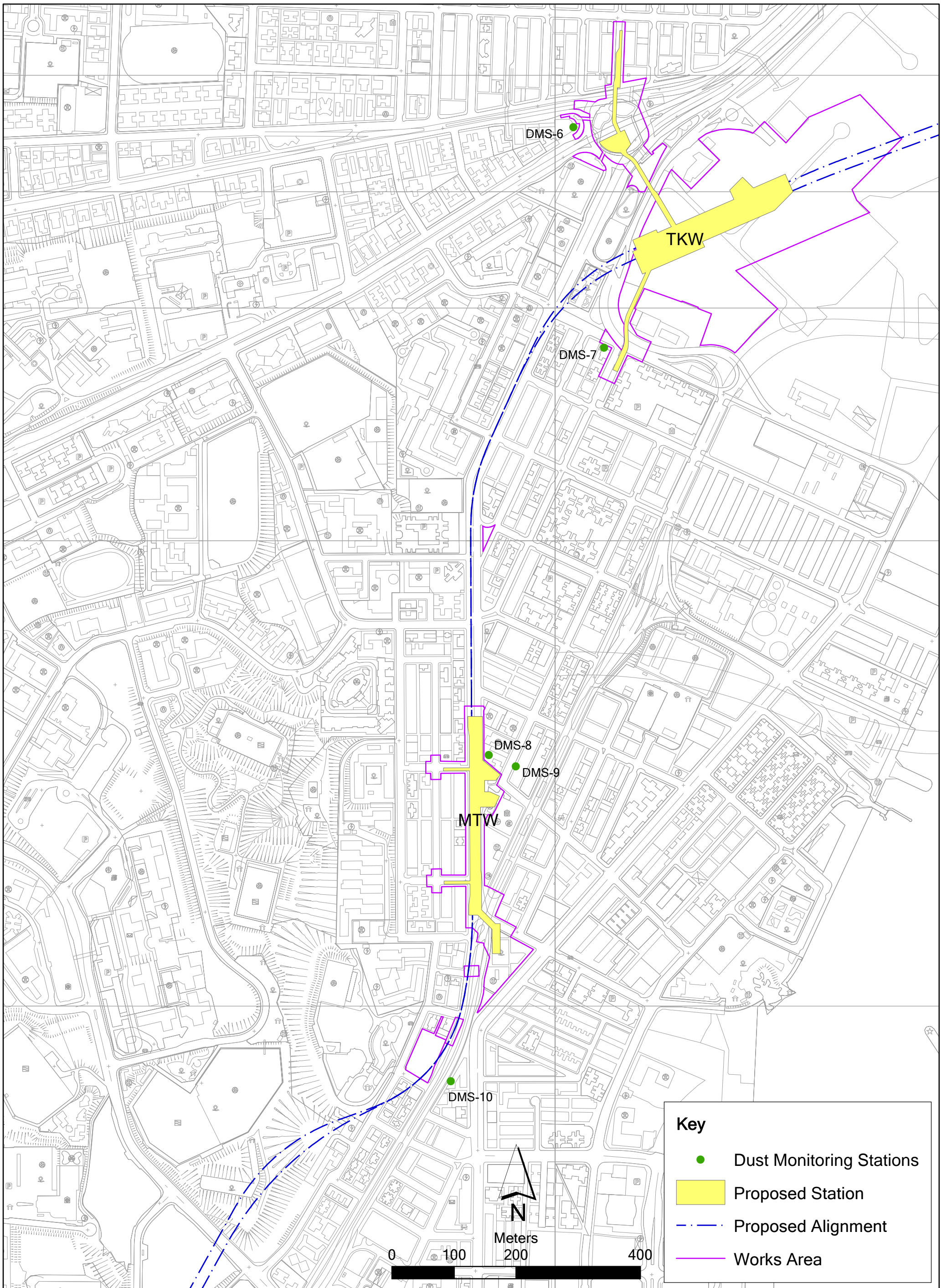
Locations of Noise and Dust Monitoring Stations



Annex D1

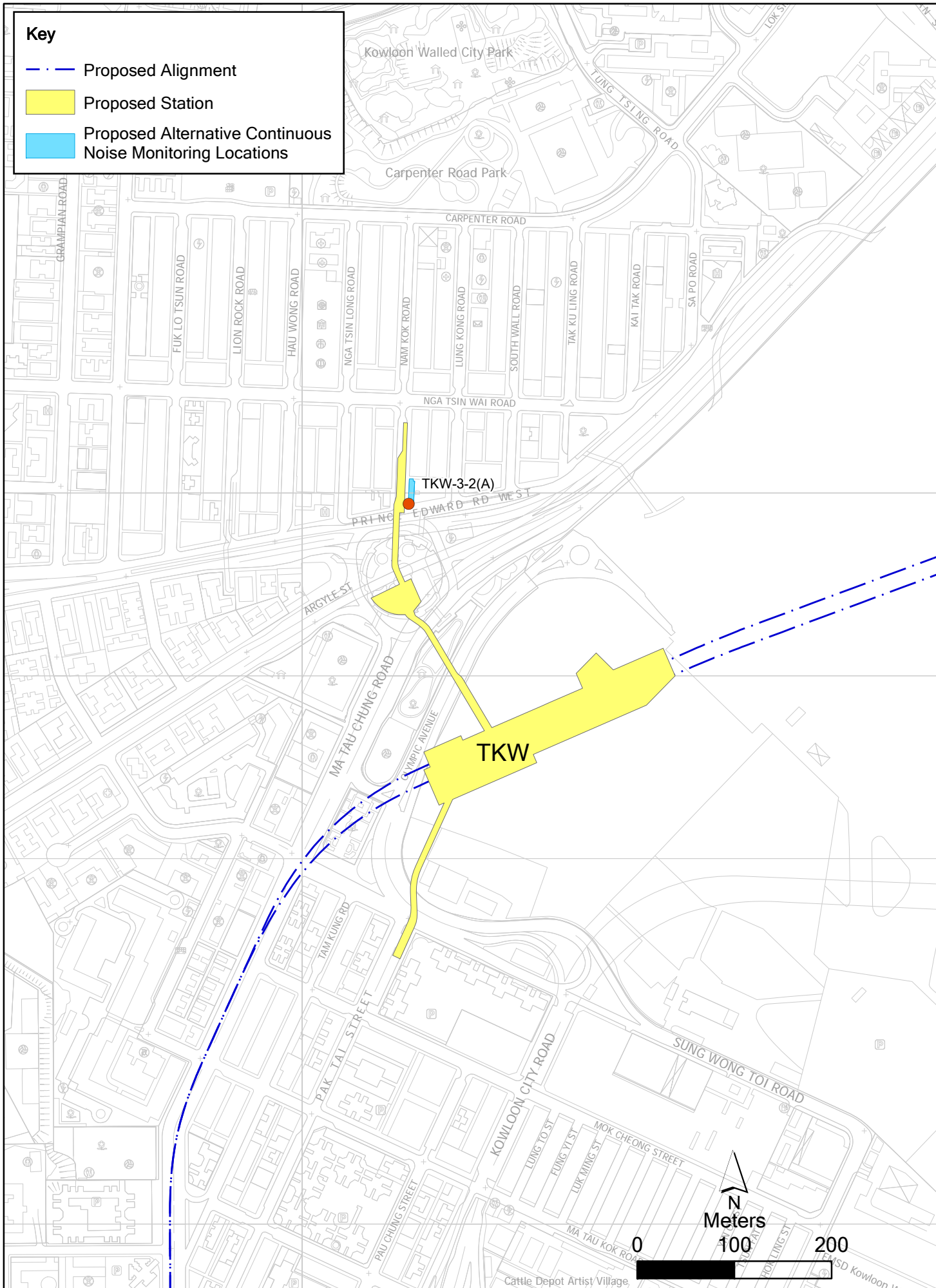
Location of Regular Construction Noise Monitoring Stations





Key

- Proposed Alignment
- Proposed Station
- Proposed Alternative Continuous Noise Monitoring Locations

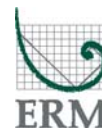


Annex D3

Proposed Continuous Noise Monitoring Locations

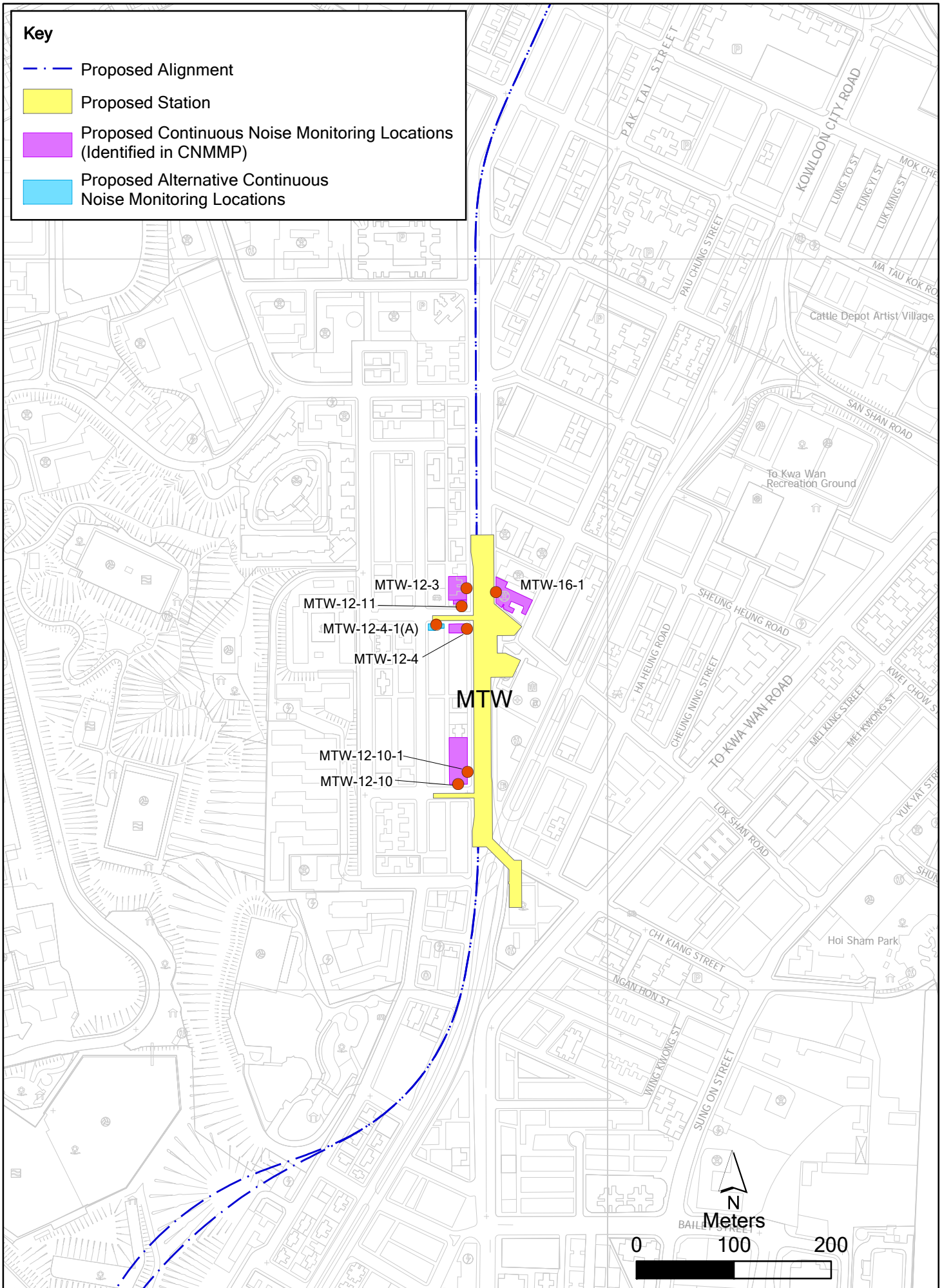
Name: 171181_Annex_Continuous
Noise_Monitoring_Locations_TKW.mxd
Date: 10-Oct-12

**Environmental
Resources
Management**



Key

- Proposed Alignment
- Proposed Station
- Proposed Continuous Noise Monitoring Locations (Identified in CNMMP)
- Proposed Alternative Continuous Noise Monitoring Locations



Annex E

Monitoring Schedule of the Reporting Period and the Next Month

**Shatin to Central Link
Works Contract 1109
Stations and Tunnels of Kowloon City Section
Regular Noise Monitoring Schedule**

**Noise Monitoring Stations:
NMS-CA-6, NMS-CA-7, NMS-CA-8, NMS-CA-9 and NMS-CA-10
Monitoring Month : June 2014**

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
01-Jun	02-Jun	03-Jun	04-Jun	05-Jun	06-Jun	07-Jun
	Public Holiday				Noise Monitoring	
08-Jun	09-Jun	10-Jun	11-Jun	12-Jun	13-Jun	14-Jun
				Noise Monitoring		
15-Jun	16-Jun	17-Jun	18-Jun	19-Jun	20-Jun	21-Jun
			Noise Monitoring			
22-Jun	23-Jun	24-Jun	25-Jun	26-Jun	27-Jun	28-Jun
		Noise Monitoring				
29-Jun	30-Jun					
	Noise Monitoring					

**Shatin to Central Link
Works Contract 1109
Stations and Tunnels of Kowloon City Section
Regular Noise Monitoring Schedule**

**Noise Monitoring Stations:
NMS-CA-6, NMS-CA-7, NMS-CA-8, NMS-CA-9 and NMS-CA-10
Monitoring Month : July 2014**

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
		01-Jul	02-Jul	03-Jul	04-Jul	05-Jul
		Public Holiday				
06-Jul	07-Jul	08-Jul	09-Jul	10-Jul	11-Jul	12-Jul
					Noise Monitoring	
13-Jul	14-Jul	15-Jul	16-Jul	17-Jul	18-Jul	19-Jul
				Noise Monitoring		
20-Jul	21-Jul	22-Jul	23-Jul	24-Jul	25-Jul	26-Jul
			Noise Monitoring			
27-Jul	28-Jul	29-Jul	30-Jul	31-Jul		
		Noise Monitoring				

**Shatin to Central Link
Works Contract 1109
Stations and Tunnels of Kowloon City Section
Regular Noise Monitoring Schedule**

**24-hr TSP Monitoring Stations:
DMS-6, DMS-7, DMS-8, DMS-9* and DMS-10
Monitoring Month : June 2014**

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
01-Jun	02-Jun	03-Jun	04-Jun	05-Jun	06-Jun	07-Jun
	Public Holiday				24-hr TSP Monitoring	
08-Jun	09-Jun	10-Jun	11-Jun	12-Jun	13-Jun	14-Jun
				24-hr TSP Monitoring*		
15-Jun	16-Jun	17-Jun	18-Jun	19-Jun	20-Jun	21-Jun
			24-hr TSP Monitoring			
22-Jun	23-Jun	24-Jun	25-Jun	26-Jun	27-Jun	28-Jun
		24-hr TSP Monitoring				
29-Jun	30-Jun					
	24-hr TSP Monitoring					

* 24-hour averaged dust monitoring has been suspended at DMS-9 No. 26 Kowloon City Road since March 2014 due to denied access by the occupant of the premise. However, No. 12 Pau Chung Street, as an alternative monitoring location, was formally approved by EPD on 19 May 2014. Impact dust monitoring resumed from 12 June 2014.

**Shatin to Central Link
Works Contract 1109
Stations and Tunnels of Kowloon City Section
Regular Noise Monitoring Schedule**

**24-hr TSP Monitoring Stations:
DMS-6, DMS-7, DMS-8, DMS-9 and DMS-10
Monitoring Month : July 2014**

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
		01-Jul	02-Jul	03-Jul	04-Jul	05-Jul
		Public Holiday				24-hr TSP Monitoring
06-Jul	07-Jul	08-Jul	09-Jul	10-Jul	11-Jul	12-Jul
					24-hr TSP Monitoring	
13-Jul	14-Jul	15-Jul	16-Jul	17-Jul	18-Jul	19-Jul
				24-hr TSP Monitoring		
20-Jul	21-Jul	22-Jul	23-Jul	24-Jul	25-Jul	26-Jul
			24-hr TSP Monitoring			
27-Jul	28-Jul	29-Jul	30-Jul	31-Jul		
		24-hr TSP Monitoring				

Annex F

Calibration Reports

Annex F Calibration Reports

Dust Monitoring Equipment

Monitoring Station ID	Location	Monitoring Equipment		Last Calibration Date	Next Calibration Date
<i>24-hr TSP</i>					
		HVS	Calibrator		
DMS-6	Katherine Building	TE-5170 (S/N 0107)	CM-AIR-43 (Orifice I.D. 2421)	6 March 2014	6 September 2014
DMS-7	Parc 22	TE-5170 (S/N 3574)	CM-AIR-43 (Orifice I.D. 2421)	6 March 2014	6 September 2014
DMS-8	SHK Good Shepherd Primary School	TE-5170 (S/N 3572)	CM-AIR-43 (Orifice I.D. 2421)	6 March 2014	6 September 2014
DMS-9(a)	No. 12 Pau Chung Street	TE-5170 (S/N 0814)	CM-AIR-43 (Orifice I.D. 2454)	11 June 2014	11 December 2014
DMS-10	Chat Ma Mansion	TE-5170 (S/N 3573)	CM-AIR-43 (Orifice I.D. 2421)	6 March 2014	6 September 2014

Note

(a) No. 12 Pau Chung Street, as an alternative dust monitoring location in replacement of No. 26 Kowloon City Road, was approved by EPD on 19 May 2014. Impact dust monitoring commenced on 12 June 2014.

Noise Monitoring Equipment

Monitoring Station ID	Monitoring Equipment	Model & Serial No.	Last Calibration Date	Next Calibration Date
NMS-CA-6, NMS-CA-7, NMS-CA-8, NMS-CA-9 and NMS-CA-10	Calibrator Sound Level Meter	Rion NC-73 (S/N 10997142) Rion NL-18 (S/N 00360030)	12 July 2013 12 July 2013	12 July 2014 12 July 2014

ENVIROTECH SERVICES CO.

High-Volume TSP Sampler
5-Point Calibration Record

Location : DMS-6(Katherine Building)
Calibrated by : K.T.Ho
Date : 06/03/2014

Sampler

Model : TE-5170
Serial Number : S/N 0107

Calibration Office and Standard Calibration Relationship

Serial Number : 2421
Service Date : 27 Jan 2014
Slope (m) : 2.06238
Intercept (b) : -0.02415
Correlation Coefficient(r) : 0.99994

Standard Condition

Pstd (hpa) : 1013
Tstd (K) : 298.18

Calibration Condition

Pa (hpa) : 1017
Ta(K) : 289

Resistance Plate	dH [green liquid] (inch water)	Z	X=Qstd (cubic meter/min)	IC (chart)	Y (corrected)
1 18 holes	12.7	3.627	1.752	54	54.94
2 13 holes	9.7	3.169	1.530	47	47.82
3 10 holes	7.5	2.786	1.344	40	40.70
4 7 holes	4.6	2.182	1.051	30	30.52
5 5 holes	2.9	1.733	0.832	22	22.38

Sampler Calibration Relationship (Linear Regression)

Slope(m): 35.532 Intercept(b): -6.991 Correlation Coefficient(r): 0.9997

Checked by: Magnum Fan

Date: 10/03/2014

High-Volume TSP Sampler
5-Point Calibration Record

Location : DMS-7(Parc 22)
 Calibrated by : P.F.Yeung
 Date : 06/03/2014

Sampler

Model : TE-5170
 Serial Number : S/N 3574

Calibration Office and Standard Calibration Relationship

Serial Number : 2421
 Service Date : 27 Jan 2014
 Slope (m) : 2.06238
 Intercept (b) : -0.02415
 Correlation Coefficient(r) : 0.99994

Standard Condition

Pstd (hpa) : 1013
 Tstd (K) : 298.18

Calibration Condition

Pa (hpa) : 1017
 Ta(K) : 289

Resistance Plate	dH [green liquid] (inch water)	Z	X=Qstd (cubic meter/min)	IC (chart)	Y (corrected)
1 18 holes	12.5	3.597	1.738	62	63.08
2 13 holes	9.7	3.169	1.530	55	55.96
3 10 holes	7.7	2.823	1.362	48	48.84
4 7 holes	4.8	2.229	1.074	38	38.66
5 5 holes	3.0	1.762	0.847	28	28.49

Sampler Calibration Relationship (Linear Regression)

Slope(m):38.609 Intercept(b): -3.584 Correlation Coefficient(r): 0.9990

Checked by: Magnum Fan

Date: 10/03/2014

High-Volume TSP Sampler
5-Point Calibration Record

Location : DMS-8(SKH Good Shepherd Primary School)
 Calibrated by : P.F.Yeung
 Date : 06/03/2014

Sampler

Model : TE-5170
 Serial Number : S/N 3572

Calibration Office and Standard Calibration Relationship

Serial Number : 2421
 Service Date : 27 Jan 2014
 Slope (m) : 2.06238
 Intercept (b) : -0.02415
 Correlation Coefficient(r) : 0.99994

Standard Condition

Pstd (hpa) : 1013
 Tstd (K) : 298.18

Calibration Condition

Pa (hpa) : 1017
 Ta(K) : 289

Resistance Plate	dH [green liquid] (inch water)	Z	X=Qstd (cubic meter/min)	IC (chart)	Y (corrected)
1 18 holes	12.4	3.583	1.731	63	64.10
2 13 holes	9.7	3.169	1.530	56	56.98
3 10 holes	7.6	2.805	1.353	49	49.86
4 7 holes	5.0	2.275	1.096	38	38.66
5 5 holes	3.0	1.762	0.847	28	28.49

Sampler Calibration Relationship (Linear Regression)

Slope(m):40.716 Intercept(b): -5.786 Correlation Coefficient(r): 0.9994

Checked by: Magnum Fan

Date: 10/03/2014

High-Volume TSP Sampler
5-Point Calibration Record

Location : DMS-9 (No. 12 Pau Chung Street)
Calibrated by : K.T.Ho
Date : 11/06/2014

Sampler

Model : TE-5170
Serial Number : S/N 0814

Calibration Office and Standard Calibration Relationship

Serial Number : 2454
Service Date : 24 Mar 2014
Slope (m) : 2.07593
Intercept (b) : -0.00102
Correlation Coefficient(r) : 0.99996

Standard Condition

Pstd (hpa) : 1013
Tstd (K) : 298.18

Calibration Condition

Pa (hpa) : 1002
Ta(K) : 299

Resistance Plate	dH [green liquid] (inch water)	Z	X=Qstd (cubic meter/min)	IC (chart)	Y (corrected)
1 18 holes	12.2	3.468	1.671	64	63.55
2 13 holes	9.5	3.060	1.475	56	55.60
3 10 holes	7.2	2.664	1.284	48	47.66
4 7 holes	4.5	2.106	1.015	38	37.73
5 5 holes	2.7	1.631	0.786	28	27.80

Sampler Calibration Relationship (Linear Regression)

Slope(m):40.063 Intercept(b): -3.459 Correlation Coefficient(r): 0.9997

Checked by: Magnum Fan

Date: 20/06/2014

High-Volume TSP Sampler
5-Point Calibration Record

Location : DMS-10(Chat Ma Mansion)
 Calibrated by : P.F.Yeung
 Date : 06/03/2014

Sampler

Model : TE-5170
 Serial Number : S/N 3573

Calibration Office and Standard Calibration Relationship

Serial Number : 2421
 Service Date : 27 Jan 2014
 Slope (m) : 2.06238
 Intercept (b) : -0.02415
 Correlation Coefficient(r) : 0.99994

Standard Condition

Pstd (hpa) : 1013
 Tstd (K) : 298.18

Calibration Condition

Pa (hpa) : 1017
 Ta(K) : 289

Resistance Plate	dH [green liquid] (inch water)	Z	X=Qstd (cubic meter/min)	IC (chart)	Y (corrected)
1 18 holes	11.8	3.495	1.689	62	63.08
2 13 holes	9.6	3.152	1.522	54	54.94
3 10 holes	7.5	2.786	1.344	47	47.82
4 7 holes	4.9	2.252	1.085	36	36.63
5 5 holes	2.1	1.474	0.707	20	20.35

Sampler Calibration Relationship (Linear Regression)

Slope(m):43.166 Intercept(b): -10.234 Correlation Coefficient(r): 0.9998

Checked by: Magnum Fan

Date: 10/03/14



TISCH ENVIRONMENTAL, INC.
 145 SOUTH MIAMI AVE
 VILLAGE OF CLEVELAND, OH
 45002
 513.467.9000
 877.263.7610 TOLL FREE
 513.467.9009 FAX

ORIFICE TRANSFER STANDARD CERTIFICATION WORKSHEET TE-5025A

Date - Jan 27, 2014 Rootsmeter S/N 0438320 Ta (K) - 293
 Operator Tisch Orifice I.D. - 2421 Pa (mm) - 754.38

PLATE OR Run #	VOLUME START (m3)	VOLUME STOP (m3)	DIFF VOLUME (m3)	DIFF TIME (min)	METER	ORIFICE
					DIFF Hg (mm)	DIFF H2O (in.)
1	NA	NA	1.00	1.4360	3.2	2.00
2	NA	NA	1.00	1.0120	6.4	4.00
3	NA	NA	1.00	0.9090	7.9	5.00
4	NA	NA	1.00	0.8650	8.8	5.50
5	NA	NA	1.00	0.7140	12.7	8.00

DATA TABULATION

Vstd	(x axis) Qstd	(y axis)	Va	(x axis) Qa	(y axis)
1.0052	0.7000	1.4209	0.9957	0.6934	0.8814
1.0010	0.9891	2.0095	0.9915	0.9798	1.2464
0.9989	1.0989	2.2467	0.9894	1.0885	1.3936
0.9977	1.1535	2.3564	0.9883	1.1426	1.4616
0.9925	1.3901	2.8419	0.9831	1.3769	1.7627
Qstd slope (m) = 2.06238			Qa slope (m) = 1.29142		
intercept (b) = -0.02415			intercept (b) = -0.01498		
coefficient (r) = 0.99994			coefficient (r) = 0.99994		

x axis = $\text{SQRT}[\text{H2O}(\text{Pa}/760)(298/\text{Ta})]$

y axis = $\text{SQRT}[\text{H2O}(\text{Ta}/\text{Pa})]$

CALCULATIONS

$V_{std} = \text{Diff. Vol} [(\text{Pa} - \text{Diff. Hg}) / 760] (298 / \text{Ta})$
 $Q_{std} = V_{std} / \text{Time}$

$V_a = \text{Diff Vol} [(\text{Pa} - \text{Diff Hg}) / \text{Pa}]$
 $Q_a = V_a / \text{Time}$

For subsequent flow rate calculations:

$Q_{std} = 1/m \{ [\text{SQRT}(\text{H2O}(\text{Pa}/760)(298/\text{Ta}))] - b \}$
 $Q_a = 1/m \{ [\text{SQRT} \text{H2O}(\text{Ta}/\text{Pa})] - b \}$



TISCH ENVIRONMENTAL, INC.
 145 SOUTH MIAMI AVE
 VILLAGE OF CLEVELAND, OH
 45002
 513.467.9000
 877.263.7610 TOLL FREE
 513.467.9009 FAX

ORIFICE TRANSFER STANDARD CERTIFICATION WORKSHEET TE-5025A

Date - Mar 24, 2014 Rootsmeter S/N 0438320 Ta (K) - 293
 Operator Tisch Orifice I.D. - 2454 Pa (mm) - 758.19

PLATE OR Run #	VOLUME START (m3)	VOLUME STOP (m3)	DIFF VOLUME (m3)	DIFF TIME (min)	METER DIFF Hg (mm)	ORFICE DIFF H2O (in.)
1	NA	NA	1.00	1.4740	3.2	2.00
2	NA	NA	1.00	1.0340	6.4	4.00
3	NA	NA	1.00	0.9240	7.9	5.00
4	NA	NA	1.00	0.8820	8.8	5.50
5	NA	NA	1.00	0.7270	12.7	8.00

DATA TABULATION

Vstd	(x axis) Qstd	(y axis)	Va	(x axis) Qa	(y axis)
1.0103	0.6854	1.4245	0.9958	0.6755	0.8791
1.0061	0.9730	2.0146	0.9916	0.9590	1.2433
1.0040	1.0866	2.2524	0.9895	1.0709	1.3900
1.0028	1.1370	2.3623	0.9884	1.1206	1.4579
0.9976	1.3722	2.8491	0.9832	1.3524	1.7583
Qstd slope (m) = 2.07593			Qa slope (m) = 1.29991		
intercept (b) = -0.00102			intercept (b) = -0.00063		
coefficient (r) = 0.99996			coefficient (r) = 0.99996		
y axis = SQRT[H2O(Pa/760) (298/Ta)]			y axis = SQRT[H2O(Ta/Pa)]		

CALCULATIONS

Vstd = Diff. Vol [(Pa-Diff. Hg)/760] (298/Ta)
 Qstd = Vstd/Time

Va = Diff Vol [(Pa-Diff Hg)/Pa]
 Qa = Va/Time

For subsequent flow rate calculations:

Qstd = 1/m { [SQRT(H2O(Pa/760) (298/Ta))] - b }
 Qa = 1/m { [SQRT H2O(Ta/Pa)] - b }

Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No. : C134307
證書編號**ITEM TESTED / 送檢項目 (Job No. / 序引編號 : IC13-1709)**

Description / 儀器名稱 : Sound Level Calibrator
Manufacturer / 製造商 : Rion
Model No. / 型號 : NC-73
Serial No. / 編號 : 10997142
Supplied By / 委託者 : Envirotech Services Co.
Shop 6, G/F., Casio Mansion, 209 Shaukeiwan Road,
Hong Kong

TEST CONDITIONS / 測試條件

Temperature / 溫度 : $(23 \pm 2)^{\circ}\text{C}$ Relative Humidity / 相對濕度 : $(55 \pm 20)\%$
Line Voltage / 電壓 : ---

TEST SPECIFICATIONS / 測試規範

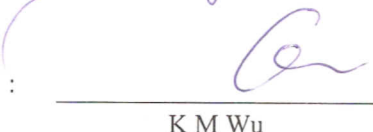
Calibration check

DATE OF TEST / 測試日期 : 12 July 2013**TEST RESULTS / 測試結果**

The results apply to the particular unit-under-test only.
All results are within manufacturer's specification.
The results are detailed in the subsequent page(s).

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to National Standards via :

- The Government of The Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Standard & Calibration Laboratory
- Rohde & Schwarz Laboratory, Germany
- Fluke Everett Service Center, USA
- Agilent Technologies, USA

Tested By
測試
K C LeeCertified By
核證
K M WuDate of Issue
簽發日期

15 July 2013

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗所書面批准。

Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No. : C134307
證書編號

- The unit-under-test (UUT) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for over 12 hours before the commencement of the test.
- The results presented are the mean of 3 measurements at each calibration point.
- Test equipment :

Equipment ID	Description	Certificate No.
CL130	Universal Counter	C133632
CL281	Multifunction Acoustic Calibrator	DC130171
TST150A	Measuring Amplifier	C120886

- Test procedure : MA100N.
- Results :

5.1 Sound Level Accuracy

UUT Nominal Value	Measured Value (dB)	Mfr's Spec. (dB)	Uncertainty of Measured Value (dB)
94 dB, 1 kHz	93.7	± 0.5	± 0.2

5.2 Frequency Accuracy

UUT Nominal Value (kHz)	Measured Value (kHz)	Mfr's Spec.	Uncertainty of Measured Value (Hz)
1	0.988	1 kHz ± 2 %	± 1

Remark : The uncertainties are for a confidence probability of not less than 95 %.

Note :

The values given in this Certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of the test and any uncertainties quoted will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environment changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. Sun Creation Engineering Limited shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗室所書面批准。

Sun Creation Engineering Limited – Calibration & Testing Laboratory

c/o 4 F, Tsing Shan Wan Exchange Building, 1 Hing On Lane, Tuen Mun, New Territories, Hong Kong

輝創工程有限公司 – 校正及檢測實驗室

c/o 香港新界屯門興安里一號青山灣機樓四樓

Tel 電話: 2927 2606 Fax 傳真: 2744 8986 E-mail 電郵: callab@suncreation.com Website 網址: www.suncreation.com

Certificate of Calibration 校正證書

Certificate No. : C134309
證書編號

ITEM TESTED / 送檢項目 (Job No. / 序引編號 : IC13-1709)

Description / 儀器名稱 : Precision Integrating Sound Level Meter
Manufacturer / 製造商 : Rion
Model No. / 型號 : NL-18
Serial No. / 編號 : 00360030
Supplied By / 委託者 : Envirotech Services Co.
Shop 6, G/F., Casio Mansion, 209 Shaukeiwan Road,
Hong Kong

TEST CONDITIONS / 測試條件

Temperature / 溫度 : $(23 \pm 2)^{\circ}\text{C}$ Relative Humidity / 相對濕度 : $(55 \pm 20)\%$
Line Voltage / 電壓 : ---

TEST SPECIFICATIONS / 測試規範

Calibration

DATE OF TEST / 測試日期 : 12 July 2013

TEST RESULTS / 測試結果

The results apply to the particular unit-under-test only.
All results are within manufacturer's specification. (after adjustment)
The results are detailed in the subsequent page(s).

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to National Standards via :

- The Government of The Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Standard & Calibration Laboratory
- Rohde & Schwarz Laboratory, Germany
- Fluke Everett Service Center, USA
- Agilent Technologies, USA

Tested By : 
測試 : K C Lee

Certified By : 
核證 : K M Wu

Date of Issue : 15 July 2013
簽發日期

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗所書面批准。

Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No. : C134309
證書編號

1. The unit-under-test (UUT) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for over 12 hours, and switched on to warm up for over 10 minutes before the commencement of the test.
2. Self-calibration using the internal standard (After Adjustment) was performed before the test from 6.1.2 to 6.4.
3. The results presented are the mean of 3 measurements at each calibration point.
4. Test equipment :

Equipment ID	Description	Certificate No.
CL280	40 MHz Arbitrary Waveform Generator	C130019
CL281	Multifunction Acoustic Calibrator	DC130171

5. Test procedure : MA101N.

6. Results :

- 6.1 Sound Pressure Level

- 6.1.1 Reference Sound Pressure Level

- 6.1.1.1 Before Adjustment

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Mode	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq. (kHz)		
50 - 110	LA	A	Fast	94.00	1	* 93.1	± 0.7

* Out of Mfr's Spec.

- 6.1.1.2 After Adjustment

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Mode	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq. (kHz)		
50 - 110	LA	A	Fast	94.00	1	94.1	± 0.7

- 6.1.2 Linearity

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)
Range (dB)	Mode	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq. (kHz)	
60 - 120	LA	A	Fast	94.00	1	94.2 (Ref.)
				104.00		104.2
				114.00		114.2

IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec. : ± 0.4 dB per 10 dB step and ± 0.7 dB for overall different.

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗室書面批准。

Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No. : C134309
證書編號

6.2 Time Weighting

6.2.1 Continuous Signal

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Mode	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq. (kHz)		
50 - 110	LA	A	Fast	94.00	1	94.1	Ref.
			Slow			94.1	± 0.1

6.2.2 Tone Burst Signal (2 kHz)

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Mode	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Burst Duration		
50 - 110	LA	A	Fast	106.00	Continuous	106.0	Ref.
	LAmx				200 ms	105.1	-1.0 ± 1.0
	LA	Slow	Continuous		106.0	Ref.	
	LAmx		500 ms		102.4	-4.1 ± 1.0	

6.3 Frequency Weighting

6.3.1 A-Weighting

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Mode	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq.		
50 - 110	LA	A	Fast	94.00	31.5 Hz	54.4	-39.4 ± 1.5
					63 Hz	67.7	-26.2 ± 1.5
					125 Hz	77.7	-16.1 ± 1.0
					250 Hz	85.3	-8.6 ± 1.0
					500 Hz	90.7	-3.2 ± 1.0
					1 kHz	94.1	Ref.
					2 kHz	95.3	$+1.2 \pm 1.0$
					4 kHz	95.1	$+1.0 \pm 1.0$
					8 kHz	93.0	$-1.1 (+1.5 ; -3.0)$
					12.5 kHz	89.8	$-4.3 (+3.0 ; -6.0)$

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗室書面批准。

Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No. : C134309
證書編號

6.3.2 C-Weighting

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Mode	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq.		
50 - 110	LC	C	Fast	94.00	31.5 Hz	91.0	-3.0 ± 1.5
					63 Hz	93.2	-0.8 ± 1.5
					125 Hz	93.9	-0.2 ± 1.0
					250 Hz	94.1	0.0 ± 1.0
					500 Hz	94.1	0.0 ± 1.0
					1 kHz	94.1	Ref.
					2 kHz	93.9	-0.2 ± 1.0
					4 kHz	93.3	-0.8 ± 1.0
					8 kHz	91.0	-3.0 (+1.5 ; -3.0)
					12.5 kHz	87.8	-6.2 (+3.0 ; -6.0)

6.4 Time Averaging

UUT Setting				Applied Value					UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 60804 Type 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Mode	Frequency Weighting	Integrating Time	Freq. (kHz)	Burst Duration (ms)	Burst Duty Factor	Burst Level (dB)	Equivalent Level (dB)		
50 - 110	LAeq	A	10 sec.	4	1	1/10	110	100	100.0	± 0.5
								90	90.0	± 0.5
								80	79.5	± 1.0
								70	69.7	± 1.0
								1/10 ²		
60 sec.		1/10 ³								
5 min.		1/10 ⁴								

Remarks : - UUT Microphone Model No. : UC-53A & S/N : 307435

- Mfr's Spec. : IEC 60651 Type 1 & IEC 60804 Type 1

- Uncertainties of Applied Value : 94 dB : 31.5 Hz - 125 Hz : ± 0.35 dB
 250 Hz - 500 Hz : ± 0.30 dB
 1 kHz : ± 0.20 dB
 2 kHz - 4 kHz : ± 0.35 dB
 8 kHz : ± 0.45 dB
 12.5 kHz : ± 0.70 dB
 104 dB : 1 kHz : ± 0.10 dB (Ref. 94 dB)
 114 dB : 1 kHz : ± 0.10 dB (Ref. 94 dB)
 Burst equivalent level : ± 0.2 dB (Ref. 110 dB continuous sound level)

- The uncertainties are for a confidence probability of not less than 95 %.

Note :

The values given in this Certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of the test and any uncertainties quoted will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environment changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. Sun Creation Engineering Limited shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗室所書面批准。

Annex G

Summary of Event/ Action Plans

Annex G1 Event and Action Plan for Regular Construction Noise Monitoring

EVENT	Action			
	Contractor's Environmental Team (Contractor's ET)	Independent Environmental Checker (IEC)	Engineer Representative (ER)	The Contractor
Exceeding Action Level	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify the IEC, Contractor and ER; 2. Discuss with the ER, IEC and Contractor on the remedial measures required; 3. Increase the monitoring frequency to check mitigation effectiveness. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Review the investigation results submitted by the contractor; 2. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of complaint in writing ; 2. Notify the Contractor, IEC and ET; 3. Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor; 4. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Investigate the complaint and propose remedial measures; 2. Report the results of investigation to the IEC, ET and ER; 3. Submit noise mitigation proposals to the ER with copy to the IEC and ET within 3 working days of notification; 4. Implement noise mitigation proposals.
Exceeding Limit Level	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify the IEC, Contractor and EPD; 2. Repeat measurement to confirm findings; 3. Increase the monitoring frequency; 4. Carry out analysis of the Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented; 5. Arrange meeting with the IEC, Contractor and ER to discuss the remedial measures to be taken; 6. Inform the IEC, ER and EPD the causes and actions taken for the exceedances 7. Assess the effectiveness of the Contractor's remedial measures and keep the IEC, ER and EPD informed of the results 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check the monitoring data submitted by the ET; 2. Check the Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with the ET, ER, and Contractor on the potential remedial measures; 4. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Notify the Contractor, IEC and ET; 3. In consultation with the ET and IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 4. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures; 5. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify reason(s) and investigate the causes of exceedance; 2. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 3. Submit proposals for remedial measures to the ER with a copy to the IEC and ET within three working days of notification; 4. Implement the agreed proposals; 5. Revise and resubmit proposals if problem is still not under control; 6. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated.

Annex G2 *Event and Action Plan for Continuous Noise Monitoring*

Event	Action			
	Works Contract 1109 ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
Exceeding Action/Limit Level	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source 2. Repeat measurement. If two consecutive measurements exceed Action/Limit Level, the exceedance is then confirmed 3. If exceedance is confirmed, notify IEC, ER and Contractor 4. Investigate the cause of exceedance and check Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented 5. Discuss jointly with the IEC, ER and Contractor and formulate remedial measures 6. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC and ER informed of the results 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by the Works Contract 1109 ET 2. Check the Contractor's working method 3. Discuss with the ER, Works Contract 1109 ET and Contractor on the potential remedial measures 4. Review and advise the Works Contract 1109 ET and ER on the effectiveness of the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing 2. Notify the Contractor and IEC 3. In consultation with the Works Contract 1109 ET and IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented 4. Ensure the proper implementation of remedial measures 5. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source with Works Contract 1109 ET 2. If exceedance is confirmed, investigate the cause of exceedance and take immediate action to avoid further exceedance 3. Submit proposals for remedial measures to the ER with copy to the IEC and ET of notification 4. Implement the agreed proposals 5. Liaise with ER to optimize the effectiveness of the agreed mitigation 6. Revise and resubmit proposals if problem still not under control 7. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated

Annex G3 Event and Action Plan for Construction Dust Monitoring

Event	Action			
	Contractor's Environmental Team (Contractor's ET)	Independent Environmental Checker (IEC)	Engineer Representative (ER)	The Contractor
Action Level				
Exceedance for one sample	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform the IEC, Contractor and ER; 2. Discuss with the Contractor, IEC and ER on the remedial measures required; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm findings; 4. Increase the monitoring frequency 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check the monitoring data submitted by the ET; 2. Check the Contractor's working method; 3. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notifications of exceedance in writing; 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify reason(s), investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures; 2. Implement remedial measures; 3. Amend working methods and agree them with the ER as appropriate.
Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform the IEC, Contractor and ER; 2. Discuss with the ER, IEC and Contractor on the remedial measures required; 3. Repeat measurements to confirm findings; 4. Increase the monitoring frequency to daily; 5. If exceedance continues, arrange meeting with the IEC, ER and Contractor; 6. If exceedance stops, the monitoring frequency will resume normal. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check the monitoring data submitted by the ET; 2. Check the Contractor's working method; 3. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Notify the Contractor, IEC and ET; 3. Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor; 4. Supervise the Implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify reasons and investigate the causes of exceedance; 2. Submit proposals of remedial measures to the ER with a copy to the ET and IEC within three working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals; 4. Amend the proposal as appropriate.

Event	Action			
	Contractor's Environmental Team (Contractor's ET)	Independent Environmental Checker (IEC)	Engineer Representative (ER)	The Contractor
Limit Level				
Exceedance for one sample	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform the IEC, Contractor and ER; 2. Repeat measurement to confirm findings; 3. Increase the monitoring frequency to daily; 4. Discuss with the ER, IEC and contractor on the remedial measures and assess the effectiveness. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check the monitoring data submitted by the ET; 2. Check the Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with the ET, ER and Contractor on possible remedial measures; 4. Review and advise the ER and ET on the effectiveness of Contractor's remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Notify the Contractor, IEC and ET; 3. Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor; 4. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify reason(s) and investigate the causes of exceedance; 2. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 3. Submit proposals of remedial measures to ER with a copy to the ET and IEC within three working days of notification; 4. Implement the agreed proposals; 5. Amend proposal if appropriate.
Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify the IEC, Contractor and EPD; 2. Repeat measurement to confirm findings; 3. Increase the monitoring frequency to daily; 4. Carry out analysis of the Contractor's working procedures with the ER to determine possible mitigation to be implemented; 5. Arrange meeting with the IEC, Contractor and ER to discuss the remedial measures to be taken; 6. Review the effectiveness of the Contractor's remedial measures and keep the IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results; 7. If exceedance stops, the monitoring frequency will return to normal. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check the monitoring data submitted by the ET; 2. Check the Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with the ET, ER, and Contractor on the potential remedial measures; 4. Review and advise the ER and ET on the effectiveness of Contractor's remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Notify the Contractor, IEC and ET; 3. In consultation with the ET and IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 4. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures; 5. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify reason(s) and investigate the causes of exceedance; 2. Take immediate actions to avoid further exceedance; 3. Submit proposals of remedial measures to the ER with a copy to the IEC and ET within three working days of notification; 4. Implement the agreed proposals; 5. Revise and resubmit proposals if problem still not under control; 6. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated.

Annex G4 Event and Action Plan for Landscape and Visual Impacts during the Construction Phase

Event	Action			
	Contractor's Environmental Team (Contractor's ET)	Independent Environmental Checker (IEC)	Engineer Representative (ER)	The Contractor
Non-conformity on one occasion	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform the Contractor, the IEC and the ER. 2. Discuss remedial actions with the IEC, ER and Contractor. 3. Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check the inspection report. 2. Check the Contractor's working method. 3. Discuss with the ET, ER and Contractor on possible remedial measures. 4. Advise the ER on the effectiveness of proposed remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notifications of nonconformity in writing. 2. Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor. 3. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify reasons and investigate the non-conformity. 2. Implement remedial measures 3. Amend working methods and agree them with the ER as appropriate. 4. Rectify the damage and undertake any necessary replacement.
Repeated Nonconformity	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify Reasons. 2. Inform the Contractor, IEC and ER. 3. Increase the inspection frequency. 4. Discuss remedial actions with the IEC, ER and Contractor. 5. Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed. 6. If non-conformity stops, the inspection frequency return to normal (ie., Once every two weeks) 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check the inspection report. 2. Check the Contractor's working method. 3. Discuss with the ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures. 4. Advise the ER on the effectiveness of proposed remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify the Contractor. 2. In consultation with the ET and IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented. 3. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify Reasons and investigate the non-conformity. 2. Implement remedial measures. 3. Amend working methods and agree them with the ER as appropriate. 4. Rectify the damage and undertake any necessary replacement. 5. Stop relevant works as determined by the ER until the non-conformity is abated.

Annex H

Summary of Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation

Annex H Environmental Mitigation Implementation Status – SCL Works Contract 1109 (Stations and Tunnels of Kowloon City Section)

Note:

- * Reference has been made to the approved SCL (TAW-HUH) EM&A Manual.
- ✓ Compliance of Mitigation Measures
- <> Compliance of Mitigation but need improvement
- x Non-compliance of Mitigation Measures
- ▲ Non-compliance of Mitigation Measures but rectified by Samsung-Hsin Chong JV
- △ Deficiency of Mitigation Measures but rectified by Samsung-Hsin Chong JV
- N/A Not Applicable in Reporting Period

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
Cultural Heritage Impact							
S4.9	CH3	<u>Submit an Archaeological Action Plan</u> Conduct survey-cum-excavation and additional boreholes/trenches investigation at the Sacred Hill (North) Study Area prior to construction.	Salvage cultural remains at the Sacred Hill (North) Study Area	Contractor	Sacred Hill (North) Area	Prior to the Construction Phase of TKW and associated tunnels	✓
Ecology (Construction Phase)							
S5.7	E5	<u>Good Site Practices</u> Impact on any habitats or local fauna should be avoided by implementing good site practices, including the containment of silt runoff within the site boundary, containment of contaminated soils for removal from the site, appropriate storage of chemicals and chemical waste away from sites of ecological value and the provision of sanitary facilities for on-site workers. Adoption of such measures should permit waste to be suitably contained within the site for subsequent removal and appropriate disposal.	Minimise ecological impacts	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction Stage	✓

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<p>The following good site practices should also be implemented:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Erection of temporary geotextile silt or sediment fences/oil traps around earth-moving works to trap sediments and prevent them from entering watercourses; • Avoidance of soil storage against trees or close to water bodies; • Delineation of works site by erecting hoardings to prevent encroachment onto adjacent habitats and fence off areas which have some ecological value e.g. tunnel on hill at top of slope stabilisation works; • No on-site burning of waste; • Store waste and refuse in appropriate receptacles. 					
Landscape & Visual (Construction Phase)							
S6.9.3	LV1	<p>The following good site practices and measures for minimisation and avoidance of potential impacts are recommended:</p> <p><u>Re-use of Existing Soil</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For soil conservation, existing topsoil shall be re-used where possible for new planting areas within the project. The construction program shall consider using the soil removed from one phase for backfilling another. Suitable storage ground, gathering ground and mixing 	Minimize visual & landscape impact	Contractor	Within Project Site	Construction Stage	√

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
----------	---------------	---------------------------------	---	--------------------------------	--	---------------------------------	-----------------------

ground may be set up on-site as necessary.

No-intrusion Zone

- To maximize protection to existing trees, ground vegetation and associated understorey habitats, construction contracts may designate “No-intrusion Zone” to various areas within the site boundary with rigid and durable fencing. The contractor should closely monitor and restrict the site working staff from entering the “no-intrusion zone”, even for indirect construction activities and storage of equipment.

Protection of Retained Trees

- All retained trees including trees in contractor’s works sites should be recorded and photographed at the commencement of the Contract, and carefully protected during the construction period. Detailed tree protection specification shall be allowed and included in the Contract Specification, which specifies the tree protection requirement, submission and approval system, and the tree monitoring system.
- The Contractor shall be required to submit, for approval, a detailed working method statement for the protection of trees prior to undertaking any works adjacent to all retained trees, including

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
S6.12	LV2	<p>trees in Contractor's works sites.</p> <p><u>Decorative Hoarding</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Erection of decorative screen in visual and landscape sensitive areas during the construction stage to screen off undesirable views of the construction site. Hoarding should be designed to be compatible with the existing urban context. <p><u>Management of facilities on work sites</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide proper management of the on-site facilities, control the height and disposition/ arrangement of all facilities on the works site to minimize visual impact to adjacent Visual Sensitive Receivers (VSRs). <p><u>Tree Transplanting</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Trees of high to medium survival rates that would be affected by the works shall be transplanted where possible and practicable. Tree transplanting proposal including the final locations for the transplanted trees shall be submitted separately to seek relevant government department's approval, in accordance with ETWB TCW No 3/2006. 	Minimize visual & landscape impact	Contractor	Within Project Site	Construction Stage	√
Construction Dust							
S7.6.5	D1	The contractor shall follow the procedures and requirements given in the Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation.	Minimize dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	√

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
S7.6.5	D2	Mitigation measures in form of regular watering under a good site practice should be adopted. Watering once per hour on exposed worksites and haul roads in the Kowloon area should be conducted to achieve dust removal efficiencies of 91.7%. While the above watering frequencies are to be followed, the extent of watering may vary depending on actual site conditions but should be sufficient to maintain an equivalent intensity of no less than 1.8 l/m ² to achieve the dust removal efficiency	Minimize dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	√
S7.6.5	D3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Proper watering of exposed spoil should be undertaken throughout the construction phase; • Any excavated or stockpile of dusty material should be covered entirely by an impervious sheeting or sprayed with water to maintain an entirely wet surface and then removed or backfilled or reinstated where practicable within 24 hours of the excavation or unloading; • Any dusty materials remaining after a stockpile has been removed should be wetted with water and cleared from the surface of roads; • A stockpile of dusty materials should not be extended beyond the pedestrian barriers, fencing or traffic cones. • The load of dusty materials on a vehicle leaving a construction site should be covered entirely by an impervious 	Minimize dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	√

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<p>sheeting to ensure that the dusty materials do not leak from the vehicle;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Where practicable, vehicle washing facilities with high pressure water jet should be provided at every discernible or designated vehicle exit point. The area where vehicle washing takes place and the road section between the washing facilities and the exit point should be paved with concrete, bituminous materials or hardcores; • When there are open excavation and reinstatement works, hoarding of not less than 2.4m high should be provided and properly maintained as far as practicable along the site boundary with provision for public crossing. Good site practice shall also be adopted by the Contractor to ensure the conditions of the hoardings are properly maintained throughout the construction period; • The portion of any road which leads only to construction site and is within 30m of a vehicle entrance or exit should be kept clear of dusty materials; • Surfaces where any pneumatic or power-driven drilling, cutting, polishing or other mechanical breaking operations take place should be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical continuously; • Any area that involves demolition activities should be sprayed with water or 					

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<p>a dust suppression chemical immediately prior to, during and immediately after the activities so as to maintain an entirely wet surface</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Where a scaffolding is erected around the perimeter of a building under construction, effective dust screens, sheeting or netting should be provided to enclose the scaffolding from the ground floor level of the building upward, or a canopy should be provided from the first floor level up to the highest level of the scaffolding; • Any skip hoist for material transport should be totally enclosed by an impervious sheeting; • Every stock of more than 20 bags of cement or dry pulverised fuel ash (PFA) should be covered entirely by an impervious sheeting or placed in an area sheltered on the top and 3 sides; • Cement or dry PFA delivered in bulk should be stored in a closed silo fitted with an audible high level alarm which is interlocked with the material filling line and no overfilling is allowed; • Loading, unloading, transfer, handling or storage of bulk cement or dry PFA should be carried out in a totally enclosed system or facility, and any vent or exhaust should be fitted with an effective fabric filter or equivalent air pollution control system; 					

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		and <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Exposed earth should be properly treated by compaction, turfing, hydroseeding, vegetation planting or sealing with latex, vinyl, bitumen, shotcrete or other suitable surface stabiliser within six months after the last construction activity on the construction site or part of the construction site where the exposed earth lies. 					
S7.6.5	D6	Implement regular dust monitoring under EM&A programme during the construction stage.	Monitoring of dust impact	Contractor	Selected representative dust monitoring station	Construction stage	✓
EP Condition 2.18(a)	D7	Watering once every working hour for active works areas, exposed areas and paved haul roads shall be provided in Kowloon area to keep these active works areas, exposed areas and paved haul roads wet.	Minimize construction dust impact	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	✓
EP Condition 2.19	D8	All diesel fuelled construction plant, including marine vessels if possible, used by the contractors within the works areas of the Project shall be powered by ultra low sulphur diesel fuel.	Minimize aerial emissions of sulphur dioxide from construction plant	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	✓
Construction Noise (Airborne)							
S8.3.6	N1	Implement the following good site practices: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction programme; machines and plant (such as trucks, cranes) that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between work 	Control construction airborne noise	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	✓

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<p>periods or should be throttled down to a minimum;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction, where possible, should be orientated so that the noise is directed away from nearby NSRs; • silencers or mufflers on construction equipment should be properly fitted and maintained during the period of construction works; • mobile plant should be sited as far away from NSRs as possible and practicable; • material stockpiles, mobile container site office and other structures should be effectively utilised, where practicable, to screen noise from on-site construction activities. 					
S8.3.6	N2	Install temporary hoarding located on the site boundaries between noisy construction activities and NSRs. The conditions of the hoardings shall be properly maintained throughout the construction period.	Reduce the construction noise levels at low-level zone of NSRs through partial screening.	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	✓
S8.3.6	N3	Install movable noise barriers (typical design is wooden framed barrier with a small-cantilevered on a skid footing with 25mm thick internal sound absorptive lining), acoustic mat or full enclosure, screen the noisy plants including air compressor, generators and saw.	Screen the noisy plant items to be used at all construction sites	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	<>
S8.3.6	N4	Use "Quiet plants"	Reduce the noise levels of plant items	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	✓
S8.3.6	N5	Sequencing operation of construction plants	Operate sequentially within	Contractor	Contractor All	Construction stage	✓

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		where practicable.	the same work site to reduce the construction airborne noise		construction sites where practicable		
S8.3.6	N6	Implement noise monitoring under EM&A programme.	Monitor the construction noise levels at the selected representative locations	Contractor	Selected representative noise monitoring station	Construction stage	√
Water Quality							
S10.7.1	W1	In accordance with the Practice Noise for Professional Persons on Construction Site Drainage, Environmental Protection Department, 1994 (ProPECC PN1/94), construction phase mitigation measures shall include the following: <u>Construction Runoffs and Site Drainage</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> At the start of the site establishment, perimeter cut-off drains to direct off-site water around the site should be constructed with internal drainage works and erosion and sedimentation control facilities implemented. Channels (both temporary and permanent drainage pipes and culverts), earth bunds or sand bag barriers should be provided on site to direct stormwater to silt removal facilities. The design of the temporary on-site drainage system will be undertaken by the Contractor prior to the commencement of construction. The dikes or embankments for flood protection should be implemented around the boundaries of earthwork areas. Temporary ditches should be provided to 	To minimise water quality impact from construction site runoffs and general construction activities	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	√

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<p>facilitate the runoff discharge into an appropriate watercourse, through a site/sediment trap. The sediment/silt traps should be incorporated in the permanent drainage channels to enhance deposition rates.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The design of efficient silt removal facilities should be based on the guidelines in Appendix A1 of ProPECC PN 1/94, which states that the retention time for silt/sand traps should be 5 minutes under maximum flow conditions. Sizes may vary depending upon the flow rate, but for a flow rate of 0.1 m³/s, a sedimentation basin of 30m³ would be required and for a flow rate of 0.5 m³/s the basin would be 150 m³. The detailed design of the sand/silt traps shall be undertaken by the Contractor prior to the commencement of construction. • All exposed earth areas should be completed and vegetated as soon as possible after earthworks have been completed, and definitely, within 14 days of the cessation of earthworks where practicable. Exposed slope surfaces should be covered by tarpaulin or other means. • The overall slope of the site should be kept to a minimum to reduce the erosive potential of surface water flows, and all traffic areas and access roads protected by 					

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<p>coarse stone ballast. An additional advantage from the use of crushed stone is the positive traction gained during prolonged periods of inclement weather and the reduction of surface sheet flows.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All drainage facilities and erosion and sediment control structures should be regularly inspected and maintained to ensure proper and efficient operations at all times and particularly following rainstorms. Deposited silts and grits should be removed regularly and disposed of by spreading them evenly over stable, vegetated areas. • Measures should be taken to minimise the ingress of site drainage into excavations. If the excavation of trenches in wet periods is necessary, trenches should be dug and backfilled in short sections wherever practicable. Water pumped out from trenches or foundation excavations should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities. • Open stockpiles of construction materials (for example, aggregates, sand and fill material) of more than 50m³ should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms. Measures should be taken to prevent the washing away of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into any drainage system. • Manholes (including newly constructed 					

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<p>ones) should always be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris being washed into the drainage system and storm runoff being directed into foul sewers.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Precautions should be taken at any time of year when rainstorms are likely. Actions to be taken when a rainstorm is imminent or forecasted, and actions to be taken during or after rainstorms are summarised in Appendix A2 of ProPECC PN 1/94. Particular attention should be paid to the control of silty surface runoffs during storm events, especially for areas located near steep slopes. • All vehicles and plant should be cleaned before leaving a construction site to ensure that no earth, mud, debris and the like is deposited by them on roads. An adequately designed and sited wheel washing facilities should be provided at every construction site exit where practicable. Wash-water should have sand and silt settled out and removed at least on a weekly basis to ensure the continued efficiency of the process. The section of access road leading to, and exiting from, the wheel-wash bay to the public road should be paved with sufficient backfall toward the wheel-wash bay to prevent vehicle tracking of soil and 					

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<p>silty water to public roads and drains.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Oil interceptors should be provided in the drainage system downstream of any oil/fuel pollution sources. The oil interceptors should be emptied and cleaned regularly to prevent the release of oil and grease into the storm water drainage system after accidental spillage. A bypass should be provided for the oil interceptors to prevent flushing during heavy rain. Construction solid waste, debris and rubbish on site should be collected, handled and disposed of properly to avoid water quality impacts. All fuel tanks and storage areas should be provided with locks and sited in sealed areas, within bunds of a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank to prevent spilled fuel oils from reaching nearby water sensitive receivers. All the earth works should be conducted sequentially to limit the amount of construction runoffs generated from exposed areas during the wet season (April to September) as far as practicable. Adopt best management practices 					
S10.7.1	W2	<p><u>Tunnelling Works</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Uncontaminated discharge should pass through sedimentation tanks prior to off-site discharge. The wastewater with a high concentration 	To minimize construction water quality impact from tunnelling works	Contractor	All tunnelling portion	Construction stage	N/A

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<p>of suspended solids should be treated (e.g. by sedimentation tanks with sufficient retention time) before discharge. Oil interceptors would also be required to remove oil, lubricants and grease from the wastewater.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Direct discharge of the bentonite slurry (as a result of D-wall and bored tunnelling construction) is not allowed. The slurry should be reconditioned and reused wherever practicable. Temporary storage locations (typically a properly closed warehouse) should be provided on site for any unused bentonite that needs to be transported away after all the related construction activities have been completed. The requirements in ProPECC PN 1/94 should be adhered to in the handling and disposal of bentonite slurries. 					
S10.7.1	W3	<p><u>Sewage Effluent</u></p> <p>Portable chemical toilets and sewage holding tanks are recommended for handling the construction sewage generated by the workforce. A licensed contractor should be employed to provide appropriate and adequate portable toilets and be responsible for their appropriate disposal and maintenance.</p>	To minimize water quality from sewage effluent	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	✓
S10.7.1	W4	<p><u>Groundwater from Contaminated Area in case contamination is found:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No direct discharge of groundwater from 	To minimize groundwater quality impact from contaminated area	Contractor	Excavation areas where contamination is found.	Construction stage	N/A

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<p>contaminated areas is allowed. Prior to the excavation works within potentially contaminated areas, the groundwater quality should be reviewed with reference to the site investigation data in the EIA report for compliance and the Technical Memorandum on Standards for Effluents Discharged into Drainage on Sewerage Systems, Inland and Coastal Waters (TM-Water). The existence of prohibited substance should be confirmed. The review results should be submitted to EPD for examination if the review results indicate that the groundwater to be generated from the excavation works would be contaminated. The contaminated groundwater should be either properly treated in compliance with the requirements of the TM-Water or properly recharged into the ground.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If wastewater treatment is deployed, the wastewater treatment unit shall deploy suitable treatment process (e.g. oil interceptor / activated carbon) to reduce the pollution level to an acceptable standard and remove any prohibited substances (e.g. total petroleum hydrocarbon (TPH)) to undetectable range. All treated effluent from the wastewater treatment plant shall meet the requirements as stated in TM Water and should be discharged into the foul sewers. 					

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If groundwater recharging wells are deployed, recharging wells should be installed as appropriate for recharging the contaminated groundwater back into the ground. The recharging wells should be selected at places where the groundwater quality will not be affected by the recharge operation as indicated in the Section 2.3 of TM-Water. The baseline groundwater quality shall be determined prior to the selection of the recharge wells. It is necessary to submit a working plan (including the laboratory analytical results showing the quality of groundwater at the proposed recharge location(s) as well as the pollutant levels of groundwater to be recharged) to EPD for agreement. Pollution levels of groundwater to be recharged shall not be higher than the pollutant levels of ambient groundwater at the recharge well. Prior to recharge, any prohibited substances such as TPH products should be removed as necessary by installing the petrol interceptor. The Contractor should apply for a discharge licence under the Water Pollution Control Ordinance (WPCO) through the Regional Office of EPD for groundwater recharge operation or discharge of treated groundwater. 					
S10.7.1	W7	In order to prevent accidental spillage of chemicals, the following is recommended:	To minimize water quality impact from accidental	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	<>

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<p>All the tanks, containers, storage area should be bunded and the locations should be locked as far as possible from the sensitive watercourse and stormwater drains.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Contractor should register as a chemical waste producer if chemical wastes would be generated. Storage of chemical waste arising from the construction activities should be stored with suitable labels and warnings. Disposal of chemical wastes should be conducted in compliance with the requirements as stated in the Waste disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation. 	spillage				
Waste Management (Construction Waste)							
S11.4.1.1	WM1	<p><u>On-site sorting of C&D (Construction and Demolition) material</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Geological assessment should be carried out by competent persons on site during excavation to identify materials which are not suitable to use as aggregate in structural concrete (e.g. volcanic rock, Aplite dyke rock, etc). Volcanic rock and Aplite dyke rock should be separated at the source sites as far as practicable and stored in the designated stockpile areas avoiding delivering them to crushing facilities. The crushing plant operator should also be reminded to set up measures to prevent unsuitable rock from 	Separation of unsuitable rock from ending up at Concrete batching plants and be turned into concrete for structural use	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	√

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		being ended up at concrete batching plants and turned into concrete for structural use. Details regarding control measures at source sites and crushing facilities should be submitted by the Contractors for the Engineer to review and agree. In addition, site records should also be kept for the types of rock materials excavated. The traceability of delivery will be ensured via the implementation of Trip Ticket System and enforcement by site supervisory staff as stipulated under DEVB TC(W) No. 6/2010 for tracking of the correct delivery to the rock crushing facilities for processing into aggregates. Alternative disposal option for the reuse of volcanic rock and Aplite Dyke rock, etc should also be explored.					
S11.5.1	WM2	<p><u>Construction and Demolition (C&D) Material</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maintain temporary stockpiles and reuse excavated fill material for backfilling and reinstatement; • Carry out on-site sorting; • Make provisions in the Contract documents to allow and promote the use of recycled aggregates where appropriate; • Adopt 'Selective Demolition' technique to demolish the existing structures and facilities with a view to recovering broken concrete effectively for recycling purpose, where possible; 	Good site practice to minimize waste generation and recycle C&D materials as far as practicable so as to reduce the amount for final disposal	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	✓

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Implement a trip-ticket system for each works contract to ensure that the disposal of C&D materials are properly documented and verified; Implement an enhanced Waste management Plan similar to ETWBTC (Works) No. 19/2005 – “Environmental Management on Construction Sites” to encourage on-site sorting of C&D materials and minimize waste generation during the course of construction. Disposal of the C&D materials to any sensitive locations such as agricultural lands, etc. should be avoided. The Contractor shall propose the final disposal sites to the Project Proponent and get his approval before implementation 					
S11.5.1	WM3	<p><u>C&D Waste</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Standard formwork or pre-fabrication should be used as far as practicable in order to minimise the arising of C&D materials. The use of more durable formwork or plastic facing for the construction works should be considered. Use of wooden hoardings should not be used. Metal hoarding should be used to enhance the possibility of recycling. The purchase of construction materials will be carefully planned in order to avoid over ordering and wastage. The Contractor should recycle as much of the C&D materials as possible on-site. 	Good site practice to minimize waste generation and recycle C&D materials as far as practicable so as to reduce the amount for final disposal	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	√

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
S11.5.1	WM4	<p>Public fill and C&D waste should be segregated and stored in different containers or skips to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal. Where practicable, concrete and masonry can be crushed and used as fill. Steel reinforcement bar can be used by scrap steel mills. Different areas of the sites should be considered for such segregation and storage.</p> <p><u>General Refuse</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • General refuse generated on-site should be stored in enclosed bins or compaction units separately from construction and chemical wastes. • A reputable waste collector should be employed by the Contractor to remove general refuse from the site, separately from construction and chemical wastes, on a daily basis to minimize odour, pest and litter impacts. Burning of refuse on construction sites is prohibited by law. • Aluminium cans are often recovered from the waste stream by individual collectors if they are segregated and made easily accessible. Separate labelled bins for their deposit should be provided if feasible. • Office wastes can be reduced through the recycling of paper if volumes are large enough to warrant collection. <p>Participation in a local collection scheme</p>	Minimize the production of general refuse and minimise odour, pest and litter impacts	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	√

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
S11.5.1	WM7	<p>should be considered by the Contractor.</p> <p><u>Chemical Waste</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Chemical waste as defined by Schedule 1 of the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation, that is produced should be handled in accordance with the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes. Containers used for the storage of chemical wastes should be suitable for the substance they are holding, resistant to corrosion, maintained in a good condition, and securely closed. They should have a capacity of less than 450 litres unless the specification has been approved by the EPD. A label in English and Chinese should be displayed in accordance with instructions prescribed in Schedule 2 of the regulation. The storage area for chemical wastes should be clearly labelled and used solely for the storage of chemical waste; enclosed on at least 3 sides. It should also have an impermeable floor and bunding of sufficient capacity to accommodate 110% of the volume of the largest container or 20 % of the total volume of waste stored in that area, whichever is the greatest. It should have adequate ventilation and be covered to prevent rainfall entering; and arranged so that incompatible materials are adequately separated. 	Control the chemical waste and ensure proper storage, handling and disposal.	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	<>

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Disposal of chemical waste should be via a licensed waste collector; to a facility licensed to receive chemical waste, such as the Chemical Waste Treatment Centre (which also offers a chemical waste collection service and can supply the necessary storage containers); or to a reuser of the waste, under the approval from the EPD. 					

Annex I - 1

Regular Noise Monitoring Results

Annex I-1 Regular Noise Monitoring Results

Station NMS-CA-6 No. 16-23 Nam Kok Road

Date	Start Time	End Time	Weather	Measured Noise level (dB(A)), L _{Aeq} (30 min)	Baseline (dB(A)), L _{Aeq} (30 min)	Corrected LAeq(dBA) ^(a)	Major Construction Noise Source(s) Observed	Other Noise Source(s) Observed	Temp. (°C)	Wind Speed (m/s)	Noise Meter Model / ID	Calibrator Model / ID
6-Jun-14	11:15	11:45	Cloudy	64.1	76.1	-(b)	-	Traffic noise	28	0.5	NL-18 00360030	NC-73 10997142
12-Jun-14	11:18	11:48	Fine	63.5	76.1	-(b)	-	Traffic noise	30	0.5	NL-18 00360030	NC-73 10997142
18-Jun-14	11:28	11:58	Fine	64.6	76.1	-(b)	-	Traffic noise	30	0.5	NL-18 00360030	NC-73 10997142
24-Jun-14	11:30	12:00	Cloudy	63.3	76.1	-(b)	-	Traffic noise	28	0.5	NL-18 00360030	NC-73 10997142
30-Jun-14	11:28	11:58	Fine	63.5	76.1	-(b)	-	Traffic noise	30	0.5	NL-18 00360030	NC-73 10997142

Station NMS-CA-7 Skytower Tower 2

Date	Start Time	End Time	Weather	Measured Noise level (dB(A)), L _{Aeq} (30 min)	Baseline (dB(A)), L _{Aeq} (30 min)	Corrected LAeq(dBA) ^(a)	Major Construction Noise Source(s) Observed	Other Noise Source(s) Observed	Temp. (°C)	Wind Speed (m/s)	Noise Meter Model / ID	Calibrator Model / ID
6-Jun-14	10:15	10:45	Cloudy	67.0	70.0	-(b)	-	Traffic noise	28	0.5	NL-18 00360030	NC-73 10997142
12-Jun-14	10:25	10:55	Fine	67.2	70.0	-(b)	-	Traffic noise	30	0.5	NL-18 00360030	NC-73 10997142
18-Jun-14	10:30	11:00	Fine	67.0	70.0	-(b)	-	Traffic noise	30	0.5	NL-18 00360030	NC-73 10997142
24-Jun-14	10:30	11:00	Cloudy	66.9	70.0	-(b)	-	Traffic noise	28	0.5	NL-18 00360031	NC-73 10997143
30-Jun-14	10:18	10:48	Fine	66.8	70.0	-(b)	-	Traffic noise	30	0.5	NL-18 00360030	NC-73 10997142

Station NMS-CA-8 SKH Good Shepherd Primary School

Date	Start Time	End Time	Weather	Measured Noise level (dB(A)), L _{Aeq} (30 min)	Baseline (dB(A)), L _{Aeq} (30 min)	Corrected LAeq(dBA) ^(a)	Major Construction Noise Source(s) Observed	Other Noise Source(s) Observed	Temp. (°C)	Wind Speed (m/s)	Noise Meter Model / ID	Calibrator Model / ID
6-Jun-14	8:40	9:10	Cloudy	75.1	75.4	-(b)	Crane operation	Traffic noise	28	0.5	NL-18 00360030	NC-73 10997142
12-Jun-14	8:40	9:10	Fine	75.7	75.4	63.9	Crane operation	Traffic noise	30	0.5	NL-18 00360030	NC-73 10997142
18-Jun-14	8:40	9:10	Fine	75.5	75.4	59.1	Crane operation	Traffic noise	30	0.5	NL-18 00360030	NC-73 10997142
24-Jun-14	8:40	9:10	Cloudy	75.1	75.4	-(b)	Crane operation	Traffic noise	28	0.5	NL-18 00360030	NC-73 10997142
30-Jun-14	8:40	9:10	Fine	75.4	75.4	-(b)	Backhole	Traffic noise	30	0.5	NL-18 00360030	NC-73 10997142

Station NMS-CA-9 Kong Yiu Mansion

Date	Start Time	End Time	Weather	Measured Noise level (dB(A)), L _{Aeq} (30 min)	Baseline (dB(A)), L _{Aeq} (30 min)	Corrected LAeq(dBA) ^(a)	Major Construction Noise Source(s) Observed	Other Noise Source(s) Observed	Temp. (°C)	Wind Speed (m/s)	Noise Meter Model / ID	Calibrator Model / ID
6-Jun-14	8:00	8:30	Fine	74.6	69.2	73.1	Backhole	Traffic noise	28	0.5	NL-18 00360030	NC-73 10997142
12-Jun-14	8:00	8:30	Fine	75.3	69.2	74.1	Crane operation	Traffic noise	30	0.5	NL-18 00360030	NC-73 10997142
18-Jun-14	8:00	8:30	Fine	75.5	69.2	74.3	Crane operation	Traffic noise	30	0.5	NL-18 00360030	NC-73 10997142
24-Jun-14	8:00	8:30	Cloudy	74.1	69.2	72.4	Crane operation	Traffic noise	28	0.5	NL-18 00360030	NC-73 10997142
30-Jun-14	8:00	8:30	Fine	74.9	69.2	73.5	Crane operation	Traffic noise	30	0.5	NL-18 00360030	NC-73 10997142

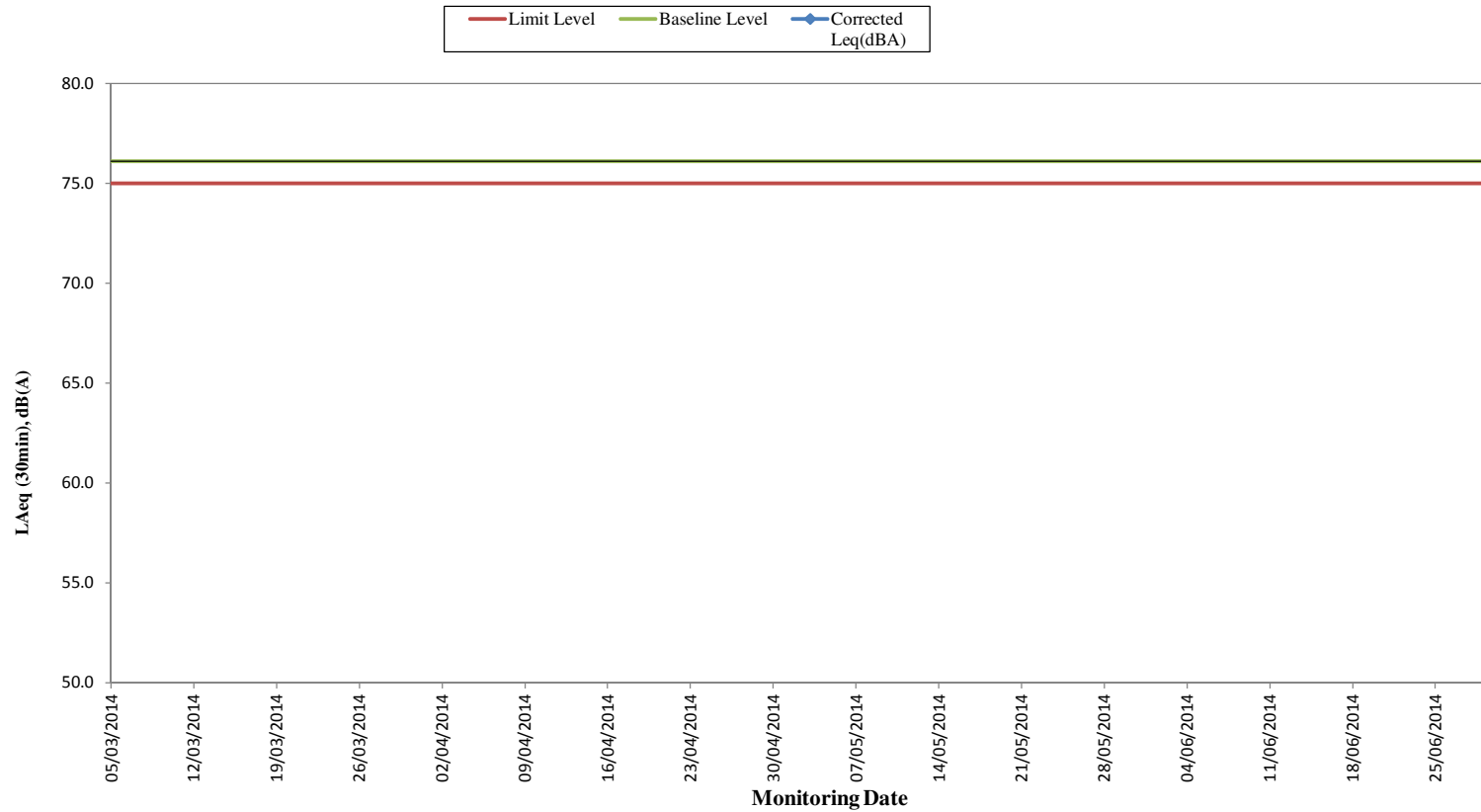
Station NMS-CA-10 Chat Ma Mansion

Date	Start Time	End Time	Weather	Measured Noise level (dB(A)), L _{Aeq} (30 min) ^(c)	Baseline (dB(A)), L _{Aeq} (30 min)	Corrected LAeq(dBA) ^(a)	Major Construction Noise Source(s) Observed	Other Noise Source(s) Observed	Temp. (°C)	Wind Speed (m/s)	Noise Meter Model / ID	Calibrator Model / ID
6-Jun-14	9:22	9:52	Cloudy	76.4	76.6	-(b)	Backhole	Traffic noise	28	0.5	NL-18 00360030	NC-73 10997142
12-Jun-14	9:30	10:00	Fine	76.6	76.6	-(b)	Crane operation	Traffic noise	30	0.5	NL-18 00360030	NC-73 10997142
18-Jun-14	9:35	10:05	Fine	76.9	76.6	65.1	Crane operation	Traffic noise	30	0.5	NL-18 00360030	NC-73 10997142
24-Jun-14	9:30	10:00	Cloudy	76.4	76.6	-(b)	Crane operation	Traffic noise	28	0.5	NL-18 00360030	NC-73 10997142
30-Jun-14	9:30	10:00	Fine	76.2	76.6	-(b)	Backhole and Crane operation	Traffic noise	30	0.5	NL-18 00360030	NC-73 10997142

Remarks:

- (a) The Measured LAeq is corrected against the corresponding Baseline Level.
- (b) No correction was made as the measured noise levels were equal to or below the baseline noise levels.
- (c) The noise monitoring results of the measurements carried out at NMS-CA-8 and NMS-CA-10 on 6, 12, 18, 24 June 2014 are higher than the daytime construction noise criterion. However, the results are not considered as exceedances as they are below the limit level after deducting the baseline noise level. Furthermore, the measured noise level of NMS-CA-9 on 18 June 14 was also higher than the criteria but not considered as exceedance after deducting the baseline noise level.

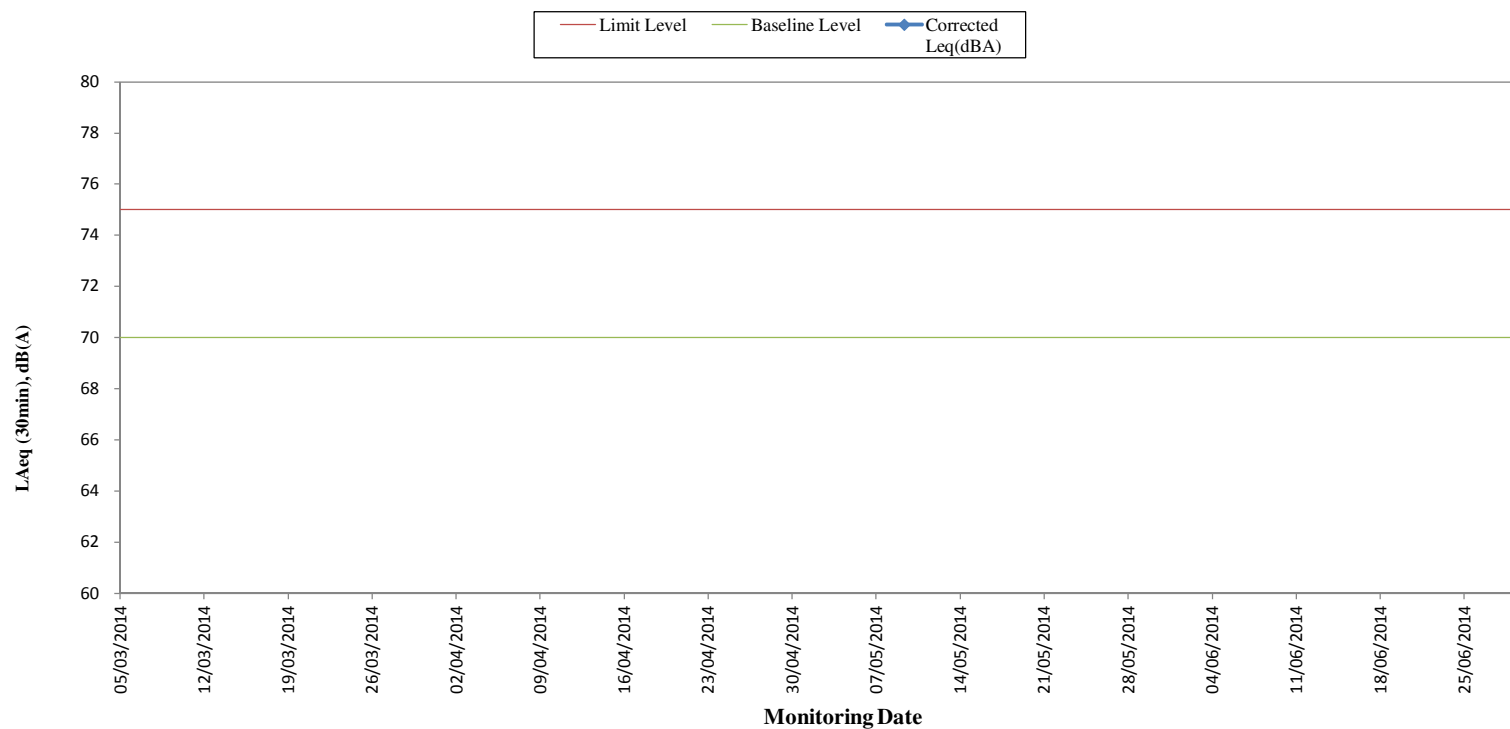
Regular Noise Monitoring Results at NMS-CA-6 (No. 16-23 Nam Kok Road) (LAeq, 30min) for the Past 4 Months



Remarks:

- For those corrected noise levels that are not shown in this graph, the measured noise levels are below baseline level.

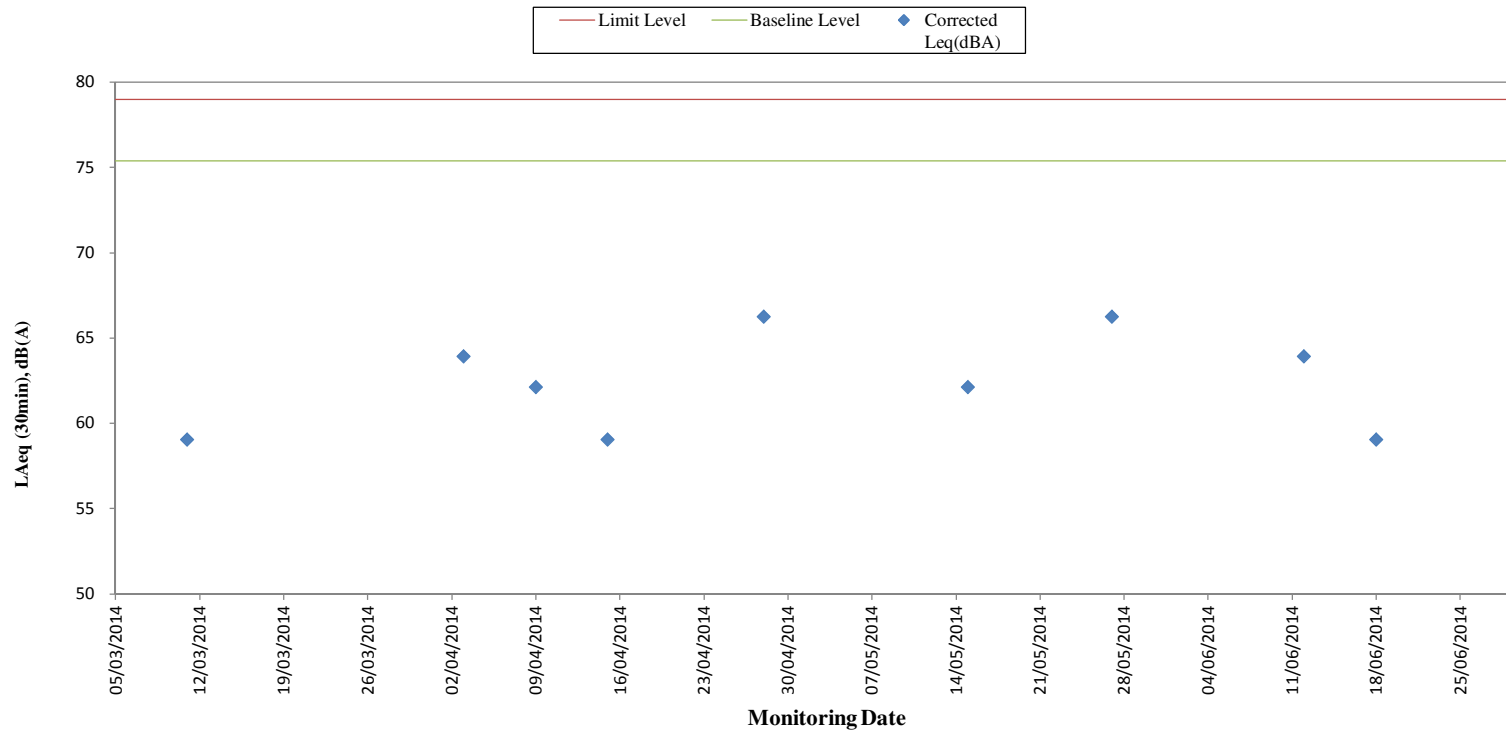
Regular Noise Monitoring Results at NMS-CA-7 (Skytower Tower 2) (LAeq, 30min) for the Past 4 Months



Remarks:

- For those corrected noise levels that are not shown in this graph, the measured noise levels are below baseline level.

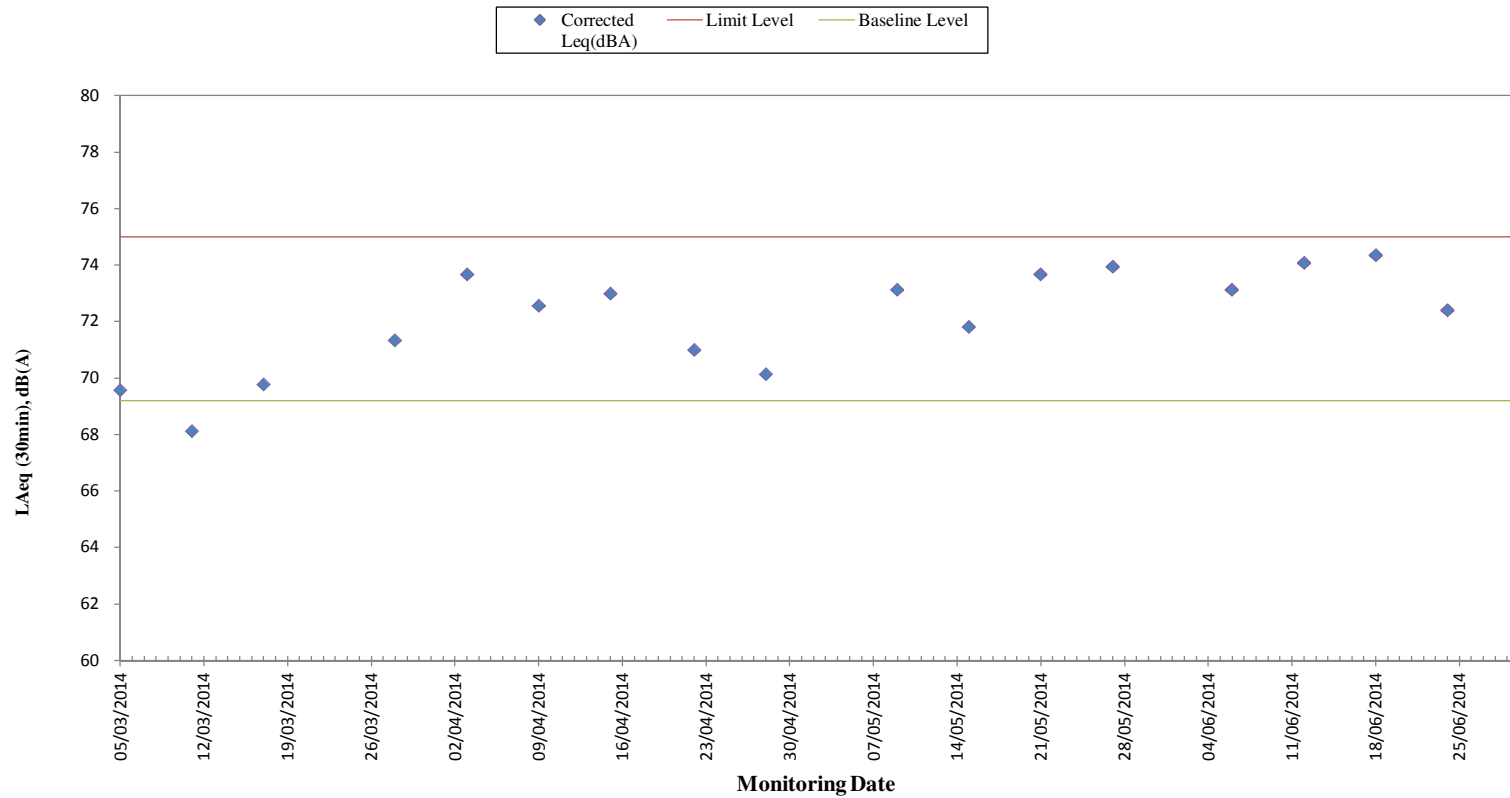
**Regular Noise Monitoring Results at NMS-CA- 8 (SKH Good Shepherd Primary School)
(LAeq, 30min) for the Past 4 Months**



Remarks:

- For those corrected noise levels that are not shown in this graph, the measured noise levels are below baseline level.
- The limit level was updated from 78dB(A) to 79 dB(A) on 22 Aug 2013 as per the latest CNMP and CNMMP.

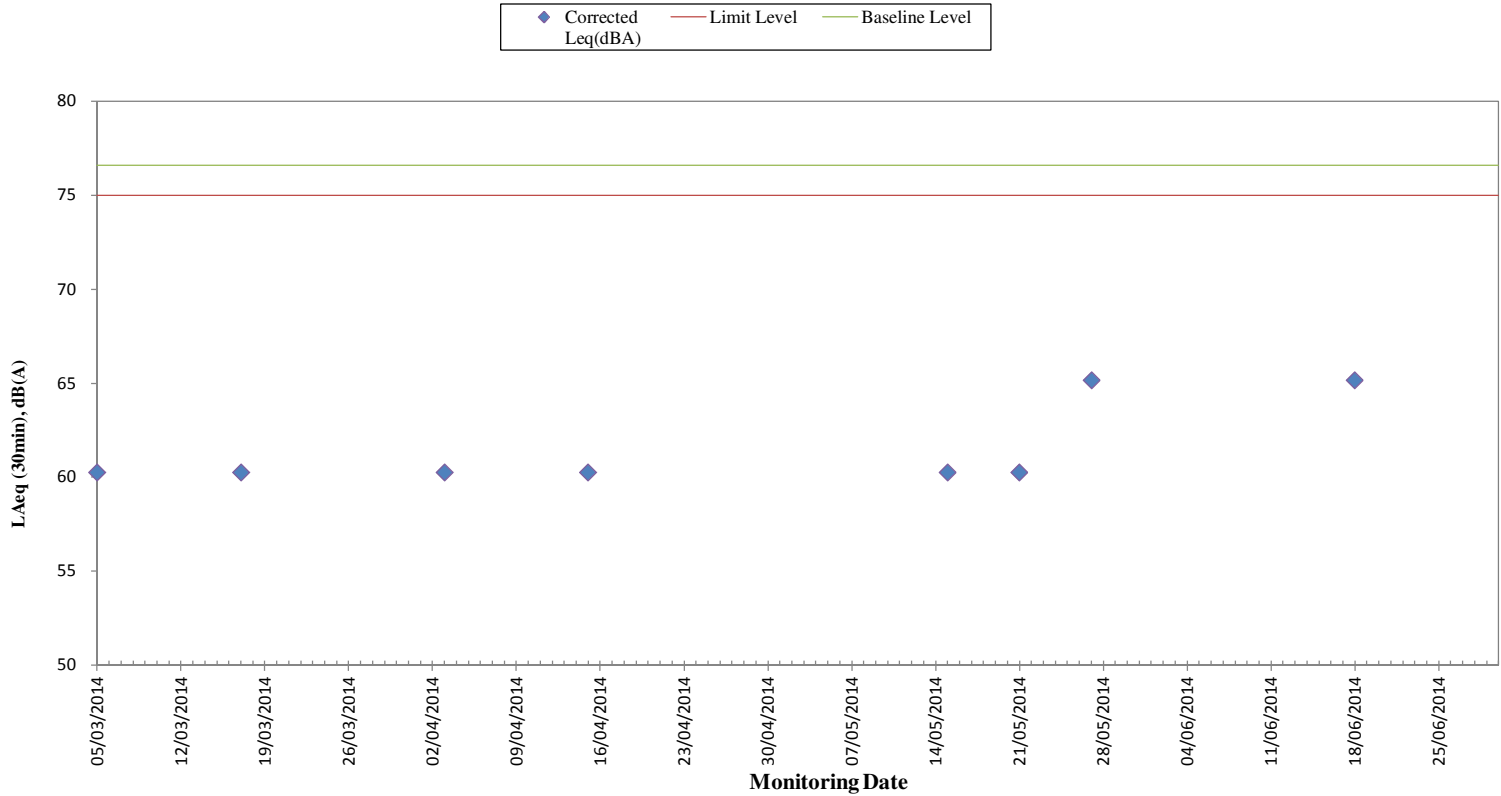
Regular Noise Monitoring Results at NMS-CA-9 (Kong Yiu Mansion) (L_{Aeq}, 30min) for the Past 4 Months



Remarks:

- For those corrected noise levels that are not shown in this graph, the measured noise levels are below baseline level.

**Regular Noise Monitoring Results at NMS-CA-10 (Chat Ma Mansion) (LAeq, 30min)
for the Past 4 Months**



Remarks:

- For those corrected noise levels that are not shown in this graph, the measured noise levels are below baseline level.

Annex J

Construction Dust
Monitoring Results and
Wind Data Monitoring
Results

Annex J Construction Dust Monitoring Results

Station DMS-6 Katherine Building

Start	Finish	Weather	Filter Weight (g)	Elapsed Time Reading	Sampling Time	Flow Rate (m ³ /min)	Average	TSP Conc. (µg/m ³)	Action Level (µg/m ³)	Limit Level (µg/m ³)	Observations / Remarks	Sampler ID	Filter ID			
Date	Date		Initial	Final	(hrs)	Initial	Final									
06-Jun-14	07-Jun-14	Cloudy	2.7745	2.9521	24.00	12776.30	12800.30	1.31	1.31	1.31	94	156.8	260	Construction work in progress	0107	3488
12-Jun-14	13-Jun-14	Fine	2.7777	2.9195	24.00	12800.30	12824.30	1.31	1.31	1.31	75	156.8	260	Construction work in progress	0107	3500
18-Jun-14	19-Jun-14	Fine	2.7419	2.9004	24.00	12824.30	12848.30	1.31	1.31	1.31	84	156.8	260	Construction work in progress	0107	3624
24-Jun-14	25-Jun-14	Cloudy	2.7689	2.9226	24.00	12848.30	12872.30	1.31	1.31	1.31	81	156.8	260	Construction work in progress	0107	3647
30-Jun-14	01-Jul-14	Fine	2.7416	2.9009	24.00	12872.30	12896.30	1.31	1.31	1.31	84	156.8	260	Construction work in progress	0107	3665
								Minimum	75							
								Average	84							
								Maximum	94							

Station DMS-7 Parc 22

Start	Finish	Weather	Filter Weight (g)	Elapsed Time Reading	Sampling Time	Flow Rate (m ³ /min)	Average	TSP Conc. (µg/m ³)	Action Level (µg/m ³)	Limit Level (µg/m ³)	Observations / Remarks	Sampler ID	Filter ID			
Date	Date		Initial	Final	(hrs)	Initial	Final									
06-Jun-14	07-Jun-14	Cloudy	2.7381	2.9011	24.00	2963.17	2987.17	1.24	1.24	1.24	91	166.7	260	Construction work in progress	3574	3487
12-Jun-14	13-Jun-14	Fine	2.7750	2.9294	24.00	2987.17	3011.17	1.24	1.24	1.24	86	166.7	260	Construction work in progress	3574	3499
18-Jun-14	19-Jun-14	Fine	2.7289	2.8521	24.00	3011.17	3035.17	1.24	1.24	1.24	69	166.7	260	Construction work in progress	3574	3423
24-Jun-14	25-Jun-14	Cloudy	2.7555	2.9127	24.00	3035.17	3059.17	1.24	1.24	1.24	88	166.7	260	Construction work in progress	3574	3646
30-Jun-14	01-Jul-14	Fine	2.7407	2.8791	24.00	3059.17	3083.17	1.24	1.24	1.24	78	166.7	260	Construction work in progress	3574	3664
								Minimum	69							
								Average	82							
								Maximum	91							

Station DMS-8 SKH Good Shepherd Primary School

Start		Finish		Weather	Filter Weight (g)		Elapsed Time Reading		Sampling Time (hrs)	Flow Rate (m ³ /min)		Average	TSP Conc. (µg/m ³)	Action Level (µg/m ³)	Limit Level (µg/m ³)	Observations / Remarks	Sampler ID	Filter ID
Date	Time	Date	Time		Initial	Final	Initial	Final		Initial	Final							
06-Jun-14	8:43	07-Jun-14	8:43	Fine	2.7826	2.9291	2923.11	2947.11	24.00	1.25	1.25	1.25	81	152.2	260	Construction work in progress	3572	3486
12-Jun-14	8:45	13-Jun-14	8:45	Fine	2.7850	2.9333	2947.11	2971.11	24.00	1.25	1.25	1.25	82	152.2	260	Construction work in progress	3572	3498
18-Jun-14	8:45	19-Jun-14	8:45	Fine	2.7031	2.8510	2971.11	2995.11	24.00	1.25	1.25	1.25	82	152.2	260	Construction work in progress	3572	3621
24-Jun-14	8:45	25-Jun-14	8:45	Cloudy	2.6977	2.8676	2995.11	3019.11	24.00	1.25	1.25	1.25	94	152.2	260	Construction work in progress	3572	3644
30-Jun-14	8:43	01-Jul-14	8:43	Fine	2.7453	2.8792	3019.11	3043.11	24.00	1.25	1.25	1.25	74	152.2	260	Construction work in progress	3572	3662
													Minimum	74				
													Average	83				
													Maximum	94				

Station DMS-9 No. 12 Pau Chung Street

Start		Finish		Weather	Filter Weight (g)		Elapsed Time Reading		Sampling Time (hrs)	Flow Rate (m ³ /min)		Average	TSP Conc. (µg/m ³)	Action Level (µg/m ³)	Limit Level (µg/m ³)	Observations / Remarks	Sampler ID	Filter ID
Date	Time	Date	Time		Initial	Final	Initial	Final		Initial	Final							
06-Jun-14	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	160.9	260	--	--	--
12-Jun-14	9:15	13-Jun-14	9:15	Fine	2.7315	2.8866	13233.40	13257.40	24.00	1.24	1.24	1.24	87	160.9	260	--	0814	3607
18-Jun-14	9:20	19-Jun-14	9:20	Fine	2.7308	2.8800	13257.40	13281.40	24.00	1.24	1.24	1.24	84	160.9	260	--	0814	3622
24-Jun-14	9:18	25-Jun-14	9:18	Cloudy	2.7397	2.9001	13281.40	13305.40	24.00	1.24	1.24	1.24	90	160.9	260	--	0814	3645
30-Jun-14	9:18	01-Jul-14	9:18	Fine	2.7471	2.8866	13305.40	13329.40	24.00	1.24	1.24	1.24	78	160.9	260	--	0814	3663
													Minimum	78				
													Average	85				
													Maximum	90				

Remarks: 24-hour averaged dust monitoring has been suspended since March 2014 due to denied access by the occupant of No. 26 Kowloon City Road.

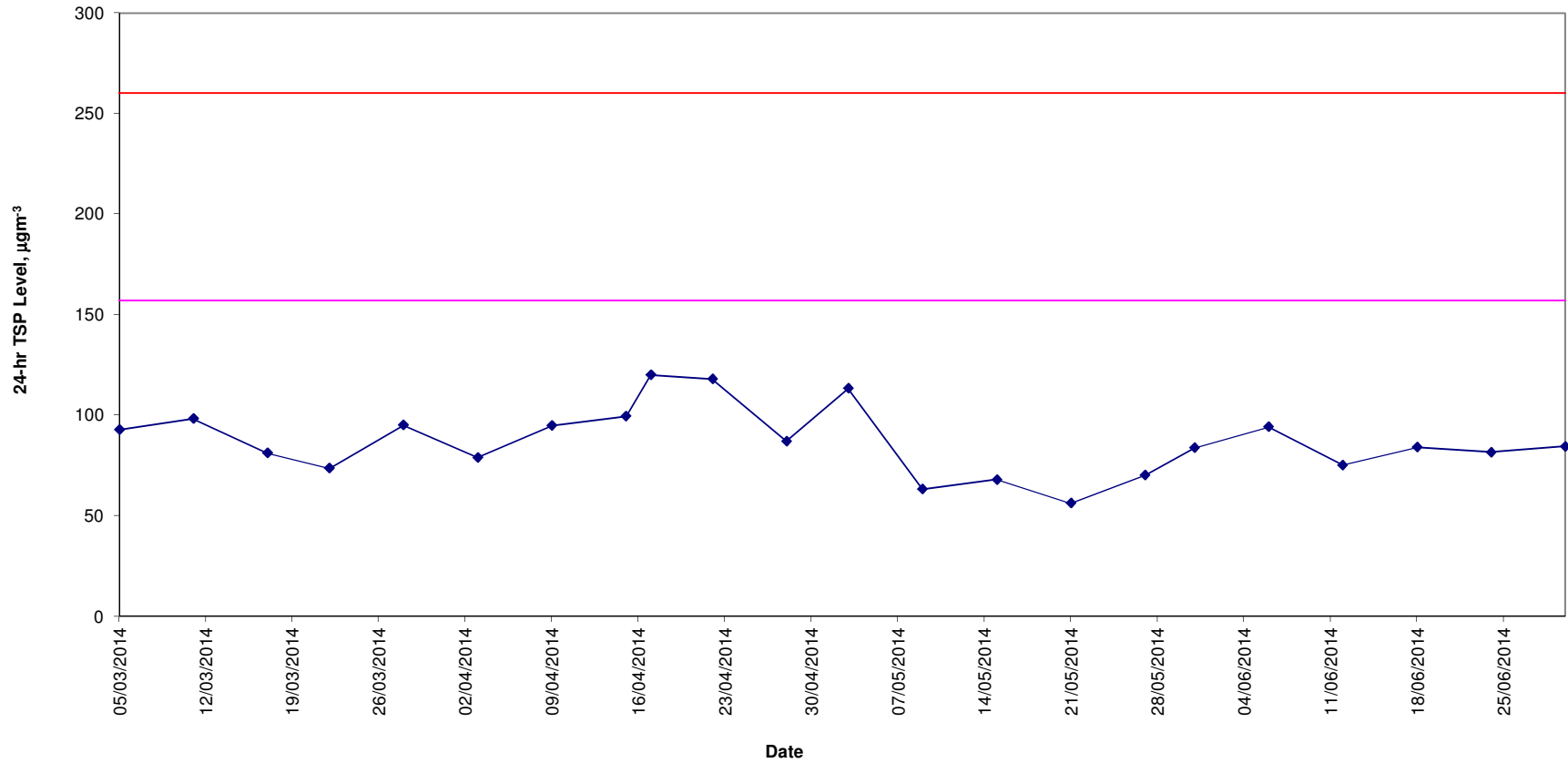
However, No. 12 Pau Chung Street, as an alternative monitoring location in replacement of No. 26 Kowloon city Road, was approved by EPD on 19 May 2014. Impact dust monitoring re-commenced on 12 June 2014. □

Station DMS-10 Chat Ma Mansion

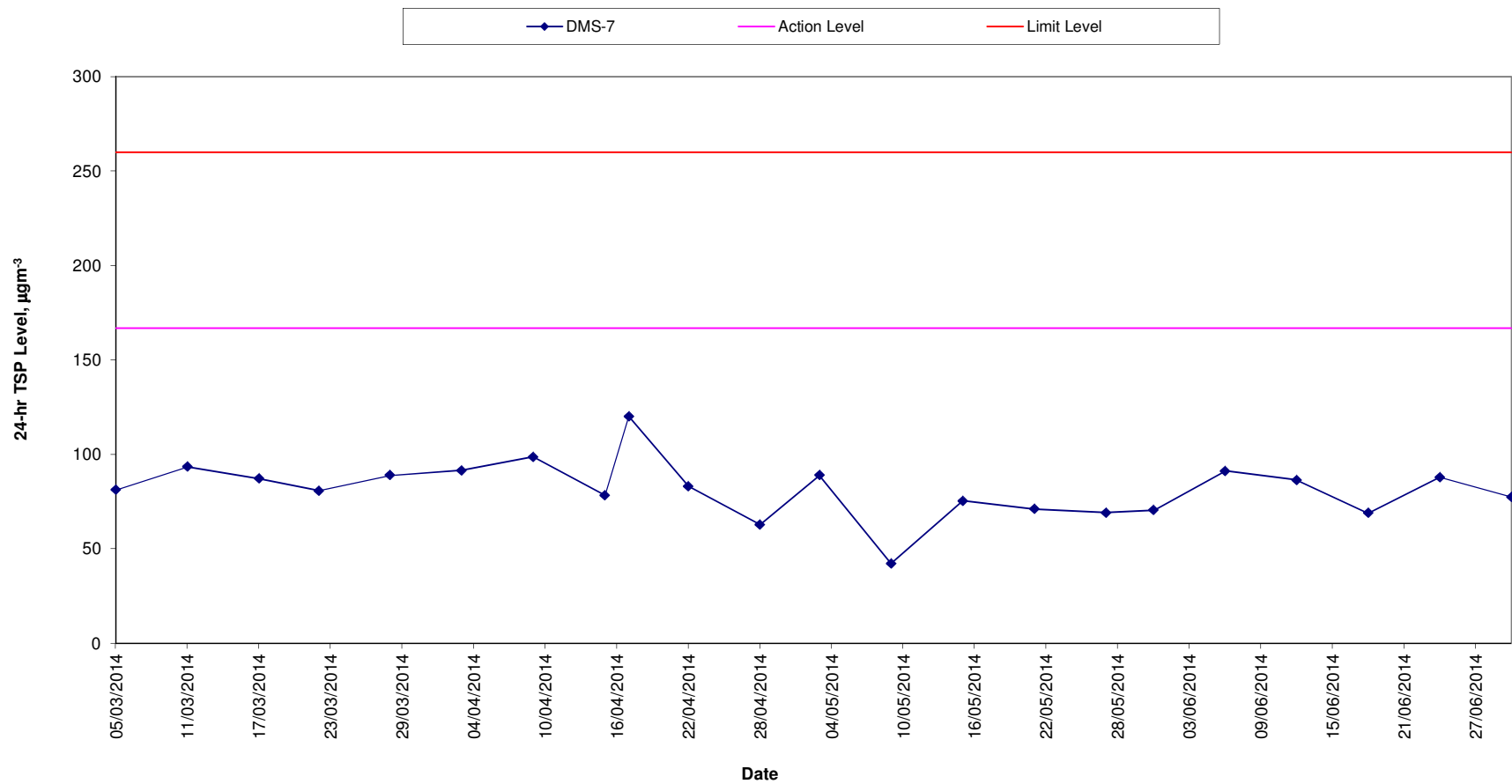
Start		Finish		Weather	Filter Weight (g)		Elapsed Time Reading		Sampling Time (hrs)	Flow Rate (m ³ /min)		Average	TSP Conc. (µg/m ³)	Action Level (µg/m ³)	Limit Level (µg/m ³)	Observations / Remarks	Sampler ID	Filter ID
Date	Time	Date	Time		Initial	Final	Initial	Final		Initial	Final							
06-Jun-14	9:25	07-Jun-14	9:25	Fine	2.7645	2.9119	2941.20	2965.20	24.00	1.20	1.20	1.20	85	170.4	260	Construction work in progress	3573	3485
12-Jun-14	9:35	13-Jun-14	9:35	Fine	2.7403	2.8921	2965.20	2989.20	24.00	1.20	1.20	1.20	88	170.4	260	Construction work in progress	3573	3497
18-Jun-14	9:40	19-Jun-14	9:40	Fine	2.7334	2.8805	2989.20	3013.20	24.00	1.20	1.20	1.20	85	170.4	260	Construction work in progress	3573	3620
24-Jun-14	9:35	25-Jun-14	9:35	Cloudy	2.7536	2.9121	3013.20	3037.20	24.00	1.20	1.20	1.20	92	170.4	260	Construction work in progress	3573	3643
30-Jun-14	9:33	01-Jul-14	9:33	Fine	2.7489	2.9004	3037.20	3061.2	24.00	1.20	1.20	1.20	88	170.4	260	Construction work in progress	3573	3661
													Minimum	85				
													Average	88				
													Maximum	92				

**Construction Dust Monitoring Results for the Past 4 Months
DMS-6 (Katherine Building)**

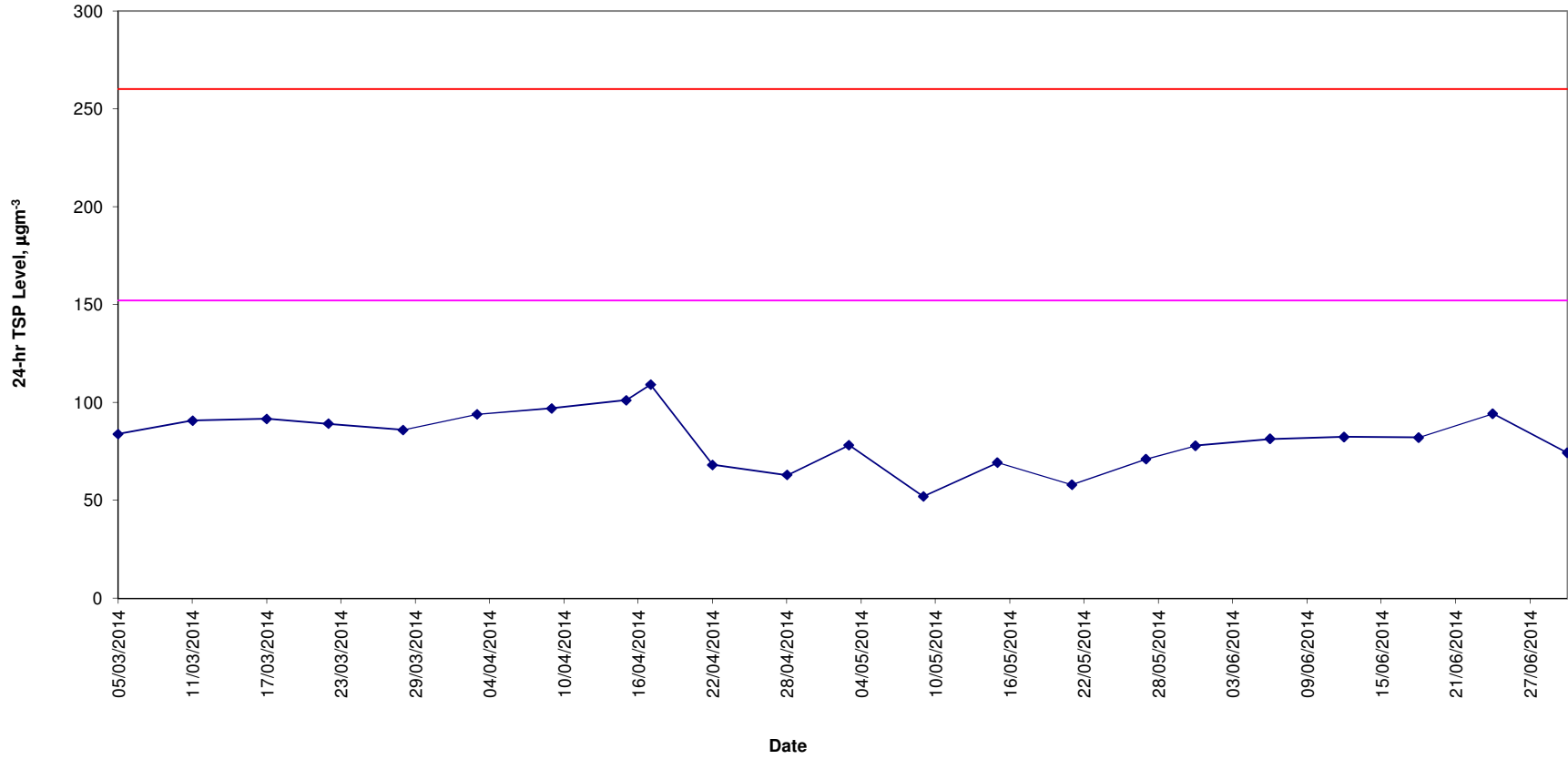
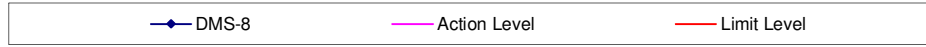
DMS-6 Action Level Limit Level



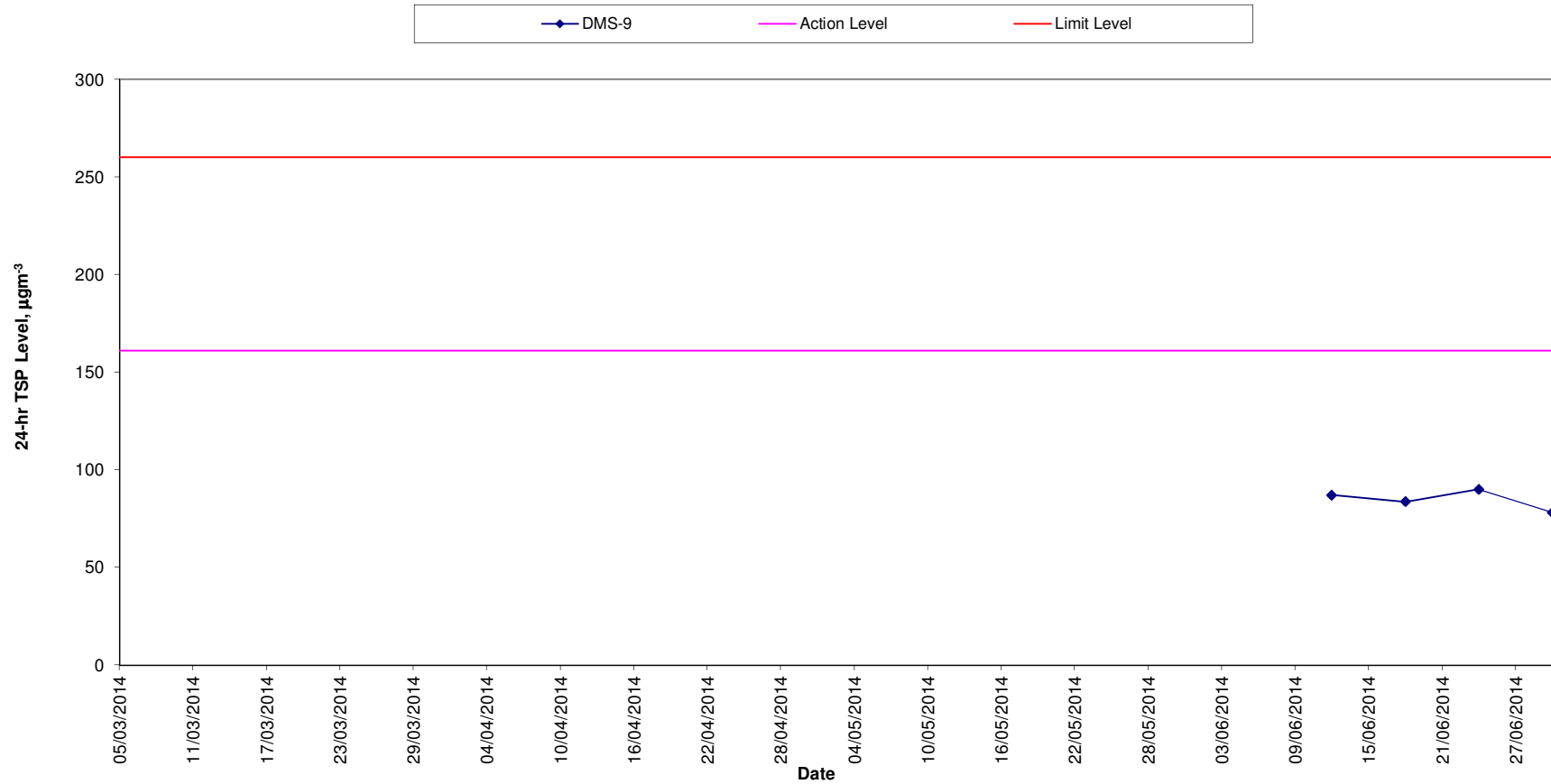
Construction Dust Monitoring Results for the Past 4 Months DMS- 7 (Parc 22)



Construction Dust Monitoring Results for the Past 4 Months DMS-8 (SKH Good Shepherd Primary School)

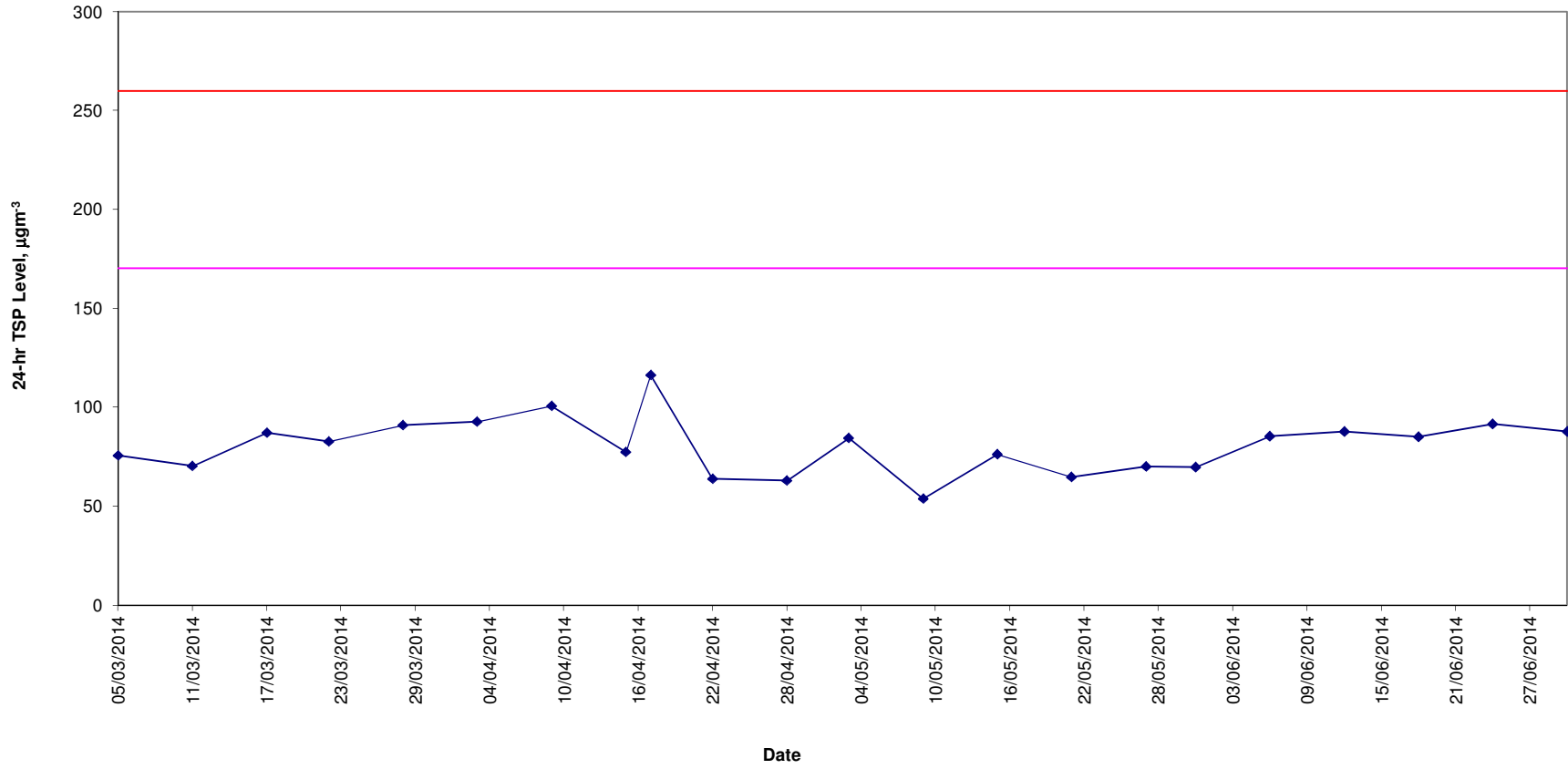
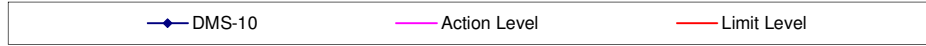


Construction Dust Monitoring Results for the Past 4 Months DMS-9 (No. 12 Pau Chung Sreet)



Remarks: 24-hour averaged dust monitoring has been suspended since March 2014 due to denied access by the occupant of No. 26 Kowloon City Road. However, No. 12 Pau Chung Sreet, as an alternative monitoring location in replacement of No. 26 Kowloon city Road, was approved by EPD on 19 May 2014. Impact dust monitoring re-commenced on 12 June 2014.

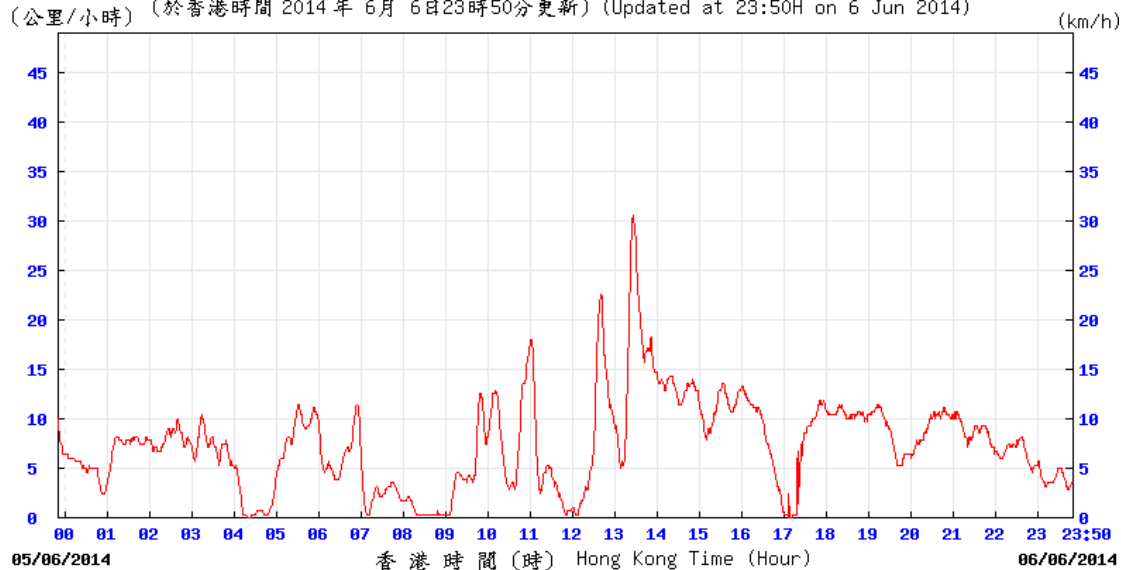
Construction Dust Monitoring Results for the Past 4 Months DMS-10 (Chat Ma Mansion)



Average wind speed obtained from the meteorological station at Kai Tak from the Hong Kong Observatory (HKO)

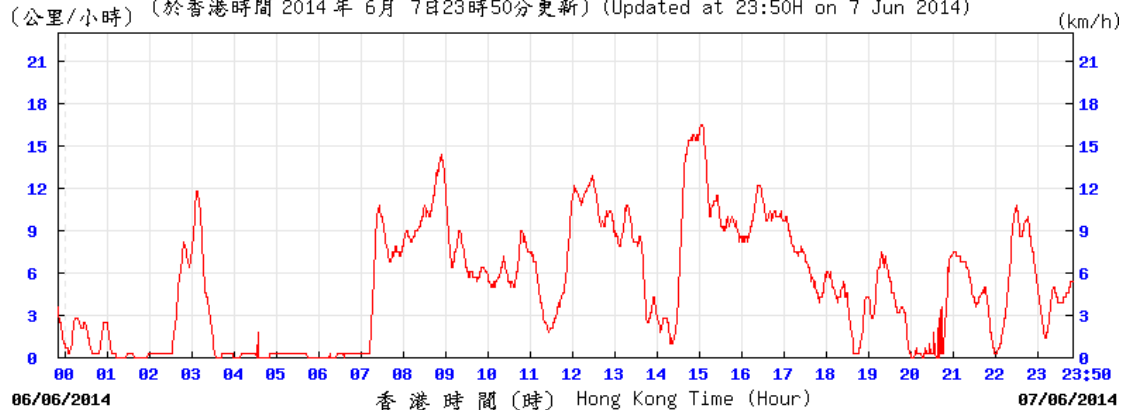
6-7 June 2014

(公里/小時) (於香港時間 2014 年 6 月 6 日 23 時 50 分更新) (Updated at 23:50H on 6 Jun 2014)



SEC ©香港天文台 Hong Kong Observatory

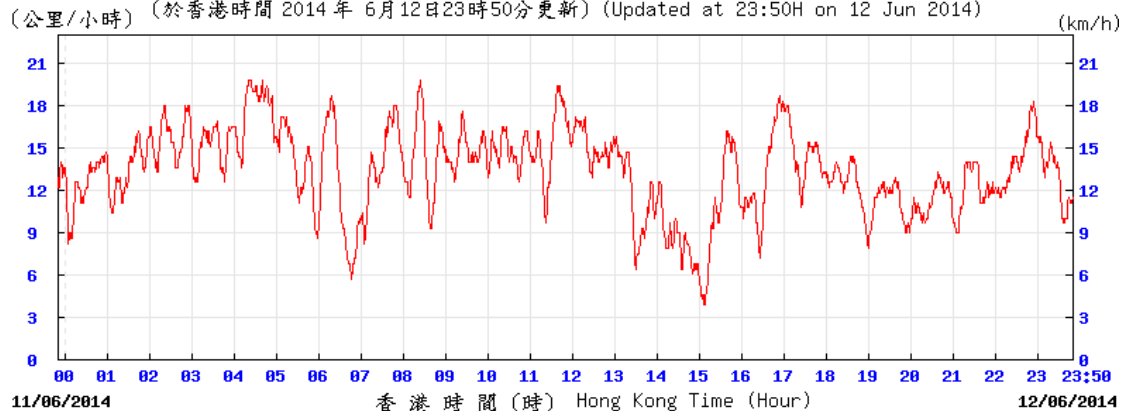
(公里/小時) (於香港時間 2014 年 6 月 7 日 23 時 50 分更新) (Updated at 23:50H on 7 Jun 2014)



SEC ©香港天文台 Hong Kong Observatory

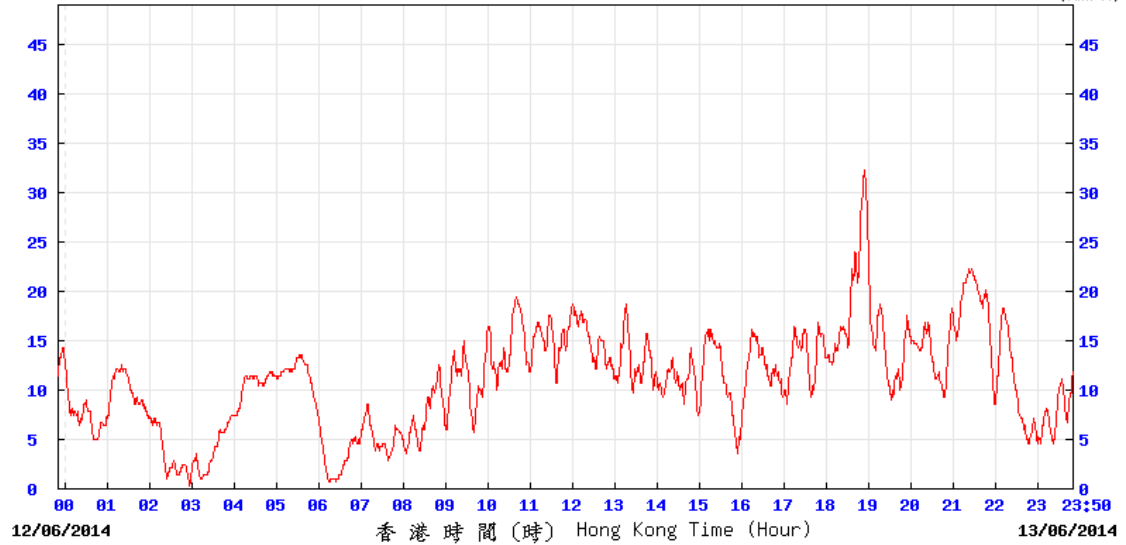
12-13 June 2014

(公里/小時) (於香港時間 2014 年 6 月 12 日 23 時 50 分更新) (Updated at 23:50H on 12 Jun 2014)



SEC ©香港天文台 Hong Kong Observatory

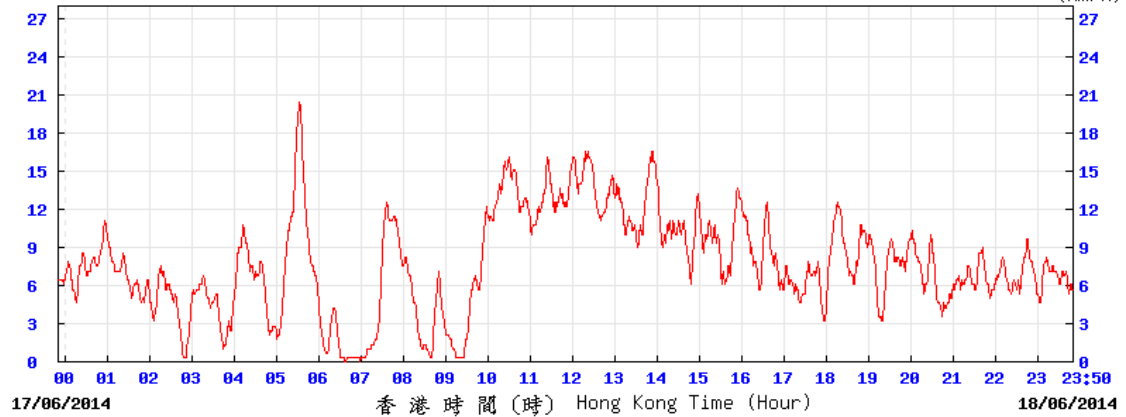
(公里/小時) (於香港時間 2014 年 6 月 13 日 23 時 50 分更新) (Updated at 23:50H on 13 Jun 2014) (km/h)



SEC ©香港天文台 Hong Kong Observatory

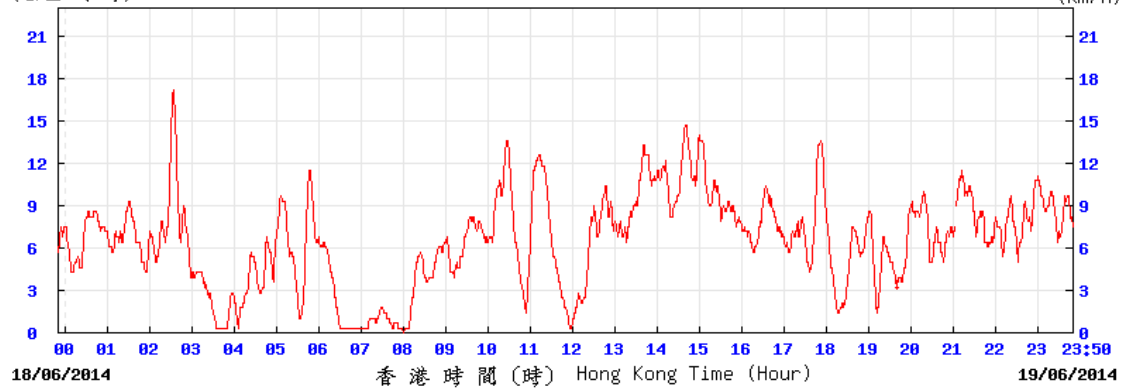
18-19 June 2014

(公里/小時) (於香港時間 2014 年 6 月 18 日 23 時 50 分更新) (Updated at 23:50H on 18 Jun 2014) (km/h)



SEC ©香港天文台 Hong Kong Observatory

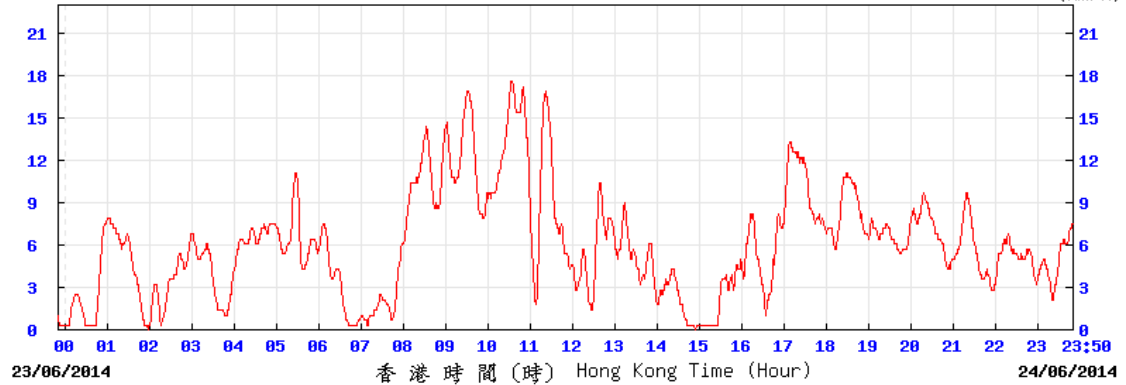
(公里/小時) (於香港時間 2014 年 6 月 19 日 23 時 50 分更新) (Updated at 23:50H on 19 Jun 2014) (km/h)



SEC ©香港天文台 Hong Kong Observatory

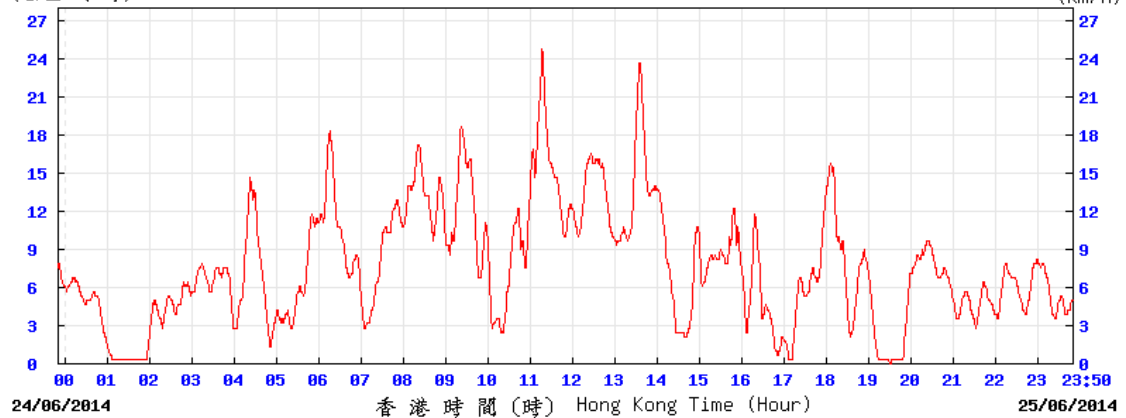
24-25 June 2014

(公里/小時) (於香港時間 2014 年 6 月 24 日 23 時 50 分更新) (Updated at 23:50H on 24 Jun 2014) (km/h)



SEC © 香港天文台 Hong Kong Observatory

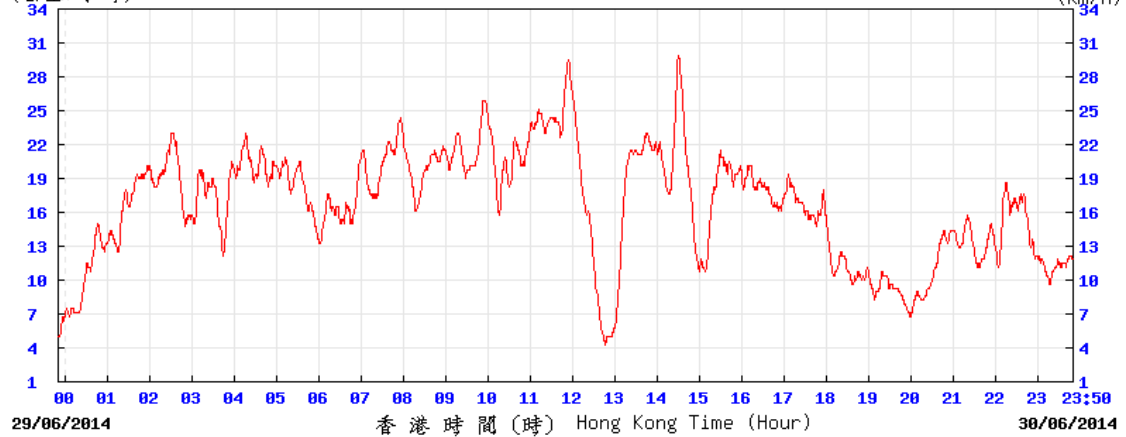
(公里/小時) (於香港時間 2014 年 6 月 25 日 23 時 50 分更新) (Updated at 23:50H on 25 Jun 2014) (km/h)



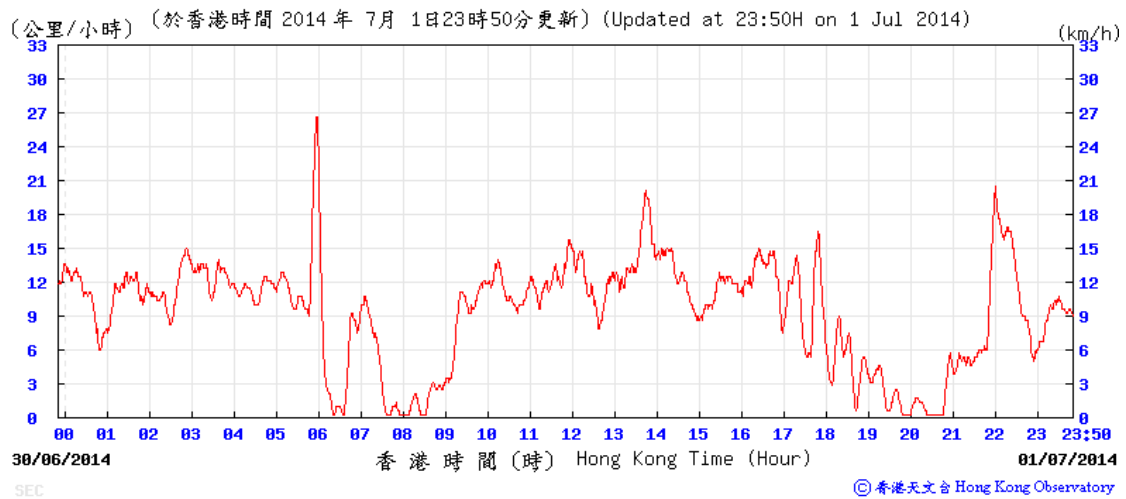
SEC © 香港天文台 Hong Kong Observatory

30 June – 1 July 2014

(公里/小時) (於香港時間 2014 年 6 月 30 日 23 時 50 分更新) (Updated at 23:50H on 30 Jun 2014) (km/h)

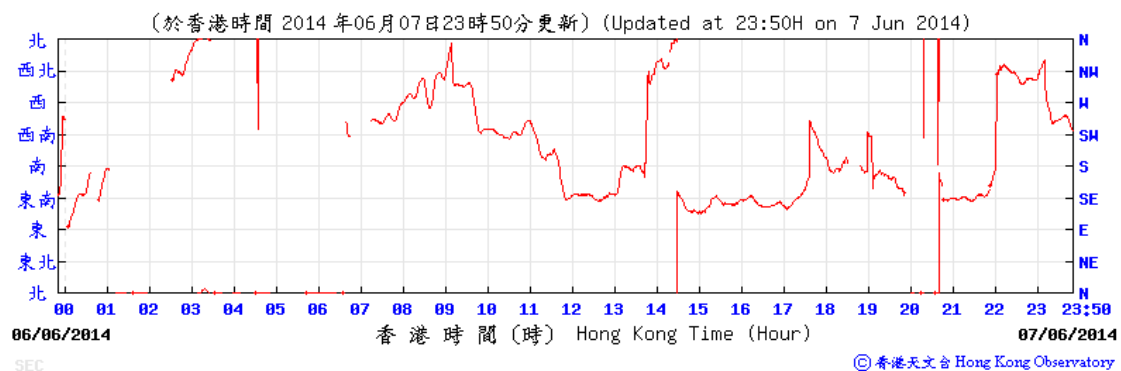
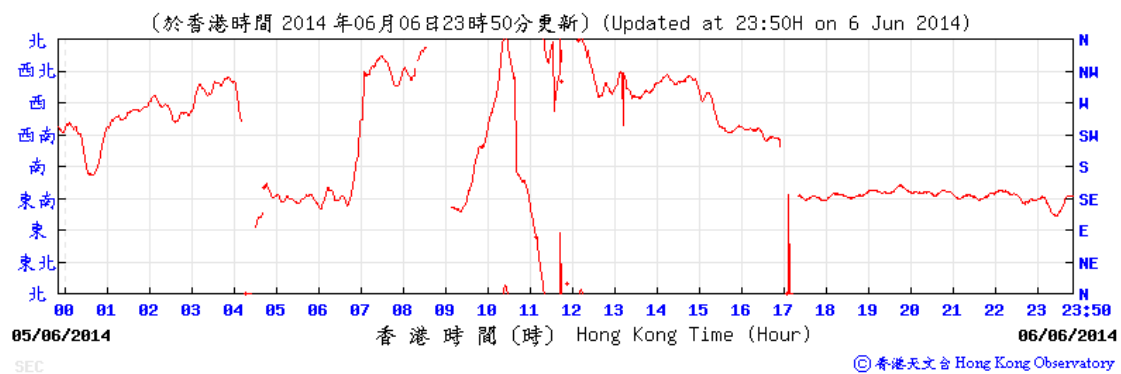


SEC © 香港天文台 Hong Kong Observatory



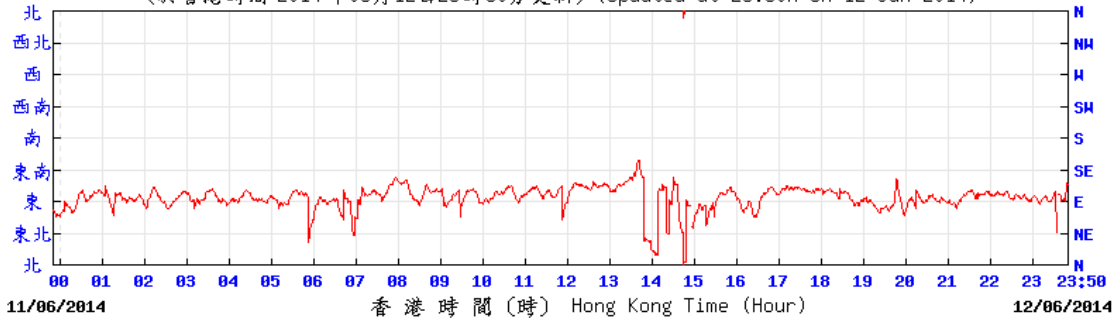
Average wind direction obtained from the meteorological station at Kai Tak from the Hong Kong Observatory (HKO)

6-7 June 2014



12-13 June 2014

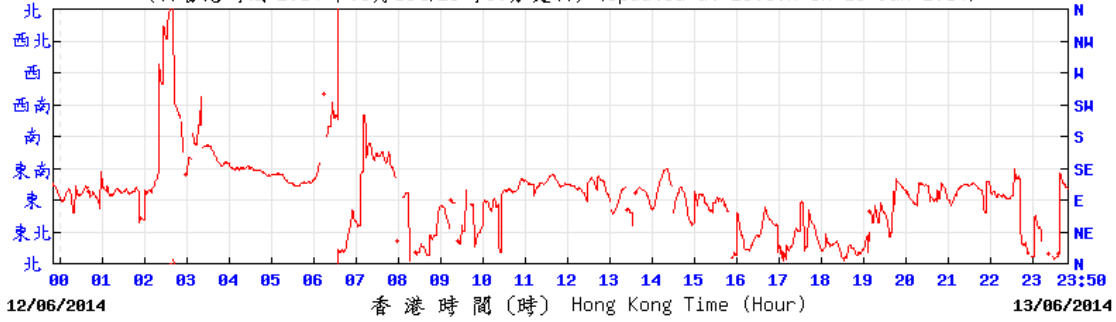
(於香港時間 2014 年06月12日23時50分更新) (Updated at 23:50H on 12 Jun 2014)



SEC

©香港天文台 Hong Kong Observatory

(於香港時間 2014 年06月13日23時50分更新) (Updated at 23:50H on 13 Jun 2014)

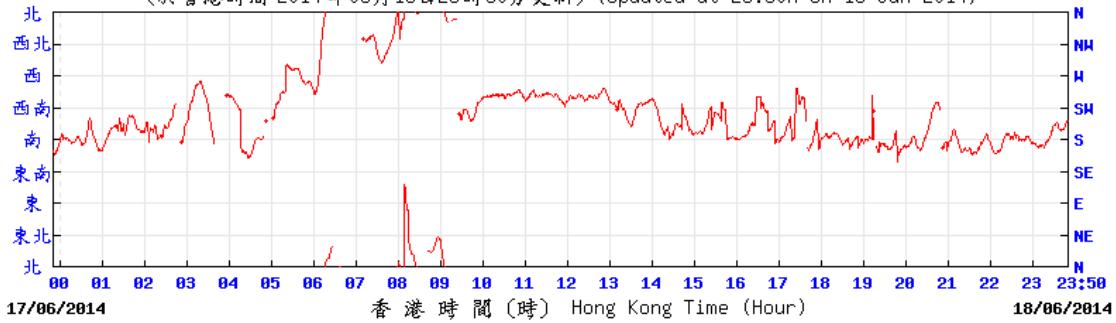


SEC

©香港天文台 Hong Kong Observatory

18-19 June 2014

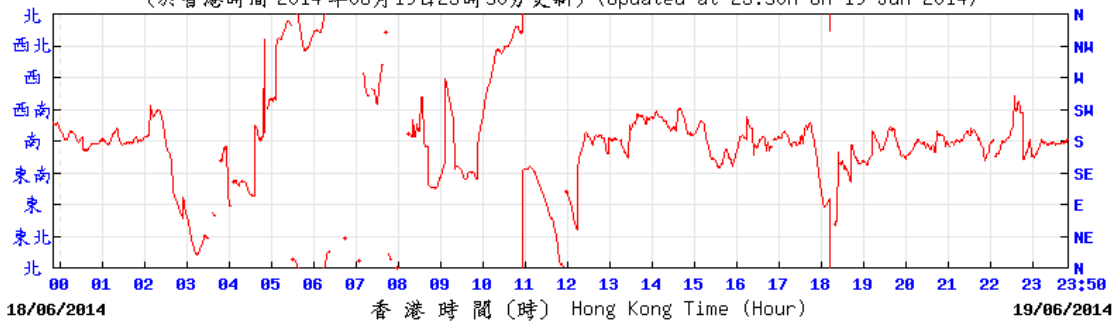
(於香港時間 2014 年06月18日23時50分更新) (Updated at 23:50H on 18 Jun 2014)



SEC

©香港天文台 Hong Kong Observatory

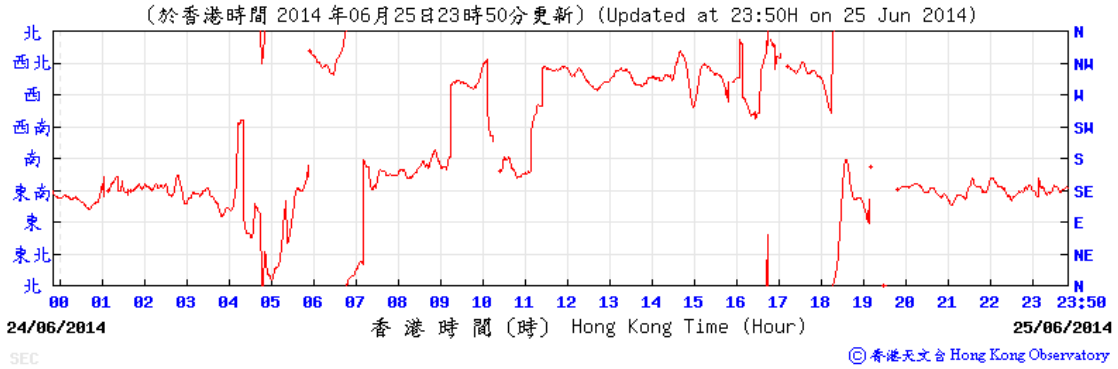
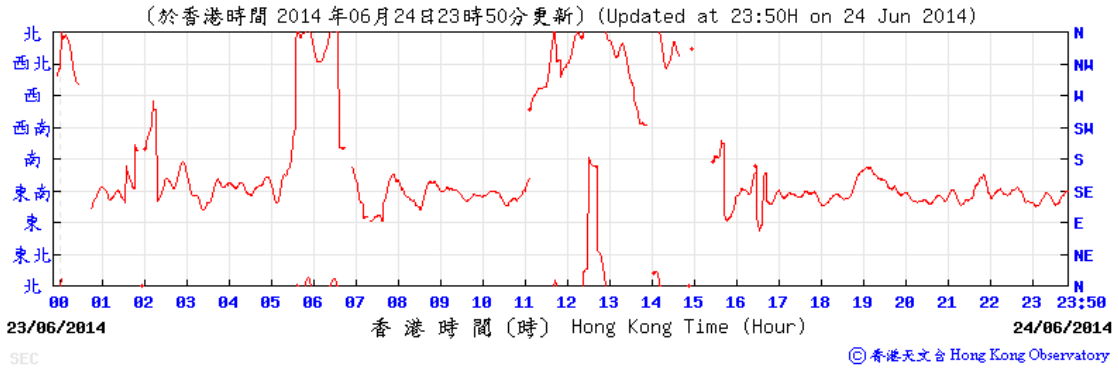
(於香港時間 2014 年06月19日23時50分更新) (Updated at 23:50H on 19 Jun 2014)



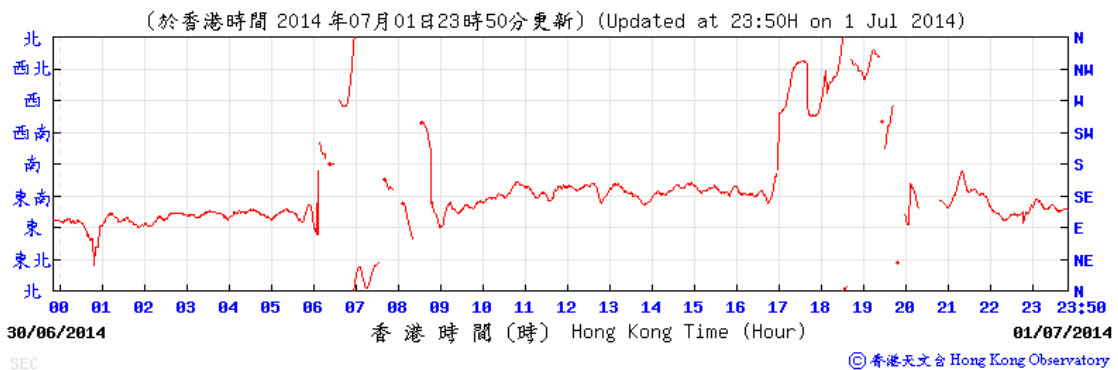
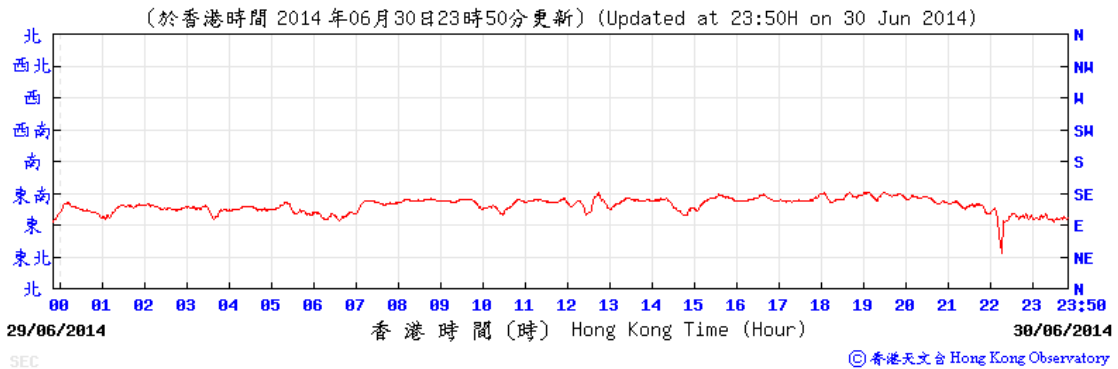
SEC

©香港天文台 Hong Kong Observatory

24-25 June 2014



30 June – 1 July 2014



Annex K

Waste Flow Table

Annex K – Waste Flow Table

Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for the year 2012-2014

Month	Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly						Actual Quantities of Non-inert C&D Wastes Generated Monthly					Imported Fill
	Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rocks and Large Broken Concrete (See Note 3)	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill (See Note 5)	Inert C&D Materials Delivered to 1108A Kai Tai Barging Facilities (See Note 6)	Metals	Paper/ cardboard packaging	Plastics (See Note 2)	Chemical Waste (See Note 10)	Others, e.g. general refuse (See Note 5)	
	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in'000kg)	(in '000m ³)	
Sep 2012	0.004	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.004	-	0.000	0.000	5.300	0.000	0.144	0.000
Oct 2012	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	12.800	0.242	0.013	0.000	0.514	0.000
Nov 2012	0.624	0.000	0.605	0.000	0.019	-	0.000	0.154	0.002	0.000	0.172	6.804
Dec 2012	16.844	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.005	16.839	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.057	0.000
Sub-total	17.472	0.000	0.605	0.000	0.028	16.839	12.800	0.396	5.315	0.000	0.887	6.804
Jan 2013	19.828	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.006	19.822	0.000	0.036 (See Note 7)	0.416	0.000	0.081 (See Note 8)	0.000
Feb 2013	8.372	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.005	8.366	0.000	0.036	0.443	0.000	0.021	0.000
Mar 2013	14.673	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	14.673	0.000	0.036	0.463	0.000	0.064 (See Note 9)	0.000
Apr 2013	13.557	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.025	13.533	0.000	0.036	0.148	0.000	0.086	0.000
May 2013	9.969	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	9.969	0.000	0.000	0.481	0.000	0.065	0.000
Jun 2013	5.538	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	5.538	0.000	0.045	0.784	0.32 (See Note 11)	0.065	0.000
Jul 2013	6.116	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	6.116	0.000	0.063	0.868	0.400	0.058	0.000
Aug 2013	11.537	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	11.537	0.000	0.068	0.464	0.000	0.071	0.000
Sep 2013	4.641	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	4.641	0.000	0.027	0.522	0.000	0.110	0.000
Oct 2013	9.708	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	9.708	0.000	0.036	0.348	0.000	0.086	0.000
Nov 2013	7.199	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	7.199	0.000	0.068	0.506	0.000	0.678	0.000
Dec 2013	6.973	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	6.973	0.000	0.090	0.383	0.000	1.344	0.000
Sub-total	118.111	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.036	118.075	0.000	0.541	5.826	0.720	2.729	0.000
Jan 2014	11.870	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	11.870	0.000	0.121	0.270	0.400	0.100	0.000
Feb 2014	15.316	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	15.316	0.000	0.067	0.396	0.000	0.095	0.000
Mar 2014	18.734	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	18.734	0.000	0.067	0.320	0.200	0.107	0.000
Apr 2014	23.539	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	23.539	0.000	0.000	0.344	0.415	0.064	0.000
May 2014	11.327	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	11.327	0.000	0.000	0.371	0.000	0.130	0.000
Jun 2014	10.440	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	10.440	0.000	0.090	0.332	0.000	0.164	0.000
Sub-total	91.226	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	91.226	0.000	0.345	2.033	1.015	0.660	0.000
Total	226.810	0.000	0.605	0.000	0.064	226.140	12.800	1.282	13.174	1.735	4.276	6.804

Notes:

- 1 The performance targets are given below:
 - All excavated materials to be sorted for recovering the inert portion of C&D materials, e.g. hard rocks, soil and broken concrete, for reuse on the Site or disposal to designated outlets;
 - All metallic waste to be recovered for collection by recycling contractors;
 - All cardboard and paper packaging (for plant, equipment and materials) to be recovered, properly stockpiled in dry and covered condition to prevent cross contamination;
 - All chemical wastes to be collected and properly disposed of by specialist contractors; and
 - All demolition debris to be stored to recover broken concrete, reinforcement bars, mechanical and electrical fittings, hardware as well as other fitting / materials that have established recycling outlets.
- 2 Plastics refer to plastic bottles/containers, plastic sheets/foam from packaging material.
- 3 Broken concrete for recycling into aggregates.
- 4 The waste flow table shall also include C&D materials that are specified in the Contract to be imported for use at the Site.
- 5 Density Assumption: 1.6(kg/l) for Public Fill and 0.9(kg/l) for General Refuse
- 6 Inert C&D Material was delivered to contract 1108A from 10-Dec-2012.
- 7 The quantity of paper/ cardboard packaging generated in January 2013 was updated by the Contractor in March 2013.
- 8 The quantity of general refuse generated in January 2013 was updated by the Contractor in March 2013.
- 9 The quantity of general refuse generated in March 2013 was updated by the Contractor in April 2013.
- 10 Chemical waste includes waste oil. It is assumed density of waste oil to be 0.8 kg/L.
- 11 The quantity of chemical waste generated in June 2013 was updated by the Contractor in August 2013.

Annex L

(Not Used)

Annex M

Environmental Complaint,
Environmental Summon
and Prosecution

Annex M Environmental Complaint, Environmental Summon and Prosecution Log

Reporting Month	Number of Complaints in Reporting Month	Number of Summons/Prosecutions in Reporting Month
September 2012	0	0
October 2012	0	0
November 2012	0	0
December 2012	0	0
January 2013	0	0
February 2013	0	0
March 2013	0	0
April 2013	0	0
May 2013	0	0
June 2013	0	0
July 2013	0	0
August 2013	0	0
September 2013	0	0
October 2013	0	0
November 2013	0	0
December 2013	0	0

Reporting Month	Number of Complaints in Reporting Month	Number of Summons/Prosecutions in Reporting Month
January 2014	0	0
February 2014	0	0
March 2014	0	0
April 2014	0	0
May 2014	0	0
June 2014	0	0
Overall Total	0	0

Appendix C

**19th EM&A Report for Works Contract 1101 –
Ma On Shan Line Modification Works**

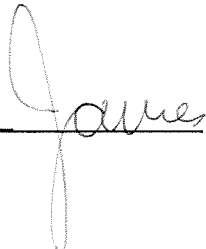
MTR Corporation Limited

**Shatin to Central Link –
Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section**

Monthly EM&A Report
[Period from 1 to 30 June 2014]

Works Contract 1101
Ma On Shan Modification Works

(July 2014)

Certified by: James Choi 

Position: Environmental Team Leader

Date: 14 July 2014

SCL Contract No. 1101

Ma On Shan Line Modification Works

Monthly EM&A Report (SCL) (June 2014)

for

Sun Fook Kong Joint Venture

Prepared By	Checked By	Approved for Issue	
F Su	A Lee	J Choi	
Version	0	Date	3 July 2014

The information contained in this report is, to the best of our knowledge, correct at the time of printing. The interpretation and recommendations in the report are based on our experience, using reasonable professional skill and judgment, and based upon the information that was available to us. These interpretations and recommendations are not necessarily relevant to any aspect outside the restricted requirements of the brief. This report has been prepared for the sole and specific use of our client and ANewR Consulting Limited accepts no responsibility for its use by others.

This report is copyright and may not be reproduced in whole or in part without prior written permission. All rights reserved.

Table of Contents

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	1
1. INTRODUCTION.....	2
1.1 Background	2
1.2 Description of the Construction Works.....	2
1.3 Purpose of this Report	2
2. PROJECT INFORMATION	3
2.1 Project Organization and Management Structure.....	3
2.2 Construction Activities.....	3
2.3 Status of License, Permit and Submissions under Environmental Protection Requirements..	3
3. WASTE MANAGEMENT	4
4. SITE INSPECTION	5
5. ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT	6
6. SUMMARY OF NOTIFICATION OF SUMMONS, SUCCESSFUL PROSECUTIONS AND CORRECTIVE ACTIONS.....	7
7. FUTURE KEY ISSUES	8

List of Tables

Table 3.1	Waste Generated in the Reporting Month
Table 4.1	Summary of Major Environmental Deficiencies in the Reporting Month
Table 5.1	Cumulative Statistic of Environmental Complaint

List of Appendices

Appendix A	Location Plan of Works Area and Storage Yard
Appendix B	Updated Construction Programme
Appendix C	Organisation Chart of Environmental Management
Appendix D	Status of License, Permit and Submissions under Environmental Protection Requirements
Appendix E	Waste Flow Table
Appendix F	Mitigation Measures Implementation Schedule for Construction Stage
Appendix G	Environmental Complaint Log

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Sun Fook Kong Joint Venture (SFKJV) was awarded the Shatin to Central Link (SCL) Contract No. 1101 Ma On Shan Line (MOL) Modification Works (this Project). ANewR Consulting Limited (ANewR) was commissioned by SFKJV as the Environmental Team (ET) for undertaking the Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) works during the construction period. The works areas under this Project covered by Environmental Permit (EP-438/2012/E) for the SCL Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section (TAW-HUH) included works sites at Tai Wai Mei Tin Road, To Shek Storage Yard and Shek Mun Storage Yard of which EM&A programme according to the EM&A Manual of SCL (TAW-HUH) should be implemented.

Construction Activities

Construction works were completed at Tai Wai Mei Tin Road in September 2013.

Air Quality and Noise Monitoring

According to the EM&A Manual of SCL (TAW-HUH), there is no designated monitoring stations for work sites at Tai Wai Mei Tin Road, To Shek Storage Yard and Shek Mun Storage Yard.

Environmental Auditing

Weekly site inspections were carried out by ET to ensure proper implementation of environmental mitigation measures and compliance with environmental legislation. During the reporting month, a total of 4 site inspections were conducted and the joint site inspection with IEC was conducted on 27 June 2014. All observations, which were recorded in inspection checklist and together with the ET's recommendations, were passed to the Contractor and ER for necessary corrective action.

Waste Disposal

6.50 m³ of general refuse was disposed of to NENT Landfill and 270.00 kg of chemical waste was collected by licenced collector in the reporting month. No inert C&D materials were disposed of in the reporting month.

Complaint Log

No environmental complaint was received during the reporting month.

Notification of Summon and Successful Prosecution

No Notification of Summons or successful prosecution was received during the reporting month.

Future Key Issues

No construction activity is scheduled in the upcoming months.

Reporting Changes

No reporting change was observed during the reporting month.

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1 Background

The Shatin to Central Link - Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section (hereafter referred to as SCL (TAW-HUH)) is an extension of the Ma On Shan Line (MOL) and is approximately 11 km long. It links up with the West Rail Line at Hung Hom forming a strategic east-west rail corridor. It is a Designated Project under the Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance (Cap. 499) (EIAO).

The construction of the SCL (TAW-HUH) has been divided into a series of civil construction Works Contracts and this Works Contract 1101 covers the works sites at Tai Wai Mei Tin Road, To Shek Storage Yard and Shek Mun Storage Yard of which EM&A programme according to the EM&A Manual of SCL (TAW-HUH) should be implemented.

ANewR Consulting Limited (ANewR) was commissioned by Sun Fook Kong Joint Venture (SFKJV), the main contractor as the Environmental Team (ET) during the construction phase of SCL(TAW-HUH) for Contract No. 1101.

1.2 Description of the Construction Works

The major works of Contract No. 1101 includes construction of noise cover over the viaduct at Tai Wai Mei Tin Road. The works was completed in September 2013.

The works areas including works sites at Tai Wai Mei Tin Road, To Shek Storage Yard and Shek Mun Storage Yard are shown in *Appendix A* and the updated construction programme of the construction works is shown in *Appendix B*.

1.3 Purpose of this Report

This is the 19th monthly EM&A report summarising audit findings of the EM&A program carried out according to EM&A Manual for SCL (TAW-HUH) by ET during the reporting month in June 2014.

As there is no designated air quality, noise and water quality monitoring stations for works sites at Tai Wai Mei Tin Road, To Shek Storage Yard and Shek Mun Storage Yard, this report mainly summarises the waste management details, site inspections findings, environmental complaint records and investigations, and any notification of summons, prosecutions and corrective actions in the reporting month. This monthly EM&A Report is organised as follows:

- Section 1 Introduction
- Section 2 Project Information
- Section 3 Waste Management
- Section 4 Site Inspection
- Section 5 Environmental Complaint
- Section 6 Summary of Notification of Summons, Successful Prosecutions and Corrective Actions
- Section 7 Future Key Issues

2. PROJECT INFORMATION

2.1 Project Organization and Management Structure

The organization chart, contact detail and lines of communication with respect to the environmental management are shown in *Appendix C*.

2.2 Construction Activities

Construction works were completed at Tai Wai Mei Tin Road in September 2013.

Offsite works areas at To Shek Storage Yard and Shek Mun Storage Yard were only used for storage of construction materials and no construction activities were carried out.

2.3 Status of License, Permit and Submissions under Environmental Protection Requirements

A summary of relevant permits and licences related to environmental protection for the Construction Works and submission under EP-438/2012/E for contract no. 1101 is given in *Table 1* and *Table 2* in *Appendix D*.

3. WASTE MANAGEMENT

The status of waste management in the reporting month is summarized in the following table. Details of the quantities of waste materials generated during the reporting month are shown in the waste flow table given in *Appendix E*.

Table 3.1 Waste Generated in the Reporting Month

Waste Type	Quantity this month	Cumulative-to-Date
Inert C&D materials disposed	0	32.50 m ³
Inert C&D materials recycled	0	0
Non-inert C&D materials disposed	0	0
Non-inert C&D materials recycled	0	3.00 m ³
General waste disposed of to NENT Landfill	6.50 m ³	231.00 m ³
Chemical waste disposed of to CWTC or collected by licenced collector	270.00 kg	510.00 kg

4. SITE INSPECTION

Weekly site inspections were carried out at the sites on 4, 11, 16 and 27 June 2014. The joint site inspection with IEC was carried out on 27 June 2014. All observations together with the appropriate recommended mitigation measures where necessary were recorded in the site inspection checklists that were passed to the Contractor. Major environmental deficiencies observed during the site inspection and recommendations made by the ET are given in *Table 4.1*.

Table 4.1 Summary of Major Environmental Deficiencies in the Reporting Month

Date	Item	ET's Observations and Recommendations	Follow-up Action
4 June 2014	--	No site observation	NA
11 June 2014	--	No site observation	NA
16 June 2014	--	No site observation	NA
27 June 2014	--	No site observation	NA

Remark:

No construction activity had been carried out at To Shek Storage Yard and Shek Mun Storage Yard.

During site inspections in the reporting month, no non-conformance of implementation of environmental mitigation measures was identified. All relevant environmental mitigation measures for construction stages as stated in the EM&A Manual of SCL (TAW-HUH) was carried out properly in the reporting month. The mitigation measures implementation schedule is shown in *Appendix F*.

5. ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT

No complaint was received during the reporting month.

A log of environmental complaints is shown in *Appendix G*. Cumulative statistic of environmental complaints is shown in *Table 5.1*.

Table 5.1 Cumulative Statistic of Environmental Complaint

Compliant Received in the Reporting Month	Cumulative Number of Compliant
0	0

6. SUMMARY OF NOTIFICATION OF SUMMONS, SUCCESSFUL PROSECUTIONS AND CORRECTIVE ACTIONS

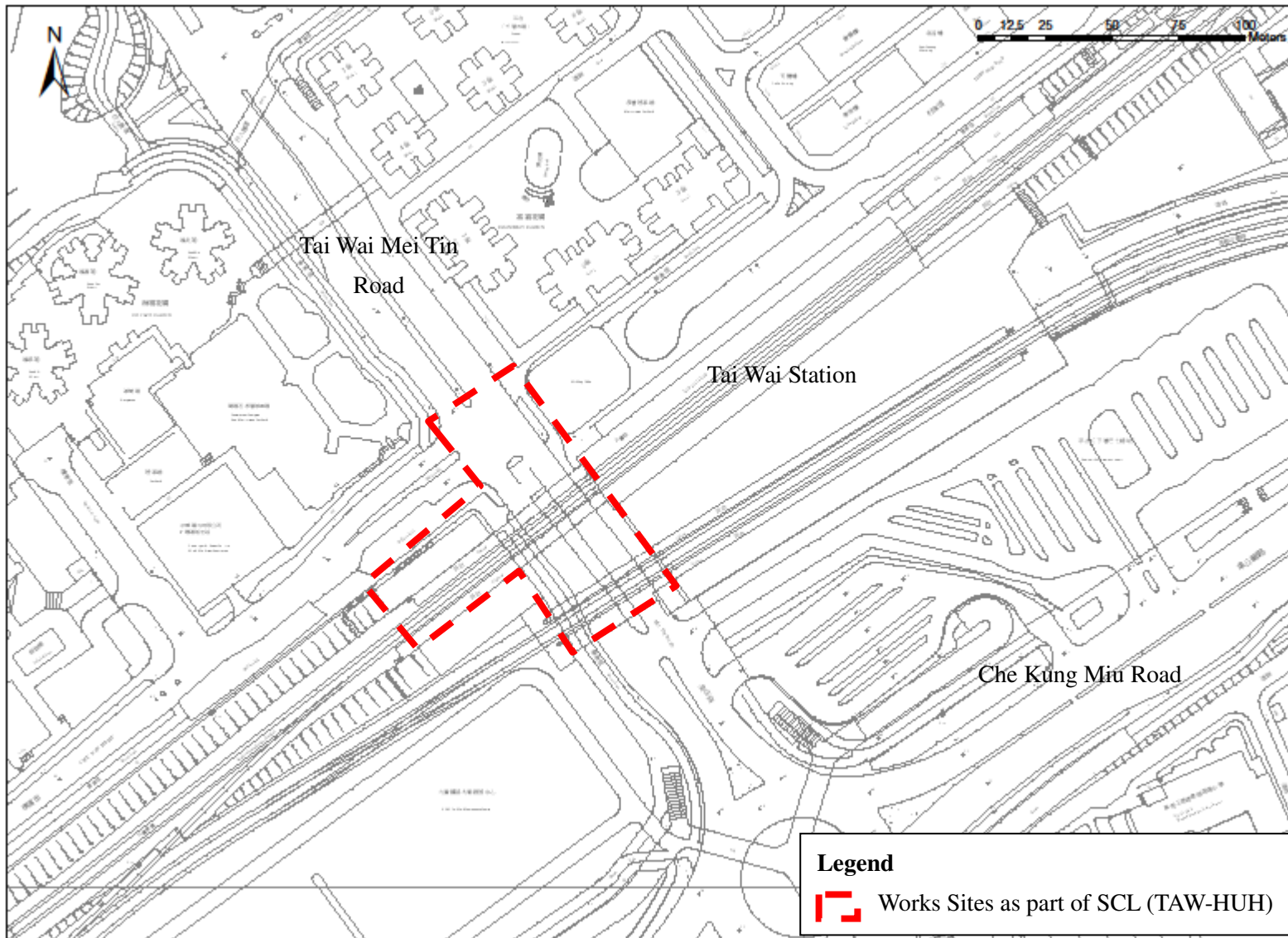
Neither Notification of Summon nor successful prosecution was received by the Contractor during the reporting month.

7. FUTURE KEY ISSUES

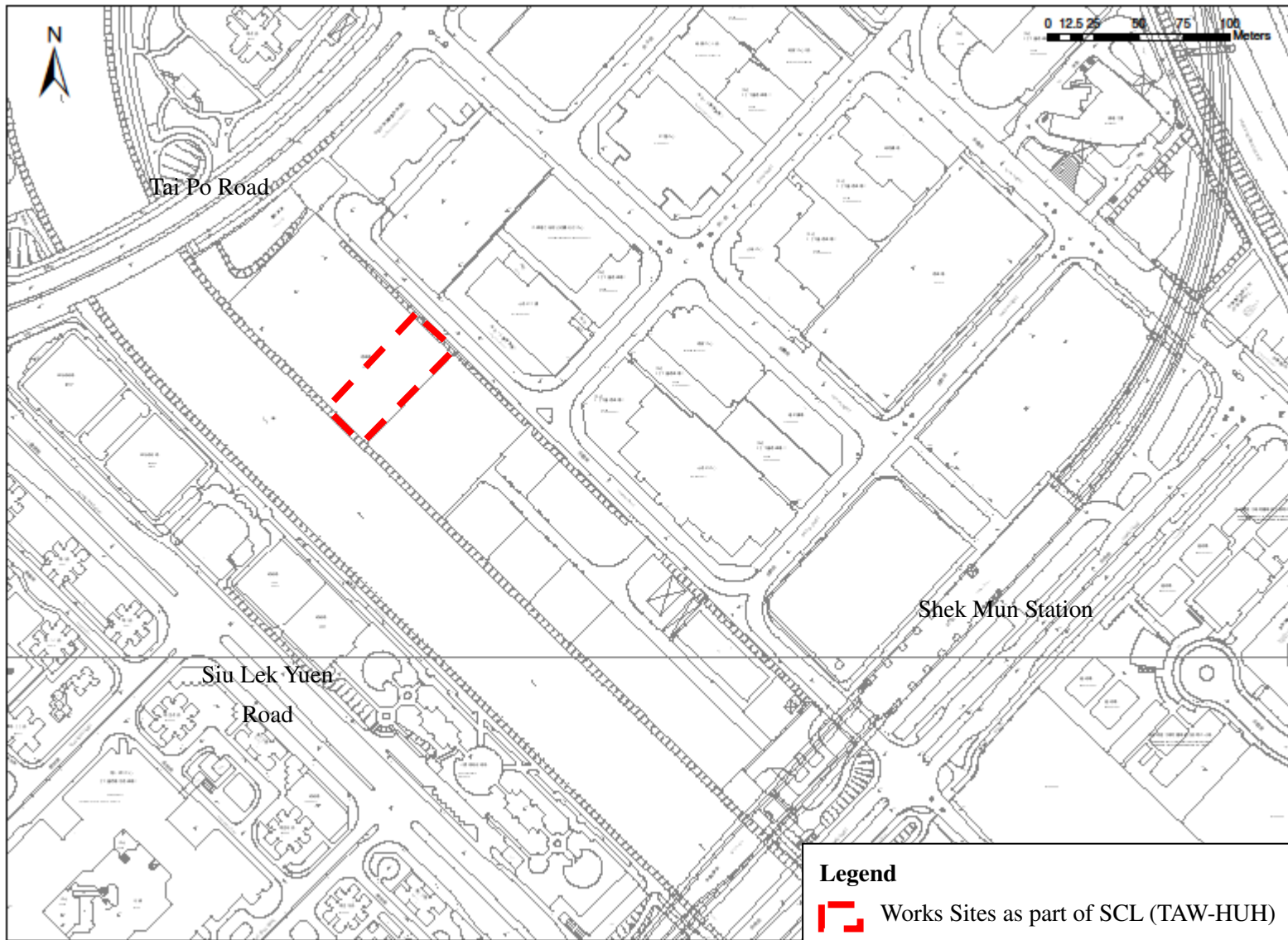
Construction works were completed at Tai Wai Mei Tin Road in September 2013.

APPENDIX A

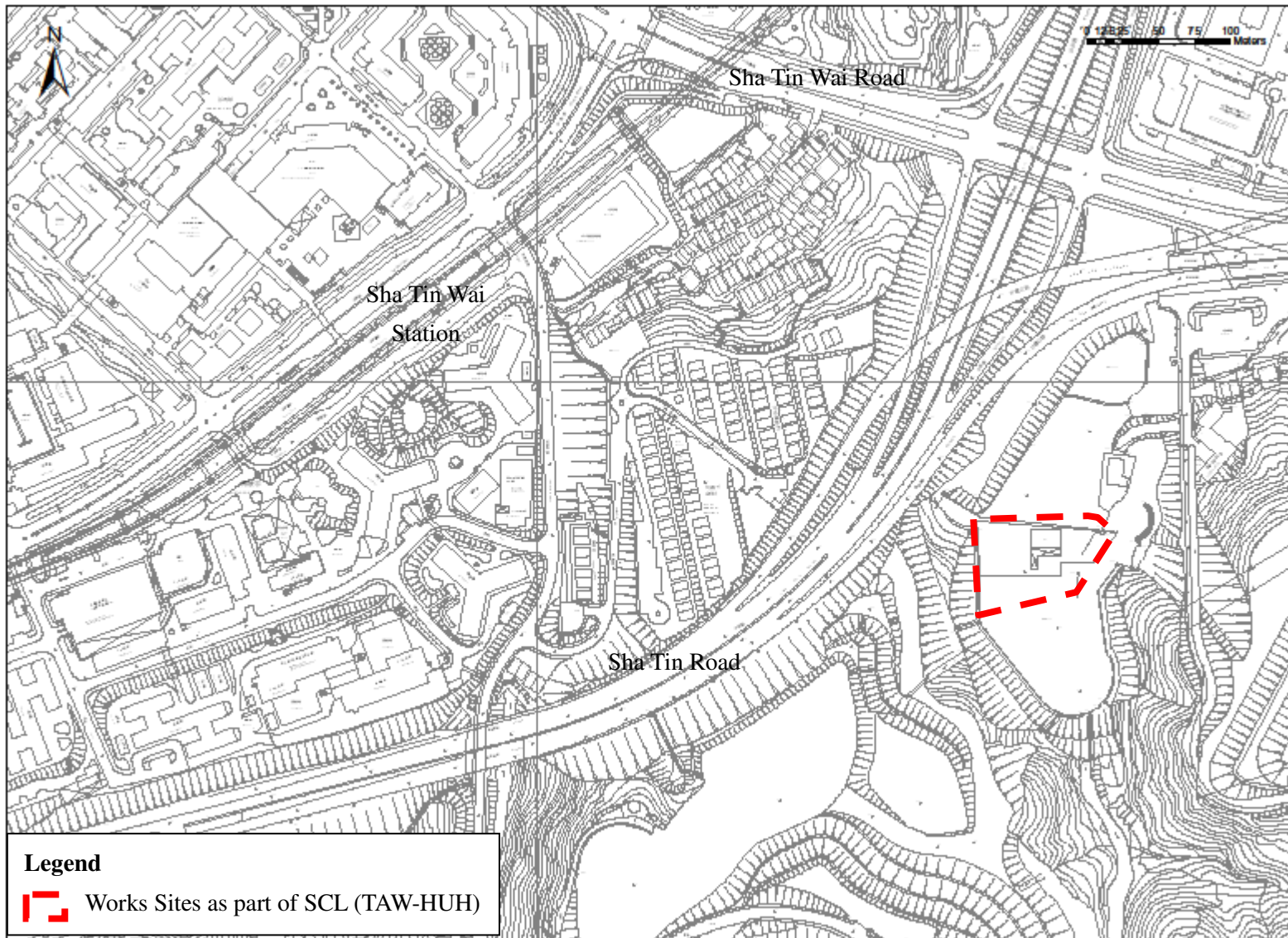
LOCATION PLAN OF WORKS AREA AND STORAGE YARD



SCALE	N.T.S.	DATE	4 June 2013
CHECK	LYMA	DRAWN	YSWE
Ref.	FIGURE NO.		REV
SCL Contract No.1101	App A (Sheet 1 of 3)		1



SCALE	N.T.S.	DATE	4 June 2013
CHECK	LYMA	DRAWN	YSWE
Ref.	FIGURE NO.		REV
SCL Contract No.1101	App A (Sheet 2 of 3)		1



SCALE	N.T.S.	DATE	4 June 2013
CHECK	LYMA	DRAWN	YSWE
Ref.	FIGURE NO.		REV
SCL Contract No.1101	App A (Sheet 3 of 3)		1

APPENDIX B

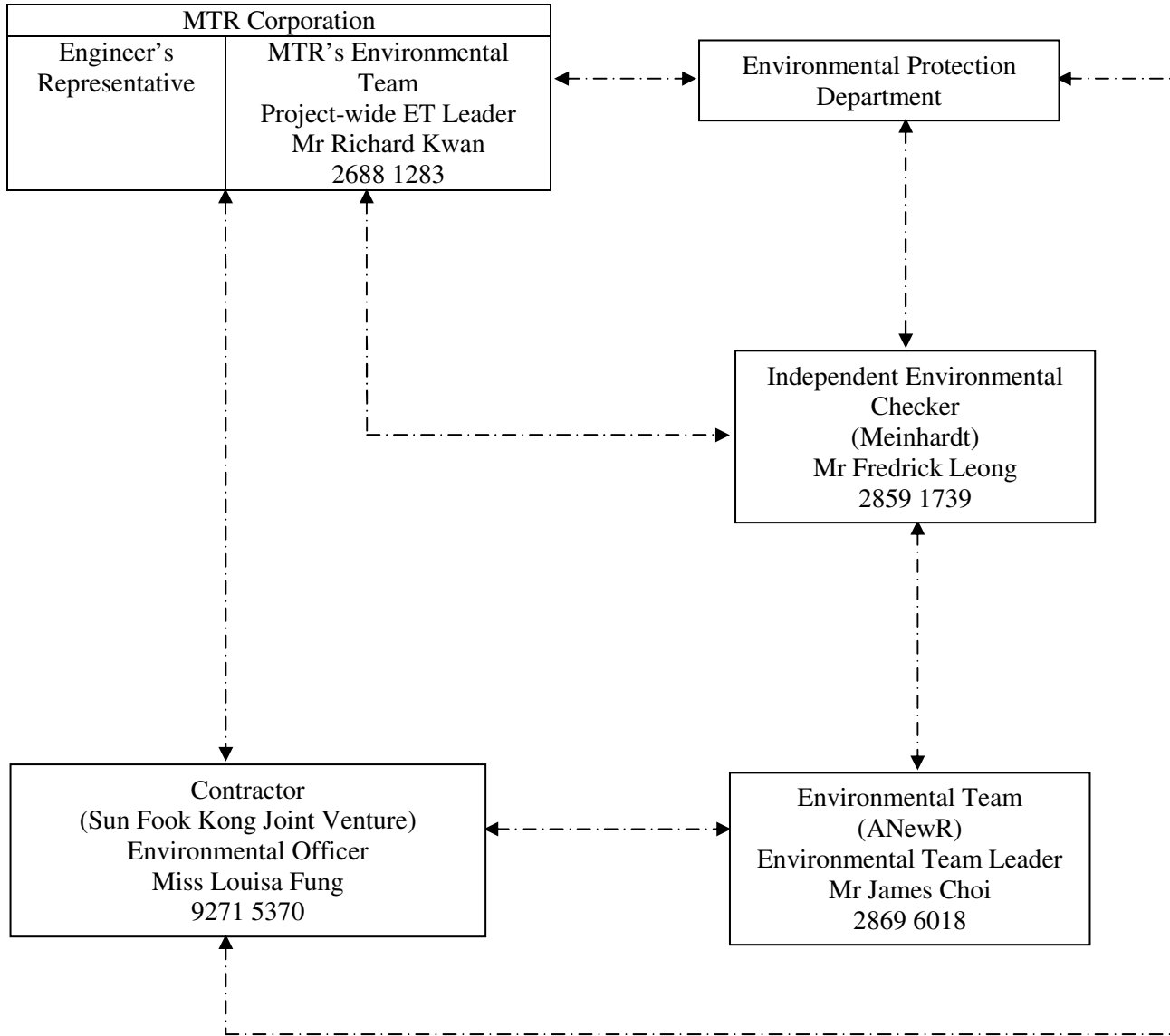
UPDATED CONSTRUCTION PROGRAMME

APPENDIX C

ORGANISATION CHART OF ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT

Appendix C Organisation Chart of Environmental Management

Project Organization Chart



----- Line of communication

APPENDIX D

STATUS OF LICENSE, PERMIT AND SUBMISSIONS UNDER ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS

Appendix D Status of License, Permits and Submission under Environmental Protection Requirements

Table 1 Environmental Management Related Licenses and Permits

Subject	Reference No.	Application Date	Issued Date	Effective Date	Expired Date
Environmental Permit					
Shatin to Central Link (SCL) - Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section	EP-438/2012/E	19 March 2014	4 April 2014	4 April 2014	N/A
Construction Noise Permit					
Tai Wai Station (At Tai Wai Mei Tin Road)	GW-RN0804-13	16 December 2013	13 January 2014	18 February 2014	17 August 2014
Tai Wai Station (At Tai Wai Mei Tin Road)	GW-RN0379-14	10 June 2014	27 June 2014	18 August 2014	17 February 2015
Chemical Waste Producer					
Tai Wai Station (At Tai Wai Mei Tin Road)	5213-757-S3683-02	6 September 2012	8 October 2012	8 October 2012	N/A
To Shek Storage Yard	5213-759-S3683-08	10 January 2013	14 February 2013	14 February 2013	N/A
Wastewater Discharge Licence					
Tai Wai Station (At Tai Wai Mei Tin Road)	WT00014550-2012	5 November 2012	19 November 2012	19 November 2012	30 November 2017
To Shek Storage Yard	WT00014628-2012	12 November 2012	12 December 2012	12 December 2012	31 December 2017

Note: Only include those valid or under application; "N/A" for non-applicable item(s).

Table 2 Summary of Submission Status under EP-438/2012/E

EP Condition	Submission	Date of Submission
Condition 3.4	Monthly EM&A Report (May 2014)	13 June 2014

APPENDIX E
WASTE FLOW TABLE

Waste Flow Table for 2012 (year) (in cu. meter) for SCL

Month	Total Quantity Generated	Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly				Actual Quantities of Other C&D Wastes Generated Monthly		
		Broken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Reused in Other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill	Recyclable Metals	Non-inert Waste / General Refuse	Chemical Waste (in kg)
January								
February								
March								
April								
May								
June								
Sub-total								
July								
August								
September	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
October	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
November	13.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	13.00	0.00	26.00	0.00
December	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Cumulative Total	13.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	13.00	0.00	26.00	0.00

- Remark: - Waste Generated from site at Tai Wai Mei Tin Road, Shek Mun Storage Yard, To Shek Storage Yard and Tai Shui Hang Storage Yard.
 - 1 full loaded dumping truck is assumed equivalent to 6.5 m³ by volume from Archsd D/OL03/09.002
 - Inert waste is disposed of at Tseung Kwan O Area 137 Public Fill Bank while non-inert waste is disposed of at North East New Territories Landfill.

Waste Flow Table for 2013 (year) (in cu. meter) for SCL

Month	Total Quantity Generated	Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly				Actual Quantities of Other C&D Wastes Generated Monthly		
		Broken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Reused in Other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill	Recyclable Metals	Non-inert Waste / General Refuse	Chemical Waste (in kg)
January	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
February	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.50	0.00
March	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.25	0.00
April	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.00	16.25	0.00
May	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	35.75	0.00
June	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	22.75	0.00
Sub-total	13.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	13.00	3.00	107.50	0.00
July	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6.50	0.00
August	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.25	0.00
September	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
October	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	58.50	0.00
November	19.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	19.50	0.00	48.75	0.00
December	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Cumulative Total	32.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	32.50	3.00	224.50	0.00

- Remark: - Waste generated from site at Tai Wai Mei Tin Road, Shek Mun Storage Yard, To Shek Storage Yard and Tai Shui Hang Storage Yard from January 2013 – April 2013.
- Waste generated from site at Tai Wai Mei Tin Road, Shek Mun Storage Yard and To Shek Storage Yard only from May 2013 onwards
 - Tai Shui Hang Storage Yard has been handed back to land owner on 15 April 2013
 - 1 full loaded dumping truck is assumed equivalent to 6.5 m³ by volume from Archsd D/OL03/09.002
 - Inert waste is disposed of at Tseung Kwan O Area 137 Public Fill Bank while non-inert waste is disposed of at North East New Territories Landfill.

Waste Flow Table for 2014 (year) (in cu. meter) for SCL

Month	Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly					Actual Quantities of Other C&D Wastes Generated Monthly		
	Total Quantity Generated	Broken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Reused in Other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill	Recyclable Metals	Non-inert Waste / General Refuse	Chemical Waste (in kg)
January	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
February	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
March	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	120.00
April	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	120.00
May	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
June	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6.50	270.00
Sub-total	32.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	32.50	3.00	231.00	510.00
July								
August								
September								
October								
November								
December								
Cumulative Total	32.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	32.50	3.00	231.00	510.00

- Remark: - Waste generated from site at Tai Wai Mei Tin Road, Shek Mun Storage Yard, To Shek Storage Yard and Tai Shui Hang Storage Yard from January 2013 – April 2013.
- Waste generated from site at Tai Wai Mei Tin Road, Shek Mun Storage Yard and To Shek Storage Yard only from May 2013 onwards
- Tai Shui Hang Storage Yard has been handed back to land owner on 15 April 2013
- 1 full loaded dumping truck is assumed equivalent to 6.5 m³ by volume from Archsd D/OL03/09.002
- Inert waste is disposed of at Tseung Kwan O Area 137 Public Fill Bank while non-inert waste is disposed of at North East New Territories Landfill.

APPENDIX F

**MITIGATION MEASURES IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE FOR
CONSTRUCTION STAGE**

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
Ecology (Construction Phase)								
S5.7	E5	<p><u>Good Site Practices</u></p> <p>Impact to any habitats or local fauna should be avoided by implementing good site practices, including the containment of silt runoff within the site boundary, the containment of contaminated soils for removal from the site, appropriate storage of chemicals and chemical waste away from sites of ecological value and the provision of sanitary facilities for on-site workers. Adoption of such measures should permit waste to be suitably contained within the site for subsequent removal and appropriate disposal.</p> <p>The following good site practices should also be implemented:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Erection of temporary geotextile silt or sediment fences/oil traps around any earth-moving works to trap any sediments and prevent them from entering watercourses in particular the Tei Lung Hau stream; Avoidance of soil storage against trees or close to waterbodies in particular the Tei Lung Hau stream; Delineation of works site by erecting hoardings to prevent encroachment onto adjacent habitats and fence off areas which have some ecological value e.g. Tei Lung Hau Stream and the adjoining secondary woodland, tunnel on hill at top of slope stabilization works; 	Minimise ecological impacts	Contractor	All construction sites	During construction	• ProPECC PN 1/94	^

Remarks:

^ Implement mitigation measure in the reporting month

N/A Not Applicable in the reporting month

x Non-compliance of mitigation measure

* Not satisfactory but rectified by the contractor

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No on-site burning of waste; Waste and refuse in appropriate receptacles. 						
Landscape & Visual (Construction Phase)								
S6.9.3	LV1	<p>The following good site practices and measures for minimization and avoidance of potential impacts are recommended:</p> <p><u>Re-use of Existing Soil</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For soil conservation, existing topsoil shall be re-used where possible for new planting areas within the project. The construction program shall consider using the soil removed from one phase for backfilling another. Suitable storage ground, gathering ground and mixing ground may be set up on-site as necessary. <p><u>No-intrusion Zone</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To maximize protection to existing trees, ground vegetation and the associated under storey habitats, construction contracts may designate “No-intrusion Zone” to various areas within the site boundary with rigid and durable fencing for each individual no-intrusion zone. The contractor should closely monitor and restrict the site working staff from entering the “no-intrusion zone”, even for indirect construction activities and storage of equipment. <p><u>Protection of Retained Trees</u></p>	Minimize visual & landscape impact	Contractor	Within Project Site	Contraction stage	TM-EIAO	^

Remarks:

^ Implement mitigation measure in the reporting month

N/A Not Applicable in the reporting month

x Non-compliance of mitigation measure

* Not satisfactory but rectified by the contractor

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All retained trees should be recorded photographically at the commencement of the Contract, and carefully protected during the construction period. Detailed tree protection specification shall be allowed and included in the Contract Specification, which specifying the tree protection requirement, submission and approval system, and the tree monitoring system. The Contractor shall be required to submit, for approval, a detailed working method statement for the protection of trees prior to undertaking any works adjacent to all retained trees, including trees in contractor's works sites. 						
S6.12	LV2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <u>Decorative Hoarding</u> Erection of decorative screen during construction stage to screen off undesirable views of the construction site for visual and landscape sensitive areas. Hoarding should be designed to be compatible with the existing urban context. <u>Management of facilities on work sites</u> To provide proper management of the facilities on the sites, give control on the height and disposition/arrangement of all facilities on the works site to minimize visual impact to adjacent VSRs. <u>Tree Transplanting</u> Trees of high to medium survival rate would be affected 	Minimize visual & landscape impact	Contractor	Within Project Site	Detailed design and construction stage	EIAO-TM ETWB TCW 2/2004 ETWB TCW 3/2006	^

Remarks:

^ Implement mitigation measure in the reporting month

x Non-compliance of mitigation measure

N/A Not Applicable in the reporting month

* Not satisfactory but rectified by the contractor

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		by the works shall be transplanted where possible and practicable. Tree transplanting proposal including final location for transplanted trees shall be submitted separately to seek relevant government department's approval, in accordance with ETWB TCW No 3/2006.						
Construction Dust Impact								
S7.6.5	D1	The contractor shall follow the procedures and requirements given in the Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation	Minimize dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • APCO • To control the dust impact to meet HKAQO and TM-EIA criteria 	^
S7.6.5	D2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mitigation measures in form of regular watering under a good site practice should be adopted. Watering once per hour on exposed worksites and haul road in the Kowloon area and once per 1.5 hour at those in the Tai Wai area should be conducted to achieve dust removal efficiencies of 91.7%. While the above watering frequencies are to be followed, the extent of watering may vary depending on actual site conditions but should be sufficient to maintain an equivalent intensity of no less than 1.8 L/m² to achieve the dust removal efficiency 	Minimize dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • APCO • To control the dust impact to meet HKAQO and TM-EIA criteria 	^

Remarks:

^ Implement mitigation measure in the reporting month

N/A Not Applicable in the reporting month

x Non-compliance of mitigation measure

* Not satisfactory but rectified by the contractor

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
S7.6.5	D3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Proper watering of exposed spoil should be undertaken throughout the construction phase; Any excavated or stockpile of dusty material should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or sprayed with water to maintain the entire surface wet and then removed or backfilled or reinstated where practicable within 24 hours of the excavation or unloading; Any dusty materials remaining after a stockpile is removed should be wetted with water and cleared from the surface of roads; A stockpile of dusty material should not be extend beyond the pedestrian barriers, fencing or traffic cones. The load of dusty materials on a vehicle leaving a construction site should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting to ensure that the dusty materials do not leak from the vehicle; Where practices, vehicle washing facilities with high pressure water jet should be provided at every discernible or designated vehicle exit point. The area where vehicle washing takes place and the road section between the washing facilities and the exit point should be paved with concrete, bituminous materials or hardcores; When there are open excavation and reinstatement 	Minimize dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> APCO To control the dust impact to meet HKAQO and TM-EIA criteria 	^

Remarks:

^ Implement mitigation measure in the reporting month

x Non-compliance of mitigation measure

N/A Not Applicable in the reporting month

* Not satisfactory but rectified by the contractor

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>works, hoarding of not less than 2.4m high should be provided and properly maintained as far as practicable along the site boundary with provision for public crossing; Good site practice shall also be adopted by the Contractor to ensure the conditions of the hoardings are properly maintained throughout the construction period;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The portion of any road leading only to construction site that is within 30m of a vehicle entrance or exit should be kept clear of dusty materials; • Surface where any pneumatic or power-driven drilling, cutting, polishing or other mechanical breaking operation takes place should be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical continuously; • Any area that involves demolition activities should be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical immediately prior to, during and immediately after the activities so as to maintain the entire surface wet; • Where a scaffolding is erected around the perimeter of a building under construction, effective dust screens, sheeting or netting should be provided to enclose the scaffolding from the ground floor level of the building, or a canopy should be provided from the first floor level up to the highest level of the scaffolding; • Any skip hoist for material transport should be totally enclosed by impervious sheeting; • Every stock of more than 20 bags of cement or by 						

Remarks:

^ Implement mitigation measure in the reporting month

x Non-compliance of mitigation measure

N/A Not Applicable in the reporting month

* Not satisfactory but rectified by the contractor

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>pulverized fuel ash (PFA) should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or placed in an area sheltered on the top and the 3 sides;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cement or dry PFA delivered in bulk should be stored in a closed silo fitted with an audible high level alarm which is interlocked with the material filling line and no overfilling is allowed; • Loading, unloading, transfer, handling or storage of bulk cement or dry PFA should be carried out in a totally enclosed system or facility, and any vent or exhaust should be fitted with an effective fabric filter or equivalent air pollution control system; and • Exposed earth should be properly treated by compaction, turfing, hydroseeding, vegetation planting or sealing with latex, vinyl, bitumen, shotcrete or other suitable surface stabilizer within six months after the last construction activity on the construction site or part of the construction site where the exposed earth lies. 						
Construction Noise (Airborne)								
S8.3.6	N1	<p>Implement the following good site practices:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction programme; • Machines and plant (such as trucks, cranes) that may be 	Control construction airborne noise	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	• Annex 5, TM-EIA	^

Remarks:

^ Implement mitigation measure in the reporting month

N/A Not Applicable in the reporting month

x Non-compliance of mitigation measure

* Not satisfactory but rectified by the contractor

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>in intermittent use should be shut down between work periods or should be throttled down to a minimum;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Plant down to emit noise strongly in one direction, where possible, be orientated so that the noise is directed away from nearby NSRs; Silencers or mufflers on construction equipment should be properly fitted and maintained during the construction works; Mobile plant should be sited as far away from NSRs as possible and practicable; Material stockpiles, mobile container site office and other structures should be effectively utilized, where practicable, to screen noise from on-site construction activities. 						
S8.3.6	N2	Install temporary hoarding located on the site boundaries between noisy construction activities and NSRs. The conditions of the hoarding shall be properly maintained throughout the construction period.	Reduce the construction noise level at low-level zone of NSRs through partial screening	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	• Annex 5, TM-EIA	^
S8.3.6	N3	Install movable noise barriers (typical design is wooden framed barrier with a small-cantilevered on a skid footing with 25mm thick internal sound absorptive lining), acoustic mat or full enclosure, screen the noisy plants including air compressor, generators and saw.	Screen the noisy plant items to be used at all construction sites	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	• Annex 5, TM-EIA	^
S8.3.6	N4	Use “Quiet plants”	Reduce the noise	Contractor	All	Construction	• Annex 5, TM-EIA	^

Remarks:

^ Implement mitigation measure in the reporting month

N/A Not Applicable in the reporting month

x Non-compliance of mitigation measure

* Not satisfactory but rectified by the contractor

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
			levels of plant items		construction sites where practicable	stage		
S8.3.6	N5	Sequencing operation of construction plants where practicable	Operate sequentially within the same work site to reduce the construction airborne noise	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	• Annex 5, TM-EIA	^
Water Quality (Construction Phase)								
S10.7.1	W1	In accordance with the Practice Noise for Professional Persons on Construction Site Drainage, Environmental Protection Department, 1994 (ProPECC PN1/94), construction phase mitigation measures shall include the following: <u>Construction Runoff and Site Drainage</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> At the start of site establishment (including the barging facilities), perimeter cut-off drains to direct off-site water around the site should be constructed with internal drainage works and erosion and sedimentation control facilities implemented. Channels (both temporary and permanent drainage pipes and culverts), earth bunds or sand bag barriers should be provided on site to direct stormwater to silt removal facilities. The design of the temporary on-site drainage system will be undertaken by the contractor prior to the commencement of 	To minimize water quality impact from construction site runoff and general construction activities	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Water Pollution Control Ordinance ProPECC PN1/94 TM-EIAO TM-Water 	^

Remarks:

^ Implement mitigation measure in the reporting month

N/A Not Applicable in the reporting month

x Non-compliance of mitigation measure

* Not satisfactory but rectified by the contractor

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>construction.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The dikes or embankments for flood protection should be implemented around the boundaries of earthwork areas. Temporary ditches should be provided to facilities the runoff discharge into an appropriate watercourse, through a site/sediment trap. The sediments/silt traps should be incorporated in the permanent drainage channels to enhance deposition rates. The design of efficient silt removal facilities should be based on the guidelines in Appendix A1 of ProPECC PN 1/94, which states that the retention time for silt/sand traps should be 5 minutes under maximum flow conditions. Sizes may vary depending upon the flow rate, but for a flow rate of 0.1m³/s a sedimentation basin of 30m³ would be required and for a flow rate of 0.5m³/s the basin would be 150m³. The detailed design of the sand/silt traps shall be undertaken by the constructor prior to the commencement of construction. All exposed earth areas should be completed and vegetated as soon as possible after earthworks have been completed, or alternatively, within 14 days of the cessation of earthworks where practicable. Exposed slope surface should be covered by tarpaulin or other means. The overall slope of the site should be kept to a 						

Remarks:

^ Implement mitigation measure in the reporting month

x Non-compliance of mitigation measure

N/A Not Applicable in the reporting month

* Not satisfactory but rectified by the contractor

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>minimum to reduce the erosive potential of surface water flows, and all traffic areas and access roads protected by coarse stone ballast. An additional advantage accruing from the use of crushed stone is the positive traction gained during prolonged periods of inclement weather and the reduction of surface sheet flows.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All drainage facilities and erosion and sediment control structures should be regularly inspected and maintained to ensure proper and efficient operation at all times and particularly following rainstorms. Deposited silt and grit should be removed regularly and disposed of by spreading evenly over stable, vegetated areas. • Measures should be taken to minimize the ingress of site drainage into excavations. If the excavation of trenches in wet periods is necessary, they should be dug and backfilled in short sections wherever practicable. Water pumped out from trenches or foundation excavations should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities. • Open stockpiles of construction materials (for example, aggregates, sand and fill material) of more than 50m³ should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms. Measures should be taken to prevent the washing away of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into any drainage system. 						

Remarks:

^ Implement mitigation measure in the reporting month

x Non-compliance of mitigation measure

N/A Not Applicable in the reporting month

* Not satisfactory but rectified by the contractor

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Manholes (including newly constructed ones) should always be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris being washed into the drainage system and storm runoff being directed into foul sewers. Precautions be taken at any time of year when rainstorms are likely, actions to be taken when a rainstorm is imminent or forecasted, and actions to be taken during or after rainstorms are summarized in Appendix A2 or ProPECC PN 1/94. Particular attention should be paid to the control of silt surface runoff during storm events, especially for areas located near steep slopes. All vehicles and plant should be cleaned before leaving a construction site to ensure no earth, mud, debris and the like is deposited by them on roads. An adequately designed and sited wheel washing facilities should be provided at every construction site exit where practicable. Wash-water should have sand and silt settled out and removed at least on a weekly basis to ensure the continued efficiency of the process. The section of access road leading to, and exiting from, the wheel-wash bay to the public road should be paved with sufficient backfall toward the wheel-wash bay to prevent vehicle tracking of soil and silty water to public roads and drains. 						

Remarks:

^ Implement mitigation measure in the reporting month

N/A Not Applicable in the reporting month

x Non-compliance of mitigation measure

* Not satisfactory but rectified by the contractor

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Oil interceptors should be provided in the drainage system downstream of any oil/fuel pollution sources. The oil interceptors should be emptied and cleaned regularly to prevent the release of oil and grease into the storm water drainage system after accidental spillage. A bypass should be provided for the oil interceptors to prevent flushing during heavy rain. Construction solid waste, debris and rubbish on site should be collected, handled and disposed of properly to avoid water quality impacts. All fuel tanks and storage areas should be provided with locks and sited on sealed areas, within bunds of a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank to prevent spilled fuel oils from reaching water sensitive receivers nearby. All the earth works involving should be conducted sequentially to limit the amount of construction runoff generated from exposed areas during the wet season (April to September) as far as practicable. Adopt best management practices. 						
S10.7.1	W3	<u>Sewage Effluent</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Portable chemical toilets and sewage holding tanks are recommended for handling the construction sewage generated by the workforce. A licensed contractor should be employed to provide appropriate and adequate portable toilets and be responsible for appropriate 	To minimize water quality from sewage effluent	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Water Pollution Control Ordinance TM-water 	^

Remarks:

^ Implement mitigation measure in the reporting month

x Non-compliance of mitigation measure

N/A Not Applicable in the reporting month

* Not satisfactory but rectified by the contractor

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		disposal and maintenance.						
S10.7.1	W7	<p>In order to prevent accidental spillage of chemicals, the following is recommended:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All the tanks, containers, storage area should be bunded and the location should be locked as far as possible from the sensitive watercourse and stormwater drains. The Contractor should register as a chemical waste produce if chemical wastes would be generated. Storage of chemical waste arising from the construction activities should be stored with suitable labels and warnings. Disposal of chemical waste should be conducted in compliance with the requirements as stated in the Waste disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation. 	To minimize water quality impact from accidental spillage	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Water Pollution Control Ordinance ProPECC PN1/94 TM-EIAO TM-Water 	^
Waste Management (Construction Waste)								
S11.4.1.1	WM1	<p><u>On-site sorting of C&D material</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Geological assessment should be carried out by competent persons on site during excavation to identify materials which are not suitable to use as aggregate in structural concrete (e.g. volcanic rock, Aplite dyke rock, etc). Volcanic rock and Aplite dyke roke should be separated at the source sites as far as practicable and stored at designated stockpile areas preventing them from delivering to crushing facilities. The crushing plant operator should also be reminded to set up 	Separation of unsuitable rock from ending up at concrete batching plants and be turned into concrete for structural use	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DEVB TC(W) No.6/2010 	^

Remarks:

^ Implement mitigation measure in the reporting month

x Non-compliance of mitigation measure

N/A Not Applicable in the reporting month

* Not satisfactory but rectified by the contractor

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		measures to prevent unsuitable rock from ended up at concrete batching plants and be turned into concrete for structural use. Details regarding control measures at source site and crushing facilities should be submitted by the Contractors for the Engineer to review and agree. In addition, site records should also be kept for the types of rock materials excavated and the traceability of delivery will be ensured with the implementation of Trip Ticket System and enforced by site supervisory staff as stipulated under DEVB TC(W) No. 6/2010 for tracking of the correct delivery to the rock crushing facilities for processing into aggregates. Alternative disposal option for the reuse of volcanic rock and Apilte Dyke rock, etc should also be explored.						
S11.5.1	WM2	<u>Construction and Demolition Material</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maintain temporary stockpiles and reuse excavated fill material for backfilling and reinstatement; Carry out on-site sorting; Make provisions in the Contract documents to allow and promote the use of recycled aggregates where appropriate; Adopt “Selective Demolition” technique to demolish the existing structures and facilities with a view to recovering broken concrete effectively for recycling purpose, where possible; Implement a trip-ticket system for each works contract 	Good site practice to minimize the waste generation and recycle the C&D materials as far as practicable so as to reduce the amount for final disposal	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance Waste Disposal Ordinance ETWB TCW No.19/2005 	^

Remarks:

^ Implement mitigation measure in the reporting month

x Non-compliance of mitigation measure

N/A Not Applicable in the reporting month

* Not satisfactory but rectified by the contractor

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>to ensure that the disposal of C&D materials are properly documents and verified; and</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Implement an enhanced Waste Management Plan similar to ETWBTC (Works) No. 19/2005 – “Environmental Management on Construction Sites” to encourage on-site sorting of C&D materials and to minimize their generation during the course of construction; In addition, disposal of the C&D materials onto ant sensitive locations such as agricultural lands, etc. should be avoided. The Contractor shall propose the final disposal sites to the Project Proponent and get its approval before implementation. 						
S11.5.1	WM3	<p><u>C&D Waste</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Standard formwork or pre-fabrication should be used as far as practicable in order to minimise the arising of C&D materials. The use of more durable formwork or plastic facing for the construction works should be considered. Use of wooden hoardings should not be used, as in other projects. Metal hoarding should be used to enhance the possibility of recycling. The purchasing of construction materials will be carefully planned in order to avoid over ordering and wastage. The Contractor should recycle as much of the C&D materials as possible on-site. Public fill and C&D waste should be segregated and stored in different 	Good site practice to minimize the waste generation and recycle the C&D materials as far as practicable so as to reduce the amount for final disposal	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance Waste Disposal Ordinance ETWB TCW No.19/2005 	^

Remarks:

^ Implement mitigation measure in the reporting month

x Non-compliance of mitigation measure

N/A Not Applicable in the reporting month

* Not satisfactory but rectified by the contractor

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		containers or skips to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal. Where practicable, concrete and masonry can be crushed and used as fill. Steel reinforcement bar can be used by scrap steel mills. Different areas of the sites should be considered for such segregation and storage.						
S11.5.1	WM4	<u>General Refuse</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> General refuse generated on-site should be stored in enclosed bins or compaction units separately from construction and chemical wastes. A reputable waste collector should be employed by the Contractor to remove general refuse from the site, separately from construction and chemical wastes, on a daily basis to minimize odour, pest and litter impacts. Burning of refuse on construction sites is prohibited by law. Aluminium cans are often recovered from the waste stream by individual collectors if they are segregated and made easily accessible. Separate labeled bins for their deposit should be provided if feasible. Office wastes can be reduced through the recycling of paper if volumes are large enough to warrant collection. Participation in a local collection scheme should be considered by the Contractor. 	Minimize production of the general refuse and avoid odour, pest and litter impacts	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	• Waste Disposal Ordinance	^

Remarks:

^ Implement mitigation measure in the reporting month

x Non-compliance of mitigation measure

N/A Not Applicable in the reporting month

* Not satisfactory but rectified by the contractor

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
S11.5.1	WM7	<p><u>Chemical Waste</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Chemical waste that is produced, as defined by Schedule 1 of the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation, should be handled in accordance with the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes. Containers used for the storage of chemical wastes should be suitable for the substance they are holding, resistant to corrosion, maintained in a good condition, and securely closed; have a capacity of less than 450 liters unless the specification has been approved by the EPD; and display a label in English and Chinese in accordance with instructions prescribed in Schedule 2 of the regulation. The storage area for chemical wastes should be clearly labelled and used solely for the storage of chemical waste; enclosed on at least 3 sides; have an impermeable floor and bunding of sufficient capacity to accommodate 110% of the volume of the largest container or 20% of the total volume of waste stored in that area, whichever is the greatest; have adequate ventilation; covered to prevent rainfall entering; and arranged so that incompatible materials are adequately separated; Disposal of chemical waste should be via a licensed waste collector, be to a facility licensed to receive chemical waste, such as the Chemical Waste Treatment 	Control the chemical waste and ensure proper storage, handling and disposal.	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste General) Regulation Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Waste 	^

Remarks:

^ Implement mitigation measure in the reporting month

x Non-compliance of mitigation measure

N/A Not Applicable in the reporting month

* Not satisfactory but rectified by the contractor

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		Centre which also offers a chemical waste collection service and can supply the necessary storage containers; or be to a reuser of the waste, under approval from the EPD.						
EM&A Project								
S14.2	EM1	An Independent Environmental Checker needs to be employed as per the EM&A Manual.	Control EM&A Performance	MTR Corporation	All construction sites	Construction Stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EIAO Guidance Note No.4/2010 • TM-EIAO 	^
S14.2-14.4	EM2	1) An Environmental Team needs to be employed as per the EM&A Manual. 2) Prepare a systematic Environmental Management Plan to ensure effective implementation of the mitigation measures. 3) An environmental impact monitoring needs to be implementing by the Environmental Team to ensure all the requirements given in the EM&A Manual are fully complied with.	Perform environmental monitoring & auditing	MTR Corporation/ Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EIAO Guidance Note No. 4/2010 • TM-EIAO 	^

Remarks:

^ Implement mitigation measure in the reporting month

N/A Not Applicable in the reporting month

x Non-compliance of mitigation measure

* Not satisfactory but rectified by the contractor

APPENDIX G

ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT LOG

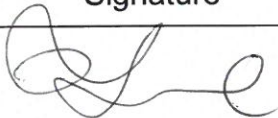

Appendix G Environmental Complaint Log

Complaint Log No.	Name of Complainant	Date Complaint Received	Complaint Date	Complaint Location	Details of Complaint	Date Complaint Received by ET	ET's Investigation Date	Investigation/Mitigation Measures	Validity To Project
Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil

Appendix D

**18th EM&A Report for Works Contract 1111 –
Hung Hom North Approach Tunnel**

Gammon- Kaden SCL 1111 Joint Venture**Shatin to Central Link -
Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section and
Mong Kok East
to Hung Hom Section****Works Contract 1111 -
Hung Hom North Approach Tunnels****Monthly EM&A Report for
June 2014****July 2014**

	Name	Signature
Prepared & Checked:	Isabella Yeung	
Reviewed, Approved & Certified:	Y T Tang (Contractor's Environmental Team Leader)	

Version: 0

Date: 14 July 2014

Disclaimer

This report is prepared for Gammon-Kaden SCL1111 JV and is given for its sole benefit in relation to and pursuant to SCL1111 and may not be disclosed to, quoted to or relied upon by any person other than Gammon-Kaden SCL1111 JV without our prior written consent. No person (other than Gammon-Kaden SCL1111 JV) into whose possession a copy of this report comes may rely on this report without our express written consent and Gammon-Kaden SCL1111 JV may not rely on it for any purpose other than as described above.

AECOM Asia Co. Ltd.

15/F, Grand Central Plaza, Tower 1, 138 Shatin Rural Committee Road, Shatin, NT, Hong Kong
Tel: (852) 3922 9000 Fax: (852) 2317 7609 www.aecom.com

Table of Contents

	Page
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	1
1 INTRODUCTION.....	3
1.1 Purpose of the Report	3
1.2 Report Structure.....	3
2 PROJECT INFORMATION.....	4
2.1 Background	4
2.2 Site Description	4
2.3 Construction Programme and Activities	5
2.4 Project Organisation.....	5
2.5 Status of Environmental Licences, Notification and Permits	6
3 ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING REQUIREMENTS.....	8
3.1 Construction Dust Monitoring.....	8
3.2 Regular Construction Noise Monitoring	11
3.3 Continuous noise monitoring	13
3.4 Landscape and Visual.....	14
4 IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION MEASURES.....	15
5 MONITORING RESULTS	15
5.1 Construction Dust Monitoring.....	15
5.2 Regular Construction Noise Monitoring	15
5.3 Continuous Noise Monitoring.....	15
5.4 Waste Management.....	16
5.5 Landscape and Visual.....	16
6 ENVIRONMENTAL SITE INSPECTION AND AUDIT.....	17
7 ENVIRONMENTAL NON-CONFORMANCE.....	19
7.1 Summary of Monitoring Exceedances	19
7.2 Summary of Environmental Non-Compliance.....	19
7.3 Summary of Environmental Complaints.....	19
7.4 Summary of Environmental Summon and Successful Prosecutions.....	19
8 FUTURE KEY ISSUES	20
8.1 Construction Programme for the Next Month	20
8.2 Key Issues for the Coming Month.....	20
8.3 Monitoring Schedule for the Next Month.....	20
9 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS	21
9.1 Conclusions.....	21
9.2 Recommendations	22

List of Tables

Table 1.1	Contact Information of Key Personnel
Table 2.1	Status of Environmental Licenses, Notifications and Permits
Table 3.1	Air Quality Monitoring Equipment
Table 3.2	Locations of Air Quality Monitoring Stations
Table 3.3	Air Quality Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration
Table 3.4	Noise Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration
Table 3.5	Noise Monitoring Equipment for Regular Noise Monitoring
Table 3.6	Locations of Impact Noise Monitoring Stations
Table 3.7	Summary of Proposed Continuous Noise Monitoring Location
Table 3.8	Noise Monitoring Equipment for Continuous Noise Monitoring
Table 3.9	Summary of Proposed Continuous Noise Monitoring Plan
Table 4.1	Status of Required Submission under Environmental Permit
Table 5.1	Summary of 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results in the Reporting Period
Table 5.2	Summary of Impact Noise Monitoring Results in the Reporting Period
Table 6.1	Observations and Recommendations of Site Audit

List of Figures

Figure 1.1	General Layout Plan
Figure 2.1	Location of Air Quality Monitoring Station
Figure 3.1	Locations of Impact Noise Monitoring Stations

List of Appendices

Appendix A	Construction Programme
Appendix B	Project Organisation Structure
Appendix C	Implementation Schedule of Environmental Mitigation Measures
Appendix D	Summary of Action and Limit Levels
Appendix E	Calibration Certificates of Equipment
Appendix F	EM&A Monitoring Schedules
Appendix G	Air Quality Monitoring Results and their Graphical Presentations
Appendix H	Noise Monitoring Results and their Graphical Presentations
Appendix I	Event and Action Plan
Appendix J	Cumulative Statistics on Complaints, Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecutions
Appendix K	Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Shatin to Central Link Contract 1111 – Hung Hom North Approach Tunnels (hereafter called “the Project”) covers part of the construction of the Shatin to Central Link (SCL) which aimed to convey a total of 17km extension of the existing Ma On Shan Line (MOL) through east Kowloon to West Rail Line and also East Rail Line (EAL) through Hung Hom across the harbour to Admiralty Station (ADM). The Project covers construction activities at Mong Kok Freight Terminal and part of the construction activities located at Hung Hom Area for SCL (TAW-HUH), SCL (MKK-HUH) and SCL (HHS).

The EM&A programme commenced in January 2013. The impact EM&A for the Project includes air quality and noise monitoring.

This report documents the findings of EM&A works conducted in the period between 1 and 30 June 2014. As informed by the Contractor, major activities in the reporting period were:

Hung Hom Area

- Excavation work, site clearance, slope work, cable detection, road diversion,
- Construction of drainage, reinforced concrete structure, emergency vehicular access, temporary pedestrian walkway, haul road, decking
- Trial pit, trial trench, pre-drilling, piling works, pre-grouting, post-grouting, backfilling,
- Erection of hoarding, steel platform and deck, temporary bridge, scaffolding platform,
- Demolition of STA building,
- Trimming of retaining wall,
- Tie back installation,
- Architectural Builders Works and Finishes (ABWF) & Electrical and Mechanical (E&M) works.

Mong Kok Freight Terminal

- Architectural Builders Works and Finishes (ABWF) & Electrical and Mechanical (E&M) works.

Breaches of Action and Limit Levels for Air Quality

No exceedance of Action and Limit Level of 24-hour TSP monitoring was recorded at the monitoring location in the reporting month.

Breaches of Action and Limit Levels for Noise

Regular Noise Monitoring

No Action Level exceedance was recorded since no noise related complaint was received in the reporting month.

No exceedance of Limit Level of noise was recorded in the reporting month.

Continuous Noise Monitoring

During the reporting month, continuous noise monitoring is only required at NM1 according to the schedule presented in CNMP.

No exceedance of Action and Limit Level of continuous noise monitoring was recorded at the monitoring location in the reporting month

Complaint, Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecution

No environmental complaint and no notification of summons and successful prosecution were received in the reporting month.

Future Key Issues

Key issues to be considered in the coming month included:

Hung Hom Area

- Excavation work, site clearance, slope work, road diversion,
- Construction of man hole, drainage, reinforced concrete structure, emergency vehicular access, temporary pedestrian walkway, haul road, decking,
- Trial pit, trial trench, pre-drilling, pilling works, pre-grouting, post-grouting, pipe pilling, sheet pilling, abutment works,
- Erection of hoarding, overhead line, temporary bridge, scaffolding platform, backfilling,
- Trimming of retaining wall,
- Tie back installation,
- Architectural Builders Works and Finishes (ABWF) & Electrical and Mechanical (E&M) works.

Mong Kok Freight Terminal

- Architectural Builders Works and Finishes (ABWF) & Electrical and Mechanical (E&M) works.

Potential environmental impacts arising from the above construction activities are mainly associated with construction dust, construction noise and waste management.

1 INTRODUCTION

Gammon-Kaden SCL1111 Joint Venture (GKSCLJV) was commissioned by MTR as the Civil Contractor for Works Contract 1111. AECOM Asia Company Limited (AECOM) was appointed by GKSCLJV as the Environmental Team (ET) to undertake the Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) programme during construction phase of the Project.

1.1 Purpose of the Report

1.1.1 This is the eighteenth monthly EM&A Report which summaries the impact monitoring results and audit findings for the Project during the reporting period from 1 to 30 June 2014.

1.2 Report Structure

1.2.1 This monthly EM&A Report is organised as follows:

- Section 1: Introduction
- Section 2: Project Information
- Section 3: Environmental Monitoring Requirement
- Section 4: Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures
- Section 5: Monitoring Results
- Section 6: Environmental Site Inspection
- Section 7: Environmental Non-conformance
- Section 8: Future Key Issues
- Section 9: Conclusions and Recommendation

2 PROJECT INFORMATION

2.1 Background

- 2.1.1 The Shatin to Central Link (SCL) is a 17km extension of the existing Ma On Shan Line (MOL) and East Rail Line (EAL) comprising (i) The East-West Corridor which extends the MOL from Tai Wai via East Kowloon to connect with the West Rail Line (WRL) at Hung Hom Station (HUH); and (ii) The North-South Corridor which is an extension of the East Rail Line (EAL) at Hung Hom across the harbour to Admiralty Station (ADM).
- 2.1.2 The Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Reports for SCL – Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section [SCL (TAW-HUH)] (Register No.: AEIAR-167/2012), SCL – Mong Kok East to Hung Hom Section [SCL (MKK-HUH)] (Register No.: AEIAR-165/2012) and SCL - Stabling Sidings at Hung Hom Freight Yard [SCL (HHS)] (Register No.: AEIAR-164/2012) were approved on 17 February 2012 under the Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance (EIAO). Following the approval of the EIA Reports, two Environmental Permits (EPs) were granted on 22 March 2012, one covers SCL (TAW-HUH) and SCL (HHS)(EP No: EP-438/2012) and the other covers SCL (MKK-HUH) and SCL (HHS) (EP No.: EP-437/2012), for their construction and operation. Variations of environmental permit (VEP) was subsequently applied for EP-438/2012 and the latest Environmental Permit (EP No: EP-438/2012/E) was issued by Director of Environmental Protection (DEP) on 4 April 2014.
- 2.1.3 The construction of the SCL is divided into different civil construction works contracts and Works Contract 1111 – Hung Hom North Approach Tunnels (hereafter referred to as “the Project”) covers construction activities at Mong Kok Freight Terminal and part of the construction activities located at Hung Hom under the two EPs.

2.2 Site Description

- 2.2.1 The major construction activities under Works Contract 1111 include:
- SCL (MKK-HUH) – (i) Construction of an realigned and modified railway from Portal 1A near Oi Man Estate to Hung Hom Station; (ii) Construction of Noise Enclosure at Portal 1A; (iii) modification works on the existing Homantin Siding; and (iv) new EVA near Hung Hom Station.
 - SCL (TAW-HUH) – Part of the railway tunnel from Ho Man Tin Station to Hung Hom.
 - SCL (HHS) – Construction of tracks and noise barrier of Hung Hom Stabling Sidings.
- 2.2.2 **Figure 1.1** shows the works areas for the Works Contract 1111.

2.3 Construction Programme and Activities

2.3.1 The major construction activities undertaken in the reporting month are summarised below:-

Hung Hom Area

- Excavation work, site clearance, slope work, cable detection, road diversion,
- Construction of drainage, reinforced concrete structure, emergency vehicular access, temporary pedestrian walkway, haul road, decking
- Trial pit, trial trench, pre-drilling, pilling works, pre-grouting, post-grouting, backfilling,
- Erection of hoarding, steel platform and deck, temporary bridge, scaffolding platform,
- Demolition of STA building,
- Trimming of retaining wall,
- Tie back installation,
- Architectural Builders Works and Finishes (ABWF) & Electrical and Mechanical (E&M) works.

Mong Kok Freight Terminal

- Architectural Builders Works and Finishes (ABWF) & Electrical and Mechanical (E&M) works.

2.3.2 The construction programme is presented in **Appendix A**.

2.4 Project Organisation

2.4.1 The project organization structure is shown in **Appendix B**. The key personnel contact names and numbers for the Project are summarised in **Table 1.1**.

Table 1.1 Contact Information of Key Personnel

Party	Role	Position	Name	Telephone	Fax
MTR	Residential Engineer (ER)	Construction Manager	Mr. Michael Fu	3127 6201	3124 6422
		SCL Project Environmental Team Leader	Mr. Richard Kwan	2688 1283	2993 7577
Meinhardt	Independent Environmental Checker	Independent Environmental Checker	Mr. Fredrick Leong	2859 1739	2540 1580
GKSCKJV	Contractor	Project Manager	Mr. Alan Yan	9855 0361	3904 9630
		Environmental Manager	Mr. Brian Kam	9456 9541	
AECOM	Contractor's Environmental Team (ET)	ET Leader	Mr. Y T Tang	3922 9393	2317 7609

2.5 Status of Environmental Licences, Notification and Permits

2.5.1 Relevant environmental licenses, permits and/or notifications on environmental protection for this Project and valid in the reporting month are summarized in **Table 2.1**.

Table 2.1 Status of Environmental Licenses, Notifications and Permits

Permit / License No. / Notification/ Reference No.	Valid Period		Status	Remarks
	From	To		
Environmental Permit				
EP-437/2012	22 Mar 2012	-	Valid	-
EP-438/2012/E	4 Apr 2014	-	Valid	-
Construction Noise Permit				
GW-RE1425-13	31 Dec 2013	30 Jun 2014	Valid	For OLE Shelter Demolition Work near Homantin Siding
GW-RE0090-14	30 Jan 2014	29 Jul 2014	Valid	For General and Reprovisioning Works at Hung Hom Station
GW-RE0116-14	01 Feb 2014	31 Jul 2014	Valid	For E&M Works at Mong Kok East Station Concourse
GW-RE0226-14	10 Mar 2014	09 Sep 2014	Valid	For Grouting Station Works at EWL8
GW-RE0403-14	12 Apr 2014	11 Oct 2014	Valid	Extension Hour for Works at NSL3-5
GW-RE0421-14	24 Apr 2014	21 Jun 2014	Valid	For 6m Hoarding Works at NSL9
GW-RE0424-14	17 Apr 2014	14 Jun 2014	Valid until cancellation on 13 Jun 2014	For 6m Hoarding Erection at Sidetrack near Winslow Street
GW-RE0432-14	17 Apr 2014	16 Oct 2014	Valid	For Cross Track Duct Installation at Oi Sen Path near Workfronts No. 5&6
GW-RE0467-14	29 Apr 2014	15 Jun 2014	Valid	For Steel Decking Erection Works for TB2 at Slip Roads adjoining Hong Chong Road and Chatham Road North
GW-RE0455-14	01 May 2014	20 Jun 2014	Valid	For ADMS and Hoarding Installation at NSL3-5
GW-RE0492-14	07 May 2014	04 Jul 2014	Valid	For Cross Track Duct Installation at Homantin Siding
GW-RE0495-14	13 May 2014	12 Jul 2014	Valid until cancellation on 19 Jun 2014	For Scaffolding and Hoarding Erection at Homantin and Oi Sen Path
GW-RE0536-14	24 May 2014	20 Jul 2014	Valid until cancellation on 12 Jun 2014	For Retaining Wall Modification Work and Hoarding Erection at Chatham Road North
GW-RE0590-14	28 May 2014	27 Nov 2014	Valid	For E&M Works at PolyU Phase 8 in Homantin
GW-RE0636-14	12 Jun 2014	08 Aug 2014	Valid until cancellation on 27 Jun 2014	For TB1 & TB2 Installation at Chatham Road North
GW-RE0655-14	13 Jun 2014	12 Jul 2014	Valid	For 6m Hoarding Erection at NSL 6
GW-RE0660-14	19 Jun 2014	17 Aug 2014	Valid	For Scaffolding and Hoarding Erection at Homantin and Oi Sen Path
GW-RE0702-14	20 Jun 2014	20 Aug 2014	Valid	For Hoarding Erection at NSL 3-5

Permit / License No. / Notification/ Reference No.	Valid Period		Status	Remarks
	From	To		
GW-RE0717-14	27 Jun 2014	22 Aug 2014	Valid	For TB1 & TB2 Installation at Chatham Road North
GW-RE0699-14	24 Jun 2014	23 Aug 2014	Valid	For 6m Hoarding Erection at NSL 9
Wastewater Discharge License				
WT00015148-2013	20 Feb 2013	28 Feb 2018	Valid	For Winslow Street Works
WT00015644-2013	16 Apr 2013	30 Apr 2018	Valid	For Homantin Sidings Works
WT00015606-2013	25 Apr 2013	30 Apr 2018	Valid	For Mong Kok Freight Terminal Works
WT00016090-2013	14 Jun 2013	30 Jun 2018	Valid	For Hung Hom Station Works
WT00016108-2013	14 Jun 2013	30 Jun 2018	Valid	For Slip Road Works from Chatham Road North and underneath Princess Margaret Road Link (Discharge Point near Hong Chong Road)
WT00015859-2013	14 May 2013	31 May 2018	Valid	For Works in EWL8 and Oi Sen Path Garden
WT00016447-2013	24 Jul 2013	31 Jul 2018	Valid	For Winslow Street Slope Works Between Chatham Road North and Wai Fung Street
WT00016435-2013	23 Jul 2013	31 Jul 2018	Valid	For Slip Road Works from Chatham Road North and underneath Princess Margaret Road Link (Discharge Point near Oi Sen Path)
WT00018688-2014	14 Apr 2014	30 Apr 2019	Valid	For Hung Hom Freight Terminal Works
Chemical Waste Producer Registration				
5213-213-G2618-01	22 Mar 2013	-	Valid	For Winslow Street Works
5213-213-G2618-03	08 Apr 2013	-	Valid	For Hung Hom Station Re provisioning Works
5213-222-G2618-05	25 Apr 2013	-	Valid	For Mong Kok Freight Terminal Works
5213-213-G2618-06	16 Apr 2013	-	Valid	For Homantin Sidings Works
5213-236-G2618-10	14 Jun 2013	-	Valid	For Slip Road Works from Chatham Road North and underneath Princess Margaret Road Link
5213-236-G2618-11	27 May 2013	-	Valid	For Works near Chatham Road North
5213-213-G2618-12	14 Apr 2014	-	Valid	For Hung Hom Freight Terminal Works
5213-236-G2618-14	08 May 2014	-	Valid	For Oi Sen Path Works
Billing Account for Construction Waste Disposal				
7016658	24 Jan 2013	-	Account Active	-
Notification Under Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation				
353991	02 Jan 2013	18 Apr 2018	Notified	-
Clinical Waste Producer Premises Code				
PC01/RE/00362644	30 Jan 2014	-	Valid	For Hung Hom Freight Yard Works

3 ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING REQUIREMENTS**3.1 Construction Dust Monitoring*****Monitoring Requirements***

- 3.1.1 In accordance with the approved EM&A Manuals, 24-hour Total Suspended Particulates (TSP) level at the designated air quality monitoring station is required. Impact 24-hour TSP monitoring should be carried out for at least once every 6 days. The Action and Limit level of the air quality monitoring is provided in **Appendix D**.

Monitoring Equipment

- 3.1.2 24-hour TSP air quality monitoring was performed using High Volume Sampler (HVS) located at each designated monitoring station. The HVS meets all the requirements of the EM&A Manual. Brand and model of the equipment is given in **Table 3.1**.

Table 3.1 Air Quality Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Brand and Model
High Volume Sampler (24-hour TSP)	Andersen Total Suspended Particulate Mass Flow Controlled High Volume Air Sampler (Model No. GS 2310 (S/N:8259))
Calibration Kit	TISCH Environmental Orifice (Model TE-5025A (Orifice I.D.: 0988))

Monitoring Locations

- 3.1.3 One monitoring station was set up at the proposed location in accordance with the approved EM&A Manuals for SCL (TAW-HUH), SCL (MKK-HUH) and SCL (HHS) as well as the works areas of the Project. The location of the construction dust monitoring station is summarised in **Table 3.2** and shown in **Figure 2.1**.

Table 3.2 Locations of Construction Dust Monitoring Stations

ID	Location	Monitoring Station
AM1	No. 234 – 238 Chatham Road North	Roof top of the premises facing Chatham Road North

Note:

- (1) Permission of access could not be obtained from Wing Fung Building (originally proposed in the approved EM&A Manuals) and hence the monitoring location was relocated to No. 234-248 Chatham Road North. The alternative monitoring location has been approved by IEC and EPD.

Monitoring Methodology

3.1.4 24-hour TSP Monitoring

- (a) The HVS was installed in the vicinity of the air sensitive receivers. The following criteria were considered in the installation of the HVS as far as practicable:-
- (i) A horizontal platform with appropriate support to secure the sampler against gusty wind was provided.
 - (ii) The distance between the HVS and any obstacles, such as buildings, was at least twice the height that the obstacle protrudes above the HVS.
 - (iii) A minimum of 2 meters separation from walls, parapets and penthouse for rooftop sampler.
 - (iv) A minimum of 2 meters separation from any supporting structure, measured horizontally is required.
 - (v) No furnace or incinerator flues nearby.
 - (vi) Airflow around the sampler was unrestricted.
 - (vii) Permission was obtained to set up the samplers and access to the monitoring stations.
 - (viii) A secured supply of electricity was obtained to operate the samplers.
 - (ix) The sampler was located more than 20 meters from any dripline.
 - (x) Any wire fence and gate, required to protect the sampler, did not obstruct the monitoring process.
 - (xi) Flow control accuracy was kept within $\pm 2.5\%$ deviation over 24-hour sampling period.
- (b) Preparation of Filter Papers
- (i) Glass fibre filters, G810 were labelled and sufficient filters that were clean and without pinholes were selected.
 - (ii) All filters were equilibrated in the conditioning environment for 24 hours before weighing. The conditioning environment temperature was around 25 °C and not variable by more than ± 3 °C; the relative humidity (RH) was < 50% and not variable by more than $\pm 5\%$. A convenient working RH was 40%.
 - (iii) All filter papers were prepared and analysed by ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd., which is a HOKLAS accredited laboratory and has comprehensive quality assurance and quality control programmes.

- (c) Field Monitoring
- (i) The power supply was checked to ensure the HVS works properly.
 - (ii) The filter holder and the area surrounding the filter were cleaned.
 - (iii) The filter holder was removed by loosening the four bolts and a new filter, with stamped number upward, on a supporting screen was aligned carefully.
 - (iv) The filter was properly aligned on the screen so that the gasket formed an airtight seal on the outer edges of the filter.
 - (v) The swing bolts were fastened to hold the filter holder down to the frame. The pressure applied was sufficient to avoid air leakage at the edges.
 - (vi) Then the shelter lid was closed and was secured with the aluminium strip.
 - (vii) The HVS was warmed-up for about 5 minutes to establish run-temperature conditions.
 - (viii) A new flow rate record sheet was set into the flow recorder.
 - (ix) On site temperature and atmospheric pressure readings were taken and the flow rate of the HVS was checked and adjusted at around 1.3 m³/min, and complied with the range specified in the EM&A Manual (i.e. 0.6-1.7 m³/min).
 - (x) The programmable digital timer was set for a sampling period of 24 hrs, and the starting time, weather condition and the filter number were recorded.
 - (xi) The initial elapsed time was recorded.
 - (xii) At the end of sampling, on site temperature and atmospheric pressure readings were taken and the final flow rate of the HVS was checked and recorded.
 - (xiii) The final elapsed time was recorded.
 - (xiv) The sampled filter was removed carefully and folded in half length so that only surfaces with collected particulate matter were in contact.
 - (xv) It was then placed in a clean plastic envelope and sealed.
 - (xvi) All monitoring information was recorded on a standard data sheet.
 - (xvii) Filters were then sent to ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd. for analysis.
- (d) Maintenance and Calibration
- (i) The HVS and its accessories were maintained in good working condition, such as replacing motor brushes routinely and checking electrical wiring to ensure a continuous power supply.
 - (ii) HVSs were calibrated using TE-5025A Calibration Kit upon installation and thereafter at bi-monthly intervals.
 - (iii) Calibration certificate of the TE-5025A Calibration Kit and the HVSs are provided in **Appendix E**.

Monitoring Schedule for the Reporting Month

3.1.5 The schedule for environmental monitoring in June 2014 is provided in **Appendix F**.

3.2 Regular Construction Noise Monitoring

Monitoring Requirements

- 3.2.1 In accordance with the EM&A Manuals, impact noise monitoring should be conducted for at least once a week during the construction phase of the Project. **Table 3.4** summarises the monitoring parameters, frequency and duration of impact noise monitoring. The Action and Limit level of the noise monitoring is provided in **Appendix D**.

Table 3.4 Noise Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

Parameter and Duration	Frequency
30-mins measurement at each monitoring station between 0700 and 1900 on normal weekdays. Leq, L10 and L90 would be recorded.	At least once per week

Monitoring Equipment

- 3.2.2 Noise monitoring was performed using sound level meter at each designated monitoring station. The sound level meters deployed comply with the International Electrotechnical Commission Publications (IEC) 651:1979 (Type 1) and 804:1985 (Type 1) specifications. Acoustic calibrator was deployed to check the sound level meters at a known sound pressure level. Brand and model of the equipment is given in **Table 3.5**.

Table 3.5 Noise Monitoring Equipment for Regular Noise Monitoring

Equipment	Brand and Model
Integrated Sound Level Meter	B&K (Model No. 2238 (S/N: 2800927)) Rion (Model No. NL-31 (S/N: 00320528))
Acoustic Calibrator	Rion (Model No. NC-73 (S/N: 10307223) and Model No. NC-74 (S/N: 34246490))

Monitoring Locations

- 3.2.3 Two monitoring stations were set up at the proposed locations in accordance with the approved EM&A Manuals for SCL (TAW-HUH), SCL (MKK-HUH) and SCL (HHS) as well as the works areas of the Project. Locations of the noise monitoring stations are summarised in **Table 3.6** and shown in **Figure 3.1**.

Table 3.6 Locations of Regular Construction Noise Monitoring Stations

ID	Location	Monitoring Station	Type of Measurement
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	1m from the exterior of the roof top façade of the premises facing Oi Sen Path	Façade
NM2	No. 234 – 238 Chatham Road North ⁽¹⁾	Free-field on the rooftop of the premise	Free Field

Note:

- (1) Permission of access could not be obtained from Wing Fung Building (originally proposed in the approved EM&A Manuals) and hence the monitoring location was relocated to No. 234-248 Chatham Road North. The alternative monitoring location has been approved by IEC and EPD.

Monitoring Methodology

3.2.4 Monitoring Procedure

- (a) The sound level meter was set on a tripod at a height of 1.2 m above the ground for free-field measurements at NM2. A correction of +3 dB(A) shall be made to the free field measurements.
- (b) Façade measurements were made at NM1.
- (c) The battery condition was checked to ensure the correct functioning of the meter.
- (d) Parameters such as frequency weighting, the time weighting and the measurement time were set as follows:
 - (i) frequency weighting: A
 - (ii) time weighting: Fast
 - (iii) time measurement: $L_{eq(30\text{-minutes})}$ during non-restricted hours i.e. 0700 – 1900 on normal weekdays.
- (e) Prior to and after each noise measurement, the meter was calibrated using the acoustic calibrator for 94 dB(A) at 1000 Hz. If the difference in the calibration level before and after measurement was more than 1 dB(A), the measurement would be considered invalid and repeat of noise measurement would be required after re-calibration or repair of the equipment.
- (f) During the monitoring period, the L_{eq} , L_{10} and L_{90} were recorded. In addition, site conditions and noise sources were recorded on a standard record sheet.
- (g) Noise measurement was paused during periods of high intrusive noise (e.g. dog barking, helicopter noise) if possible. Observations were recorded when intrusive noise was unavoidable.
- (h) Noise monitoring was cancelled in the presence of fog, rain, wind with a steady speed exceeding 5m/s, or wind with gusts exceeding 10m/s.

3.2.5 Maintenance and Calibration

- (a) The microphone head of the sound level meter was cleaned with soft cloth at regular intervals.
- (b) The meter and calibrator were sent to the supplier or HOKLAS laboratory to check and calibrate at yearly intervals.
- (c) Calibration certificates of the sound level meters and acoustic calibrators are provided in **Appendix E**.

Monitoring Schedule for the Reporting Month

3.2.6 The schedule for environmental monitoring in June 2014 is provided in **Appendix F**.

Continuous noise monitoring**Monitoring Requirements**

- 3.2.7 According to EP conditions under EP-437/2012 (Condition 2.8) and EP-438/2012/E (Condition 2.10), continuous noise monitoring should be conducted at the NSRs as identified by the Construction Noise Mitigation Measures Plan (CNMMP) to have residual air-borne noise impacts. A CNMMP and Continuous Noise Monitoring Plan (CNMP) were submitted to EPD on 20 January 2014.

Monitoring Locations

- 3.2.8 With reference to the CNMP, continuous noise monitoring should be conducted during period at which the predicted airborne construction noise levels exceed the relevant noise criteria at the respective NSRs. The proposed continuous noise monitoring locations are presented in **Table 3.7** and shown in **Figure 2.1**.

Table 3.7 Summary of Proposed Continuous Noise Monitoring Location

NSR ID	NSR Description	Uses	Proposed Continuous Noise Monitoring Location	Alternative Noise Monitoring Location
OM4a	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	Educational	NM1	-
HH2	Wing Fung Building	Residential	NM2	No. 234-238 Chatham Road North ⁽¹⁾

Note:

(1) Permission of access could not be obtained from Wing Fung Building (originally proposed in the approved EM&A Manuals) and hence the monitoring location was relocated to No. 234-248 Chatham Road North. The alternative monitoring location is considered as an appropriate alternative noise monitoring station in the CNMP.

Monitoring Equipment

- 3.2.9 Continuous noise monitoring will be performed using sound level meter at each designated monitoring station. The sound level meters deployed comply with the International Electrotechnical Commission Publications (IEC) 651:1979 (Type 1) and 804:1985 (Type 1) specifications. Acoustic calibrator will be deployed to check the sound level meters at a known sound pressure level. Brand and model of the equipment is given in **Table 3.8**.

Table 3.8 Noise Monitoring Equipment for Continuous Noise Monitoring

Equipment	Brand and Model
Integrated Sound Level Meter	B&K (Model No. 2238 (S/N: 2285692))
Acoustic Calibrator	Rion (Model No. NC-73 (S/N: 10307223))

Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

- 3.2.10 Continuous noise level will be measured in terms of the A-weighted equivalent continuous sound pressure level for 30 minutes ($L_{eq, 30 \text{ min}}$) for time period between 0700 and 1900 hours on normal working hours (i.e. Mondays to Saturdays) during the construction period that the predicted noise levels exceed the relevant noise criteria at the identified NSRs. The recommended measurement period for the continuous noise monitoring programme in the CNMP is summarised in **Table 3.9**.

Monitoring Methodology

- 3.2.11 Immediately prior to the noise measurement, the accuracy of the sound level meter will be checked using an acoustic calibrator, which generated a known sound pressure level at a known frequency. The accuracy of the sound level meter will also be checked on an annual-basis. Measurement will be accepted as valid only if the calibration level before and after the noise measurement agrees to within 1.0dB. Noise measurement will be made in accordance with standard acoustical principles and practices in relation to weather conditions.

Event and Action Plan

- 3.2.12 Summary of the proposed continuous noise monitoring programme are presented in **Table 3.9**. The Event and Action Plan for the continuous noise monitoring programme recommended in the CNMP is presented in **Appendix I**.

Table 3.9 Summary of Proposed Continuous Noise Monitoring Plan

Monitoring Location	NSR Description	Action/Limit Level, dB(A)	Measurement Period
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	68 ⁽¹⁾	Feb and Jun 2014, Jan and Feb 2015 ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾
NM2	No. 234-238 Chatham Road North ⁽²⁾	77	Sep to Dec of 2014 Jan / Mar to May 2015

Note:

- (1) Action/Limit level will only be applicable during the examination period.
 (2) Permission of access could not be obtained from Wing Fung Building (originally proposed in the approved EM&A Manuals) and hence the monitoring location was relocated to No. 234-248 Chatham Road North. The alternative monitoring location is considered as an appropriate alternative noise monitoring station in the CNMP.
 (3) Based on 2013-2014 Calendar of Carmel Secondary School, the examination periods are assumed to be January, February and June.
 (4) The continuous noise monitoring periods will be reviewed and updated based on the latest calendar of Carmel Secondary School.

3.3 Landscape and Visual

- 3.3.1 As per the EM&A Manuals, the landscape and visual mitigation measures should be implemented and site inspections should be undertaken once every two weeks during the construction period. A summary of the implementation status is presented in **Section 6**.

4 IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION MEASURES

The Contractor has implemented environmental mitigation measures and requirements as stated in the EIA Reports, the EPs and EM&A Manuals. The implementation status of the environmental mitigation measures during the reporting period is summarized in **Appendix C**. Status of required submissions under the EPs during the reporting period is summarised in **Table 4.1**.

Table 4.1 Status of Required Submission under Environmental Permit

EP Condition	Submission	Submission Date
Condition 3.4 (EP-437/2012) & Condition 3.4 (EP-438/2012/E)	Monthly EM&A Report for May 2014	13 June 2014

5 MONITORING RESULTS

5.1 Construction Dust Monitoring

5.1.1 The monitoring results for 24-hour TSP are summarised in **Table 5.1**. Detailed air quality monitoring results and wind monitoring data extracted from the nearest Automatic Weather Station are presented in **Appendix G**.

Table 5.1 Summary of 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results in the Reporting Period

ID	Average ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	Range ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	Action Level ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	Limit Level ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)
AM1	48.7	25.7 – 92.6	183.9	260

5.1.2 No Action and Limit Level exceedance was recorded for 24-hour TSP monitoring at the monitoring location in the reporting month.

5.1.3 The event and action plan is annexed in **Appendix I**.

5.1.4 Major dust sources during the monitoring included construction dust from the Project site and other nearby construction sites and also nearby traffic emission.

5.2 Regular Construction Noise Monitoring

5.2.1 The monitoring results for noise are summarized in **Table 5.2** and the monitoring data is provided in **Appendix H**.

Table 5.2 Summary of Impact Noise Monitoring Results in the Reporting Period

ID	Range, dB(A), $L_{\text{eq}} (30 \text{ mins})$	Limit Level, dB(A), $L_{\text{eq}} (30 \text{ mins})$
NM 1 ⁽²⁾	63.0 – 68.0	70 (68) ⁽¹⁾
NM 2 ⁽²⁾	<Baseline	75

Note:

(1) Daytime noise Limit Level of 70dB(A) applies to education institutions while 68dB(A) applies during school examination period as continuous noise monitoring was conducted from 3 to 16 June 2014.

(2) Baseline correction will be made to the measured L_{eq} when the measured noise level exceeded the corresponding baseline noise level and presented in the table. No correction was made to NM2 as all measured noise levels were below the baseline noise level.

5.2.2 No noise complaint was received in the reporting month; hence, no Action Level exceedance was recorded.

5.2.3 No Limit Level exceedance of noise was recorded at all monitoring stations in the reporting month.

5.2.4 The event and action plan is annexed in **Appendix I**.

5.2.5 Major noise sources during the monitoring included construction noise from the Project site and other nearby construction sites, nearby traffic noise and noise from school activities and the community.

5.3 Continuous Noise Monitoring

5.3.1 According to the prediction in the CNMP, continuous noise monitoring was only conducted at NM1 during the reporting month. No exceedance of the Action and Limit Levels of the continuous noise monitoring was recorded at NM1 during the monitoring period. The monitoring results are presented in **Appendix H**.

5.4 Waste Management

- 5.4.1 C&D materials and wastes sorting were carried out on site. Receptacles were available for C&D wastes and general refuse collection.
- 5.4.2 As advised by the Contractor, 2,712m³ of inert C&D material was generated. 174m³ and 2,075 m³ was disposed as public fills at TKO137 and TM38 respectively. 469m³ of public fills was delivered to Hung Hom Barging Point and handled by other project. While 93,970kg of general refuse was disposed at NENT landfill in the reporting month. 184kg of paper/cardboard packaging material, no metals and plastic was collected by recycling contractor in the reporting month. No inert C&D materials were reused on site. No chemical waste was collected by licensed contractor in the reporting period. The waste flow table is annexed in **Appendix K**.
- 5.4.3 The Contractor is advised to properly maintain on site C&D materials and wastes collection, sorting and recording system and maximize reuse / recycle of C&D materials and wastes. The Contractor is reminded to properly maintain the site tidiness and dispose of the wastes accumulated on site regularly and properly.
- 5.4.4 The Contractor is reminded that chemical waste containers should be properly treated and stored temporarily in designated chemical waste storage area on site in accordance with the Code of Practise on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes.

5.5 Landscape and Visual

- 5.5.1 Bi-weekly inspection of the implementation of landscape and visual mitigation measures were conducted on 5 and 19 June 2014. A summary of the site inspection is provided in **Appendix C**. The observations and recommendations made during the site inspections are presented in **Table 6.1**.
- 5.5.2 The event and action plan is annexed in **Appendix I**.

6 ENVIRONMENTAL SITE INSPECTION AND AUDIT

6.1.1 Site inspections were carried out on a weekly basis to monitor the implementation of proper environmental pollution control and mitigation measures for the Project. A summary of the site inspection is provided in **Appendix C**.

6.1.2 In the reporting month, 4 site inspections were carried out on 5, 12, 19 and 26 June 2014. The one held on 19 June 2014 was a joint inspection with the IEC, ER, the Contractor and the ET. No site inspection was conducted by EPD during the reporting month. No non-compliance was recorded during the site inspections. Details of observations recorded during the site inspections are presented in **Table 6.1**.

Table 6.1 Observations and Recommendations of Site Audit

Parameters	Date	Observations and Recommendations	Follow-up
Water Quality	05 Jun 2014	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The catchwater channel at NSL9 was not adequately covered. The Contractor should cover the catchwater channel entirely. 	The item was rectified by the Contractor on 10 Jun 2014.
	12 Jun 2014	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Wheel washing activity was observed carrying out beyond the perimeter bunding at Winslow Street. The Contractor should prevent the arising effluent from wheel washing activity from entering the public road and/or drainage. 	The item was rectified by the Contractor on 18 Jun 2014.
	26 Jun 2014	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Silty material was observed extending beyond the pedestrian fencing at NSL8. The Contractor should remove silty material regularly and ensure the pedestrian pathway clear of silty material. 	The item was observed to be rectified on 3 Jul 2014.
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Milky effluent was observed at the catchment channel at Oi Sen Path. The Contractor should provide adequate effluent treatment measures to the effluent to prevent the arising of substandard discharge. 	The item was rectified by the Contractor on 26 Jun 2014.
Air Quality	05 Jun 2014	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mud trail was observed on the pedestrian path at Oi Sen Path which was carried by hand held trolleys. The Contractor should clean the pedestrian path frequently and ensure the pathway is clear of grit. 	The items were observed to be rectified on 12 Jun 2014.
	19 Jun 2014	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dark smoke was emitted from the excavator at EWL8. The Contractor should maintain their plants and equipment regularly to prevent the emission of dark smoke. 	The item was rectified by the Contractor on 25 Jun 2014.
Noise	N/A	N/A	N/A
Waste/ Chemical Management	05 Jun 2014	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Chemical containers were observed without provision of drip tray at Oi Sen Path and NSL9. The Contractor should provide drip tray or equivalent measures to retain leakage, if any. 	The item was rectified by the Contractor on 10 Jun 2014.

Parameters	Date	Observations and Recommendations	Follow-up
	12 Jun 2014	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Chemical containers were observed on bare ground without the provision of drip tray at Oi Sen Path. The Contractor should provide drip tray or equivalent measures to retain leakage, if any. Designated area for storage and sorting of construction and general waste were not properly managed at Oi Sen Path and EWL8. The Contractor should provide proper management to the designated waste storage and sorting areas. 	The items were observed to be rectified on 19 Jun 2014.
	19 Jun 2014	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Chemical containers were observed on bare ground without drip trays at NSL3-5. The Contractor should provide drip trays or equivalent measures to retain chemical leakage, if any. 	
Landscape & Visual	N/A	N/A	N/A
Permits/ Licenses	19 Jun 2014	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Environmental permits were not observed at the site entrance at NSL3-5. The Contractor should post relevant environmental permits at all site entrances and exits 	The item was observed to be rectified on 26 Jun 2014.

6.1.3 All the follow-up actions requested by Contractor's ET and IEC during the site inspection were undertaken as reported by the Contractor and confirmed into the following weekly site inspection conducted during the reporting period.

6.1.4 The items of which their inspection for follow-up actions were outstanding as recorded in the last reporting month have already been rectified by the Contractor as confirmed by the ET during the reporting period.

7 ENVIRONMENTAL NON-CONFORMANCE

7.1 Summary of Monitoring Exceedances

- 7.1.1 All 24-hour TSP results were below the Action and Limit level at all monitoring locations in the reporting month.
- 7.1.2 No noise complaint was received in the reporting month; hence, no Action Level exceedance was recorded.
- 7.1.3 No Limit Level exceedance for noise was recorded at all monitoring stations in the reporting month.
- 7.1.4 According to the prediction in the CNMP, continuous noise monitoring was only conducted at NM1 during the reporting month. No exceedance of the Action and Limit Levels of the continuous noise monitoring was recorded at NM1 during the monitoring period.

7.2 Summary of Environmental Non-Compliance

- 7.2.1 No environmental non-compliance was recorded in the reporting month.

7.3 Summary of Environmental Complaints

- 7.3.1 No environmental related complaint was received in the reporting month. Cumulative statistics on environmental complaints is provided in **Appendix J**.

7.4 Summary of Environmental Summon and Successful Prosecutions

- 7.4.1 No environmental related prosecution or notification of summons was received in the reporting month. Cumulative statistics on notification of summons and successful prosecutions is provided in **Appendix J**.

8 FUTURE KEY ISSUES

8.1 Construction Programme for the Next Month

8.1.1 The major construction works in July and August 2014 will be:

Hung Hom Area

- Excavation work, site clearance, slope work, road diversion,
- Construction of man hole, drainage, reinforced concrete structure, emergency vehicular access, temporary pedestrian walkway, haul road, decking,
- Trial pit, trial trench, pre-drilling, pilling works, pre-grouting, post-grouting, pipe pilling, sheet pilling, abutment works,
- Erection of hoarding, overhead line, temporary bridge, scaffolding platform, backfilling,
- Trimming of retaining wall,
- Tie back installation,
- Architectural Builders Works and Finishes (ABWF) & Electrical and Mechanical (E&M) works.

Mong Kok Freight Terminal

- Architectural Builders Works and Finishes (ABWF) & Electrical and Mechanical (E&M) works.

8.2 Key Issues for the Coming Month

8.2.1 Potential environmental impacts arising from the above construction activities are mainly associated with construction dust, construction noise, water quality impact and waste management.

8.3 Monitoring Schedule for the Next Month

8.3.1 The tentative schedule for environmental monitoring in July 2014 is provided in **Appendix F**.

9 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

9.1 Conclusions

- 9.1.1 24-hour TSP and noise monitoring were carried out in the reporting month.
- 9.1.2 All 24-hour TSP monitoring results complied with the Action / Limit Level at in the reporting month.
- 9.1.3 No noise complaint was received in the reporting month. Hence, no Action Level exceedance was recorded.
- 9.1.4 No Limit Level exceedance for noise was recorded at all monitoring stations in the reporting month.
- 9.1.5 According to the prediction in the CNMP, continuous noise monitoring was only conducted at NM1 during the reporting month. No exceedance of the Action and Limit Levels of the continuous noise monitoring was recorded at NM1 during the monitoring period.
- 9.1.6 4 nos. of environmental site inspections were carried out in June 2014. Recommendations on remedial actions were given to the Contractor for the deficiencies identified during the site audit.
- 9.1.7 Referring to the Contractor's information, no environmental complaint, notification of summons and successful prosecution was received in the reporting month.

9.2 Recommendations

9.2.1 According to the environmental site inspections performed in the reporting month, the following recommendations were provided:-

Air Quality Impact

- Implement effective measures to avoid dust impact.
- Provide proper maintenance to the machinery to avoid generation of dark smoke.

Construction Noise Impact

- No specific observation was identified in the reporting month.

Water Quality Impact

- Implement effective measures to avoid surface runoff into the drainage system and public road/pedestrian pathway.

Chemical and Waste Management

- Provide proper chemical and chemical waste management.

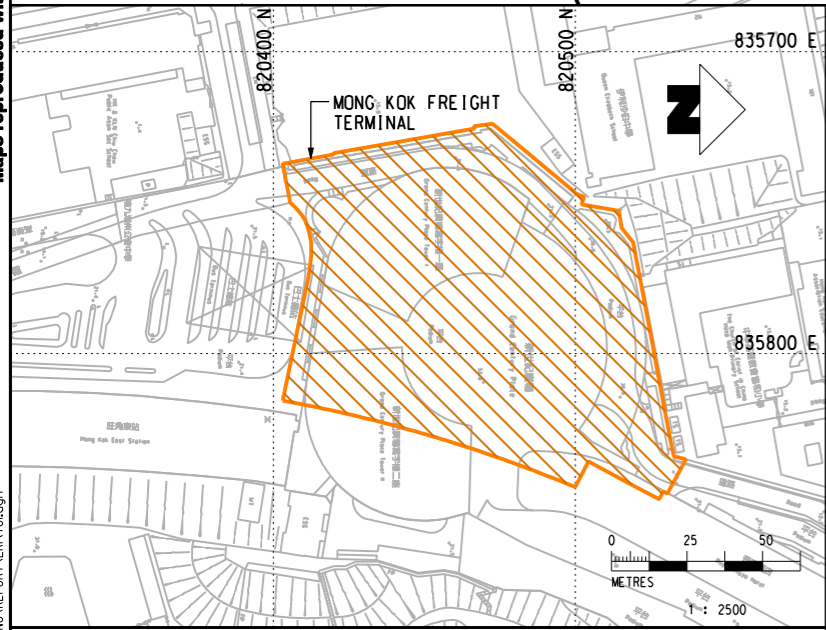
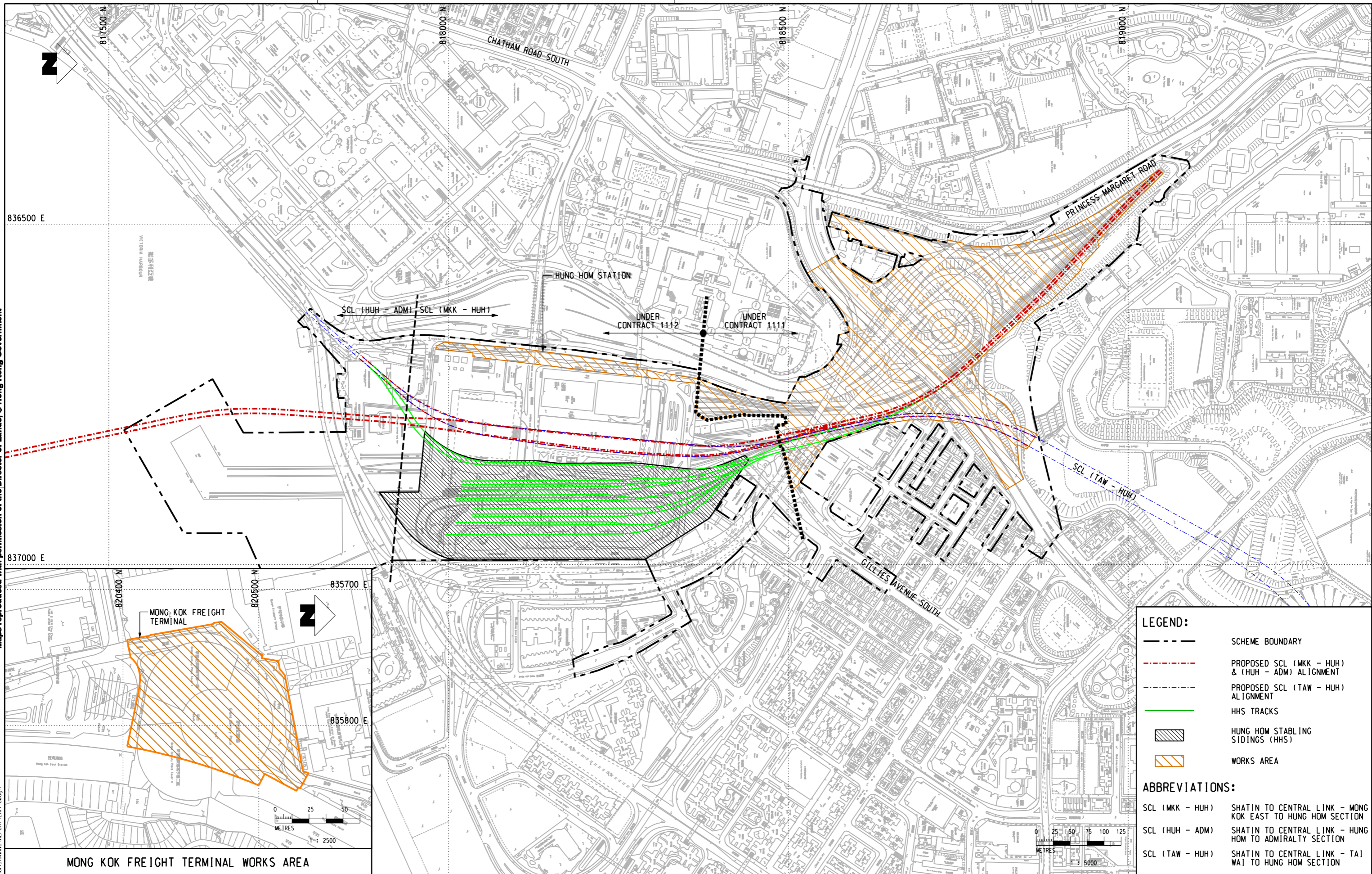
Permits/Licenses

- Post update and relevant EP at the site entrance.

FIGURES

Maps reproduced with permission of the Director of Lands, © Hong Kong Government

PLOT DRW: V:\us\msh\mtr\p\0\DRIVER\WINDOWS_V3_C0C00R_04.dwg
 MODELNAME: 2013/2/18
 FILENAME: P:\proj\0213\G02040\DRAWING\REPORT\VEN_701.dgn

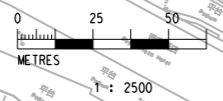


LEGEND:

- SCHEME BOUNDARY
- PROPOSED SCL (MKK - HUH) & (HUH - ADM) ALIGNMENT
- PROPOSED SCL (TAW - HUH) ALIGNMENT
- HHS TRACKS
- HUNG HOM STABLING SIDINGS (HHS)
- WORKS AREA

ABBREVIATIONS:

- SCL (MKK - HUH) SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK - MONG KOK EAST TO HUNG HOM SECTION
- SCL (HUH - ADM) SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK - HUNG HOM TO ADMIRALTY SECTION
- SCL (TAW - HUH) SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK - TAI WAI TO HUNG HOM SECTION

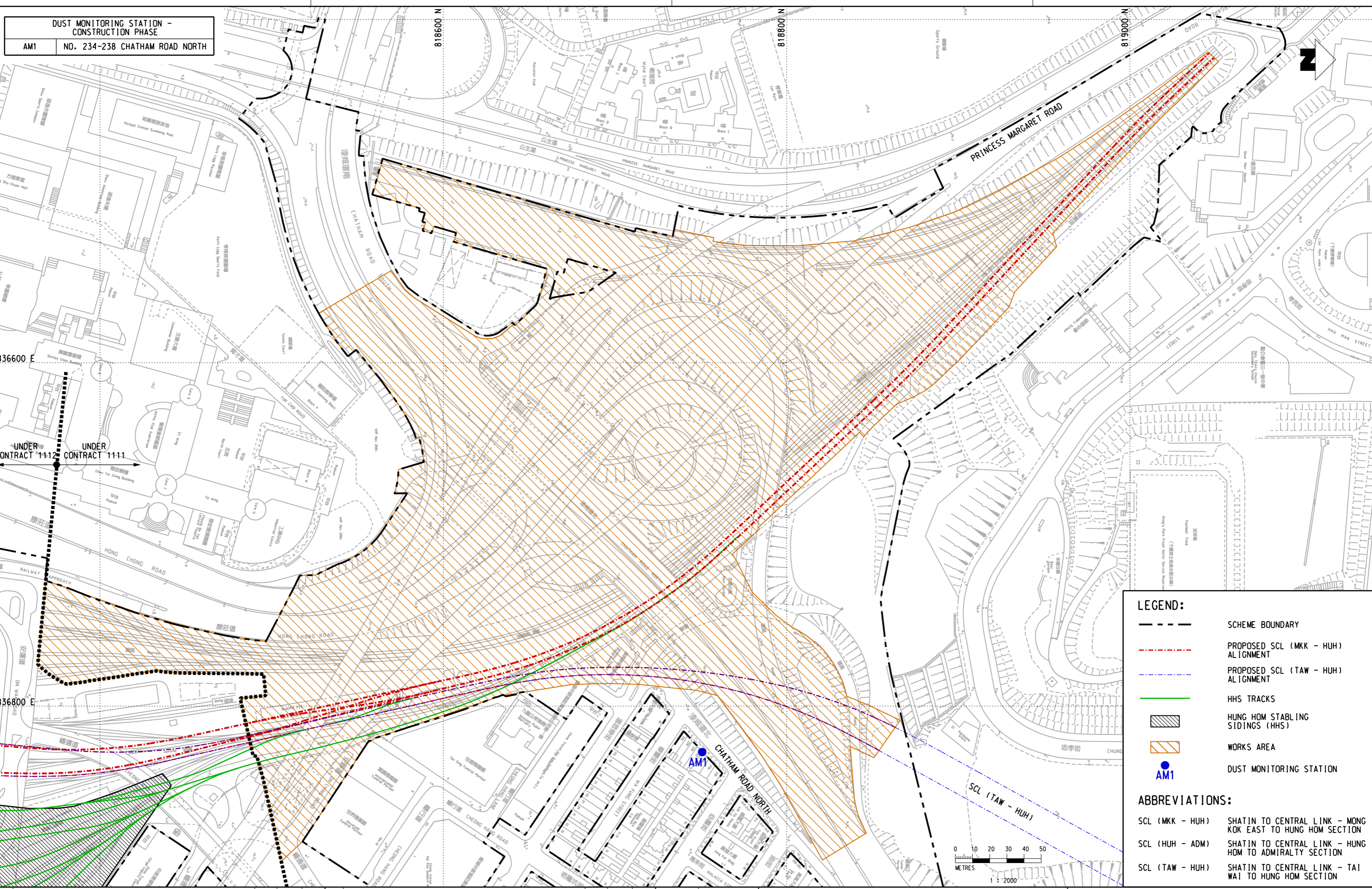


<p>MONG KOK FREIGHT TERMINAL WORKS AREA</p>				<p>CONTRACT 1111 HUNG HOM NORTH APPROACH TUNNELS WORKS AREAS OF THE PROJECT</p>			
<p>DRAWN HD</p>		<p>DESIGNED LCLL</p>		<p>MTR</p>		<p>SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK</p>	
<p>CHECKED LCLL</p>		<p>APPROVED IMW</p>		<p>CONTRACTOR</p>		<p>ORIGINATOR</p>	
<p>DATE 08/FEB/2013</p>		<p>DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED ON SITE. (C) MTR CORPORATION LIMITED 2008. COPYRIGHT IN RESPECT OF THIS DRAWING / DOCUMENT IS OWNED BY THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED OF HONG KONG. NO REPRODUCTION OF THE DRAWING / DOCUMENT OR ANY PART BY WHATEVER MEANS IS PERMITTED WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED.</p>		<p>Gammon Kaden</p> <p>Gammon - Kaden SCL 1111 Joint Venture</p>		<p>AECOM</p>	
<p>CADD REF. 701.dgn</p>		<p>SCALE A3 AS SHOWN</p>		<p>FIGURE NO. FIGURE 1.1</p>		<p>REV. -</p>	
REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE

DUST MONITORING STATION -
CONSTRUCTION PHASE
AM1 NO. 234-238 CHATHAM ROAD NORTH

Maps reproduced with permission of the Director of Lands, © Hong Kong Government

PLOT DRY: V:\us\msh\1\MTR\PI\DRIVER\WINDOWS\13 COC\016.dgn
 MODEL NAME: MTR\PROJECTS\G02640\DRIVING\Figure_3.dgn
 FILE NAME: 144248



LEGEND:

- SCHEME BOUNDARY
- - - PROPOSED SCL (MKK - HUH) ALIGNMENT
- - - PROPOSED SCL (TAW - HUH) ALIGNMENT
- HHS TRACKS
- [Hatched Box] HUNG HOM STABILING SIDINGS (HHS)
- [Orange Hatched Box] WORKS AREA
- AM1 DUST MONITORING STATION

ABBREVIATIONS:

- SCL (MKK - HUH) SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK - MONG KOK EAST TO HUNG HOM SECTION
- SCL (HUH - ADM) SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK - HUNG HOM TO ADMIRALTY SECTION
- SCL (TAW - HUH) SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK - TAI WAI TO HUNG HOM SECTION

DRAWN: HD DESIGNED: LCLL CHECKED: LCLL APPROVED: IMW DATE: 08/JAN/2013				MTR SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK CONTRACTOR: Gammon Kaden ORIGINATOR: AECOM				TITLE: CONTRACT 1111 HUNG HOM NORTH APPROACH TUNNELS LOCATION OF AIR QUALITY MONITORING STATION						
DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE IDENTIFIED ON SITE. © MTR CORPORATION LIMITED 2008. COPYRIGHT IN RESPECT OF THIS DRAWING / DOCUMENT IS OWNED BY THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED OF HONG KONG. NO REPRODUCTION OF THE DRAWING / DOCUMENT OR ANY PART BY WHATEVER MEANS IS PERMITTED WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED.				CADD REF: Figure 2.1.dgn				SCALE: 1 : 2000 (A3) FIGURE NO: FIGURE 2.1						
REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED	REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED	REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED

APPENDIX A

Construction Programme

Activity Description	Start	Finish	2013												2014												2015												2016												2017																
			D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D
REPROVISIONING WORKS																																																																			
Commencement of Works	17/12/12																																																																		
Existing HUH Station Platform Level Works	14/01/13	26/01/14																																																																	
Mong Kok Freight Terminal Podium Level	14/01/13	25/08/13																																																																	
Poly U Railway Reserve & New Maintenance Sidings	01/04/13	26/01/14																																																																	
Inter City Crew Accomodation on HUH EWL Platform	14/01/13	24/08/14																																																																	
NSL/EWL TUNNEL																																																																			
NSL/EWL Area 3 Tunnel (early handover)	03/06/14*	04/09/15																																																																	
NSL/EWL Area 4 Tunnel	03/06/14*	22/02/16																																																																	
NSL/EWL Area 5 Tunnel	03/03/14*	20/01/16																																																																	
NSL/EWL Area 6 Tunnel	03/03/14*	07/03/16																																																																	
NSL TUNNEL																																																																			
NSL Area 7 Tunnel (inc CRN1 & Traffic Diversion)	30/05/14*	26/05/17																																																																	
NSL Area 8A Tunnel	04/06/13*	07/01/17																																																																	
TB1	13/05/13*	17/10/14																																																																	
TB2	04/06/13*	05/03/14																																																																	
NSL Area 8B Tunnel	13/06/14*	05/03/16																																																																	
NSL Area 9 Tunnel	01/12/14*	06/04/16																																																																	
Oi Sen Path Slope Works and Tunnel	14/02/13*	13/10/16																																																																	
Oi Sen Path Noise Enclosure	14/12/13*	09/03/16																																																																	
EWL TUNNEL																																																																			
EWL Area 6A Tunnel	15/02/13*	22/07/14																																																																	
EWL Areas 7&8 Tunnel	22/02/13*	27/02/16																																																																	
EWL Area 9 Tunnel (late possession)	15/06/15*	02/04/16																																																																	

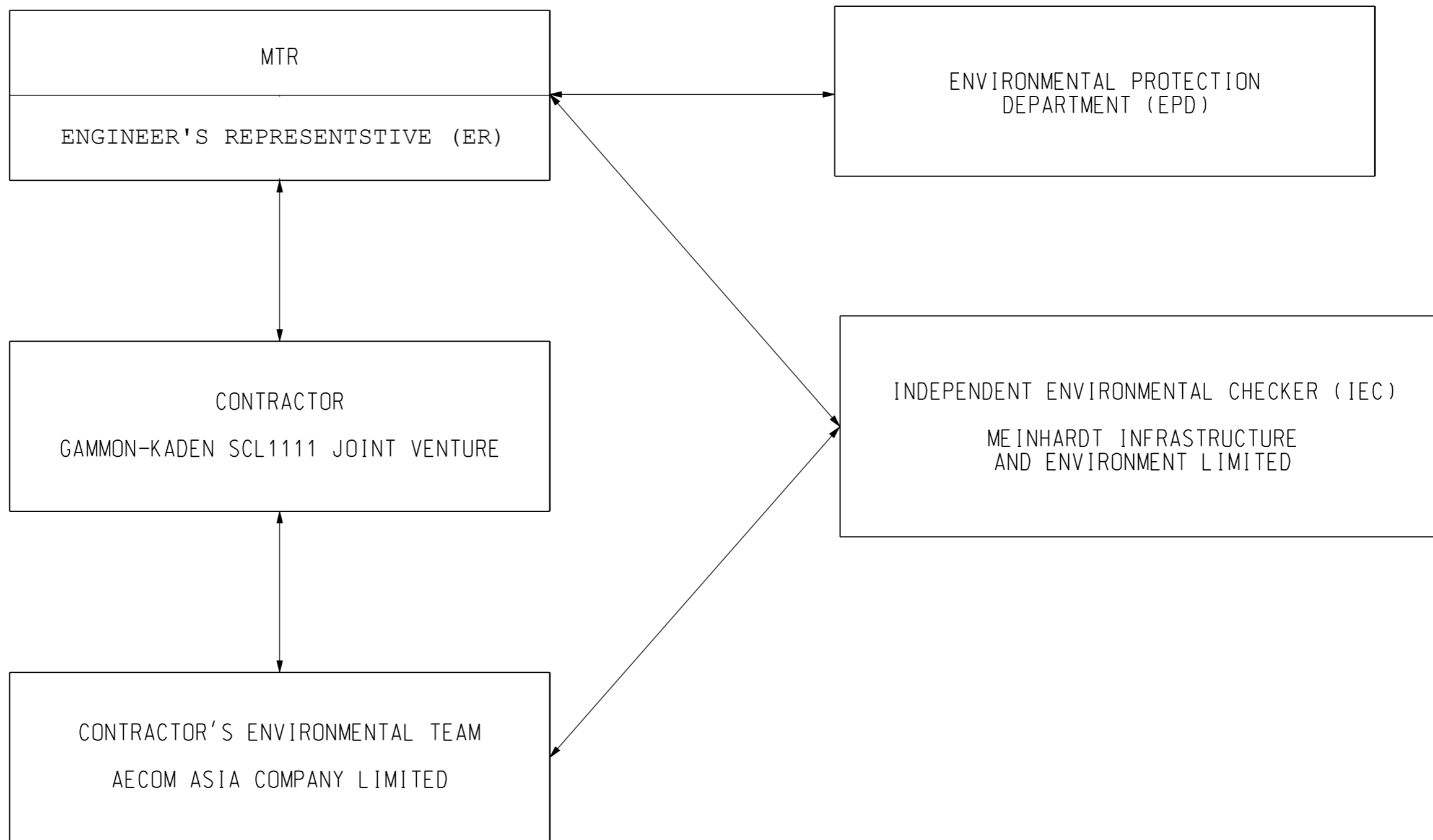
Early Bar
 Progress Bar
 Critical Activity

**SCL 1111
SUMMARY PROGRAMME**

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
19/09/12			

APPENDIX B

Project Organization Structure



DRAWN				HD					SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK		CONTRACT 1111 HUNG HOM NORTH APPROACH TUNNELS PROJECT ORGANISATION				
DESIGNED				LCLL											
CHECKED				LCLL											
APPROVED				IMW											
DATE				08/JAN/2013				CONTRACTOR Gammon - Kaden SCL 1111 Joint Venture		ORIGINATOR 					
<small>DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED ON SITE. (C) MTR CORPORATION LIMITED 2008 COPYRIGHT IN RESPECT OF THIS DRAWING / DOCUMENT IS OWNED BY THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED OF HONG KONG. NO REPRODUCTION OF THE DRAWING / DOCUMENT OR ANY PART BY WHATEVER MEANS IS PERMITTED WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED.</small>															
CADD REF.				Appendix B				SCALE		N.T.S.		FIGURE NO.	Appendix B	REV.	-
REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED	REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED						

APPENDIX C

**Implementation Schedule of Environmental Mitigation
Measures**

Appendix C - Implementation Schedule of Environmental Mitigation Measures

EIA Ref.	Environmental Mitigation Measures		Location	Implementation Status
Landscape and Visual Impact				
S6.9.3 (TAW-HUH) , S6.12 (HHS), S6.12 (TAW-HUH), Table 6.9 (HHS) & Table 4.9 (MKK-HUH)	Minimize visual & landscape impact	Existing topsoil shall be re-used where possible for new planting areas within the Project.	All construction sites	N/A
		Ground vegetation and the associated under storey habitats, construction contracts may designate "No-intrusion Zone" to various areas within the site boundary with rigid and durable fencing for each individual no-intrusion zone.	All construction sites	N/A
		All retained trees should be recorded photographically at the commencement of the Contract, and carefully protected during the construction period.	All construction sites	V
		Erection of decorative screen during construction stage to screen off undesirable views of the construction site for visual and landscape sensitive areas.	All construction sites	V
		Giving control on the height and disposition/ arrangement of all facilities on the works site to minimize visual impact to adjacent VSRs.	All construction sites	V
		Trees of medium to high survival rate that would be affected by the works shall be transplanted where possible and practicable.	All construction sites	N/A

		Compensatory tree & shrub planting shall be provided to compensate for the loss of shrub planting in amenity areas.	All construction sites	N/A
		Control of night-time lighting glare.	All construction sites	N/A
		All hard and soft landscape areas disturbed temporarily during construction shall be reinstated to equal or better quality, to the satisfaction of the relevant Government Departments.	All construction sites	N/A

Construction Noise Impact				
8.3.6 (TAW-HUH) , S8.5.6 (HHS) & S6 (MKK-HUH)	To control construction airborne noise	Only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction programme.	All construction sites	V
		Machines and plant (such as trucks, cranes) that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between work periods or should be throttled down to a minimum	All construction sites	V
		Plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction, where possible, be orientated so that the noise is directed away from nearby NSRs	All construction sites	V
		Silencers or mufflers on construction equipment should be properly fitted and maintained during the construction works	All construction sites	V
		Mobile plant should be sited as far away from NSRs as possible and practicable;	All construction sites	V
		Material stockpiles, mobile container site office and other structures should be effectively utilised, where practicable, to screen noise from on-site construction activities	All construction sites	V
		The following quiet PME should be used: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Asphalt Paver (SWL=101dB(A)) • Backhoe (SWL=106dB(A)) • Backhoe with Hydraulic Breaker (SWL=110dB(A)) • Concrete lorry mixer (SWL=96dB(A)) • Concrete mixer truck (SWL=96dB(A)) • Concrete Pump (SWL=106dB(A)) 	Works areas where required	N/A

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Concrete Pump Truck (SWL=106dB(A)) • Crane, mobile (SWL=94dB(A)) • Crawler Crane (SWL=102dB(A)) • Drill, hand-held (SWL=98dB(A)) • Dump truck (SWL=104dB(A)) • Excavator (SWL=106dB(A)) • Flat Bed Lorry (SWL=102dB(A)) • Generator (SWL=95dB(A)) • Giken Piler and Power-pack (SWL=94dB(A)) • Hydraulic breaker (SWL=110dB(A)) • Hydraulic excavator (SWL=106dB(A)) • Lorry (SWL=102dB(A)) • Lorry with crane/ grab (SWL=94dB(A)) • Mini Piling Rig (SWL=112dB(A)) • Piling Rig (SWL=112dB(A)) • Poker, vibrator, hand-held (SWL=98dB(A)) • Road Roller (SWL=101dB(A)) • Rock Drill (SWL = 108dB(A)) • Roller (SWL = 101dB(A)) • Truck (SWL=103dB(A)) • Vibratory Hammer (SWL=118dB(A)) 		
		<p>Install temporary hoarding located on the site boundaries between noisy construction activities and NSRs.</p>	<p>All construction sites</p>	<p>V</p>

		Install movable noise barriers, acoustic mat or full enclosure, screen the noisy plants	All construction sites	V
		Sequencing operation of construction plants where practicable.	All construction sites	V
		Particularly noisy construction activities will be scheduled to avoid school examination period as far as practicable.	Works areas near the Carmel Secondary School	V
Construction Air Quality Impact				
S7.6.5 (TAW-HUH) , S7.6.6 (HHS), S5.50, 5.51 &5.57 (MKK-HUH)	Minimize dust impact at nearby sensitive receivers	Watering once per hour on exposed worksites and haul road should be conducted to achieve dust removal efficiencies of 91.7%.	All construction sites	V
		Any excavated or stockpile of dusty material should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or sprayed with water to maintain the entire surface wet.	All construction sites	V
		Any dusty materials remaining after a stockpile is removed should be wetted with water and cleared from the surface of roads	All construction sites	V
		A stockpile of dusty material should not be extended beyond the pedestrian barriers, fencing or traffic cones.	All construction sites	V
		The load of dusty materials on a vehicle leaving a construction site should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting to ensure that the dusty materials do not leak from the vehicle	All construction sites	N/A
		Vehicle washing facilities with high pressure water jet should be provided at every discernible or designated vehicle exit point.	All construction sites	V

	The area where vehicle washing takes place and the road section between the washing facilities and the exit point should be paved with concrete, bituminous materials or hardcores.	All construction sites	V
	When there are open excavation and reinstatement works, hoarding of not less than 2.4m high should be provided.	All construction sites	V
	The portion of any road leading only to construction site that is within 30m of a vehicle entrance or exit should be kept clear of dusty materials.	All construction sites	N/A
	Surfaces where any pneumatic or power-driven drilling, cutting, polishing or other mechanical breaking operation takes place should be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical continuously.	All construction sites	V
	Any area that involves demolition activities should be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical immediately prior to, during and immediately after the activities so as to maintain the entire surface wet.	All construction sites	N/A
	Where a scaffolding is erected around the perimeter of a building under construction, effective dust screens, sheeting or netting should be provided to enclose the scaffolding from the ground floor level of the building.	All construction sites	V
	Any skip hoist for material transport should be totally enclosed by impervious sheeting.	All construction sites	N/A
	Where possible, routing of vehicles and positioning of construction plant should be at the maximum possible distance from ASRs.	All construction sites	N/A

/	/	Every stock of more than 20 bags of cement or dry pulverized fuel ash (PFA) should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or placed in an area sheltered on the top and the 3 sides.	All construction sites	N/A
		Cement or dry PFA delivered in bulk should be stored in a closed silo fitted with an audible high level alarm which is interlocked with the material filling line and no overfilling is allowed.	All construction sites	N/A
		Loading, unloading, transfer, handling or storage of bulk cement or dry PFA should be carried out in a totally enclosed system or facility, and any vent or exhaust should be fitted with an effective fabric filter or equivalent air pollution control system.	All construction sites	N/A
		Exposed earth should be properly treated by compaction, turfing, hydroseeding, vegetation planting or sealing with latex, vinyl, bitumen, shotcrete or other suitable surface stabiliser within six months after the last construction activity on the construction site.	All construction sites	N/A
		Imposition of speed controls for vehicles on site haul roads.	All construction sites	N/A
		Open burning shall be prohibited	All construction sites	N/A
/	Emission from Vehicles and Plants	All vehicles shall be shut down in intermittent use.	All construction sites	V
		Only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly to avoid emission of black smoke.	All construction sites	@
		All diesel fuelled construction plant within the works areas shall be powered by ultra low sulphur diesel fuel (ULSD)	All construction sites	V

Construction Water Quality Impact				
S10.7.1 (TAW-HUH) , S10.7.1 (HHS) & S8 (MKK-HUH)	To minimize construction water quality impactt	Construction Site Drainage should be implemented to control site run-off and drainage as well as any site effluents generated from the works areas, and to prevent run-off and construction wastes from entering nearby water environment.	Site drainage system	@
		Surface run-off from construction sites should be discharged into storm drains via adequately designed sand/silt removal facilities such as sand traps, silt traps and sedimentation basins.	Site drainage system	V
		Channels or earth bunds or sand bag barriers should be provided on site to properly direct stormwater to such silt removal facilities.	All works area	V
		Perimeter channels at site boundaries should be provided on site boundaries where necessary to intercept storm run-off from outside the site so that it will not wash across the site.	All works area	V
		Silt removal facilities, channels and manholes should be maintained and the deposited silt and grit should be removed regularly.	All construction sites	@
		Construction works should be programmed to minimize soil excavation works in rainy seasons.	All construction sites	N/A
		Temporary exposed slope surfaces should be covered e.g. by tarpaulin, and temporary access roads should be protected by crushed stone or gravel, as excavation proceeds.	All construction sites	V
		Earthworks final surfaces should be well compacted and the subsequent permanent work or surface protection should be carried	All construction sites	N/A

	out immediately after the final surfaces are formed to prevent erosion caused by rainstorms.		
	Open stockpiles of construction materials (e.g. aggregates, sand and fill material) on sites should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms.	All construction sites	V
	Measures should be taken to minimize the ingress of rainwater into trenches. If excavation of trenches in wet seasons is necessary, they should be dug and backfilled in short sections. Rainwater pumped out from trenches or foundation excavations should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities	All construction sites	V
	Manholes (including newly constructed ones) should always be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris from getting into the drainage system, and to prevent storm run-off from getting into foul sewers.	All construction sites	@
	Good site practices should be adopted to remove rubbish and litter from construction sites so as to prevent the rubbish and litter from spreading from the site area.	All construction sites	V
	All vehicles and plant should be cleaned before they leave a construction site to minimize the deposition of earth, mud, debris on roads.	All construction sites	@
	Bentonite slurries used in diaphragm wall construction should be reconditioned and used again wherever practicable. If the disposal of a certain residual quantity cannot be avoided, the used slurry should	All construction sites	V

		either be dewatered or mixed with inert fill material for disposal to a public filling area.		
		A cofferdam wall should be built as necessary to limit groundwater inflow to the excavation works areas.	Excavation works areas	N/A
		Wastewater generated should not be discharged into the stormwater drainage system.	All construction sites	V
		Acidic wastewater generated from acid cleaning, etching, pickling and similar activities should be neutralized to within the pH range of 6 to 10 before discharging into foul sewers.	All construction sites	N/A
		Appropriate numbers of portable toilets shall be provided by a licensed contractor to serve the construction workers over the construction site	All construction sites	V
		The Contractor should apply for a discharge license under the WPCO through the Regional Office of EPD for groundwater recharge operation or discharge of treated groundwater.	All construction sites where practicable	N/A
		Appropriate measures will be deployed to minimize the intrusion of groundwater into excavation works areas.	All construction sites	N/A
		Measures should be put in place in order to mitigate any drawdown effects to the groundwater table during the operation of the temporary dewatering works	All construction sites	N/A

Waste Management				
S11.5.1(TAW-H UH), S11.5.1(HHS) & S9 (MKK-HUH)	Good site practice to minimize the generation and impact of the waste.	Maintain temporary stockpiles and reuse excavated fill material for backfilling and reinstatement;	All construction sites	N/A
		Sorting of demolition debris and excavated materials from demolition works to recover reusable/ recyclable portions.	All construction sites	V
		Segregation and storage of different types of waste in different containers, skips or stockpiles to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal.	All construction sites	@
		Proper storage and site practices to minimize the potential for damage or contamination of construction materials.	All construction sites	@
		Plan and stock construction materials carefully to minimize amount of waste generated and avoid unnecessary generation of waste.	All construction sites	N/A
		Waste, such as soil, should be handled and stored well to ensure secure containment, thus minimizing the potential of pollution.	All construction sites	V
		Maintain and clean storage areas routinely.	All construction sites	V
		Stockpiling area should be provided with covers and water spraying system to prevent materials from wind-blown or being washed away.	All construction sites	V
		Waste should be removed in timely manner	All construction sites	V
		Waste collectors should only collect wastes prescribed by their permits.	All construction sites	V

	Waste should be disposed of at licensed waste disposal facilities.	All construction sites	V
	Implement a trip-ticket system for each works contract to ensure that the disposal of C&D materials are properly documented and verified.	All construction sites	V
	Containers used for the storage of chemical wastes should be suitable for the substance they are holding, resistant to corrosion, maintained in a good condition, and securely closed.	All construction sites	V
	The storage area for chemical wastes should be clearly labelled and used solely for the storage of chemical waste; enclosed on at least 3 sides.	All construction sites	V
	The Contractor should register as a chemical waste producer if chemical wastes would be generated.	All construction sites	V
	Disposal of chemical waste should be via a licensed waste collector.	All construction sites	V
	Stockpiling of contaminated sediments should be avoided as far as possible.	All construction sites	N/A
	All storage of asbestos waste should be carried out properly in a secure place isolated from other substances so as to prevent any possible release of asbestos fibres into the atmosphere and contamination of other substances.	All construction sites	N/A

Contaminated Land				
S10.24– 10.34 (MKK-HUH)	To act as a general precautionary measure to screen soils for the presence of contamination during construction.	Precautionary measures such as visual inspection are recommended to be undertaken during construction activities that disturb soil.	Within Project Boundary where signs of contamination is identified	N/A
		If soil discolouration or the presence of oil/unnatural odour is noted during visual inspection, sampling and testing should also be undertaken to verify the presence of contamination.		N/A
	To remediate contaminated soil	If land contamination is identified, CAR and RAP detailing the proposed remediation works should be prepared. RR should then be prepared and submitted to EPD to demonstrate that the decontamination work is adequate and has been carried out in accordance with the endorsed CAR and RAP.		N/A

Legend: V = implemented;
 x = not implemented;
 @ = partially implemented;
 N/A = not applicable

APPENDIX D

Summary of Action and Limit Levels

Appendix D – Summary of Action and Limit Levels**Table 1 Action and Limit Levels for 24-hour TSP**

ID	Location	Action Level	Limit Level
AM1	No. 234 – 238 Chatham Road North	183.9 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	260.0 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$

Table 2 Action and Limit Levels for Regular Construction Noise (0700 – 1900 hrs of normal weekdays)

ID	Location	Action Level	Limit Level
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	When one documented complaint, related to 0700 – 1900 hours on normal weekdays, is received from any one of the sensitive receivers.	65 / 70 dB(A) ⁽¹⁾
NM2	No. 234 – 238 Chatham Road North		75 dB(A)

Note:

(1) Daytime noise Limit Level of 70 dB(A) applies to education institutions, while 65dB(A) applies during school examination period.

Table 3 Action and Limit Levels for Continuous Noise

ID	Location	Action/Limit Level
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	68 dB(A) ⁽¹⁾
NM2	No. 234-238 Chatham Road North	77 dB(A)

Note:

(1) Action/Limit level will only be applicable during the examination period.

APPENDIX E

Calibration Certificates of Equipments

AECOM Asia Company Limited

TSP High Volume Sampler

Field Calibration Report

Station: 234 - 238 Chatham Road North; SCL - DMS - 11 Operator: Shum Kam Yuen
 Cal. Date: 10-May-14 Next Due Date: 10-Jul-14
 Equipment No.: --- Serial No. 8259

Ambient Condition			
Temperature, Ta (K)	298	Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	754.9

Orifice Transfer Standard Information					
Serial No:	988	Slope, mc	1.94727	Intercept, bc	0.02332
Last Calibration Date:	20-May-13	$mc \times Qstd + bc = [DH \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$			
Next Calibration Date:	20-May-14	$Qstd = \{[DH \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2} - bc\} / mc$			

Calibration of TSP Sampler					
Resistance Plate No.	Orifice			HVS Flow Recorder	
	DH (orifice), in. of water	[DH x (Pa/760) x (298/Ta)] ^{1/2}	Qstd (m ³ /min) X-axis	Flow Recorder Reading (CFM)	Continuous Flow Recorder Reading IC (CFM) Y-axis
18	8.5	2.91	1.48	44.0	43.85
13	7.0	2.64	1.34	38.0	37.87
10	5.5	2.34	1.19	32.0	31.89
7	4.4	2.09	1.06	26.0	25.91
5	3.0	1.73	0.87	20.0	19.93

By Linear Regression of Y on X
 Slope, mw = 39.9374 Intercept, bw = -15.6076
 Correlation Coefficient* = 0.9964
 *If Correlation Coefficient < 0.990, check and recalibrate.

Set Point Calculation
From the TSP Field Calibration Curve, take Qstd = 1.30m ³ /min
From the Regression Equation, the "Y" value according to
$mw \times Qstd + bw = IC \times [(Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$
Therefore, Set Point; IC = (mw x Qstd + bw) x [(760 / Pa) x (Ta / 298)] ^{1/2} = <u>36.43</u>

Remarks: _____

QC Reviewer: Yau Fung Signature: [Signature] Date: 12 May 14



TISCH ENVIRONMENTAL, INC.
 145 SOUTH MIAMI AVE.
 VILLAGE OF CLEVELAND, OH 45002
 513.467.9000
 877.263.7610 TOLL FREE
 513.467.9009 FAX
 WWW.TISCH-ENV.COM

AIR POLLUTION MONITORING EQUIPMENT

ORIFICE TRANSFER STANDARD CERTIFICATION WORKSHEET TE-5025A

Date - May 20, 2013 Rootsometer S/N 0438320 Ta (K) - 297
 Operator Tisch Orifice I.D. - 0988 Pa (mm) - 751.84

PLATE OR Run #	VOLUME START (m3)	VOLUME STOP (m3)	DIFF VOLUME (m3)	DIFF TIME (min)	METER DIFF Hg (mm)	ORFICE DIFF H2O (in.)
1	NA	NA	1.00	1.3900	3.2	2.00
2	NA	NA	1.00	0.9720	6.4	4.00
3	NA	NA	1.00	0.8670	7.9	5.00
4	NA	NA	1.00	0.8270	8.7	5.50
5	NA	NA	1.00	0.6800	12.6	8.00

DATA TABULATION

Vstd	(x axis) Qstd	(y axis)	Va	(x axis) Qa	(y axis)
0.9884	0.7110	1.4090	0.9957	0.7163	0.8889
0.9842	1.0125	1.9926	0.9915	1.0201	1.2570
0.9821	1.1327	2.2278	0.9894	1.1412	1.4054
0.9811	1.1863	2.3365	0.9884	1.1952	1.4740
0.9759	1.4352	2.8179	0.9832	1.4459	1.7777
Qstd slope (m) = 1.94727			Qa slope (m) = 1.21935		
intercept (b) = 0.02332			intercept (b) = 0.01471		
coefficient (r) = 0.99998			coefficient (r) = 0.99998		
y axis = SQRT[H2O(Pa/760)(298/Ta)]			y axis = SQRT[H2O(Ta/Pa)]		

CALCULATIONS

Vstd = Diff. Vol [(Pa-Diff. Hg)/760] (298/Ta)
 Qstd = Vstd/Time

Va = Diff Vol [(Pa-Diff Hg)/Pa]
 Qa = Va/Time

For subsequent flow rate calculations:

Qstd = 1/m{ [SQRT(H2O(Pa/760)(298/Ta))] - b}
 Qa = 1/m{ [SQRT H2O(Ta/Pa)] - b}



CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION

Certificate No.: 14CA0305 06-01 Page 1 of 2

Item tested

Description:	Sound Level Meter (Type 1)	Microphone
Manufacturer:	B & K	B & K
Type/Model No.:	2238	4188
Serial/Equipment No.:	2285692 <i>N.009.04</i>	2250420
Adaptors used:	-	-

Item submitted by

Customer Name: AECOM ASIA CO. LTD.
Address of Customer: -
Request No.: -
Date of receipt: 05-Mar-2014

Date of test: 07-Mar-2014

Reference equipment used in the calibration

Description:	Model:	Serial No.	Expiry Date:	Traceable to:
Multi function sound calibrator	B&K 4226	2288444	22-Jun-2014	CIGISMEC
Signal generator	DS 360	33873	15-Apr-2014	CEPREI
Signal generator	DS 360	61227	15-Apr-2014	CEPREI

Ambient conditions

Temperature: 22 ± 1 °C
Relative humidity: 60 ± 10 %
Air pressure: 1000 ± 10 hPa

Test specifications

- 1, The Sound Level Meter has been calibrated in accordance with the requirements as specified in BS 7580: Part 1: 1997 and the lab calibration procedure SMTP004-CA-152.
- 2, The electrical tests were performed using an electrical signal substituted for the microphone which was removed and replaced by an equivalent capacitance within a tolerance of $\pm 20\%$.
- 3, The acoustic calibration was performed using an B&K 4226 sound calibrator and corrections was applied for the difference between the free-field and pressure responsiveness of the Sound Level Meter.

Test results

This is to certify that the Sound Level Meter conforms to BS 7580: Part 1: 1997 for the conditions under which the test was performed.

Details of the performed measurements are presented on page 2 of this certificate.

Actual Measurement data are documented on worksheets.

Approved Signatory:

Huang Jian Min/Feng Jun Qi

Date: 12-Mar-2014

Company Chop:



Comments: The results reported in this certificate refer to the condition of the instrument on the date of calibration and carry no implication regarding the long-term stability of the instrument.



CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION

Certificate No.: 13CA0617 01-01 Page 1 of 2

Item tested

Description:	Sound Level Meter (Type 1)	,	Microphone
Manufacturer:	B & K	,	B & K
Type/Model No.:	2238	,	4188
Serial/Equipment No.:	2800927 / N.009.06	,	2791211
Adaptors used:	-	,	-

Item submitted by

Customer Name: AECOM ASIA CO. LTD.
Address of Customer: -
Request No.: -
Date of receipt: 17-Jun-2013

Date of test: 18-Jun-2013

Reference equipment used in the calibration

Description:	Model:	Serial No.	Expiry Date:	Traceable to:
Multi function sound calibrator	B&K 4226	2288444	22-Jun-2013	CIGISMEC
Signal generator	DS 360	33873	15-Apr-2014	CEPREI
Signal generator	DS 360	61227	15-Apr-2014	CEPREI

Ambient conditions

Temperature: 22 ± 1 °C
Relative humidity: 60 ± 10 %
Air pressure: 1000 ± 10 hPa

Test specifications

- The Sound Level Meter has been calibrated in accordance with the requirements as specified in BS 7580: Part 1: 1997 and the lab calibration procedure SMTP004-CA-152.
- The electrical tests were performed using an electrical signal substituted for the microphone which was removed and replaced by an equivalent capacitance within a tolerance of ±20%.
- The acoustic calibration was performed using an B&K 4226 sound calibrator and corrections was applied for the difference between the free-field and pressure responses of the Sound Level Meter.

Test results

This is to certify that the Sound Level Meter conforms to BS 7580: Part 1: 1997 for the conditions under which the test was performed.

Details of the performed measurements are presented on page 2 of this certificate.

Actual Measurement data are documented on worksheets.

Approved Signatory:


Huang Jian Min / Feng Jun Qi

Date: 18-Jun-2013

Company Chop:



Comments: The results reported in this certificate refer to the condition of the instrument on the date of calibration and carry no implication regarding the long-term stability of the instrument.



CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION

Certificate No.: 13CA1107 01-01 Page 1 of 2

Item tested

Description:	Sound Level Meter (Type 1)	,	Microphone
Manufacturer:	Rion Co., Ltd.	,	Rion Co., Ltd.
Type/Model No.:	NL-31	,	UC-53A
Serial/Equipment No.:	00320528 / N.007.03A	,	90565
Adaptors used:	-	,	-

Item submitted by

Customer Name: AECOM ASIA CO., LTD.
Address of Customer: -
Request No.: -
Date of receipt: 07-Nov-2013

Date of test: 08-Nov-2013

Reference equipment used in the calibration

Description:	Model:	Serial No.	Expiry Date:	Traceable to:
Multi function sound calibrator	B&K 4226	2288444	22-Jun-2014	CIGISMEC
Signal generator	DS 360	33873	15-Apr-2014	CEPREI
Signal generator	DS 360	61227	15-Apr-2014	CEPREI

Ambient conditions

Temperature: 22 ± 1 °C
Relative humidity: 60 ± 10 %
Air pressure: 1000 ± 10 hPa

Test specifications

- 1, The Sound Level Meter has been calibrated in accordance with the requirements as specified in BS 7580: Part 1: 1997 and the lab calibration procedure SMTP004-CA-152.
- 2, The electrical tests were performed using an electrical signal substituted for the microphone which was removed and replaced by an equivalent capacitance within a tolerance of ±20%.
- 3, The acoustic calibration was performed using an B&K 4226 sound calibrator and corrections was applied for the difference between the free-field and pressure responses of the Sound Level Meter.

Test results

This is to certify that the Sound Level Meter conforms to BS 7580: Part 1: 1997 for the conditions under which the test was performed.

Details of the performed measurements are presented on page 2 of this certificate.

Actual Measurement data are documented on worksheets.

Approved Signatory:

Huang Jian Min/Feng Jun Qi

Date: 11-Nov-2013

Company Chop:



Comments: The results reported in this certificate refer to the condition of the instrument on the date of calibration and carry no implication regarding the long-term stability of the instrument.



CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION

Certificate No.: 13CA1107 01-02

Page: 1 of 2

Item tested

Description: Acoustical Calibrator (Class 1)
Manufacturer: Rion Co., Ltd.
Type/Model No.: NC-73
Serial/Equipment No.: 10307223 / N.004.08
Adaptors used: -

Item submitted by

Customer: AECOM ASIA CO., LTD.
Address of Customer: -
Request No.: -
Date of receipt: 07-Nov-2013

Date of test: 08-Nov-2013

Reference equipment used in the calibration

Description:	Model:	Serial No.	Expiry Date:	Traceable to:
Lab standard microphone	B&K 4180	2341427	17-Apr-2014	SCL
Preamplifier	B&K 2673	2239857	16-Apr-2014	CEPREI
Measuring amplifier	B&K 2610	2346941	24-Apr-2014	CEPREI
Signal generator	DS 360	61227	15-Apr-2014	CEPREI
Digital multi-meter	34401A	US36087050	10-Dec-2013	CEPREI
Audio analyzer	8903B	GB41300350	15-Apr-2014	CEPREI
Universal counter	53132A	MY40003662	15-Apr-2014	CEPREI

Ambient conditions

Temperature: 22 ± 1 °C
Relative humidity: 60 ± 10 %
Air pressure: 1000 ± 10 hPa

Test specifications

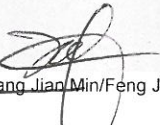
- The Sound Calibrator has been calibrated in accordance with the requirements as specified in IEC 60942 1997 Annex B and the lab calibration procedure SMTP004-CA-156.
- The calibrator was tested with its axis vertical facing downwards at the specific frequency using insert voltage technique.
- The results are rounded to the nearest 0.01 dB and 0.1 Hz and have not been corrected for variations from a reference pressure of 1013.25 hectoPascals as the maker's information indicates that the instrument is insensitive to pressure changes.

Test results

This is to certify that the sound calibrator conforms to the requirements of annex B of IEC 60942: 1997 for the conditions under which the test was performed. This does not imply that the sound calibrator meets IEC 60942 under any other conditions.

Details of the performed measurements are presented on page 2 of this certificate.

Approved Signatory:


Huang Jian Min/Feng Jun Qi

Date: 11-Nov-2013

Company Chop:



Comments: The results reported in this certificate refer to the condition of the instrument on the date of calibration and carry no implication regarding the long-term stability of the instrument.



CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION

Certificate No.: 14CA0408 01-02

Page: 1 of 2

Item tested

Description: Acoustical Calibrator (Class 1)
Manufacturer: Rion Co., Ltd.
Type/Model No.: NC-74
Serial/Equipment No.: 34246490
Adaptors used: Yes *N.004.10*

Item submitted by

Customer: AECOM ASIA CO., LTD.
Address of Customer: -
Request No.: -
Date of receipt: 08-Apr-2014

Date of test: 15-Apr-2014

Reference equipment used in the calibration

Description:	Model:	Serial No.	Expiry Date:	Traceable to:
Lab standard microphone	B&K 4180	2341427	17-Apr-2014	SCL
Preamplifier	B&K 2673	2239857	10-Apr-2015	CEPREI
Measuring amplifier	B&K 2610	2346941	08-Apr-2015	CEPREI
Signal generator	DS 360	61227	09-Apr-2015	CEPREI
Digital multi-meter	34401A	US36087050	17-Dec-2014	CEPREI
Audio analyzer	8903B	GB41300350	07-Apr-2015	CEPREI
Universal counter	53132A	MY40003662	11-Apr-2015	CEPREI

Ambient conditions

Temperature: 22 ± 1 °C
Relative humidity: 60 ± 10 %
Air pressure: 1000 ± 10 hPa

Test specifications

- The Sound Calibrator has been calibrated in accordance with the requirements as specified in IEC 60942 1997 Annex B and the lab calibration procedure SMTP004-CA-156.
- The calibrator was tested with its axis vertical facing downwards at the specific frequency using insert voltage technique.
- The results are rounded to the nearest 0.01 dB and 0.1 Hz and have not been corrected for variations from a reference pressure of 1013.25 hectoPascals as the maker's information indicates that the instrument is insensitive to pressure changes.

Test results

This is to certify that the sound calibrator conforms to the requirements of annex B of IEC 60942: 1997 for the conditions under which the test was performed. This does not imply that the sound calibrator meets IEC 60942 under any other conditions.

Details of the performed measurements are presented on page 2 of this certificate.

Approved Signatory:


Huang Jian Min/Feng Jun Qi

Date: 23-Apr-2014

Company Chop:



Comments: The results reported in this certificate refer to the condition of the instrument on the date of calibration and carry no implication regarding the long-term stability of the instrument.

APPENDIX F

EM&A Monitoring Schedules

**Shatin to Central Link Contract 1111 - Hung Hom North Approach Tunnels
Impact Monitoring Schedule for June 2014**

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday	
01-Jun	02-Jun	03-Jun	04-Jun	05-Jun	06-Jun	07-Jun	
		Continuous noise monitoring (NM1)				24-hour TSP (AM1)	
		Noise (NM1, NM2)					
08-Jun	09-Jun	10-Jun	11-Jun	12-Jun	13-Jun	14-Jun	
	Continuous noise monitoring (NM1)					24-hour TSP (AM1)	Noise (NM1, NM2)
15-Jun	16-Jun	17-Jun	18-Jun	19-Jun	20-Jun	21-Jun	
			24-hour TSP (AM1)	Noise (NM1, NM2)			
22-Jun	23-Jun	24-Jun	25-Jun	26-Jun	27-Jun	28-Jun	
		24-hour TSP (AM1)	Noise (NM1, NM2)				
29-Jun	30-Jun						
	24-hour TSP (AM1)						

**Shatin to Central Link Contract 1111 - Hung Hom North Approach Tunnels
Tentative Impact Monitoring Schedule for July 2014**

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
		01-Jul	02-Jul	03-Jul	04-Jul	05-Jul
			Noise (NM1, NM2)			24-hour TSP (AM1)
06-Jul	07-Jul	08-Jul	09-Jul	10-Jul	11-Jul	12-Jul
		Noise (NM1, NM2)			24-hour TSP (AM1)	
13-Jul	14-Jul	15-Jul	16-Jul	17-Jul	18-Jul	19-Jul
				24-hour TSP (AM1)	Noise (NM1, NM2)	
20-Jul	21-Jul	22-Jul	23-Jul	24-Jul	25-Jul	26-Jul
			24-hour TSP (AM1)	Noise (NM1, NM2)		
27-Jul	28-Jul	29-Jul	30-Jul	31-Jul		
		24-hour TSP (AM1)	Noise (NM1, NM2)			

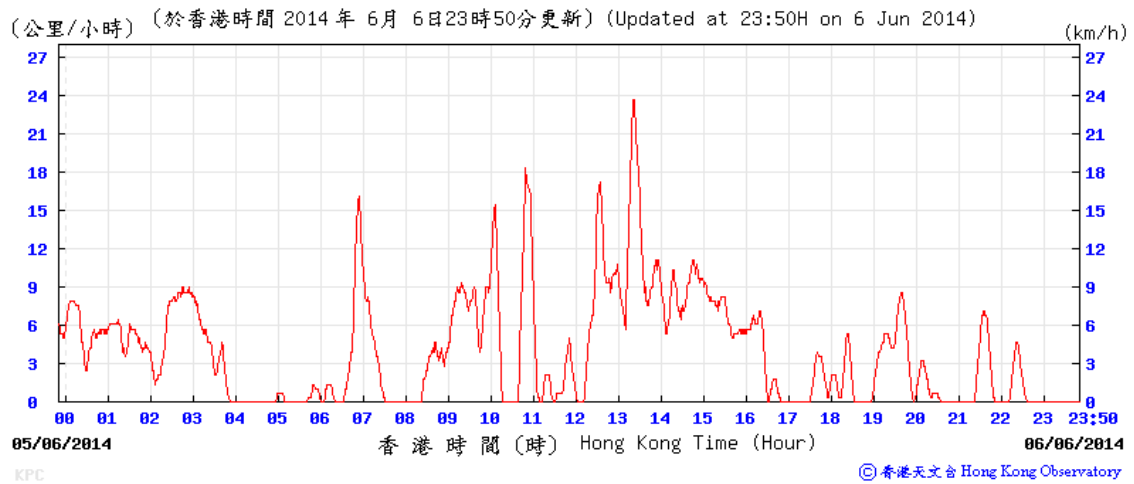
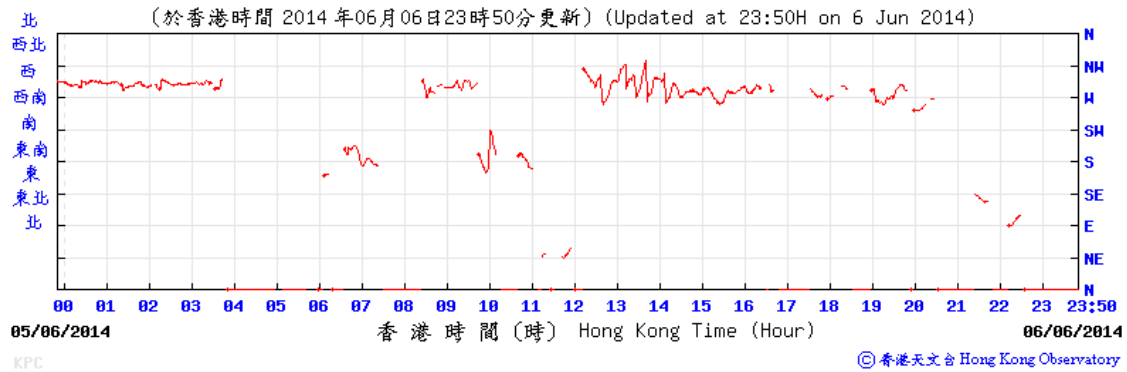
The schedule is subject to change due to unforeseeable circumstances (e.g. adverse weather, etc)

APPENDIX G

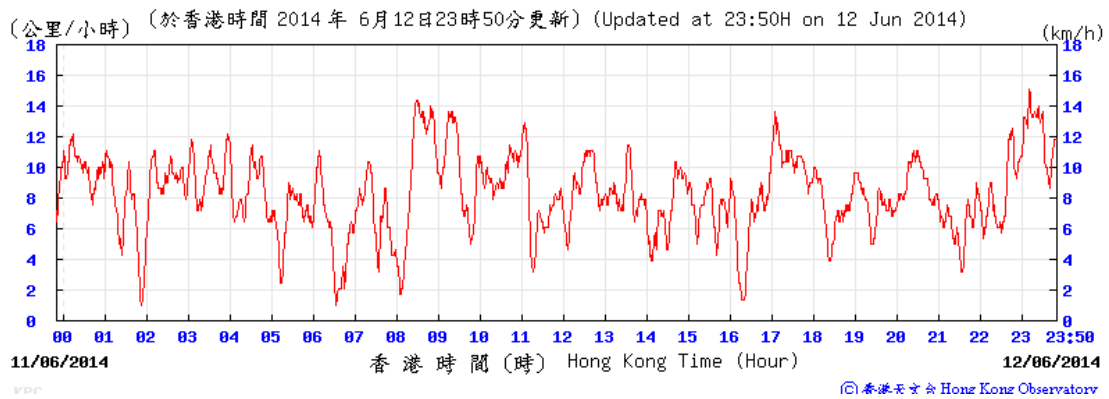
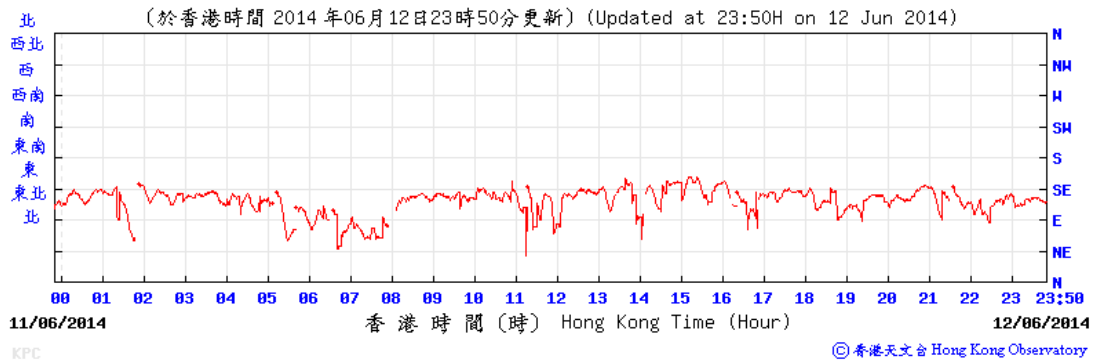
**Air Quality Monitoring Results and
their Graphical Presentations**

Appendix G – Extract of Meteorological Observations for King's Park* Automatic Weather Station, May 2014

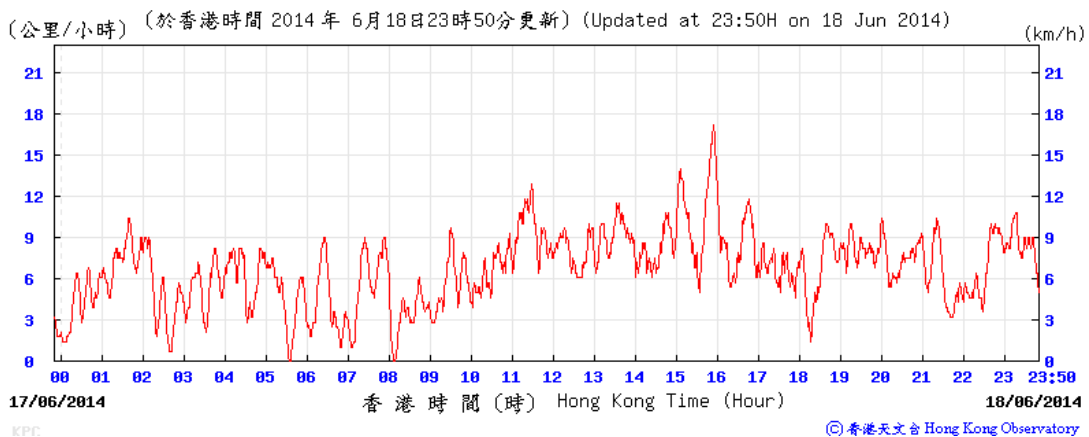
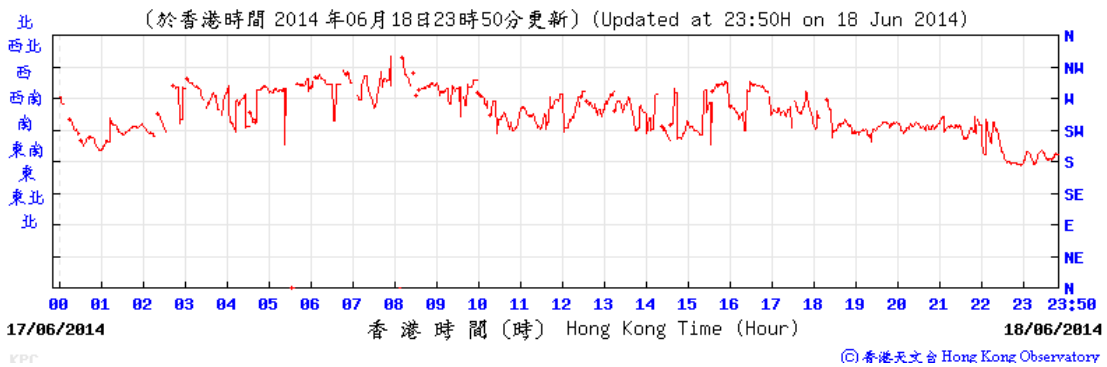
6 June 2014



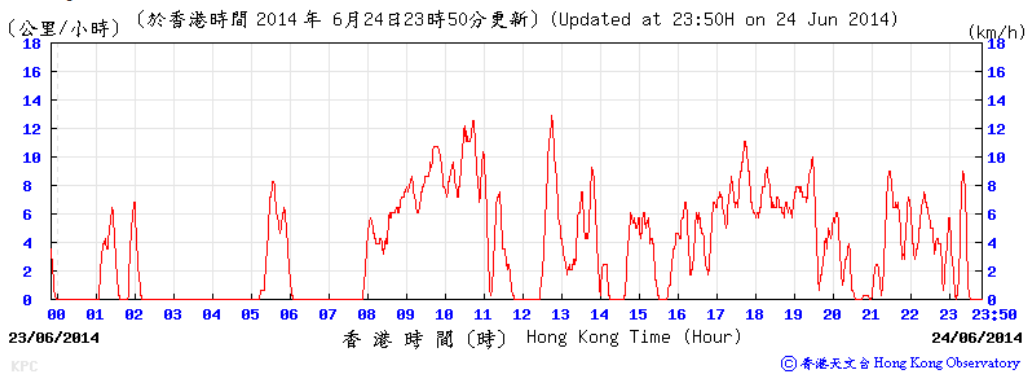
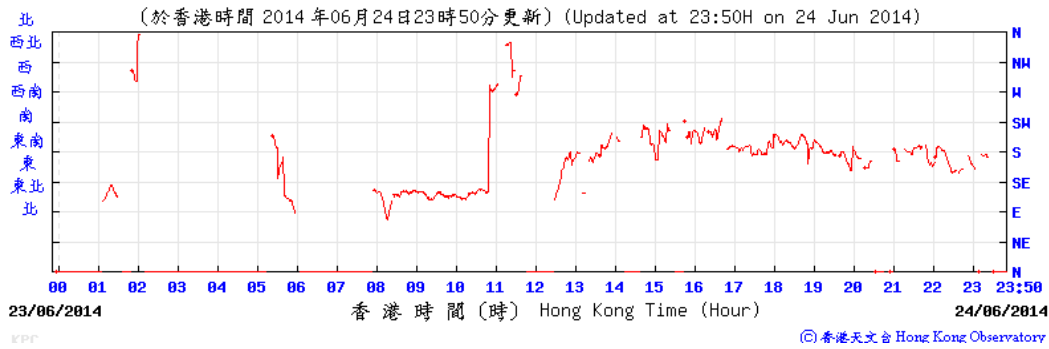
12 June 2014



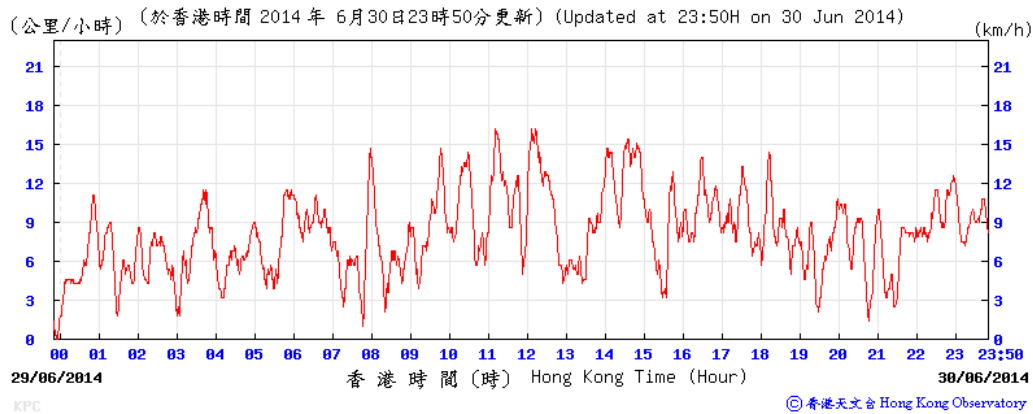
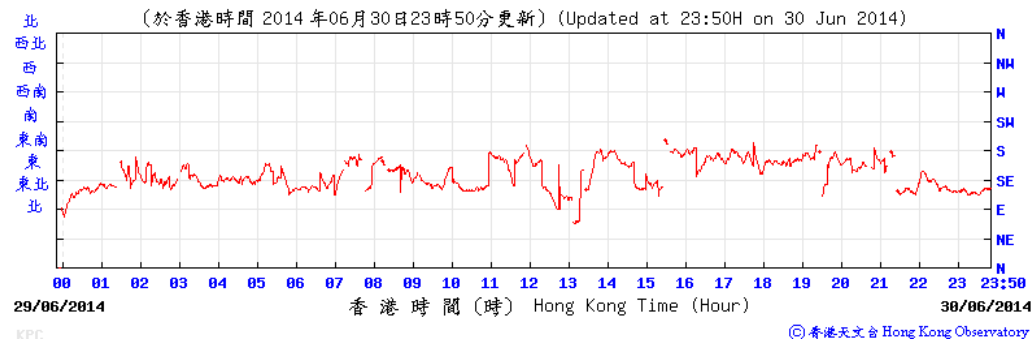
18 June 2014



24 June 2014



30 June 2014



APPENDIX H

**Noise Monitoring Results and
their Graphical Presentations**

Appendix H Regular Construction Noise Monitoring Results

Daytime Noise Monitoring Results at Station NM 1 (Carmel Secondary School (South Block))

Date	Weather Condition	Noise Level for 30-min, dB(A) ⁺				Baseline Corrected Level, dB(A)	Baseline Noise Level, dB(A)	Limit Level ^{***} , dB(A)	Exceedance (Y/N)
		Time	L90	L10	Leq				
03-Jun-14	Sunny	10:30	68.0	74.3	70.7	67.4	68.0	68	N
13-Jun-14	Sunny	10:00	66.5	68.9	68.0	=Baseline	68.0	68	N
19-Jun-14	Cloudy	10:15	66.3	70.7	69.2	63.0	68.0	70	N
25-Jun-14	Cloudy	10:15	67.0	72.8	69.9	65.4	68.0	70	N

Daytime Noise Monitoring Results at Station NM 2 (No. 234 – 238 Chatham Road North)

Date	Weather Condition	Noise Level for 30-min, dB(A) ⁺⁺				Baseline Corrected Level, dB(A)	Baseline Noise Level, dB(A)	Limit Level ^{***} , dB(A)	Exceedance (Y/N)
		Time	L90	L10	Leq				
03-Jun-14	Sunny	11:30	71.0	74.0	72.1	<Baseline	79.0	75	N
13-Jun-14	Sunny	10:45	71.0	75.0	72.1	<Baseline	79.0	75	N
19-Jun-14	Cloudy	11:10	70.1	75.3	73.8	<Baseline	79.0	75	N
25-Jun-14	Cloudy	10:00	69.5	74.0	71.5	<Baseline	79.0	75	N

⁺ - Façade measurement

⁺⁺ - Free field measurement

^{***} - Limit Level of 70dB(A) applies to education institutes while 68dB(A) applies during school examination period as continuous noise monitoring was conducted from 3 to 16 June 2014.

Appendix H Continuous Noise Monitoring Results

Location ID	Name	Year (YYYY)	Month (MM)	Date (DD)	Hour (HH)	Minutes (MM)	Measured Leq,30mins	Baseline Level (Leq, 30mins)	Results (dB(A)) (Leq, 30mins)	Action/Limit Level (as in CNMP)	Exceedance
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	03	07	0	70.9	68.0	67.8	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	03	07	30	71.0	68.0	68.0	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	03	08	0	71.0	68.0	68.0	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	03	08	30	71.6	68.0	69.1	68	Y
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	03	09	0	70.4	68.0	66.7	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	03	09	30	70.4	68.0	66.8	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	03	10	0	70.7	68.0	67.4	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	03	10	30	72.7	68.0	70.9	68	Y
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	03	11	0	70.7	68.0	67.3	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	03	11	30	69.5	68.0	64.1	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	03	12	0	67.5	68.0	<Baseline Level	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	03	12	30	67.2	68.0	<Baseline Level	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	03	13	0	71.4	68.0	68.7	68	Y
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	03	13	30	70.5	68.0	66.8	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	03	14	0	70.3	68.0	66.5	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	03	14	30	71.0	68.0	67.9	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	03	15	0	72.1	68.0	69.9	68	Y
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	03	15	30	70.8	68.0	67.5	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	03	16	0	72.4	68.0	70.5	68	Y
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	03	16	30	70.2	68.0	66.2	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	03	17	0	68.1	68.0	52.4	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	03	17	30	68.1	68.0	53.4	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	03	18	0	68.9	68.0	61.9	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	03	18	30	67.6	68.0	<Baseline Level	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	04	07	0	71.0	68.0	67.9	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	04	07	30	71.0	68.0	68.0	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	04	08	0	70.7	68.0	67.4	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	04	08	30	71.9	68.0	69.6	68	Y
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	04	09	0	70.7	68.0	67.4	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	04	09	30	71.0	68.0	68.0	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	04	10	0	70.8	68.0	67.5	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	04	10	30	70.5	68.0	66.9	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	04	11	0	72.2	68.0	70.2	68	Y
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	04	11	30	69.4	68.0	63.7	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	04	12	0	67.5	68.0	<Baseline Level	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	04	12	30	68.4	68.0	57.4	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	04	13	0	70.2	68.0	66.2	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	04	13	30	70.1	68.0	66.0	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	04	14	0	71.6	68.0	69.1	68	Y
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	04	14	30	69.5	68.0	64.1	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	04	15	0	68.6	68.0	59.7	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	04	15	30	71.0	68.0	67.9	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	04	16	0	71.8	68.0	69.4	68	Y
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	04	16	30	70.8	68.0	67.6	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	04	17	0	71.6	68.0	69.0	68	Y
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	04	17	30	69.7	68.0	64.7	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	04	18	0	68.1	68.0	49.3	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	04	18	30	68.0	68.0	=Baseline Level	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	05	07	0	70.8	68.0	67.6	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	05	07	30	70.3	68.0	66.4	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	05	08	0	71.0	68.0	68.0	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	05	08	30	71.4	68.0	68.8	68	Y
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	05	09	0	70.1	68.0	66.1	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	05	09	30	70.2	68.0	66.1	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	05	10	0	69.6	68.0	64.4	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	05	10	30	70.4	68.0	66.8	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	05	11	0	70.2	68.0	66.2	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	05	11	30	68.5	68.0	58.5	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	05	12	0	67.2	68.0	<Baseline Level	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	05	12	30	67.3	68.0	<Baseline Level	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	05	13	0	69.3	68.0	63.3	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	05	13	30	71.1	68.0	68.2	68	Y
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	05	14	0	70.9	68.0	67.8	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	05	14	30	68.9	68.0	61.7	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	05	15	0	67.7	68.0	<Baseline Level	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	05	15	30	68.2	68.0	55.3	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	05	16	0	68.5	68.0	59.2	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	05	16	30	68.6	68.0	59.3	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	05	17	0	67.7	68.0	<Baseline Level	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	05	17	30	67.9	68.0	<Baseline Level	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	05	18	0	67.8	68.0	<Baseline Level	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	05	18	30	68.0	68.0	=Baseline Level	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	06	07	0	67.2	68.0	<Baseline Level	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	06	07	30	67.1	68.0	<Baseline Level	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	06	08	0	70.2	68.0	66.1	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	06	08	30	71.5	68.0	68.9	68	Y
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	06	09	0	70.5	68.0	67.0	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	06	09	30	69.8	68.0	65.0	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	06	10	0	69.4	68.0	63.8	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	06	10	30	68.5	68.0	59.0	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	06	11	0	68.4	68.0	58.2	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	06	11	30	68.0	68.0	=Baseline Level	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	06	12	0	67.8	68.0	<Baseline Level	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	06	12	30	67.9	68.0	<Baseline Level	68	N

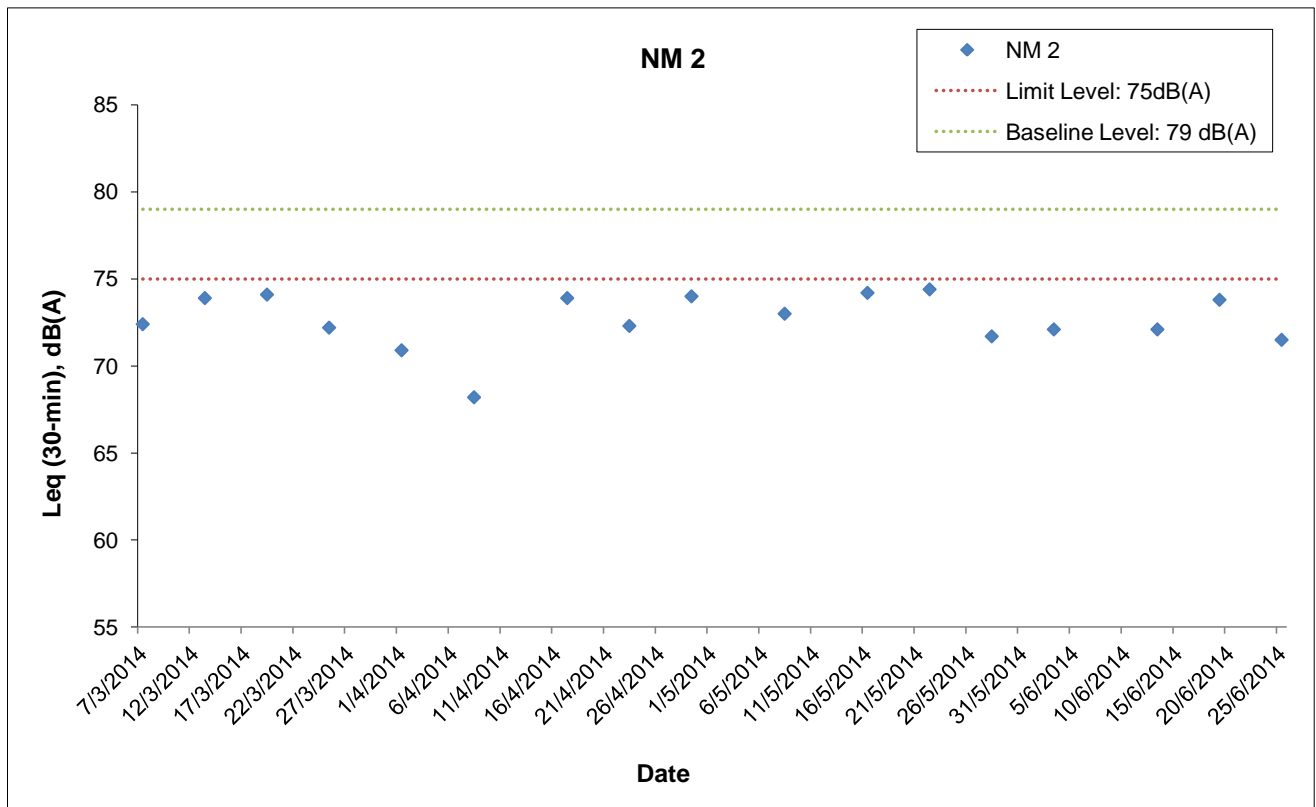
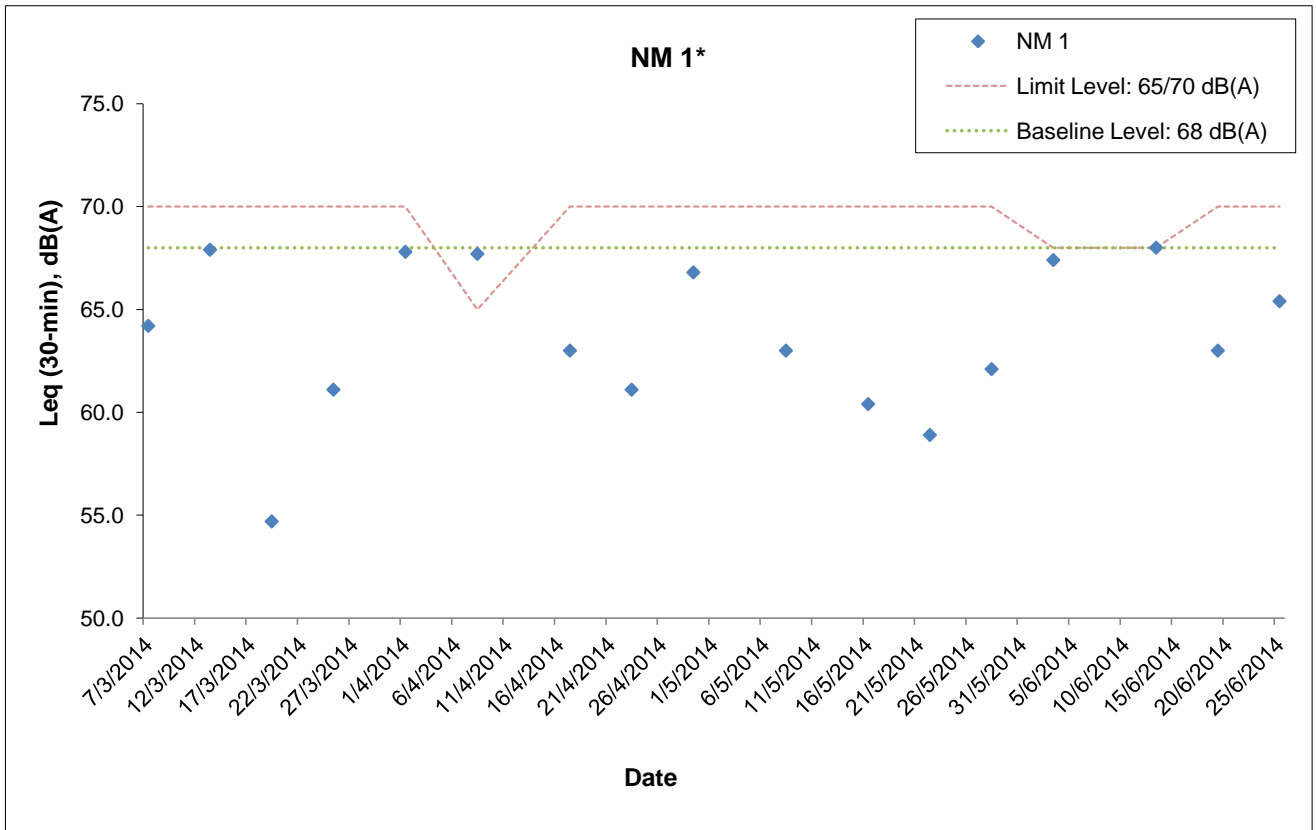
Appendix H Continuous Noise Monitoring Results

Location ID	Name	Year (YYYY)	Month (MM)	Date (DD)	Hour (HH)	Minutes (MM)	Measured Leq,30mins	Baseline Level (Leq, 30mins)	Results (dB(A)) (Leq, 30mins)	Action/Limit Level (as in CNMP)	Exceedance
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	06	13	0	68.8	68.0	61.1	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	06	13	30	68.2	68.0	55.1	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	06	14	0	68.3	68.0	56.7	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	06	14	30	68.0	68.0	=Baseline Level	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	06	15	0	68.3	68.0	56.7	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	06	15	30	67.9	68.0	<Baseline Level	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	06	16	0	68.1	68.0	50.0	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	06	16	30	68.2	68.0	53.8	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	06	17	0	68.6	68.0	59.5	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	06	17	30	68.3	68.0	55.8	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	06	18	0	68.2	68.0	54.1	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	06	18	30	67.7	68.0	<Baseline Level	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	09	07	0	70.3	68.0	66.3	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	09	07	30	70.6	68.0	67.0	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	09	08	0	70.6	68.0	67.2	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	09	08	30	70.9	68.0	67.8	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	09	09	0	70.1	68.0	65.9	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	09	09	30	70.3	68.0	66.5	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	09	10	0	71.2	68.0	68.3	68	Y
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	09	10	30	69.6	68.0	64.5	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	09	11	0	71.0	68.0	68.0	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	09	11	30	69.2	68.0	63.0	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	09	12	0	68.1	68.0	50.0	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	09	12	30	67.6	68.0	<Baseline Level	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	09	13	0	70.5	68.0	66.9	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	09	13	30	70.6	68.0	67.1	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	09	14	0	70.2	68.0	66.3	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	09	14	30	71.5	68.0	68.9	68	Y
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	09	15	0	68.6	68.0	59.5	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	09	15	30	71.3	68.0	68.5	68	Y
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	09	16	0	68.6	68.0	59.7	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	09	16	30	70.9	68.0	67.8	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	09	17	0	68.7	68.0	60.5	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	09	17	30	69.0	68.0	62.1	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	09	18	0	68.1	68.0	52.0	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	09	18	30	67.7	68.0	<Baseline Level	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	10	07	0	70.0	68.0	65.7	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	10	07	30	70.8	68.0	67.5	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	10	08	0	71.2	68.0	68.4	68	Y
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	10	08	30	70.7	68.0	67.3	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	10	09	0	70.3	68.0	66.4	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	10	09	30	70.4	68.0	66.7	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	10	10	0	68.5	68.0	59.0	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	10	10	30	68.0	68.0	=Baseline Level	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	10	11	0	68.7	68.0	60.2	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	10	11	30	68.8	68.0	60.9	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	10	12	0	67.8	68.0	<Baseline Level	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	10	12	30	68.3	68.0	57.0	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	10	13	0	70.7	68.0	67.5	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	10	13	30	69.9	68.0	65.4	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	10	14	0	68.9	68.0	61.7	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	10	14	30	68.8	68.0	60.9	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	10	15	0	68.4	68.0	58.0	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	10	15	30	68.2	68.0	55.7	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	10	16	0	68.6	68.0	59.6	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	10	16	30	68.3	68.0	55.8	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	10	17	0	68.0	68.0	=Baseline Level	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	10	17	30	68.3	68.0	56.7	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	10	18	0	68.1	68.0	52.2	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	10	18	30	67.8	68.0	<Baseline Level	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	11	07	0	69.1	68.0	62.5	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	11	07	30	70.0	68.0	65.7	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	11	08	0	70.2	68.0	66.3	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	11	08	30	70.9	68.0	67.7	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	11	09	0	71.0	68.0	67.9	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	11	09	30	70.5	68.0	67.0	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	11	10	0	68.3	68.0	56.8	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	11	10	30	67.6	68.0	<Baseline Level	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	11	11	0	67.7	68.0	<Baseline Level	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	11	11	30	67.7	68.0	<Baseline Level	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	11	12	0	68.0	68.0	=Baseline Level	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	11	12	30	68.1	68.0	50.4	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	11	13	0	67.8	68.0	<Baseline Level	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	11	13	30	69.3	68.0	63.2	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	11	14	0	68.9	68.0	61.9	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	11	14	30	68.9	68.0	61.5	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	11	15	0	69.4	68.0	63.9	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	11	15	30	68.5	68.0	58.8	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	11	16	0	67.9	68.0	<Baseline Level	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	11	16	30	69.0	68.0	62.1	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	11	17	0	68.9	68.0	61.9	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	11	17	30	68.2	68.0	55.7	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	11	18	0	68.6	68.0	59.6	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	11	18	30	69.2	68.0	62.8	68	N


Appendix H Continuous Noise Monitoring Results

Location ID	Name	Year (YYYY)	Month (MM)	Date (DD)	Hour (HH)	Minutes (MM)	Measured Leq,30mins	Baseline Level (Leq, 30mins)	Results (dB(A)) (Leq, 30mins)	Action/Limit Level (as in CNMP)	Exceedance
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	12	07	0	70.2	68.0	66.2	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	12	07	30	70.5	68.0	66.8	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	12	08	0	70.5	68.0	66.9	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	12	08	30	70.6	68.0	67.0	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	12	09	0	69.5	68.0	64.0	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	12	09	30	70.1	68.0	66.0	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	12	10	0	68.6	68.0	59.5	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	12	10	30	69.4	68.0	63.7	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	12	11	0	71.4	68.0	68.8	68	Y
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	12	11	30	69.0	68.0	62.0	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	12	12	0	68.0	68.0	=Baseline Level	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	12	12	30	67.9	68.0	<Baseline Level	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	12	13	0	68.8	68.0	61.0	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	12	13	30	69.0	68.0	62.3	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	12	14	0	68.9	68.0	61.8	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	12	14	30	68.2	68.0	53.6	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	12	15	0	69.5	68.0	64.3	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	12	15	30	70.6	68.0	67.1	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	12	16	0	68.6	68.0	59.9	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	12	16	30	69.8	68.0	65.2	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	12	17	0	68.1	68.0	53.1	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	12	17	30	67.7	68.0	<Baseline Level	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	12	18	0	67.6	68.0	<Baseline Level	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	12	18	30	67.7	68.0	<Baseline Level	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	13	07	0	69.4	68.0	64.0	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	13	07	30	69.2	68.0	62.9	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	13	08	0	69.8	68.0	65.1	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	13	08	30	69.5	68.0	64.3	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	13	09	0	68.7	68.0	60.7	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	13	09	30	68.4	68.0	58.3	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	13	10	0	68.0	68.0	=Baseline Level	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	13	10	30	67.8	68.0	<Baseline Level	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	13	11	0	68.0	68.0	=Baseline Level	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	13	11	30	68.1	68.0	52.5	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	13	12	0	67.7	68.0	<Baseline Level	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	13	12	30	67.4	68.0	<Baseline Level	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	13	13	0	69.1	68.0	62.5	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	13	13	30	69.3	68.0	63.3	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	13	14	0	68.7	68.0	60.6	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	13	14	30	68.3	68.0	56.2	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	13	15	0	68.1	68.0	49.4	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	13	15	30	68.2	68.0	53.7	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	13	16	0	68.0	68.0	=Baseline Level	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	13	16	30	68.6	68.0	59.9	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	13	17	0	69.0	68.0	61.9	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	13	17	30	68.8	68.0	61.1	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	13	18	0	68.6	68.0	60	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	13	18	30	67.0	68.0	<Baseline Level	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	16	07	0	69.1	68.0	62.4	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	16	07	30	69.6	68.0	64.3	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	16	08	0	69.5	68.0	64.1	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	16	08	30	69.7	68.0	64.9	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	16	09	0	69.6	68.0	64.5	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	16	09	30	69.5	68.0	64.2	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	16	10	0	68.7	68.0	60.1	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	16	10	30	69.2	68.0	63.2	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	16	11	0	68.4	68.0	57.7	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	16	11	30	68.7	68.0	60.2	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	16	12	0	68.4	68.0	57.4	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	16	12	30	68.4	68.0	57.3	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	16	13	0	69.1	68.0	62.7	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	16	13	30	69.4	68.0	63.7	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	16	14	0	69.2	68.0	62.8	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	16	14	30	68.9	68.0	61.7	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	16	15	0	68.8	68.0	61.1	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	16	15	30	68.5	68.0	58.6	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	16	16	0	68.7	68.0	60.3	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	16	16	30	69.2	68.0	62.9	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	16	17	0	68.3	68.0	56.9	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	16	17	30	68.5	68.0	58.8	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	16	18	0	68.2	68.0	55.3	68	N
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	2014	06	16	18	30	67.9	68.0	<Baseline Level	68	N

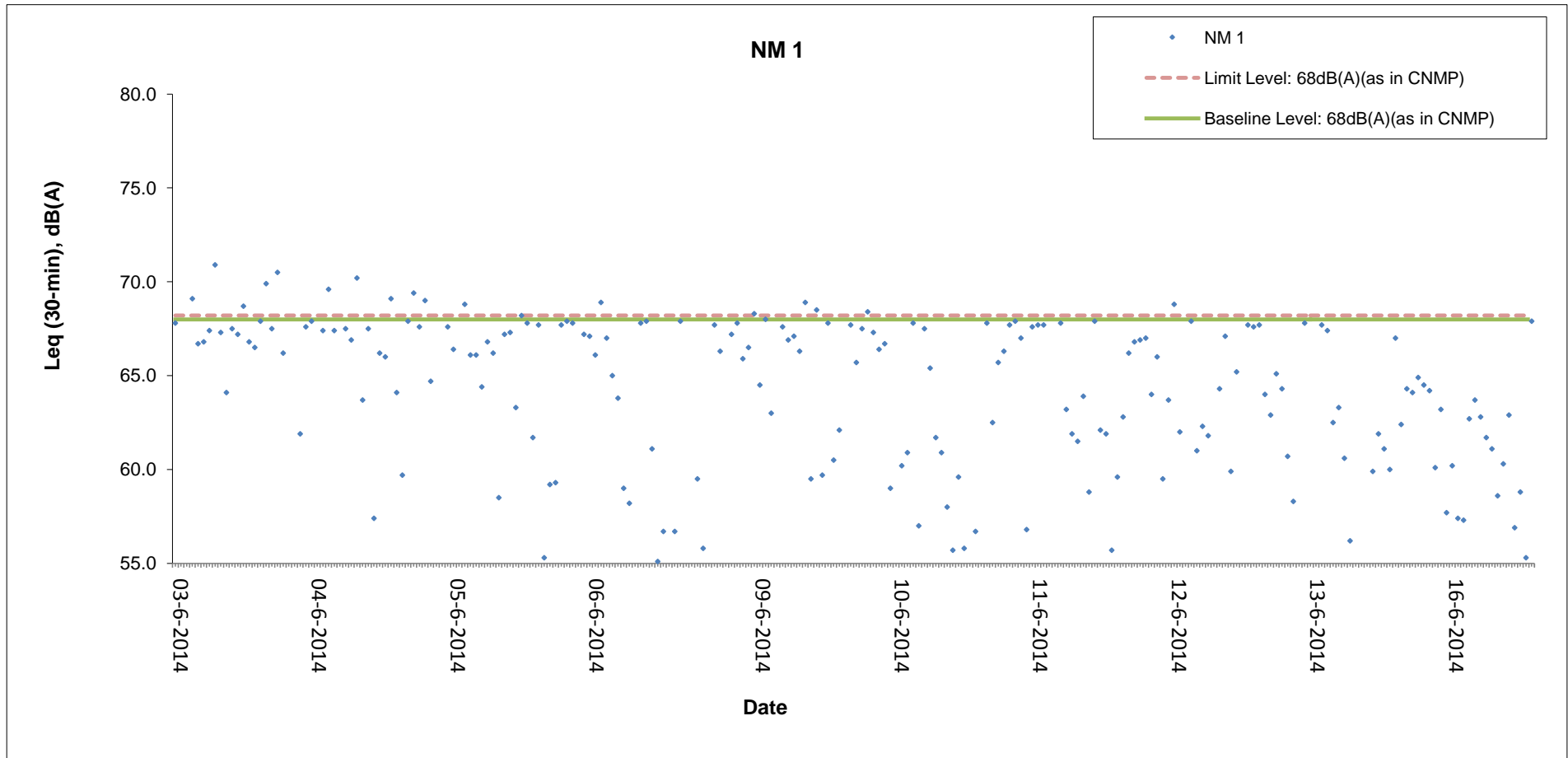
Appendix H Regular Construction Noise Monitoring Results




* - The noise monitoring results of the measurements are higher than the daytime construction noise criterion. However, the results are not considered as exceedance if they are either below the baseline level or below the limit level after deducting the baseline noise level.

	Shatin to Central Link Works Contract 1111- Hung Hom North Approach Tunnels	SCALE	N.T.S.	DATE	Jul-14
	Graphical Presentations of Noise Monitoring Results	CHECK	TYUT	DRAWN	IYYS
		JOB NO.	60284101	APPENDIX	H

Appendix H Continuous Noise Monitoring Results



	Shatin to Central Link Works Contract 1111- Hung Hom North Approach	SCALE	N.T.S.	DATE	Jul-14
	<u>Tunnels</u>	CHECK	TYUT	DRAWN	IYYS
	Graphical Presentations of Continuous Noise Monitoring Results	JOB NO.	60284101	APPENDIX	H

APPENDIX I

Event Action Plan

Appendix I – Event and Action Plan

Event / Action Plan for Construction Dust

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
ACTION LEVEL				
1. Exceedance for one sample	1. Inform the Contractor, IEC and ER; 2. Discuss with the Contractor and IEC on the remedial measures required; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm findings; 4. Increase monitoring frequency	1. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures.	1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing.	1. Identify source(s), investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures; 2. Implement remedial measures; 3. Amend working methods agreed with the ER as appropriate.

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
2. Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	1. Inform the Contractor, IEC and ER; 2. Discuss with the ER, IEC and Contractor on the remedial measures required; 3. Repeat measurements to confirm findings; 4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 5. If exceedance continues, arrange meeting with the IEC, ER and Contractor; 6. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.	1. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures.	1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor; 3. Supervise Implementation of remedial measures.	1. Identify source and investigate the causes of exceedance; 2. Submit proposals for remedial measures to the ER with a copy to ET and IEC within three working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals; 4. Amend proposal as appropriate.

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
LIMIT LEVEL				
1. Exceedance for one sample	1. Inform the Contractor, IEC, EPD and ER; 2. Repeat measurement to confirm findings; 3. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 4. Discuss with the ER, IEC and contractor on the remedial measures and assess the effectiveness.	1. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET; 2. Check the Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with the ET, ER and Contractor on possible remedial measures; 4. Review and advise the ER and ET on the effectiveness of Contractor's remedial measures.	1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor; 3. Supervise implementation of remedial measures.	1. Identify source(s) and investigate the causes of exceedance; 2. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 3. Submit proposals for remedial measures to ER with a copy to ET and IEC within three working days of notification; 4. Implement the agreed proposals; 5. Amend proposal if appropriate.

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
2. Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	1. Notify Contractor, IEC, EPD and ER ; 2. Repeat measurement to confirm findings; 3. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 4. Carry out analysis of the Contractor's working procedures with the ER to determine possible mitigation to be implemented; 5. Arrange meeting with the IEC and ER to discuss the remedial measures to be taken; 6. Review the effectiveness of the Contractor's remedial measures and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results; 7. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.	1. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET; 2. Check the Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with ET, ER, and Contractor on the potential remedial measures; 4. Review and advise the ER and ET on the effectiveness of Contractor's remedial measures.	1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. In consultation with the ET and IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 3. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures; 4. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated.	1. Identify source(s) and investigate the causes of exceedance; 2. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 3. Submit proposals for remedial measures to the ER with a copy to the IEC and ET within three working days of notification; 4. Implement the agreed proposals; 5. Revise and resubmit proposals if problem still not under control; 6. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated.

Event / Action Plan for Regular Construction Noise

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
Exceedance of Action Level	1. Notify the Contractor, IEC and ER; 2. Discuss with the ER, IEC and Contractor on the remedial measures required; and 3. Increase monitoring frequency to check mitigation effectiveness.	1. Review the investigation results submitted by the contractor; and 2. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor.	1. Confirm receipt of notification of complaint in writing; 2. Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor; and 3. Supervise implementation of remedial measures.	1. Investigate the complaint and propose remedial measures; 2. Report the results of investigation to the IEC, ET and ER; 3. Submit noise mitigation proposals to the ER with copy to the IEC and ET within 3 working days of notification; and 4. Implement noise mitigation proposals.

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
Exceedance of Limit Level	1. Notify the Contractor, IEC, EPD and ER ; 2. Repeat measurement to confirm findings; 3. Increase monitoring frequency; 4. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented; 5. Arrange meeting with the IEC and ER to discuss the remedial measures to be taken; 6. Inform IEC, ER and EPD the causes and actions taken for the exceedances 7. Review the effectiveness of Contractor's remedial measures and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results; and 8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.	1. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET; 2. Check the Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with the ER, ET and Contractor on the potential remedial measures; and 4. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor.	1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. In consultation with the ET and IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 3. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures; and 4. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated.	1. Identify source and investigate the causes of exceedance; 2. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 3. Submit proposals for remedial measures to the ER with copy to the IEC and ET within 3 working days of notification; 4. Implement the agreed proposals; 5. Revise and resubmit proposals if problem still not under control; and 6. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated.

Event / Action Plan for Continuous Construction Noise

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
Action/Limit Level	1. Identify source ; 2. Repeat measurement. If two consecutive measurements exceed Action/Limit Level, the exceedance is then confirmed; 3. If exceedance is confirmed, notify IEC, ER and Contractor; 4. Investigate the cause of exceedance and check Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented; 5. Discuss jointly with the IEC, ER and Contractor and formulate remedial measures; and 6. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC and ER informed of the results.	1. Check monitoring data submitted by the Works Contract 1111 ET; 2. Check the Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with the ER, Works Contract 1111 ET and Contractor on the potential remedial measures; and 4. Review and advise the Works Contract 1111 ET and ER on the effectiveness of the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor.	1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. In consultation with the Works Contract 1111 ET and IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 3. Ensure the proper implementation of remedial measures; and 4. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated.	1. Identify source with the Works Contract 1111 ET; 2. If exceedance is confirmed, investigation the cause of exceedance and take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 3. Submit proposals for remedial measures to the ER with copy to the IEC and ET of notification; 4. Implement the agreed proposals; 5. Liaise with ER to optimize the effectiveness of the agreed mitigation; 6. Revise and resubmit proposals if problem still not under control; and 7. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated.

Event / Action Plan for Landscape and Visual during Construction Stage

EVENT	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
ACTION LEVEL				
Non-conformity on one occasion	1. Inform the Contractor, the IEC and the ER 2. Discuss remedial actions with the IEC, the ER and the Contractor 3. Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed	1. Check inspection report 2. Check the Contractor's working method 3. Discuss with the ET, ER and the Contractor on possible remedial measures 4. Advise the ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures.	1. Confirm receipt of notification of non-conformity in writing 2. Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor 3. Supervise implementation of remedial measures	1. Identify Source and investigate the non-conformity 2. Implement remedial measures 3. Amend working methods agreed with the ER as appropriate 4. Rectify damage and undertake any necessary replacement
Repeated Non-conformity	1. Identify source 2. Inform the Contractor, the IEC and the ER 3. Increase inspection frequency 4. Discuss remedial actions with the IEC, the ER and the Contractor 5. Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed 6. If non-conformity stops, cease additional monitoring	1. Check inspection report 2. Check the Contractor's working method 3. Discuss with the ET and the Contractor on possible remedial measures 4. Advise the ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures	1. Notify the Contractor 2. In consultation with the ET and IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented 3. Supervise implementation of remedial measures.	1. Identify Source and investigate the non-conformity 2. Implement remedial measures 3. Amend working methods agreed with the ER as appropriate 4. Rectify damage and undertake any necessary replacement. Stop relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the non-conformity is abated.

APPENDIX J

**Cumulative Statistics of Complaints, Notification of Summons
and Successful Prosecutions**

Appendix J

Cumulative Statistics on Complaints, Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

	Date Received	Subject	Status	Total no. received in this month	Total no. received since project commencement
Environmental complaints	-	-	-	0	0
Notification of summons	-	-	-	0	0
Successful Prosecutions	-	-	-	0	0

APPENDIX K

Waste Flow Table

Appendix K Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table

Month	Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly (Note 1)														Actual Quantities of Non-inert C&D Materials (i.e. C&D Wastes) Generated Monthly				
	Generated					Disposed				Reused					Recycled			Disposed	
	Fill Material	Artificial Material			Total Quantity Generated	Disposed as Public Fills at TKO137	Dispose d as Public Fills at TM38	Disposed as Public Fills at CWPFBP	Total Quantity Disposal	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects		Delivered to HH Barging Point (Note 5)	Total Quantity Reused	Metals	Paper/ cardboard packaging (Note 3)	Plastics	Chemical Waste	General Refuse (Note 2)
		Soil and Rock	Broken Concrete	Asphalt							Building Debris	Tole							
Unit	('000m ³)	('000m ³)	('000m ³)	('000m ³)	('000m ³)	('000m ³)	('000m ³)	('000m ³)	('000m ³)	('000m ³)	('000m ³)	('000m ³)	('000m ³)	('000Kg)	('000Kg)	('000Kg)	('000Kg)	('000Kg)	
Jan	1.210	0.016	0.004	0.000	1.230	0.000	1.037	0.004	1.041	0.021	0.000	0.168	0.000	0.189	10.210	1.305	0.000	0.000	139.090
Feb	1.645	0.011	0.000	0.000	1.656	0.000	1.496	0.000	1.496	0.035	0.017	0.108	0.000	0.159	15.640	0.245	0.002	0.000	96.430
Mar	1.485	0.050	0.000	0.000	1.535	0.001	1.384	0.000	1.386	0.075	0.046	0.029	0.000	0.149	7.240	0.287	0.002	0.000	191.550
Apr	1.156	0.023	0.000	0.000	1.179	0.197	0.982	0.000	1.179	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.187	0.000	0.000	107.290
May	2.370	0.020	0.000	0.000	2.390	0.257	1.587	0.000	1.844	0.030	0.000	0.000	0.516	0.546	0.000	0.123	0.002	0.000	110.180
Jun	1.721	0.386	0.040	0.571	2.718	0.174	2.075	0.000	2.249	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.469	0.469	0.000	0.184	0.000	0.000	93.970
SUB-TOTAL	9.586	0.506	0.044	0.571	10.707	0.629	8.562	0.004	9.195	0.161	0.062	0.304	0.985	1.512	33.090	2.331	0.006	0.000	738.510
Jul																			
Aug																			
Sep																			
Oct																			
Nov																			
Dec																			
TOTAL	9.586	0.506	0.044	0.571	10.707	0.629	8.562	0.004	9.195	0.161	0.062	0.304	0.985	1.512	33.090	2.331	0.006	0.000	738.510

Note:

1. Assume the density of fill is 2 ton/m³.

2. Refuses disposed of at North East New Territories (NENT) Landfill.

3. Assume the weight of recycled papers is 7 kg/bag.

4. Public fills disposed of at Tseung Kwan O Area 137 Fill Bank (TKO137), Tuen Mun Area 38 Fill Bank (TM38) and Chai Wan Public Fill Barging Point (CWPFBP).

5. Public fills was delivered to Hung Hom Barging Point and handled by the Contractor of SCL1112.

Appendix E

**17th EM&A Report for Works Contract 1103 –
Hin Keng to Diamond Hill**

MTR Corporation Limited


**Shatin to Central Link –
Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section**

Monthly EM&A Report No. 17

[Period from 1 to 30 June 2014]

Works Contract 1103 – Hin Keng to Diamond Hill Tunnels

(July 2014)

Certified by:  Coleman Ng _____

Position: Environmental Team Leader

Date: 10/07/2014

MTR Corporation Limited

**SCL1103 Hin Keng to Diamond
Hill Tunnels Construction Stage -
Environmental Services**

**Monthly Environmental Monitoring
and Audit Report – June 2014**

228105-27

June 2014

This report takes into account the particular instructions and requirements of our client.

It is not intended for and should not be relied upon by any third party and no responsibility is undertaken to any third party.

Job number 228105-27

Ove Arup & Partners Hong Kong Ltd

Level 5 Festival Walk
80 Tat Chee Avenue
Kowloon Tong
Kowloon
Hong Kong
www.arup.com

ARUP

Contents

	Page
1 Environmental Status	6
1.1 Project Background	6
1.2 Construction Programme	6
1.3 Work Undertaken During the Reporting Month	6
1.4 Project Organization	7
1.5 Project Area and Environmental Monitoring locations	7
1.6 Impact Monitoring Schedule	7
1.7 Status of Environmental Licensing and Permitting	8
1.8 Purpose of the Report	9
2 Implementation Status	10
2.1 Implementation Status of Mitigation Measures	10
2.2 Updated Implementation Schedule	10
3 Air Quality Monitoring	11
3.1 Air Quality Monitoring Requirements	11
3.2 Air Quality Monitoring Methodology	12
3.3 Monitoring Results and Observations	14
4 Noise Monitoring	15
4.1 Noise Monitoring Requirements	15
4.2 Noise Monitoring Methodology	16
4.3 Monitoring Results and Observations	17
5 Landscape and Visual Monitoring	19
5.1 Introduction	19
5.2 Mitigation Measures	19
6 Waste Disposal	20
7 Environmental Performance	21
7.1 Environmental Site Inspection	21
7.2 Summary of Environmental Complaint	22
7.3 Summary of Environmental Non-Compliance	22
7.4 Summary of Environmental Summon and Successful Prosecution	23
8 Future Key Issues	24
8.1 Key Issues for the Coming Month	24
8.2 Environmental Monitoring Program for the Coming Month	24

8.3	Construction Program for the Coming Month	24
9	Conclusions and Recommendations	25
9.1	Conclusions	25
9.2	Recommendations	25
10	Reference	26

Figures

Figure 1.1:	Locations of Project Works Areas – General Site Layout of Hing Keng Works Area (Sheet 1 of 6)
Figure 1.2:	Locations of Project Works Areas – General Site Layout of Diamond Hill Works Area (Sheet 2 of 6)
Figure 1.3:	Locations of Project Works Areas – Site layout Plan of Fung Tak EAP/EEP (Sheet 3 of 6)
Figure 1.4:	Locations of Project Works Areas – Site Layout Plan of Ma Chai Hang Shaft (Sheet 4 of 6)
Figure 1.5:	Locations of Project Works Areas – General Site Layout of Shui Chuen O Works Area (Sheet 5 of 6)
Figure 1.6:	Locations of Project Works Areas – General Alignment of Contract 1103 (Sheet 6 of 6)
Figure 1.7:	Project Organisation – Environmental Management
Figure 1.8:	Location of Dust Monitoring Stations (Sheet 1 of 3)
Figure 1.9:	Location of Dust Monitoring Stations (Sheet 2 of 3)
Figure 1.10:	Location of Dust Monitoring Stations (Sheet 3 of 3)
Figure 1.11:	Location of Noise Sensitive Receiver (Construction Airborne Noise) (Sheet 1 of 3)
Figure 1.12:	Location of Noise Sensitive Receiver (Construction Airborne Noise) (Sheet 2 of 3)
Figure 1.13:	Location of Noise Sensitive Receiver (Construction Airborne Noise) (Sheet 3 of 3)

Appendices

- Appendix A: Construction programme
- Appendix B: Environmental Monitoring Programme in the Reporting Month
- Appendix C: Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule (EMIS)
- Appendix D: Calibration Certificates for Air Monitoring Equipment
- Appendix E: Dust Results
- Appendix F: Wind Data
- Appendix G: Calibration Certificates of Noise Monitoring Equipment
- Appendix H: Noise Results
- Appendix I: Event/Action Plan for Air Quality, Airborne Noise and Landscape and Visual
- Appendix J: Monthly Waste Flow Table
- Appendix K: Environmental Monitoring Programme for Coming Month
- Appendix L: Cumulative Log for Complaints, Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

Executive Summary

This is the seventeenth monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) report prepared by Ove Arup & Partners Hong Kong Limited (Arup), the designated Environmental Team (ET), for the Project “SCL1103 Hin Keng to Diamond Hill Tunnels”. Construction works of this works contract commenced on 14 February 2013 and this report presents the results of EM&A works conducted in the month of June 2014 (1 to 30 June 2014).

In the reporting month, the following activities took place for the Project:

- Excavation and ELS for Launching Shaft and Machinery Assembly at Diamond Hill;
- Pipe Piling, Mucking Out and Tunnel Excavation for Mined Tunnel at Hin Keng;
- Platform Erection, Diaphragm Wall and Shaft Excavation at Fung Tak; and
- Diaphragm Wall and Shaft Excavation at Ma Chai Hang.

Air Quality and noise monitoring were performed and the results were checked and reviewed. Site audits were conducted on weekly basis. The implementation of the environmental mitigation measures, Event and Action Plans and environmental complaint handling procedures were checked.

Impact monitoring was carried out at 3 air quality and 3 noise monitoring stations during the reporting month.

Environmental Monitoring Works – Breaches of Action and Limit Levels

Air Quality

All measured 24-hour TSP concentrations in the reporting month were below the Action and Limit Levels.

Noise

No Action Level exceedance was recorded since no noise related complaint was received in the reporting month.

No exceedance of Limit Level of regular construction noise was recorded during the reporting month.

Landscape and Visual Audit

Landscape and visual site audits in accordance with the requirements stipulated in the EM&A manual were conducted in the reporting month. Based on the site inspections, no substantial change of Landscape Resources, Landscape Character Areas and Visual Sensitive Receivers was noted.

Waste Disposal

Inert C&D Materials with an actual amount of 7,038m³ were generated and disposed of at public fill in TKO137FB and Kai Tak Barging Point Facility

(Contract 1108A). 130m³ of general refuse was generated and disposed of at NENT landfill. 600kg of chemical waste was generated.

Environmental Auditing

A total of 4 environmental site audits were conducted on a weekly basis in the reporting month. The first site inspection was on 4 June 2014 and the final, an IEC joint site audit, was undertaken on 25 June 2014. No non-conformance to the environmental requirements was identified during the reporting period.

Complaint Log

No complaint in relation to the environmental issues was made against the Project in the reporting period.

Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

No summons or prosecution related to the environmental issues were made against the Project in the reporting period.

Reporting Changes

There were no reporting changes during the reporting month.

Future Key Issues

Waste management is a key environmental issue. The waste management plan should be strictly followed in accordance with the requirements described in the EIA report.

Water Quality impact is also a key environmental issue. The drainage system should be well maintained. All wastewater generated within the site shall be collected and treated prior to discharge.

Construction noise is also a key environmental issues. The implemented construction noise mitigation measures should also be maintained and improved as necessary. Especially in restricted hours, the conditions stipulated in the CNPs should be strictly followed when the construction works were carried out during restricted hours.

1 Environmental Status

1.1 Project Background

The Shatin to Central Link – Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section (hereafter referred to as SCL (TAW-HUH)) is an extension of the Ma On Shan Line and is approximately 11 km long. It links up with the West Rail Line at Hung Hom forming a strategic east-west rail corridor. It is a Designated Project under the Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance (Cap. 499) (EIAO).

The construction of the SCL (TAW-HUH) has been divided into a series of civil construction Works Contracts and this Works Contract 1103 covers the construction of the tunnels between Diamond Hill (DIH) and Hin Keng (HIK).

1.2 Construction Programme

An up-to-date rolling construction programme is attached in **Appendix A**.

1.3 Work Undertaken During the Reporting Month

The major construction activities carried out by the Contractor in the reporting month are summarized in **Table 1.1**. Location of the works area is indicated in **Figures 1.1** to **1.6**. The structure of the project organisation in relation to the environmental management is shown in **Figure 1.7**. Contacts of key environmental staff of the Project are shown in **Table 1.2**.

Table 1.1 Construction Activities in the Reporting Month

Locations	Major Works Undertaken
Diamond Hill	Excavation and ELS for Launching Shaft and Machinery Assembly.
Hin Keng	Pipe Piling, Mucking Out and Tunnel Excavation for Mined Tunnel.
Fung Tak	Platform Erection, Diaphragm Wall and Shaft Excavation.
Ma Chai Hang	Diaphragm Wall and Shaft Excavation.

1.4 Project Organization

Contacts of key environmental staff of the Project and are shown in **Table 1.2**.

Table 1.2 Contacts of Key Environmental Staff

Organisation	Name	Telephone
Project Proponent: MTRC Engineer's Representative SCL Project-wide Environmental Team Leader	Thomas Barrett Richard Kwan	2163 6181 2688 1283
Independent Environmental Checker: Meinhardt Infrastructure & Environment Ltd. Independent Environmental Checker	Fredrick Leong	2859 1739
Contractor: VINCI Constructions Grand Projects Project Director IMS Manager	Francois Dudouit L K Mak	3765 5610 3765 5635
Contractor's Environmental Team: Ove Arup & Partners Hong Kong Ltd. Designated Environmental Team Leader for Works Contract 1103	Coleman Ng	2268 3097

1.5 Project Area and Environmental Monitoring locations

The Project area is shown in **Figures 1.1** to **1.6**, while **Table 1.3** and **Figures 1.8** to **1.13** show the names and locations of the monitoring stations.

Table 1.3 Summary of Air Quality and Noise Monitoring Stations

ID	Premise
Air Quality	
DMS-1	C.U.H.K.A.A. Thomas Cheung School
DMS-2	Price Memorial Catholic Primary School
DMS-3 ^(Note 2) / DMS-4 ^(Note 3)	Hong Kong Sheng Kung Hui Nursing Home ^(Note 1)
Noise	
NMS-CA-1	C.U.H.K.A.A. Thomas Cheung School
NMS-CA-2	Price Memorial Catholic Primary School
NMS-CA-3 ^(Note 2) / NMS-CA-4 ^(Note 3)	Hong Kong Sheng Kung Hui Nursing Home

Note:

Note 1: Hong Kong Sheng Kung Hui Nursing Home was selected as an alternative monitoring location to Shek On House.

Note 2: Station ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL (TAW - HUH).

Note 3: Station ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL (HHS).

1.6 Impact Monitoring Schedule

Environmental monitoring and audit was carried out in accordance with the requirements stipulated in the EM&A Manual. Air quality and noise monitoring as well as weekly site audit schedule for the reporting month with respect to the construction programme is shown in **Appendix B**.

1.7 Status of Environmental Licensing and Permitting

All permits/licences for the reporting month are summarised in **Table 1.4**. They are all properly kept by the contactor at their site office.

Table 1.4 Summary of Environmental Licensing Status

Types of Permits / Licenses	Reference No.	Site	Valid from	Valid to
Environmental Permit	EP-438/2012	All	22 Mar 2012	Superseded
	EP-438/2012A	All	12 July 2012	Superseded
	EP-438/2012/B	All	26 Oct 2012	Superseded
	EP-438/2012/C	All	30 Apr 2013	Superseded
	EP-438/2012/D	All	13 Sept 2013	Superseded
	EP-438/2012/E	All	4 April 2014	Throughout the Contract
Discharge License under WPCO	WT00014697-2012	Diamond Hill	30 Nov 2012	30 Nov 2017
	WT00014650-2012	Hin Keng	10 Dec 2012	31 Dec 2017
	WT00014648-2012	Hin Keng	10 Dec 2012	31 Dec 2017
	WT00015145-2013	Shui Chuen O	21 Feb 2013	28 Feb 2018
	WT00015513-2013	Ma Chai Hang	2 Apr 2013	30 Apr 2018
	WT00015430-2013	Fung Tak	18 Mar 2013	31 Mar 2018
Notification of Construction Works under the Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation	351345	All	22 Oct 2012	15 Apr 2018
Construction Noise Permit (CNP)	GW-RE0482-14	Ma Chai Hang	12 May 2014	11 Nov 2014
	GW-RE0195-14	Fung Tak	28 Feb 2014	27 Aug 2014
	GW-RN0344-14	Hin Keng	12-Jun-14	11 Nov 2014
	GW-RN0274-14	Hin Keng	10-May-14	10 July 2014
	GW-RE0627-14	Diamond Hill	13-Jun-14	5 Sept 2014
	GW-RE0443-14	Diamond Hill	29 Apr 2014	30 Jun 2014
Chemical Waste Producer Registration	5213-759-V2179-01	Hin Keng	13 Dec 2012	Throughout the Contract
	5213-281-V2180-01	Diamond Hill	12 Dec 2012	Throughout the Contract
	5213-281-V2179-03	Fung Tak	5 Mar 2013	Throughout the Contract

Types of Permits / Licenses	Reference No.	Site	Valid from	Valid to
	5213-282-V2180-02	Ma Chai Hang	18 Mar 2013	Throughout the Contract
Billing Account for Disposal of Construction Waste	7016250	All	2 Nov 2012	Throughout the Contract

1.8 Purpose of the Report

The purpose of this monthly EM&A report is to provide the information on monitoring methodology, monitoring results, environmental permit status, site audit findings, recommendations and conclusions during the construction of this works contract for the EM&A conducted during the construction period. This is the seventeenth monthly EM&A report summarising the monitoring methodology, locations, periods, frequencies, results and any observation from the air quality, noise, ecology, waste management, landscape and visual monitoring and environmental site audit from 1 to 30 June 2014.

2 Implementation Status

2.1 Implementation Status of Mitigation Measures

During weekly site inspections, the environmental protection, and pollution control/mitigation measures in accordance with the requirements stipulated in the EIA were observed. The key observations and ET's corresponding recommendations while the Contractor's response and follow-up status are described in **Section 7.1**.

2.2 Updated Implementation Schedule

According to the Environmental Permit, the mitigation measures detailed in the permits are required to be implemented. The Implementation Schedule of Mitigation Measures was inspected during the weekly site inspections in reporting month. The details of the findings/observations are described in **Section 7.1**. An updated summary of the Implementation Schedule of Mitigation Measures is presented in **Appendix C**. The status of the required submissions under the Environmental Permit (EP) of the reporting period is presented in **Table 2.1**.

Table 2.1 Status of Required Submissions under the EP

EP Condition	Submission	Submission Date
Condition 3.4	Monthly EM&A Report (May 2014)	13 th June 2014

3 Air Quality Monitoring

3.1 Air Quality Monitoring Requirements

Monitoring Parameters

Regular 24-hour TSP levels shall be monitored during the construction stage while 1-hour TSP levels shall be required to monitor in case of complaints received.

Monitoring Frequency

The monitoring frequency is summarised in **Table 3.1**.

Table 3.1 Air quality monitoring parameters and frequency

Parameters	Monitoring Frequency
24-hour TSP	Once every 6 days
1-hour TSP	3 times every 6 days (as required in case of complaints)

Monitoring Locations

In accordance with the EM&A Manual and the subsequent Baseline Monitoring Report, three air quality monitoring locations during construction stage are required. The locations of the three air quality monitoring stations are shown below in **Table 3.2**:

Table 3.2 Air Quality Monitoring Locations

ID	Premise
DMS -1	C.U.H.K.A.A. Thomas Cheung School
DMS -2	Price Memorial Catholic Primary School
DMS-3 ^(Note 2) / DMS-4 ^(Note 3)	Hong Kong Sheng Kung Hui Nursing Home ^(Note 1)

Note:

Note 1: Hong Kong Sheng Kung Hui Nursing Home was selected as an alternative monitoring location to Shek On House.

Note 2: Station ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL (TAW - HUH).

Note 3: Station ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL (HHS).

Wind Monitoring

Wind monitoring data including wind speed and wind directions shall be collected from Hong Kong Observatory – Kai Tak and Sha Tin Meteorological Stations and shown in **Appendix F**.

Environmental /Quality Performance Limits

The monitoring results will be checked against the Action and Limit levels described in the Baseline Monitoring Report, of which they are excerpted and summarised in **Tables 3.3** and **3.4**.

Table 3.3 Action and Limit Level for Air Quality Monitoring of 24-hour TSP level

Level	Air Monitoring Stations		
	DMS-1	DMS-2	DMS-3 / DMS-4
Action Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	148.7	167.4	159.1
Limit Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	260		

Table 3.4 Action and Limit Level for Air Quality Monitoring of 1-hour TSP level

Level	Air Monitoring Stations		
	DMS-1	DMS-2	DMS-3 / DMS-4
Action Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	283.9	276.2	278.4
Limit Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	500		

Note:

Note 1: 1-hr TSP monitoring would be required in case of receiving complaints.

3.2 Air Quality Monitoring Methodology

3.2.1 Monitoring Equipment

High Volume Sampler (HVS) was used to monitor the 24-hour TSP. **Table 3.5** shows the equipment used for the air quality monitoring.

Table 3.5 Air Quality Equipment List for Impact Air Quality Monitoring

Equipment	Manufacturer & Model No	Measurement Parameter	Serial No.
High Volume Sampler	TE-5170	24-hour TSP	3761, 3762, 3763
Fibreglass Filter	G810		-
HVS Calibration Kit	GMW-2535		2421

3.2.2 Maintenance and Calibration

High Volume Sampler

The HVSs and their accessories were frequently checked and maintained in accordance with the manufacturer's operation and maintenance manual. The maintenance included checking of supporting screen and gasket, as well as routine replacement of motor carbon brushes for the blower motor. The power cords and power supply were checked each time before sampling to ensure proper operation.

The HVSs were calibrated at 2-month intervals using GMW-2535 calibration kit which is re-calibrated by the manufacturer after one year of use. The calibration spreadsheets of the HVSs and calibration certificate of the calibration kit are provided in **Appendix D**.

3.2.3 Monitoring Procedures

High Volume Sampler

Specifications of the HVS are as follows:

- 0.6 – 1.7 m^3/min (20 – 60SCFM);

- Equipped with a timing/control device with +/- 5 minutes accuracy for 24 hour operation;
- Installed with elapsed time meter with +/- 2 minutes accuracy for 24 hour operation;
- Capable of providing a minimum exposed area of 406 cm² (63in²);
- Flow control accuracy: +/-2.5% deviation over 24-hour sampling period;
- Equipped with a shelter to protect the filter and sampler;
- Incorporated with an electronic mass flow rate controller or other equivalent devices;
- Equipped with a flow recorder for continuous monitoring;
- Provided with a peaked roof inlet;
- Incorporated with a manometer;
- Able to hold and seal the filter paper to the sampler housing at horizontal position;
- Easy to change the filter; and
- Capable of operating continuously for 24-hour period.

The HVSs were equipped with an electronic mass flow controller and calibrated against a traceable standard at regular intervals. All equipment, calibration kit and filter papers were clearly labelled.

The relevant data including temperature, pressure, weather conditions, elapsed-time meter reading for the start and stop of the sampler, identification and weight of the filter paper, and other special phenomena observed and work progress of the concerned site were recorded.

A HOKLAS accredited laboratory (ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd (HOKLAS no.: 066)), in accordance with their standard QA/QC procedures, with constant temperature and humidity control as well as equipped with necessary measuring and conditioning instruments to handle the 24-hour TSP samples was employed for sample analysis, and equipment calibration and maintenance. Filter papers of size 8"x10" were labelled before sampling. They were inspected clean with no pin holes and conditioned in a humidity controlled chamber for over 24-hour and be pre-weighed before use for the sampling.

The 24-hour TSP levels were measured by following the standard High Volume Method for Total Suspended Particulates as set out in the Title 40 of the United States Code of Federal Regulations, Chapter 1 (Part 50), Appendix B. TSP was sampled by drawing air through a conditioned, pre-weighted filter paper inside the HVS at a controlled air flow rate. After 24-hour sampling, the filter papers loaded with dust were kept in a clean and tightly sealed plastic bag, and then returned to the laboratory for reconditioning in the humidity controlled chamber followed by accurate weighing by an electronic balance with a readout down to 0.1 mg. All the collected samples shall be kept in a good condition for 6 months before disposal.

3.3 Monitoring Results and Observations

3.3.1 Weather Condition

June 2014 was characterised by gloomy and rainy conditions associated with low pressure as well as persistent hot weather throughout the month. No adverse weather events occurred during any of the monitoring periods.

3.3.2 Quality Monitoring Results

Monitoring of 24-hour TSP was conducted on 4, 10, 16, 21, and 27 June 2014. All monitoring data and graphical presentation of the monitoring results are provided in **Appendix E** and are summarised in **Table 3.6**. The graphical presentations of the monitoring results are provided in **Appendix E**. Wind data obtained from the Hong Kong Observatory – Kai Tak and Sha Tin stations during the reporting period are presented in **Appendix F**.

Table 3.6 Summary of Impact Air Quality Monitoring Results

Monitoring Station	24- hour TSP Monitoring Results ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)		Action Level	Limit Level
	Average	Range		
DMS-1	24.6	14.9	148.7	260
DMS-2	29.9	33.5	167.4	260
DMS-3 / DMS-4	34.4	32.6	159.1	260

All 24-hour TSP measurements during the reporting month were below the Action/Limit Level. No exceedance of action and limit level was found.

The event and action plan is provided in **Appendix I**.

3.3.3 General Observations

Major construction works including excavation and ELS for launching shaft and machinery Assembly at Diamond Hill; pipe piling, mucking out and excavation and ELS at Hin Keng; and Platform Erection, Diaphragm Wall and Shaft Excavation at Fung Tak.

4 Noise Monitoring

4.1 Noise Monitoring Requirements

4.1.1 Impact Monitoring

Monitoring Parameters

Construction noise shall be measured in terms of the A-weighted equivalent continuous sound pressure level (L_{eq}). L_{10} and L_{90} shall also be recorded as supplementary reference information for data auditing.

Monitoring Frequency

Noise measurements shall be conducted on a weekly basis. The monitoring time periods, monitoring parameters and frequency are summarised in **Table 4.1**.

Table 4.1 Construction Noise Monitoring Parameters and Frequency

Time Period (when construction activity is found)	Parameters	Monitoring Frequency
Between 0700-1900 hours on normal weekdays	$L_{eq}(30 \text{ min})$	Once per week

Monitoring Location

In accordance with the EM&A Manual and the subsequent Baseline Monitoring Report, three noise monitoring locations during the construction stage are required, namely:

Table 4.2 Noise Monitoring Locations

ID	Premise
NMS-CA-1	C.U.H.K.A.A. Thomas Cheung School
NMS-CA-2	Price Memorial Catholic Primary School
NMS-CA-3 ^(Note 2) / NMS-CA-4 ^(Note 3)	Hong Kong Sheng Kung Hui Nursing Home ^(Note 1)

Notes:

Note 1: Hong Kong Sheng Kung Hui Nursing Home was selected as an alternative monitoring location to Shek On house.

Note 2: Station ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL (TAW - HUH).

Note 3: Station ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL (HHS).

Environmental /Quality Performance Limits

The monitoring results will be checked against the Action and Limit levels described in the Baseline Monitoring Report, of which they are excerpted and summarised in **Tables 4.3**.

Table 4.3 Action and Limit Levels of construction noise

Location ^(Note 1)	Time Period ^(note 3)	Action Level	Limit Level dB(A)
NMS-CA-1 & NMS-CA-2	0700 - 1900 hours on normal weekdays	When one documented complaint is received	70/65 ^(Note 2)
NMS-CA-3 / NMS-CA-4			70

Notes:

1. The detail of monitoring locations was presented in Table 1.3.
2. For normal day-time working hours, the noise criteria is 70 dB(A) and 65 dB(A) for normal teaching periods and examination periods respectively.
3. If works are to be carried out during restricted hours, the conditions stipulated in the Construction Noise Permit (CNP) issued by the Noise Control Authority have to be followed.

4.2 Noise Monitoring Methodology

4.2.1 Monitoring Equipment

Noise level was measured by a Sound Level Meter (SLM) in terms of A-weighted equivalent continuous sound pressure level. L_{eq} , L_{10} and L_{90} were recorded as supplementary information for data auditing. **Table 4.4** shows the equipment list of the noise monitoring.

Table 4.4 Noise Equipment List for Impact Noise Monitoring

Equipment	Manufacturer & Model No.	Serial No.	Precision Grade
Integrated SLM	Brüel & Kjær 2238	2562763	IEC 651 Type 1 IEC 804 Type 1
Sound level calibrator	Brüel & Kjær 4231	2713427	IEC 942 Type 1

4.2.2 Maintenance and Calibration

The SLM and calibrator in compliance with the International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC) Publication 651:1979 (Type 1) and 804:1985 (Type 1) specifications according to the EM&A manual.

SLM complying with the standards of IEC 651 (Fast, Slow, Impulse rms detector tests) and IEC 804 (L_{eq} functions) and acoustical calibrator complying with IEC 942 were adopted for the noise measurement. All equipments are calibrated externally. The calibration certificates for the noise equipment are given in **Appendix G**.

4.2.3 Monitoring Procedures

- The SLM and battery were checked to ensure that they are in proper condition. The SLM was set on a tripod at 1.2m above ground and at least 1m from the exterior of the building façade;
- Before conducting the measurement, the SLM was calibrated by an acoustical calibrator;

- Measurement parameter was set to A-weighted sound pressure level. The time weighting was set in fast response and the time period of measurement at 30 minutes;
- Wind speed was checked during noise monitoring to ensure the steady wind speed does not exceed 5m/s, or wind with gusts does not exceed 10m/s;
- Any abnormal conditions that generated intrusive noise during the measurement was recorded on the field record sheet;
- After each measurement, the equivalent continuous sound pressure level (L_{eq}), L_{10} and L_{90} were recorded on the field record sheet;
- After conducting the measurement, the SLM was calibrated by an sound level calibrator; and
- The SLM was re-calibrated by the sound level calibrator to confirm that there is no significant drift of reading. Measurements shall be accepted as valid only if the calibration levels before and after the noise measurement agrees to within 1.0 dB.

4.3 Monitoring Results and Observations

4.3.1 Weather Condition

June 2014 was characterised by gloomy and rainy conditions associated with low pressure as well as persistent hot weather throughout the month. No adverse weather events occurred during any of the monitoring periods.

4.3.2 Noise Monitoring Results

Impact Monitoring

Monitoring of the construction noise level was conducted on 5, 11, 17 and 23 June 2014. All monitoring data and graphical presentation of the monitoring results are provided in **Appendix H** and are summarised in **Tables 4.5 - 4.7**. The graphical presentations of the monitoring results are provided in **Appendix H**.

Table 4.5 Summary of Impact Noise Monitoring at Location NMS-CA-1

Date	Time	Measured Noise Level, dB(A)	Baseline Noise Level, dB(A)	Construction Noise Level(Note1), dB(A)	Limit Level (Note 2)
		Leq (30min)	Leq (30min)	Leq (30min)	dB(A)
5 June 14	09:20-09:50	58.3	57.0	52.4	70/65
11 June 14	10:00- 10:30	57.9		50.6	
17 June 14	09:35-10:05	58.6		53.5	
23 June 14	11:20- 11:50	57.6		48.7	

Notes:

1. Construction Noise Level = Measured Noise Level – Baseline Noise Level.
2. For normal day-time working hours, the noise criteria is 70 dB(A) and 65 dB(A) for normal teaching periods and examination periods respectively.

Table 4.6 Summary of Impact Noise Monitoring at Location NMS-CA-2

Date	Time	Measured Noise Level, dB(A)	Baseline Noise Level, dB(A)	Construction Noise Level(Note1), dB(A)	Limit Level (Note 2)
		Leq (30min)	Leq (30min)	Leq (30min)	dB(A)
5 June 14	10:20- 10:50	69.5	66.0	66.9	70/65
11 June 14	12:10- 12:40	67.1		60.6	
17 June 14	13:50- 14:20	69.4		66.7	
23 June 14	08:50 -09:20	68.7		65.4	

Notes:

1. Construction Noise Level = Measured Noise Level – Baseline Noise Level.
2. For normal day-time working hours, the noise criteria is 70 dB(A) and 65 dB(A) for normal teaching periods and examination periods respectively.

Table 4.7 Summary of Impact Noise Monitoring at Location NMS-CA-3/NMS-CA-4

Date	Time	Measured Noise Level, dB(A)	Baseline Noise Level, dB(A)	Construction Noise Level(Note1), dB(A)	Limit Level (Note 2)
		Leq (30min)	Leq (30min)	Leq (30min)	dB(A)
5 June 14	14:25-14:55	67.5	73.0	< Baseline Level	70/65
11 June 14	13:20-13:50	67.2		< Baseline Level	
17 June 14	11:20-11:50	68.2		< Baseline Level	
23 June 14	13:00-13:30	67.9		< Baseline Level	

Notes:

1. Construction Noise Level = Measured Noise Level – Baseline Noise Level.
2. For normal day-time working hours, the noise criteria is 70 dB(A) and 65 dB(A) for normal teaching periods and examination periods respectively.

4.3.3 Exceedance of Limit and Action Levels for Construction Noise

No Action Level exceedance was recorded since no noise related complaint was received in the reporting month.

No exceedance of Limit Level of regular construction noise was recorded during the reporting month.

The event and action plan is provided in **Appendix I**.

4.3.4 General Observations

The construction site has been under normal operation during the noise monitoring period and no unusual operation was observed.

5 Landscape and Visual Monitoring

5.1 Introduction

In accordance with the EM&A Manual, the landscape and visual mitigation measures shall be implemented and a site inspection shall be conducted once every two weeks throughout the construction period. The event and action plan is provided in **Appendix I**.

5.2 Mitigation Measures

Bi-weekly inspection of the implementation of landscape and visual mitigation measures were conducted during the reporting month on 4 and 18 June 2014. No adverse impacts were identified with regards to landscape and visual.

6 Waste Disposal

The actual amounts of different types of waste generated by the activities of the Project during the reporting month are shown in **Table 6.1**. The monthly waste summary flow table is provided in **Appendix J**.

Table 6.1 Amount of Waste Generated

Waste Type	Amount	Disposal Locations
Inert C&D Materials	7,038m ³	TKO137FB and Kai Tak Barging Point Facility (1108A)
Chemical Waste	600kg	Disposed of by a licensed collector
Paper / cardboard packaging	0	-
Plastic	0	
Metal	0	
General Refuse	130m ³	NENT Landfill

7 Environmental Performance

7.1 Environmental Site Inspection

Environmental site inspections were carried out on a weekly basis, with the IEC joint site inspection being carried out on 25 June 2014, to monitor environmental issues on the construction sites to ensure that all mitigation measures were implemented timely and properly. A summary of the site inspections in the reporting month is presented in **Table 7.1**.

Table 7.1 Key Findings of Weekly Environmental Site Audit

Inspection Date	Works Area	Key Observations and Recommendations	Contractor's Response / Environmental Outcome	Closed Date / Follow up Status
Water				
4 June 2014	Fung Tak	The pH level of the WWTP was observed to be out with the acceptable range. The contractor shall rectify the issue immediately.	Agreed with ET's Advice.	The contractor rectified the issue and ensured the pH value was within the acceptable range. Closed 11 June 2014.
11 June 2014	Hin Keng	The contractor shall ensure that the pH reading of the WWTP is within the acceptable range prior to water being discharged from site.	Agreed with ET's Advice.	The contractor rectified the issue and ensured the pH value was within the acceptable range. Closed 19 June 2014.
19 June 2014	Hin Keng	The contractor is reminded to cover spoil in order to minimise/prevent muddy water generation and seepage to off-site areas.	Agreed with ET's Advice.	The contractor rectified the issue and ensured spoil was covered. Closed 25 June 2014.
Noise				
11 June 2014	Fung Tak	The contractor shall ensure that all breakers have an acoustic jacket installed prior to their operation.	Agreed with ET's advice.	The contractor rectified the issue and provided an acoustic jacket. Closed 19 June 2014.
19 June	Diamond	The contractor is reminded to	Agreed with	The

Inspection Date	Works Area	Key Observations and Recommendations	Contractor's Response / Environmental Outcome	Closed Date / Follow up Status
2014	Hill	ensure that noise mitigation measures are regularly maintained.	ET's Advice.	contractor rectified the issue and ensured noise mitigation measures were maintained. Closed 25 June 2014.
Waste				
4, 11 and 25 June 2014	Diamond Hill	The contractor is reminded to ensure that all chemical containers are placed in drip-trays.	Agreed with ET's Advice.	The contractor rectified the issue and ensured drip trays were provided. Closed 11 June 2014.
25 June 2014	Ma Chai Hang and Fung Tak	The contractor is reminded to make sure drip trays are sealed and are not used for construction storage purposes.	Agreed with ET's Advice.	The contractor will follow up. The status will be reported by the ET in the next reporting month.

7.2 Summary of Environmental Complaint

No environmental complaints regarding environmental issue were recorded in the reporting month. The updated statistical summary of complaint is presented in **Table 7.2**. The updated complaint logs, if any, of the Project in the reporting month is shown in **Appendix L**.

Table 7.2 Summary of Complaints

Reporting Period	Complaint Statistics		Area of Concern	Validity to the Project	Status
	Number	Cumulative			
01/06/14–30/06/14	0	0	N/A	N/A	N/A

7.3 Summary of Environmental Non-Compliance

There was no non-compliance identified during the reporting month so review of the non-compliance was not required.

7.4 Summary of Environmental Summon and Successful Prosecution

No summons of prosecutions related to environmental issues were received or made against the project in the reporting month. Please refer to **Appendix L** for a Cumulative Log for Complaints, Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions.

8 Future Key Issues

8.1 Key Issues for the Coming Month

Works to be undertaken in the coming reporting month are summarised in **Table 8.1** below.

Table 8.1 Tentative Programme of Construction Works for the Coming Month

Locations	Major Works Undertaken
Diamond Hill	Excavation and ELS for Launching Shaft and Machinery Assembly.
Hin Keng	Pipe Piling, Mucking Out and Tunnel Excavation for Mined Tunnel.
Fung Tak	Platform Erection, Diaphragm Wall and Shaft Excavation.
Ma Chai Hang	Diaphragm Wall and Shaft Excavation.

8.2 Environmental Monitoring Program for the Coming Month

Environmental monitoring and audit will be carried out in accordance with the requirements stipulated in the EM&A manual. Tentative air and noise monitoring as well as weekly site audit schedule for the coming month with respect to the construction programme is shown in **Appendix K**.

8.3 Construction Program for the Coming Month

The construction programme for the coming month is shown in **Appendix A**.

9 Conclusions and Recommendations

9.1 Conclusions

The construction phase of the project commenced on 14 February 2013. The EM&A programme has since been implemented, including air quality, noise and environmental site audits. Four environmental site audits were conducted in the reporting month.

No exceedance of the Action and Limit Levels of regular construction noise was recorded at the designated monitoring stations during the reporting period.

No exceedance of the Action and Limit Levels of 24-hour TSP monitoring was recorded at the designated monitoring stations during the reporting period.

No non-compliance event was recorded during the reporting period.

No complaint and summons/prosecution was received during the reporting period.

The Contractor's ET will keep track on the EM&A programme to ensure compliance of environmental requirements and the proper implementation of all necessary mitigation measures.

9.2 Recommendations

Impact monitoring will continue to be carried out in the following month and will follow the requirements stipulated in the EM&A manual. Attention will be paid to the environmental issues identified in the EIA report and weekly site audit. Mitigation measures recommended in EIA report and Implementation Schedule of Mitigation Measure will be fully implemented.

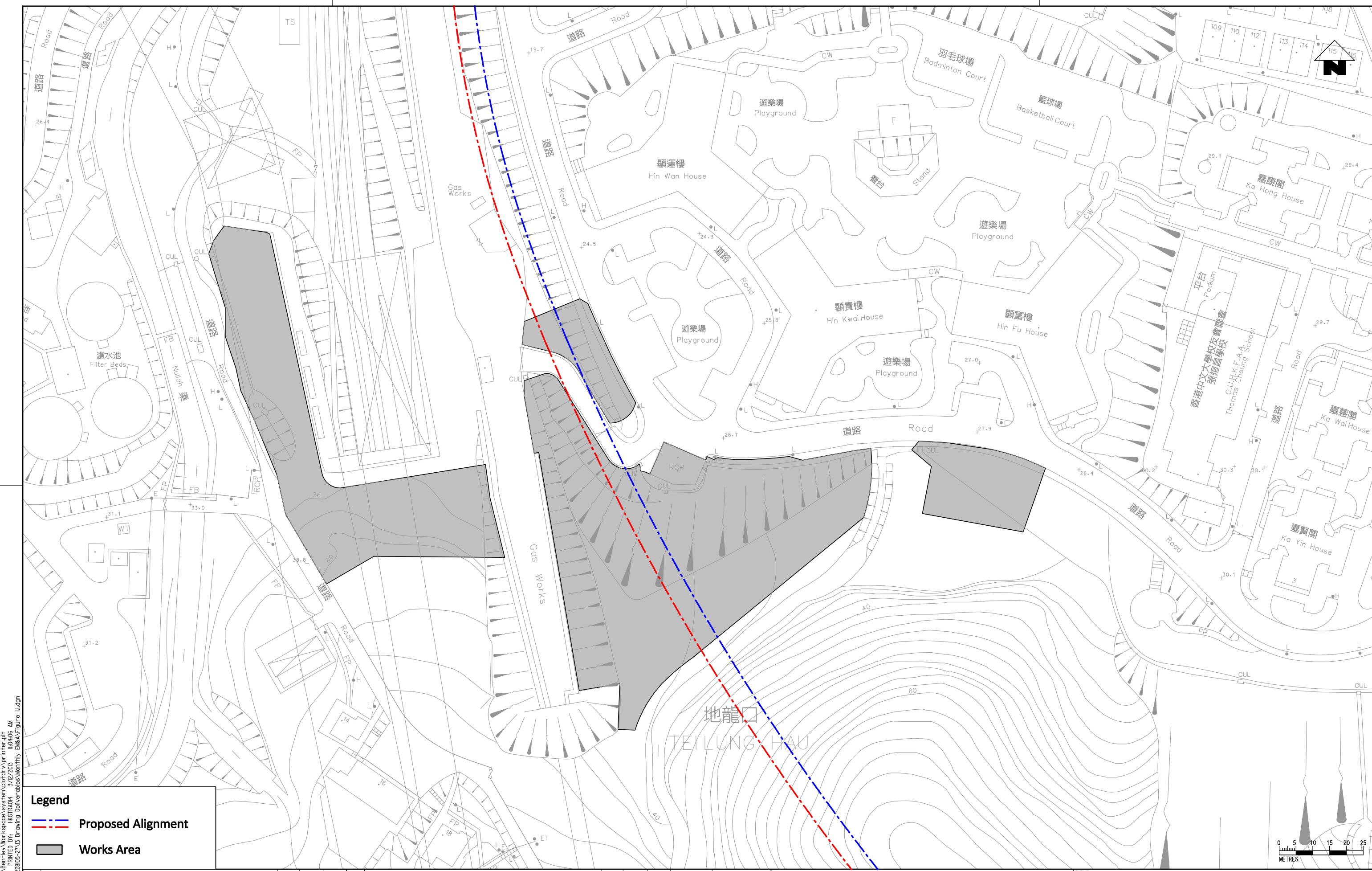
Waste management is a key environmental issue. The waste management plan should be strictly followed in accordance with the requirements described in the EIA report.

Water Quality impact is also a key environmental issue. The drainage system should be well maintained. All wastewater generated within the site shall be collected and treated prior to discharge.

Construction noise is also a key environmental issues. The implemented construction noise mitigation measures should also be maintained and improved as necessary. Especially in restricted hours, the conditions stipulated in the CNPs should be strictly followed when the construction works were carried out during restricted hours.

10 Reference

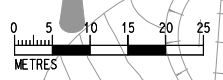
- (1) MTR Corporation Limited. SCL – NEX/2206 EIA Study for Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section. Final Environmental Impact Assessment Report. October 2011.
- (2) MTR Corporation Limited. SCL – NEX/2206 EIA Study for Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section. Environmental Monitoring and Audit Manual. October 2011.
- (3) MTR Corporation Limited. SCL – NEX/2206 EIA Study for Stabling Sidings at Hung Hom Freight Yard. Final Environmental Impact Assessment Report. October 2011.
- (4) MTR Corporation Limited. SCL - NEX/2206 EIA Study for Stabling Sidings at Hung Hom Freight Yard. Environmental Monitoring and Audit Manual. October 2011.



C:\Program Files\Bentley\Workspace\system\plotdrv\printer.plt
 MODEL\$ = H:\R\H\K\3/12/2013
 PLOT DRW: G:\env\project\22805-2\10 Drawing Deliverables\Wormly EM&V\Figure 1.dgn
 FILENAME:

Legend

- - - Proposed Alignment
- Works Area



REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED	REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED
A	FIRST ISSUE	GL	12/12	ST					

DRAWN	GL
DESIGNED	GL
CHECKED	CN
APPROVED	ST
DATE	12/12

MTR

SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK

ORIGINATOR

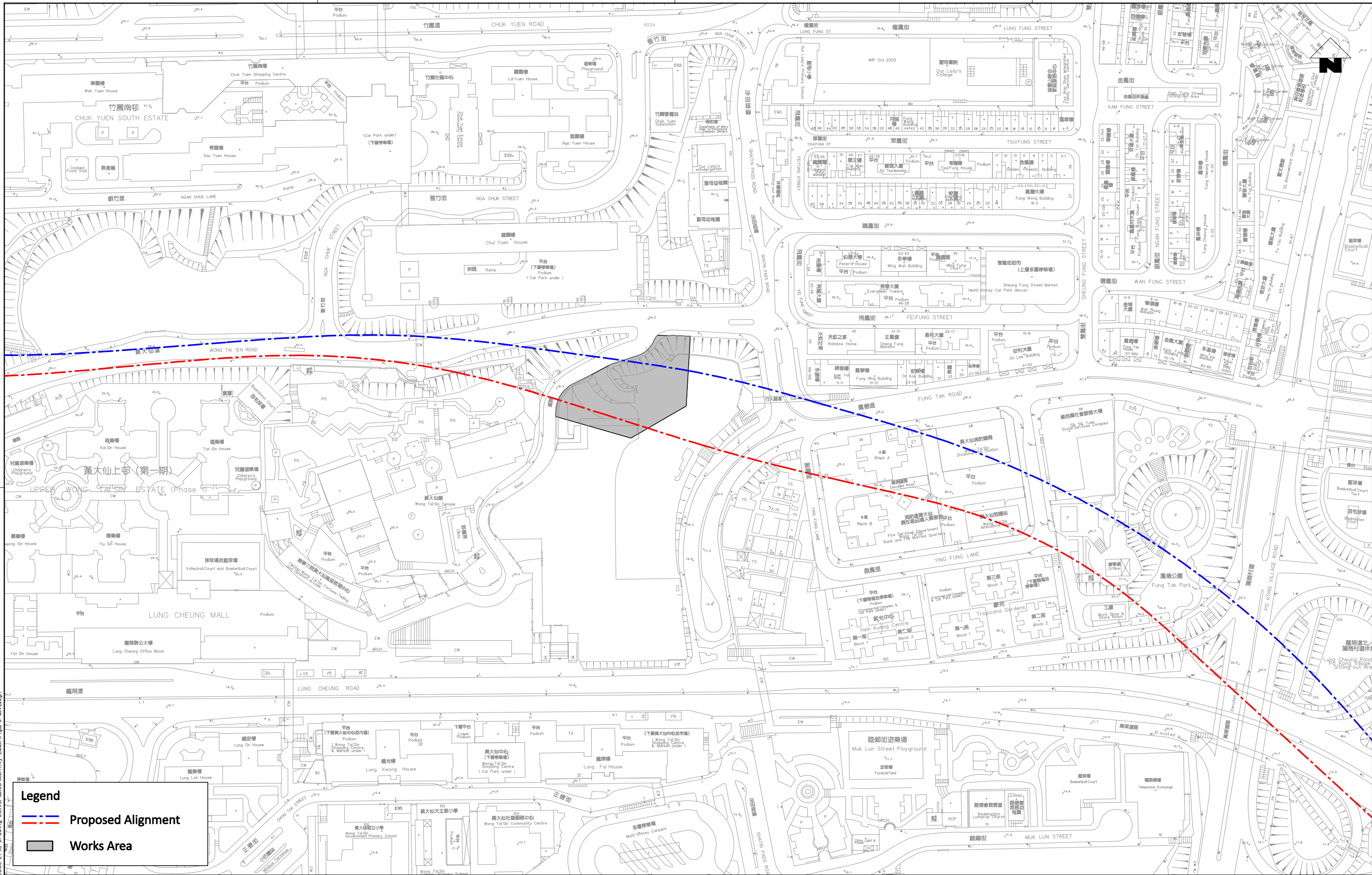
ARUP Ove Arup & Partners
Hong Kong Limited

CADD REF.

TITLE

CONTRACT 1103
 HIN KENG TO DIAMOND HILL TUNNELS
 Locations of Project Works Areas
 - General Site Layout of Hin Keng Works Area
 (Sheet 1 of 6)

SCALE 1:1000 (A3) DRAWING NO. Figure 1.1 REV. A



Legend

- - - Proposed Alignment
- Works Area

d:\Program Files\Bentley\Workspace\system\pdr\drv\pdr\printer.plt
 MODEL\$ 3/27/2010 11:51:10 AM
 PLOT DRW: 3/27/2010 11:51:10 AM
 MODEL\$ 3/27/2010 11:51:10 AM
 PLOT DRW: 3/27/2010 11:51:10 AM

DRAWN	GL
DESIGNED	GL
CHECKED	CN
APPROVED	ST
DATE	12/12
DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED ON SITE. © MTR CORPORATION LIMITED 2008. COPYRIGHT IN RESPECT OF THIS DRAWING / DOCUMENT IS OWNED BY THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED OF HONG KONG. NO REPRODUCTION OF THE DRAWING / DOCUMENT OR ANY PART BY WHATEVER MEANS IS PERMITTED WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED.	

MTR

SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK

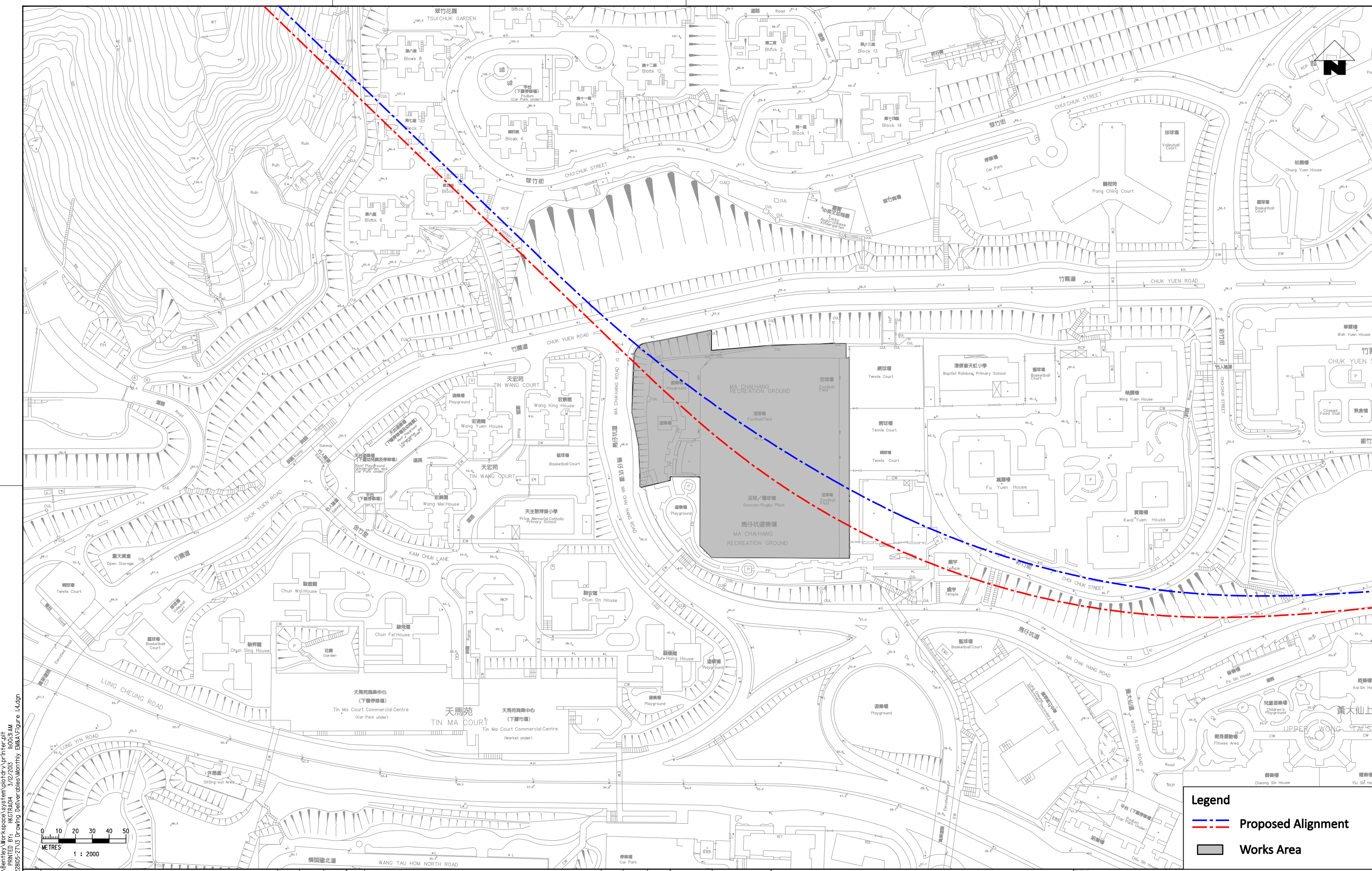
ORIGINATOR

ARUP Ove Arup & Partners
Hong Kong Limited

CADD REF.

TITLE		CONTRACT 1103		REV.	
HIN KENG TO DIAMOND HILL TUNNELS		Locations of Project Works Areas - Site Layout Plan of Fung Tak EAP/EEP Building (Sheet 3 of 6)		A	
SCALE	DRAWING NO.	Figure 1.3			
1:2000 (A3)					

REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED	REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED
A	FIRST ISSUE		12/12	ST	GL				



C:\Program Files\Bentley\Workspace\system\plotdrv\printer.plt 16:03:51 AM
 MODEL\$ H:\R\10104_3\12\2013
 PLOT DRW: C:\env\project\22803-2\13 Drawing Deliverables\Morning EM&V\Figure 1.4.dgn
 FILENAME:

Legend

- --- Proposed Alignment
- Works Area

REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED	REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED
A	FIRST ISSUE				GL	12/12	ST		

DRAWN	GL
DESIGNED	GL
CHECKED	CN
APPROVED	ST
DATE	12/12
DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED ON SITE. (C) MTR CORPORATION LIMITED 2008. COPYRIGHT IN RESPECT OF THIS DRAWING / DOCUMENT IS OWNED BY THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED OF HONG KONG. NO REPRODUCTION OF THE DRAWING / DOCUMENT OR ANY PART BY WHATEVER MEANS IS PERMITTED WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED.	

SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK

ORIGINATOR

Ove Arup & Partners
Hong Kong Limited

CADD REF.

TITLE

CONTRACT 1103
 HIN KENG TO DIAMOND HILL TUNNELS
 Locations of Project Works Areas
 - Site Layout Plan of Ma Chai Hang Shaft
 (Sheet 4 of 6)

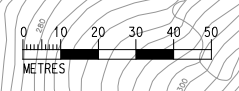
SCALE: 1:2000 (A3) DRAWING NO.: Figure 1.4 REV: A



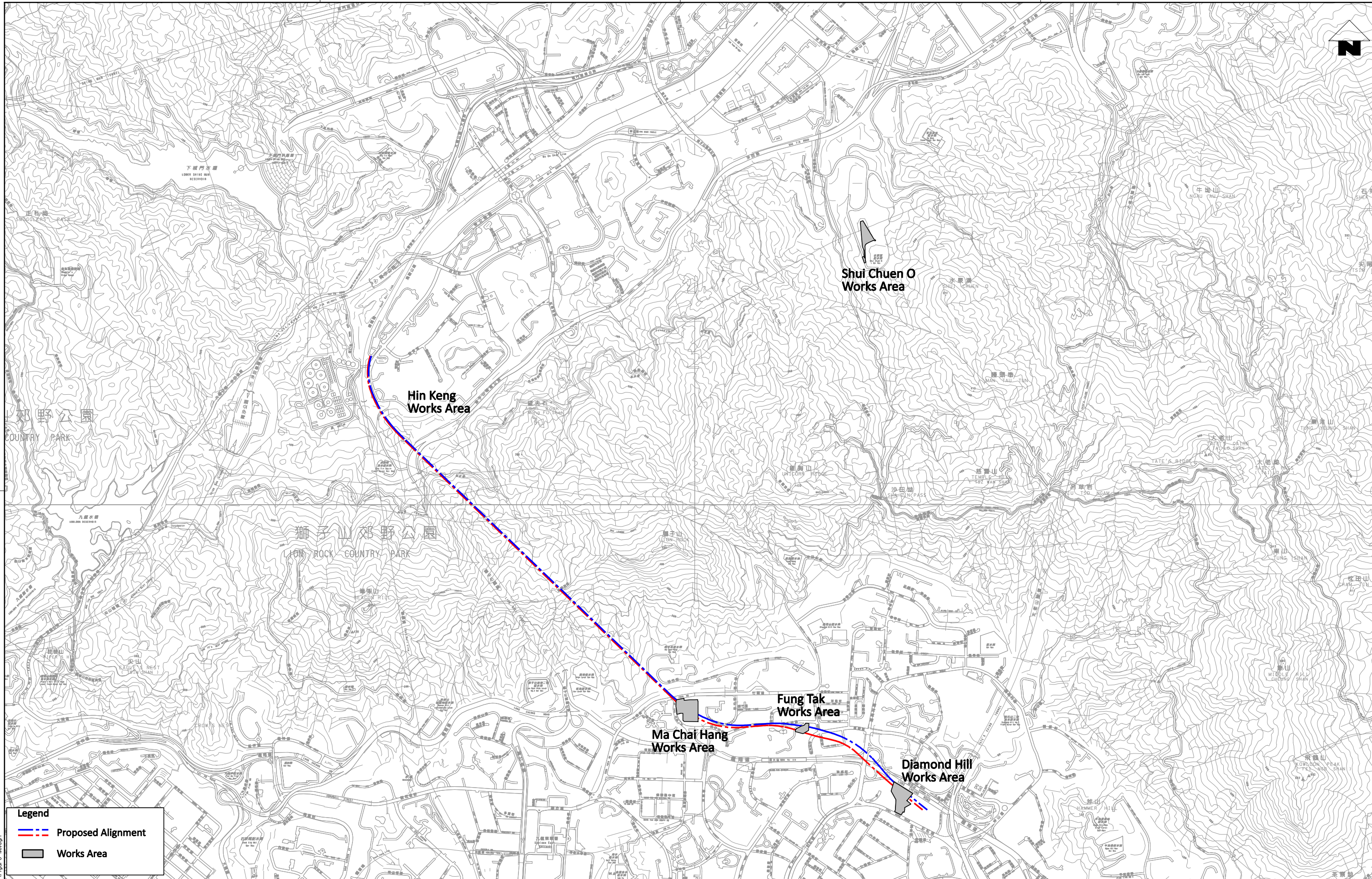
d:\Program Files\Bentley\Workspoe\system\plotdr\vr\inter.plt
 MODELNAME: H6GTR04 3/13/2003 3:52:30 PM
 FILENAME: c:\wpa\project\22805-27\3 Drawing Deliverables Monthly EM&F\Figure 1.5.dgn

Legend

Works Area



				DRAWN GL DESIGNED EL CHECKED FC APPROVED ST DATE 02/13			 SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK		TITLE CONTRACT 1103 HIK KENG TO DIAMOND HILL TUNNELS Locations of Project Works Area General Site Layout of Shui Chuen O Works Area (Sheet 5 of 6)				
				<small>DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED ON SITE. © MTR CORPORATION LIMITED 2008. COPYRIGHT IN RESPECT OF THIS DRAWING / DOCUMENT IS OWNED BY THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED OF HONG KONG. NO REPRODUCTION OF THE DRAWING / DOCUMENT OR ANY PART BY WHATEVER MEANS IS PERMITTED WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED.</small>			ORIGINATOR Ove Arup & Partners Hong Kong Limited		SCALE 1 : 2000 (A3)		DRAWING NO. Figure 1.5	REV. A	
REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED	REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED	CADD REF.	SCALE	DRAWING NO.	REV.
A	FIRST ISSUE						GL	02/13	ST		1 : 2000 (A3)	Figure 1.5	A



Legend

- --- Proposed Alignment
- Works Area

d:\Program Files\Bentley\workspace\system\plotdrv\Printer.plt
 MODELNAME: HGTRA04 3/13/2013 3:55:15 PM
 FILENAME: G:\env\Temp\David\Figure 1.6.dgn

REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED	REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED
B	SECOND ISSUE				GL	03/13	ST		
A	FIRST ISSUE				GL	12/12	ST		

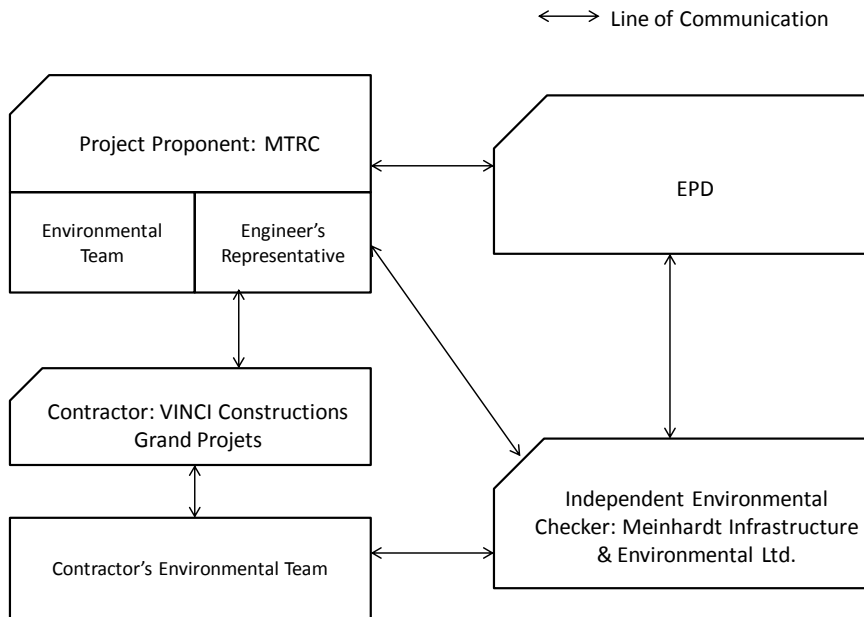
DRAWN	GL
DESIGNED	GL
CHECKED	CN
APPROVED	ST
DATE	03/13

SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK
 ORIGINATOR
Ove Arup & Partners
Hong Kong Limited
 CADD REF.

TITLE CONTRACT 1103 HIN KENG TO DIAMOND HILL TUNNELS Locations of Project Works Areas - General Alignment of Contract 1103 (Sheet 6 of 6)		SCALE 1:20000 (A3)	DRAWING NO. Figure 1.6	REV. B
---	--	------------------------------	----------------------------------	------------------

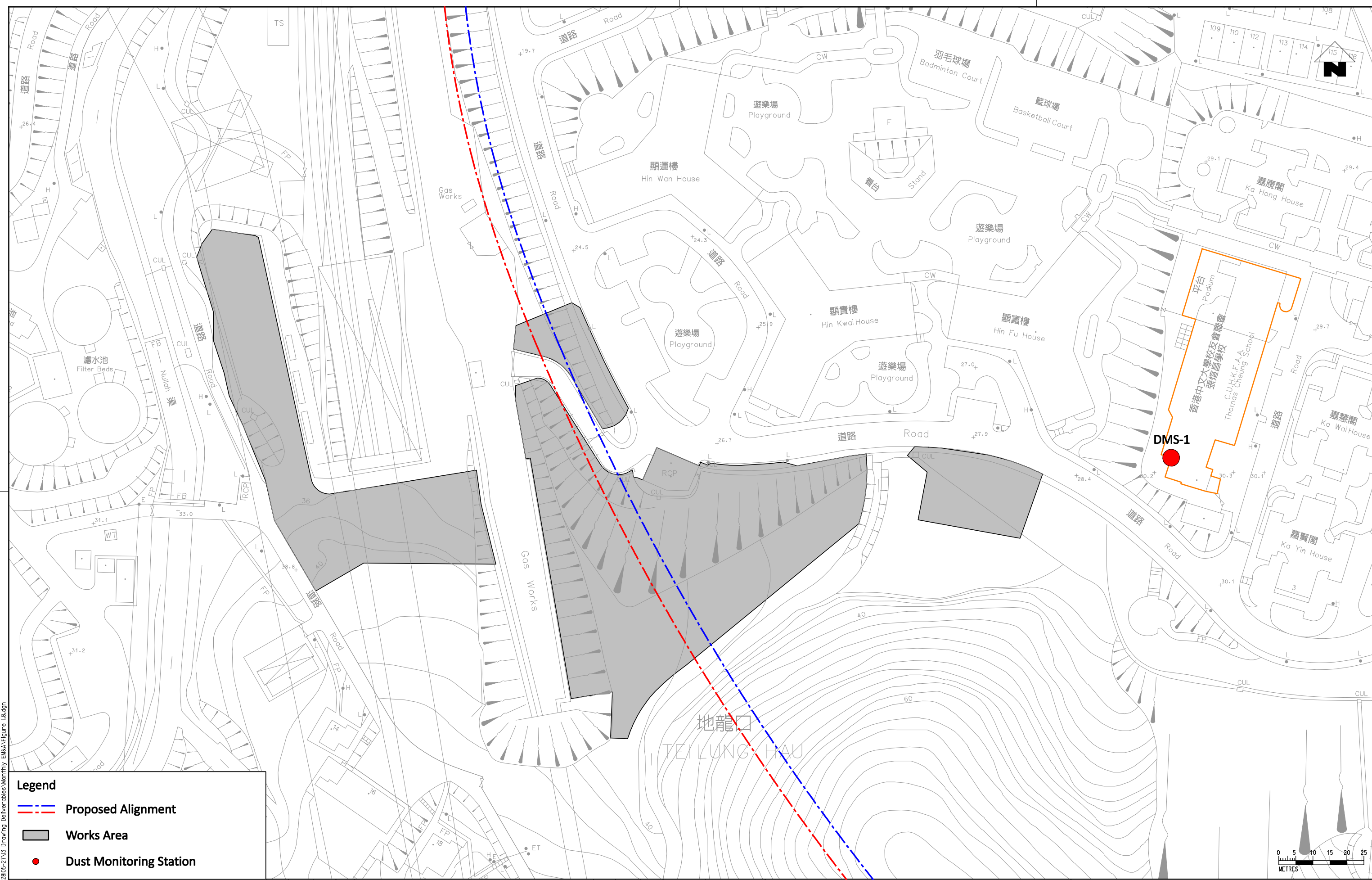
DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED ON SITE.
 © MTR CORPORATION LIMITED 2008. COPYRIGHT IN RESPECT OF THIS DRAWING / DOCUMENT IS OWNED BY THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED OF HONG KONG. NO REPRODUCTION OF THE DRAWING / DOCUMENT OR ANY PART BY WHATEVER MEANS IS PERMITTED WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED.

Figure 1.7 - Project Organisation for Environmental Works

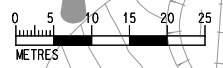


Figures

PLOT DRW: d:\Program Files\Bentley\Workspace\system\plotdrv\printer.ph
 MODELNAME: HIGTRAD4 3/27/2013 8:27:03 PM
 FILENAME: G:\env\project\22805-2\13 Drawing Deliverables\Meritly EMA\Figure 1.8.dgn



- Legend**
- --- Proposed Alignment
 - Works Area
 - Dust Monitoring Station



REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED	REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED
A	FIRST ISSUE	GL	12/12	ST					

DRAWN	GL
DESIGNED	GL
CHECKED	CN
APPROVED	ST
DATE	12/12

MTR

SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK

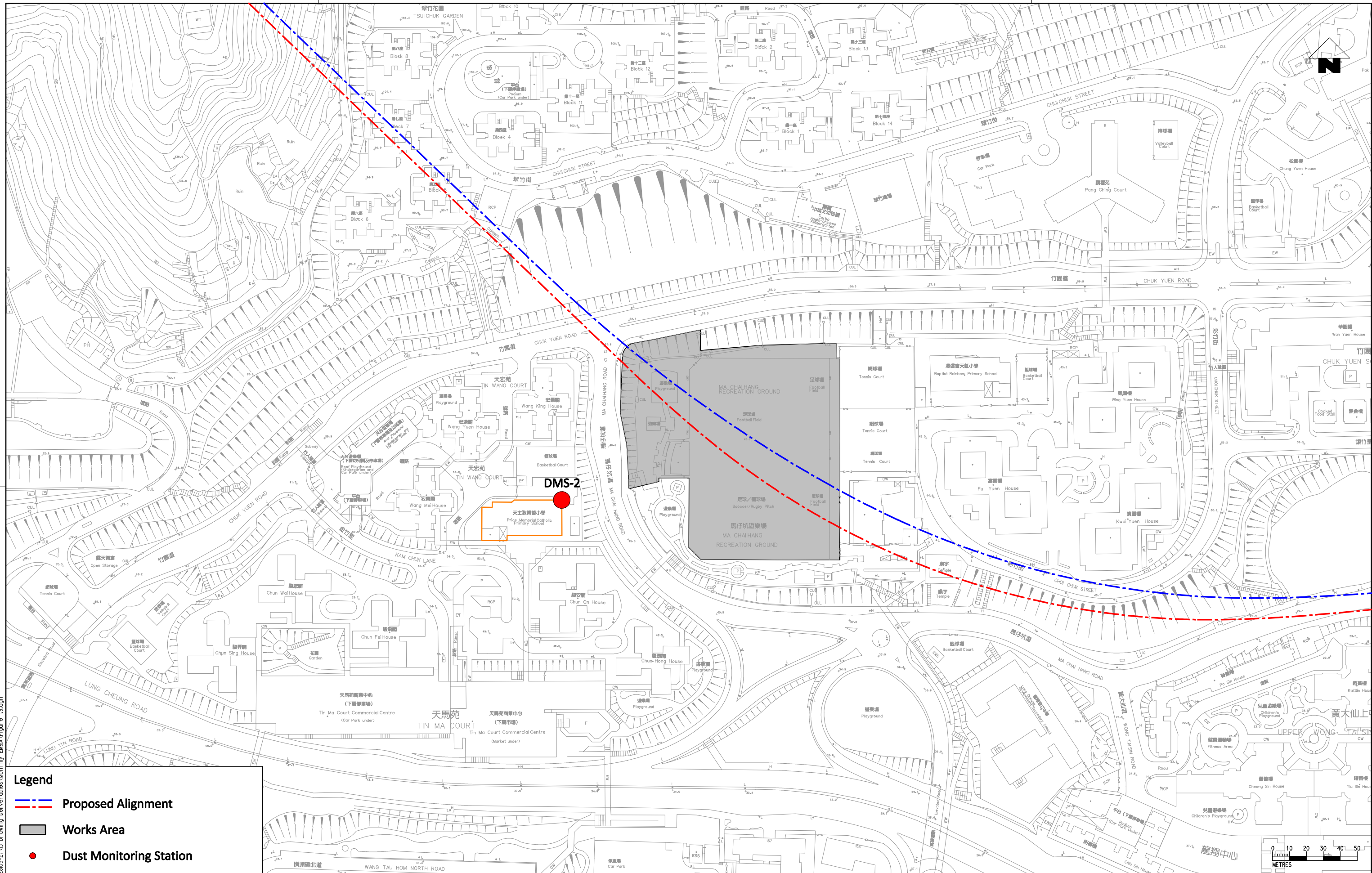
ARUP Ove Arup & Partners
Hong Kong Limited

ORIGINATOR

CADD REF.

TITLE		CONTRACT 1103	
		HIN KENG TO DIAMOND HILL TUNNELS	
		Locations of Proposed Dust Monitoring Stations	
		(Sheet 1 of 3)	
SCALE	DRAWING NO.	REV.	
1:1000 (A3)	Figure 1.8	A	

DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED ON SITE.
 © MTR CORPORATION LIMITED 2008. COPYRIGHT IN RESPECT OF THIS DRAWING / DOCUMENT IS OWNED BY THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED OF HONG KONG. NO REPRODUCTION OF THE DRAWING / DOCUMENT OR ANY PART BY WHATEVER MEANS IS PERMITTED WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED.



- Legend**
- — — Proposed Alignment
 - Works Area
 - Dust Monitoring Station

PLOT DRW: d:\Program Files\Bentley\workspace\plott\drv\vr\inter.plt
 MODELNAME: \$MODEL\$ PRINTED BY: HKGFA04 3/12/2013 8:26:31PM
 FILENAME: G:\env\project\228105-2\13 Drawing Deliverables\Monthly EMKA\Figure 1.9.dgn

REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED	REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED
A	FIRST ISSUE	GL	12/12	ST					

DRAWN	GL
DESIGNED	GL
CHECKED	CN
APPROVED	ST
DATE	12/12

MTR

SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK

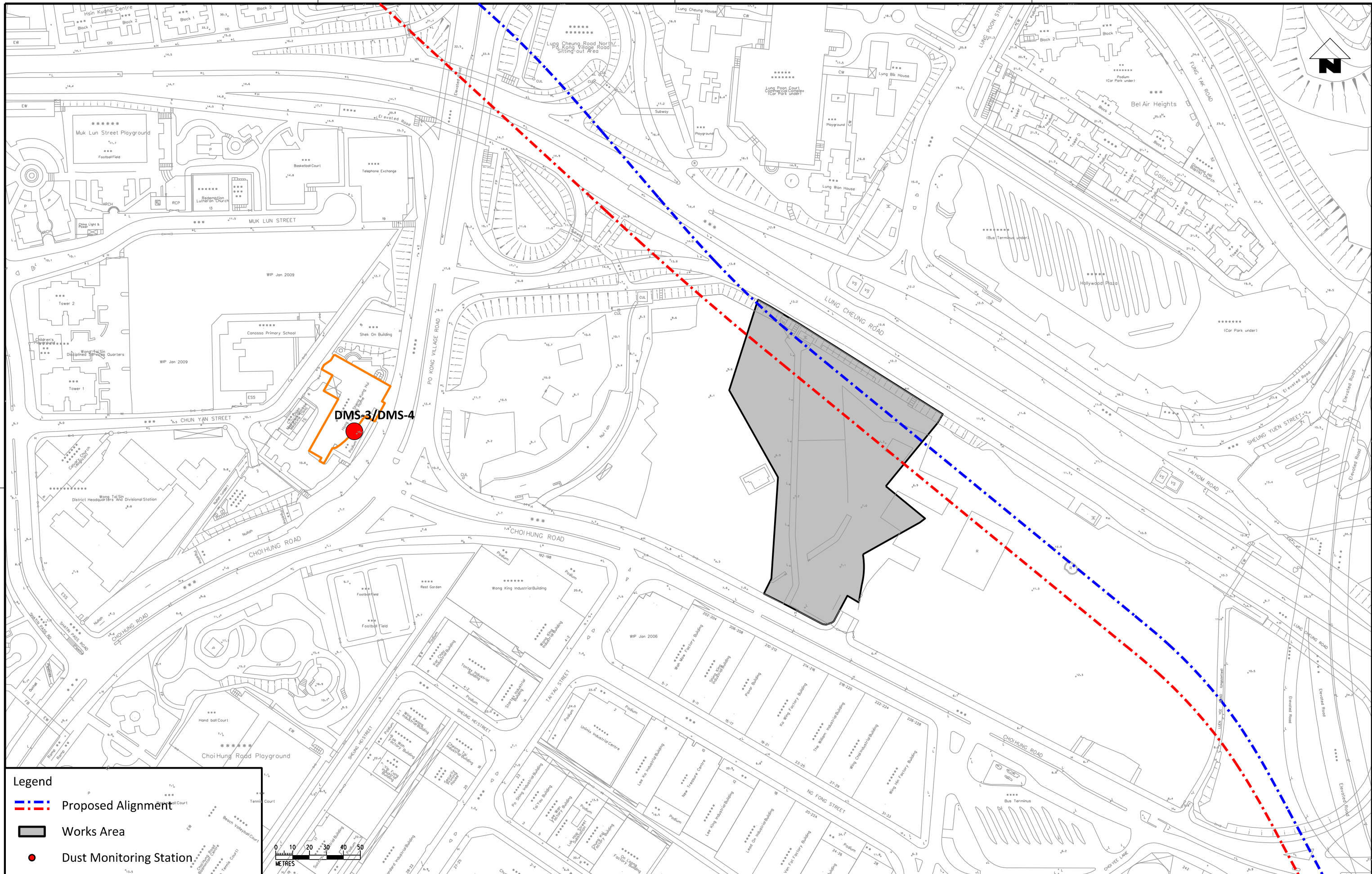
ORIGINATOR

ARUP Ove Arup & Partners
Hong Kong Limited

CADD REF.

TITLE		CONTRACT 1103	
		HIN KENG TO DIAMOND HILL TUNNELS	
		Locations of Proposed Dust Monitoring Stations	
		(Sheet 2 of 3)	
SCALE	DRAWING NO.	REV.	
1:2000 (A3)	Figure 1.9	A	

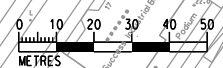




DMS-3/DMS-4

Legend

- - - Proposed Alignment
- Works Area
- Dust Monitoring Station



\$PLTDRWS \$MODELS \$FILES
 \$DATE \$USERS \$TIME\$
 PRINTED BY: \$USER\$ \$DATE\$ \$TIME\$
 PLOT DRW: \$MODELNAME\$ \$FILENAME\$

REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED	REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED
A	FIRST ISSUE	GL	12/12	ST					

DRAWN	GL
DESIGNED	GL
CHECKED	CN
APPROVED	ST
DATE	12/12

DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED ON SITE.
 © MTR CORPORATION LIMITED 2008. COPYRIGHT IN RESPECT OF THIS DRAWING / DOCUMENT IS OWNED BY THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED OF HONG KONG. NO REPRODUCTION OF THE DRAWING / DOCUMENT OR ANY PART BY WHATEVER MEANS IS PERMITTED WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED.

MTR

SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK

ORIGINATOR

ARUP Ove Arup & Partners
Hong Kong Limited

CADD REF.

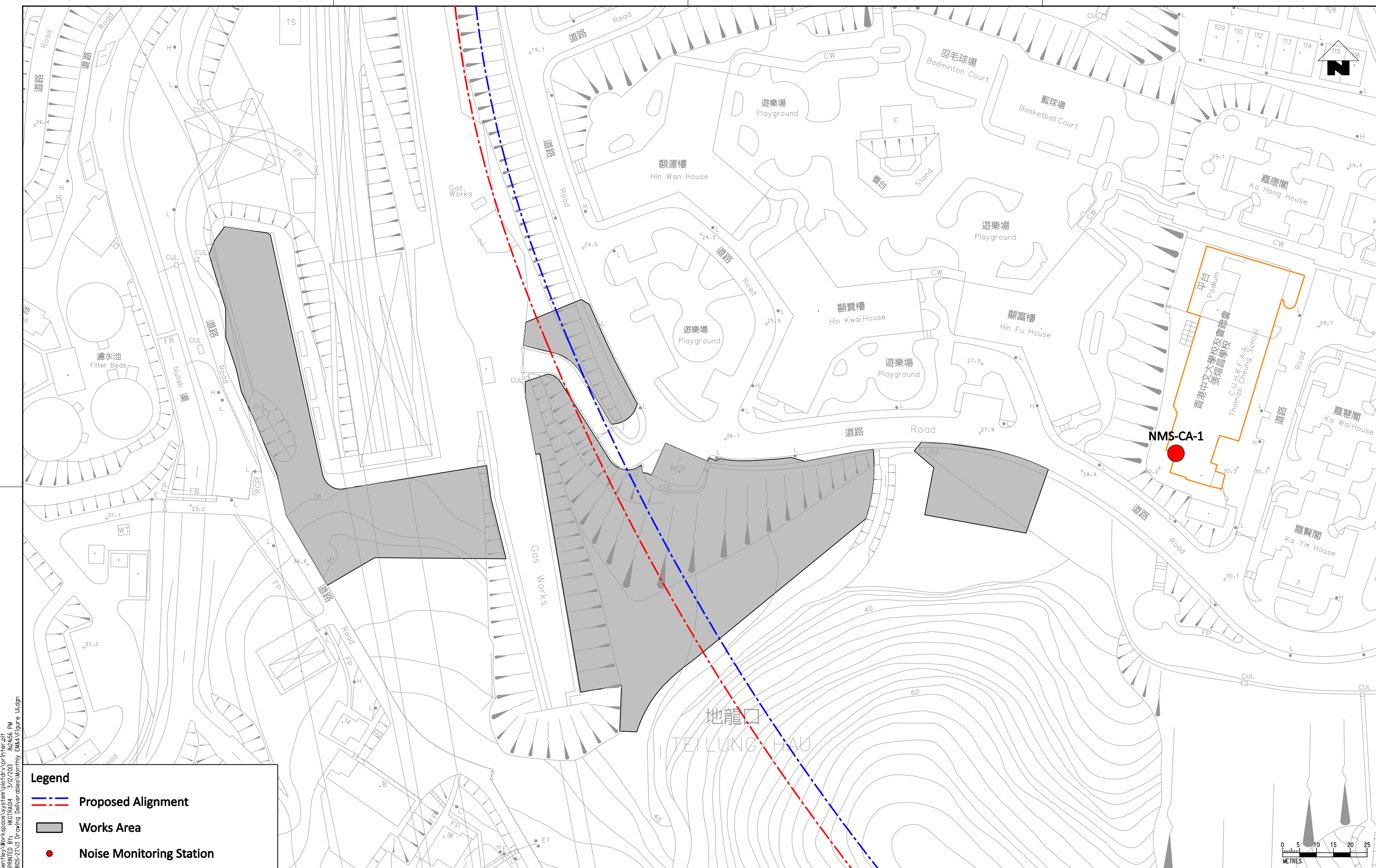
TITLE

CONTRACT 1103
HIN KENG TO DIAMOND HILL TUNNELS
Locations of Proposed Dust Monitoring Stations
(Sheet 3 of 3)

SCALE 1:2000 (A3)

DRAWING NO. Figure 1.10

REV. A



PLOT DRW: d:\Program Files\Bentley\Workspace\system\plotdrv\printer.plt
 MODEL\$ PROJECT: HKR103H 3/2/2013 8:45:58 PM
 FILENAME: c:\temp\project\22805-2\10 Drawing Deliverables\wormly EM&V\figure 1.1.dgn

Legend

- --- **Proposed Alignment**
- Works Area**
- **Noise Monitoring Station**

REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED
A	FIRST ISSUE	GL	12/12	ST

REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED

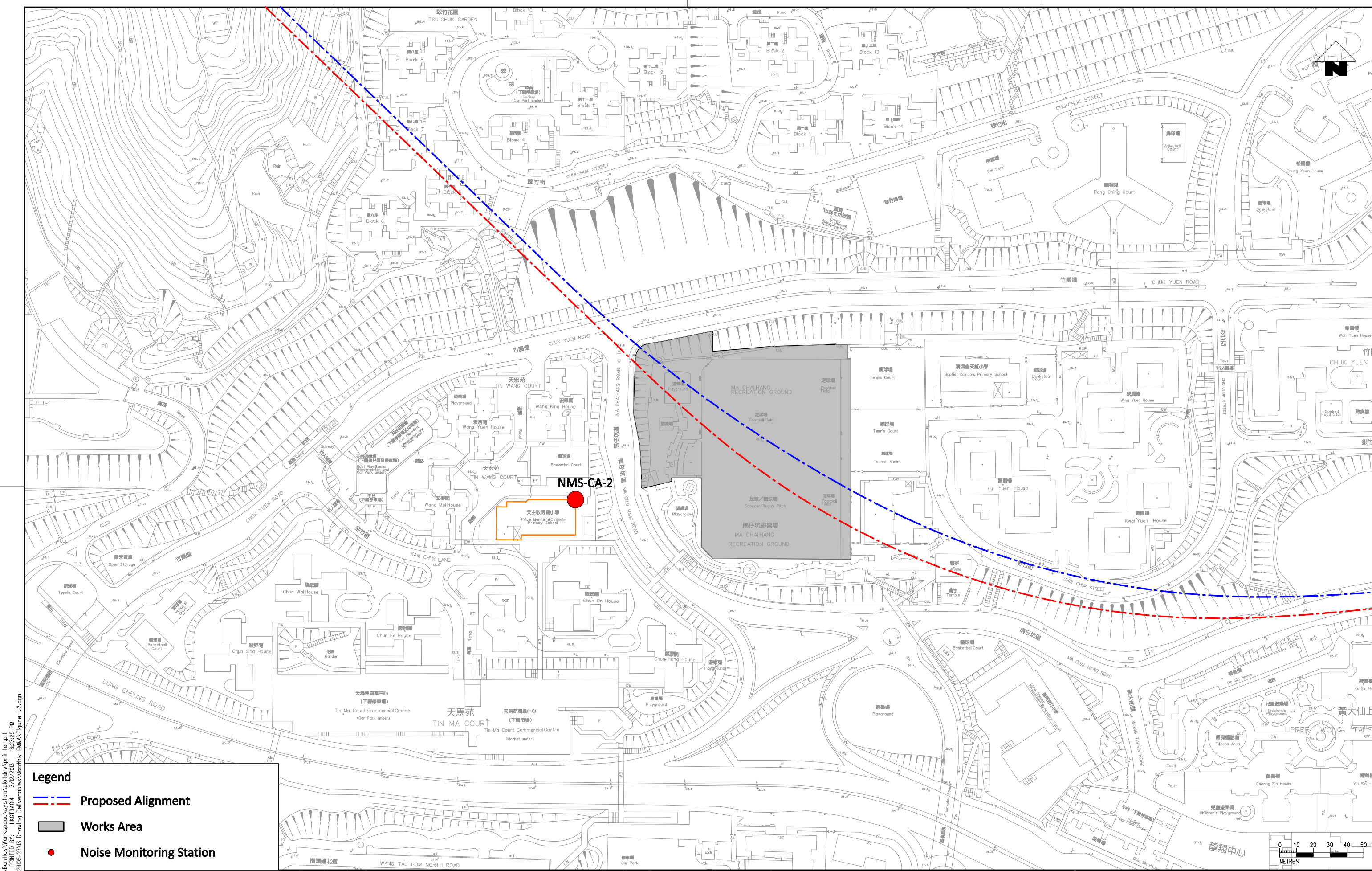
DRAWN	GL
DESIGNED	GL
CHECKED	CN
APPROVED	ST
DATE	12/12

SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK
 ORIGINATOR
Ove Arup & Partners
Hong Kong Limited

DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED ON SITE. © MTR CORPORATION LIMITED 2008. COPYRIGHT IN RESPECT OF THIS DRAWING / DOCUMENT IS OWNED BY THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED OF HONG KONG. NO REPRODUCTION OF THE DRAWING / DOCUMENT OR ANY PART BY WHATEVER MEANS IS PERMITTED WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED.

CONTRACT 1103
HIN KENG TO DIAMOND HILL TUNNELS
 Locations of Noise Monitoring Stations
 (Construction Airborne Noise)
 (Sheet 1 of 3)

SCALE: 1:1000 (A3) DRAWING NO.: Figure 1.11 REV: A



- Legend**
- --- Proposed Alignment
 - Works Area
 - Noise Monitoring Station

d:\Program Files\Bentley\Workspace\system\plotter\printer.plt
 PLOT DRW: HKGRA04 3/12/2013 8:23:29 PM
 MODELNAME: HKGRA04
 FILENAME: G:\env\proj\tech\22805-27\12 Drawing Deliverables\Monthly E&M\Figure 1.12.dgn

REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED	REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED
A	FIRST ISSUE		12/12	ST	GL	12/12	ST		

DRAWN	GL
DESIGNED	GL
CHECKED	CN
APPROVED	ST
DATE	12/12

DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED ON SITE.
 © MTR CORPORATION LIMITED 2008. COPYRIGHT IN RESPECT OF THIS DRAWING / DOCUMENT IS OWNED BY THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED OF HONG KONG. NO REPRODUCTION OF THE DRAWING / DOCUMENT OR ANY PART BY WHATEVER MEANS IS PERMITTED WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED.

MTR

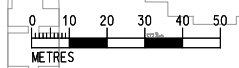
SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK

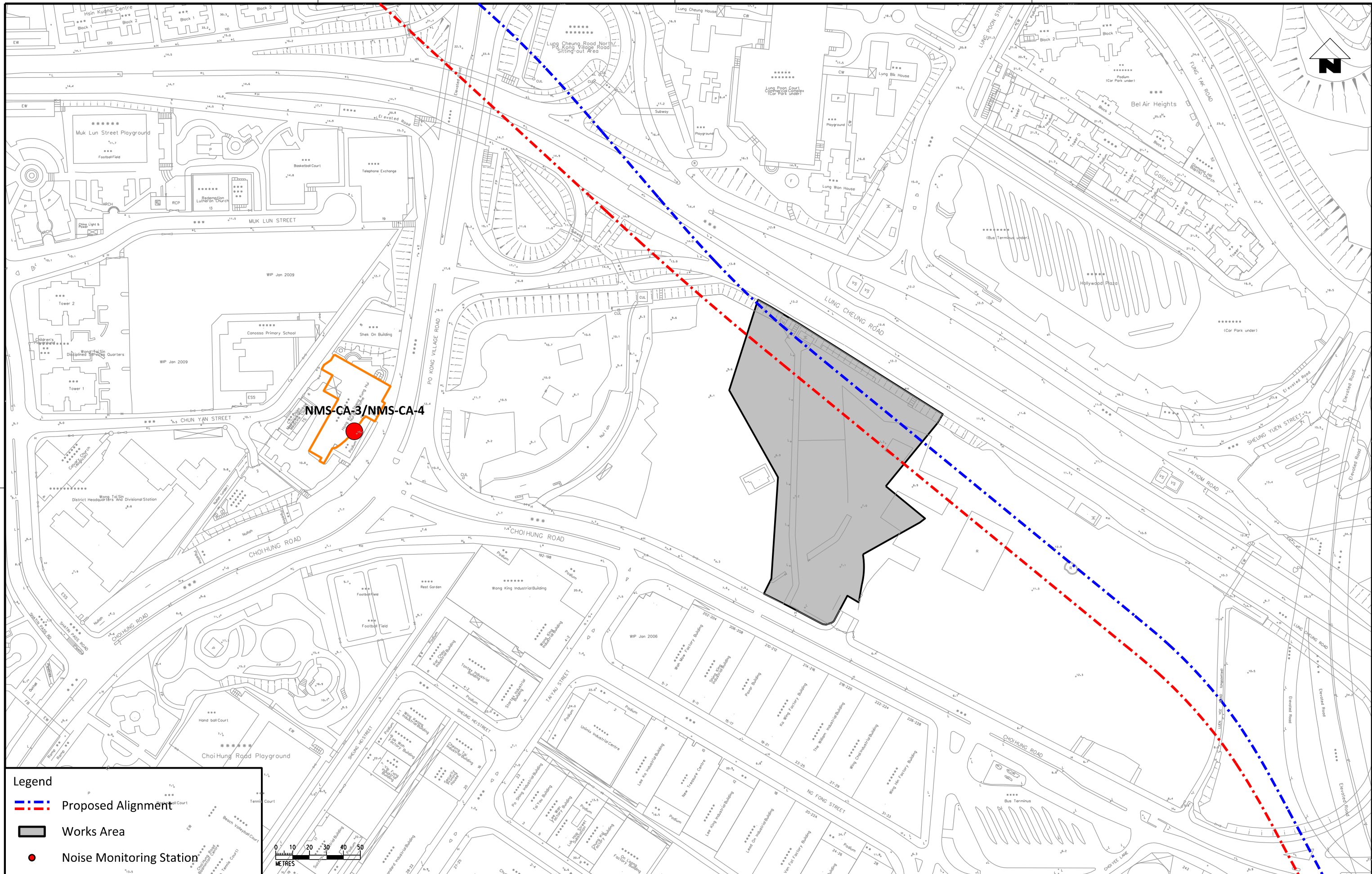
ORIGINATOR

ARUP Ove Arup & Partners
Hong Kong Limited

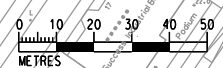
CADD REF.

TITLE		CONTRACT 1103	
		HIN KENG TO DIAMOND HILL TUNNELS	
		Locations of Noise Monitoring Stations	
		(Construction Airborne Noise)	
		(Sheet 2 of 3)	
SCALE	DRAWING NO.	REV.	
1:2000 (A3)	Figure 1.12	A	





- Legend**
- --- Proposed Alignment
 - Works Area
 - Noise Monitoring Station



\$PLTDRWLS \$MODELS \$FILES
 \$DATE \$USERS \$TIME\$
 PRINTED BY: \$USER\$ \$DATE\$ \$TIME\$
 PLOT DRW: \$MODELS\$ \$FILES\$
 FILENAME:

REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED	REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED
A	FIRST ISSUE	GL	12/12	ST					

DESIGNED	GL
CHECKED	CN
APPROVED	ST
DATE	12/12

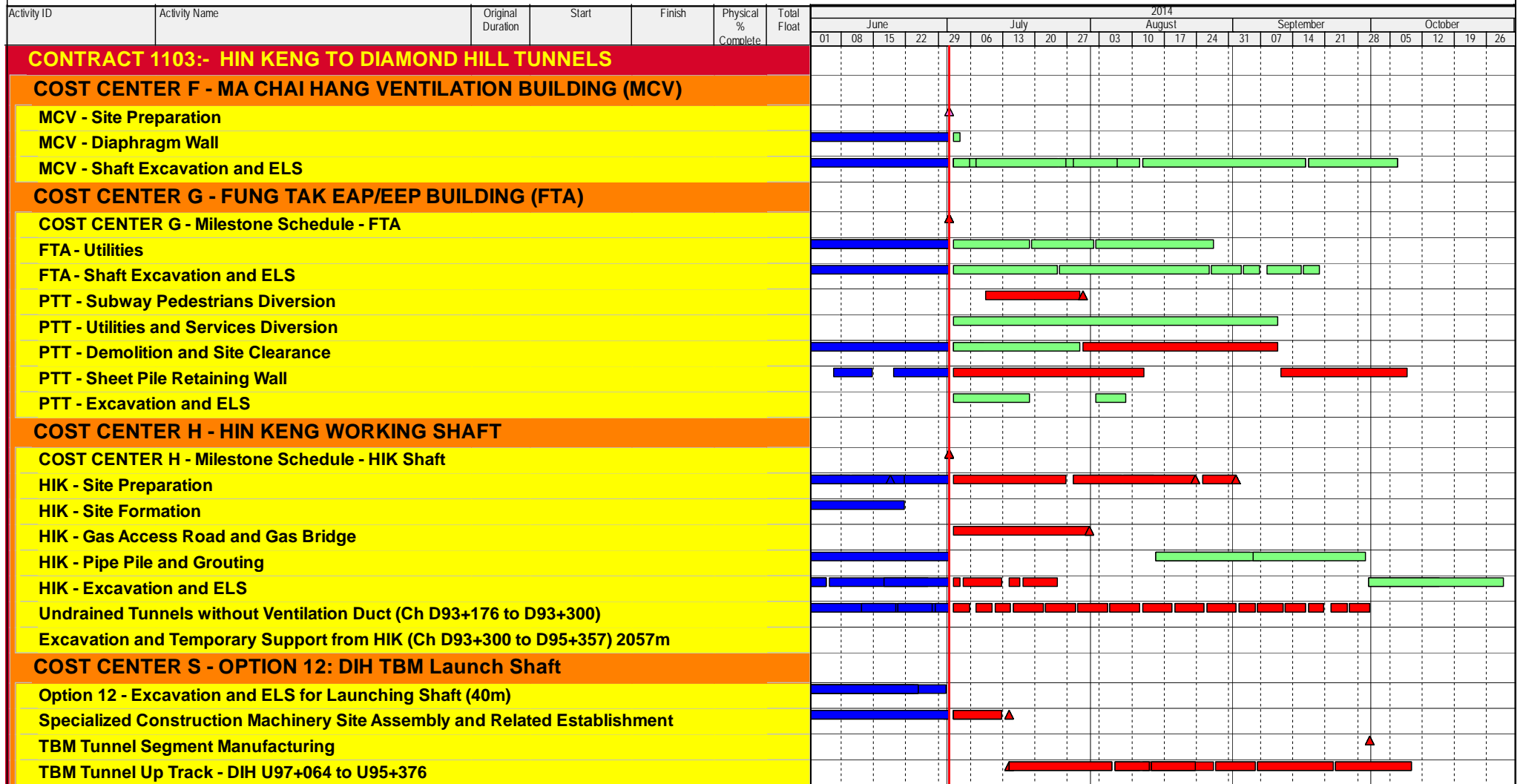
DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED ON SITE.
 © MTR CORPORATION LIMITED 2008. COPYRIGHT IN RESPECT OF THIS DRAWING / DOCUMENT IS OWNED BY THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED OF HONG KONG. NO REPRODUCTION OF THE DRAWING / DOCUMENT OR ANY PART BY WHATEVER MEANS IS PERMITTED WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED.

SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK
 ORIGINATOR
 Ove Arup & Partners
 Hong Kong Limited
 CADD REF.

TITLE CONTRACT 1103 HIN KENG TO DIAMOND HILL TUNNELS Locations of Noise Monitoring Stations (Construction Airborne Noise) (Sheet 3 of 3)		SCALE 1:2000 (A3)	DRAWING NO. Figure 1.13	REV. A
--	--	-----------------------------	-----------------------------------	------------------

Appendix A

Construction Programme



**Three Month Rolling Programme
As of 1-Jul-2014**

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
05-07-14	Submission for MTR Information	QT	RC

Appendix B

Environmental
Monitoring
Programme in
Reporting Month

**SCL Works Contract 1103 - Hin Keng to Diamond Hill Tunnels
Impact Monitoring Schedule - June 2014**

Date	Air Quality	Noise	Site Inspection
	24-hours TSP	L _{Aeq} , 30 min	
01-Jun-14	Sun		
02-Jun-14	Mon		
03-Jun-14	Tue		
04-Jun-14	Wed		
05-Jun-14	Thu		
06-Jun-14	Fri		
07-Jun-14	Sat		
08-Jun-14	Sun		
09-Jun-14	Mon		
10-Jun-14	Tue		
11-Jun-14	Wed		
12-Jun-14	Thu		
13-Jun-14	Fri		
14-Jun-14	Sat		
15-Jun-14	Sun		
16-Jun-14	Mon		
17-Jun-14	Tue		
18-Jun-14	Wed		
19-Jun-14	Thu		
20-Jun-14	Fri		
21-Jun-14	Sat		
22-Jun-14	Sun		
23-Jun-14	Mon		
24-Jun-14	Tue		
25-Jun-14	Wed		
26-Jun-14	Thu		
27-Jun-14	Fri		
28-Jun-14	Sat		
29-Jun-14	Sun		
30-Jun-14	Mon		

	Public Holiday
	Monitoring Day

Monitoring Details

Monitoring	Locations	Parameters
Air Quality	DMS-1 - C.U.H.K.A.A Thomas Cheung School, DMS-2 - Price Memorial Catholic Primary School and DMS-3 / DMS-4 - Hong Kong Sheng Kung Hui Nursing Home	24-hour TSP
Noise	NMS-CA-1 - C.U.H.K.A.A Thomas Cheung School, NMS-CA-2 - Price Memorial Catholic Primary School and NMS-CA-3 /NMS-CA-4 - Hong Kong Sheng Kung Hui Nursing Home	L _{Aeq} (30 min), L ₁₀ , L ₉₀

Appendix C

Environmental
Mitigation
Implementation
Schedule (EMIS)

Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule – Works Contract 1103

Note: Chapters 1 to 3 of the EIA report present the background information of the Project, identified concurrent projects, objectives and scope for various environmental aspects, and description on alternative options and construction description. Chapters 4 to 14 of the EIA report present the EIA findings and mitigation measures are described below with cross-reference to the EIA report for the reporting month. Chapters 15 & 16 describe the environmental monitoring requirements and conclusion.

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Implementation Status
Ecology (Pre-Construction Phase)							
S5.4	E1	Engineering works should not encroach into country park boundary, Tei Lung Hau Stream and secondary woodland near the portal at Hin Keng	Minimize ecological impacts	Lion Rock Country Park, Tei Lung Hau Stream	Detailed design and construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> •AFCD's requirements •EIAO •Country Parks Ordinance 	✓
	E2	<p><u>Habitat Loss</u></p> <p>A detailed vegetation survey should be conducted in the Hin Keng Portal area to locate and enumerate individuals of <i>Aquilaria sinensis</i> which will potentially be affected by construction and operation of the Portal.</p> <p>A suitable site for transplanting all affected individuals within the footprint area should be identified and assessed for its suitability. A transplantation plan should then be drawn up and details of the transplantation methodologies and programme along with post-transplantation monitoring should be included.</p>	Minimize ecological impacts on important species	Hin Keng Portal areas	Prior to site clearance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> •AFCD's requirements 	✓
S5.7	E3	<p><u>Tree felling and vegetation removal</u></p> <p>Precautionary checks of the vegetation for the presence of nesting bird species of conservation interest should be carried out before vegetation clearance by an ecologist.</p>	Minimize ecological impacts to breeding bird species of conservation interest	Works sites for DIH	Prior to site clearance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> •AFCD's requirements 	N/A

Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule – Works Contract 1103

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Implementation Status
Ecology (Construction Phase)							
S5.7	E5	<p><u>Good Site Practices</u></p> <p>Impact to any habitats or local fauna should be avoided by implementing good site practices, including the containment of silt runoff within the site boundary, the containment of contaminated soils for removal from the site, appropriate storage of chemicals and chemical waste away from sites of ecological value and the provision of sanitary facilities for on-site workers. Adoption of such measures should permit waste to be suitably contained within the site for subsequent removal and appropriate disposal.</p> <p>The following good site practices should also be implemented:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Erection of temporary geotextile silt or sediment fences/oil traps around any earth-moving works to trap any sediments and prevent them from entering watercourses in particular the Tei Lung Hau stream; • Avoidance of soil storage against trees or close to waterbodies in particular the Tei Lung Hau stream; • Delineation of works site by erecting hoardings to prevent encroachment onto adjacent habitats and fence off areas which have some ecological value e.g. Tei Lung Hau Stream and the adjoining secondary woodland, tunnel on hill at top of slope stabilisation works; • No on-site burning of waste; • Waste and refuse in appropriate receptacles. 	Minimize ecological impacts	All construction sites	Construction stage		<p align="center">✓</p> <p align="center">✓</p> <p align="center">✓</p> <p align="center">✓</p> <p align="center">✓</p>

Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule – Works Contract 1103

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Implementation Status
S5.7	E7	<p><u>Water Quality and Hydrology</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Implement water control measures (ETWB TCW No. 5/2005, Protection of natural streams/ rivers from adverse impacts arising from construction works to avoid direct or indirect impacts on the Tei Lung Hau Stream) and good site practices. Canopy tubes should be installed from the shaft structure and extend the full width of the stream. These canopy tubes with sieves along its length should be grouted and form a stable and low permeable 'umbrella' for further mining works to be carried out in stages. The canopy tubes beneath the stream area are within Completely Decomposed Granite (CDG) stratum. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Avoid indirect water impact to any wetland habitats or wetland fauna Minimize the drawdown of water table 	Works area in Hin Keng	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> TCW No. 5/2005 	<p align="center">✓</p> <p align="center">✓</p>

Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule – Works Contract 1103

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Implementation Status
Landscape and Visual (Construction Phase)							
S6.9.3	LV1	<p>The following good site practices and measures for minimisation and avoidance of potential impacts are recommended:</p> <p><u>Re-use of Existing Soil</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For soil conservation, existing topsoil shall be re-used where possible for new planting areas within the project. The construction program shall consider using the soil removed from one phase for backfilling another. Suitable storage ground, gathering ground and mixing ground may be set up on-site as necessary. <p><u>No-intrusion Zone</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To maximize protection to existing trees, ground vegetation and the associated under storey habitats, construction contracts may designate “No-intrusion Zone” to various areas within the site boundary with rigid and durable fencing for each individual no-intrusion zone. The contractor should closely monitor and restrict the site working staff from entering the “no-intrusion zone”, even for indirect construction activities and storage of equipment. <p><u>Protection of Retained Trees</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All retained trees should be recorded photographically at the commencement of the Contract, and carefully protected during the construction period. Detailed tree protection specification shall be allowed and included in the Contract Specification, which specifying the tree protection requirement, submission and approval system, and the tree monitoring system. The Contractor shall be required to submit, for approval, a detailed working method statement for the protection of trees 	Minimize visual & landscape impact	Within Project Site	Construction stage	TM-EIAO	<p align="center">✓</p> <p align="center">✓</p> <p align="center">✓</p>

Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule – Works Contract 1103

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Implementation Status
		prior to undertaking any works adjacent to all retained trees, including trees in contractor's works sites.					✓
S6.12	LV2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <u>Decorative Hoarding</u> Erection of decorative screen during construction stage to screen off undesirable views of the construction site for visual and landscape sensitive areas. Hoarding should be designed to be compatible with the existing urban context. <li>• <u>Management of facilities on work sites</u> To provide proper management of the facilities on the sites, give control on the height and disposition/ arrangement of all facilities on the works site to minimize visual impact to adjacent VSRs. <li>• <u>Tree Transplanting</u> Trees of high to medium survival rate would be affected by the works shall be transplanted where possible and practicable. Tree transplanting proposal including final location for transplanted trees shall be submitted separately to seek relevant government department's approval, in accordance with ETWB TCW No 3/2006. 	Minimize visual & landscape impact	Within Project Site	Detailed design and construction stage	EIAO – TM ETWB TCW 2/2004 ETWB TCW 3/2006	<p align="center">✓</p> <p align="center">✓</p> <p align="center">✓</p>

Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule – Works Contract 1103

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Implementation Status
Air Quality (Construction Phase)							
-	A1	Emission from Vehicles and Plants <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All vehicles shall be shut down in intermittent use. • Only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and • plant should be serviced regularly to avoid emission of • black smoke. • All diesel fuelled construction plant within the works areas shall be powered by ultra-low sulphur diesel fuel (ULSD) 	Reduce air pollution emission from construction vehicles and plants	All construction sites	Construction stage	• APCO	✓
		Open burning shall be prohibited	Reduce air pollution emission from work site	All construction sites	Construction stage	• APCO	✓
Construction Dust Impact							
S7.6.5	D1	The contractor shall follow the procedures and requirements given in the Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation	Minimize dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers	All construction sites	Construction stage	• APCO • To control the dust impact to meet HKAQO and TM-EIA criteria	✓
S7.6.5	D2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mitigation measures in form of regular watering under a good site practice should be adopted. Watering once per hour on exposed worksites and haul road in the Kowloon area and once per 1.5 hour at those in the Tai Wai area should be conducted to achieve dust removal efficiencies of 91.7%. While the above watering frequencies are to be followed, the extent of watering may vary depending on actual site conditions but should be sufficient to 	Minimize dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers	All construction sites	Construction stage	• APCO • To control the dust impact to meet HKAQO and TM-EIA criteria	✓

Notes (*): ✓ - Compliance; N/A – Not Applicable; N/O – Not Observed; Rdr – Reminder; Obs – Observation; N/C – Non Compliance

Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule – Works Contract 1103

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Implementation Status
		maintain an equivalent intensity of no less than 1.8 L/m ² to achieve the dust removal efficiency					
S7.6.5	D3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Proper watering of exposed spoil should be undertaken throughout the construction phase: • Any excavated or stockpile of dusty material should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or sprayed with water to maintain the entire surface wet and then removed or backfilled or reinstated where practicable within 24 hours of the excavation or unloading; • Any dusty materials remaining after a stockpile is removed should be wetted with water and cleared from the surface of roads; • A stockpile of dusty material should not be extend beyond the pedestrian barriers, fencing or traffic cones. • The load of dusty materials on a vehicle leaving a construction site should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting to ensure that the dusty materials do not leak from the vehicle; • Where practicable, vehicle washing facilities with high pressure water jet should be provided at every discernible or designated vehicle exit point. The area where vehicle washing takes place and the road section between the washing facilities and the exit point should be paved with concrete, bituminous materials or hardcores; • When there are open excavation and reinstatement works, hoarding of not less than 2.4m high should be provided and properly maintained as far as practicable along the site boundary with provision for public crossing; Good site practice shall also be adopted by the Contractor to ensure the conditions of the hoardings are properly maintained throughout the construction 	Minimize dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers	All construction sites	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • APCO • To control the dust impact to meet HKAQO and TM-EIA criteria 	<p align="center">✓</p> <p align="center">✓</p> <p align="center">✓</p> <p align="center">✓</p> <p align="center">✓</p> <p align="center">✓</p>

Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule – Works Contract 1103

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Implementation Status
		<p>period;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The portion of any road leading only to construction site that is within 30m of a vehicle entrance or exit should be kept clear of dusty materials; • Surfaces where any pneumatic or power-driven drilling, cutting, polishing or other mechanical breaking operation takes place should be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical continuously; • Any area that involves demolition activities should be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical immediately prior to, during and immediately after the activities so as to maintain the entire surface wet; • Where a scaffolding is erected around the perimeter of a building under construction, effective dust screens, sheeting or netting should be provided to enclose the scaffolding from the ground floor level of the building, or a canopy should be provided from the first floor level up to the highest level of the scaffolding; • Any skip hoist for material transport should be totally enclosed by impervious sheeting; • Every stock of more than 20 bags of cement or dry pulverised fuel ash (PFA) should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or placed in an area sheltered on the top and the 3 sides; 					<p align="center">✓</p> <p align="center">✓</p> <p align="center">N/A</p> <p align="center">✓</p> <p align="center">✓</p>

Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule – Works Contract 1103

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Implementation Status
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cement or dry PFA delivered in bulk should be stored in a closed silo fitted with an audible high level alarm which is interlocked with the material filling line and no overfilling is allowed; • Loading, unloading, transfer, handling or storage of bulk cement or dry PFA should be carried out in a totally enclosed system or facility, and any vent or exhaust should be fitted with an effective fabric filter or equivalent air pollution control system; and • Exposed earth should be properly treated by compaction, turving, hydroseeding, vegetation planting or sealing with latex, vinyl, bitumen, shotcrete or other suitable surface stabiliser within six months after the last construction activity on the construction site or part of the construction site where the exposed earth lies. 					<p align="center">✓</p> <p align="center">✓</p> <p align="center">N/A</p>
S7.6.5	D6	Implement regular dust monitoring under EM&A programme during the construction stage.	Monitoring of dust impact	Selected representative dust monitoring station	Construction stage	• TM-EIA	<p align="center">✓</p>

Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule – Works Contract 1103

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Implementation Status
Construction Noise (Airborne)							
S8.3.6	N1	Implement the following good site practices: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction programme; • machines and plant (such as trucks, cranes) that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between work periods or should be throttled down to a minimum; • plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction, where possible, be orientated so that the noise is directed away from nearby NSRs; • silencers or mufflers on construction equipment should be properly fitted and maintained during the construction works; • mobile plant should be sited as far away from NSRs as possible and practicable; • material stockpiles, mobile container site office and other structures should be effectively utilised, where practicable, to screen noise from on-site construction activities. 	Control construction airborne noise	All construction sites	Construction stage	• Annex 5, TM-EIA	✓ Rdr ✓
S8.3.6	N2	Install temporary hoarding located on the site boundaries between noisy construction activities and NSRs. The conditions of the hoardings shall be properly maintained throughout the construction period.	Reduce the construction noise levels at low-level zone of NSRs through partial screening.	All construction sites	Construction stage	• Annex 5, TM-EIA	✓
S8.3.6	N3	Install movable noise barriers (typical design is wooden framed barrier with a small-cantilevered on a skid footing with 25mm thick internal sound absorptive lining), acoustic mat or full enclosure, screen the noisy plants including air compressor, generators and	Screen the noisy plant items to be used at all construction sites	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	• Annex 5, TM-EIA	Rdr

Notes (*): ✓ - Compliance; N/A – Not Applicable; N/O – Not Observed; Rdr – Reminder; Obs – Observation; N/C – Non Compliance

Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule – Works Contract 1103

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Implementation Status
		saw.					
S8.3.6	N4	Use “Quiet plants”	Reduce the noise levels of plant items	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	• Annex 5, TM-EIA	✓
S8.3.6	N5	Sequencing operation of construction plants where practicable.	Operate sequentially within the same work site to reduce the construction airborne noise	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	• Annex 5, TM-EIA	✓
S8.3.6	N6	Implement a noise monitoring under EM&A programme.	Monitor the construction noise levels at the selected representative locations	Selected representative noise monitoring station	Construction stage	• TM-EIA	✓

Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule – Works Contract 1103

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Implementation Status
Water Quality (Construction Phase)							
S10.7.1	W1	<p>In accordance with the Practice Noise for Professional Persons on Construction Site Drainage, Environmental Protection Department, 1994 (ProPECC PN1/94), construction phase mitigation measures shall include the following:</p> <p><u>Construction Runoff and Site Drainage</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> At the start of site establishment (including the barging facilities), perimeter cut-off drains to direct off-site water around the site should be constructed with internal drainage works and erosion and sedimentation control facilities implemented. Channels (both temporary and permanent drainage pipes and culverts), earth bunds or sand bag barriers should be provided on site to direct stormwater to silt removal facilities. The design of the temporary on-site drainage system will be undertaken by the contractor prior to the commencement of construction. The dikes or embankments for flood protection should be implemented around the boundaries of earthwork areas. Temporary ditches should be provided to facilitate the runoff discharge into an appropriate watercourse, through a site/sediment trap. The sediment/silt traps should be incorporated in the permanent drainage channels to enhance deposition rates. The design of efficient silt removal facilities should be based on the guidelines in Appendix A1 of ProPECC PN 1/94, which states that the retention time for silt/sand traps should be 5 minutes under maximum flow conditions. Sizes may vary depending upon the flow rate, but for a flow rate of 0.1 m³/s a sedimentation basin of 30m³ would be required and for a flow rate of 0.5 m³/s the basin would be 150 m³. The detailed design of the sand/silt traps shall be undertaken by the contractor prior to the 	To minimize water quality impact from construction site runoff and general construction activities	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Water Pollution Control Ordinance ProPECC PN1/94 TM-EIAO TM-Water 	<p align="center">✓</p> <p align="center">✓</p> <p align="center">✓</p>

Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule – Works Contract 1103

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Implementation Status
		<p>commencement of construction.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All exposed earth areas should be completed and vegetated as soon as possible after earthworks have been completed, or alternatively, within 14 days of the cessation of earthworks where practicable. Exposed slope surfaces should be covered by tarpaulin or other means. • The overall slope of the site should be kept to a minimum to reduce the erosive potential of surface water flows, and all traffic areas and access roads protected by coarse stone ballast. An additional advantage accruing from the use of crushed stone is the positive traction gained during prolonged periods of inclement weather and the reduction of surface sheet flows. • All drainage facilities and erosion and sediment control structures should be regularly inspected and maintained to ensure proper and efficient operation at all times and particularly following rainstorms. Deposited silt and grit should be removed regularly and disposed of by spreading evenly over stable, vegetated areas. • Measures should be taken to minimise the ingress of site drainage into excavations. If the excavation of trenches in wet periods is necessary, they should be dug and backfilled in short sections wherever practicable. Water pumped out from trenches or foundation excavations should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities. • Open stockpiles of construction materials (for example, aggregates, sand and fill material) of more than 50m³ should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms. Measures should be taken to prevent the washing away of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into any drainage system. • Manholes (including newly constructed ones) should always be 					<p align="center">Rdr</p> <p align="center">✓</p> <p align="center">Obs, Rdr</p> <p align="center">✓</p> <p align="center">✓</p>

Notes (*): ✓ - Compliance; N/A – Not Applicable; N/O – Not Observed; Rdr – Reminder; Obs – Observation; N/C – Non Compliance

Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule – Works Contract 1103

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Implementation Status
		<p>adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris being washed into the drainage system and storm runoff being directed into foul sewers.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Precautions be taken at any time of year when rainstorms are likely, actions to be taken when a rainstorm is imminent or forecasted, and actions to be taken during or after rainstorms are summarised in Appendix A2 of ProPECC PN 1/94. Particular attention should be paid to the control of silty surface runoff during storm events, especially for areas located near steep slopes. • All vehicles and plant should be cleaned before leaving a construction site to ensure no earth, mud, debris and the like is deposited by them on roads. An adequately designed and sited wheel washing facilities should be provided at every construction site exit where practicable. Wash-water should have sand and silt settled out and removed at least on a weekly basis to ensure the continued efficiency of the process. The section of access road leading to, and exiting from, the wheel-wash bay to the public road should be paved with sufficient backfall toward the wheel-wash bay to prevent vehicle tracking of soil and silty water to public roads and drains. • Oil interceptors should be provided in the drainage system downstream of any oil/fuel pollution sources. The oil interceptors should be emptied and cleaned regularly to prevent the release of oil and grease into the storm water drainage system after accidental spillage. A bypass should be provided for the oil interceptors to prevent flushing during heavy rain. • Construction solid waste, debris and rubbish on site should be collected, handled and disposed of properly to avoid water quality impacts. • All fuel tanks and storage areas should be provided with locks 					<p align="center">✓</p> <p align="center">✓</p> <p align="center">✓</p> <p align="center">✓</p>

Notes (*): ✓ - Compliance; N/A – Not Applicable; N/O – Not Observed; Rdr – Reminder; Obs – Observation; N/C – Non Compliance

Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule – Works Contract 1103

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Implementation Status
		<p>and sited on sealed areas, within bunds of a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank to prevent spilled fuel oils from reaching water sensitive receivers nearby.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All the earth works involving should be conducted sequentially to limit the amount of construction runoff generated from exposed areas during the wet season (April to September) as far as practicable. • Adopt best management practices 					<p align="center">✓</p> <p align="center">✓</p> <p align="center">✓</p>
S10.7.1	W2	<p><u>Tunnelling Works</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cut-&-cover/ open cut tunnelling work should be conducted sequentially to limit the amount of construction runoff generated from exposed areas during the wet season (April to September) as far as practicable. • Uncontaminated discharge should pass through sedimentation tanks prior to off-site discharge • The wastewater with a high concentration of SS should be treated (e.g. by sedimentation tanks with sufficient retention time) before discharge. Oil interceptors would also be required to remove the oil, lubricants and grease from the wastewater. • Direct discharge of the bentonite slurry (as a result of D-wall and bored tunnelling construction) is not allowed. It should be reconditioned and reused wherever practicable. Temporary storage locations (typically a properly closed warehouse) should be provided on site for any unused bentonite that needs to be transported away after all the related construction activities are completed. The requirements in ProPECC PN 1/94 should be adhered to in the handling and disposal of bentonite slurries. 	To minimize construction water quality impact from tunneling works	All tunneling portion	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Water Pollution Control Ordinance • ProPECC PN 1/94 • TM-water • TM-EIAO 	<p align="center">✓</p> <p align="center">✓</p> <p align="center">✓</p> <p align="center">✓</p>
S10.7.1	W3	<u>Sewage Effluent</u>	To minimize water quality	All construction sites	Construction	• Water Pollution	

Notes (*): ✓ - Compliance; N/A – Not Applicable; N/O – Not Observed; Rdr – Reminder; Obs – Observation; N/C – Non Compliance

Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule – Works Contract 1103

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Implementation Status
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Portable chemical toilets and sewage holding tanks are recommended for handling the construction sewage generated by the workforce. A licensed contractor should be employed to provide appropriate and adequate portable toilets and be responsible for appropriate disposal and maintenance. 	from sewage effluent	where practicable	stage	Control Ordinance <ul style="list-style-type: none"> TM-water 	✓
S10.7.1	W4	<p><u>Groundwater from Contaminated Area:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No direct discharge of groundwater from contaminated areas should be adopted. Prior to the excavation works within these potentially contaminated areas, the groundwater quality should be reviewed with reference to the site investigation data in this EIA report for compliance to the Technical Memorandum on Standards for Effluents Discharged into Drainage on Sewerage Systems, Inland and Coastal Waters (TM-Water) and the existence of prohibited substance should be confirmed. The review results should be submitted to EPD for examination. If the review results indicated that the groundwater to be generated from the excavation works would be contaminated, the contaminated groundwater should be either properly treated in compliance with the requirements of the TM-Water or properly recharged into the ground. If wastewater treatment is deployed, the wastewater treatment unit shall deploy suitable treatment process (e.g. oil interceptor / activated carbon) to reduce the pollution level to an acceptable standard and remove any prohibited substances (e.g. TPH) to undetectable range. All treated effluent from wastewater treatment plant shall meet the requirements as stated in TM-Water and should be discharged into the foul sewers. If groundwater recharging wells are deployed, recharging wells should be installed as appropriate for recharging the contaminated groundwater back into the ground. The recharging wells should be selected at places where the groundwater quality 	To minimize groundwater quality impact from contaminated area	Excavation areas where contamination is found.	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Water Pollution Control Ordinance TM-water TM-EIAO 	<p align="center">N/A</p> <p align="center">N/A</p> <p align="center">N/A</p>

Notes (*): ✓ - Compliance; N/A – Not Applicable; N/O – Not Observed; Rdr – Reminder; Obs – Observation; N/C – Non Compliance

Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule – Works Contract 1103

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Implementation Status
		<p>will not be affected by the recharge operation as indicated in the Section 2.3 of TM-Water. The baseline groundwater quality shall be determined prior to the selection of the recharge wells, and submit a working plan (including the laboratory analytical results showing the quality of groundwater at the proposed recharge location(s) as well as the pollutant levels of groundwater to be recharged) to EPD for agreement. Pollution levels of groundwater to be recharged shall not be higher than pollutant levels of ambient groundwater at the recharge well. Prior to recharge, any prohibited substances such as TPH products should be removed as necessary by installing the petrol interceptor. The Contractor should apply for a discharge licence under the WPCO through the Regional Office of EPD for groundwater recharge operation or discharge of treated groundwater.</p>					
S10.7.1	W7	<p>In order to prevent accidental spillage of chemicals, the following is recommended:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All the tanks, containers, storage area should be bunded and the locations should be locked as far as possible from the sensitive watercourse and stormwater drains. • The Contractor should register as a chemical waste producer if chemical wastes would be generated. Storage of chemical waste arising from the construction activities should be stored with suitable labels and warnings. • Disposal of chemical wastes should be conducted in compliance with the requirements as stated in the Waste disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation. 	To minimize water quality impact from accidental spillage	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Water Pollution Control Ordinance • ProPECC PN1/94 • TM-EIAO • TM-Water 	<p align="center">Rdr</p> <p align="center">✓</p> <p align="center">✓</p>

Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule – Works Contract 1103

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Implementation Status
Waste Management (Construction Phase)							
S11.4.1.1	WM1	<p><u>On-site sorting of C&D material</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Geological assessment should be carried out by competent persons on site during excavation to identify materials which are not suitable to use as aggregate in structural concrete (e.g. volcanic rock, Aplite dyke rock, etc). Volcanic rock and Aplite dyke rock should be separated at the source sites as far as practicable and stored at designated stockpile areas preventing them from delivering to crushing facilities. The crushing plant operator should also be reminded to set up measures to prevent unsuitable rock from ended up at concrete batching plants and be turned into concrete for structural use. Details regarding control measures at source site and crushing facilities should be submitted by the Contractors for the Engineer to review and agree. In addition, site records should also be kept for the types of rock materials excavated and the traceability of delivery will be ensured with the implementation of Trip Ticket System and enforced by site supervisory staff as stipulated under DEVB TC(W) No. 6/2010 for tracking of the correct delivery to the rock crushing facilities for processing into aggregates. Alternative disposal option for the reuse of volcanic rock and Aplite Dyke rock, etc should also be explored. 	Separation of unsuitable rock from ending up at concrete batching plants and be turned into concrete for structural use	All construction sites	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DEVB TC(W) No. 6/2010 	✓
S11.5.1	WM2	<p><u>Construction and Demolition Material</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maintain temporary stockpiles and reuse excavated fill material for backfilling and reinstatement; Carry out on-site sorting; Make provisions in the Contract documents to allow and 	Good site practice to minimize the waste generation and recycle the C&D materials as far as practicable so as to reduce the amount for final disposal	All construction sites	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance Waste Disposal Ordinance 	✓ ✓

Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule – Works Contract 1103

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Implementation Status
		<p>promote the use of recycled aggregates where appropriate;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adopt ‘Selective Demolition’ technique to demolish the existing structures and facilities with a view to recovering broken concrete effectively for recycling purpose, where possible; • Implement a trip-ticket system for each works contract to ensure that the disposal of C&D materials are properly documented and verified; and • Implement an enhanced Waste Management Plan similar to ETWBTC (Works) No. 19/2005 – “Environmental Management on Construction Sites” to encourage on-site sorting of C&D materials and to minimize their generation during the course of construction. • In addition, disposal of the C&D materials onto any sensitive locations such as agricultural lands, etc. should be avoided. The Contractor shall propose the final disposal sites to the Project Proponent and get its approval before implementation 				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ETWB TCW No. 19/2005 	<p align="center">✓</p> <p align="center">✓</p> <p align="center">✓</p> <p align="center">✓</p> <p align="center">✓</p>
S11.5.1	WM3	<p><u>C&D Waste</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Standard formwork or pre-fabrication should be used as far as practicable in order to minimise the arising of C&D materials. The use of more durable formwork or plastic facing for the construction works should be considered. Use of wooden hoardings should not be used, as in other projects. Metal hoarding should be used to enhance the possibility of recycling. The purchasing of construction materials will be carefully planned in order to avoid over ordering and wastage. • The Contractor should recycle as much of the C&D materials as possible on-site. Public fill and C&D waste should be segregated and stored in different containers or skips to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal. Where practicable, concrete and masonry can be 	Good site practice to minimize the waste generation and recycle the C&D materials as far as practicable so as to reduce the amount for final disposal	All construction sites	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance • Waste Disposal Ordinance • ETWB TCW No. 19/2005 	<p align="center">✓</p> <p align="center">N/A</p>

Notes (*): ✓ - Compliance; N/A – Not Applicable; N/O – Not Observed; Rdr – Reminder; Obs – Observation; N/C – Non Compliance

Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule – Works Contract 1103

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Implementation Status
		crushed and used as fill. Steel reinforcement bar can be used by scrap steel mills. Different areas of the sites should be considered for such segregation and storage.					
S11.5.1	WM4	<p><u>General Refuse</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • General refuse generated on-site should be stored in enclosed bins or compaction units separately from construction and chemical wastes. • A reputable waste collector should be employed by the Contractor to remove general refuse from the site, separately from construction and chemical wastes, on a daily basis to minimize odour, pest and litter impacts. Burning of refuse on construction sites is prohibited by law. • Aluminium cans are often recovered from the waste stream by individual collectors if they are segregated and made easily accessible. Separate labelled bins for their deposit should be provided if feasible. • Office wastes can be reduced through the recycling of paper if volumes are large enough to warrant collection. Participation in a local collection scheme should be considered by the Contractor. 	Minimize production of the general refuse and avoid odour, pest and litter impacts	All construction sites	Construction stage	• Waste Disposal Ordinance	<p align="center">✓</p> <p align="center">✓</p> <p align="center">✓</p> <p align="center">✓</p>
S11.5.1	WM5	<p><u>Excavated Contaminated Soils</u></p> <p>Details of the mitigation measures on handling of the contaminated soil shall be referred to Section on Land Contamination below.</p>	To remediate contaminated soil	Site L4 (Former Tai Hom Village)	Site remediation	• Guidance Notes for Investigation and Remediation of Contaminated Sites of Petrol Filling Stations, Boat yards and Car Repair/Dismantling Workshop.	

Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule – Works Contract 1103

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Implementation Status
S11.5.1	WM7	<p><u>Chemical Waste</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Chemical waste that is produced, as defined by Schedule 1 of the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation, should be handled in accordance with the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes. • Containers used for the storage of chemical wastes should be suitable for the substance they are holding, resistant to corrosion, maintained in a good condition, and securely closed; have a capacity of less than 450 liters unless the specification has been approved by the EPD; and display a label in English and Chinese in accordance with instructions prescribed in Schedule 2 of the regulation. • The storage area for chemical wastes should be clearly labelled and used solely for the storage of chemical waste; enclosed on at least 3 sides; have an impermeable floor and bunding of sufficient capacity to accommodate 110% of the volume of the largest container or 20 % of the total volume of waste stored in that area, whichever is the greatest; have adequate ventilation; covered to prevent rainfall entering; and arranged so that incompatible materials are adequately separated. • Disposal of chemical waste should be via a licensed waste collector; be to a facility licensed to receive chemical waste, such as the Chemical Waste Treatment Centre which also offers a chemical waste collection service and can supply the necessary storage containers; or be to a reuser of the waste, under approval from the EPD. 	Control the chemical waste and ensure proper storage, handling and disposal.	All construction sites	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation • Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Waste 	<p align="center">✓</p> <p align="center">✓</p> <p align="center">✓</p> <p align="center">✓</p>

Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule – Works Contract 1103

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Implementation Status
S14.2	EM1	An Independent Environmental Checker needs to be employed as per the EM&A Manual.	Control EM&A Performance	All construction sites	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EIAO Guidance Note No.4/2010 • TM-EIAO 	✓
S14.2 – 14.4	EM2	1) An Environmental Team needs to be employed as per the EM&A Manual.	Perform environmental monitoring & auditing	All construction sites	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EIAO Guidance Note No.4/2010 • TM-EIAO 	✓
		2) Prepare a systematic Environmental Management Plan to ensure effective implementation of the mitigation measures.					✓
		3) An environmental impact monitoring needs to be implementing by the Environmental Team to ensure all the requirements given in the EM&A Manual are fully complied with.					✓

Appendix D

Calibration
Certificates for Air
Monitoring
Equipment

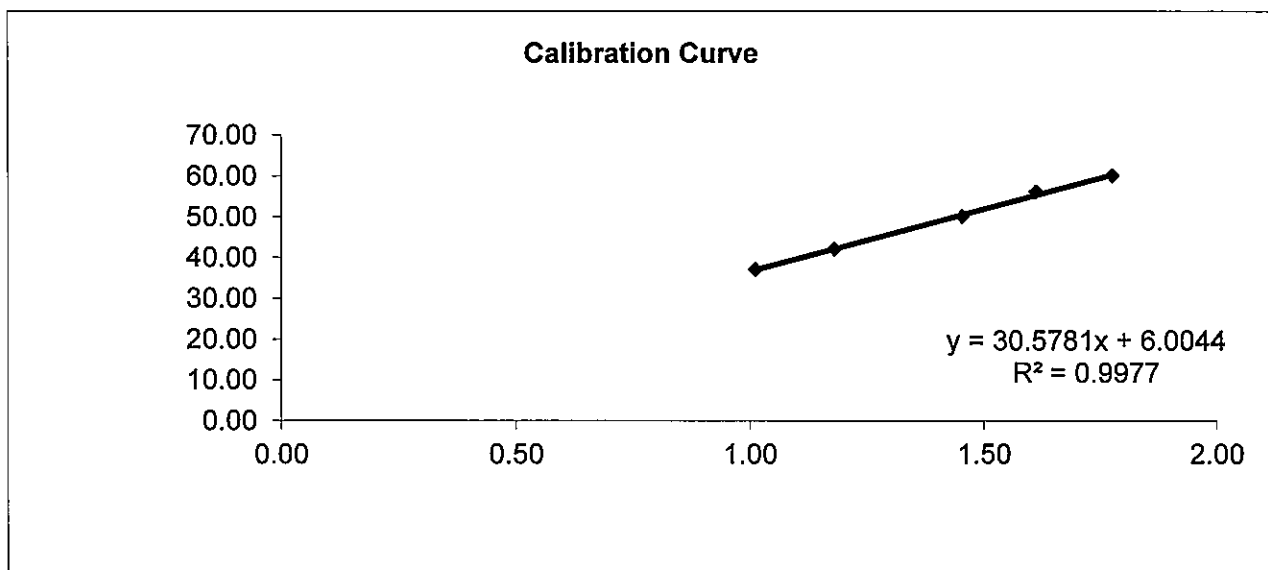
Ove Arup Partners (Hong Kong) Limited

High Volume Air Sampler Calibration Worksheet

Calibration date	7-May-14	Barometric pressure	756 mm Hg
Next Calibration date	6-Jul-14	Temperature (°C)	23 °C
Sampler location	DMS3 - Sheng Kung Hui Nursing Home	Temperature (K)	296 K
Sampler model	TE-5170	P _{std}	760 mm Hg
Sampler serial number	3762	T _{std}	298 K

Calibrator model	GMW-2535
Calibrator serial number	2421
Slope of the standard curve, m _s	2.06238
Intercept of the standard curve, b _s	-0.2415

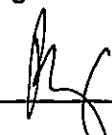
Resistance Plate No.	Manometer Reading (inch H ₂ O)	Flow Recorder Reading (CFM)	Calculated Q _{std} (m ³ /min)	Continuous Flow Recorder Reading IC (CFM)
5	3.40	37.00	1.01	37.03
7	4.80	42.00	1.18	42.03
10	7.60	50.00	1.45	50.04
13	9.50	56.00	1.61	56.04
18	11.70	60.00	1.78	60.04



Linear Regression

Sampler slope (m) : **30.5781**
 Sampler intercept (b) : **6.0044**
 Correlation coefficient (R²) : **0.9977**

Correlation coefficient is greater than 0.9900 and the calibration result is accepted.

Performed by: 
 Checked by: J. Robinson

Date: 7-5-14
 Date: 7-5-14

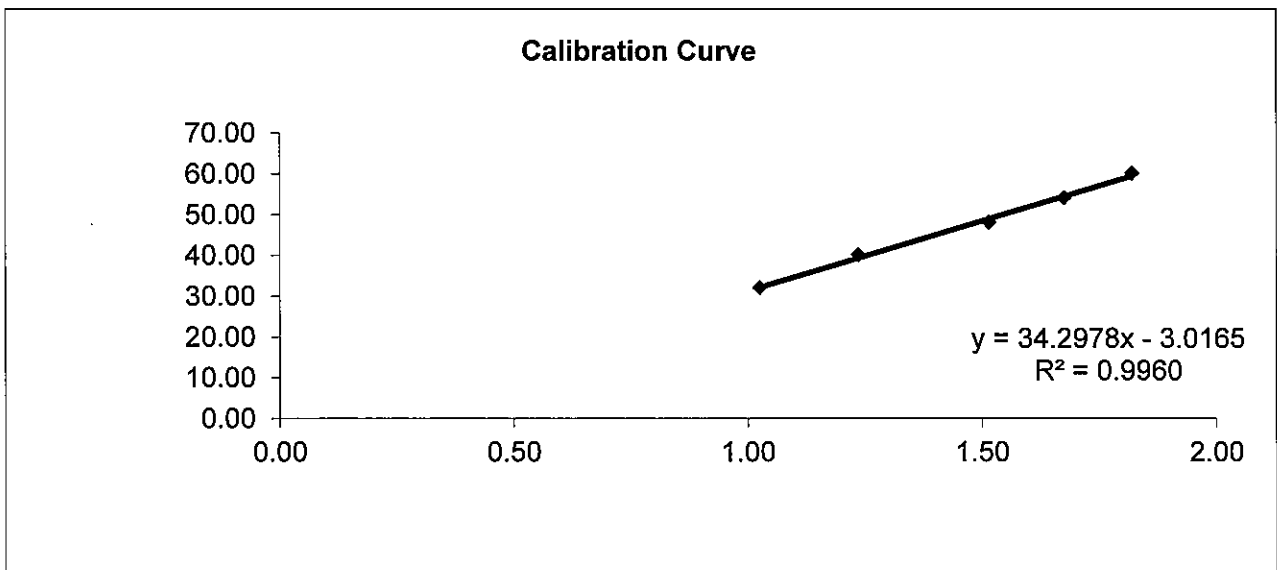
Ove Arup Partners (Hong Kong) Limited

High Volume Air Sampler Calibration Worksheet

Calibration date	7-May-14	Barometric pressure	756 mm Hg
Next Calibration date	6-Jul-14	Temperature (°C)	23 °C
Sampler location	DMS2 - Price Memorial Catholic Pri	Temperature (K)	296 K
Sampler model	TE-5170	P _{std}	760 mm Hg
Sampler serial number	3761	T _{std}	298 K

Calibrator model	GMW-2535
Calibrator serial number	2421
Slope of the standard curve, m _s	2.06238
Intercept of the standard curve, b _s	-0.2415

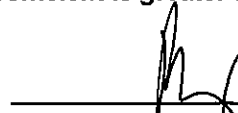
Resistance Plate No.	Manometer Reading (inch H ₂ O)	Flow Recorder Reading (CFM)	Calculated Q _{std} (m ³ /min)	Continuous Flow Recorder Reading IC (CFM)
5	3.50	32.00	1.02	32.02
7	5.30	40.00	1.23	40.03
10	8.30	48.00	1.52	48.03
13	10.30	54.00	1.67	54.04
18	12.30	60.00	1.82	60.04




Linear Regression

Sampler slope (m) : **34.2978**
 Sampler intercept (b) : **-3.0165**
 Correlation coefficient (R²) : **0.9960**

Correlation coefficient is greater than 0.9900 and the calibration result is accepted.

Performed by: 

Checked by: 

Date: 7.5.14

Date: 7-5-14

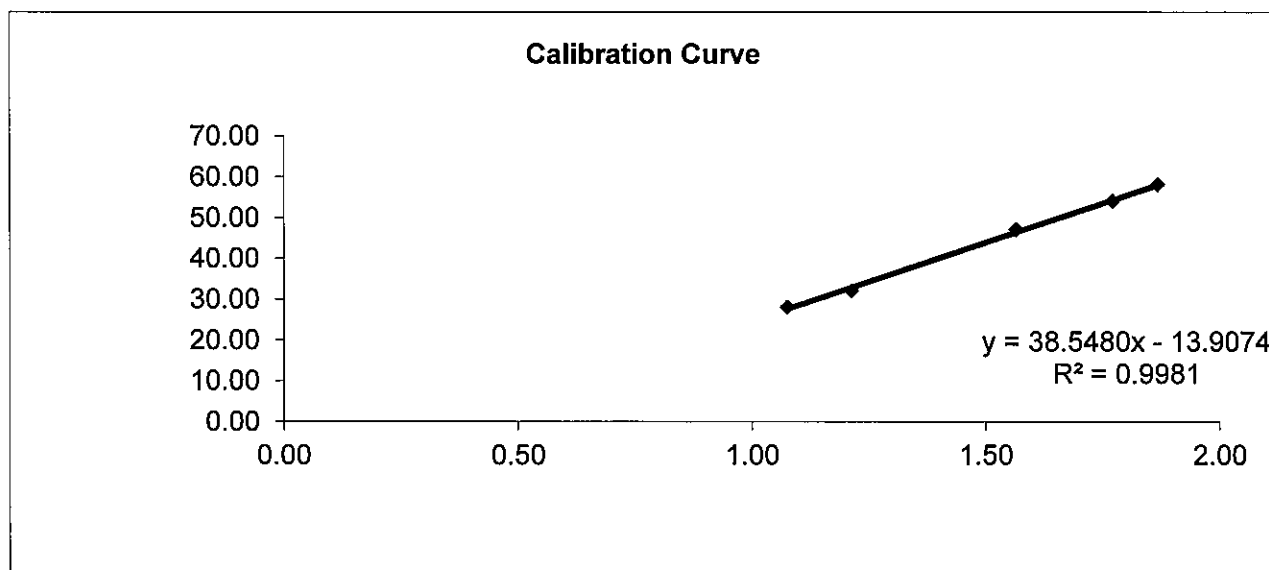
Ove Arup Partners (Hong Kong) Limited

High Volume Air Sampler Calibration Worksheet

Calibration date	7-May-14	Barometric pressure	756 mm Hg
Next Calibration date	6-Jul-14	Temperature (°C)	23 °C
Sampler location	DMS1 - Thomas Cheung School	Temperature (K)	296 K
Sampler model	TE-5170	P _{std}	760 mm Hg
Sampler serial number	3763	T _{std}	298 K

Calibrator model	GMW-2535
Calibrator serial number	2421
Slope of the standard curve, m _s	2.06238
Intercept of the standard curve, b _s	-0.2415

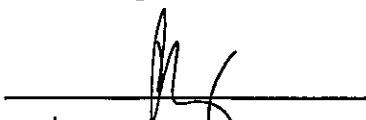
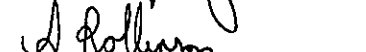
Resistance Plate No.	Manometer Reading (inch H ₂ O)	Flow Recorder Reading (CFM)	Calculated Q _{std} (m ³ /min)	Continuous Flow Recorder Reading IC (CFM)
5	3.90	28.00	1.08	28.02
7	5.10	32.00	1.21	32.02
10	8.90	47.00	1.56	47.03
13	11.60	54.00	1.77	54.04
18	13.00	58.00	1.87	58.04



Linear Regression

Sampler slope (m) : **38.5480**
 Sampler intercept (b) : **-13.9074**
 Correlation coefficient (R²) : **0.9981**

Correlation coefficient is greater than 0.9900 and the calibration result is accepted.

Performed by: 
 Checked by: 

Date: 7-5-14
 Date: 7-5-14



TISCH ENVIRONMENTAL, INC.
 145 SOUTH MIAMI AVE
 VILLAGE OF CLEVELAND, OH
 45002
 513.467.9000
 877.263.7610 TOLL FREE
 513.467.9009 FAX

ORIFICE TRANSFER STANDARD CERTIFICATION WORKSHEET TE-5025A

Date - Jan 27, 2014 Rootmeter S/N 0438320 Ta (K) - 293
 Operator Tisch Orifice I.D. - 2421 Pa (mm) - 754.38

PLATE OR Run #	VOLUME START (m3)	VOLUME STOP (m3)	DIFF VOLUME (m3)	DIFF TIME (min)	METER	ORFICE
					DIFF Hg (mm)	DIFF H2O (in.)
1	NA	NA	1.00	1.4360	3.2	2.00
2	NA	NA	1.00	1.0120	6.4	4.00
3	NA	NA	1.00	0.9090	7.9	5.00
4	NA	NA	1.00	0.8650	8.8	5.50
5	NA	NA	1.00	0.7140	12.7	8.00

DATA TABULATION

Vstd	(x axis) Qstd	(y axis)	Va	(x axis) Qa	(y axis)
1.0052	0.7000	1.4209	0.9957	0.6934	0.8814
1.0010	0.9891	2.0095	0.9915	0.9798	1.2464
0.9989	1.0989	2.2467	0.9894	1.0885	1.3936
0.9977	1.1535	2.3564	0.9883	1.1426	1.4616
0.9925	1.3901	2.8419	0.9831	1.3769	1.7627
Qstd slope (m) = 2.06238			Qa slope (m) = 1.29142		
intercept (b) = -0.02415			intercept (b) = -0.01498		
coefficient (r) = 0.99994			coefficient (r) = 0.99994		
y axis = SQRT[H2O(Pa/760) (298/Ta)]			y axis = SQRT[H2O(Ta/Pa)]		

CALCULATIONS

Vstd = Diff. Vol [(Pa-Diff. Hg)/760] (298/Ta)
 Qstd = Vstd/Time

Va = Diff Vol [(Pa-Diff Hg)/Pa]
 Qa = Va/Time

For subsequent flow rate calculations:

Qstd = 1/m{ [SQRT(H2O(Pa/760) (298/Ta))] - b}
 Qa = 1/m{ [SQRT H2O(Ta/Pa)] - b}

Appendix E

Dust Results

Location: DMS-1 - C.U.H.K.A.A. Thomas Cheung School

Details of 24-Hour TSP Monitoring

Filter No.	Month	Date	Time periods		Receptor No.	Weather condition	Site condition	Pressure (mmHg)		Temperature (oC)		Flow Recorder Reading (CFM)		Filter Weight (g)		TSP weight (g)	Flow Rate (m ³ /min)		Average Flow Rate (m ³ /min)	Elapse Time		Sampling Time (mins.)	Total vol. (m ³)	24-hour TSP Level (mg/m ³)	Action Level (µg/m ³)	Limit Level (µg/m ³)
			Start	Finish				Initial	Final	Initial	Final	Initial	Final	Initial	Final		Initial	Final		Start	Finish					
103065	Jun-14	4-Jun-14	00:00	00:00	DMS1	Fine	Normal Operation	755.0	754.0	30.0	30.0	42.0	42.0	2.7500	2.7964	0.0464	1.4377	1.4370	1.4374	2160.29	2184.29	1440.00	2069.78	22.4	148.7	260.0
103068	Jun-14	10-Jun-14	00:00	00:00	DMS1	Cloudy	Normal Operation	753.0	753.0	28.0	30.0	41.0	41.0	2.7316	2.7784	0.0468	1.4142	1.4107	1.4125	2184.29	2208.29	1440.00	2033.93	23.0	148.7	260.0
103071	Jun-14	16-Jun-14	00:00	00:00	DMS1	Fine	Normal Operation	752.0	752.0	30.0	30.0	41.0	41.0	2.7505	2.8164	0.0659	1.4100	1.4100	1.4100	2208.29	2232.29	1440.00	2030.40	32.5	148.7	260.0
103074	Jun-14	21-Jun-14	00:00	00:00	DMS1	Rainy	Normal Operation	753.0	753.0	28.0	28.0	41.0	42.0	2.7282	2.7644	0.0362	1.4142	1.4399	1.4271	2232.29	2256.29	1440.00	2054.95	17.6	148.7	260.0
103077	Jun-14	27-Jun-14	00:00	00:00	DMS1	Fine	Normal Operation	756.0	755.0	30.0	30.0	41.0	41.0	2.7170	2.7732	0.0562	1.4128	1.4121	1.4125	2256.29	2280.29	1440.00	2033.93	27.6	148.7	260.0

Average (µg/m3)	24.6
Max (µg/m3)	32.5
Min (µg/m3)	17.6

Location: DMS-2 Price Memorial Catholic Primary School

Details of 24-Hour TSP Monitoring

Filter No.	Month	Date	Time periods		Receptor No.	Weather condition	Site condition	Pressure (mmHg)		Temperature (oC)		Flow Recorder Reading (CFM)		Filter Weight (g)		TSP weight (g)	Flow Rate (m ³ /min)		Average Flow Rate (m ³ /min)	Elapse Time		Sampling Time (mins.)	Total vol. (m ³)	24-hour TSP Level (mg/m ³)	Action Level (µg/m ³)	Limit Level (µg/m ³)
			Start	Finish				Initial	Final	Initial	Final	Initial	Final	Initial	Final		Initial	Final		Start	Finish					
103066	Jun-14	4-Jun-14	00:00	00:00	DMS2	Fine	Normal Operation	755.0	754.0	30.0	30.0	42.0	42.0	2.7440	2.7741	0.0301	1.2984	1.2976	1.2980	1656.4	1680.4	1440.00	1869.1	16.1	167.4	260.0
103069	Jun-14	10-Jun-14	00:00	00:00	DMS2	Cloudy	Normal Operation	753.0	753.0	28.0	30.0	41.0	41.0	2.7376	2.7833	0.0457	1.2719	1.2680	1.2700	1680.4	1704.4	1440.00	1828.7	25.0	167.4	260.0
103072	Jun-14	16-Jun-14	00:00	00:00	DMS2	Fine	Normal Operation	752.0	752.0	30.0	30.0	43.0	41.0	2.7463	2.8389	0.0926	1.3247	1.2672	1.2960	1704.39	1728.39	1440.00	1866.17	49.6	167.4	260.0
103075	Jun-14	21-Jun-14	00:00	00:00	DMS2	Rainy	Normal Operation	753.0	753.0	28.0	28.0	42.0	42.0	2.7443	2.8063	0.0620	1.3008	1.3008	1.3008	1728.39	1752.39	1440.00	1873.15	33.1	167.4	260.0
103078	Jun-14	27-Jun-14	00:00	00:00	DMS2	Fine	Normal Operation	756.0	755.0	30.0	30.0	42.0	42.0	2.7312	2.7797	0.0485	1.2992	1.2984	1.2988	1752.39	1776.39	1440.00	1870.27	25.9	167.4	260.0

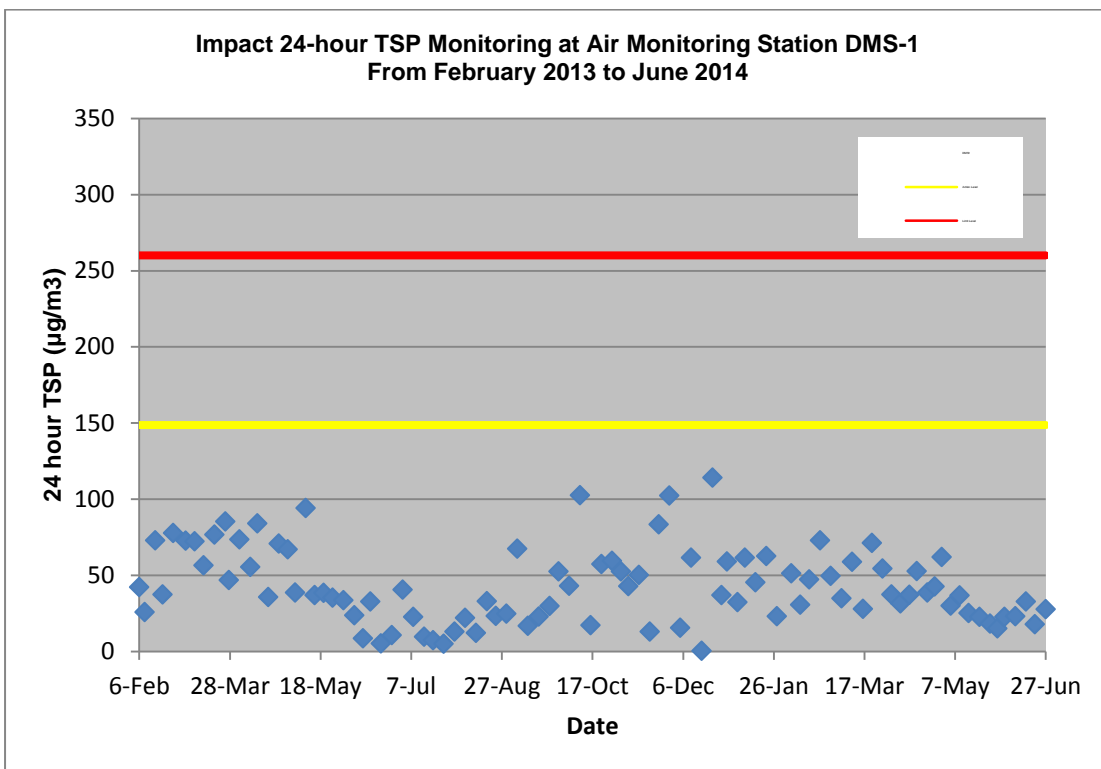
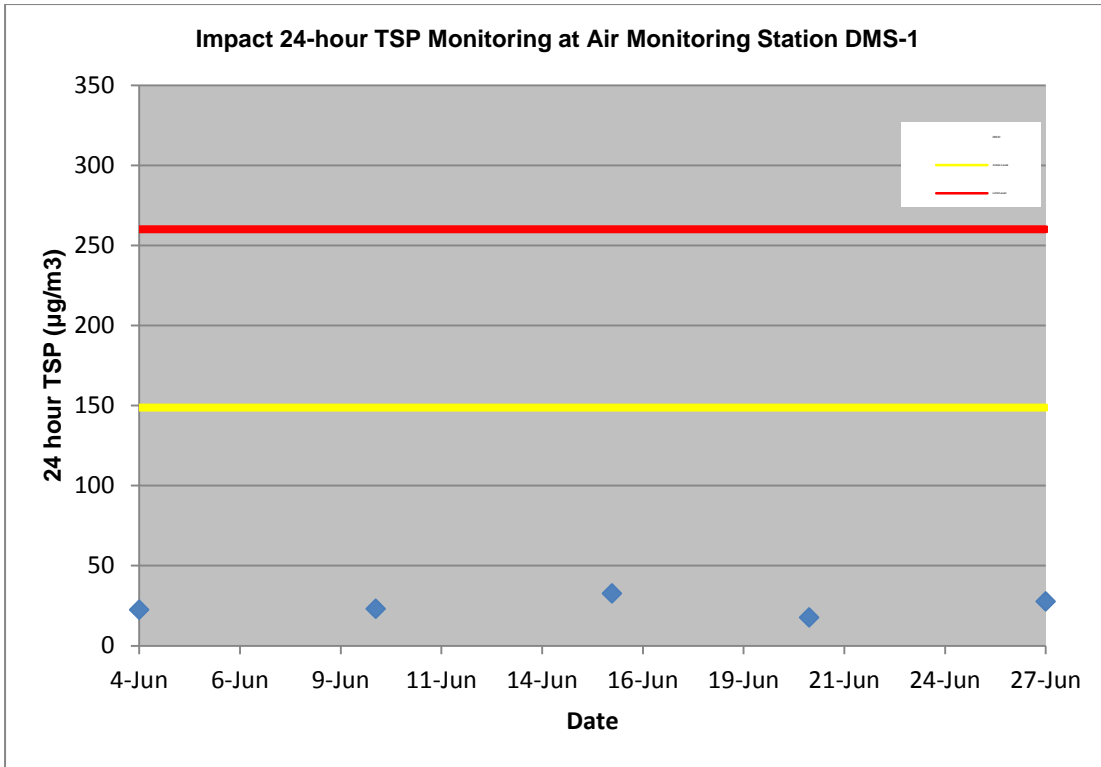
Average (µg/m3)	29.9
Max (µg/m3)	49.6
Min (µg/m3)	16.1

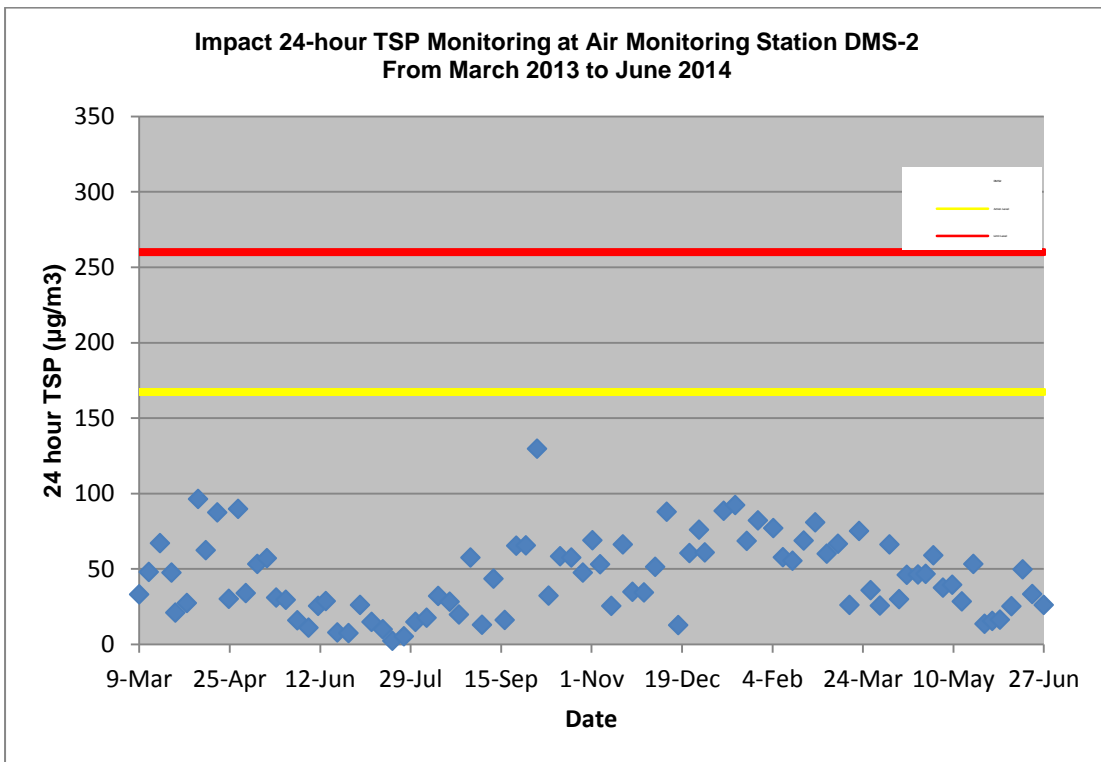
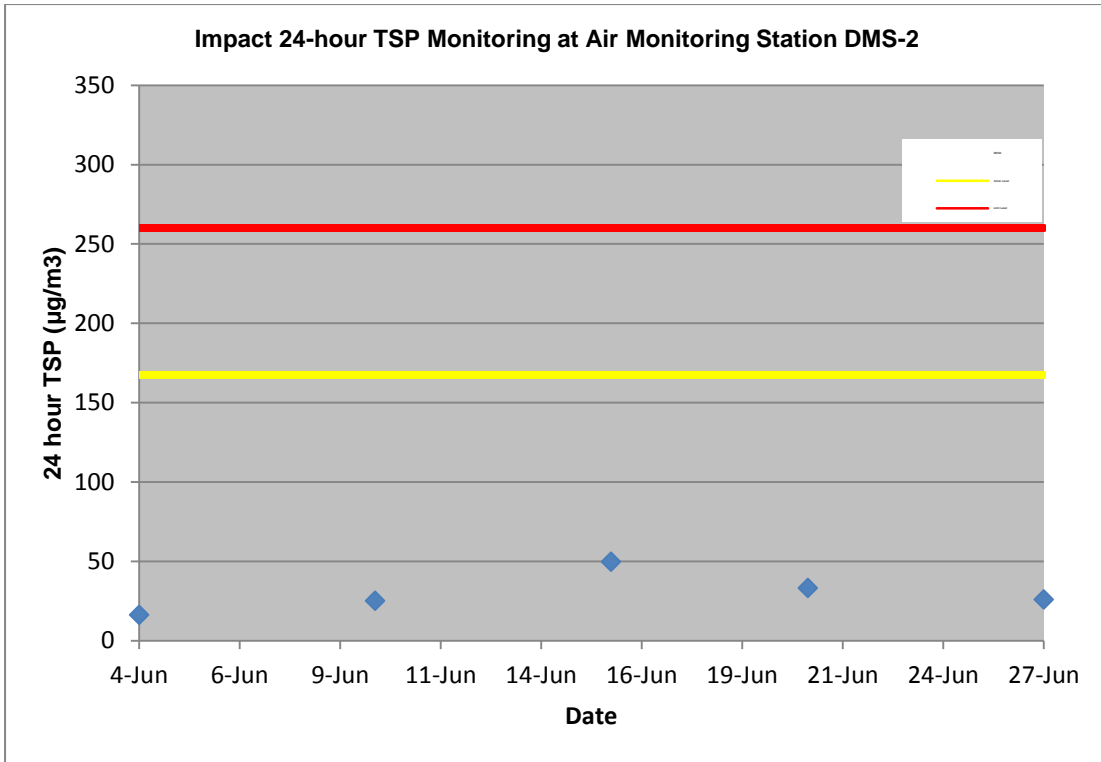
Location: DMS-3/DMS-4 - Hong Kong Sheng Kung Hui Nursing Home

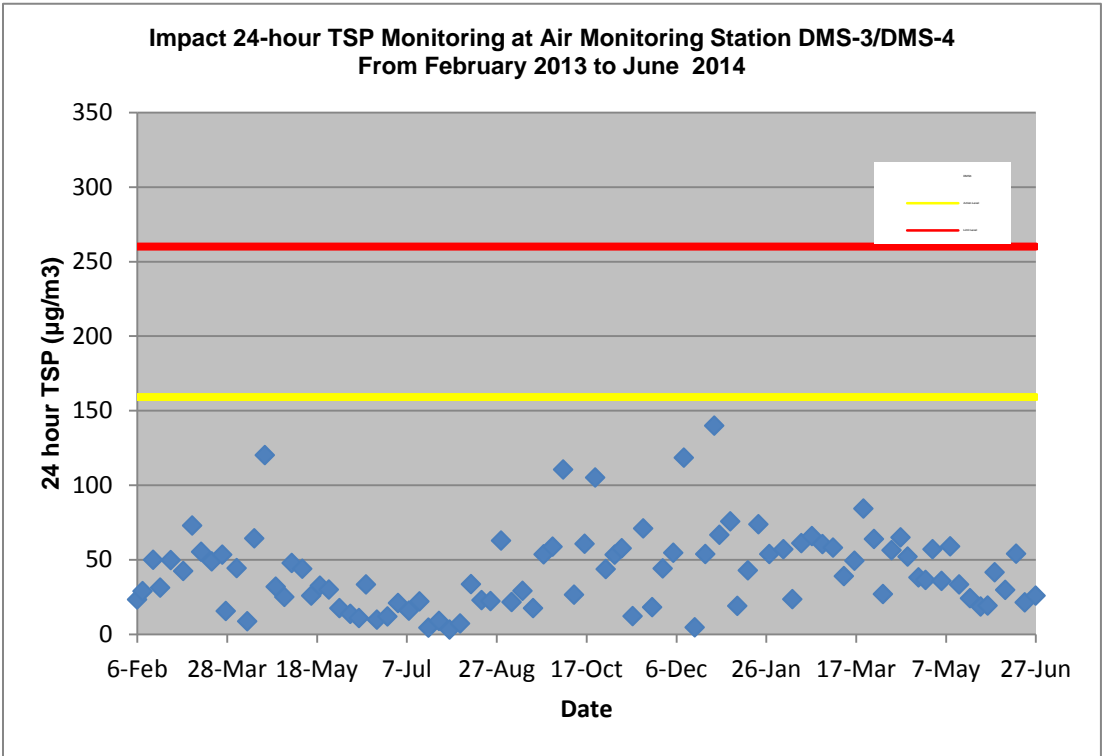
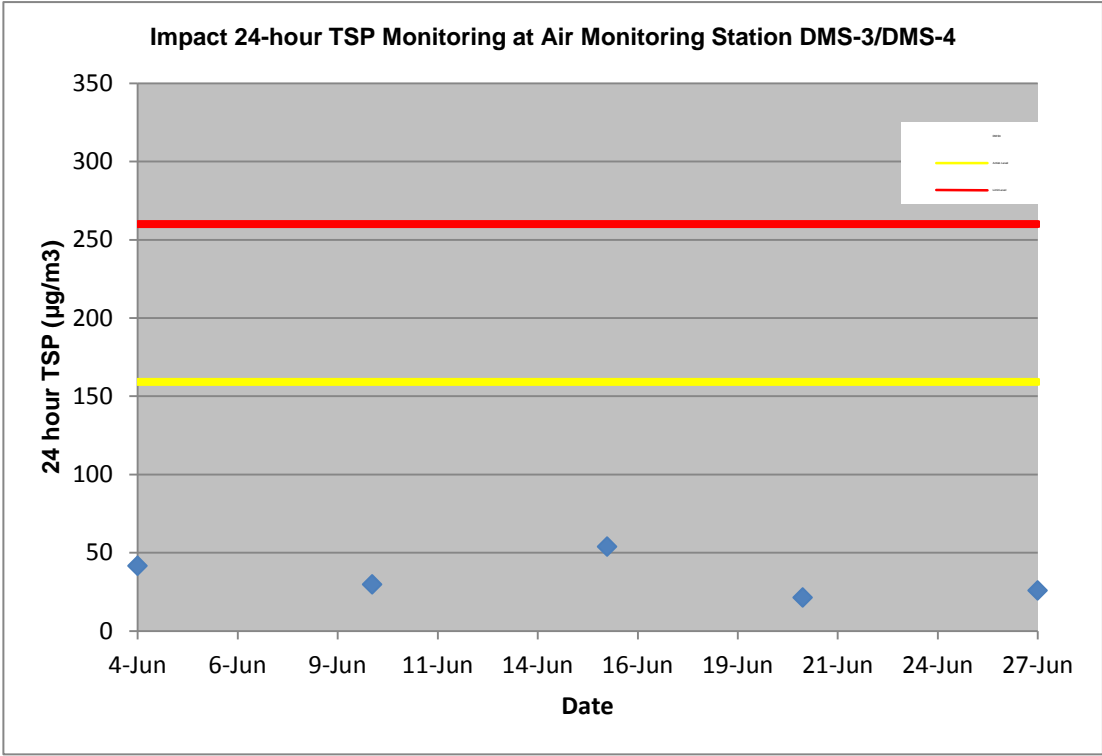
Details of 24-Hour TSP Monitoring

Filter No.	Month	Date	Time periods		Receptor No.	Weather condition	Site condition	Pressure (mmHg)		Temperature (oC)		Flow Recorder Reading (CFM)		Filter Weight (g)		TSP weight (g)	Flow Rate (m ³ /min)		Average Flow Rate (m ³ /min)	Elapse Time		Sampling Time (mins.)	Total vol. (m ³)	24-hour TSP Level (µg/m ³)	Action Level (µg/m ³)	Limit Level (µg/m ³)
			Start	Finish				Initial	Final	Initial	Final	Initial	Final	Initial	Final		Initial	Final		Start	Finish					
103067	Jun-14	4-Jun-14	00:00	00:00	DMS3	Fine	Normal Operation	755.0	754.0	30.0	30.0	41.0	41.0	2.7452	2.8127	0.0675	1.1290	1.1281	1.1286	2208.40	2232.40	1440.00	1625.11	41.5	159.1	260.0
103070	Jun-14	10-Jun-14	00:00	00:00	DMS3	Cloudy	Normal Operation	753.0	753.0	28.0	30.0	42.0	41.0	2.7491	2.7981	0.0490	1.1640	1.1272	1.1456	2232.40	2256.40	1440.00	1649.66	29.7	159.1	260.0
103073	Jun-14	16-Jun-14	00:00	00:00	DMS3	Fine	Normal Operation	752.0	752.0	30.0	30.0	41.0	41.0	2.7417	2.8291	0.0874	1.1264	1.1264	1.1264	2256.40	2280.40	1440.00	1622.02	53.9	159.1	260.0
103076	Jun-14	21-Jun-14	00:00	00:00	DMS3	Rainy	Normal Operation	753.0	753.0	28.0	28.0	43.0	43.0	2.7366	2.7733	0.0367	1.1964	1.1964	1.1964	2280.40	2304.40	1440.00	1722.82	21.3	159.1	260.0
103079	Jun-14	27-Jun-14	00:00	00:00	DMS3	Fine	Normal Operation	756.0	755.0	30.0	30.0	41.0	41.0	2.7266	2.7684	0.0418	1.1298	1.1290	1.1294	2304.40	2328.40	1440.00	1626.34	25.7	159.1	260.0

Average (µg/m3)	34.4
Max (µg/m3)	53.9
Min (µg/m3)	21.3





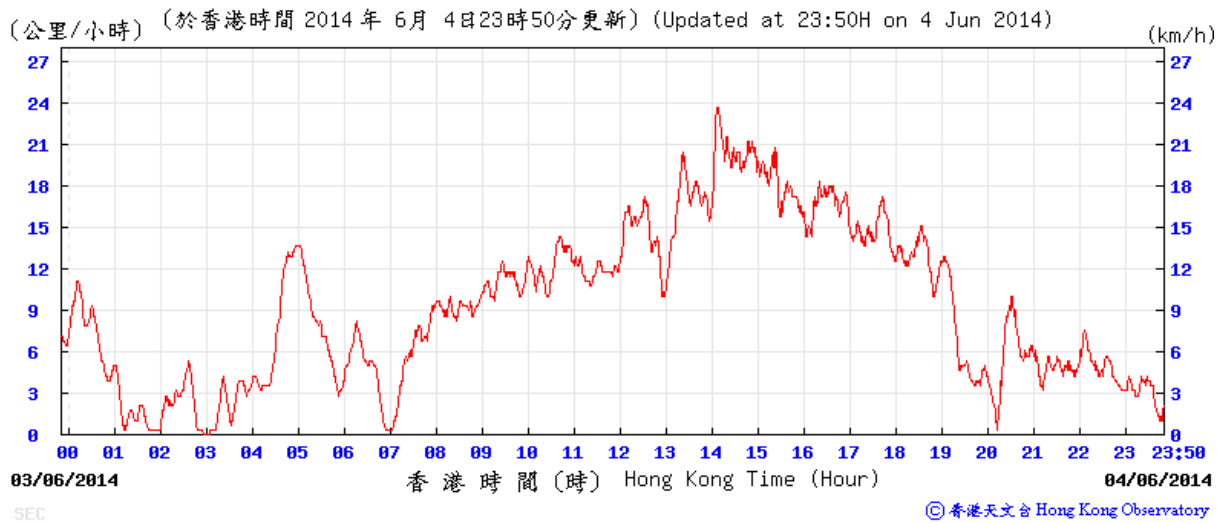


Appendix F

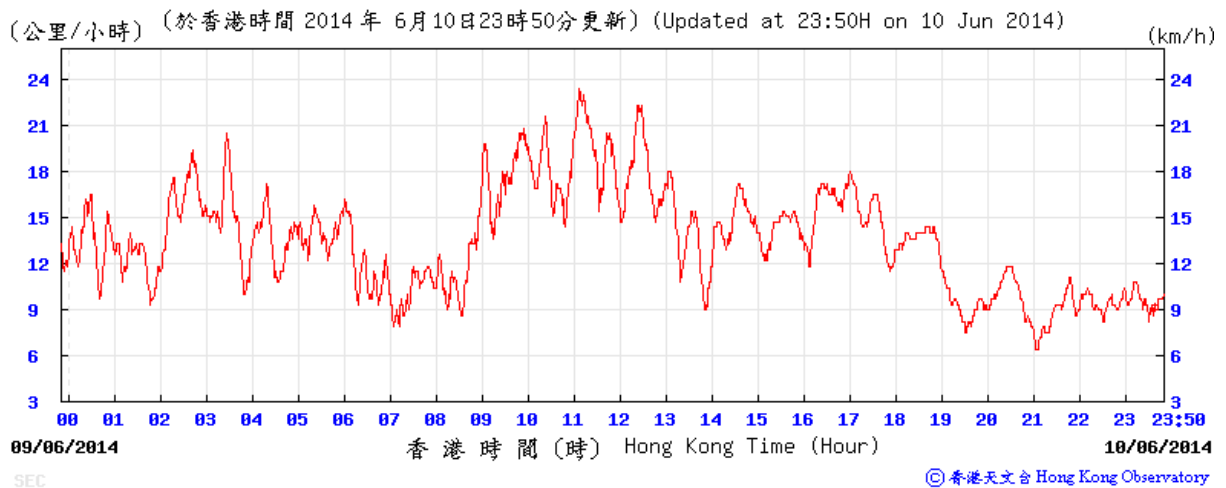
Wind data

Average wind speed obtained from the meteorological station at Kai Tak from the Hong Kong Observatory (HKO)

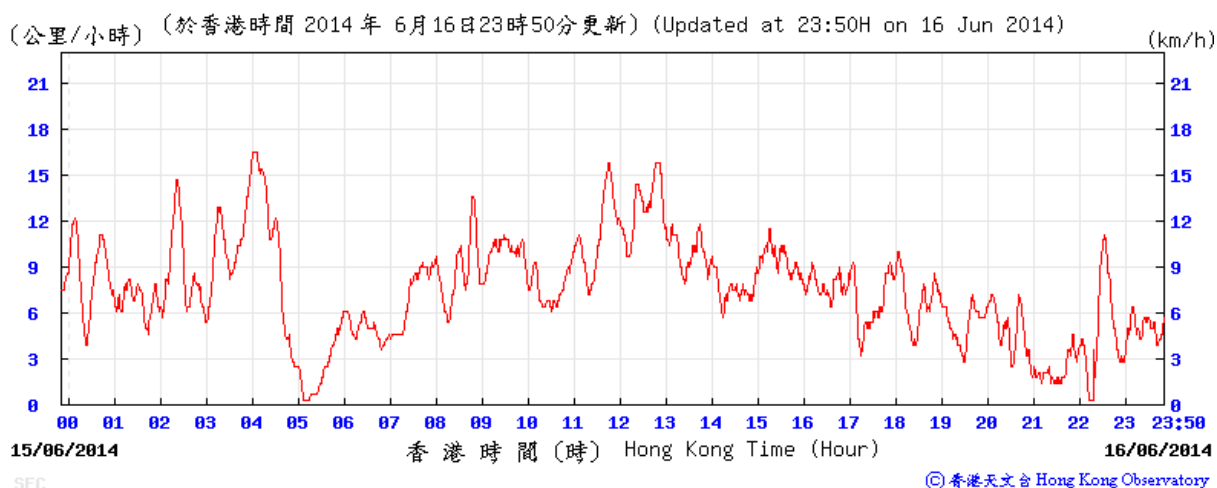
4 June 2014



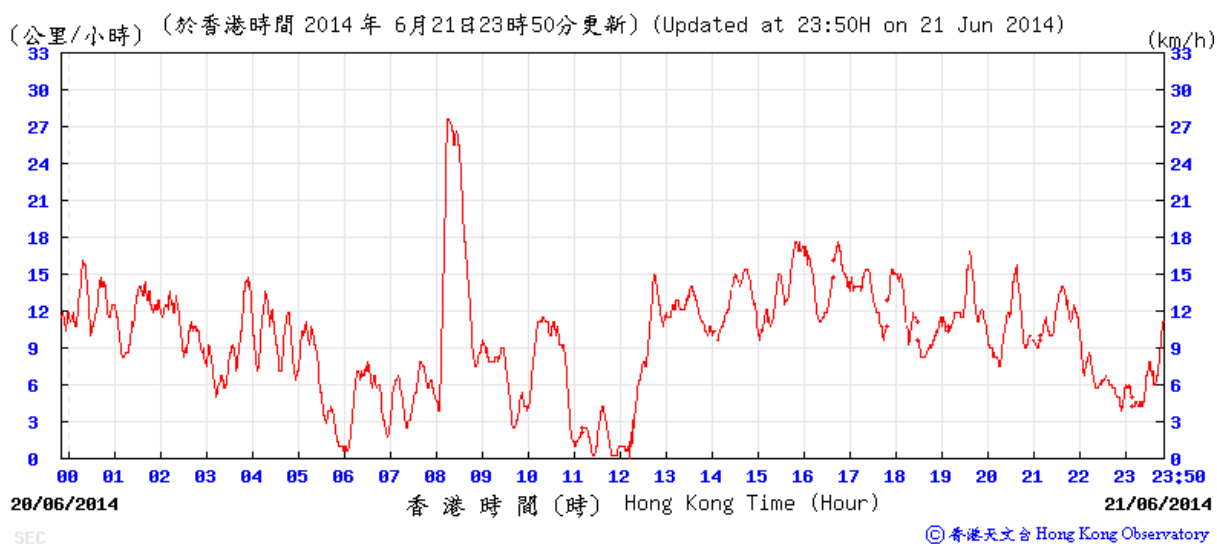
10 June 2014



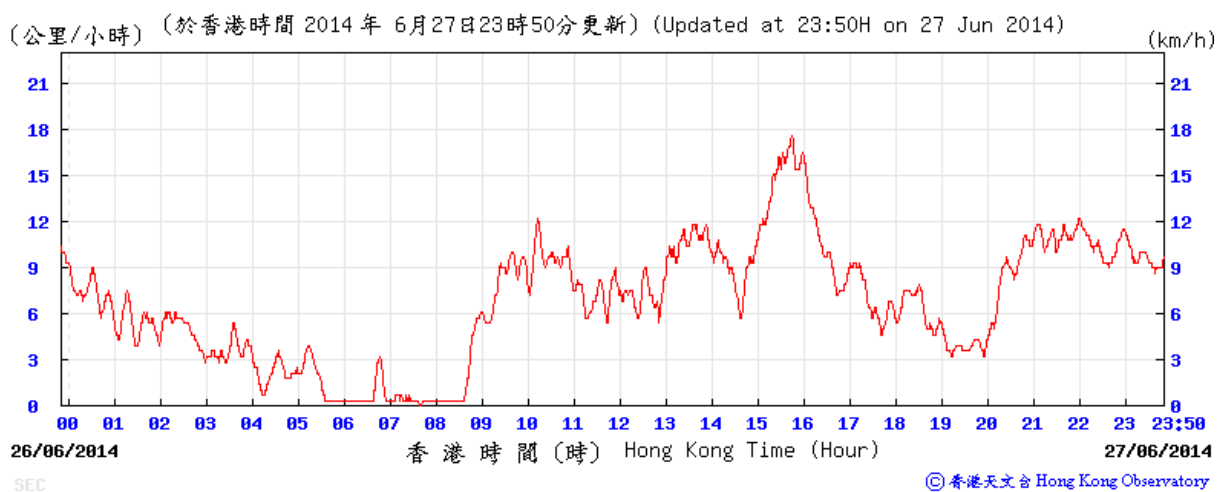
16 June 2014



21 June 2014

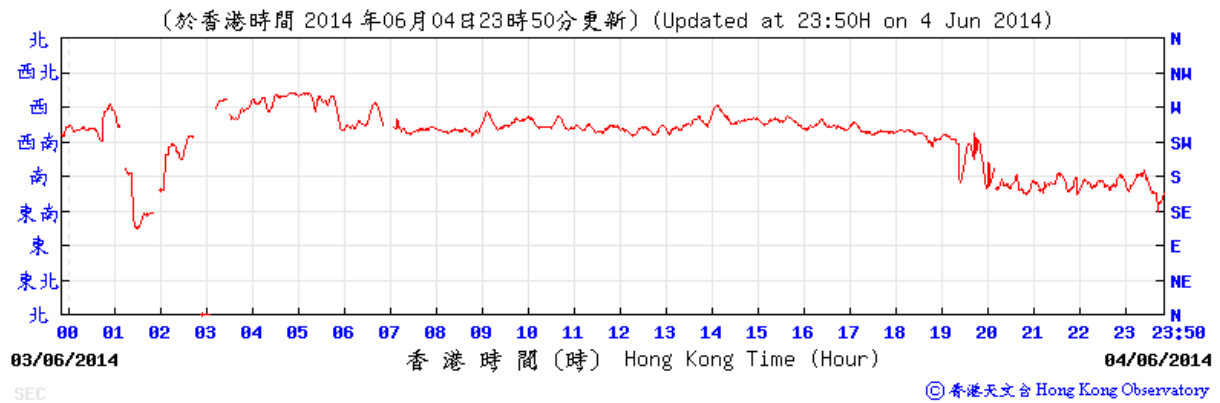


27 June 2014

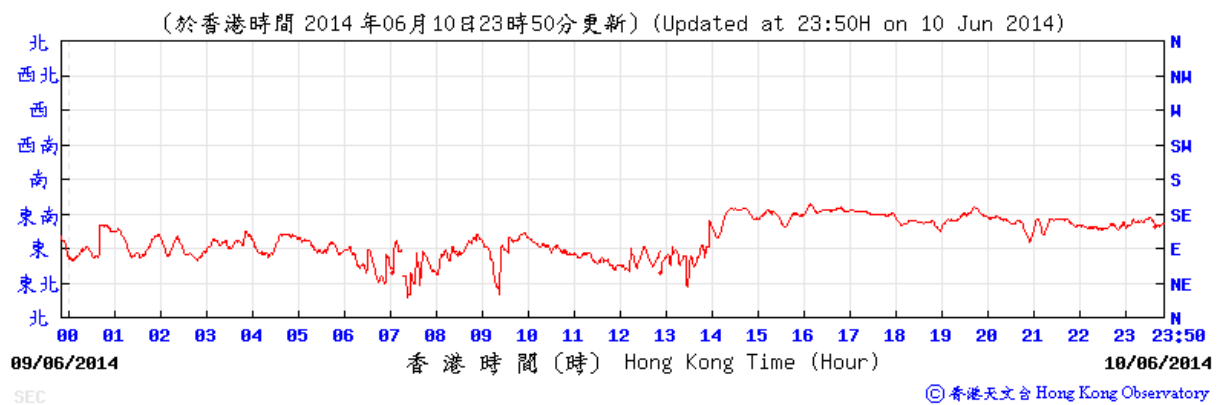


Average wind direction obtained from the meteorological station at Kai Tak from the Hong Kong Observatory (HKO)

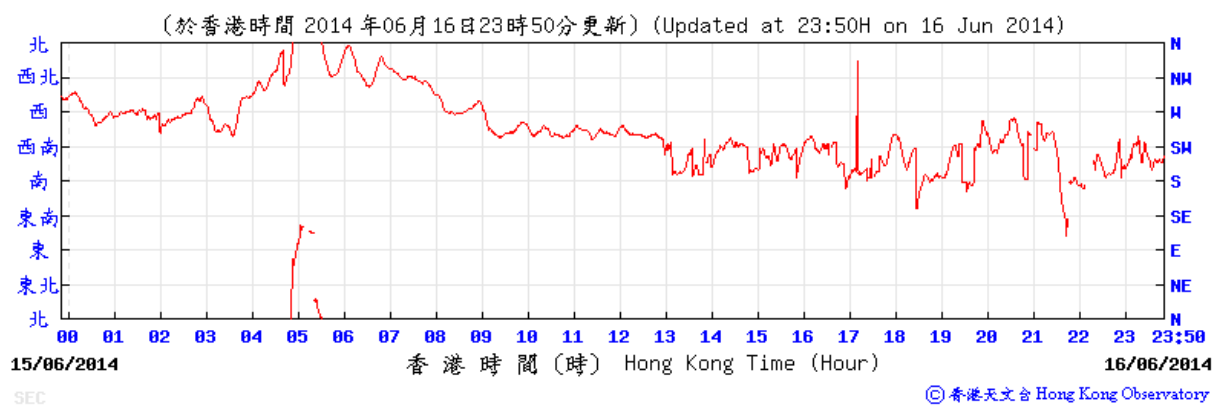
4 June 2014



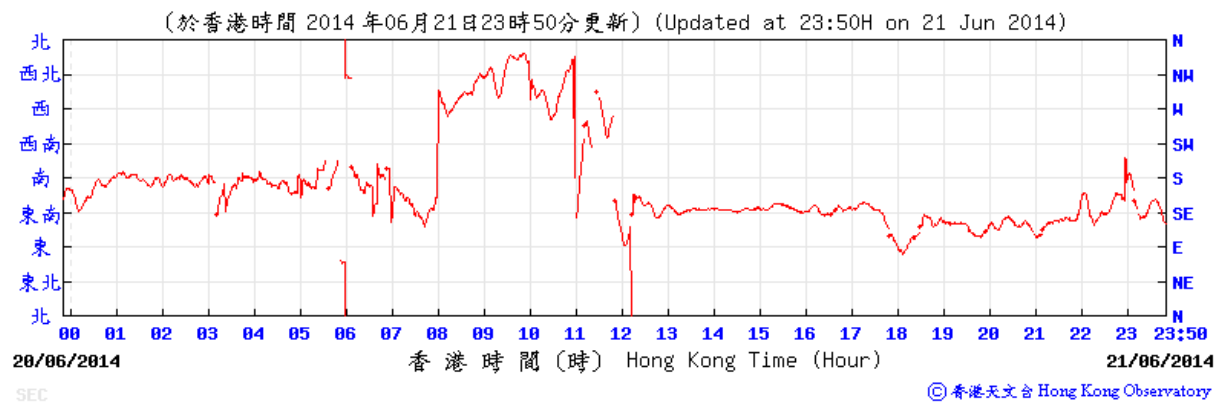
10 June 2014



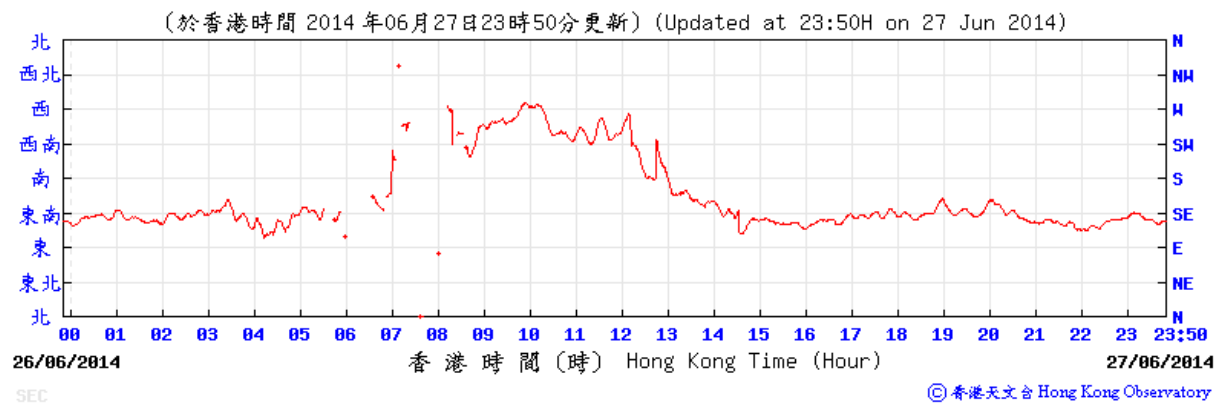
16 June 2014



21 June 2014

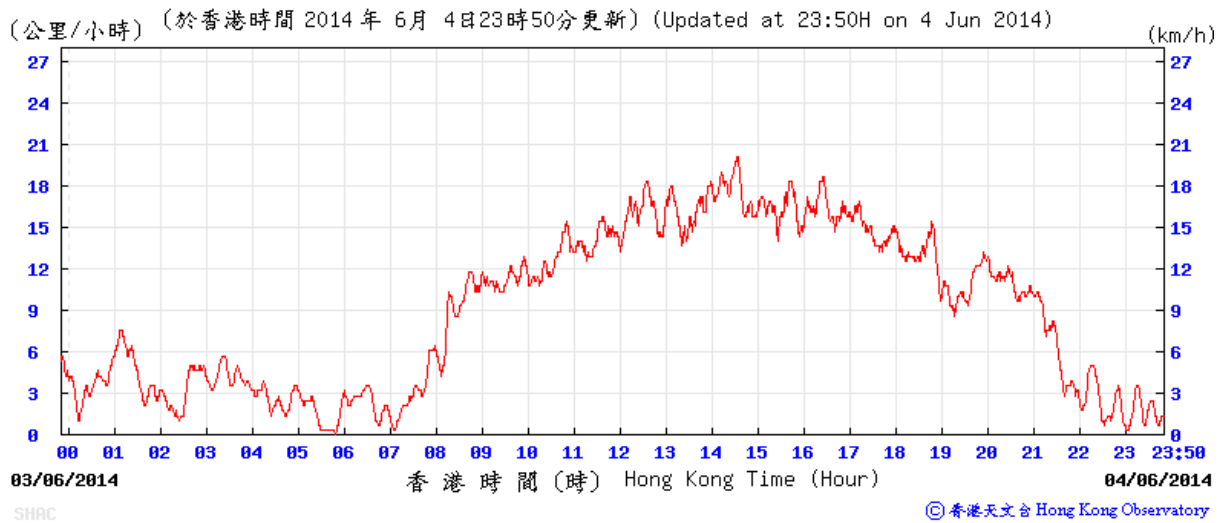


27 June 2014

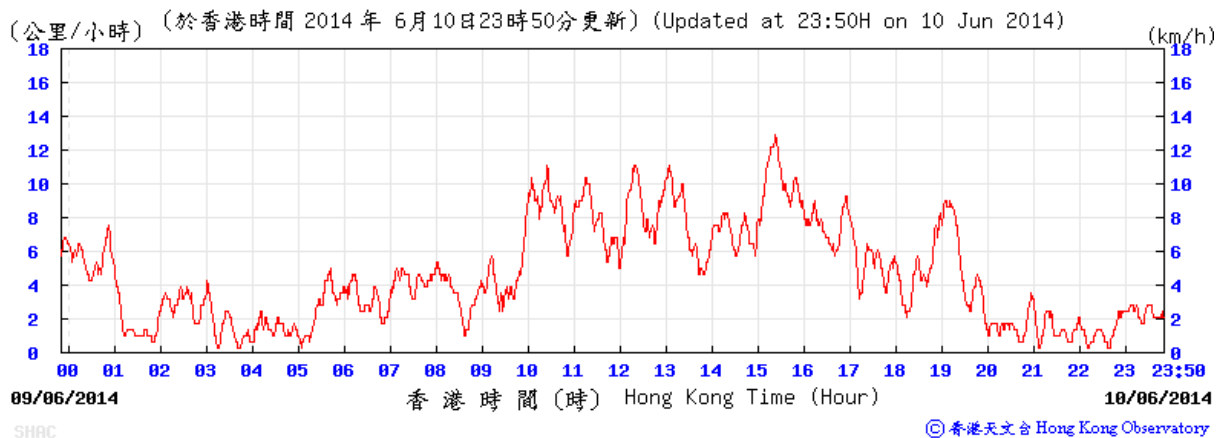


Average wind speed obtained from the meteorological station at Sha Tin from the Hong Kong Observatory (HKO)

4 June 2014

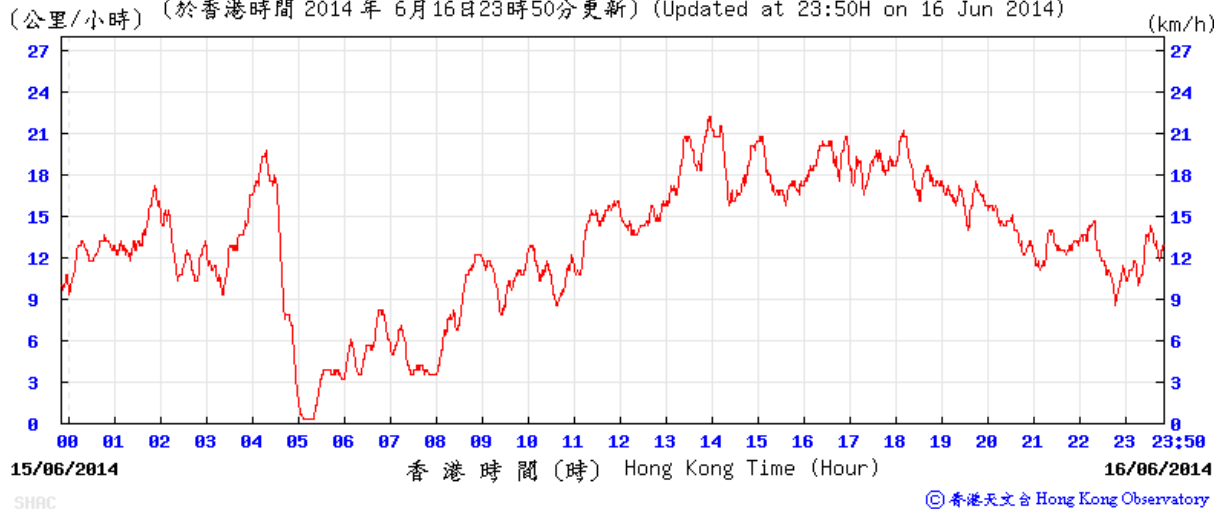


10 June 2014



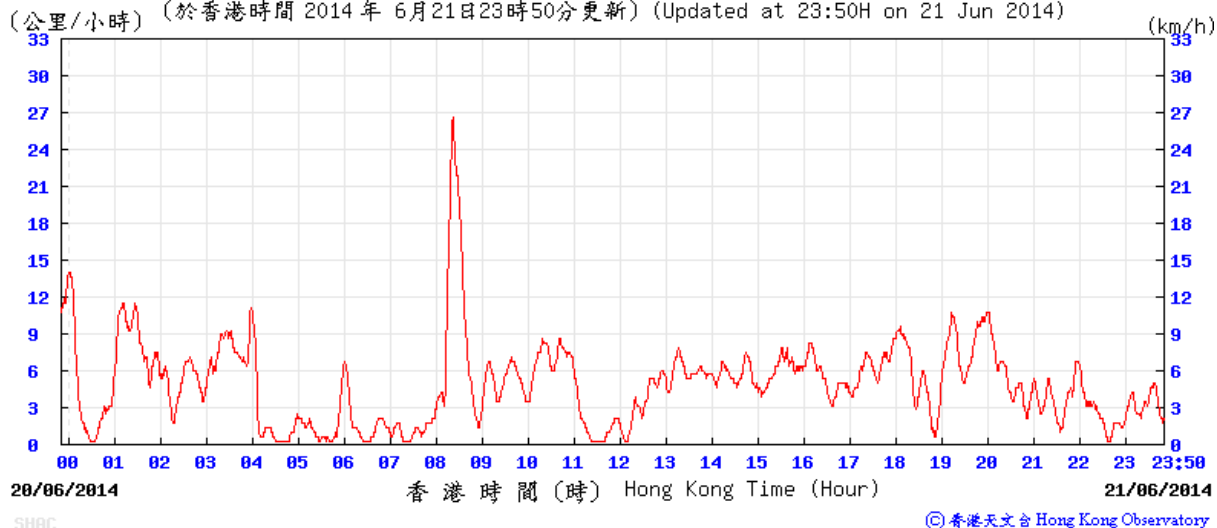
16 June 2014

(公里/小時) (於香港時間 2014 年 6 月 16 日 23 時 50 分更新) (Updated at 23:50H on 16 Jun 2014)



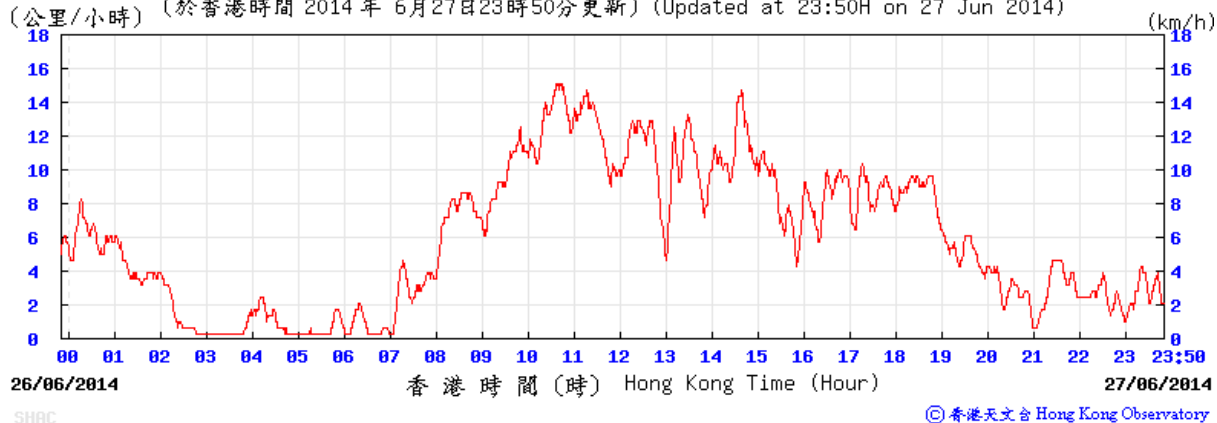
21 June 2014

(公里/小時) (於香港時間 2014 年 6 月 21 日 23 時 50 分更新) (Updated at 23:50H on 21 Jun 2014)



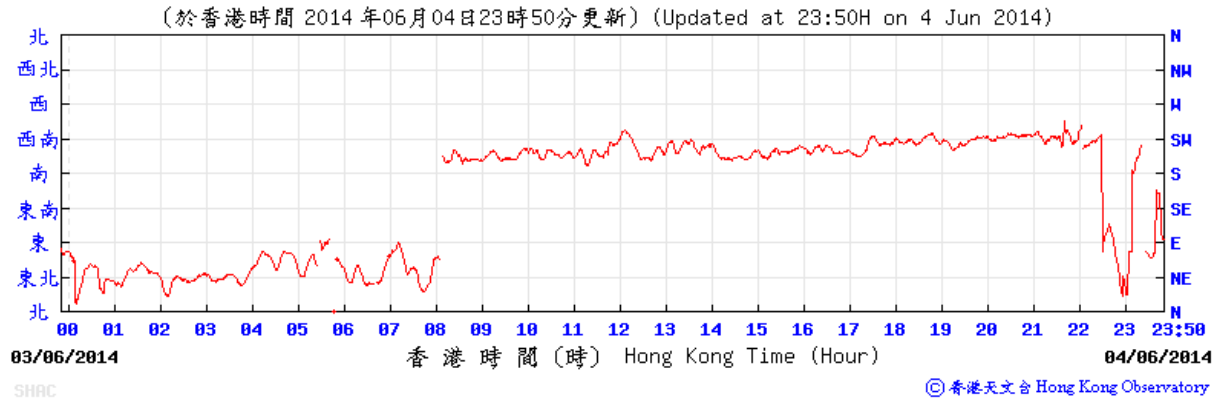
27 June 2014

(公里/小時) (於香港時間 2014 年 6 月 27 日 23 時 50 分更新) (Updated at 23:50H on 27 Jun 2014)

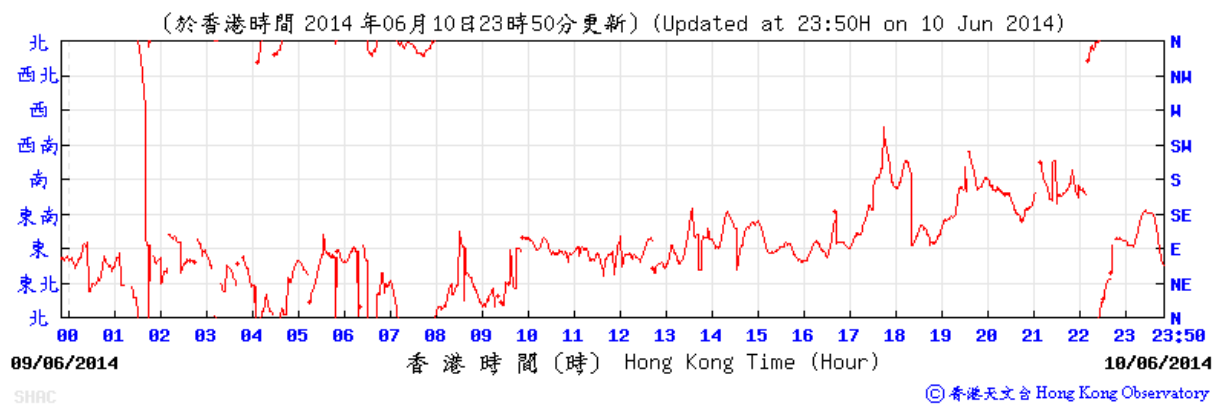


Average wind direction obtained from the meteorological station at Sha Tin from the Hong Kong Observatory (HKO)

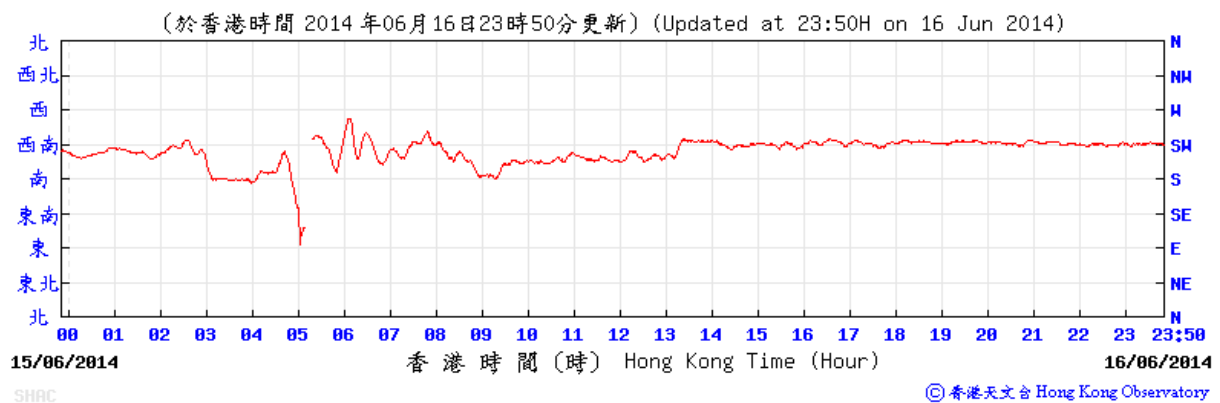
4 June 2014



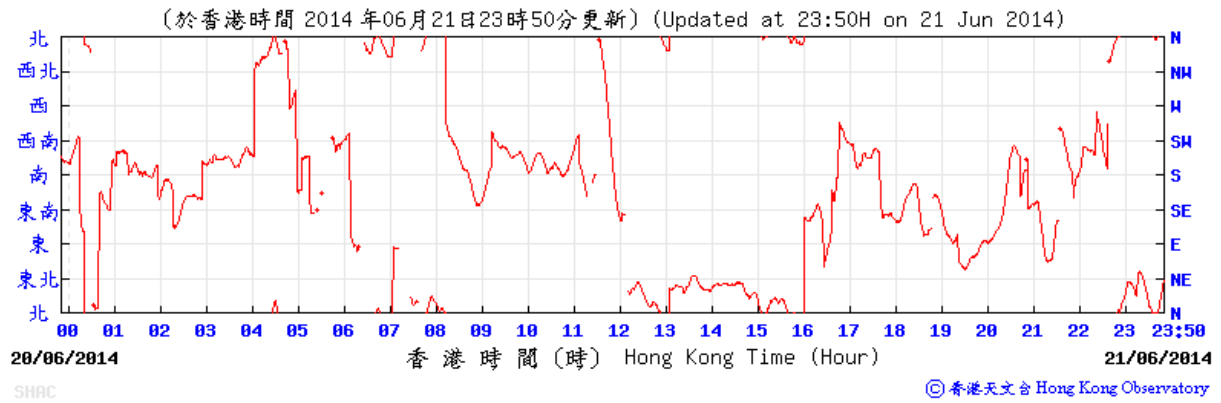
10 June 2014



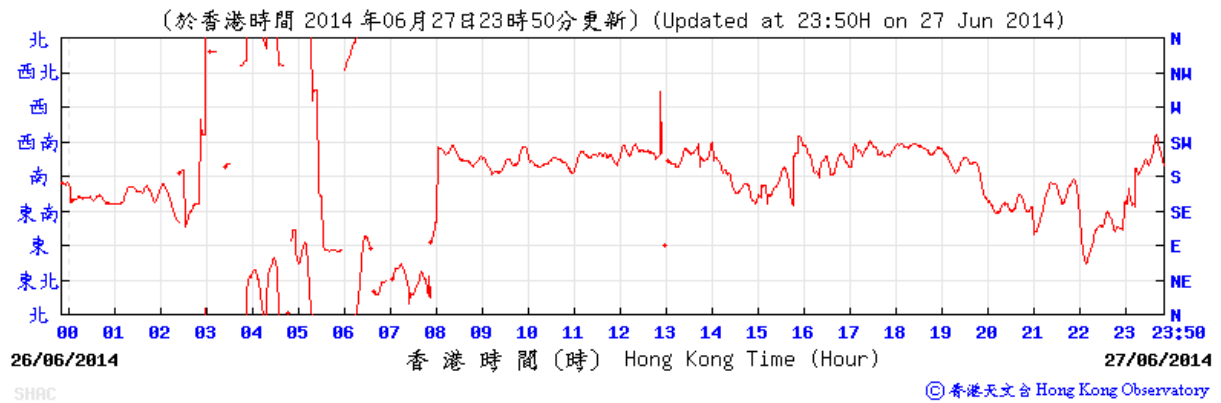
16 June 2014



21 June 2014



27 June 2014



Appendix G

Calibration
Certificates of Noise
Monitoring
Equipment

Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No. : C134619
證書編號

ITEM TESTED / 送檢項目 (Job No. / 序引編號 : IC13-1856)

Description / 儀器名稱 : Integrating Sound Level Meter
Manufacturer / 製造商 : Brüel & Kjær
Model No. / 型號 : 2238
Serial No. / 編號 : 2562763
Supplied By / 委託者 : Ove Arup & Partners Hong Kong Co., Ltd.
Level 5, Festival Walk, 80 Tat Chee Avenue, Kowloon Tong,
Kowloon

TEST CONDITIONS / 測試條件

Temperature / 溫度 : $(23 \pm 2)^{\circ}\text{C}$ Relative Humidity / 相對濕度 : $(55 \pm 20)\%$
Line Voltage / 電壓 : ---

TEST SPECIFICATIONS / 測試規範

Calibration check

DATE OF TEST / 測試日期 : 23 July 2013

TEST RESULTS / 測試結果

The results apply to the particular unit-under-test only.
All results are within manufacturer's specification.
The results are detailed in the subsequent page(s).

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to National Standards via :

- The Government of The Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Standard & Calibration Laboratory
- Rohde & Schwarz Laboratory, Germany
- Fluke Everett Service Center, USA
- Agilent Technologies, USA

Tested By
測試

: 
K C Lee

Certified By
核證

: 
K M Wu

Date of Issue : 24 July 2013
簽發日期

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗所書面批准。

Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No. : C134619

證書編號

1. The unit-under-test (UUT) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for over 12 hours, and switched on to warm up for over 10 minutes before the commencement of the test.
2. Self-calibration using laboratory acoustic calibrator was performed before the test from 6.1.1.2 to 6.4.
3. The results presented are the mean of 3 measurements at each calibration point.
4. Test equipment :

<u>Equipment ID</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Certificate No.</u>
CL280	40 MHz Arbitrary Waveform Generator	C130019
CL281	Multifunction Acoustic Calibrator	DC130171

5. Test procedure : MA101N.

6. Results :

- 6.1 Sound Pressure Level

- 6.1.1 Reference Sound Pressure Level

- 6.1.1.1 Before Self-calibration

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)
Range (dB)	Parameter	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq. (kHz)	
50 - 130	L _{AFP}	A	F	94.00	1	94.4

- 6.1.1.2 After Self-calibration

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Parameter	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq. (kHz)		
50 - 130	L _{AFP}	A	F	94.00	1	94.1	± 0.7

- 6.1.2 Linearity

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)
Range (dB)	Parameter	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq. (kHz)	
50 - 130	L _{AFP}	A	F	94.00	1	94.1 (Ref.)
				104.00		104.1
				114.00		114.1

IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec. : ± 0.4 dB per 10 dB step and ± 0.7 dB for overall different.

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗室所書面批准。

Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No. : C134619
證書編號

6.2 Time Weighting

6.2.1 Continuous Signal

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Parameter	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq. (kHz)		
50 - 130	L _{AFP}	A	F	94.00	1	94.1	Ref.
	L _{ASP}		S			94.1	± 0.1
	L _{AIP}		I			94.1	± 0.1

6.2.2 Tone Burst Signal (2 kHz)

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Parameter	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Burst Duration		
30 - 110	L _{AFP}	A	F	106.0	Continuous	106.0	Ref.
					200 ms	105.0	-1.0 ± 1.0
	S				Continuous	106.0	Ref.
			500 ms		102.0	-4.1 ± 1.0	
			L _{ASMax}				

6.3 Frequency Weighting

6.3.1 A-Weighting

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Parameter	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq.		
50 - 130	L _{AFP}	A	F	94.00	31.5 Hz	54.9	-39.4 ± 1.5
					63 Hz	68.0	-26.2 ± 1.5
					125 Hz	77.9	-16.1 ± 1.0
					250 Hz	85.4	-8.6 ± 1.0
					500 Hz	90.8	-3.2 ± 1.0
					1 kHz	94.1	Ref.
					2 kHz	95.3	+1.2 ± 1.0
					4 kHz	95.0	+1.0 ± 1.0
					8 kHz	92.9	-1.1 (+1.5 ; -3.0)
					12.5 kHz	89.9	-4.3 (+3.0 ; -6.0)

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗所書面批准。

Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No. : C134619

證書編號

6.3.2 C-Weighting

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Parameter	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq.		
50 - 130	L _{CFP}	C	F	94.00	31.5 Hz	91.2	-3.0 ± 1.5
					63 Hz	93.3	-0.8 ± 1.5
					125 Hz	93.9	-0.2 ± 1.0
					250 Hz	94.0	0.0 ± 1.0
					500 Hz	94.1	0.0 ± 1.0
					1 kHz	94.0	Ref.
					2 kHz	93.9	-0.2 ± 1.0
					4 kHz	93.2	-0.8 ± 1.0
					8 kHz	91.0	-3.0 (+1.5 ; -3.0)
					12.5 kHz	87.9	-6.2 (+3.0 ; -6.0)

6.4 Time Averaging

UUT Setting				Applied Value					UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 60804 Type 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Parameter	Frequency Weighting	Integrating Time	Frequency (kHz)	Burst Duration (ms)	Burst Duty Factor	Burst Level (dB)	Equivalent Level (dB)		
30 - 110	L _{Aeq}	A	10 sec.	4	1	1/10	110.0	100	100.0	± 0.5
			60 sec.					90	90.1	± 0.5
								80	79.8	± 1.0
								70	69.8	± 1.0

Remarks : - UUT Microphone Model No. : 4188 & S/N : 2658559

- Mfr's Spec. : IEC 60651 Type 1 & IEC 60804 Type 1

- Uncertainties of Applied Value :

94 dB	31.5 Hz - 125 Hz	± 0.35 dB
	250 Hz - 500 Hz	± 0.30 dB
	1 kHz	± 0.20 dB
	2 kHz - 4 kHz	± 0.35 dB
	8 kHz	± 0.45 dB
	12.5 kHz	± 0.70 dB
104 dB	1 kHz	± 0.10 dB (Ref. 94 dB)
114 dB	1 kHz	± 0.10 dB (Ref. 94 dB)
Burst equivalent level		± 0.2 dB (Ref. 110 dB continuous sound level)

- The uncertainties are for a confidence probability of not less than 95 %.

Note :

The values given in this Certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of the test and any uncertainties quoted will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environment changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. Sun Creation Engineering Limited shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗室書面批准。

Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No. : C134617

證書編號

ITEM TESTED / 送檢項目 (Job No. / 序引編號 : IC13-1856)

Description / 儀器名稱 : Acoustical Calibrator
Manufacturer / 製造商 : Brüel & Kjær
Model No. / 型號 : 4231
Serial No. / 編號 : 2713427
Supplied By / 委託者 : Ove Arup & Partners Hong Kong Co., Ltd.
Level 5, Festival Walk, 80 Tat Chee Avenue, Kowloon Tong,
Kowloon

TEST CONDITIONS / 測試條件

Temperature / 溫度 : $(23 \pm 2)^{\circ}\text{C}$

Relative Humidity / 相對濕度 : $(55 \pm 20)\%$

Line Voltage / 電壓 : ---

TEST SPECIFICATIONS / 測試規範

Calibration check

DATE OF TEST / 測試日期 : 23 July 2013

TEST RESULTS / 測試結果

The results apply to the particular unit-under-test only.
All results are within manufacturer's specification.
The results are detailed in the subsequent page(s).

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to National Standards via :

- The Government of The Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Standard & Calibration Laboratory
- Rohde & Schwarz Laboratory, Germany
- Fluke Everett Service Center, USA
- Agilent Technologies, USA

Tested By

測試


K C Lee

Certified By

核證


K M Wu

Date of Issue

簽發日期

24 July 2013

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗所書面批准。

Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No. : C134617

證書編號

- The unit-under-test (UUT) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for over 12 hours before the commencement of the test.
- The results presented are the mean of 3 measurements at each calibration point.
- Test equipment :

<u>Equipment ID</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Certificate No.</u>
CL130	Universal Counter	C133632
CL281	Multifunction Acoustic Calibrator	DC130171
TST150A	Measuring Amplifier	C120886

- Test procedure : MA100N.

- Results :

5.1 Sound Level Accuracy

UUT Nominal Value	Measured Value (dB)	Mfr's Spec. (dB)	Uncertainty of Measured Value (dB)
94 dB, 1 kHz	94.0	± 0.2	± 0.2
114 dB, 1 kHz	114.1		

5.2 Frequency Accuracy

UUT Nominal Value (kHz)	Measured Value (kHz)	Mfr's Spec.	Uncertainty of Measured Value (Hz)
1	1.000 0	1 kHz ± 0.1 %	± 0.1

Remark : The uncertainties are for a confidence probability of not less than 95 %.

Note :

The values given in this Certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of the test and any uncertainties quoted will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environment changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. Sun Creation Engineering Limited shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

Appendix H

Noise Results

Location: NMS-CA-1 - C.U.H.K.A.A Thomas Cheung School

Daytime Noise Monitoring Results

Date	Time	Measured Noise Level, dB(A)				Baseline Noise Level, dB(A)	Baseline Corrected Level
		L _{Aeq} ,30min	Limit	L ₁₀ ,30min	L ₉₀ ,30min	L _{Aeq} ,30min	L _{Aeq} ,30min
05-Jun-14	09:20-09:50	58.3	70.0	60.0	55.5	57.0	52.4
11-Jun-14	10:00- 10:30	57.9	65.0	59.0	52.5	57.0	50.6
17-Jun-14	09:35-10:05	58.6	70.0	60.0	55.5	57.0	53.5
23-Jun-14	11:20- 11:50	57.6	70.0	59.0	53.5	57.0	48.7

Notes: (*) : Façade correction is included
 (#): Baseline Corrected Level = Measured Noise Level - Baseline Noise Level

Average L _{Aeq} ,30min	58.1
Max L _{Aeq} ,30min	58.6
Min L _{Aeq} ,30min	57.6

Location: NMS-CA-2 - Price Memorial Catholic Primary School

Date	Time	Measured Noise Level, dB(A)				Baseline Noise Level, dB(A)	Baseline Corrected Level
		L _{Aeq} ,30min	Limit	L ₁₀ ,30min	L ₉₀ ,30min	L _{Aeq} ,30min	L _{Aeq} ,30min
05-Jun-14	10:20- 10:50	69.5	70.0	71.0	67.0	66.0	66.9
11-Jun-14	12:10- 12:40	67.1	65.0	68.5	63.0	66.0	60.6
17-Jun-14	13:50- 14:20	69.4	70.0	70.5	64.5	66.0	66.7
23-Jun-14	08:50 -09:20	68.7	70.0	69.5	64.5	66.0	65.4

Notes: (*) : Façade correction is included
 (#): Baseline Corrected Level = Measured Noise Level - Baseline Noise Level

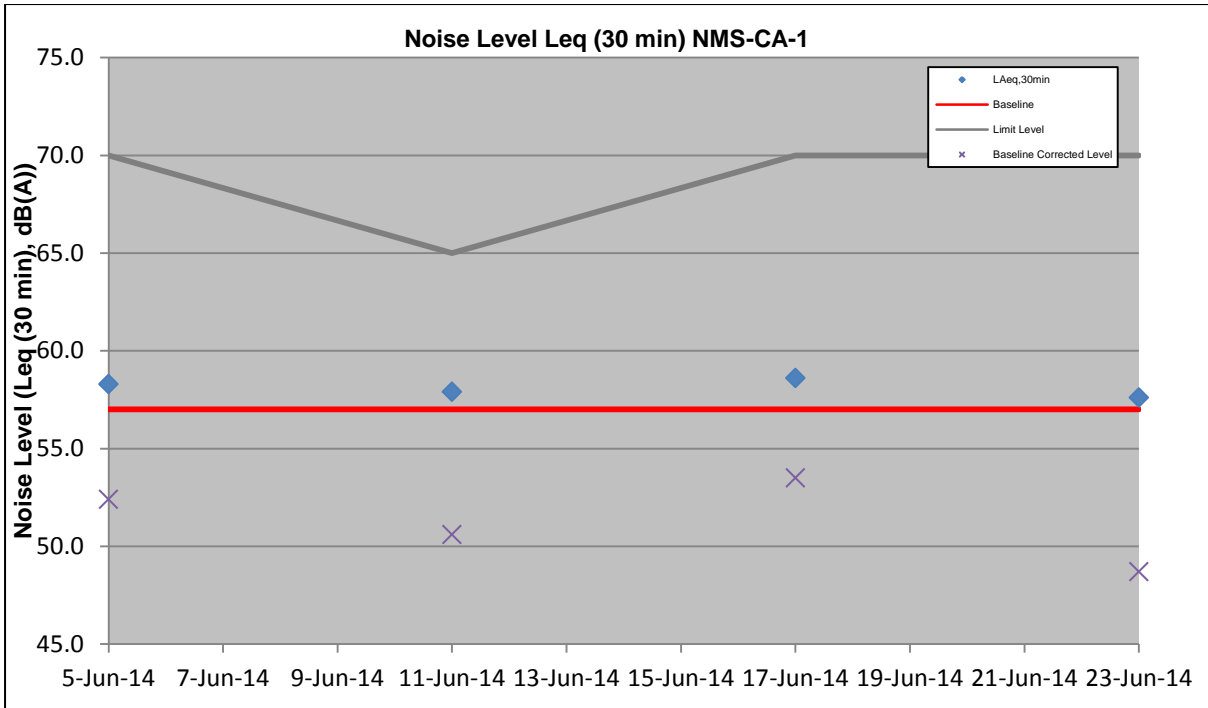
Average L _{Aeq} ,30min	68.7
Max L _{Aeq} ,30min	69.5
Min L _{Aeq} ,30min	67.1

Location: NMS-CA-3 / NMS-CA-4 - Hong Kong Sheng Kung Hui Nursing Home

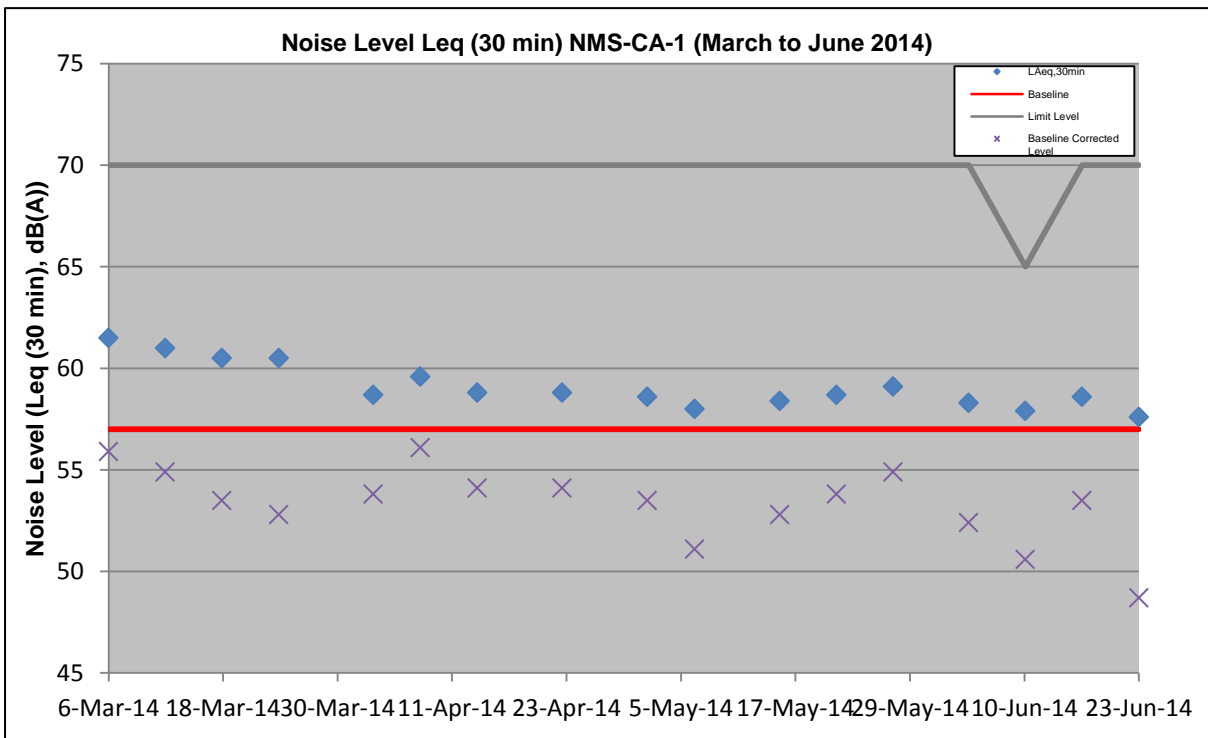
Date	Time	Measured Noise Level, dB(A)				Baseline Noise Level, dB(A)	Baseline Corrected Level
		L _{Aeq} ,30min	Limit	L ₁₀ ,30min	L ₉₀ ,30min	L _{Aeq} ,30min	L _{Aeq} ,30min
05-Jun-14	14:25-14:55	67.5	70.0	69.0	62.5	73.0	< Baseline Level
11-Jun-14	13:20-13:50	67.2	70.0	68.5	66.5	73.0	< Baseline Level
17-Jun-14	11:20-11:50	68.2	65.0	69.5	66.5	73.0	< Baseline Level
23-Jun-14	13:00-13:30	67.9	65.0	69.5	62.5	73.0	< Baseline Level

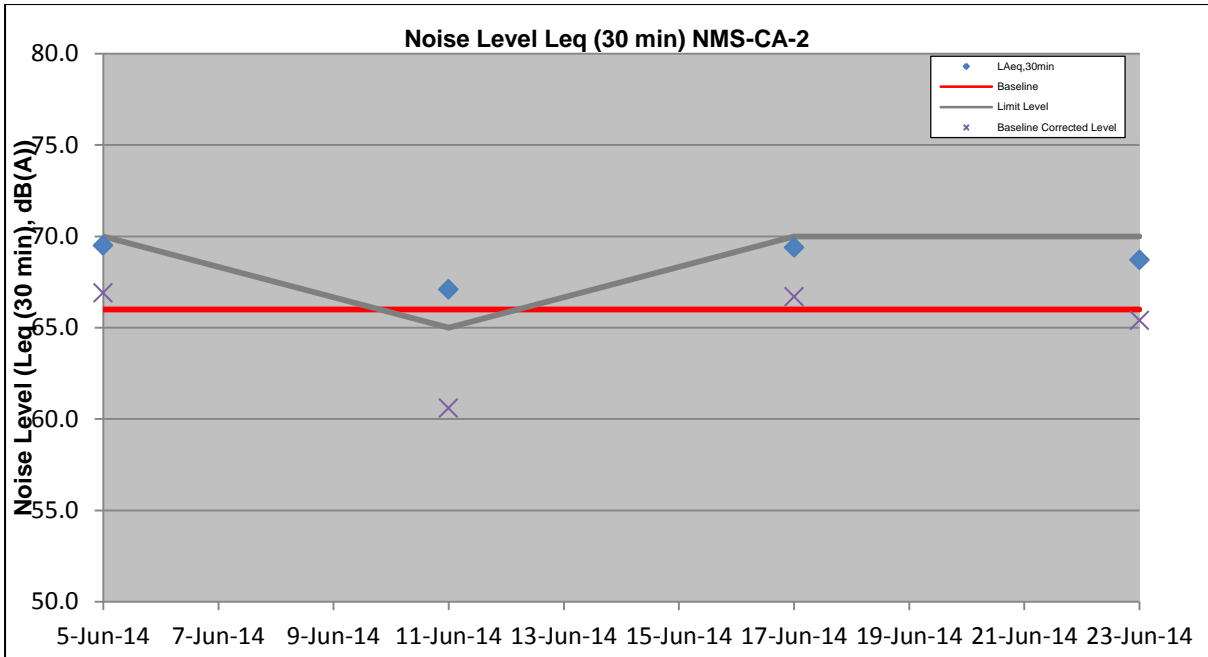
Notes: (*) : Façade correction is included
 (#): Baseline Corrected Level = Measured Noise Level - Baseline Noise Level

Average L _{Aeq} ,30min	67.7
Max L _{Aeq} ,30min	68.2
Min L _{Aeq} ,30min	67.2

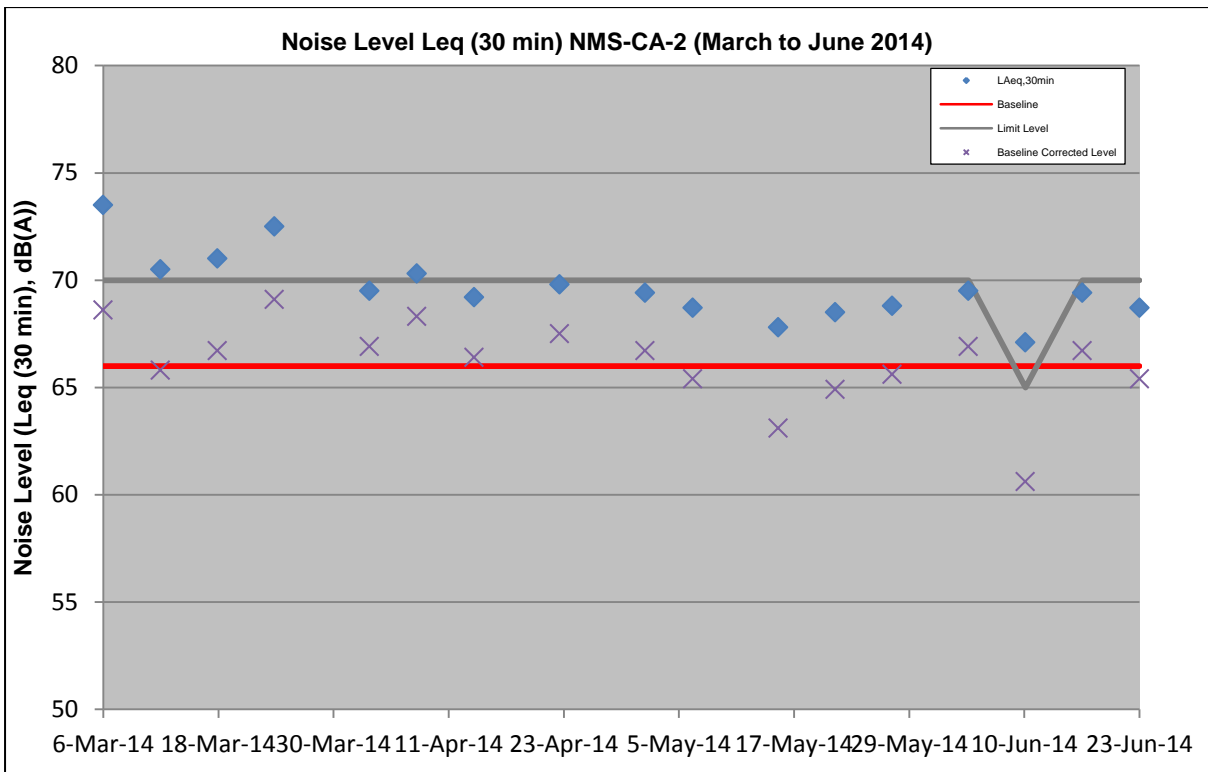


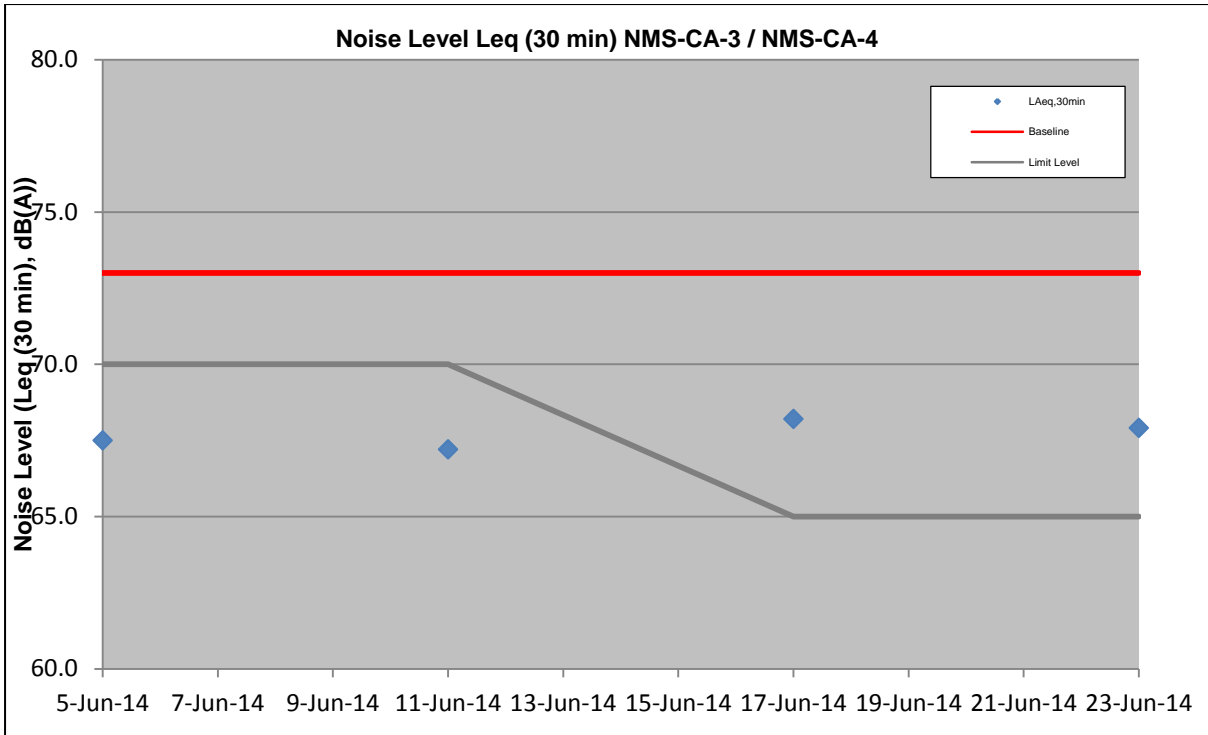
Note 1: Examination Period at NMS-CA-3 occurred from 9 – 12 June 2014.



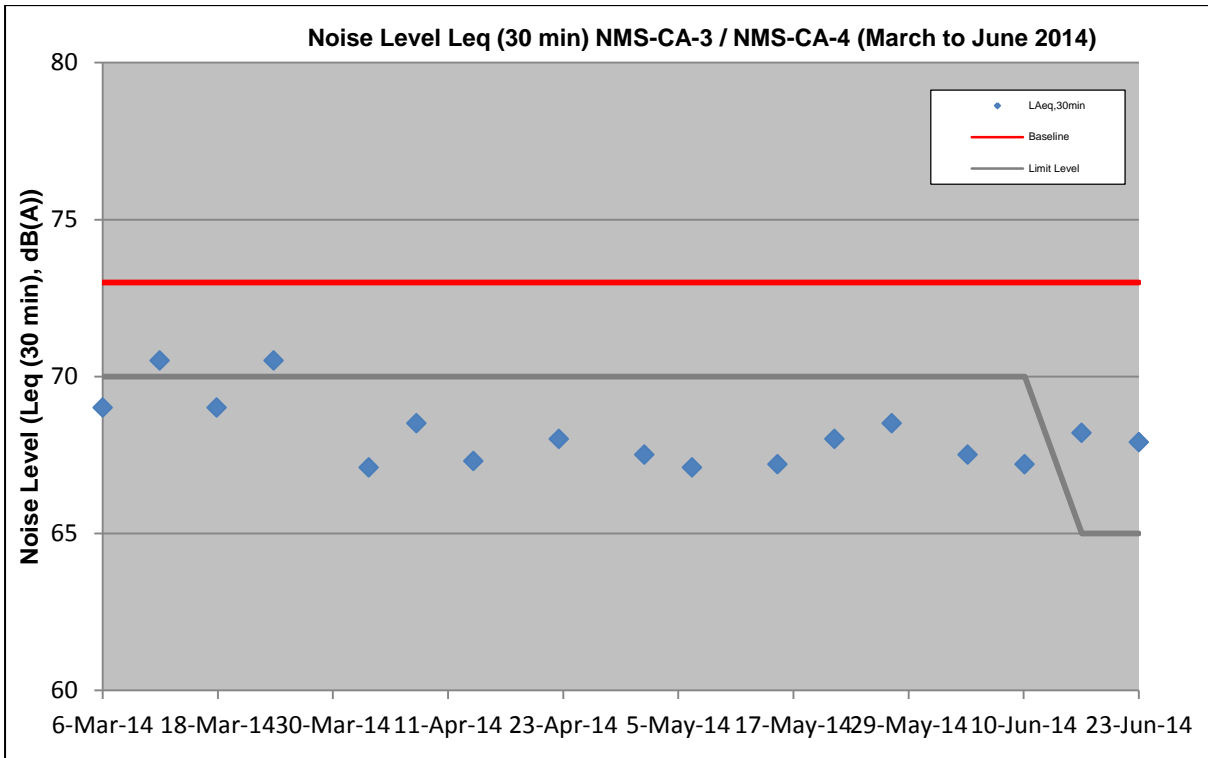


Note 2: Examination Period at NMS-CA-2 occurred from 9 – 12 June 2014.





Note 3: Examination Period at NMS-CA-1 occurred from 16 – 26 June 2014.



Appendix I

Event/Action Plan for
Air Quality, Airborne
Noise and Landscape
and Visual

Event and Action Plan for Air Quality

Event	Action			
	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
Action Level				
1. Exceedance for one sample	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform the IEC, Contractor and ER; 2. Discuss with the Contractor, IEC and ER on the remedial measures required; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm findings; 4. Increase monitoring frequency 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source(s), investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures; 2. Implement remedial measures; 3. Amend working methods agreed with the ER as appropriate.
2. Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform the IEC, Contractor and ER; 2. Discuss with the ER, IEC and Contractor on the remedial measures required; 3. Repeat measurements to confirm findings; 4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 5. If exceedance continues, arrange meeting with the IEC, ER and Contractor; 6. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Notify the Contractor, IEC and ET; 3. Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor; 4. Supervise Implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source and investigate the causes of exceedance; 2. Submit proposals for remedial measures to the ER with a copy to ET and IEC within three working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals; 4. Amend proposal as appropriate.

Limit Level				
1. Exceedance for one sample	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform the IEC, Contractor and ER; 2. Repeat measurement to confirm findings; 3. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 4. Discuss with the ER, IEC and contractor on the remedial measures and assess the effectiveness. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET; 2. Check the Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with the ET, ER and Contractor on possible remedial measures; 4. Review and advise the ER and ET on the effectiveness of Contractor's remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Notify the Contractor, IEC and ET; 3. Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor; 4. Supervise implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source(s) and investigate the causes of exceedance; 2. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 3. Submit proposals for remedial measures to ER with a copy to ET and IEC within three working days of notification; 4. Implement the agreed proposals; 5. Amend proposal if appropriate.
2. Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify IEC, Contractor and EPD; 2. Repeat measurement to confirm findings; 3. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 4. Carry out analysis of the Contractor's working procedures with the ER to determine possible mitigation to be implemented; 5. Arrange meeting with the IEC, Contractor and ER to discuss the remedial measures to be taken; 6. Review the effectiveness of the Contractor's remedial measures and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results; 7. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET; 2. Check the Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with ET, ER, and Contractor on the potential remedial measures; 4. Review and advise the ER and ET on the effectiveness of Contractor's remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Notify the Contractor, IEC and ET; 3. In consultation with the ET and IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 4. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures; 5. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source(s) and investigate the causes of exceedance; 2. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 3. Submit proposals for remedial measures to the ER with a copy to the IEC and ET within three working days of notification; 4. Implement the agreed proposals; 5. Revise and resubmit proposals if problem still not under control; 6. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated.

Event and Action Plan for Airborne Noise

Event	Action			
	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
Action Level	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify the IEC, Contractor and ER 2. Discuss with the ER, IEC and Contractor on the remedial measures required 3. Increase monitoring frequency to check mitigation effectiveness 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Review the investigation results submitted by the contractor; 2. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of complaint in writing 2. Notify the Contractor, IEC and ET 3. Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor; 4. Supervise implementation of remedial measures 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Investigate the complaint and propose remedial measures 2. Report the results of investigation to the IEC, ET and ER 3. Submit noise mitigation proposals to the ER with copy to the IEC and ET within 3 working days of notification. 4. Implement noise mitigation proposals
Limit Level	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify the IEC, Contractor and EPD 2. Repeat measurement to confirm findings 3. Increase monitoring frequency 4. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented 5. Arrange meeting with the IEC, Contractor and ER to discuss the remedial measures to be taken; 6. Inform IEC, ER and EPD the causes and actions taken for the exceedances 7. Assess effectiveness of the Contractor's remedial measures and keep IEC, ER and EPD informed of the results 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET; 2. Check the Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with the ER, ET and Contractor on the potential remedial measures 4. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing 2. Notify the Contractor, IEC and ET 3. In consultation with the ET and IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented 4. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures 5. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source and investigate the causes of exceedance 2. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance 3. Submit proposals for remedial measures to the ER with copy to the IEC and ET within 3 working days of notification. 4. Implement the agreed proposals 5. Revise and resubmit proposals if problem still not under control 6. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated

Event / Action Plan for Landscape and Visual

Action Level	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
Non-conformity on one occasion	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform the Contractor, the IEC and the ER 2. Discuss remedial actions with the IEC, the ER and the Contractor 3. Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check inspection report 2. Check the Contractor's working method 3. Discuss with the ET, ER and the Contractor on possible remedial measures 4. Advise the ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of non-conformity in writing 2. Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor 3. Supervise implementation of remedial measures 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify Source and investigate the non-conformity 2. Implement remedial measures 3. Amend working methods agreed with the ER as appropriate 4. Rectify damage and undertake any necessary replacement
Repeated Non-conformity	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify Source 2. Inform the Contractor, the IEC and the ER 3. Increase inspection frequency 4. Discuss remedial actions with the IEC, the ER and the Contractor 5. Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed 6. If non-conformity stops, cease additional monitoring 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check inspection report 2. Check the Contractor's working method 3. Discuss with the ET and the Contractor on possible remedial measures 4. Advise the ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify the Contractor 2. In consultation with the ET and IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented 3. Supervise implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify Source and investigate the non-conformity 2. Implement remedial measures 3. Amend working methods agreed with the ER as appropriate 4. Rectify damage and undertake any necessary replacement. Stop relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the non-conformity is abated.

Note:

ET – Environmental Team

IEC – Independent Environmental Checker

ER – Engineer’s Representative

Appendix J

Waste Flow Table

Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for 2014

Month	Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly						Actual Quantities of C&D Wastes Generated Monthly				
	Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Reused in Other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill	Imported Fill	Metals	Paper / Cardboard Packaging	Plastics (see Note 3)	Chemical Waste	Others, e.g. general refuse
	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000m ³)
Jan	17.414	0.000	0.000	10.800	6.243	0.371	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.400	0.056
Feb	8.651	0.000	0.000	5.637	2.953	0.062	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.800	0.090
Mar	13.909	0.000	0.173	7.040	5.845	0.851	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.117
Apr	7.577	0.000	0.000	2.712	4.757	0.107	0.000	0.000	0.000	2.200	0.059
May	7.120	0.000	0.045	1.750	5.325	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.200	0.090
Jun	7.038	0.000	0.015	2.442	4.535	0.047	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.600	0.130
Sub-total	61.710	0.000	0.233	30.381	29.659	1.438	0.000	0.000	0.000	6.200	0.542
July											
August											
September											
October											
November											
December											
Total	61.710	0.000	0.233	30.381	29.659	1.438	0.000	0.000	0.000	6.200	0.542

Comments:

- 1) Assumption: The densities of Rock, Soil, Mix Rock and Soil, and Regular Spoil are 2.0 ton/m³; the density of general refuse is 1.0 ton/m³; the density of waste oil is 1.0 ton/m³.
- 2) The cut-off date of waste amount in June is 30/6/2014 for TKO137FB/TM38FB, NENT landfill and, 24/6/2014 for Kai Tak 1108A.
- 3) The amounts of waste in June are 130.04 tons for NENT Landfill, 9069.51 tons for TKO137FB/TM38 FB, 4883.34 tons for Kai Tak (Contract 1108A).
- 4) The amount of C&D waste reused in the Contract in June is 2 trucks, approximately 30 tons, for cut-off date as 30/6/2014.
- 5) The amount of imported fill in June is 94.05 tons, for cut-off date as 30/6/2014.
- 6) The amount of chemical waste in June is 600L for cut-off date as 30/6/2014.

Appendix K

Environmental
Monitoring
Programme for
Coming Month

**SCL Works Contract 1103 - Hin Keng to Diamond Hill Tunnels
Tentative Impact Monitoring Schedule - July 2014**

Date	Air Quality	Noise	Site Inspection
	24-hours TSP	L _{Aeq} ; 30 min	
01-Jul-14 Tue			
02-Jul-14 Wed			
03-Jul-14 Thu			
04-Jul-14 Fri			
05-Jul-14 Sat			
06-Jul-14 Sun			
07-Jul-14 Mon			
08-Jul-14 Tue			
09-Jul-14 Wed			
10-Jul-14 Thu			
11-Jul-14 Fri			
12-Jul-14 Sat			
13-Jul-14 Sun			
14-Jul-14 Mon			
15-Jul-14 Tue			
16-Jul-14 Wed			
17-Jul-14 Thu			
18-Jul-14 Fri			
19-Jul-14 Sat			
20-Jul-14 Sun			
21-Jul-14 Mon			
22-Jul-14 Tue			
23-Jul-14 Wed			
24-Jul-14 Thu			
25-Jul-14 Fri			
26-Jul-14 Sat			
27-Jul-14 Sun			
28-Jul-14 Mon			
29-Jul-14 Tue			
30-Jul-14 Wed			
31-Jul-14 Thu			

	Public Holiday
	Monitoring Day

Monitoring Details

Monitoring	Locations	Parameters
Air Quality	DMS-1 - C.U.H.K.A.A Thomas Cheung School, DMS-2 - Price Memorial Catholic Primary School and DMS-3 / DMS-4 - Hong Kong Sheng Kung Hui Nursing Home	24-hour TSP
Noise	NMS-CA-1 - C.U.H.K.A.A Thomas Cheung School, NMS-CA-2 - Price Memorial Catholic Primary School and NMS-CA-3 /NMS-CA-4 - Hong Kong Sheng Kung Hui Nursing Home	L _{Aeq} (30 min), L ₁₀ , L ₉₀

Appendix L

Cumulative Log for
Complaints,
Notifications of
Summons and
Successful
Prosecutions

Ove Arup and Partners HK Ltd.

SCL 1103 Hin Keng to Diamond Hill Tunnels Construction Stage
Environmental Complaint Log (June 2014)

ET's Complaint Log Ref. no.	Incoming Complaint Ref no.	Name of Complainant	Date Complaint Received	Complaint Date/ Period	Complaint Location	Area of Concern	Details of Complaint	Date Complaint Received by ET	ET's Investigation Date	Investigation/Mitigation Measures	Validity to Project	Status
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

SCL 1103 Hin Keng to Diamond Hill Tunnels Construction Stage
Environmental Complaint Log (Cumulative)

Reporting Month	Number of Complaints in Reporting Month	Number of Summons in Reporting Month	Number of Prosecutions in Reporting Month
February 2013	0	0	0
March 2013	0	0	0
April 2013	0	0	0
May 2013	0	0	0
June 2013	0	0	0
July 2013	0	0	0
August 2013	0	0	0
September 2013	0	0	0
October 2013	0	0	0
November 2013	0	0	0
December 2013	0	0	0
January 2014	0	0	0
February 2014	0	0	0
March 2014	0	0	0
April 2014	0	0	0
May 2014	0	0	0
June 2014	0	0	0
Total	0	0	0

Appendix F

**16th EM&A Report for Works Contract 1106 –
Diamond Hill Station**

MTR Corporation Limited

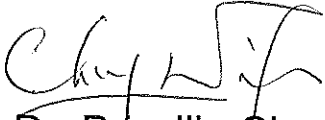
**Shatin to Central Link –
Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section**

Monthly EM&A Report No. 16

[Period from 1 to 30 June 2014]

Works Contract 1106 – Diamond Hill Station

(July 2014)

Certified by: 
_____ Dr. Priscilla Choy

Position: Environmental Team Leader

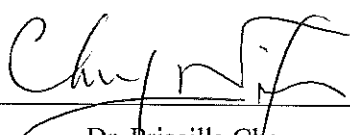
Date: 10th July 2014

Sembawang – Leader Joint Venture

**Shatin to Central Link –
Contract 1106
Diamond Hill Station**

**Monthly Environmental
Monitoring and Audit Report
For June 2014**

(Version 2.0)

Certified By 

Dr. Priscilla Choy
(Environmental Team Leader)

REMARKS:

The information supplied and contained within this report is, to the best of our knowledge, correct at the time of printing.

CINOTECH accepts no responsibility for changes made to this report by third parties.

CINOTECH CONSULTANTS LTD
Room 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong
Tel: (852) 2151 2083 Fax: (852) 3107 1388
Email: info@cinotech.com.hk

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	1
Introduction	1
Summary of Construction Works undertaken during the Reporting Month	1
Environmental Monitoring and Audit Progress	1
Regular Construction Noise and Construction Dust Monitoring	1
Cultural Heritage	2
Waste Management	2
Landscape and Visual	2
Environmental Site Inspection	2
Environmental Exceedance/Non-conformance/Complaint/Summons and Successful Prosecution	2
Future Key Issues	3
1 INTRODUCTION	4
Purpose of the Report	4
Structure of the Report	4
2 PROJECT INFORMATION.....	5
Background	5
General Site Description	5
Construction Programme and Activities	5
Project Organisation	5
Status of Environmental Licences, Notification and Permits.....	5
Summary of EM&A Requirements	6
3 ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING REQUIREMENTS.....	7
Regular Construction Noise Monitoring	7
Monitoring Parameter and Frequency	7
Monitoring Equipment and Methodology	8
Field Monitoring.....	8
Monitoring Equipment	8
Maintenance and Calibration.....	9
Action & Limit Level for Construction Noise Monitoring	9
Continuous Noise Monitoring	9
Regular Construction Dust Monitoring	9
Monitoring Parameter and Frequency	10
Monitoring Equipment	10
Instrumentation.....	10
HVS Installation	10
Filters Preparation	11
Operating/Analytical Procedures	11
Maintenance/Calibration	12
Action and Limit Levels for Dust Monitoring	12
Cultural Heritage	12
Landscape and Visual.....	12
4 IMPLEMENTATION STATUS ON ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS	13
5 MONITORING RESULTS	14

Regular Construction Noise Monitoring	14
Regular Dust Monitoring.....	14
Cultural Heritage	15
Waste Management	15
Landscape and Visual.....	16
6 ENVIRONMENTAL SITE INSPECTION.....	17
Site Audits	17
Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures.....	17
7 ENVIRONMENTAL NON-CONFORMANCE	19
Summary of Exceedances	19
Summary of Environmental Non-Compliance.....	19
Summary of Environmental Complaint	19
Summary of Environmental Summon and Successful Prosecution	19
8 FUTURE KEY ISSUES	20
Construction Programme for the Next Month.....	20
Key Issues in the Next Month	20
Monitoring Schedule in the Next Month.....	20
9 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS	21
Conclusions	21
Recommendations	21

LIST OF TABLES

Table 2.1	Status of Environmental Licences, Notification and Permits
Table 3.1	Regular Construction Noise Monitoring Location
Table 3.2	Noise Monitoring Equipment
Table 3.3	Dust Monitoring Location
Table 3.4	Dust Monitoring Parameters and Frequency
Table 3.5	Dust Monitoring Equipment
Table 4.1	Status of Required Submissions under EP
Table 5.1	Summary Table of Dust Monitoring Results during the reporting month
Table 5.2	Quantities of Waste Generated from the Project
Table 6.1	Observations and Recommendations of Site Audit

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1	The Alignment and Works Area for Works Contract 1106
Figure 2	Locations of Construction Noise Monitoring
Figure 3	Locations of Dust Monitoring
Figure 4	Organisation Chart and Key Contact of the Project

LIST OF APPENDICES

Appendix A	Tentative Construction Programme
Appendix B	Action and Limit Levels
Appendix C	Calibration Certificates for Monitoring Equipment
Appendix D	Impact Monitoring Schedule
Appendix E	24-hour TSP Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentations
Appendix F	Noise Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentations
Appendix G	Summary of Exceedance
Appendix H	Site Audit Summary
Appendix I	Event and Action Plans
Appendix J	Updated Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule
Appendix K	Waste Generation in the Reporting Month
Appendix L	Cumulative Log for Complaints, Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Introduction

1. This is the 16th monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report prepared by Cinotech Consultants Limited for **MTR Shatin to Central Link (SCL) Works Contract 1106 – Diamond Hill Station**. This report documents the findings of EM&A Works conducted from 1 to 30 June 2014.

Summary of Construction Works undertaken during the Reporting Month

2. The major site activities undertaken in the reporting month include:
 - D-wall construction;
 - Interchange Audit – Construct Barrette piles;
 - Fissure grouting works;
 - Pipe pile wall construction;
 - Capping beam construction works and sheet piling;
 - Gas Main Diversion Works;
 - Construction of planter for tree transplantation;
 - Pre-drilling works;
 - Bored piling works;
 - Excavation and ELS works;
 - Pre-bored socket H-piling works;
 - Construction of pedestrian underpass at Luen Yee Road;
 - Reinstatement works at existing bus bay at Lung Cheung Road; and
 - Construction of site office.

Environmental Monitoring and Audit Progress

3. A summary of the monitoring activities in this reporting period is listed below:

Regular Construction Noise and Construction Dust Monitoring

- Regular construction noise monitoring during normal working hours

Noise Monitoring Station ID

- | | |
|--|---------|
| • NMS-CA-3 ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾ /NMS-CA-4 ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾ (H.K. Sheng Kung Hui Nursing Home) | 4 times |
| • NMS-CA-4 ⁽¹⁾ /NMS-CA-3 ⁽²⁾ (Block 1, Rhythm Garden (north-eastern façade)) | 5 times |
| • NMS-CA-5 ⁽¹⁾ /NMS-CA-2 ⁽²⁾ (Block 1, Rhythm Garden (northern façade)) | 5 times |

- Construction Dust (24-hour TSP) Monitoring

Dust Monitoring Station ID

- | | |
|---|---------|
| • DMS-3 ⁽¹⁾⁽⁴⁾ /DMS-4 ⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾ (H.K. Sheng Kung Hui Nursing Home) | 5 times |
| • DMS-4 ⁽¹⁾ / DMS-3 ⁽²⁾ (Block 1, Rhythm Garden) | 5 times |

Remarks:

- (1) Station ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(TAW-HUH).
- (2) Station ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(HHS).
- (3) Noise monitoring on NMS-CA-3⁽¹⁾/ NMS-CA-4⁽²⁾ (Hong Kong Sheng Kung Hui Nursing Home) is carried out by Environmental Team of SCL Works Contract 1103.
- (4) Dust monitoring on DMS-3⁽¹⁾/ DMS-4⁽²⁾ (Hong Kong Sheng Kung Hui Nursing Home) is carried out by Environmental Team of SCL Works Contract 1103.

Cultural Heritage

4. An Archaeological Action Plan (AAP) for the survey-cum-excavation at the former Tai Hom Village site was approved by EPD on 8 April 2013. A Licence to Excavate and Search for Antiquities under Antiquities and Monuments Ordinance has been subsequently obtained from Antiquities and Monuments Office (AMO) on 19 April 2013. The archaeological survey-cum-excavation at Former Tai Hom Village commenced on 25 April 2013 and the fieldwork had been completed in September 2013 in accordance with the Licence granted and the approved AAP. A draft Archaeological Survey-cum-Excavation Report was submitted to AMO for review in March 2014.
5. The Conservation Plans for the two historic buildings, namely Former Royal Air Force Hangar and the Old Pillbox at the former Tai Hom Village site, were approved by EPD on 24 April 2013. Dismantling works on Former Royal Air Force Hangar was carried out in accordance with the approved Conservation Plan and completed in June 2013. Relocation works for the Old Pillbox had been completed in November 2013 in accordance with the approved Conservation Plan. Regular maintenance and inspection works of the two historic buildings were carried out in accordance with the approved Conservation Plan.

Waste Management

6. Wastes generated from this Project include inert construction and demolition (C&D) materials and non-inert C&D materials. About 7,414 m³ of inert C&D materials were generated from the Project and were sent to SCL1108A and Tuen Mun Area 38 Fill Bank during the reporting month. About 115 m³ of non-recyclable non-inert C&D materials, such as general refuse, were disposed of at NENT Landfill. No chemical waste was collected by licensed collector during the reporting month. No plastics, steel material and paper/cardboard packaging was collected by the recycler during this reporting month.

Landscape and Visual

7. Bi-weekly inspection of the implementation of landscape and visual mitigation measures was conducted on 5 and 19 June 2014. Most of the necessary mitigation measures have been implemented and recommended follow-up actions have been discharged by the Contractor. Details of the audit findings and implementation status are presented in Section 6.

Environmental Site Inspection

8. Joint weekly site inspections were conducted by representatives of the Contractor, Engineer and Contractor's ET on 5, 12, 19 and 26 June 2014. The representative of the IEC joined the site inspection on 19 June 2014. Details of the audit findings and implementation status are presented in Section 6.

Environmental Exceedance/Non-conformance/Complaint/Summons and Successful Prosecution

9. No exceedance of the Action and Limit Levels of regular construction noise monitoring and 24-hour TSP monitoring was recorded during the reporting period.
10. No non-compliance event was recorded during the reporting period.

11. No Project related environmental complaint and notification of summons/ successful prosecutions were received in this reporting period.

Future Key Issues

12. Major site activities for the coming reporting month will include:
- D-wall construction;
 - Interchange Audit – Construct Barrette piles;
 - Capping beam construction works and sheet piling;
 - Gas Main Diversion Works;
 - Drive sheet pile for cofferdam;
 - Construction of planter for tree transplantation;
 - Pre-drilling works;
 - Bored piling works;
 - Excavation and ELS works;
 - Pumping test; and
 - TAM grouting

1 INTRODUCTION

- 1.1 Cinotech Consultants Limited (Cinotech) was appointed by Sembawang – Leader Joint Venture (SLJV) as the Environmental Team (ET) to undertake the Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) programme during construction phase of the MTR Shatin to Central Link (SCL) Works Contract 1106 – Diamond Hill Station (hereafter referred to as the Project).

Purpose of the Report

- 1.2 This is the 16th EM&A report which summarises the impact monitoring results and audit findings for the EM&A programme during the reporting period from 1 to 30 June 2014.

Structure of the Report

- 1.3 The structure of the report is as follows:

Section 1: **Introduction** - details the scope and structure of the report.

Section 2: **Project Information** - summarises background and scope of the project, site description, project organization and contact details, construction programme, the construction works undertaken and the status of Environmental Permits/Licenses during the reporting period.

Section 3: **Environmental Monitoring Requirement** - summarises the monitoring parameters, monitoring programmes, monitoring methodologies, monitoring frequency, monitoring locations, Action and Limit Levels, Event / Action Plans, environmental mitigation measures as recommended in the EIA report and relevant environmental requirements.

Section 4: **Implementation Status on Environmental Mitigation Measures** - summarises the implementation of environmental protection measures during the reporting period.

Section 5: **Monitoring Results** - summarises the monitoring results obtained in the reporting period.

Section 6: **Environmental Site Inspection** - summarises the audit findings of the weekly site inspections undertaken within the reporting period.

Section 7: **Environmental Non-conformance** - summarises any monitoring exceedance, environmental complaints and environmental summons within the reporting period.

Section 8: **Future Key Issues** - summarises the impact forecast and monitoring schedule for the next three months.

Section 9: **Conclusions and Recommendations**

2 PROJECT INFORMATION

Background

- 2.1 The Shatin to Central Link – Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section (hereafter referred to as SCL (TAW-HUH)) is an approximately 11 km long extension of the Ma On Shan Line and links up with the West Rail Line at Hung Hom forming a strategic east-west rail corridor. It is a Designated Project under the Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance (Cap. 499) (EIAO).
- 2.2 The construction of the SCL (TAW-HUH) has been divided into a series of civil construction Works Contracts. This Works Contract 1106 covers the construction of Shatin-to-Central Link (SCL) station in Diamond Hill (DIH).

General Site Description

- 2.3 For Works Contract 1106, the works area for the DIH station is located to the northeast of Choi Hung Road next to the existing Kwun Tong Line DIH Station. The DIH station will be constructed by cut-and-cover method. The alignment and works area for the Works Contract 1106 are shown in **Figure 1**.

Construction Programme and Activities

- 2.4 A summary of the major construction activities undertaken in this reporting period is shown as follows. The tentative construction programme is presented in **Appendix A**.
 - D-wall construction;
 - Interchange Audit – Construct Barrette piles;
 - Fissure grouting works;
 - Pipe pile wall construction;
 - Capping beam construction works and sheet piling;
 - Gas Main Diversion Works;
 - Construction of planter for tree transplantation;
 - Pre-drilling works;
 - Bored piling works;
 - Excavation and ELS works;
 - Pre-bored socket H-piling works;
 - Construction of pedestrian underpass at Luen Yee Road;
 - Reinstatement works at existing bus bay at Lung Cheung Road; and
 - Construction of site office.

Project Organisation

- 2.5 The project organizational chart and contact details are shown in **Figure 4**.

Status of Environmental Licences, Notification and Permits

- 2.6 A summary of the relevant permits, licences, and/or notifications on environmental protection for this Project since the commencement of the construction works in March 2013 is presented in Table 2.1.

Table 2.1 Summary of the Status of Environmental Licences, Notification and Permits

Permit / License No.	Valid Period		Status
	From	To	
Environmental Permit (EP)			
EP-438/2012/E	04/04/2014	N/A	Valid
Notification pursuant to Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation			
No.: 353668	19/12/2012	N/A	Valid
Billing Account for Construction Waste Disposal			
Account No.: 7016601	27/12/2012	N/A	Valid
Registration of Chemical Waste Producer			
5213-281-S3711-01	11/01/2013	N/A	Valid
Effluent Discharge License under Water Pollution Control Ordinance			
WT00014959-2012	14/01/2013	31/01/2018	Valid
WT00016920-2013	06/09/2013	30/09/2018	Valid
Construction Noise Permit (CNP)			
GW-RE0485-14	27/05/2014	31/07/2014	Valid
GW-RE0517-14	27/05/2014	26/11/2014	Valid
GW-RE0572-14	03/06/2014	14/06/2014	Valid
GW-RE0585-14	03/06/2014	02/07/2014	Valid

Summary of EM&A Requirements

- 2.7 The EM&A programme under Works Contract 1106 requires regular dust and noise monitoring as well as environmental site audits. The EM&A requirements are described in the following sections, including:
- All monitoring parameters;
 - Action and Limit levels for all environmental parameters;
 - Event / Action Plans;
 - Environmental mitigation measures, as recommended in the Project EIA study final report; and
 - Environmental requirements in contract documents.
- 2.8 The advice on the implementation status of environmental protection and pollution control/mitigation measures is summarized in Section 6 of this report.
- 2.9 This report presents the monitoring results, observations, locations, equipment, period, methodology and QA/QC procedures of the required monitoring parameters, namely construction noise & dust monitoring as well as audit works for the Project in the reporting month.

3 ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING REQUIREMENTS

Regular Construction Noise Monitoring

- 3.1 In accordance with the EM&A Manual, monitoring of construction noise impact should be conducted at the designated monitoring stations. Since access to some of the proposed monitoring locations stated in the EM&A Manual was rejected; alternative locations were proposed and agreed by the ER (Engineer’s Representative), IEC (Independent Environmental Checker) and EPD (Environmental Protection Department). The construction noise monitoring locations are listed in **Table 3.1** and shown in **Figure 2**.

Table 3.1 Regular Construction Noise Monitoring Location

Regular Construction Noise Monitoring Location	Description	Type of Measurement
NMS-CA-3 ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾ / NMS-CA-4 ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	Hong Kong Sheng Kung Hui Nursing Home	Façade
NMS-CA-4 ⁽¹⁾ / NMS-CA-3 ⁽²⁾	Block 1, Rhythm Garden (north-eastern façade)	Façade
NMS-CA-5 ⁽¹⁾⁽⁵⁾ / NMS-CA-2 ⁽²⁾⁽⁵⁾	Block 1, Rhythm Garden (northern façade)	Façade

Note:

- (1) NSR ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(TAW-HUH).
- (2) NSR ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(HHS).
- (3) Access to the monitoring location at Shek On House (originally proposed in the approved EM&A Manual) was denied during the baseline monitoring. An alternative location (Hong Kong S.K.H Nursing Home) was proposed and approved by the ER and agreed by the IEC and EPD.
- (4) Noise monitoring on NMS-CA-3⁽¹⁾/ NMS-CA-4⁽²⁾ (Hong Kong Sheng Kung Hui Nursing Home) is carried out by Environmental Team of SCL Works Contract 1103.
- (5) Access to the monitoring location at Canossa Primary School (San Po Kong) (originally proposed in the approved EM&A Manual) was denied during the baseline monitoring. An alternative location (Block 1, Rhythm Garden (northern façade)) was proposed and approved by the ER and agreed by the IEC and EPD.

Monitoring Parameter and Frequency

- 3.2 Weekly construction noise monitoring was conducted in accordance with the requirements stipulated in the EM&A Manual. If works are to be carried out during restricted hours, the conditions stipulated in the construction noise permit issued by the Noise Control Authority have to be followed. The monitoring schedule for this reporting period of monitoring stations at Rhythm Garden is shown in **Appendix D**.
- 3.3 The construction noise levels were measured in terms of the A-weighted equivalent continuous sound pressure level (L_{Aeq}) in decibels dB(A). L_{Aeq} (30min) (as six consecutive $L_{eq, 5-min}$ readings) was used as the monitoring metric for the time period between 0700 – 1900 hours on normal weekdays.

Monitoring Equipment and Methodology

Field Monitoring

3.4 The monitoring procedures are as follows:

- The microphone head of the sound level meter was positioned 1m exterior of the noise sensitive facade and lowered sufficiently so that the building's external wall acts as a reflecting surface.
- The battery condition was checked to ensure good functioning of the meter.
- Parameters such as frequency weighting, the time weighting and the measurement time were set as follows:
 - frequency weighting : A
 - time weighting : Fast
 - measurement time : 5 minutes (obtaining six consecutive $L_{eq,5min}$ readings for a $L_{eq,30 min}$ reading)
- Prior to and after noise measurement, the meter was calibrated using the calibrator for 94.0 dB at 1000 Hz. If the difference in the calibration level before and after measurement is more than 1.0 dB, the measurement was considered invalid and repeat of noise measurement was required after re-calibration or repair of the equipment.
- The wind speed at the monitoring station was checked with the portable wind meter. Noise monitoring was cancelled in the presence of fog, rain, and wind with a steady speed exceeding 5 m/s, or wind with gusts exceeding 10 m/s.
- Noise measurement was paused during periods of high intrusive noise if possible and observation was recorded when intrusive noise was not avoided.
- At the end of the monitoring period, the L_{eq} , L_{10} and L_{90} were recorded. In addition, site conditions and noise sources were recorded on a standard record sheet.
- A façade correction of +3dB(A) shall be made to the noise parameter obtained by free field measurement.

Monitoring Equipment

3.5 The sound level meters and calibrator used for the noise measurement, as listed in **Table 3.2**, comply with the IEC 651: 1979 and 804:1985 (Type 1) specification. The calibration certificates of the sound level meters are included in **Appendix C**.

Table 3.2 Noise Monitoring Equipment

Monitoring Equipment	Model (Serial no.)
Sound Level Meter	SVAN 955 (Serial no.: 14303) SVAN 957 (Serial no.: 21459 and 21460)
Calibrator	SV30A (Serial no.: 24803) B&K 4231 (Serial no.: 2412367)

Maintenance and Calibration

3.6 Maintenance and Calibration procedures were as follows:

- The microphone head of the sound level meter and calibrator were cleaned with a soft cloth at quarterly intervals.
- The sound level meter and calibrator were checked and calibrated at yearly intervals. Copies of calibration certificates are attached in **Appendix C**.

Action & Limit Level for Construction Noise Monitoring

3.7 The Action and Limit Levels are presented in **Appendix B** and the Event / Action Plan (EAP) for noise monitoring is presented in **Appendix I**.

Continuous Noise Monitoring

3.8 With reference to the latest Continuous Noise Monitoring Plan (CNMP) and Construction Noise Mitigation Measures Plan (CNMMP) prepared and submitted under EP Condition 2.10, it is predicted that no residual air-borne construction noise impacts exceeding the relevant noise criteria will be anticipated. Therefore, no continuous noise monitoring is required during the construction of the SCL (TAW-HUH) under Works Contract 1106.

Regular Construction Dust Monitoring

3.9 The proposed dust monitoring stations for the construction phase of the Project, as recommended in the approved EM&A Manual, are listed in **Table 3.3** and shown in **Figure 3**. The proposed locations have been agreed with the ER, EPD and IEC.

Table 3.3 Dust Monitoring Location

Regular Dust Monitoring Location	Description
DMS-3 ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾ / DMS-4 ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	Hong Kong Sheng Kung Hui Nursing Home
DMS-4 ⁽¹⁾ / DMS-3 ⁽²⁾	Block 1, Rhythm Garden

Note:

- (1) ASR ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(TAW-HUH).
- (2) ASR ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(HHS).
- (3) Access to the monitoring location at Shek On House (originally proposed in the approved EM&A Manual) was denied during the baseline monitoring. An alternative location (Hong Kong S.K.H Nursing Home) was proposed and approved by the ER and agreed by the IEC and EPD.
- (4) Dust monitoring on DMS-3⁽¹⁾/DMS-4⁽²⁾ (Hong Kong Sheng Kung Hui Nursing Home) is carried out by Environmental Team of SCL Works Contract 1103.

Monitoring Parameter and Frequency

- 3.10 The dust monitoring (in terms of Total Suspended Particulates (TSP)) was conducted at the designated monitoring stations in accordance with the requirements stipulated in the EM&A Manual. The 24-hour TSP levels were monitored at the frequency and duration stated in **Table 3.4**. The TSP monitoring at Rhythm Garden was conducted as per the schedule presented in **Appendix D**.

Table 3.4 Dust Monitoring Parameters and Frequency

Monitoring Period	Duration	Parameter	Frequency
Impact Monitoring ⁽¹⁾	Throughout the construction period	24-hour TSP	Once per 6 days

Note:

- (1) 1- hour TSP shall be conducted when one documented valid complaint is received.

Monitoring Equipment

- 3.11 **Table 3.5** summarizes the equipment used for the dust monitoring.

Table 3.5 Dust Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Model and Make	Qty.
HVS	Tisch Environmental, Inc.; Model no. TE-5170, Serial no.: 2352	1
Calibration Orifice	Tisch Environmental, Inc.; Model no. TE – 5025A Orifice ID: 0993	1

Instrumentation

- 3.12 High Volume Samplers (HVS) connected with appropriate sampling inlets were employed for air quality monitoring. Each sampler was composed of a motor, a filter holder, a flow controller and a sampling inlet and its performance specification complies with that required by USEPA Standard Title 40, Code of Federation Regulations Chapter 1 Appendix B (Part 50).

HVS Installation

- 3.13 The following guidelines were adopted during the installation of HVS:
- Sufficient support was provided to secure the samplers against gusty wind.
 - No two samplers were placed less than 2 meters apart.
 - The distance between the sampler and an obstacle, such as buildings, was at least twice the height that the obstacle protrudes above the sampler.
 - A minimum of 2 meters of separation from walls, parapets and penthouses was required for rooftop samples.
 - A minimum of 2 meters separation from any supporting structure, measured horizontally was required.
 - No furnaces or incineration flues were nearby.
 - Airflow around the sampler was unrestricted.
 - The samplers were more than 20 meters from the drip line.
 - Any wire fence and gate, to protect the sampler, should not cause any obstruction

during monitoring.

Filters Preparation

- 3.14 Fiberglass filters were used which have a collection efficiency of larger than 99% for particles of 0.3 μm diameter. A HOKLAS accredited laboratory, Wellab Ltd. (HOKLAS Registration No. 083), was responsible for the preparation of pre-weighed filter papers for Cinotech's monitoring team.
- 3.15 All filters, which were prepared by Wellab Ltd., were equilibrated in the conditioning environment for 24 hours before weighing. The conditioning environment temperature was around 25 °C and not variable by more than ± 3 °C; the relative humidity (RH) was < 50% and not variable by more than $\pm 5\%$. A convenient working RH was 40%.
- 3.16 Wellab Ltd. has a comprehensive quality assurance and quality control programmes.

Operating/Analytical Procedures

- 3.17 Operating/analytical procedures for the TSP monitoring were highlighted as follows:
- Prior to the commencement of the dust sampling, the flow rate of the HVS was properly set (between 1.1 and 1.4 m^3/min .) in accordance with the manufacturer's instruction to within the range recommended in USEPA Standard.
 - The power supply was checked to ensure the sampler worked properly.
 - The filter holding frame and the area surrounding the filter were cleaned.
 - On sampling, the sampler was operated for 5 minutes to establish thermal equilibrium before placing any filter media at the air quality monitoring station.
 - The filter holding frame was then removed by loosening the four nuts and carefully a weighted and conditioned filter was centered with the stamped number upwards, on a supporting screen.
 - The filter was aligned on the screen so that the gasket formed an airtight seal on the outer edges of the filter. Then the filter holding frame was tightened to the filter holder with swing bolts to avoid air leakage at the edges.
 - The shelter lid was closed and secured with the aluminum strip.
 - A new flow rate record chart was set into the flow recorder.
 - The timer was then programmed. Information was recorded on the record sheet, which included the starting time, the weather condition and the filter number (the initial weight of the filter paper can be found out by using the filter number).
 - The flow rate of the HVS sampler would be verified to be constant and recorded on the data sheet before and after sampling.
 - The elapsed time and other relevant information was recorded. After sampling, the sampled filter was removed carefully and folded in half-length so that only surfaces with collected particulate matter were in contact.
 - It was then placed in a clean plastic envelope and sealed and sent to the Wellab Ltd. for weighing.
 - Before weighing, all filters were equilibrated in a conditioning environment for 24 hours. The conditioning environment should be between 25°C and 30°C and not vary by more than ± 3 °C; the relative humidity (RH) should be < 50% and not vary by more than $\pm 5\%$. A convenient working RH is 40%. Weighing results were returned to Cinotech for further analysis of TSP concentrations.

Maintenance/Calibration

- 3.18 The following maintenance/calibration was required for the HVS:
- The high volume motors and their accessories were properly maintained. Appropriate maintenance such as routine motor brushes replacement and electrical wiring checking were made to ensure that the equipment and necessary power supply are in good working condition.
 - Calibration of the HVS (five point calibration) using Calibration Kit was carried out every two months. Copies of calibration certificates are attached in **Appendix C**.
 - The HVS calibration orifice will be calibrated annually.

Action and Limit Levels for Dust Monitoring

- 3.19 The Action and Limit levels have been established and are presented in **Appendix B** and the Event / Action Plan (EAP) for dust monitoring is presented in **Appendix I**.

Cultural Heritage

- 3.20 An Archaeological Action Plan (AAP) for the survey-cum-excavation at the former Tai Hom Village site was approved by EPD on 8 April 2013. A Licence to Excavate and Search for Antiquities under Antiquities and Monuments Ordinance has been subsequently obtained from Antiquities and Monuments Office (AMO) on 19 April 2013. The archaeological survey-cum-excavation at Former Tai Hom Village shall be conducted in accordance with the Licence granted and the approved AAP. A draft Archaeological Survey-cum-Excavation Report was submitted to AMO for review in March 2014. The report is still under review by the AMO
- 3.21 The Conservation Plans for the two historic buildings, namely Former Royal Air Force Hangar and the Old Pillbox at the former Tai Hom Village site, were approved by EPD on 24 April 2013. Dismantling works on Former Royal Air Force Hangar and relocation work of the Old Pillbox shall be carried out in accordance with the approved Conservation Plan. Regular maintenance and inspection works of the two historic buildings were carried out in accordance with the approved Conservation Plan.

Landscape and Visual

- 3.22 In accordance with the EM&A Manual, the landscape and visual mitigation measures shall be implemented and a site inspection shall be conducted once every two weeks throughout the construction period. The implementation status is given in **Appendix J**. The Event / Action Plan (EAP) for landscape and visual are presented in **Appendix I**.

4 IMPLEMENTATION STATUS ON ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS

- 4.1 The Contractor has implemented environmental mitigation measures and requirements as stated in the EIA Report, the Environmental Permit and EM&A Manual. The implementation status of the environmental mitigation measures of the reporting period is summarized in **Appendix J**. Status of required submissions under the Environmental Permit (EP) of the reporting period is presented in **Table 4.1**.

Table 4.1 Status of Required Submissions under EP

EP Condition	Submission	Submission Date
Condition 3.4	Monthly EM&A Report (May 2014)	13 th June 2014

5 MONITORING RESULTS

Regular Construction Noise Monitoring

- 5.1 A total of 10 sets of 30-minute construction noise measurements were carried out at the monitoring stations during normal weekdays of the reporting period by ET of SCL Works Contract 1106. No exceedance of the limit level was recorded at designated monitoring stations.
- 5.2 The noise monitoring results recorded at NMS-CA-5⁽¹⁾/NMS-CA-2⁽²⁾ (Block 1, Rhythm Garden (northern façade)) on 3, 12, 18 and 24 of June 2014 exceeded the daytime construction noise criterion. However, the results are not considered as exceedance as they were below the baseline noise level. The noise monitoring results at NMS-CA-5⁽¹⁾/NMS-CA-2⁽²⁾ on 30 June and at NMS-CA-4⁽¹⁾/NMS-CA-3⁽²⁾ did not exceed the daytime construction noise criterion.
- 5.3 Based on observation during the on-site monitoring, road traffic nearby is considered as a potential noise source other than construction works of the Project that affects the monitoring results of the reporting month.
- 5.4 The noise monitoring results together with their graphical presentations are presented in **Appendix F⁽³⁾**.
- 5.5 No exceedance of the Action and Limit Levels of construction noise due to the Project was recorded during the reporting period.

Regular Dust Monitoring

- 5.6 A total of 5 sets of 24-hour TSP monitoring were carried out at the designated monitoring stations during normal weekdays of the reporting period by ET of SCL Works Contract 1106. The monitoring results together with their graphical presentations are presented in **Appendix E⁽³⁾** and a summary of the dust monitoring results in this reporting month is given in **Table 5.1**.

Table 5.1 Summary Table of Dust Monitoring Results during the reporting month

Parameter	Minimum µg/m ³	Maximum µg/m ³	Average µg/m ³	Action Level, µg/m ³	Limit Level, µg/m ³
24-hr TSP (DMS-3 ⁽¹⁾⁽⁴⁾ / DMS-4 ⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾)	21.3	53.9	34.4	159.1	260
24-hr TSP (DMS-4 ⁽¹⁾ / DMS-3 ⁽²⁾)	26.8	42.7	38.2	160.4	260

Remarks:

- (1) Station ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(TAW-HUH).
 (2) Station ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(HHS).
 (3) The monitoring results and graphical presentation for H.K. Sheng Kung Hui Nursing Home are presented in Monthly EM&A Report for Contract 1103.
 (4) Dust monitoring on DMS-3⁽¹⁾/DMS-4⁽²⁾ (Hong Kong Sheng Kung Hui Nursing Home) is carried out by Environmental Team of SCL Works Contract 1103

- 5.7 Based on observation during the on-site monitoring, road traffic emission nearby is considered as a potential dust source other than construction works of the Project that affects the monitoring results of the reporting month.

- 5.8 Wind monitoring data were obtained from Kai Tak Meteorological Station of Hong Kong Observatory and shown on **Appendix E**.
- 5.9 No exceedance of the Action and Limit Levels of the 24-hour TSP was recorded during the reporting period.

Cultural Heritage

- 5.10 An Archaeological Action Plan (AAP) for the survey-cum-excavation at the former Tai Hom Village site was approved by EPD on 8 April 2013. A Licence to Excavate and Search for Antiquities under Antiquities and Monuments Ordinance has been subsequently obtained from Antiquities and Monuments Office (AMO) on 19 April 2013. The archaeological survey-cum-excavation at Former Tai Hom Village commenced on 25 April 2013 and completed in September 2013 in accordance with the Licence granted and the approved AAP. A draft Archaeological Survey-cum-Excavation Report was submitted to AMO for review in March 2014.
- 5.11 The Conservation Plans for the two historic buildings, namely Former Royal Air Force Hangar and the Old Pillbox at the former Tai Hom Village site, were approved by EPD on 24 April 2013. Dismantling works on Former Royal Air Force Hangar was carried out in accordance with the approved Conservation Plan and completed in June 2013. Relocation works for the Old Pillbox had been completed in November 2013 in accordance with the approved Conservation Plan. Regular maintenance and inspection works of the two historic buildings were carried out in accordance with the approved Conservation Plan.

Waste Management

- 5.12 Waste generated from this Project includes inert construction and demolition (C&D) materials and non-inert C&D materials. Non-inert C&D materials are made up of general refuse, vegetative wastes and recyclable wastes like plastics and paper/cardboard packaging materials. Steel materials generated from the project are also grouped into non-inert C&D materials as the materials were not disposed of with other inert C&D materials. With reference to relevant handling records and trip tickets of this Project, the quantities of different types of waste generated in the reporting month are summarised in **Table 5.2**. No Plastic, steel material and paper/cardboard packaging was collected by the recycler during this reporting month. Detail of waste management data is presented in **Appendix K**.

Table 5.2 Quantities of Waste Generated from the Project

Reporting Month	Quantity					
	C&D Materials (inert) ^(a)	C&D Materials (non-inert) ^(b)				
		General Refuse	Chemical Waste	Recycled materials		
				Paper/cardboard	Plastics	Metals
June 2014	7,414 m ³	115 m ³	0 kg	0 kg	0 kg	0 kg

Notes:

- (a) Inert C&D materials include bricks, concrete, building debris, rubble and excavated soil, which were delivered to SCL 1108A and Tuen Mun Area 38 Fill Bank during the reporting month.
- (b) Non-inert C&D materials include steel, paper/cardboard packaging waste, plastics and other wastes such as general refuse and vegetative wastes. Steel materials generated from the project are grouped into non-inert C&D materials as the materials were not disposed of with other inert C&D materials. General refuse was delivered to designated landfill for disposal.

Landscape and Visual

- 5.13 Bi-weekly inspection of the implementation of landscape and visual mitigation measures was conducted on 5 and 19 June 2014. The observations and recommendations made during the audit sessions are summarized in **Table 6.1**.

6 ENVIRONMENTAL SITE INSPECTION

Site Audits

- 6.1 Site audits were carried out by ET on weekly basis to monitor the timely implementation of proper environmental management practices and mitigation measures in the Project site. The summaries of site audits are attached in **Appendix H**.
- 6.2 Site audits were conducted on 5, 12, 19 and 26 June 2014. A joint site audit with the representative with IEC, ER, the Contractor and the ET was carried out on 19 June 2014. Site visit was conducted by EPD on the 27th June 2014. The details of observations during site audit carried out by ET can refer to **Table 6.1**.

Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures

- 6.3 According to the EIA Study Report, Environmental Permit and the EM&A Manual of the Project, the mitigation measures detailed in the documents are recommended to be implemented during the construction phase. An updated summary of the Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule (EMIS) is provided in **Appendix J**.
- 6.4 During site inspections in the reporting month, no non-conformance was identified. The observations and recommendations made during the audit sessions are summarized in **Table 6.1**

Table 6.1 Observations and Recommendations of Site Audit

Parameters	Date	Observations and Recommendations	Follow-up
<i>Water Quality</i>	12 th June 2014	<u>Reminder:</u> Clear the muddy slurry at areas near Lung Cheng Road.	Muddy slurry at area near Lung Cheng Road was cleared on 19 th of June.
<i>Noise</i>	12 th June 2014	<u>Observation:</u> Close the panel for air-compressors at the pipe-pile area.	The panel for air-compressor at the pipe-pile area was closed on 19 th June.
	19 th June 2014	<u>Observation:</u> Sound proof mat should be provided to the stone breaker in operation located near tree: DT1885 to reduce noise impact.	The observation was remarked as a new item and follow up actions were needed to be reviewed.
	26 th June 2014	<u>Observation:</u> Noise barrier should be provided to stone breaker at area near tree DT1885 to reduce noise generation	Follow up action will be reported next month.
<i>Landscape and Visual</i>	29 th May 2014	<u>Observation:</u> To remove the construction material near the trees near Lung Cheung Road (Tree DT1907).	The construction material near the trees near Lung Cheung Road was removed on 5 th of June.
	12 th June 2014	<u>Observation:</u> Properly provide tree protection area and remove the construction material near the trees at the bar-bending area.	The observation was remarked as a new item and follow up actions were needed to be reviewed.
	19 th June 2014	<u>Observation:</u> Contractor is reminded to remove the construction materials placed inside the tree protection area and properly set up tree protection area near the trees at the bar-bending area and W8	The observation was remarked as a new item and follow up actions were needed to be reviewed.
	26 th June 2014	<u>Observation:</u> Construction materials and container were observed within the tree protection zone at bar-bending area, W8 and tree 1911 next to Lung Cheng Road.	Follow up action will be reported next month.

Parameters	Date	Observations and Recommendations	Follow-up
		Contractor should remove them and set up protection zone properly.	
<i>Cultural Heritage</i>	---	---	---
<i>Air Quality</i>	5 th June 2014	<u>Observation:</u> Properly provide three-side and top enclosure for the two grouting plant on-site (Falcon and Intrafor).	The grouting plant on Falcon was not scheduled to work; the plant at Intrafor was still setting up. Both plants were not operating on 12 th of June.
	5 th June 2014	<u>Reminder:</u> Provide water spray to exposed area to avoid dust generation near the bored pile area.	Water spray was carried out to exposed area to avoid dust generation near the bored pile area on 12 th of June.
<i>Waste/ Chemical Management</i>	29 th May 2014	<u>Observation:</u> To properly provide drip tray of adequate size to chemical containers near new Aquased and near the generator-set near Lung Cheung Road	Drip tray of adequate size was provided to chemical containers near new AquaSed and containers near the generator-set were removed on 5 th of June.
	5 th June	<u>Observation:</u> Properly remove the oil stain leaked out from mobile crane near the bored pile area.	The oil stain leaked out from mobile crane near the bored pile area was properly removed on 12 th of June.
	19 th June 2014	<u>Observation:</u> Oil stain on the ground at the bored-pile area should be properly removed as chemical waste.	The oil stain on the ground was properly removed on 26 th of June.
	26 th June 2014	<u>Observation:</u> Oil stain was observed on the ground at bored-pile area. Contractor should remove the stain as chemical waste and properly maintain craning machine to prevent leakage.	Follow up action will be reported next month.
<i>Permits/ Licenses</i>	---	---	---

ENVIRONMENTAL NON-CONFORMANCE

Summary of Exceedances

- 6.5 No exceedance of the Action and Limit Levels of the regular construction noise and 24-hour TSP monitoring was recorded during the reporting month. The summary of exceedance is provided in **Appendix G**.

Summary of Environmental Non-Compliance

- 6.6 No environmental non-compliance was recorded in the reporting month.

Summary of Environmental Complaint

- 6.7 No environmental Project-related complaint was received in the reporting month. The Cumulative Complaint Log since the commencement of the Project is presented in **Appendix L**.

Summary of Environmental Summon and Successful Prosecution

- 6.8 There was no successful environmental prosecution or notification of summons received since the Project commencement. The Cumulative Log for environmental summon and successful prosecution since the commencement of the Project is presented in **Appendix L**.

7 FUTURE KEY ISSUES

Construction Programme for the Next Month

7.1 A tentative construction programme is provided in **Appendix A**. The major construction activities in the coming month will include:

- D-wall construction;
- Interchange Audit – Construct Barrette piles;
- Capping beam construction works and sheet piling;
- Gas Main Diversion Works;
- Drive sheet pile for cofferdam;
- Construction of planter for tree transplantation;
- Pre-drilling works;
- Bored piling works;
- Excavation and ELS works;
- Pumping test; and
- TAM grouting

Key Issues in the Next Month

7.2 Key issues to be considered in the coming month include:

- Dust arising from loading, unloading, transfer, handling or storage of bulk cement or dry PFA and bentonite and excavated materials;
- Control of silty surface runoff;
- Preservation of Former Royal Air Force Hangar and Old Pillbox after dismantling and relocation;
- Preservation and protection of retained and transplanted trees; and
- Implementation of mitigation measures for noise nuisance from construction works.

Monitoring Schedule in the Next Month

7.3 The tentative schedule of regular construction noise monitoring and 24-hour TSP monitoring at Rhythm Garden in the next reporting period is presented in **Appendix D**. The regular construction noise monitoring and 24-hour TSP monitoring will be conducted at the same monitoring locations in the next reporting period.

8 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Conclusions

- 8.1 The Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report presents the EM&A works undertaken during the period from 1 to 30 June 2014 in accordance with EM&A Manual and the requirement under EP.
- 8.2 No exceedance of the Action and Limit Levels of regular construction noise and 24-hour TSP monitoring was recorded at the designated monitoring stations during the reporting month.
- 8.3 4 times of joint weekly site inspections were conducted by representatives of the Contractor, Engineer and Contractor's ET and 2 times of bi-weekly inspection of the implementation of landscape and visual mitigation measures were conducted during the reporting period.
- 8.4 There was no Project related environmental complaint, successful prosecution or notification of summons received during the reporting month.
- 8.5 The ET will keep track on the EM&A programme to ensure compliance of environmental requirements and the proper implementation of all necessary mitigation measures.

Recommendations

8.6 Water Quality

- All drainage facilities and erosion and sediment control structures should be regularly inspected and maintained to ensure proper and efficient operation at all times.
- Slurry on the haul road should be cleared regularly to reduce the runoff generation.

Construction Noise

- Regular review on the noise mitigation measures and the conditions of the implemented noise mitigation measures shall be properly maintained.
- Idling equipment and plants should be switched off when not in use to reduce noise generation.
- Door of operating engine and other noise generation parts should be closed at all time.

Landscape and Visual

- “No-intrusion zone” should be established and maintained for existing trees as far as practicable. The Contractor is reminded to closely monitor and restrict the site working staff and construction plants from entering the erected “no-intrusion zone” for existing trees and avoid placing construction materials within the tree protection zone for maximizing the protection. No construction works should be carried out in the “no-intrusion zone” for existing trees.

Air Quality

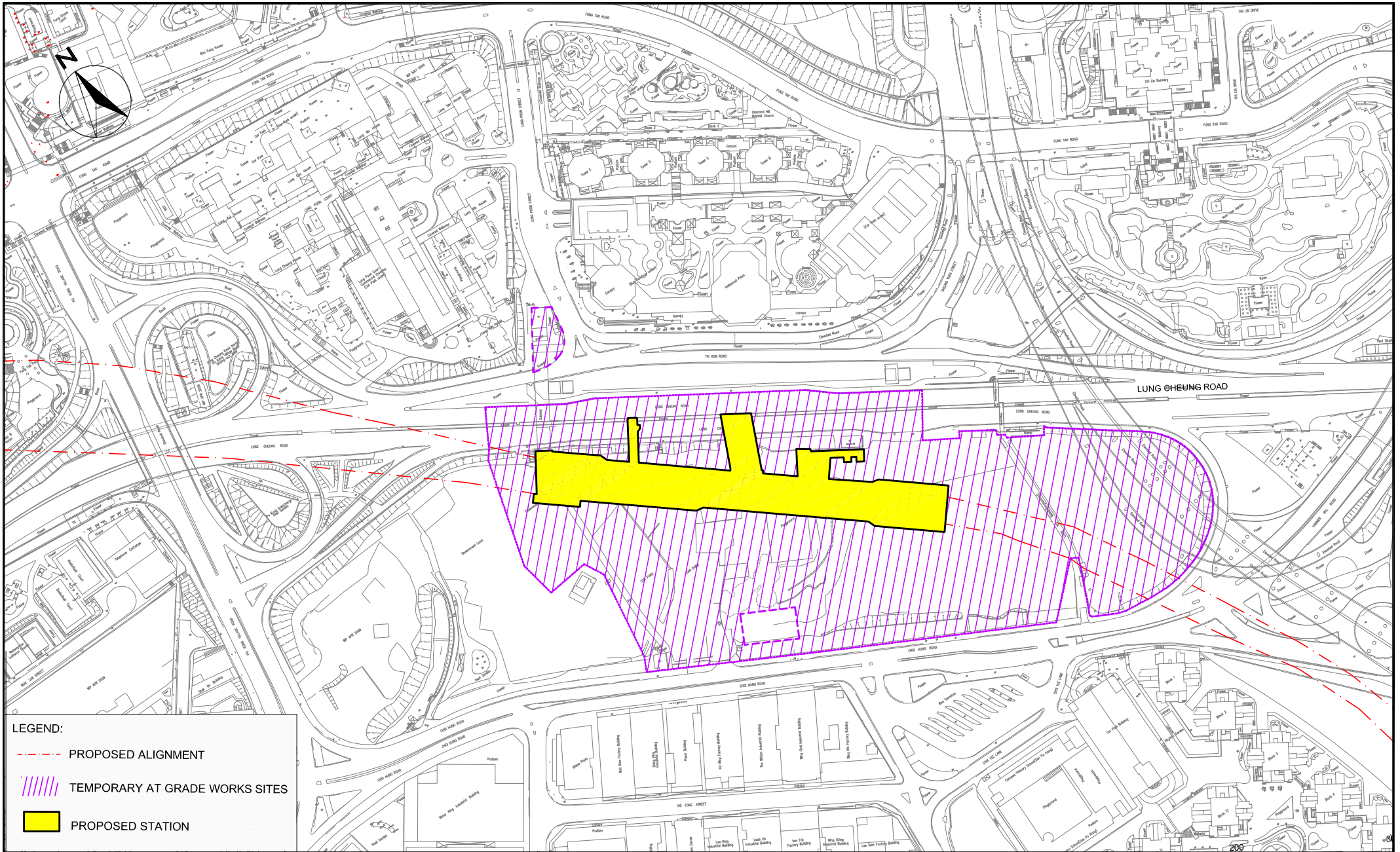
- Regular water spraying on site is reminded to be implemented as per EP requirement.
- Any excavated or stockpile of dusty material should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or sprayed with water to maintain the entire surface wet and then removed or backfilled or reinstated where practicable within 24 hours of the excavation or unloading.

- Regular maintenance should be provided to plants to prevent black smoke emission.
- Every stock of more than 20 bags of cement or dry pulverised fuel ash (PFA) and cement grouting/mixing stations should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or placed in an area sheltered on the top and the 3 sides

Waste/Chemical Management

- Good site practice of providing drip trays for temporary use of chemicals shall be sustained. Drip trays should be properly maintained.
- Provision and enhancement of the preventive mitigation measures to avoid oil leakage during oil filling works and from working plants.
- Any oil mixture and oil stain on the ground should be disposed of as chemical waste.

FIGURES



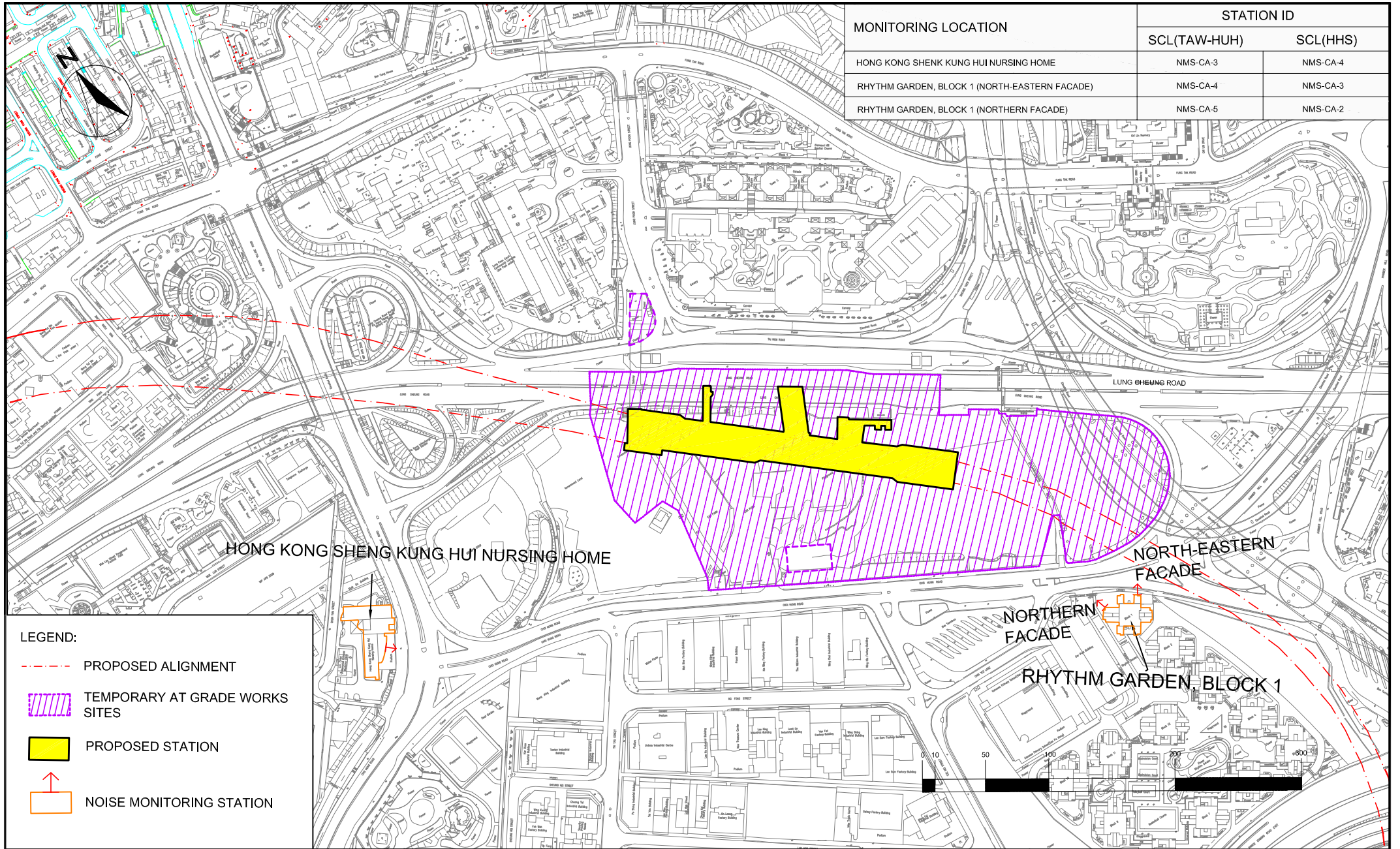
- LEGEND:**
- - - PROPOSED ALIGNMENT
 - ||||| TEMPORARY AT GRADE WORKS SITES
 - PROPOSED STATION

SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK CONTRACT 1106
DIAMOND HILL STATION

SITE LAYOUT PLAN



SCALE	1:80	DATE	MAY 2013	
CHECK	KC	DRAWN	JW	
JOB No.	MA12051	FIGURE NO.	1	REV
				-



MONITORING LOCATION	STATION ID	
	SCL(TAW-HUH)	SCL(HHS)
HONG KONG SHENK KUNG HUI NURSING HOME	NMS-CA-3	NMS-CA-4
RHYTHM GARDEN, BLOCK 1 (NORTH-EASTERN FACADE)	NMS-CA-4	NMS-CA-3
RHYTHM GARDEN, BLOCK 1 (NORTHERN FACADE)	NMS-CA-5	NMS-CA-2

LEGEND:

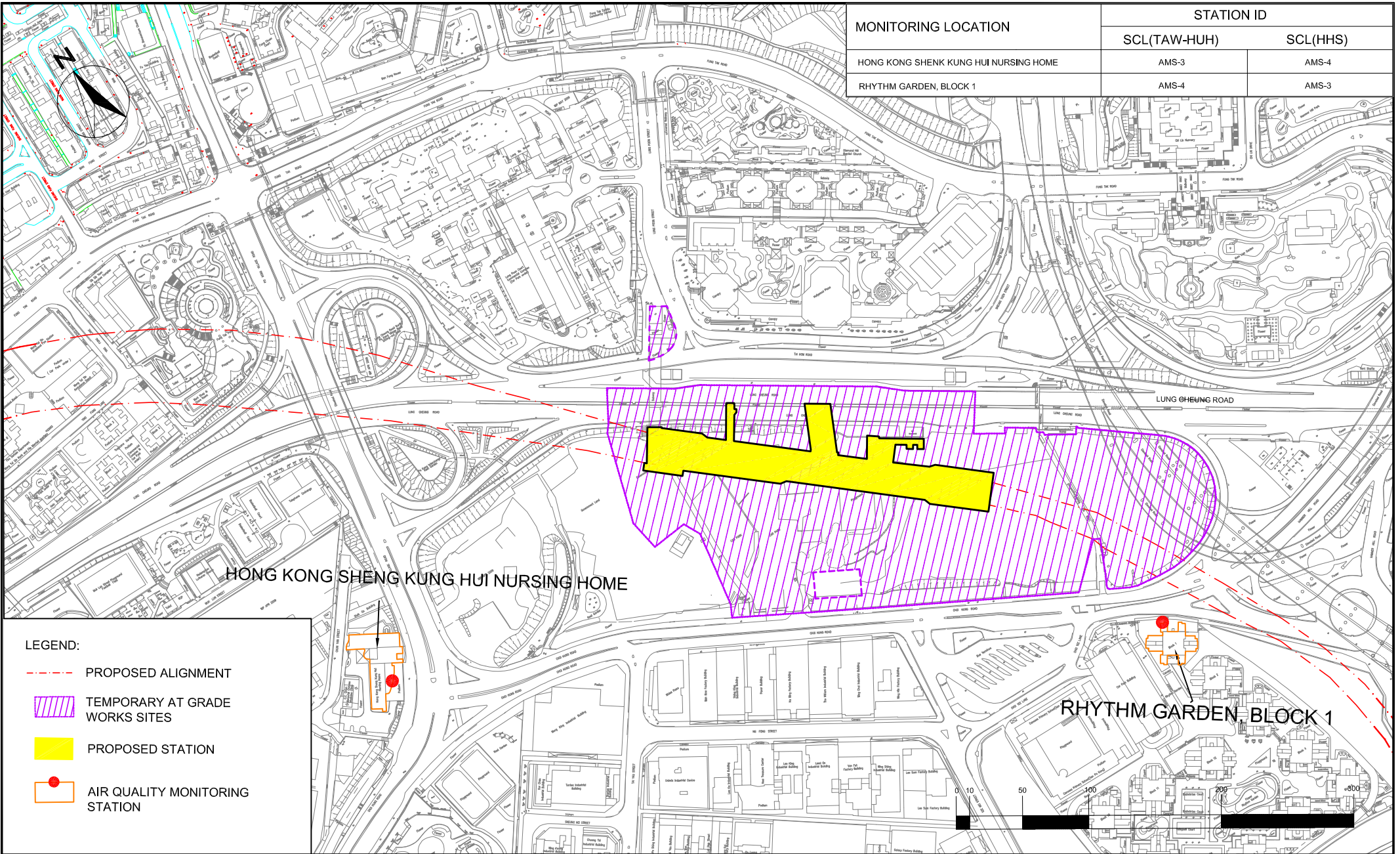
- - - PROPOSED ALIGNMENT
- TEMPORARY AT GRADE WORKS SITES
- PROPOSED STATION
- NOISE MONITORING STATION



SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK CONTRACT 1106
DIAMOND HILL STATION

LOCATION OF NOISE MONITORING STATIONS(CONSTRUCTION AIRBORNE NOISE)

SCALE	1:100	DATE	MAY 2013	
CHECK	KC	DRAWN	JW	
JOB No.	MA12051	FIGURE NO.	2	REV -





MONITORING LOCATION	STATION ID	
	SCL(TAW-HUH)	SCL(HHS)
HONG KONG SHEN KUNG HUI NURSING HOME	AMS-3	AMS-4
RHYTHM GARDEN, BLOCK 1	AMS-4	AMS-3

HONG KONG SHEN KUNG HUI NURSING HOME

RHYTHM GARDEN BLOCK 1

LEGEND:

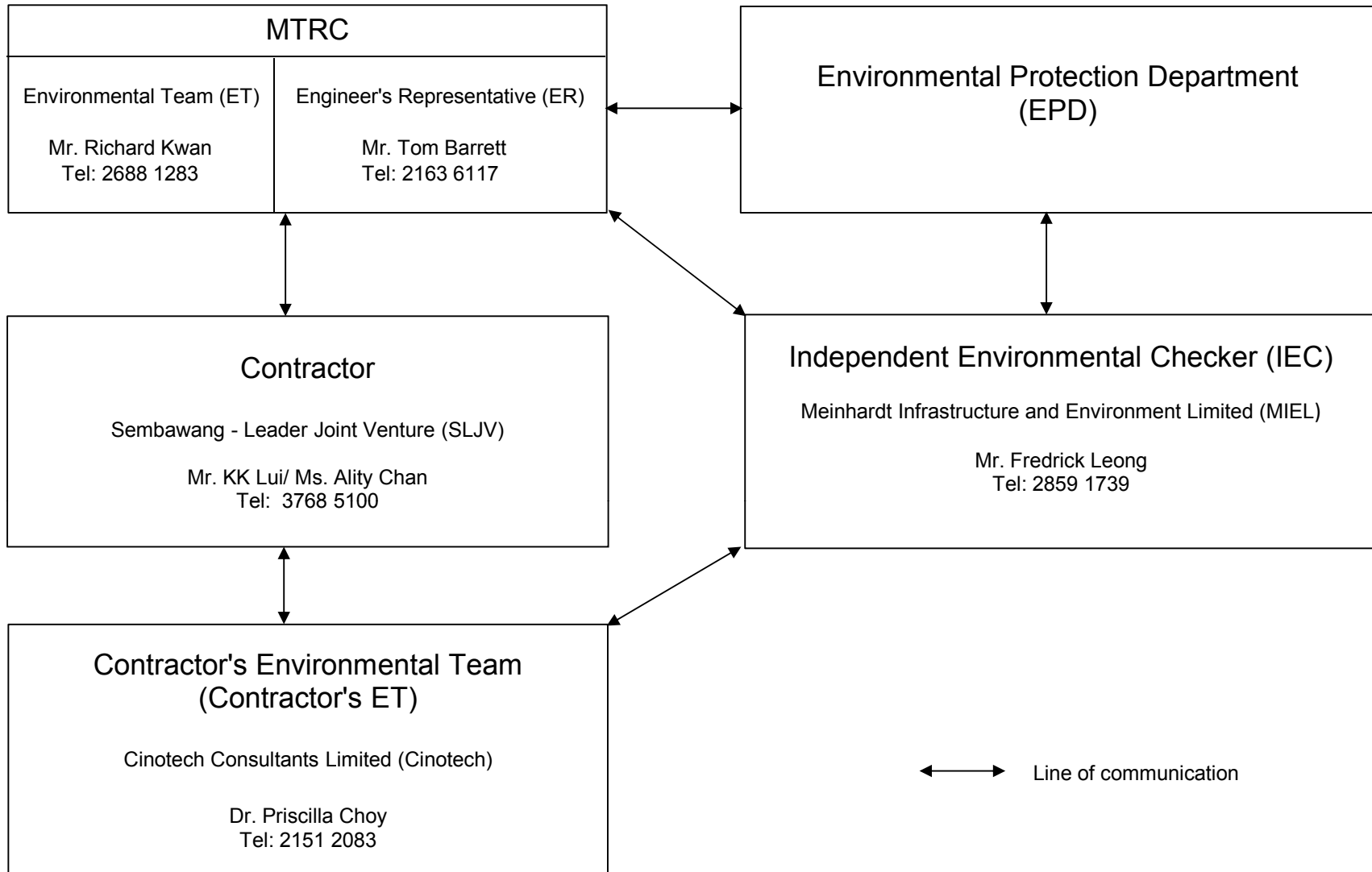
-  PROPOSED ALIGNMENT
-  TEMPORARY AT GRADE WORKS SITES
-  PROPOSED STATION
-  AIR QUALITY MONITORING STATION

SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK CONTRACT 1106
DIAMOND HILL STATION

LOCATION OF AIR QUALITY MONITORING STATIONS



SCALE	1:100	DATE	MAY 2013
CHECK	KC	DRAWN	JW
JOB No.	MA12051	FIGURE NO.	3
		REV	-



Title

MTR SCL Works Contract 1106
Diamond Hill Station

Organisation Chart and Key Contact of the Project

Scale

N.T.S

Date

Jun-14

Proposal

No.

MA12051

Figure

4

CINOTECH

**APPENDIX A
TENTATIVE CONSTRUCTION
PROGRAMME**

Activity ID	Activity Name	Orig Dur	Forecast Start	Forecast Finish	% Complete	June					July					August					September				
						02	09	16	23	30	07	14	21	28	04	11	18	25	01	08	15	22	29		
Contract Dates																									
Milestone Dates																									
Cost Centre A Milestones																									
Preliminaries																									
C1106.MSA07	A7: Engineer's Confirmation of Satisfactory Implementation of Safety & Environmental Requirements	0		21-Jul-14	0%																				
Cost Centre A - Preliminaries																									
General Requirements																									
Submissions																									
General																									
C1106.GS0278	Prepare & Submit Preliminary ABWF Programme	28	16-Aug-14*	13-Sep-14	0%																				
C1106.GS0282	Review & Approve Preliminary ABWF Programme	28	13-Sep-14	11-Oct-14	0%																				
C1106.GS0327	2nd Safety Management & Environmental Monitoring Audit -A7	90	23-Apr-14 A	21-Jul-14	70%																				
C1106.GS0330	2nd Progress Monitoring & Programming Management System Audit -	92	22-Jul-14	21-Oct-14	0%																				
Engineer's Site Office																									
Construction / Installation																									
C1106.GS0575	ABWF Finishes & E&M Installation	18	12-Apr-14 A	26-Jun-14 A	100%																				
C1106.GS0580	Inspection and Handover	7	27-Jun-14 A	12-Jul-14	30%																				
Plant Room																									
C1106.GS0584	Installation of Plant/Equipment	12	22-May-14 A	21-Jun-14 A	100%																				
External Works & T&C																									
C1106.GS0586	External Works & Utilities Connection	8	26-May-14 A	23-Jun-14 A	100%																				
C1106.GS0588	Testing & Commissioning	7	24-Jun-14 A	08-Jul-14	60%																				
Cost Centre B: SCL- DIH Station, Entrances and Adits																									
TTMS Implementation																									
Submissions																									
TTM Submission																									
C1106.TMS0330	Approval of Contractor Traffic Impact Assessment Report	12	23-Apr-14 A	23-Jun-14 A	100%																				
C1106.TMS0332	Submit Lung Cheung Road TTMS Plan to Engineer /SLG	21	27-Jun-14 A	22-Jul-14	10%																				
C1106.TMS0333	Approval of TTMS Plan	28	23-Jul-14	23-Aug-14	0%																				
C1106.TMS0335	To Obtain Road Works Advice from Road Management Office & ready for TTMS Implementation	60	24-Aug-14	22-Oct-14	0%																				
Lung Cheung Road																									
TTA Implementation																									
C1106.TMS0489	TTA for Temporary Gas Main Installation at Lung Cheung Road near Luen Yee Rd (SLG/1106/011/DIH/007/001B)	107	10-Feb-14 A	25-Jul-14	80%																				
C1106.TMS0490	TTA for Temporary Gas Main Installation at Lung Cheung Road near Entrance A2 (SLG/1106/015/DIH/005/001&2B)	107	10-Feb-14 A	30-Jul-14	80%																				
C1106.TMS0550	TTA for Temporary Gas Main Diversion at LCR Footpath near Entrance A2 (SLG/1106/011/DIH/008/001B)	64	05-Mar-14 A	30-Jul-14	80%																				
Choi Hung Road																									
TTA Implementation																									
C1106.TMS0530	TTA for Construction of Site Access Adjacent to Luen Yee Road (Stage 1) (SLG/1106/002/DIH/002/001C)	27	23-Apr-14 A	03-Jun-14 A	100%																				
Tree Feeling / Transplanting																									
General																									
Tree Transplanting																									
C1106.BTP1482	Tree Transplant to Permanent Location for Category C Trees - (DT1904, DT1906-1907, DT1913)	43	27-Sep-13 A	30-Jul-14	85%																				
C1106.BTP1540	Erection of Steel Frame & Walling for DT1911 Tree Transplanting	20	23-Apr-14 A	10-Jun-14 A	100%																				
C1106.BTP1545	Further Excavation and Welding for Steel Universal Beam & Structural Frame Member DT1911	12	11-Jun-14 A	28-Jun-14 A	100%																				
C1106.BTP1555	Undercutting and Root Ball Preparation for DT1911 Tree Transplanting	10	30-Jun-14 A	17-Jul-14	5%																				
C1106.BTP1560	Transplanting of DT1911 Tree to Receptor Site	0		17-Jul-14	0%																				
Utility Diversions																									
Towngas (HKCG)																									
Works Area other than Lung Cheung Road																									
C1106.BTP1570	250mm Gas Main Diversion Excavation & Lay Pipe Ch 0+300 ~ 0+457 (West of Luen Yee Road)	20	07-Jan-14 A	15-Jul-14	97%																				
C1106.BTP1575	250mm Gas Main Diversion Excavation & Lay Pipe Ch 0+150 ~ 0+300 (Crossing 1103/1106 Site Entrance)	20	06-Jan-14 A	17-Jul-14	97%																				
Diaphragm Wall & Foundation Works																									
DIH (SCL) Gridline 35 - 43																									
Capping Beam & Sheet Pile																									
C1106.BDW4120	GL 39-41 Construct Capping Beam (A03-A09, 23m) at +8.27mPD	20	20-May-14 A	14-Jun-14 A	100%																				
C1106.BDW4125	GL 41-44 Construct Capping Beam (A10-A16, 22m) at +8.27mPD	18	03-Jun-14 A	28-Jun-14 A	100%																				
C1106.BDW4435	GL 39-43 Construct Capping Beam (A68-A76, 55m) at +8.27mPD	21	25-Apr-14 A	21-Jun-14 A	100%																				
DIH (SCL) Gridline 43 - 50																									
Dwall Construction																									
C1106.BDW4735	GL 47-48 Construct Dwall Panel A31 & A32 (2 nos)	60	09-May-14 A	12-Jul-14	80%																				
C1106.BDW4798	GL 49-50 Construct Dwall Panel A34, A35 & A36 (3 nos)	95	20-Jun-14 A	11-Sep-14	0%																				
Capping Beam & Sheet Pile																									
C1106.BDW4840	GL 50-47 Construct Capping Beam (A56-A61, 35m) at +8.52mPD	18	14-Aug-14	03-Sep-14	0%																				
C1106.BDW4855	GL 44-43 Construct Capping Beam A61-A67 (43m) at +8.52mPD	20	04-Sep-14	27-Sep-14	0%																				
Grouting																									
C1106.BDW5350	Toe Grouting, Rock Fissure Grouting GL43-50	25	15-Oct-14	12-Nov-14	0%																				
Pump Test																									
C1106.BDW5365	GL 35-50 Drilling & Install Pump, Recharge and Observation Well	20	23-Jul-14	14-Aug-14	0%																				
DIH (SCL) Gridline 50- 53																									
Capping Beam & Sheet Pile																									
C1106.BDW5348	GL 50-53 Construct Cut-Off Wall (Pipe Pile) at GL 50 (Include TAM grout)	42	31-Mar-14 A	22-Jul-14	80%																				
C1106.BDW5370	GL50-53 Construct Capping Beam for A49-A54; 36m at 8.77mPD	25	10-Jul-14	07-Aug-14	0%																				
C1106.BDW5385	GL50-53 Construct Capping Beam for A37-A42; 36m at 8.77mPD	25	02-Jul-14	30-Jul-14	0%																				
C1106.BDW5390	GL53/N-R Construct Capping Beam for A43-A48; 28m at 8.77mPD	22	02-Jul-14	26-Jul-14	0%																				
Grouting																									
C1106.BDW4824	Fissure Grout GL50-53 (A39, A41-A49)	20	30-Apr-14 A	06-Jun-14 A	100%																				
C1106.BDW4828	BA14 for Dwall at GL50-53 (South)	7	23-Jun-14 A	09-Jul-14	50%																				
Pump Test																									
C1106.BDW4863	Installation of Observation & Pump Wells GL50-53	28	17-Jun-14 A	22-Jul-14	10%																				
C1106.BDW4868	Carry Out Pump Test (2nd Stage) between GL50-53	7	23-Jul-14	30-Jul-14	0%																				
C1106.BDW4873	Submit Report for MTR Review (2nd stage)	7	31-Jul-14	07-Aug-14	0%																				
Earthworks																									
DIH (SCL) Gridline 35 - 43																									

	Remaining Work		Baseline Milestone
	Critical Remaining Work		Milestone
	Previous Month (May)		
	Baseline (PMP)		
	Actual Work		

1 of 3

MTR Contract 1106 - Diamond Hill Station Three Month Rolling Programme As of 30 June 2014

3 Month Rolling Programme

Date	Revision	Checked	Appr...
02-Jul-14	C-1106-3MRP/ 18	RR	RB

Activity ID	Activity Name	Orig Dur	Forecast Start	Forecast Finish	% Complete	June					July					August					September				
						02	09	16	23	30	07	14	21	28	04	11	18	25	01	08	15	22	29		
Excavation & ELS Works																									
C1106.BEX3508	Install Struts S1 at +8.12 ~ +12.0mPD GL 35-39	8	26-May-14 A	25-Jun-14 A	100%	Install Struts S1 at +8.12 ~ +12.0mPD GL 35-39																			
C1106.BEX3510	Excavate to +5.5mPD, GL 35-39	5	26-Jun-14 A	07-Jul-14	20%	Excavate to +5.5mPD, GL 35-39																			
C1106.BEX3518	Install Struts S2 at +6.1~+8.5mPD GL 35-39	7	08-Jul-14	15-Jul-14	0%	Install Struts S2 at +6.1~+8.5mPD GL 35-39																			
C1106.BEX3520	Excavate to +4.5mPD, GL 36.5-39	7	16-Jul-14	23-Jul-14	0%	Excavate to +4.5mPD, GL 36.5-39																			
C1106.BEX3525	Install Strut S3 at +5.1 ~ 5.6mPD, GL 35-39	7	24-Jul-14	31-Jul-14	0%	Install Strut S3 at +5.1 ~ 5.6mPD, GL 35-39																			
C1106.BEX3530	Excavate at +1.7 mPD, GL 35-39	8	01-Aug-14	09-Aug-14	0%	Excavate at +1.7 mPD, GL 35-39																			
C1106.BEX3540	Install Strut S4 at +2.7mPD, GL 35-39	7	11-Aug-14	18-Aug-14	0%	Install Strut S4 at +2.7mPD, GL 35-39																			
C1106.BEX3900	Excavate Top Soil at +8.27mPD down GL39-43	10	02-Jul-14*	12-Jul-14	0%	Excavate Top Soil at +8.27mPD down GL39-43																			
C1106.BEX3906	Excavate 600mm below Strut 1 at +5.6mPD	3	24-Jul-14	26-Jul-14	0%	Excavate 600mm below Strut 1 at +5.6mPD																			
C1106.BEX3908	Install Struts S1 at +5.6mPD GL39-43	10	28-Jul-14	07-Aug-14	0%	Install Struts S1 at +5.6mPD GL39-43																			
C1106.BEX3910	Excavate to +1.7mPD, GL 39-43 (3.64k m3)	5	11-Aug-14	15-Aug-14	0%	Excavate to +1.7mPD, GL 39-43 (3.64k m3)																			
C1106.BEX3915	Install Strut S2 at +2.3mPD~ +9.5 mPD GL 39-43	10	16-Aug-14	27-Aug-14	0%	Install Strut S2 at +2.3mPD~ +9.5 mPD GL 39-43																			
DIH (SCL) Gridline 43 - 50																									
Excavation & ELS Works																									
C1106.BEX3909	Open cut Excavation (Topsoil) down to at +8.0mPD down GL43-50	5	19-Aug-14	23-Aug-14	0%	Open cut Excavation (Topsoil) down to at +8.0mPD down GL43-50																			
C1106.BEX3920	Install/ Drive King Post, GL 44-50	30	16-Jul-14	19-Aug-14	0%	Install/ Drive King Post, GL 44-50																			
DIH (SCL) Gridline 50- 53																									
Excavation & ELS Works																									
C1106.BEX4903	Open cut Excavation Top Soil down to +8mPD, GL49-53	4	23-Jul-14	26-Jul-14	0%	Open cut Excavation Top Soil down to +8mPD, GL49-53																			
C1106.BEX4905	Install/ Drive King Post, GL 50-53	12	02-Jul-14*	15-Jul-14	0%	Install/ Drive King Post, GL 50-53																			
C1106.BEX4910	Further Excavation at +8.0mPD ~ +6.0mPD, GL49-53	3	31-Jul-14	02-Aug-14	0%	Further Excavation at +8.0mPD ~ +6.0mPD, GL49-53																			
C1106.BEX4920	Excavate below S1 +5.0mPD, GL 49-53	2	04-Aug-14	05-Aug-14	0%	Excavate below S1 +5.0mPD, GL 49-53																			
C1106.BEX4925	Install Strut S1 at +5.6 mPD, GL 50-53	9	31-Jul-14	09-Aug-14	0%	Install Strut S1 at +5.6 mPD, GL 50-53																			
C1106.BEX4930	Excavate at +1.2mPD, GL 50-53	4	11-Aug-14	14-Aug-14	0%	Excavate at +1.2mPD, GL 50-53																			
C1106.BEX4935	Install Strut S2 at +1.8 mPD, GL 50-53	9	15-Aug-14	25-Aug-14	0%	Install Strut S2 at +1.8 mPD, GL 50-53																			
C1106.BEX4938	Excavate at -2.8 mPD, GL 49-53	5	26-Aug-14	30-Aug-14	0%	Excavate at -2.8 mPD, GL 49-53																			
C1106.BEX4942	Install Strut S3 at -2.2 mPD, GL 50-53	9	01-Sep-14	11-Sep-14	0%	Install Strut S3 at -2.2 mPD, GL 50-53																			
C1106.BEX4955	Excavate at -7.0 mPD, GL 50-53	5	12-Sep-14	17-Sep-14	0%	Excavate at -7.0 mPD, GL 50-53																			
C1106.BEX4960	Install Strut S5 at -6.40 mPD, GL 50-53	9	18-Sep-14	27-Sep-14	0%	Install Strut S5 at -6.40 mPD, GL 50-53																			
C1106.BEX4968	Excavate at -11.3mPD, GL 50-53	5	29-Sep-14	06-Oct-14	0%	Excavate at -11.3mPD, GL 50-53																			
ABWF & Miscellaneous Works																									
Procurement of Major Works																									
General																									
C1106.BML5963	ABWF Design Period, Sample and Shop Drawings	120	02-Jul-14*	21-Nov-14	0%	ABWF Design Period, Sample and Shop Drawings																			
Construction of Interchange Adit																									
Submissions																									
General																									
C1106.BIA6027	Review & Approve Pumping Test Design for Interchange Adit	25	27-May-14 A	05-Jun-14 A	100%	Review & Approve Pumping Test Design for Interchange Adit																			
Construction of Interchange Adit																									
Gridline U-V																									
C1106.BIA7007	Interchange Adit - Construct Barrette (B02)	20	16-May-14 A	19-Jun-14 A	100%	Interchange Adit - Construct Barrette (B02)																			
C1106.BIA7010	Interchange Adit - Construct Barrette (B04)	32	25-Jun-14 A	07-Aug-14	10%	Interchange Adit - Construct Barrette (B04)																			
C1106.BIA7013	Interchange Adit - Construct Barrette (B01)	32	02-Jul-14	07-Aug-14	0%	Interchange Adit - Construct Barrette (B01)																			
C1106.BIA7015	Install Prebored Socketed H-Pile (2 nos.)	12	08-Aug-14	21-Aug-14	0%	Install Prebored Socketed H-Pile (2 nos.)																			
C1106.BIA7020	Install Sheet Pile Wal for Stage 1	16	22-Aug-14	10-Sep-14	0%	Install Sheet Pile Wal for Stage 1																			
C1106.BIA7025	Loading Test (Compression & Tension Test)	6	22-Aug-14	28-Aug-14	0%	Loading Test (Compression & Tension Test)																			
C1106.BIA7035	Pumping Test prior to Excavation (1st Pumping Test)	7	11-Sep-14	18-Sep-14	0%	Pumping Test prior to Excavation (1st Pumping Test)																			
C1106.BIA7040	Interchange Adit - Excavation and ELS (4000 m3) - Stage 1	25	19-Sep-14	20-Oct-14	0%	Interchange Adit - Excavation and ELS (4000 m3) - Stage 1																			
Construction of West Unpaid Link Adit																									
West Adit Link - South Section																									
Adit Cofferdam																									
C1106.BWA8270	West Unpaid Link Adit - Install Prebored Socketed H-Pile (610mm)	12	08-Aug-14	21-Aug-14	0%	West Unpaid Link Adit - Install Prebored Socketed H-Pile (610mm)																			
C1106.BWA8275	Loading Test (Compression & Tension Test)	6	22-Aug-14	28-Aug-14	0%	Loading Test (Compression & Tension Test)																			
C1106.BWA8300	West Unpaid Link Adit - Install Sheet Pile for ELS	21	29-Aug-14	23-Sep-14	0%	West Unpaid Link Adit - Install Sheet Pile for ELS																			
C1106.BWA8305	West Unpaid Link Adit - Pumping Test Prior to Stage 1 Excavation	5	24-Sep-14	29-Sep-14	0%	West Unpaid Link Adit - Pumping Test Prior to Stage 1 Excavation																			
Adit - Excavation																									
C1106.BWA8310	West Unpaid Link Adit - Excavation and ELS (1350 m3) Stage 1	18	30-Sep-14	22-Oct-14	0%	West Unpaid Link Adit - Excavation and ELS (1350 m3) Stage 1																			
Cost Centre C: KTL - DIH Entrance A1 Works																									
Entrance A1 (24 hr Walkway and New Lift)																									
Piling and Excavation																									
Piling Works																									
C1106.CEA3142	Install Pre-bored Socket H-Pile 610mm (6 nos.)	55	27-Feb-14 A	13-Jun-14 A	100%	Install Pre-bored Socket H-Pile 610mm (6 nos.)																			
C1106.CEA3145	BA 14 for Prebored socket H-pile	10	14-Jun-14 A	25-Jun-14 A	100%	BA 14 for Prebored socket H-pile																			
C1106.CEA3146	Proof Drilling	14	26-Jun-14 A	12-Jul-14	20%	Proof Drilling																			
C1106.CEA3148	Drive Sheet Pile for Cofferdam	20	14-Jul-14	05-Aug-14	0%	Drive Sheet Pile for Cofferdam																			
C1106.CEA3155	Ground Treatment	14	06-Aug-14	21-Aug-14	0%	Ground Treatment																			
C1106.CEA3160	Load test for Pre-bored H-pile	7	06-Aug-14	13-Aug-14	0%	Load test for Pre-bored H-pile																			
C1106.CEA3165	Carry-out Pumping Test	14	22-Aug-14	06-Sep-14	0%	Carry-out Pumping Test																			
Excavation & Structural Works																									
C1106.CEA3168	Erect Temporary Working Platform	12	22-Aug-14	04-Sep-14	0%	Erect Temporary Working Platform																			
C1106.CEA3172	Excavation and ELS Works down to +10.00 mPD	15	08-Sep-14	25-Sep-14	0%	Excavation and ELS Works down to +10.00 mPD																			
C1106.CEA3175	Excavation and ELS Works down to Formation Level +4.17 mPD	15	26-Sep-14	15-Oct-14	0%	Excavation and ELS Works down to Formation Level +4.17 mPD																			
Structural Works																									
Excavation & Structural Works																									
C1106.CEA3315	Construct Base Slab 600mm at +4.57mPD, +5.57mPD & +7.47mPD	14	16-Oct-14	31-Oct-14	0%	Construct Base Slab 600mm at +4.57mPD, +5.57mPD & +7.47mPD																			
Cost Centre D - Re-provisioning, Remedial and Improvement Works (RRIW)																									
Pedestrian Underpass at Luen Yee Road																									
Construction of Underpass																									
General																									
C1106.DRIW525	Concrete Curing & Cleaning	28	13-Apr-14 A	10-Jun-14 A	100%	Concrete Curing & Cleaning																			
C1106.DRIW530	Complete Pedestrian Underpass & Open for Public	0		11-Jun-14 A	100%	Complete Pedestrian Underpass & Open for Public																			
Lung Cheung Road																									
Existing Road Kerb at Bus Bay East End																									
General																									
C1106.DRIW538	Reinstatement of Works (Pavement, Footpath & Street Furniture)	12	26-May-14 A	21-Jun-14 A	100%	Reinstatement of Works (Pavement, Footpath & Street Furniture)																			
Cost Centre H - Bored Piles Foundation for DIH CDA Site under STT																									

	Remaining Work		Baseline Milestone
	Critical Remaining Work		Milestone
	Previous Month (May)		
	Baseline (PMP)		
	Actual Work		

2 of 3

MTR Contract 1106 - Diamond Hill Station Three Month Rolling Programme As of 30 June 2014

3 Month Rolling Programme

Date	Revision	Checked	Appr...
02-Jul-14	C-1106-3MRP/ 18	RR	RB

Activity ID	Activity Name	Orig Dur	Forecast Start	Forecast Finish	% Complete	June				July				August				September			
						02	09	16	23	30	07	14	21	28	04	11	18	25	01	08	15
Piling Works for CDA																					
CDA Development Site																					
General																					
C1106.CDA1067	Construction of Stage 2 Hoarding Modification	14	06-Sep-14	23-Sep-14	0%																
C1106.CDA1070	Predrilling for Bored Pile (Final Batch)	10	13-Jun-14 A	27-Jun-14 A	100%																
Piling Works																					
C1106.CDA2050	Construct Bored Pile BP8 & BP18 (2 nos)	36	26-May-14 A	28-Jun-14 A	100%																
C1106.CDA2060	Construct Bored Pile BP16 & BP27 (2 nos)	36	30-Jun-14 A	01-Aug-14	2%																
C1106.CDA2065	Construct Bored Pile BP6 & B17 (2 nos)	30	02-Aug-14	05-Sep-14	0%																
C1106.CDA2070	CDA - Bored Pile BP25 & BP26 (2 nos)	30	06-Sep-14	14-Oct-14	0%																
C1106.CDA2075	CDA - Bored Pile BP13 & BP3 (2 nos)	36	21-May-14 A	24-Jun-14 A	100%																
C1106.CDA2080	CDA - Bored Pile BP1 & BP14 (2 nos)	32	25-Jun-14 A	28-Jul-14	20%																
C1106.CDA2085	CDA - Bored Pile BP12 & BP23 (2 nos)	30	29-Jul-14	01-Sep-14	0%																
C1106.CDA2087	CDA - Bored Pile BP22 & BP24 (2 nos)	30	02-Sep-14	09-Oct-14	0%																
C1106.CDA2089	CDA - Bored Pile BP5 (1 no)	15	10-Oct-14	27-Oct-14	0%																
C1106.CDA2112	CDA - Bored Pile BP19 & BP11 (2 nos)	36	28-May-14 A	03-Jul-14	95%																
C1106.CDA2114	CDA - Bored Pile BP10 & BP20 (2 nos)	32	04-Jul-14	09-Aug-14	0%																
C1106.CDA2116	CDA - Bored Pile BP4 & BP21 (2 nos)	30	11-Aug-14	15-Sep-14	0%																
C1106.CDA2121	CDA - Bored Pile BP2 & BP15 (2 nos)	30	16-Sep-14	22-Oct-14	0%																
C1106.CDA2130	CDA - Interface Coring	70	06-Sep-14	29-Nov-14	0%																

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Remaining Work Critical Remaining Work Previous Month (May) Baseline (PMP) Actual Work Baseline Milestone Milestone 	<p>3 of 3</p> <p>MTR Contract 1106 - Diamond Hill Station</p> <p>Three Month Rolling Programme</p> <p>As of 30 June 2014</p>	<p>3 Month Rolling Programme</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Date</th> <th>Revision</th> <th>Checked</th> <th>Appr...</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>02-Jul-14</td> <td>C-1106-3MRP/ 18</td> <td>RR</td> <td>RB</td> </tr> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Date	Revision	Checked	Appr...	02-Jul-14	C-1106-3MRP/ 18	RR	RB								
Date	Revision	Checked	Appr...															
02-Jul-14	C-1106-3MRP/ 18	RR	RB															

**APPENDIX B
ACTION AND LIMIT LEVELS**

APPENDIX B – Action and Limit Levels

24-Hour TSP

Regular Dust Monitoring Location	Description	Action Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Limit Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$
DMS-3 ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾ / DMS-4 ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	Hong Kong Sheng Kung Hui Nursing Home	159.1	260
DMS-4 ⁽¹⁾ / DMS-3 ⁽²⁾	Block 1, Rhythm Garden	160.4	

Note:

- (1) ASR ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(TAW-HUH).
- (2) ASR ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(HHS).
- (3) Access to the monitoring location at Shek On House (originally proposed in the approved EM&A Manual) was denied during the baseline monitoring. An alternative location (Hong Kong S.K.H Nursing Home) was proposed and approved by the ER and agreed by the IEC and EPD.
- (4) Dust monitoring on DMS-3⁽¹⁾/DMS-4⁽²⁾ is carried out by Environmental Team of SCL Works Contract 1103.

Construction Noise

Regular Construction Noise Monitoring Location ⁽¹⁾	Description	Time Period	Action Level	Limit Level (Leq (30-min))
NMS-CA-3 ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾ / NMS-CA-4 ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	Hong Kong Sheng Kung Hui Nursing Home	0700-1900 hrs on normal weekdays	When one documented complaint is received	70 dB(A)
NMS-CA-4 ⁽¹⁾ / NMS-CA-3 ⁽²⁾	Block 1, Rhythm Garden (north-eastern façade)			75 dB(A)
NMS-CA-5 ⁽¹⁾⁽⁵⁾ / NMS-CA-2 ⁽²⁾⁽⁵⁾	Block 1, Rhythm Garden (northern façade)			65 / 70 dB(A) ⁽⁶⁾

Note:

- (1) NSR ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(TAW-HUH).
- (2) NSR ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(HHS).
- (3) Access to the monitoring location at Shek On House (originally proposed in the approved EM&A Manual) was denied during the baseline monitoring. An alternative location (Hong Kong S.K.H Nursing Home) was proposed and approved by the ER and agreed by the IEC and EPD.
- (4) Noise monitoring on NMS-CA-3⁽¹⁾/ NMS-CA-4⁽²⁾ is carried out by Environmental Team of SCL Works Contract 1103.
- (5) Access to the monitoring location at Canossa Primary School (San Po Kong) (originally proposed in the approved EM&A Manual) was denied during the baseline monitoring. An alternative location (Block 1, Rhythm Garden (northern façade)) was proposed and approved by the ER and agreed by the IEC and EPD.
- (6) Daytime noise Limit Level of 70 dB(A) applies to education institutions, while 65dB(A) applies during school examination period.

**APPENDIX C
CALIBRATION CERTIFICATES FOR
MONITORING EQUIPEMENT**

High-Volume TSP Sampler 5-POINT CALIBRATION DATA SHEET

File No. MA12051/57/0008

Station DMS-4 - Rhythm Garden, Block 1 Operator: WK
 Date: 2-May-14 Next Due Date: 1-Jul-14
 Equipment No.: A-01-57 Serial No. 2352

Ambient Condition			
Temperature, Ta (K)	296.1	Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	764.2

Orifice Transfer Standard Information					
Equipment No.:	A-04-04	Slope, mc	0.0588	Intercept, bc	-0.0461
Last Calibration Date:	30-Sep-13	$mc \times Qstd + bc = [\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$			
Next Calibration Date:	29-Sep-14	$Qstd = \{[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2} - bc\} / mc$			

Calibration of TSP Sampler					
Calibration Point	Orifice			HVS	
	ΔH (orifice), in. of water	$[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$	Qstd (CFM) X - axis	ΔW (HVS), in. of	$[\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$ Y-axis
1	11.9	3.47	59.80	7.4	2.74
2	8.7	2.97	51.25	5.4	2.34
3	7.8	2.81	48.57	4.6	2.16
4	4.5	2.13	37.08	2.8	1.68
5	3.3	1.83	31.86	2.0	1.42

By Linear Regression of Y on X

Slope, mw = 0.0465 Intercept, bw = -0.0586
 Correlation coefficient* = 0.9989

*If Correlation Coefficient < 0.990, check and recalibrate.

Set Point Calculation

From the TSP Field Calibration Curve, take Qstd = 43 CFM
 From the Regression Equation, the "Y" value according to

$$mw \times Qstd + bw = [\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$$

Therefore, Set Point; W = $(mw \times Qstd + bw)^2 \times (760 / Pa) \times (Ta / 298) =$ 3.72

Remarks: _____

Conducted by: Wk Tang Signature: Kwan Date: 2/5/14
 Checked by: Bv Signature: _____ Date: 2 May 2014

TEST REPORT

Description Calibration Orifice
Serial No. 0993
Model No. TE-5025A
Date 30 September 2013

Manufacturer TISCH
Temperature, Ta (K) 300.8
Pressure, Pa (mmHg) 759.3
Equipment No.: A-04-04

Plate	Diff.Vol (m ³)	Diff.Time (min)	Diff.Hg (mm)	Diff.H ₂ O (in.)
1	1.00	1.4103	3.4	2.00
2	1.00	0.9980	6.8	4.00
3	1.00	0.8970	8.5	5.00
4	1.00	0.8540	9.4	5.50
5	1.00	0.7060	13.6	8.00

DATA TABULATION

Vstd	(X axis) Qstd	(Y axis)
0.9853	0.6986	1.4069
0.9808	0.9828	1.9897
0.9786	1.0910	2.2245
0.9775	1.1446	2.3331
0.9720	1.3768	2.8138

Y axis= $\text{SQRT}[\text{H}_2\text{O}(\text{Pa}/760)(298/\text{Ta})]$

Qstd Slope (m) = 2.07768

Intercept (b) = -0.04613

Coefficient (r) = 0.99997

Va	(X axis) Qa	(Y axis)
0.9955	0.7059	0.8901
0.9910	0.9930	1.2589
0.9888	1.1023	1.4074
0.9876	1.1565	1.4761
0.9821	1.3911	1.7803

Y axis= $\text{SQRT}[\text{H}_2\text{O}(\text{Ta}/\text{Pa})]$

Qa Slope (m) = 1.30101

Intercept (b) = -0.02919

Coefficient (r) = 0.99997

CALCULATIONS

$$V_{\text{std}} = \text{Diff. Vol}[(\text{Pa} - \text{Diff. Hg})/760](298/\text{Ta})$$

$$Q_{\text{std}} = V_{\text{std}}/\text{Time}$$

$$V_{\text{a}} = \text{Diff. Vol}[(\text{Pa} - \text{Diff. Hg})/\text{Pa}]$$

$$Q_{\text{a}} = V_{\text{a}}/\text{Time}$$

For subsequent flow rate calculations:

$$Q_{\text{std}} = l/m\{[\text{SQRT}(\text{H}_2\text{O}(\text{Pa}/760)(298/\text{Ta}))]-b\}$$

$$Q_{\text{a}} = l/m\{[\text{SQRT}(\text{H}_2\text{O}(\text{Ta}/\text{Pa}))]-b\}$$

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:
For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**



PATRICK TSE
Laboratory Manager

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: Cinotech Consultants Limited
Room 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	C/N/140104
Date of Issue:	2014-01-05
Date Received:	2014-01-04
Date Tested:	2014-01-04
Date Completed:	2014-01-05
Next Due Date:	2015-01-04

ATTN: Mr. W. K. Tang

Page: 1 of 1

Certificate of Calibration

Item for calibration:

Description	: 'SVANTEK' Integrating Sound Level Meter
Manufacturer	: SVANTEK
Model No.	: SVAN 955
Serial No.	: 14303
Microphone No.	: 35222
Equipment No.	: N-08-05

Test conditions:

Room Temperature	: 19 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 52%

Test Specifications:

Performance checking at 94 and 114 dB

Methodology:

In-house method, according to manufacturer instruction manual

Results:

Reference Set Point, dB	Instrument Readings, dB
94	94.0
114	114.0

Remark: 1) This report supersedes the one dated 2012/01/21 with certificate number C/N/120120/1.

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:

For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**


PATRICK TSE
Laboratory Manager

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: Cinotech Consultants Limited
Room 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	C/N/130830/2
Date of Issue:	2013-08-31
Date Received:	2013-08-30
Date Tested:	2013-08-30
Date Completed:	2013-08-31
Next Due Date:	2014-08-30

ATTN: Mr. W.K. Tang

Page: 1 of 1

Certificate of Calibration

Item for calibration:

Description	: 'SVANTEK' Integrating Sound Level Meter
Manufacturer	: SVANTEK
Model No.	: SVAN 957
Serial No.	: 21459
Microphone No.	: 43676
Equipment No.	: N-08-08

Test conditions:

Room Temperature	: 21 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 69%

Test Specifications:

Performance checking at 94 and 114 dB

Methodology:

In-house method, according to manufacturer instruction manual

Results:

Reference Set Point, dB	Instrument Readings, dB
94	94.0
114	114.0

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:

For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**


PATRICK TSE
Laboratory Manager

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: Cinotech Consultants Limited
Room 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	C/N/130830/3
Date of Issue:	2013-08-31
Date Received:	2013-08-30
Date Tested:	2013-08-30
Date Completed:	2013-08-31
Next Due Date:	2014-08-30

ATTN: Mr. W.K. Tang

Page: 1 of 1

Certificate of Calibration

Item for calibration:

Description	: 'SVANTEK' Integrating Sound Level Meter
Manufacturer	: SVANTEK
Model No.	: SVAN 957
Serial No.	: 21460
Microphone No.	: 43679
Equipment No.	: N-08-09

Test conditions:

Room Temperature	: 21 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 69%

Test Specifications:

Performance checking at 94 and 114 dB

Methodology:

In-house method, according to manufacturer instruction manual

Results:

Reference Set Point, dB	Instrument Readings, dB
94	94.0
114	114.0

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:
For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**


PATRICK TSE
Laboratory Manager

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: Cinotech Consultants Limited
Room 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	C/N/131004/1
Date of Issue:	2013-10-05
Date Received:	2013-10-04
Date Tested:	2013-10-04
Date Completed:	2013-10-05
Next Due Date:	2014-10-04

ATTN: Mr. W.K. Tang

Page: 1 of 1

Item for calibration:

Description	: Acoustical Calibrator
Manufacturer	: SVANTEK
Model No.	: SV30A
Serial No.	: 24803
Equipment No.	: N-09-03

Test conditions:

Room Temperature	: 21 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 57%

Methodology:

The Sound Level Calibrator has been calibrated in accordance with the documented procedures and using standard(s) and instrument(s) which are recommended by the manufacturer, or equivalent.

Results:

Sound Pressure Level (1kHz)	Measured SPL	Tolerance
At 94 dB SPL	94.0	94.0 ± 0.1 dB
At 114 dB SPL	114.0	114.0 ± 0.1 dB

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:
For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**


PATRICK TSE
Laboratory Manager

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: Cinotech Consultants Limited
Room 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	C/N/130830/4-v1
Date of Issue:	2014-03-07
Date Received:	2013-08-30
Date Tested:	2013-08-30
Date Completed:	2013-08-31
Next Due Date:	2014-08-30

ATTN: Mr. W.K. Tang

Item for calibration:

Description	: Acoustical Calibrator
Manufacturer	: Brüel & Kjær
Model No.	: 4231
Serial No.	: 2412367
Equipment No.	: N-02-03

Test conditions:

Room Temperature	: 20 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 64%

Methodology:

The Sound Level Calibrator has been calibrated in accordance with the documented procedures and using standard(s) and instrument(s) which are recommended by the manufacturer, or equivalent.

Results:

Sound Pressure Level (1kHz)	Measured SPL	Tolerance
At 94 dB SPL	94.0	94.0 ± 0.1 dB
At 114 dB SPL	114.0	114.0 ± 0.1 dB

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:

For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**



PATRICK TSE

Laboratory Manager

APPENDIX D
IMPACT MONITORING SCHEDULE

**Shatin to Central Link – Contract 1106 Diamond Hill Station
Impact Air Quality and Noise Monitoring Schedule for June 2014**

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
1-Jun	2-Jun	3-Jun	4-Jun	5-Jun	6-Jun	7-Jun
		Noise		24 hr TSP		
8-Jun	9-Jun	10-Jun	11-Jun	12-Jun	13-Jun	14-Jun
			24 hr TSP	Noise		
15-Jun	16-Jun	17-Jun	18-Jun	19-Jun	20-Jun	21-Jun
		24 hr TSP	Noise			
22-Jun	23-Jun	24-Jun	25-Jun	26-Jun	27-Jun	28-Jun
	24 hr TSP	Noise			24 hr TSP	
29-Jun	30-Jun					
	Noise					

Air Quality Monitoring Station

DMS-4: - Rhythm Garden, Block 1

Noise Monitoring Station

NMS-CA-4: - Block 1, Rhythm Garden (north-eastern façade)

NMS-CA-5: - Block 1, Rhythm Garden (northern façade)

**Shatin to Central Link – Contract 1106 Diamond Hill Station
Tentative Impact Air Quality and Noise Monitoring Schedule for July 2014**

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
		1-Jul	2-Jul	3-Jul	4-Jul	5-Jul
				24 hr TSP		
6-Jul	7-Jul	8-Jul	9-Jul	10-Jul	11-Jul	12-Jul
			24 hr TSP	Noise		
13-Jul	14-Jul	15-Jul	16-Jul	17-Jul	18-Jul	19-Jul
		24 hr TSP	Noise			
20-Jul	21-Jul	22-Jul	23-Jul	24-Jul	25-Jul	26-Jul
	24 hr TSP		Noise			24 hr TSP
27-Jul	28-Jul	29-Jul	30-Jul	31-Jul		
	Noise					

The schedule may be changed due to unforeseen circumstances (adverse weather, etc)

Air Quality Monitoring Station

DMS-4: - Rhythm Garden, Block 1

Noise Monitoring Station

NMS-CA-4: - Block 1, Rhythm Garden (north-eastern façade)

NMS-CA-5: - Block 1, Rhythm Garden (northern façade)

**APPENDIX E
24-HOUR TSP MONITORING RESULTS
AND GRAPHICAL PRESENTATIONIS**

Appendix E - 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results

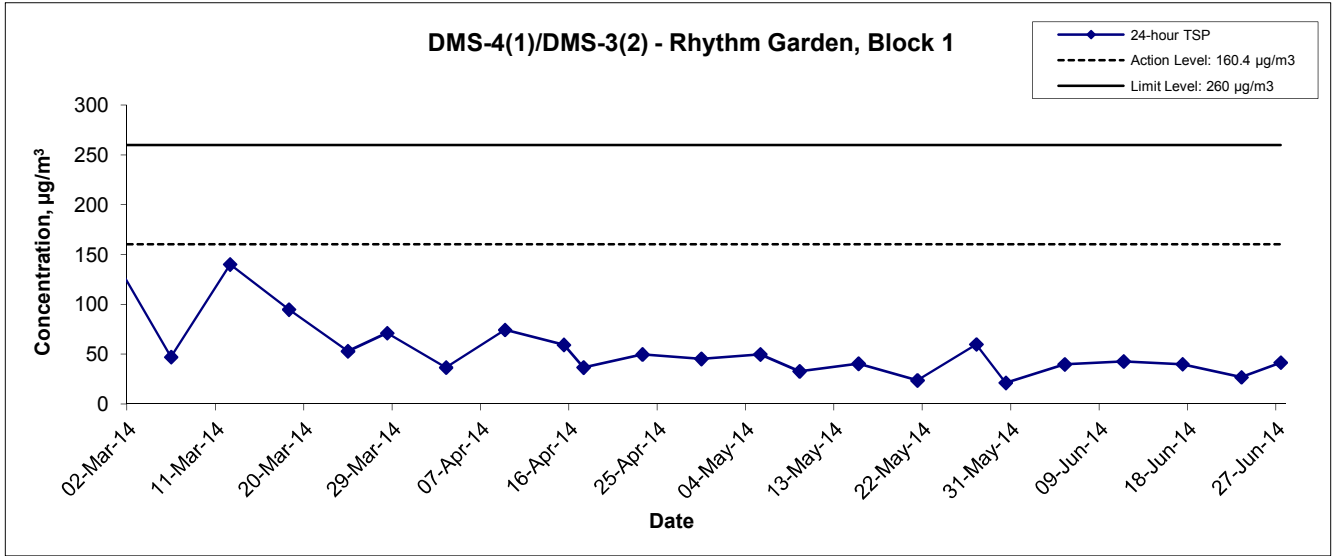
Location DMS-4(1)/DMS-3(2) - Rhythm Garden, Block 1

Sampling Date	Start Time	Weather Condition	Air Temp. (K)	Atmospheric Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	Filter Weight (g)		Particulate weight (g)	Elapse Time		Sampling Time(hrs.)	Flow Rate (m ³ /min.)		Av. flow (m ³ /min)	Total vol. (m ³)	Conc. (µg/m ³)
					Initial	Final		Initial	Final		Initial	Final			
5-Jun-14	09:00	Sunny	302.9	755.2	3.2559	3.3243	0.0684	2743.6	2767.6	24.0	1.19	1.19	1.19	1718.1	39.8
11-Jun-14	09:00	Sunny	300.3	754.1	3.2810	3.3547	0.0737	2767.6	2791.6	24.0	1.20	1.20	1.20	1724.1	42.7
17-Jun-14	09:00	Sunny	300.1	756.2	3.2721	3.3411	0.0690	2791.6	2815.6	24.0	1.20	1.20	1.20	1727.0	40.0
23-Jun-14	09:00	Cloudy	299.4	755.9	3.1584	3.2048	0.0464	2815.6	2839.6	24.0	1.20	1.20	1.20	1728.7	26.8
27-Jun-14	09:00	Cloudy	302.6	756.9	3.1796	3.2511	0.0715	2839.6	2863.6	24.0	1.20	1.19	1.20	1720.8	41.5
														Min	26.8
														Max	42.7
														Average	38.2

Remarks:

- (1) ASR ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(TAW-HUH).
- (2) ASR ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(HHS).

24-hour TSP Concentration Levels



Remarks:

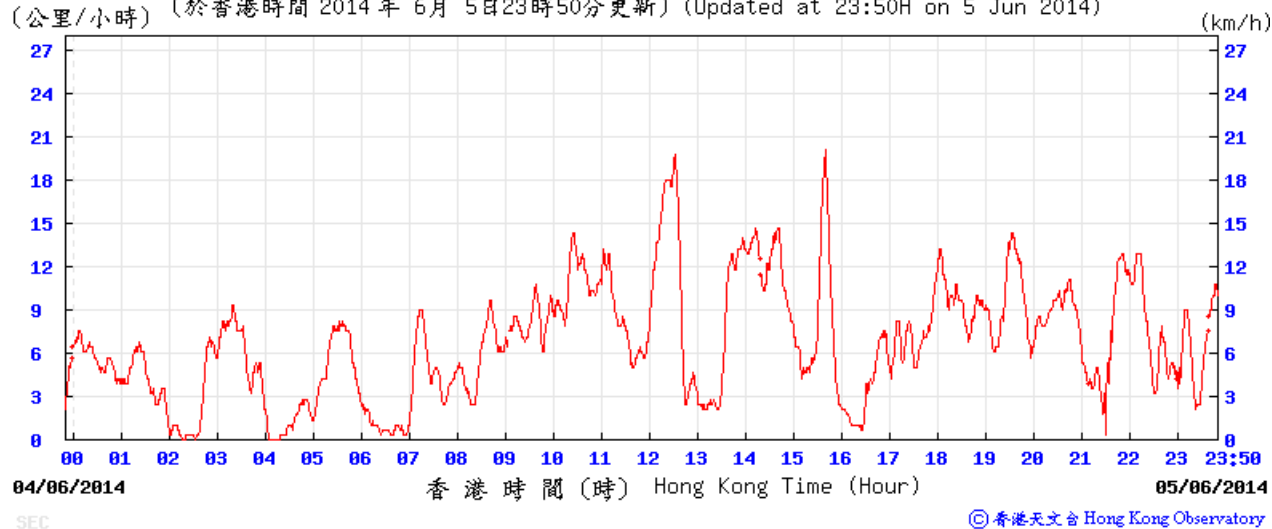
- (1) ASR ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(TAW-HUH).
- (2) ASR ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(HHS).

Title Shatin to Central Link – Contract 1106 Diamond Hill Station Graphical Presentation of 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results	Scale N.T.S	Project No. MA12051	CINOTECH
	Date Jul 14	Appendix E	

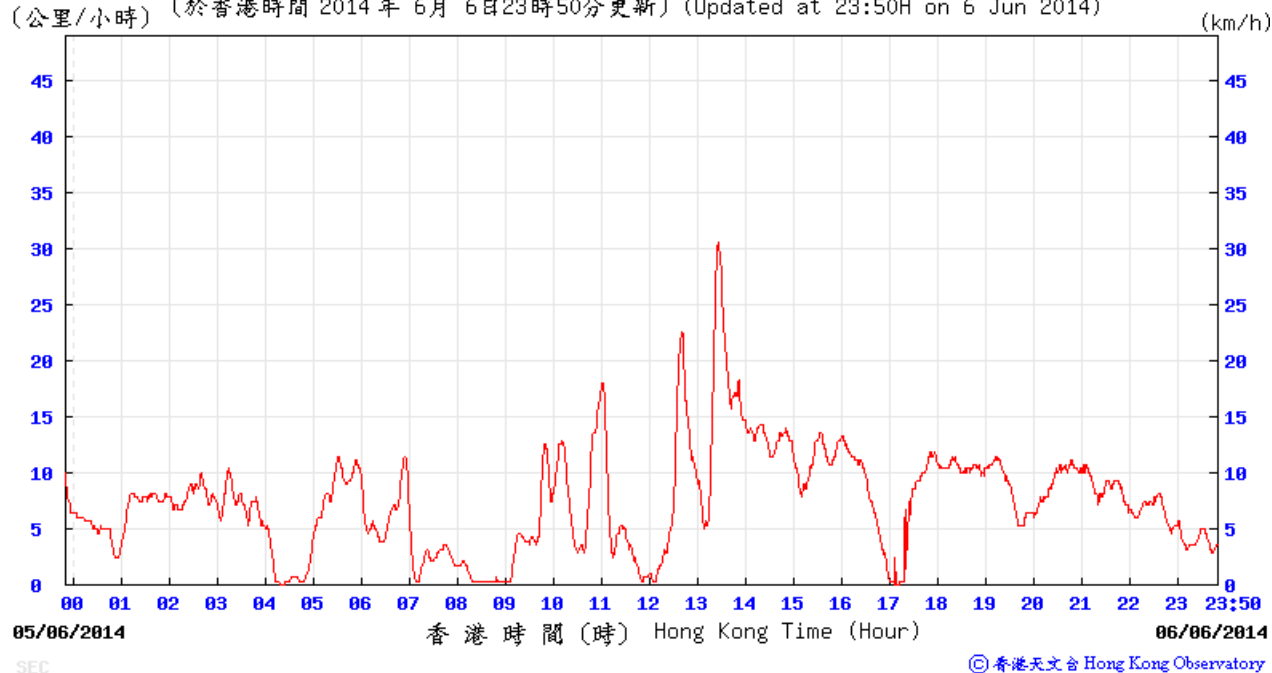
Average wind speed obtained from the meteorological station at Kai Tak from the Hong Kong Observatory (HKO)

5-6 June 2014

(公里/小時) (於香港時間 2014 年 6 月 5 日 23 時 50 分更新) (Updated at 23:50H on 5 Jun 2014)



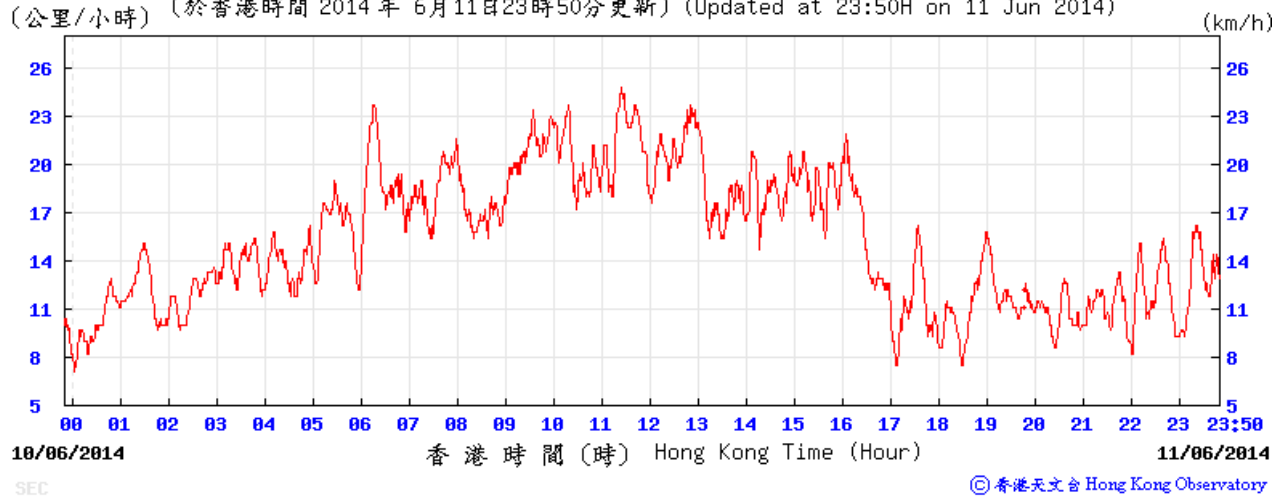
(公里/小時) (於香港時間 2014 年 6 月 6 日 23 時 50 分更新) (Updated at 23:50H on 6 Jun 2014)



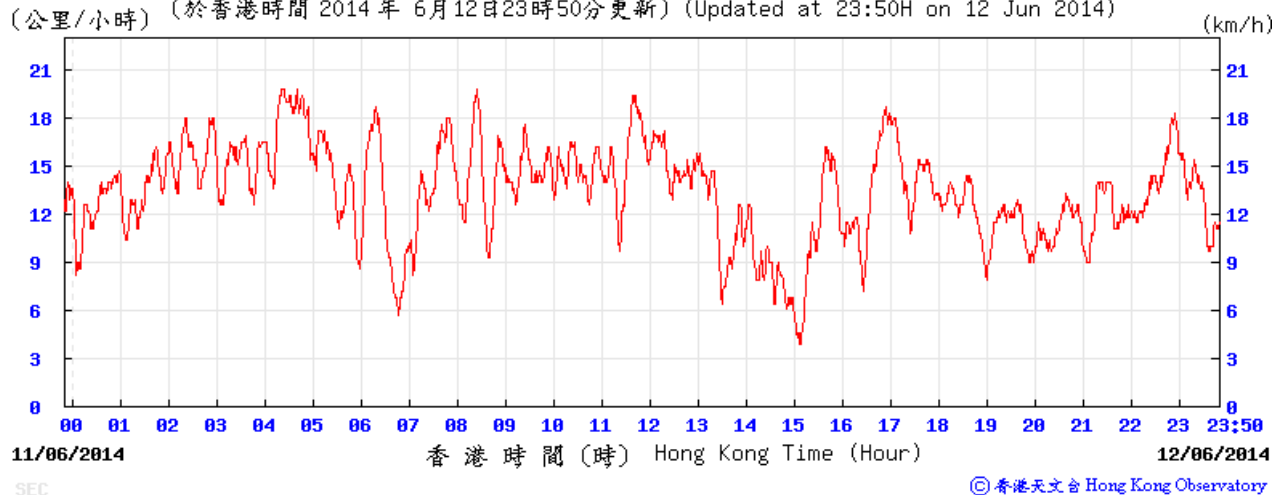
Average wind speed obtained from the meteorological station at Kai Tak from the Hong Kong Observatory (HKO)

11-12 June 2014

(公里/小時) (於香港時間 2014 年 6 月 11 日 23 時 50 分更新) (Updated at 23:50H on 11 Jun 2014)



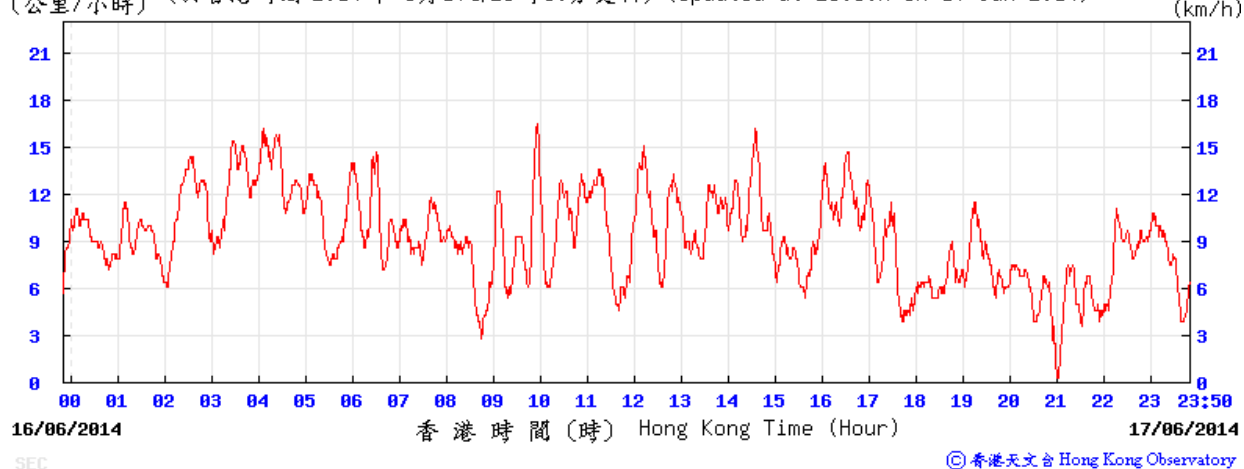
(公里/小時) (於香港時間 2014 年 6 月 12 日 23 時 50 分更新) (Updated at 23:50H on 12 Jun 2014)



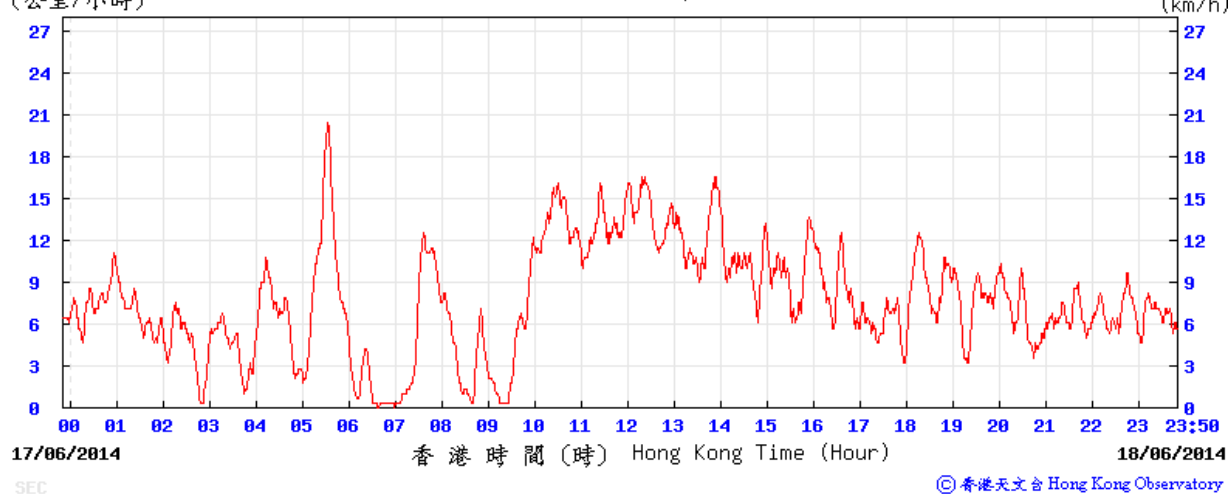
Average wind speed obtained from the meteorological station at Kai Tak from the Hong Kong Observatory (HKO)

17-18 June 2014

(公里/小時) (於香港時間 2014 年 6月17日23時50分更新) (Updated at 23:50H on 17 Jun 2014)



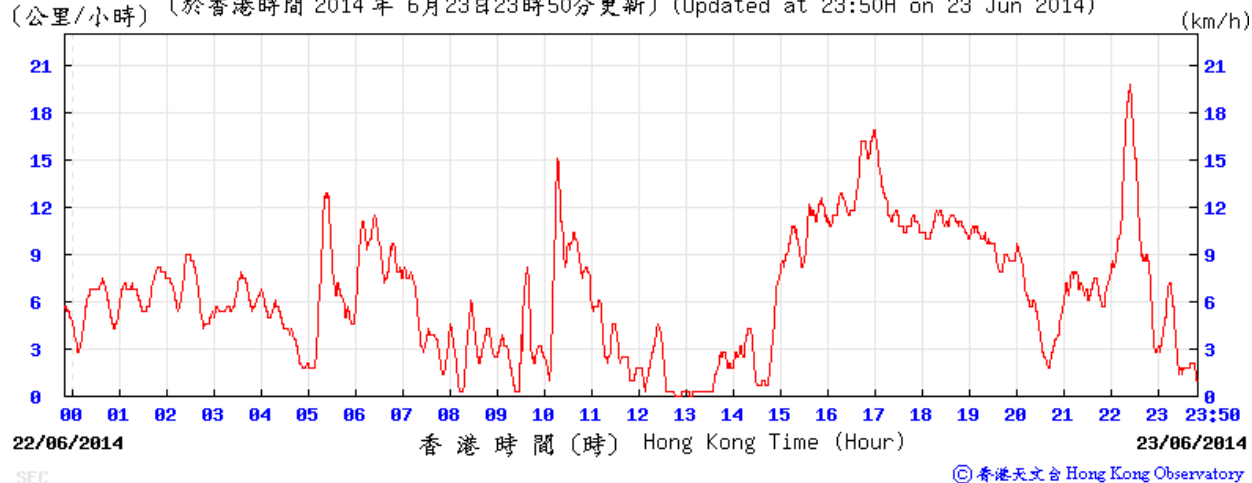
(公里/小時) (於香港時間 2014 年 6月18日23時50分更新) (Updated at 23:50H on 18 Jun 2014)



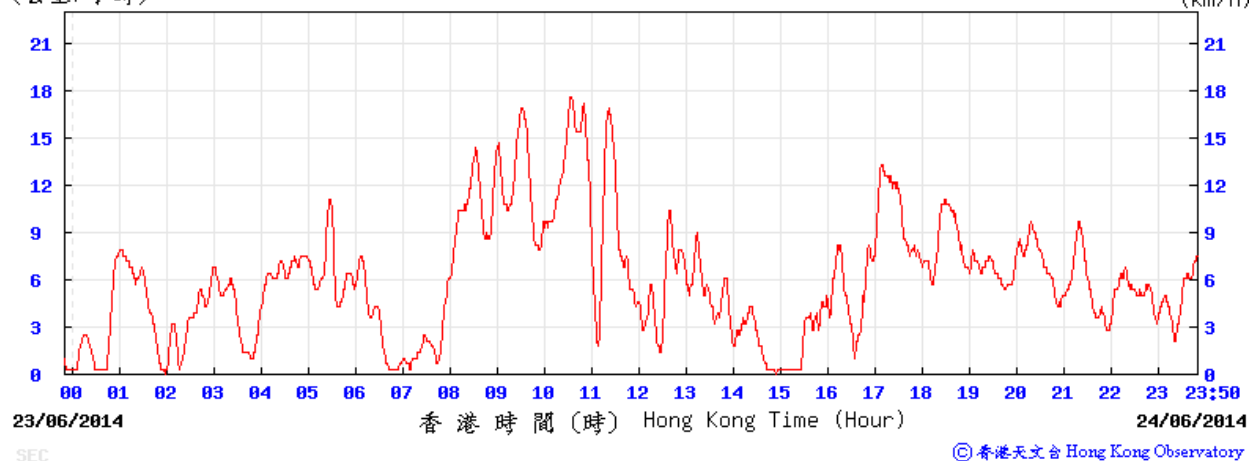
Average wind speed obtained from the meteorological station at Kai Tak from the Hong Kong Observatory (HKO)

23-24 June 2014

(公里/小時) (於香港時間 2014 年 6 月 23 日 23 時 50 分更新) (Updated at 23:50H on 23 Jun 2014)



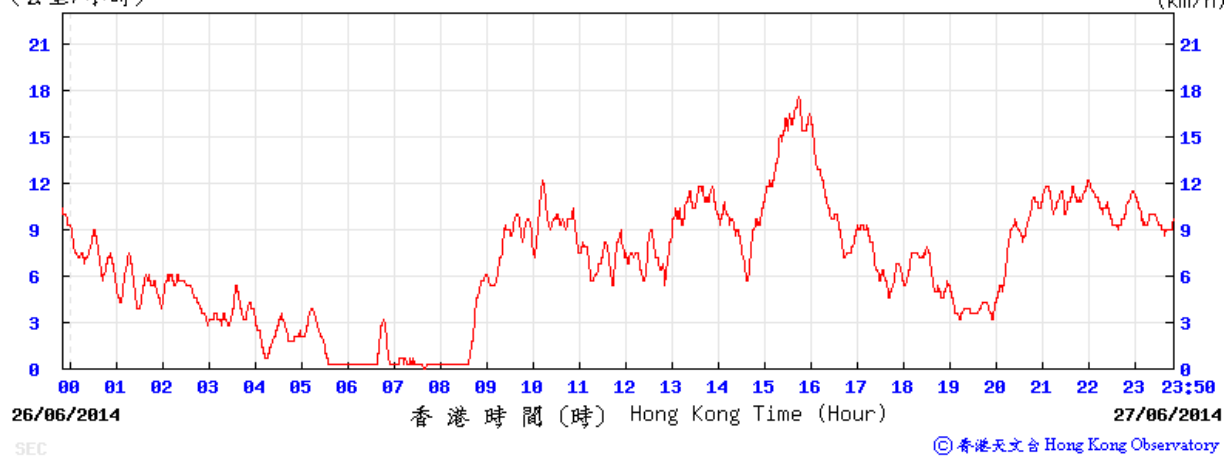
(公里/小時) (於香港時間 2014 年 6 月 24 日 23 時 50 分更新) (Updated at 23:50H on 24 Jun 2014)



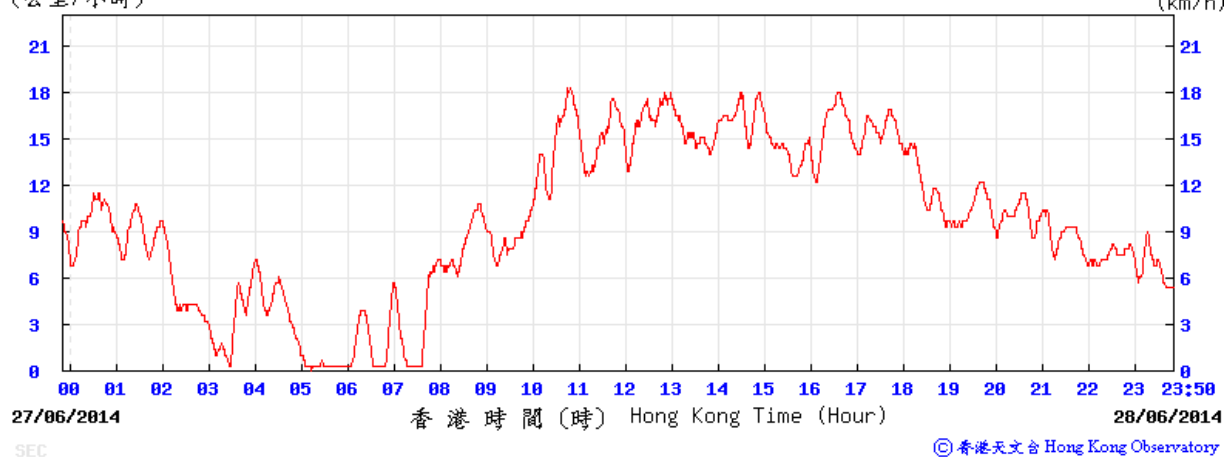
Average wind speed obtained from the meteorological station at Kai Tak from the Hong Kong Observatory (HKO)

27-28 June 2014

(公里/小時) (於香港時間 2014 年 6月27日23時50分更新) (Updated at 23:50H on 27 Jun 2014) (km/h)

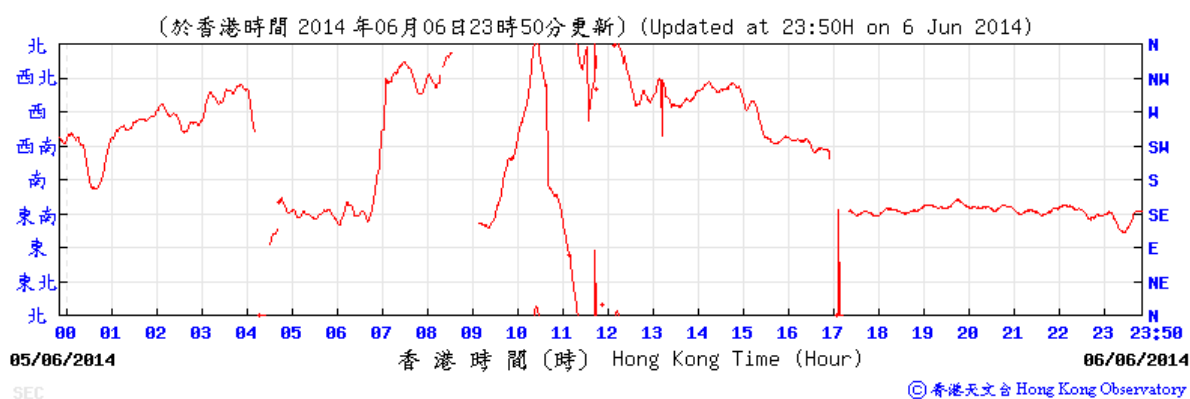
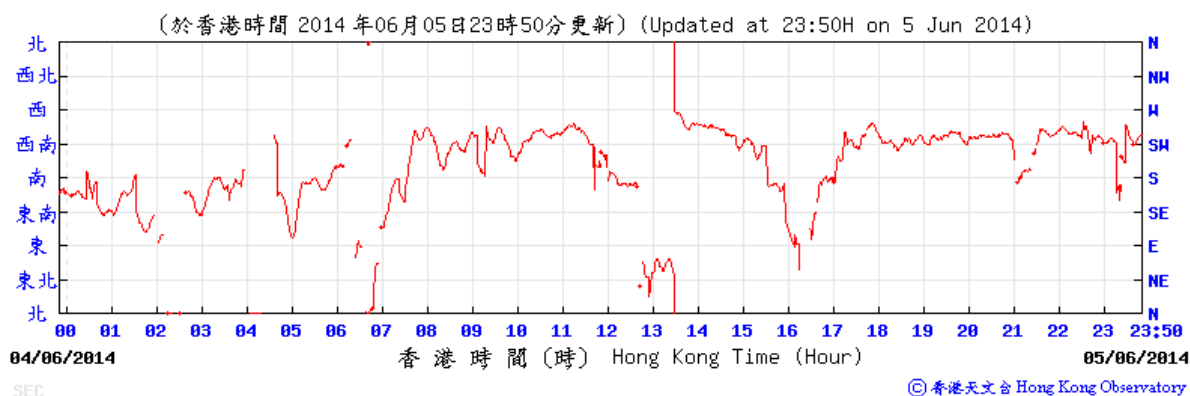


(公里/小時) (於香港時間 2014 年 6月28日23時50分更新) (Updated at 23:50H on 28 Jun 2014) (km/h)



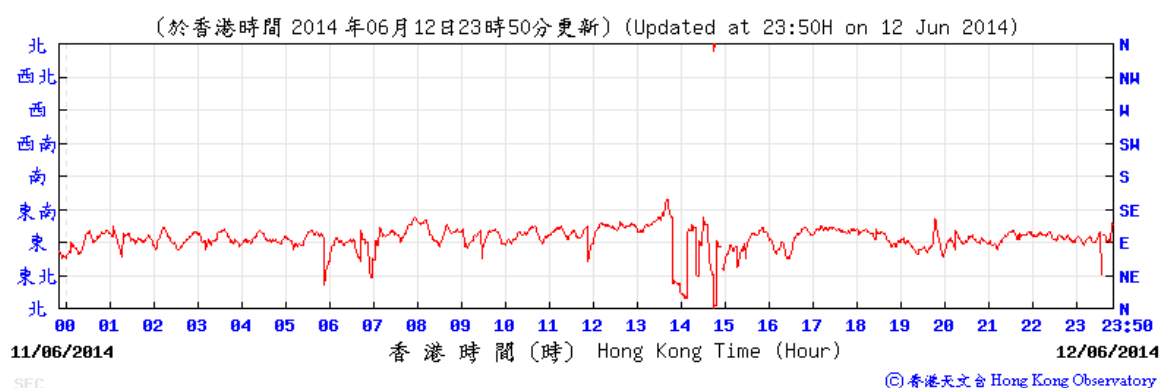
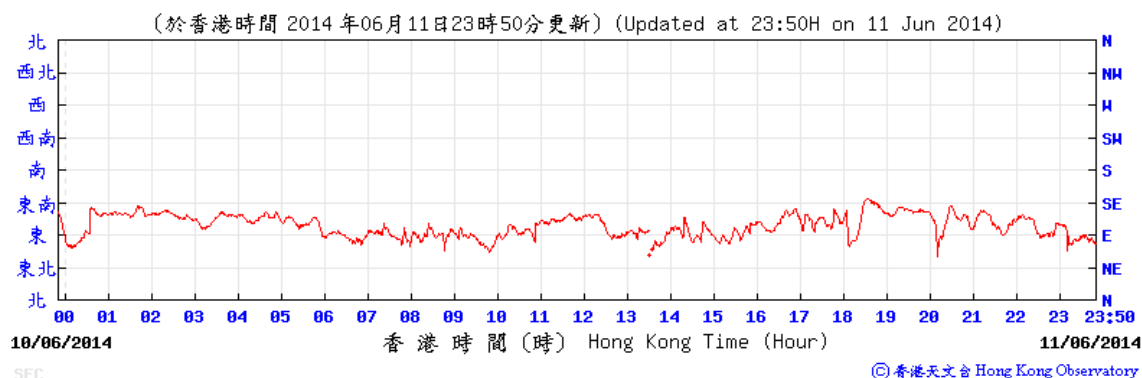
Wind direction obtained from the meteorological station at Kai Tak from the Hong Kong Observatory (HKO)

5-6 June 2014



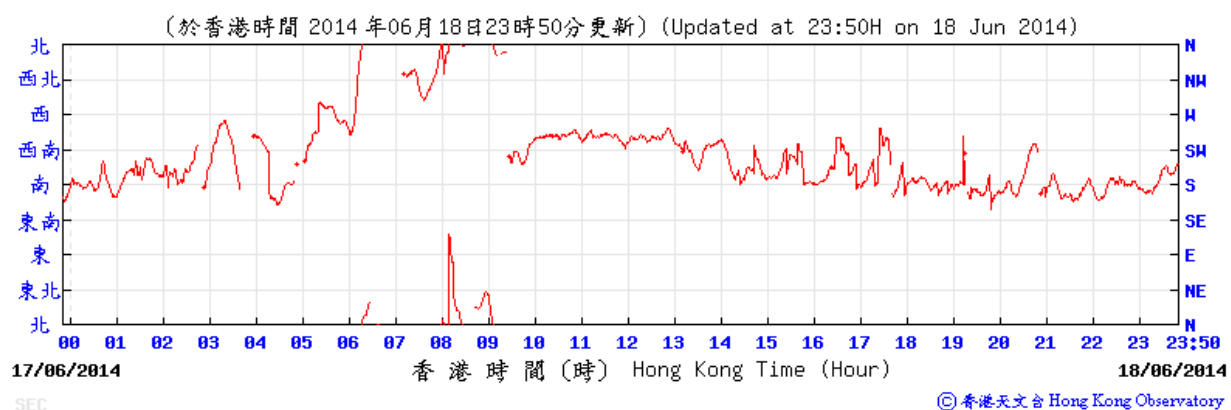
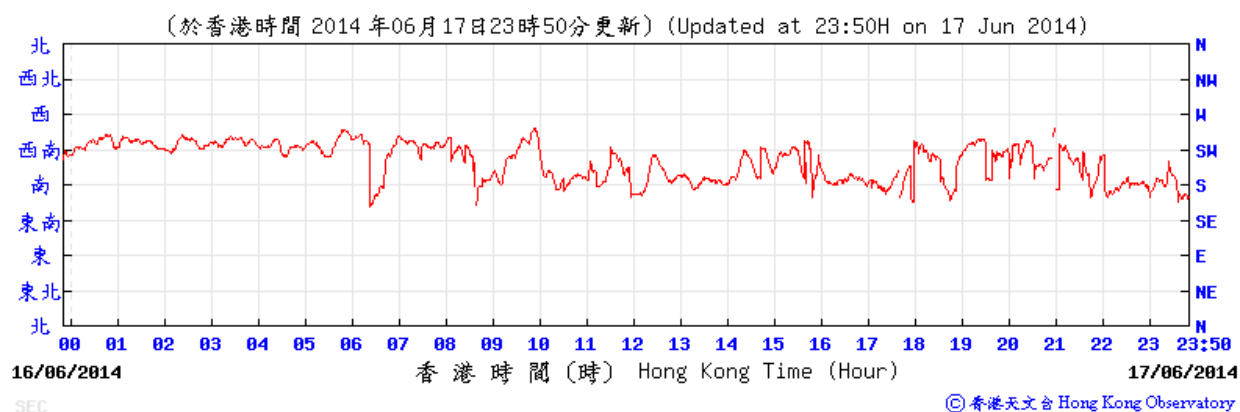
Wind direction obtained from the meteorological station at Kai Tak from the Hong Kong Observatory (HKO)

11-12 June 2014



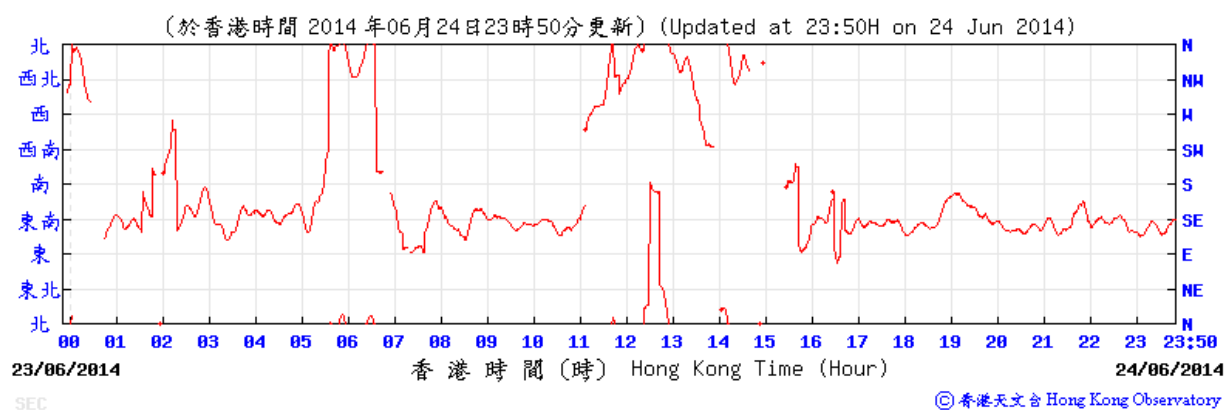
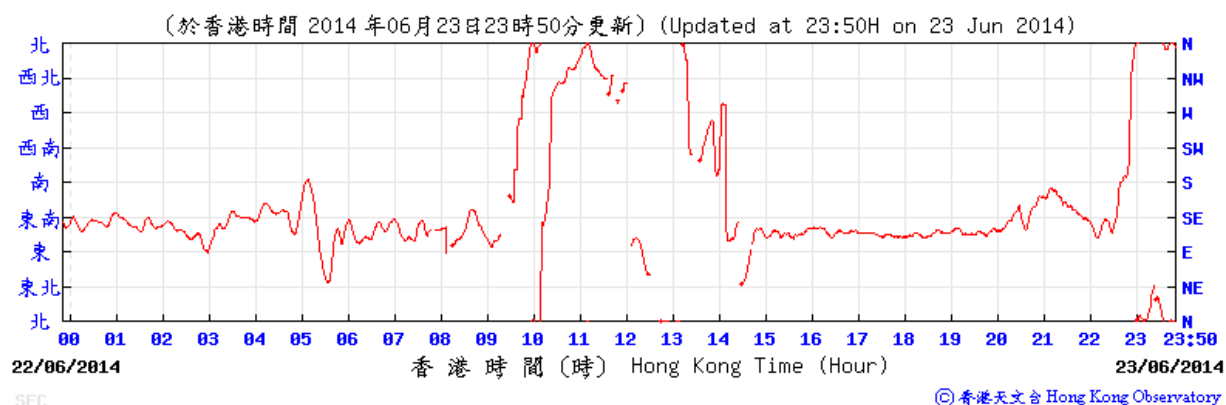
Wind direction obtained from the meteorological station at Kai Tak from the Hong Kong Observatory (HKO)

17-18 June 2014



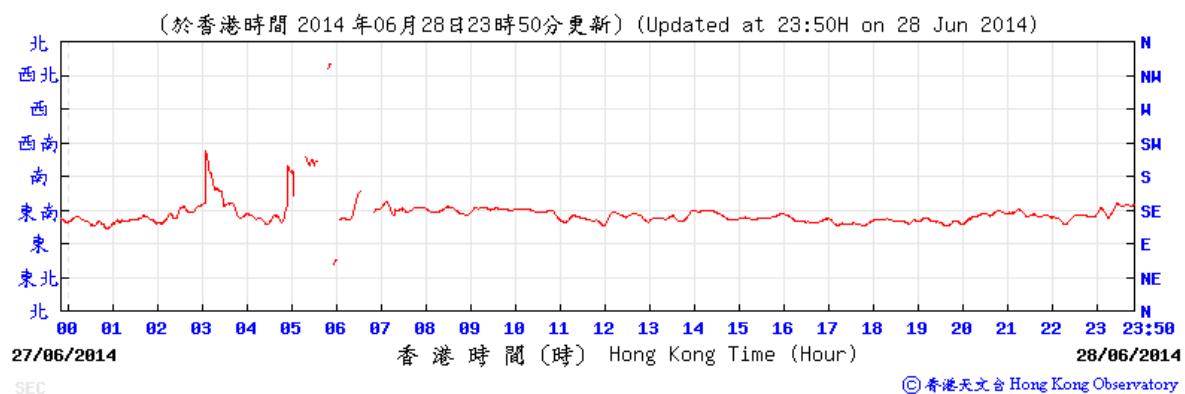
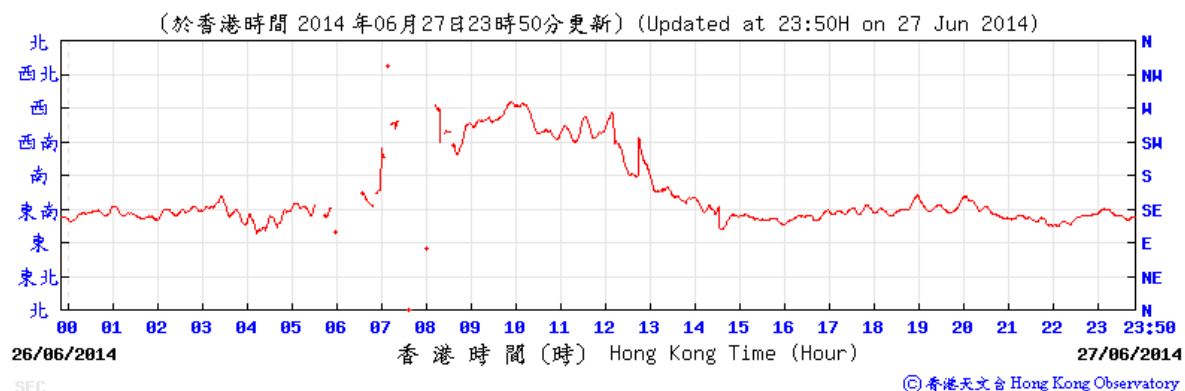
Wind direction obtained from the meteorological station at Kai Tak from the Hong Kong Observatory (HKO)

23-24 June 2014



Wind direction obtained from the meteorological station at Kai Tak from the Hong Kong Observatory (HKO)

27-28 June 2014



**APPENDIX F
NOISE MONITORING RESULTS AND
GRAPHICAL PRESENTATIONS**

Appendix F - Noise Monitoring Results

Location NMS-CA-4(1)/NMS-CA-3(2) - Block 1, Rhythm Garden (north-eastern façade)								
Date	Weather	Time	Unit: dB (A) (5-min)			Average	Baseline Level	Construction Noise Level
			L _{eq}	L ₁₀	L ₉₀	L _{eq}	L _{eq}	L _{eq}
3-Jun-14	Sunny	09:58	73.0	73.9	72.1	73.0	71	68.7
		10:03	73.2	74.2	72.1			
		10:08	73.3	74.4	72.2			
		10:13	73.1	74.1	72.2			
		10:18	72.8	73.9	71.4			
		10:23	72.6	73.6	71.5			
12-Jun-14	Cloudy	13:30	73.2	74.4	71.9	73.1	71	68.9
		13:35	73.1	74.3	71.8			
		13:40	73.0	74.2	71.7			
		13:45	73.1	74.3	71.7			
		13:50	72.9	74.2	71.3			
		13:55	73.1	74.2	71.9			
18-Jun-14	Cloudy	13:44	70.5	71.6	69.2	70.6	71	70.6 Measured ≤ Baseline Level
		13:49	70.9	72.0	69.3			
		13:54	70.4	71.3	68.9			
		13:59	70.7	71.9	69.2			
		14:04	70.5	71.5	69.1			
		14:09	70.6	71.7	69.1			
24-Jun-14	Cloudy	10:00	74.3	75.4	73.0	74.1	71	71.2
		10:05	74.2	75.4	73.0			
		10:10	74.1	74.9	73.0			
		10:15	74.0	74.8	72.7			
		10:20	73.8	74.8	72.5			
		10:25	73.9	74.8	72.8			
30-Jun-14	Cloudy	10:15	70.1	71.3	68.5	69.5	71	69.5 Measured ≤ Baseline Level
		10:20	69.4	70.6	68.1			
		10:25	69.5	70.7	68.2			
		10:30	69.4	70.5	68.1			
		10:35	69.4	70.6	68.1			
		10:40	69.2	70.6	67.6			

Remarks:

- (1) Station ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(TAW-HUH).
- (2) Station ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(HHS).

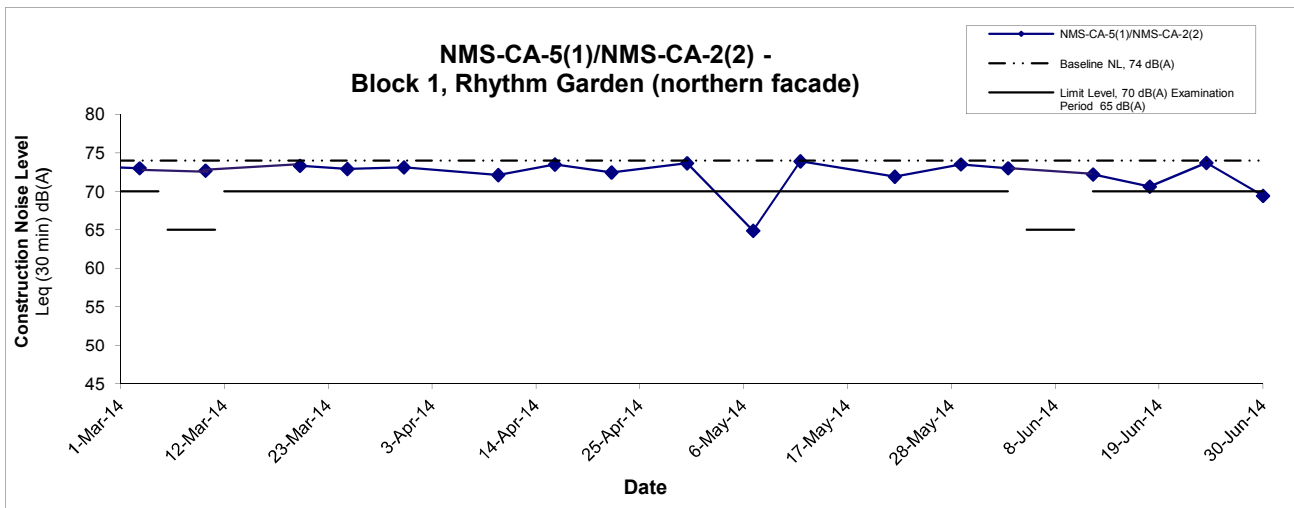
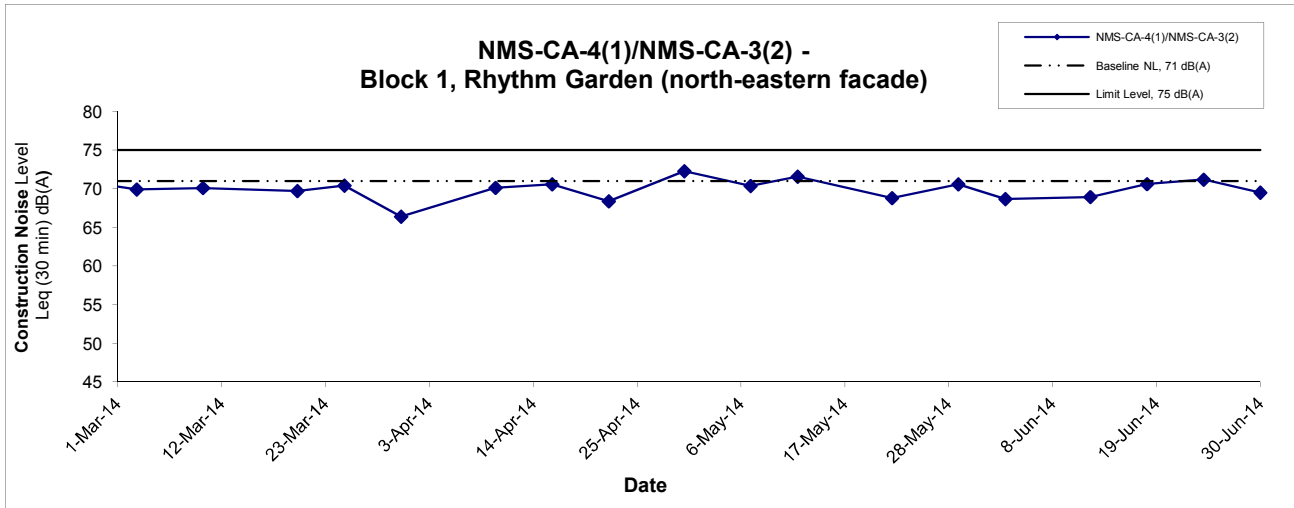
Appendix F - Noise Monitoring Results

Location NMS-CA-5(1)/NMS-CA-2(2) - Block 1, Rhythm Garden (northern façade)								
Date	Weather	Time	Unit: dB (A) (5-min)			Average	Baseline Level	Construction Noise Level
			L _{eq}	L ₁₀	L ₉₀	L _{eq}	L _{eq}	L _{eq}
3-Jun-14	Sunny	09:17	72.5	73.6	71.3	73.0	74	73.0 Measured ≤ Baseline Level
		09:22	73.3	74.6	72.0			
		09:27	72.9	73.9	71.8			
		09:32	73.2	74.9	71.5			
		09:37	73.0	74.5	71.4			
		09:42	72.8	73.9	71.4			
12-Jun-14	Cloudy	14:10	72.4	73.7	70.4	72.2	74	72.2 Measured ≤ Baseline Level
		14:15	72.3	73.7	70.2			
		14:20	71.6	72.1	70.2			
		14:25	72.1	72.9	71.1			
		14:30	72.7	73.9	71.2			
		14:35	71.9	72.8	70.5			
18-Jun-14	Cloudy	13:05	70.1	70.9	68.8	70.6	74	70.6 Measured ≤ Baseline Level
		13:10	70.0	71.0	68.0			
		13:15	70.6	71.9	69.1			
		13:20	70.8	72.2	69.2			
		13:25	70.7	71.9	69.3			
		13:30	71.3	72.8	70.0			
24-Jun-14	Cloudy	10:40	73.3	74.4	72.0	73.7	74	73.7 Measured ≤ Baseline Level
		10:45	73.7	74.7	72.4			
		10:50	73.8	74.6	73.0			
		10:55	74.1	74.9	73.0			
		11:00	73.7	74.7	72.3			
		11:05	73.8	74.7	72.8			
30-Jun-14	Cloudy	09:40	68.0	70.5	64.0	69.4	74	69.4 Measured ≤ Baseline Level
		09:45	67.5	69.7	63.8			
		09:50	68.6	70.3	65.5			
		09:55	70.2	71.8	68.3			
		10:00	70.6	72.1	69.0			
		10:05	70.6	71.9	69.1			

Remarks:

- (1) Station ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(TAW-HUH).
- (2) Station ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(HHS).

Noise Levels



Remarks:

- (1) Station ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(TAW-HUH).
- (2) Station ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(HHS).
- (3) In case of Measured Level \leq Baseline Level, only Measured Level is presented on the graphical presentation.

Title	Shatin to Central Link - Contract 1106 - Diamond Hill Station	Scale	Project No.	CINOTECH
	Graphical Presentation of Construction Noise Monitoring Results	N.T.S	MA12051	
		Date	Appendix	
		Jul 14	F	

APPENDIX G
SUMMARY OF EXCEEDANCE

APPENDIX G – SUMMARY OF EXCEEDANCE

Reporting Month: June 2014

- a) Exceedance Report for Dust Monitoring (NIL)**
- b) Exceedance Report for Noise Monitoring (NIL)**

APPENDIX H
SITE AUDIT SUMMARY

*Shatin to Central Link -
Contract 1106 Diamond Hill Station*

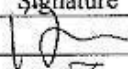

Record Summary of Environmental Site Inspection

Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	140605
Date	5 June 2014 (Thursday)
Time	13:30 – 15:00

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-

Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
140605-001	<p>Part B – Water Quality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. 	E11/16 E 5
140605-R03	<p>Part C – Ecology</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part D – Landscape & Visual</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part E – Air Quality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Properly provide three-side and top enclosure for the two grouting plant on-site(Falcon and Intrafor) Provide water spray to exposed area to avoid dust generation near the bored pile area 	
140605-002	<p>Part F – Cultural Heritage</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part G - Construction Noise Impact</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part H – Waste/Chemical Management</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Properly remove the oil stain leaked out from mobile crane near the bored pile area <p>Part I – Permits/Licenses</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part J - Others</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Follow-up on previous audit section (Ref. No.:140529), all identified environmental deficiencies were observed improved/rectified by the Contractor. Item 140522-001 was remarked as 140605-001. 	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Johnny Fung		6 June 2014
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		6 June 2014

*Shatin to Central Link -
Contract 1106 Diamond Hill Station*

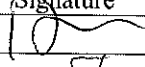

Record Summary of Environmental Site Inspection

Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	140612
Date	12 June 2014 (Thursday)
Time	13:30 – 15:00

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-

Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
140612-R03	<p>Part B – Water Quality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Clear the muddy slurry at areas near Lung Cheng Road 	B 3
140612-O01	<p>Part C – Ecology</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part D – Landscape & Visual</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Properly provide tree protection area and remove the construction material near the trees at the bar-bending area. <p>Part E – Air Quality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part F – Cultural Heritage</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. 	D 2/3
140612-O02	<p>Part G - Construction Noise Impact</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Close the panel for air-compressors at the pipe-pile area. <p>Part H – Waste/Chemical Management</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part I – Permits/Licenses</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part J - Others</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Follow-up on previous audit section (Ref. No.:140605), all identified environmental deficiencies were observed improved/rectified by the Contractor. 	G 9

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Johnny Fung		17 June 2014
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		17 June 2014

*Shatin to Central Link -
Contract 1106 Diamond Hill Station*

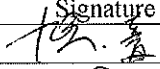

Record Summary of Environmental Site Inspection

Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	140619
Date	19 June 2014 (Thursday)
Time	13:30 – 15:30

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-

Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
140619-001	<p>Part B – Water Quality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part C – Ecology</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part D – Landscape & Visual</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Contractor is reminded to remove the construction materials inside the tree protection area and properly set up tree protection area near the trees at the bar-bending area and W8 	D 3
140619-003	<p>Part E – Air Quality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part F – Cultural Heritage</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part G - Construction Noise Impact</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sound proof mat should be provided to the stone breaker in operation to reduce noise generation near tree: DT1885 	G 3
140619-002	<p>Part H – Waste/Chemical Management</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Oil stain on the ground should be properly removed as chemical waste at the bored-pile area. <p>Part I – Permits/Licenses</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part J - Others</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Follow-up on previous audit section (Ref. No.:140612), item 140612-O01 is remarked as 140619-O01 and follow up actions are needed to be reviewed. 	H 9

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Kenneth Yuen		23 June 2014
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		23 June 2014

*Shatin to Central Link -
Contract 1106 Diamond Hill Station*

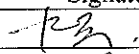

Record Summary of Environmental Site Inspection

Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	140626
Date	26 June 2014 (Thursday)
Time	13:30 – 15:00

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-

Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
140626-001	<p>Part B – Water Quality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part C – Ecology</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part D – Landscape & Visual</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Construction materials and container were observed within the tree protection zone at bar-bending area, W8 and tree 1911 next to Lung Cheng Road. Contractor should remove them and set up protection zone properly. <p>Part E – Air Quality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part F – Cultural Heritage</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. 	D 2/3
140626-003	<p>Part G - Construction Noise Impact</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Noise barrier should be provided to stone breaker at area near tree DT1885 to reduce noise generation 	G 5
140626-002	<p>Part H – Waste/Chemical Management</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Oil stain was observed on the ground at bored-pile area. Contractor should remove the stain as chemical waste and properly maintain craning machine to prevent leakage. <p>Part I – Permits/Licenses</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part J - Others</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Follow-up on previous audit section (Ref. No.:140619), item 140619-001 and 140619-003 are remarked as 140626-001 and 140626-003 respectively, follow up actions are needed to be reviewed. 	H 9

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Kenneth Yuen		27 June 2014
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		27 June 2014

**APPENDIX I
EVENT AND ACTION PLANS**

Event and Action Plan for Air Quality Monitoring during Construction Phase

EVENT	ACTION			
	Works Contract 1106 ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
ACTION LEVEL				
1. Exceedance for one sample	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform the IEC, Contractor and ER; 2. Discuss with the Contractor, IEC and ER on the remedial measures required; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm findings; 4. Increase monitoring frequency 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source(s), investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures; 2. Implement remedial measures; 3. Amend working methods agreed with the ER as appropriate.
2. Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform the IEC, Contractor and ER; 2. Discuss with the ER, IEC and Contractor on the remedial measures required; 3. Repeat measurements to confirm findings; 4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 5. If exceedance continues, arrange meeting with the IEC, ER and Contractor; 6. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Notify the Contractor, IEC and ET; 3. Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor; 4. Supervise Implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source and investigate the causes of exceedance; 2. Submit proposals for remedial measures to the ER with a copy to ET and IEC within three working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals; 4. Amend proposal as appropriate.

LIMIT LEVEL

<p>1.Exceedance for one sample</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform the IEC, Contractor and ER; 2. Repeat measurement to confirm findings; 3. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 4. Discuss with the ER, IEC and contractor on the remedial measures and assess the effectiveness. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET; 2. Check the Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with the ET, ER and Contractor on possible remedial measures; 4. Review and advise the ER and ET on the effectiveness of Contractor's remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Notify the Contractor, IEC and ET; 3. Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor; 4. Supervise implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source(s) and investigate the causes of exceedance; 2. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 3. Submit proposals for remedial measures to ER with a copy to ET and IEC within three working days of notification; 4. Implement the agreed proposals; 5. Amend proposal if appropriate.
<p>2.Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify IEC, Contractor and EPD; 2. Repeat measurement to confirm findings; 3. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 4. Carry out analysis of the Contractor's working procedures with the ER to determine possible mitigation to be implemented; 5. Arrange meeting with the IEC, Contractor and ER to discuss the remedial measures to be taken; 6. Review the effectiveness of the Contractor's remedial measures and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results; 7. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET; 2. Check the Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with ET, ER, and Contractor on the potential remedial measures; 4. Review and advise the ER and ET on the effectiveness of Contractor's remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Notify the Contractor, IEC and ET; 3. In consultation with the ET and IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 4. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures; 5. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source(s) and investigate the causes of exceedance; 2. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 3. Submit proposals for remedial measures to the ER with a copy to the IEC and ET within three working days of notification; 4. Implement the agreed proposals; 5. Revise and resubmit proposals if problem still not under control; 6. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated.

Event and Action Plan for Noise Monitoring during Construction Phase

EVENT	ACTION			
	Works Contract 1106 ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
Action Level	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify the IEC, Contractor and ER 2. Discuss with the ER, IEC and Contractor on the remedial measures required 3. Increase monitoring frequency to check mitigation effectiveness 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Review the investigation results submitted by the contractor; 2. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of complaint in writing 2. Notify the Contractor, IEC and ET 3. Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor; 4. Supervise implementation of remedial measures 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Investigate the complaint and propose remedial measures 2. Report the results of investigation to the IEC, ET and ER 3. Submit noise mitigation proposals to the ER with copy to the IEC and ET within 3 working days of notification. 4. Implement noise mitigation proposals
Limit Level	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify the IEC, Contractor and EPD 2. Repeat measurement to confirm findings 3. Increase monitoring frequency 4. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented 5. Arrange meeting with the IEC, Contractor and ER to discuss the remedial measures to be taken; 6. Inform IEC, ER and EPD the causes and actions taken for the exceedances 7. Assess effectiveness of the Contractor's remedial measures and keep IEC, ER and EPD informed of the results 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET; 2. Check the Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with the ER, ET and Contractor on the potential remedial measures 4. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing 2. Notify the Contractor, IEC and ET 3. In consultation with the ET and IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented 4. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures 5. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source and investigate the causes of exceedance 2. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance 3. Submit proposals for remedial measures to the ER with copy to the IEC and ET within 3 working days of notification. 4. Implement the agreed proposals 5. Revise and resubmit proposals if problem still not under control 6. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated

Event and Action Plan for Landscape and Visual during Construction Phase

Action Level	Works Contract 1106 ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
Non-conformity on one occasion	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform the Contractor, the IEC and the ER 2. Discuss remedial actions with the IEC, the ER and the Contractor 3. Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check inspection report 2. Check the Contractor's working method 3. Discuss with the ET, ER and the Contractor on possible remedial measures 4. Advise the ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of non-conformity in writing 2. Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor 3. Supervise implementation of remedial measures 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify Source and investigate the non-conformity 2. Implement remedial measures 3. Amend working methods agreed with the ER as appropriate 4. Rectify damage and undertake any necessary replacement
Repeated Non-conformity	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify Source 2. Inform the Contractor, the IEC and the ER 3. Increase inspection frequency 4. Discuss remedial actions with the IEC, the ER and the Contractor 5. Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed 6. If non-conformity stops, cease additional monitoring 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check inspection report 2. Check the Contractor's working method 3. Discuss with the ET and the Contractor on possible remedial measures 4. Advise the ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify the Contractor 2. In consultation with the ET and IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented 3. Supervise implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify Source and investigate the non-conformity 2. Implement remedial measures 3. Amend working methods agreed with the ER as appropriate 4. Rectify damage and undertake any necessary replacement. Stop relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the non-conformity is abated.

**APPENDIX J
UPDATED ENVIRONMENTAL
MITIGATION IMPLEMENTATION
SCHEDULE**

SCL Works Contract 1106 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
<i>Cultural Heritage Impact (Construction Phase)</i>								
S4.8.1	CH1	Submit an Archaeological Action Plan. Survey-cum-excavation shall be conducted prior to the construction works at the former Tai Hom Village site.	Salvage cultural remains at the Former Tai Hom Village Site	Contractor	Former Tai Hom Village Site	Prior to the Construction Phase of DIH site	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AMO's requirements 	^ ^
S4.8.2	CH2	Submit a Conservation Plan for the Former Royal Air Force Hangar and the Old Pillbox to AMO for agreement.	Proposal for conservation of 2 historical buildings	Contractor	Former Tai Hom Village Site	Prior to the Construction Phase of DIH site	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AMO's requirements • Principles for the Conservation of Heritage Sites in China • Burra Charter, the Australia's ICOMOS Charter for Places of Cultural Significance 	^
<i>Ecology (Construction Phase)</i>								
S5.7	E1	<u>Good Site Practices</u> Impact to any habitats or local fauna should be avoided by implementing good site practices, including the containment of silt runoff within the site boundary, appropriate storage of chemicals and chemical waste away	Minimise ecological impacts	Contractor	All construction sites	During Construction	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ProPECC PN 1/94 	^

SCL Works Contract 1106 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>from sites of ecological value and the provision of sanitary facilities for on-site workers. Adoption of such measures should permit waste to be suitably contained within the site for subsequent removal and appropriate disposal. The following good site practices should also be implemented:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No on-site burning of waste; Waste and refuse in appropriate receptacles. 						<p>^</p> <p>^</p>
Landscape & Visual (Construction Phase)								
S6.12	LV1	<p>The following good site practices and measures for minimisation and avoidance of potential impacts are recommended:</p> <p><u>Re-use of Existing Soil</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For soil conservation, existing topsoil shall be re-used where possible for new planting areas within the project. The construction program shall consider using the soil removed from one phase for backfilling another. Suitable storage ground, gathering ground and mixing ground may be set up on-site as necessary. <p><u>No-intrusion Zone</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To maximize protection to existing trees, ground vegetation and the associated under storey habitats, construction contracts may designate "No-intrusion Zone" to various areas within the site boundary with rigid and durable fencing for each individual no-intrusion zone. The contractor should closely monitor and 	Minimize visual & landscape impact	Contractor	Within Project Site	Construction stage	•TM-EIAO	<p>^</p> <p>*</p>

SCL Works Contract 1106 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>restrict the site working staff from entering the “no-intrusion zone”, even for indirect construction activities and storage of equipment.</p> <p><u>Protection of Retained Trees</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All retained trees should be recorded photographically at the commencement of the Contract, and carefully protected during the construction period. Detailed tree protection specification shall be allowed and included in the Contract Specification, which specifying the tree protection requirement, submission and approval system, and the tree monitoring system. The Contractor shall be required to submit, for approval, a detailed working method statement for the protection of trees prior to undertaking any works adjacent to all retained trees, including trees in contractor’s works sites. 						<p style="text-align: center;">*</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p>
Table 6.9	LV2	<p><u>Decorative Hoarding</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Erection of decorative screen during construction stage to screen off undesirable views of the construction site for visual and landscape sensitive areas. Hoarding should be designed to be compatible with the existing urban context. <p><u>Management of facilities on work sites</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide proper management of the facilities on the sites, give control on the height and disposition/ arrangement of all facilities on 	Minimize the visual and landscape impact of the Project during construction phase	Contractor	Within Project Site	Detailed design and construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> EIAO – TM ETWB TCW 2/2004 ETWB TCW 3/2006 	<p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p>

SCL Works Contract 1106 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>the works site to minimize visual impact to adjacent VSRs.</p> <p><u>Tree Transplanting</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Trees of medium to high survival rate that would be affected by the works shall be transplanted where possible and practicable. Tree transplanting proposal including final location for transplanted trees shall be submitted separately to seek relevant government department's approval, in accordance with ETWB TCW No 3/2006. 						^
Construction Dust Impact								
S7.6.6	D1	The contractor shall follow the procedures and requirements given in the Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation	Minimize dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers	Contractor	All Construction Sites	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> APCO To control the dust impact to meet HKAQO and TM-EIA criteria 	*
S7.6.6	D2	Mitigation measures in form of regular watering under a good site practice should be adopted. Watering once per hour on exposed worksites and haul road in the Kowloon area should be conducted to achieve dust removal efficiencies of 91.7%. While the above watering frequencies are to be followed, the extent of watering may vary depending on actual site conditions but should be sufficient to maintain an equivalent intensity of no less than 1.8 L/m ² to achieve the dust removal efficiency	Minimize dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers	Contractor	All Construction Sites	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> APCO To control the dust impact to meet HKAQO and TM-EIA criteria 	*
S7.6.6	D3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Any excavated or stockpile of dusty material should be covered 	Minimize dust impact at	Contractor	All Construction	Construction	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> APCO 	^

SCL Works Contract 1106 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>entirely by impervious sheeting or sprayed with water to maintain the entire surface wet and then removed or backfilled or reinstated where practicable within 24 hours of the excavation or unloading;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Any dusty materials remaining after a stockpile is removed should be wetted with water and cleared from the surface of roads; • A stockpile of dusty material should not be extend beyond the pedestrian barriers, fencing or traffic cones. • The load of dusty materials on a vehicle leaving a construction site should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting to ensure that the dusty materials do not leak from the vehicle; • Where practicable, vehicle washing facilities with high pressure water jet should be provided at every discernible or designated vehicle exit point. The area where vehicle washing takes place and the road section between the washing facilities and the exit point should be paved with concrete, bituminous materials or hardcores; • When there are open excavation and reinstatement works, hoarding of not less than 2.4m high should be provided and properly maintained as far as practicable along the site boundary with provision for public crossing; Good site practice shall also be adopted by the Contractor to ensure the conditions of the 	<p>the nearby sensitive receivers</p>		<p>Sites</p>	<p>stage</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To control the dust impact to meet HKAQO and TM-EIA criteria 	<p>^ ^ ^ ^ ^</p>

SCL Works Contract 1106 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>hoardings are properly maintained throughout the construction period;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The portion of any road leading only to construction site that is within 30m of a vehicle entrance or exit should be kept clear of dusty materials; • Surfaces where any pneumatic or power-driven drilling, cutting, polishing or other mechanical breaking operation takes place should be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical continuously; • Any area that involves demolition activities should be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical immediately prior to, during and immediately after the activities so as to maintain the entire surface wet; • Where a scaffolding is erected around the perimeter of a building under construction, effective dust screens, sheeting or netting should be provided to enclose the scaffolding from the ground floor level of the building, or a canopy should be provided from the first floor level up to the highest level of the scaffolding; • Any skip hoist for material transport should be totally enclosed by impervious sheeting; • Every stock of more than 20 bags of cement or dry pulverised fuel 						<p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">N/A</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">*</p>

SCL Works Contract 1106 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>ash (PFA) should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or placed in an area sheltered on the top and the 3 sides;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cement or dry PFA delivered in bulk should be stored in a closed silo fitted with an audible high level alarm which is interlocked with the material filling line and no overfilling is allowed; • Loading, unloading, transfer, handling or storage of bulk cement or dry PFA should be carried out in a totally enclosed system or facility, and any vent or exhaust should be fitted with an effective fabric filter or equivalent air pollution control system; and • Exposed earth should be properly treated by compaction, turfing, hydroseeding, vegetation planting or sealing with latex, vinyl, bitumen, shotcrete or other suitable surface stabiliser within six months after the last construction activity on the construction site or part of the construction site where the exposed earth lies. 						^ * N/A
S7.6.6	D4	Implement regular dust monitoring under EM&A programme during the construction stage.	Monitoring of dust impact	Contractor	Selected representative dust monitoring station	Construction stage	• TM-EIA	^
Construction Airborne Noise								
S8.5.6	AN1	<p>Implement the following good site practices:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant 	Control construction airborne noise	Contractor	All Construction Sites where	Construction stage	• Annex 5, TM-EIA	*

SCL Works Contract 1106 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>should be serviced regularly during the construction programme;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • machines and plant (such as trucks, cranes) that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between work periods or should be throttled down to a minimum; • plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction, where possible, be orientated so that the noise is directed away from nearby NSRs; • silencers or mufflers on construction equipment should be properly fitted and maintained during the construction works; • mobile plant should be sited as far away from NSRs as possible and practicable; • material stockpiles, mobile container site office and other structures should be effectively utilised, where practicable, to screen noise from on-site construction activities. 			practicable			^ ^ ^ ^
S8.5.6	AN2	Install temporary hoarding located on the site boundaries between noisy construction activities and NSRs. The conditions of the hoardings shall be properly maintained throughout the construction period.	Reduce the construction noise levels at low-level zone of NSRs through partial screening.	Contractor	All Construction Sites	Construction stage	• Annex 5, TM-EIA	^
S8.5.6	AN3	Install movable noise barriers (typical design is wooden framed barrier with a small-cantilevered on a skid footing with 25mm thick internal sound absorptive lining), acoustic mat or full enclosure, screen the noisy plants	Screen the noisy plant items to be used at all	Contractor	All Construction Sites	Construction stage	• Annex 5, TM-EIA	*

SCL Works Contract 1106 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		including air compressor, generators and saw.	construction sites					
S8.5.6	AN4	Use "Quiet" plant	Reduce the noise levels of plant items	Contractor	All Construction Sites where practicable	Construction stage	• Annex 5, TM-EIA	^
S8.5.6	AN5	Sequencing operation of construction plants where practicable.	Operate sequentially within the same work site to reduce the construction airborne noise	Contractor	All Construction Sites where practicable	Construction stage	• Annex 5, TM-EIA	^
S8.5.6	AN6	Implement a noise monitoring under EM&A programme.	Monitor the construction noise levels at the selected representative locations	Contractor	Selected representative noise monitoring station	Construction stage	•TM-EIA	^
Water Quality (Construction Phase)								
S10.7.1	W1	In accordance with the Practice Noise for Professional Persons on Construction Site Drainage, Environmental Protection Department, 1994 (ProPECC PN1/94), construction phase mitigation measures shall include the following: <u>Construction Runoff and Site Drainage</u> • At the start of site establishment (including the barging	To minimize water quality impact from construction site runoff and general construction activities	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	• Water Pollution Control Ordinance • ProPECC PN1/94 • TM-EIAO • TM-Water	^

SCL Works Contract 1106 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>facilities), perimeter cut-off drains to direct off-site water around the site should be constructed with internal drainage works and erosion and sedimentation control facilities implemented. Channels (both temporary and permanent drainage pipes and culverts), earth bunds or sand bag barriers should be provided on site to direct stormwater to silt removal facilities. The design of the temporary on-site drainage system will be undertaken by the contractor prior to the commencement of construction.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The dikes or embankments for flood protection should be implemented around the boundaries of earthwork areas. Temporary ditches should be provided to facilitate the runoff discharge into an appropriate watercourse, through a site/sediment trap. The sediment/silt traps should be incorporated in the permanent drainage channels to enhance deposition rates. <p>The design of efficient silt removal facilities should be based on the guidelines in Appendix A1 of ProPECC PN 1/94, which states that the retention time for silt/sand traps should be 5 minutes under maximum flow conditions. Sizes may vary depending upon the flow rate, but for a flow rate of 0.1 m³/s a sedimentation basin of 30m³ would be required and for a flow rate of 0.5 m³/s the basin would be 150 m³. The detailed design of the sand/silt</p>						^

SCL Works Contract 1106 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>traps shall be undertaken by the contractor prior to the commencement of construction.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All exposed earth areas should be completed and vegetated as soon as possible after earthworks have been completed, or alternatively, within 14 days of the cessation of earthworks where practicable. Exposed slope surfaces should be covered by tarpaulin or other means. • The overall slope of the site should be kept to a minimum to reduce the erosive potential of surface water flows, and all traffic areas and access roads protected by coarse stone ballast. An additional advantage accruing from the use of crushed stone is the positive traction gained during prolonged periods of inclement weather and the reduction of surface sheet flows. • All drainage facilities and erosion and sediment control structures should be regularly inspected and maintained to ensure proper and efficient operation at all times and particularly following rainstorms. Deposited silt and grit should be removed regularly and disposed of by spreading evenly over stable, vegetated areas. • Measures should be taken to minimise the ingress of site drainage into excavations. If the excavation of trenches in wet periods is necessary, they should be dug and backfilled in short 						<p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">*</p> <p style="text-align: center;">N/A</p>

SCL Works Contract 1106 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>sections wherever practicable. Water pumped out from trenches or foundation excavations should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open stockpiles of construction materials (for example, aggregates, sand and fill material) of more than 50m³ should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms. • Measures should be taken to prevent the washing away of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into any drainage system. Manholes (including newly constructed ones) should always be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris being washed into the drainage system and storm runoff being directed into foul sewers • Precautions be taken at any time of year when rainstorms are likely, actions to be taken when a rainstorm is imminent or forecasted, and actions to be taken during or after rainstorms are summarised in Appendix A2 of ProPECC PN 1/94. Particular attention should be paid to the control of silty surface runoff during storm events, especially for areas located near steep slopes • All vehicles and plant should be cleaned before leaving a construction site to ensure no earth, mud, debris and the like is deposited by them on roads. An adequately designed and sited 						<p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p>

SCL Works Contract 1106 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>wheel washing facilities should be provided at every construction site exit where practicable. Wash-water should have sand and silt settled out and removed at least on a weekly basis to ensure the continued efficiency of the process. The section of access road leading to, and exiting from, the wheel-wash bay to the public road should be paved with sufficient backfall toward the wheel-wash bay to prevent vehicle tracking of soil and silty water to public roads and drains.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Oil interceptors should be provided in the drainage system downstream of any oil/fuel pollution sources. The oil interceptors should be emptied and cleaned regularly to prevent the release of oil and grease into the storm water drainage system after accidental spillage. A bypass should be provided for the oil interceptors to prevent flushing during heavy rain. • Construction solid waste, debris and rubbish on site should be collected, handled and disposed of properly to avoid water quality impacts. • All fuel tanks and storage areas should be provided with locks and sited on sealed areas, within bunds of a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank to prevent spilled fuel oils from reaching water sensitive receivers nearby 						<p style="text-align: center;">N/A</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">*</p>

SCL Works Contract 1106 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All the earth works involving should be conducted sequentially to limit the amount of construction runoff generated from exposed areas during the wet season (April to September) as far as practicable. Adopt best management practices. 						^
S10.7.1	W3	<u>Sewage Effluent</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Portable chemical toilets and sewage holding tanks are recommended for handling the construction sewage generated by the workforce. A licensed contractor should be employed to provide appropriate and adequate portable toilets and be responsible for appropriate disposal and maintenance. 	To minimize water quality from sewage effluent	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Water Pollution Control Ordinance TM-water 	^
S10.7.1	W5	<u>Accidental Spillage</u> In order to prevent accidental spillage of chemicals, the following is recommended: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Proper storage and handling facilities should be provided; All the tanks, containers, storage area should be bunded and the locations should be locked as far as possible from the sensitive watercourse and stormwater drains; The Contractor should register as a chemical waste producer if chemical wastes would be generated. Storage of chemical waste arising from the construction activities should be 	To minimize water quality impact from accidental spillage	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Water Pollution Control Ordinance ProPECC PN1/94 TM-EIAO TM-Water 	* * ^

SCL Works Contract 1106 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>stored with suitable labels and warnings; and</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Disposal of chemical wastes should be conducted in compliance with the requirements as stated in the Waste disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation. 						^
Waste Management (Construction Waste)								
S11.4.1.1	WM1	<p><u>On-site sorting of C&D material</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Geological assessment should be carried out by competent persons on site during excavation to identify materials which are not suitable to use as aggregate in structural concrete (e.g. volcanic rock, Aplite dyke rock, etc). Volcanic rock and Aplite dyke rock should be separated at the source sites as far as practicable and stored at designated stockpile areas preventing them from delivering to crushing facilities. The crushing plant operator should also be reminded to set up measures to prevent unsuitable rock from ended up at concrete batching plants and be turned into concrete for structural use. Details regarding control measures at source site and crushing facilities should be submitted by the Contractors for the Engineer to review and agree. In addition, site records should also be kept for the types of rock materials excavated and the traceability of delivery will be ensured with the implementation of Trip Ticket System and enforced by site 	<p>Separation of unsuitable rock from ending up at concrete batching plants and be turned into concrete for structural use</p>	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DEVB TC(W) No. 6/2010 	N/A

SCL Works Contract 1106 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		supervisory staff as stipulated under DEVB TC(W) No. 6/2010 for tracking of the correct delivery to the rock crushing facilities for processing into aggregates. Alternative disposal option for the reuse of volcanic rock and Aplite Dyke rock, etc should also be explored.						
S11.5.1	WM2	<p><u>Construction and Demolition Material</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maintain temporary stockpiles and reuse excavated fill material for backfilling and reinstatement; • Carry out on-site sorting; • Make provisions in the Contract documents to allow and promote the use of recycled aggregates where appropriate; • Adopt 'Selective Demolition' technique to demolish the existing structures and facilities with a view to recovering broken concrete effectively for recycling purpose, where possible; • Implement a trip-ticket system for each works contract to ensure that the disposal of C&D materials are properly documented and verified; and • Implement an enhanced Waste Management Plan similar to ETWBTC (Works) No. 19/2005 – "Environmental Management on Construction Sites" to encourage on-site sorting of C&D materials and to minimize their generation during the course of 	Good site practice to minimize the waste generation and recycle the C&D materials as far as practicable so as to reduce the amount for final disposal	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance • Waste Disposal Ordinance • ETWB TCW No. 19/2005 	<p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>N/A</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p>

SCL Works Contract 1106 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		areas of the sites should be considered for such segregation and storage.						
S11.5.1	WM4	<p><u>General Refuse</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> General refuse generated on-site should be stored in enclosed bins or compaction units separately from construction and chemical wastes. A reputable waste collector should be employed by the Contractor to remove general refuse from the site, separately from construction and chemical wastes, on a daily basis to minimize odour, pest and litter impacts. Burning of refuse on construction sites is prohibited by law. Aluminium cans are often recovered from the waste stream by individual collectors if they are segregated and made easily accessible. Separate labelled bins for their deposit should be provided if feasible. Office wastes can be reduced through the recycling of paper if volumes are large enough to warrant collection. Participation in a local collection scheme should be considered by the Contractor. 	Minimize production of the general refuse and avoid odour, pest and litter impacts	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	• Waste Disposal Ordinance	^ ^ N/A N/A
S11.5.1	WM6	<p><u>Chemical Waste</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Chemical waste that is produced, as defined by Schedule 	Control the chemical waste	Contractor	All Construction Sites	Construction Stage	• Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste)	^

SCL Works Contract 1106 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>1 of the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation should be handled in accordance with the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Containers used for the storage of chemical wastes should be suitable for the substance they are holding, resistant to corrosion, maintained in a good condition, and securely closed; have a capacity of less than 450L unless the specification has been approved by the EPD; and display a label in English and Chinese in accordance with instructions prescribed in Schedule 2 of the regulation. • The storage area for chemical wastes should be clearly labelled and used solely for the storage of chemical waste; be enclosed on at least 3 sides; have an impermeable floor and bunding of sufficient capacity to accommodate 110% of the volume of the largest container or 20 % of the total volume of waste stored in that area, whichever is the greatest; have adequate ventilation; be covered to prevent rainfall entering; and be arranged so that incompatible materials are adequately separated. • Disposal of chemical waste should be via a licensed waste collector; and be to a facility licensed to receive chemical waste, such as the Chemical Waste Treatment Centre which also 	<p>and ensure proper storage, handling and disposal.</p>				<p>(General) Regulation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Waste 	<p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p>

**APPENDIX K
WASTE GENERATION IN THE
REPORTING MONTH**

Contract No: MTR SCL 1106 - Diamond Hill Station

Date of Report: June, 2014

Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for 2014

Monthly	Actual Quantities of C&D Materials Generated Monthly						Actual Quantities of Non-inert C&D Wastes Generated Monthly					Remarks
	Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rocks and Large Broken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects (See Note 2)	Disposed as Public Fill	Imported Fill	Metals	Paper/ cardboard packaging	Plastics	Chemical Waste (See Note 3)	Others, e.g. general refuse	
	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000m ³)	
Jan	2.940	0.000	0.000	2.529	0.411	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.073	
Feb	2.869	0.000	0.000	2.348	0.521	0.000	0.000	0.225	0.000	1.600	0.090	
Mar	5.081	0.000	0.000	2.957	2.124	0.000	0.000	0.020	0.000	1.760	0.049	
Apr	4.360	0.000	0.000	1.447	2.913	1.000	0.000	0.055	1.000	3.460	0.118	
May	4.904	0.000	0.000	0.930	3.973	0.000	0.000	0.313	2.000	2.260	0.128	
Jun	7.414	0.000	0.000	1.710	5.704	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.115	
Sub-total	27.568	0.000	0.000	11.921	15.646	1.000	0.000	0.613	3.000	9.080	0.573	
Jul												
Aug												
Sept												
Oct												
Nov												
Dec												
Total	27.568	0.000	0.000	11.921	15.646	1.000	0.000	0.613	3.000	9.080	0.573	

Notes:

- 1) Assume the densities of Rock, Soil, Mix Rock and Soil, are Regular Spoil to be 2.0 tonnes/m³. Assumption the densities of general refuse is 1.0 tonnes/m³
- 2) Inert C&D material was delivered to Kai Tak Barging Point Facility (Contract 1108A).
- 3) Chemical waste includes waste diesel oil. It is assumed density of diesel oil to be 0.8kg/L.

**APPENDIX L
CUMULATIVE LOG FOR COMPLAINT
LOGS, NOTIFICATION OF SUMMONS
AND SUCCESSFUL PROSECUTIONS**

Appendix L - Cumulative Log for Complaints, Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

Cumulative Complaint Log

Log Ref.	Date/Location	Complainant/ Date of Contact	Details of Complaint	Investigation/ Mitigation Action	File Closed
--	--	--	--	--	--

Cumulative Log for Notifications of Summons

Log Ref.	Date/Location	Subject	Status	Total no. Received in this reporting month	Total no. Received since project commencement
--	--	--	--	--	--

Cumulative Log for Successful Prosecutions

Log Ref.	Date/Location	Subject	Status	Total no. Received in this reporting month	Total no. Received since the commencement of the project
--	--	--	--	--	--

Appendix G

**14th EM&A Report for Works Contract 1107 –
Diamond Hill to Kai Tak Tunnels**

MTR Corporation Limited

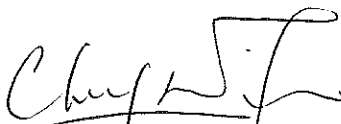
**Shatin to Central Link –
Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section**

Monthly EM&A Report No.14

[Period from 1 to 30 June 2014]

Works Contract 1107 – Diamond Hill to Kai Tak
Tunnels

(July 2014)

Certified by: 
_____ Dr. Priscilla Choy

Position: Environmental Team Leader


Date: 9th July 2014

Chun Wo – SELI Joint Venture

**Shatin to Central Link –
Contract 1107
Diamond Hill to Kai Tak Tunnels**

**Monthly Environmental
Monitoring and Audit Report
For June 2014**

(Version 1.0)

Certified By 

Dr. Priscilla Choy
(Environmental Team Leader)

REMARKS:

The information supplied and contained within this report is, to the best of our knowledge, correct at the time of printing.

CINOTECH accepts no responsibility for changes made to this report by third parties.

CINOTECH CONSULTANTS LTD

Room 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong
Tel: (852) 2151 2083 Fax: (852) 3107 1388
Email: info@cinotech.com.hk

+TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	1
Introduction	1
Summary of Construction Works undertaken during Reporting Month	1
Variation in Construction Method.....	1
Environmental Monitoring and Audit Progress	1
Regular Construction Noise and Construction Dust Monitoring	1
Waste Management	2
Landscape and Visual.....	2
Environmental Site Inspection	2
Environmental Exceedance/Non-conformance/Complaint/Summons and Successful Prosecution	2
Future Key Issues	2
1 INTRODUCTION.....	3
Purpose of the Report	3
Structure of the Report	3
2 PROJECT INFORMATION.....	4
Background	4
General Site Description	4
Construction Programme and Activities	4
Project Organisation	4
Status of Environmental Licences, Notification and Permits.....	4
Summary of EM&A Requirements	5
3 ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING REQUIREMENTS.....	7
<i>Regular Construction Noise Monitoring</i>	<i>7</i>
Monitoring Parameter and Frequency	7
Monitoring Equipment and Methodology	8
Field Monitoring.....	8
Monitoring Equipment	8
Maintenance and Calibration.....	9
Action & Limit Level for Construction Noise Monitoring	9
<i>Continuous Noise Monitoring</i>	<i>9</i>
<i>Regular Construction Dust Monitoring</i>	<i>9</i>
Monitoring Parameter and Frequency	9
Monitoring Equipment	10
Instrumentation.....	10
HVS Installation	10
Filters Preparation	10
Operating/Analytical Procedures	11
Maintenance/Calibration	12
Action and Limit Levels for Dust Monitoring	12
<i>Landscape and Visual</i>	<i>12</i>
4 IMPLEMENTATION STATUS ON ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS	13
5 MONITORING RESULTS	14
Regular Construction Noise Monitoring	14

Regular Dust Monitoring.....	14
Waste Management	15
Landscape and Visual.....	15
6 ENVIRONMENTAL SITE INSPECTION.....	16
Site Audit.....	16
Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures.....	16
7 ENVIRONMENTAL NON-CONFORMANCE.....	18
Summary of Exceedances	18
Summary of Environmental Non-Compliance.....	18
Summary of Environmental Complaint	18
Summary of Environmental Summon and Successful Prosecution	18
8 FUTURE KEY ISSUES	19
Construction Programme for the Next Month.....	19
Key Issues in the Next Month	19
Monitoring Schedule in the Next Month.....	19
9 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS	20
Conclusions	20
Recommendations	20

LIST OF TABLES

Table 2.1	Status of Environmental Licences, Notification and Permits
Table 3.1	Regular Construction Noise Monitoring Location
Table 3.2	Noise Monitoring Equipment
Table 3.3	Dust Monitoring Location
Table 3.4	Dust Monitoring Parameters and Frequency
Table 3.5	Dust Monitoring Equipment
Table 4.1	Status of Required Submissions under EP
Table 5.1	Summary Table of Dust Monitoring Results during the reporting month
Table 5.2	Quantities of Waste Generated from the Project
Table 6.1	Observations and Recommendations of Site Audit

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1	The Alignment and Works Area for Works Contract 1107
Figure 2	Locations of Construction Noise Monitoring
Figure 3	Location of Dust Monitoring
Figure 4	Organisation Chart and Key Contact of the Project

LIST OF APPENDICES

Appendix A	Tentative Construction Programme
Appendix B	Action and Limit Levels
Appendix C	Calibration Certificates for Monitoring Equipment
Appendix D	Impact Monitoring Schedule
Appendix E	24-hour TSP Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentations

Appendix F	Noise Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentations
Appendix G	Summary of Exceedance
Appendix H	Site Audit Summary
Appendix I	Event and Action Plans
Appendix J	Updated Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule
Appendix K	Waste Generation in the Reporting Month
Appendix L	Cumulative Log for Complaints, Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**Introduction**

1. This is the 14th monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report prepared by Cinotech Consultants Limited for **MTR Shatin to Central Link (SCL) Works Contract 1107 – Diamond Hill to Kai Tak Tunnels**. This report documents the findings of EM&A Works conducted from 1 to 30 June 2014.

Summary of Construction Works undertaken during Reporting Month

2. The major site activities undertaken in the reporting month include:
 - Site investigation works;
 - Investigation and removal of old foundation works;
 - Sheet piling works;
 - Shaft excavation;
 - Site preparation works; and
 - Grouting works.

Variation in Construction Method

3. As of the reporting month, an alignment section of approximately 90m long between DIH and KAT under this Works Contract 1107 will be constructed by the cut-and-cover method, instead of bored tunnelling method as assessed in the approved Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Report of Shatin to Central Link - Stabling Sidings at Hung Hom Freight Yard (hereafter referred to as SCL (HHS)) [Register No.: AEIAR-164/2012] due to increased construction risk caused by potential left-in piles. Also, pile removal works would be conducted if reinforced bored piles are identified along the bored tunnelling section. Application for variation of Environmental Permit (VEP) was approved by the EPD for the varied construction method. The updated EP (EP No.: EP-438/2012/E) was issued by EPD on 4 April 2014.

Environmental Monitoring and Audit Progress

4. A summary of the monitoring activities in this reporting period is listed below:

Regular Construction Noise and Construction Dust Monitoring

- Regular construction noise monitoring during normal working hours

Noise Monitoring Station ID

- NMS-CA-4⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾/NMS-CA-3⁽²⁾⁽³⁾ (Block 1, Rhythm Garden (north-eastern façade)) 5 times
- NMS-CA-5⁽¹⁾⁽⁴⁾/NMS-CA-2⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾ (Block 1, Rhythm Garden (northern façade)) 5 times

- Construction Dust (24-hour TSP) Monitoring

Dust Monitoring Station ID

- DMS-4⁽¹⁾⁽⁵⁾/ DMS-3⁽²⁾⁽⁵⁾ (Block 1, Rhythm Garden) 5 times

Remarks:

(1) Station ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(TAW-HUH).

(2) Station ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(HHS).

(3) Noise monitoring on NMS-CA-4⁽¹⁾/NMS-CA-3⁽²⁾ (Block 1, Rhythm Garden (north-eastern façade)) is carried out by Environmental Team of SCL Works Contract 1106.

(4) Noise monitoring on NMS-CA-5⁽¹⁾/NMS-CA-2⁽²⁾ (Block 1, Rhythm Garden (northern façade)) is carried out by Environmental Team of SCL Works Contract 1106.

(5) Dust monitoring on DMS-4⁽¹⁾/ DMS-3⁽²⁾ (Block 1, Rhythm Garden) is carried out by Environmental Team of SCL Works Contract 1106.

Waste Management

5. Wastes generated from this Project include inert construction and demolition (C&D) materials and non-inert C&D materials. Details of waste management data is presented in Section 5 and **Appendix K**.

Landscape and Visual

6. Bi-weekly inspection of the implementation of landscape and visual mitigation measures was conducted on 12 and 27 June 2014. Most of the necessary mitigation measures have been implemented and recommended follow-up actions have been discharged by the Contractor. Details of the audit findings and implementation status are presented in Section 6.

Environmental Site Inspection

7. Joint weekly site inspections were conducted by representatives of the Contractor, Engineer and Contractor's ET on 6, 12, 20 and 27 June 2014. The representative of the IEC joined the site inspection on 12 June 2014. Details of the audit findings and implementation status are presented in Section 6.

Environmental Exceedance/Non-conformance/Complaint/Summons and Successful Prosecution

8. No exceedance of the Action and Limit Levels of regular construction noise monitoring and 24-hour TSP monitoring was recorded during the reporting period.
9. No non-compliance event was recorded during the reporting period.
10. No Project related environmental complaint and notification of summons/ a successful prosecution was received in this reporting period.

Future Key Issues

11. Major site activities for the coming reporting month will include:
 - Site investigation works;
 - Investigation and removal of old foundation works;
 - Shaft excavation;
 - Grouting works; and
 - Site preparation works.

1 INTRODUCTION

- 1.1 Cinotech Consultants Limited (Cinotech) was appointed by Chun Wo – SELI Joint Venture (CSJV) as the Environmental Team (ET) to undertake the Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) programme during construction phase of the MTR Shatin to Central Link (SCL) Works Contract 1107 – Diamond Hill to Kai Tak Tunnels (hereafter referred to as the Project).

Purpose of the Report

- 1.2 This is the 14th EM&A report which summarises the impact monitoring results and audit findings for the EM&A programme during the reporting period from 1 to 30 June 2014. The major construction works for Contract 1107 commenced on 27 May 2013.

Structure of the Report

- 1.3 The structure of the report is as follows:

Section 1: **Introduction** - details the scope and structure of the report.

Section 2: **Project Information** - summarises background and scope of the project, site description, project organization and contact details, construction programme, the construction works undertaken and the status of Environmental Permits/Licenses during the reporting period.

Section 3: **Environmental Monitoring Requirement** - summarises the monitoring parameters, monitoring programmes, monitoring methodologies, monitoring frequency, monitoring locations, Action and Limit Levels, Event / Action Plans, environmental mitigation measures as recommended in the EIA report and relevant environmental requirements.

Section 4: **Implementation Status on Environmental Mitigation Measures** - summarises the implementation of environmental protection measures during the reporting period.

Section 5: **Monitoring Results** - summarises the monitoring results obtained in the reporting period.

Section 6: **Environmental Site Inspection** - summarises the audit findings of the weekly site inspections undertaken within the reporting period.

Section 7: **Environmental Non-conformance** - summarises any monitoring exceedance, environmental complaints and environmental summons within the reporting period.

Section 8: **Future Key Issues** - summarises the impact forecast and monitoring schedule for the next three months.

Section 9: **Conclusions and Recommendations**

2 PROJECT INFORMATION

Background

- 2.1 The Shatin to Central Link – Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section (hereafter referred to as SCL (TAW-HUH)) is an approximately 11 km long extension of the Ma On Shan Line and links up with the West Rail Line at Hung Hom forming a strategic east-west rail corridor. It is a Designated Project under the Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance (Cap. 499) (EIAO).
- 2.2 The construction of the SCL (TAW-HUH) and SCL (HHS) have been divided into a series of civil construction works contracts. This Works Contract 1107 covers the construction of running tunnel from Kai Tak (KAT) North to SCL Diamond Hill (DIH) Station which is under the approved SCL (HHS) EIA Report. This construction contract was awarded to Chun Wo - SELI Joint Venture (CSJV) in March 2013.

General Site Description

- 2.3 The construction of tunnel from KAT to DIH will employ either cut-and-cover method or bored tunneling. The alignment and works area for the Works Contract 1107 are shown in **Figure 1**.

Construction Programme and Activities

- 2.4 A summary of the major construction activities undertaken in this reporting period is shown as follows. The tentative construction programme is presented in **Appendix A**.
- Site investigation works;
 - Investigation and removal of old foundation works;
 - Sheet piling works;
 - Shaft excavation;
 - Site preparation works; and
 - Grouting works.

Project Organisation

- 2.5 The project organizational chart and contact details are shown in **Figure 4**.

Status of Environmental Licences, Notification and Permits

- 2.6 A summary of the relevant permits, licences, and/or notifications on environmental protection for this Project is presented in **Table 2.1**. New Construction Noise Permits (CNP) (Permit No. GW-RE0722-14 and GW-RE0736-14) were granted by EPD in this reporting month on 30th June 2014.

Table 2.1 Summary of the Status of Environmental Licences, Notification and Permits

Permit / License No.	Valid Period		Status
	From	To	
Environmental Permit (EP)			
EP-438/2012/D	13/09/2013	03/04/2014	Superseded by EP-438/2012/E since 4 April 2014
EP-438/2012/E	04/04/2014	N/A	Valid
Notification pursuant to Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation			
Ref no.: 357051	18/03/2013	N/A	Valid
Billing Account for Construction Waste Disposal			
Account No. 7017163	26/03/2013	N/A	Valid
Registration of Chemical Waste Producer			
5213-286-C3798-01	29/04/2013	N/A	Valid
Effluent Discharge License under Water Pollution Control Ordinance			
WT00015861-2013	13/05/2013	31/05/2018	Valid
WT00016009-2013	23/05/2013	31/05/2018	Valid
Construction Noise Permit (CNP)			
GW-RE1423-13	07/01/2014	30/06/2014	Expired
GW-RE1444-13	10/01/2014	30/06/2014	Expired
GW-RE0110-14	05/02/2014	04/08/2014	Valid
GW-RE0371-14	22/04/2014	17/06/2014	Expired
GW-RE0722-14	30/06/2014	29/12/2014	Valid
GW-RE0736-14	02/07/2014	31/12/2014	Valid

Summary of EM&A Requirements

2.7 The EM&A programme under Works Contract 1107 require regular dust and noise monitoring as well as environmental site audits. The EM&A requirements are described in the following sections, including:

- All monitoring parameters;
- Action and Limit levels for all environmental parameters;
- Event / Action Plans;
- Environmental mitigation measures, as recommended in the Project EIA study final report; and
- Environmental requirements in contract documents.

2.8 The advice on the implementation status of environmental protection and pollution

control/mitigation measures is summarized in Section 6 of this report.

- 2.9 This report presents the monitoring results, observations, locations, equipment, period, methodology and QA/QC procedures of the required monitoring parameters, namely construction noise & dust monitoring as well as audit works for the Project in the reporting month.

3 ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING REQUIREMENTS

Regular Construction Noise Monitoring

- 3.1 In accordance with the EM&A Manual, monitoring of construction noise impact should be conducted at the designated monitoring stations. Since access to some of the proposed monitoring locations stated in the EM&A Manual was rejected; alternative locations were proposed and agreed by the ER (Engineer’s Representative), IEC (Independent Environmental Checker) and EPD (Environmental Protection Department). The construction noise monitoring locations are listed in **Table 3.1** and shown in **Figure 2**.

Table 3.1 Regular Construction Noise Monitoring Location

Regular Construction Noise Monitoring Location⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	Description	Type of Measurement
NMS-CA-4 ⁽¹⁾ / NMS-CA-3 ⁽²⁾	Block 1, Rhythm Garden (north-eastern façade)	Façade
NMS-CA-5 ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾ / NMS-CA-2 ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	Block 1, Rhythm Garden (northern façade)	Façade

Note:

- (1) NSR ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(TAW-HUH).
- (2) NSR ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(HHS).
- (3) Access to the monitoring location at Canossa Primary School (San Po Kong) (originally proposed in the approved EM&A Manual) was denied during the baseline monitoring. An alternative location (Block 1, Rhythm Garden (northern façade)) was proposed and approved by the ER and agreed by the IEC and EPD.
- (4) Noise monitoring on NMS-CA-4⁽¹⁾/NMS-CA-3⁽²⁾ (Block 1, Rhythm Garden (north-eastern façade) is carried out by Environmental Team of SCL Works Contract 1106.
- (5) Noise monitoring on NMS-CA-5⁽¹⁾/NMS-CA-2⁽²⁾ (Block 1, Rhythm Garden (northern façade) is carried out by Environmental Team of SCL Works Contract 1106.

Monitoring Parameter and Frequency

- 3.2 Weekly construction noise monitoring was conducted in accordance with the requirements stipulated in the EM&A Manual. If works are to be carried out during restricted hours, the conditions stipulated in the construction noise permit issued by the Noise Control Authority have to be followed. The monitoring schedule for this reporting period of monitoring stations at Rhythm Garden is shown in **Appendix D**.
- 3.3 The construction noise levels were measured in terms of the A-weighted equivalent continuous sound pressure level (L_{Aeq}) in decibels dB(A). L_{Aeq} (30min) (as six consecutive $L_{eq, 5-min}$ readings) was used as the monitoring metric for the time period between 0700 – 1900 hours on normal weekdays.

Monitoring Equipment and Methodology

Field Monitoring

3.4 The monitoring procedures are as follows:

- The microphone head of the sound level meter was positioned 1m exterior of the noise sensitive facade and lowered sufficiently so that the building's external wall acts as a reflecting surface.
- The battery condition was checked to ensure good functioning of the meter.
- Parameters such as frequency weighting, the time weighting and the measurement time were set as follows:
 - frequency weighting : A
 - time weighting : Fast
 - measurement time : 5 minutes (obtaining six consecutive $L_{eq,5min}$ readings for a $L_{eq,30 min}$ reading)
- Prior to and after noise measurement, the meter was calibrated using the calibrator for 94.0 dB at 1000 Hz. If the difference in the calibration level before and after measurement is more than 1.0 dB, the measurement was considered invalid and repeat of noise measurement was required after re-calibration or repair of the equipment.
- The wind speed at the monitoring station was checked with the portable wind meter. Noise monitoring was cancelled in the presence of fog, rain, and wind with a steady speed exceeding 5 m/s, or wind with gusts exceeding 10 m/s.
- Noise measurement was paused during periods of high intrusive noise if possible and observation was recorded when intrusive noise was not avoided.
- At the end of the monitoring period, the L_{eq} , L_{10} and L_{90} were recorded. In addition, site conditions and noise sources were recorded on a standard record sheet.
- A façade correction of +3dB(A) shall be made to the noise parameter obtained by free field measurement.

Monitoring Equipment

3.5 The sound level meters and calibrator used for the noise measurement, as listed in **Table 3.2**, comply with the IEC 651: 1979 and 804:1985 (Type 1) specification. The calibration certificates of the sound level meters are included in **Appendix C**.

Table 3.2 Noise Monitoring Equipment

Monitoring Equipment	Model (Serial no.)
Sound Level Meter	SVAN 955 (Serial no.: 14303) SVAN957 (Serial no.: 21459 and 21460)
Calibrator	SV30A (Serial no.: 24803) B&K 4231 (Serial no.: 2412367)

Maintenance and Calibration

3.6 Maintenance and Calibration procedures were as follows:

- The microphone head of the sound level meter and calibrator were cleaned with a soft cloth at quarterly intervals.
- The sound level meter and calibrator were checked and calibrated at yearly intervals. Copies of calibration certificates are attached in **Appendix C**.

Action & Limit Level for Construction Noise Monitoring

3.7 The Action and Limit Levels are presented in **Appendix B** and the Event / Action Plan (EAP) for noise monitoring is presented in **Appendix I**.

Continuous Noise Monitoring

3.8 With reference to the latest Continuous Noise Monitoring Plan (CNMP) and Construction Noise Mitigation Measures Plan (CNMMP) prepared submitted under EP Condition 2.9 and Condition 2.10 respectively, it is predicted that no residual air-borne construction noise impacts exceeding the relevant noise criteria will be anticipated. Therefore, no continuous noise monitoring is required during the construction of the SCL (TAW-HUH) under Works Contract 1107.

Regular Construction Dust Monitoring

3.9 The proposed dust monitoring stations for the construction phase of the Project, as recommended in the approved EM&A Manual, are listed in **Table 3.3** and shown in **Figure 3**. The proposed locations have been agreed with the ER, EPD and IEC.

Table 3.3 Dust Monitoring Location

Regular Dust Monitoring Location	Description
DMS-4 ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾ / DMS-3 ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	Block 1, Rhythm Garden

Note:

- (1) ASR ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(TAW-HUH).
- (2) ASR ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(HHS).
- (3) Dust monitoring on DMS-4⁽¹⁾/DMS-3⁽²⁾ (Block 1, Rhythm Garden) is carried out by Environmental Team of SCL Works Contract 1106.

Monitoring Parameter and Frequency

3.10 The dust monitoring (in terms of Total Suspended Particulates (TSP)) was conducted at the designated monitoring stations in accordance with the requirements stipulated in the EM&A Manual. The 24-hour TSP levels were monitored at the frequency and duration stated in **Table 3.4**. The TSP monitoring at Rhythm Garden was conducted as per the schedule presented in **Appendix D**.

Table 3.4 Dust Monitoring Parameters and Frequency

Monitoring Period	Duration	Parameter	Frequency
Impact Monitoring ⁽¹⁾	Throughout the construction period	24-hour TSP	Once per 6 days

Note:

(1) 1- hour TSP shall be conducted when one documented valid complaint is received.

Monitoring Equipment

3.11 **Table 3.5** summarizes the equipment used for the dust monitoring.

Table 3.5 Dust Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Model and Make	Qty.
HVS	Tisch Environmental, Inc.; Model no. TE-5170, Serial no.: 2352	1
Calibration Orifice	Tisch Environmental, Inc.; Model no. TE – 5025A Orifice ID: 0993	1

Instrumentation

3.12 High Volume Samplers (HVS) connected with appropriate sampling inlets were employed for air quality monitoring. Each sampler was composed of a motor, a filter holder, a flow controller and a sampling inlet and its performance specification complies with that required by USEPA Standard Title 40, Code of Federation Regulations Chapter 1 Appendix B (Part 50).

HVS Installation

3.13 The following guidelines were adopted during the installation of HVS:

- Sufficient support was provided to secure the samplers against gusty wind.
- No two samplers were placed less than 2 meters apart.
- The distance between the sampler and an obstacle, such as buildings, was at least twice the height that the obstacle protrudes above the sampler.
- A minimum of 2 meters of separation from walls, parapets and penthouses was required for rooftop samples.
- A minimum of 2 meters separation from any supporting structure, measured horizontally was required.
- No furnaces or incineration flues were nearby.
- Airflow around the sampler was unrestricted.
- The samplers were more than 20 meters from the drip line.
- Any wire fence and gate, to protect the sampler, should not cause any obstruction during monitoring.

Filters Preparation

3.14 Fiberglass filters were used which have a collection efficiency of larger than 99% for particles of 0.3 μm diameter. A HOKLAS accredited laboratory, Wellab Ltd. (HOKLAS Registration No. 083), was responsible for the preparation of pre-weighed filter papers for Cinotech's monitoring team.

- 3.15 All filters, which were prepared by Wellab Ltd., were equilibrated in the conditioning environment for 24 hours before weighing. The conditioning environment temperature was around 25 °C and not variable by more than ± 3 °C; the relative humidity (RH) was < 50% and not variable by more than ± 5 %. A convenient working RH was 40%.
- 3.16 Wellab Ltd. has a comprehensive quality assurance and quality control programmes.

Operating/Analytical Procedures

- 3.17 Operating/analytical procedures for the TSP monitoring were highlighted as follows:
- Prior to the commencement of the dust sampling, the flow rate of the HVS was properly set (between 1.1 and 1.4 m³/min.) in accordance with the manufacturer's instruction to within the range recommended in USEPA Standard.
 - The power supply was checked to ensure the sampler worked properly.
 - The filter holding frame and the area surrounding the filter were cleaned.
 - On sampling, the sampler was operated for 5 minutes to establish thermal equilibrium before placing any filter media at the air quality monitoring station.
 - The filter holding frame was then removed by loosening the four nuts and carefully a weighted and conditioned filter was centered with the stamped number upwards, on a supporting screen.
 - The filter was aligned on the screen so that the gasket formed an airtight seal on the outer edges of the filter. Then the filter holding frame was tightened to the filter holder with swing bolts to avoid air leakage at the edges.
 - The shelter lid was closed and secured with the aluminum strip.
 - A new flow rate record chart was set into the flow recorder.
 - The timer was then programmed. Information was recorded on the record sheet, which included the starting time, the weather condition and the filter number (the initial weight of the filter paper can be found out by using the filter number).
 - The flow rate of the HVS sampler would be verified to be constant and recorded on the data sheet before and after sampling.
 - The elapsed time and other relevant information was recorded. After sampling, the sampled filter was removed carefully and folded in half length so that only surfaces with collected particulate matter were in contact.
 - It was then placed in a clean plastic envelope and sealed and sent to the Wellab Ltd. for weighing.
 - Before weighing, all filters were equilibrated in a conditioning environment for 24 hours. The conditioning environment should be between 25°C and 30°C and not vary by more than ± 3 °C; the relative humidity (RH) should be < 50% and not vary by more than ± 5 %. A convenient working RH is 40%. Weighing results were returned to Cinotech for further analysis of TSP concentrations collected by each filter.

Maintenance/Calibration

- 3.18 The following maintenance/calibration was required for the HVS:
- The high volume motors and their accessories were properly maintained. Appropriate maintenance such as routine motor brushes replacement and electrical wiring checking were made to ensure that the equipment and necessary power supply are in good working condition.
 - Calibration of the HVS (five point calibration) using Calibration Kit was carried out every two months. Copies of calibration certificates are attached in **Appendix C**.
 - The HVS calibration orifice will be calibrated annually.

Action and Limit Levels for Dust Monitoring

- 3.19 The Action and Limit levels have been established and are presented in **Appendix B** and the Event / Action Plan (EAP) for dust monitoring is presented in **Appendix I**.

Landscape and Visual

- 3.20 In accordance with the EM&A Manual, the landscape and visual mitigation measures shall be implemented and a site inspection shall be conducted once every two weeks throughout the construction period. The Event / Action Plan (EAP) for landscape and visual is presented in **Appendix I**. The implementation status is given in **Appendix J**.

4 IMPLEMENTATION STATUS ON ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS

- 4.1 The Contractor has implemented environmental mitigation measures and requirements as stated in the EIA Report, the Environmental Permit and EM&A Manual. The implementation status of the environmental mitigation measures of the reporting period is summarized in **Appendix J**. Status of required submissions under the Environmental Permit (EP) of the reporting period is presented in **Table 4.1**.

Table 4.1 Status of Required Submissions under EP

EP Condition	Submission	Submission Date
Condition 3.4	Monthly EM&A Report (May 2014)	13 th June 2014

5 MONITORING RESULTS

Regular Construction Noise Monitoring

- 5.1 A total of 10 sets of 30-minute construction noise measurements were carried out at the monitoring stations during normal weekdays of the reporting period by ET of SCL Works Contract 1106. No exceedance of the limit level was recorded at designated monitoring stations.
- 5.2 The noise monitoring results recorded at NMS-CA-5⁽¹⁾/NMS-CA-2⁽²⁾ (Block 1, Rhythm Garden (northern façade)) on 3, 12, 18, 24 and 30 June 2014 exceeded the daytime construction noise criterion. However, the results are not considered as exceedance as they were below the baseline noise level while the noise monitoring results recorded at NMS-CA-4⁽¹⁾/NMS-CA-3⁽²⁾ (Block 1, Rhythm Garden (north-eastern façade)) did not exceed the daytime construction noise criterion.
- 5.3 Based on observation during the on-site monitoring, road traffic nearby is considered as a potential noise source other than construction works of the Project that affects the monitoring results of the reporting month.
- 5.4 The noise monitoring results together with their graphical presentations are presented in **Appendix F**.
- 5.5 No exceedance of the Action and Limit Levels of construction noise due to the Project was recorded during the reporting period.

Regular Dust Monitoring

- 5.6 5 sets of 24-hour TSP monitoring were carried out at the designated monitoring stations during normal weekdays of the reporting period by ET of SCL Works Contract 1106. The monitoring results together with their graphical presentations are presented in **Appendix E** and a summary of the dust monitoring results in this reporting month is given in **Table 5.1**.

Table 5.1 Summary Table of Dust Monitoring Results during the reporting month

Parameter	Minimum $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Maximum $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Average $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Action Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Limit Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$
24-hr TSP (DMS-4 ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾ / DMS-3 ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾)	26.8	42.7	38.2	160.4	260

Remarks:

- (1) Station ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(TAW-HUH).
 (2) Station ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(HHS).
 (3) Dust monitoring on DMS-4⁽¹⁾/DMS-3⁽²⁾ (Block 1, Rhythm Garden) is carried out by Environmental Team of SCL Works Contract 1106.
- 5.7 Based on observation during the on-site monitoring, road traffic emission nearby is considered as a potential dust source other than construction works of the Project that affects the monitoring results of the reporting month.
- 5.8 Wind monitoring data were obtained from Kai Tak Meteorological Station of Hong Kong Observatory and shown on **Appendix E**.
- 5.9 No exceedance of the Action and Limit Levels of the 24-hour TSP was recorded during the reporting period.

Waste Management

5.10 Waste generated from this Project includes inert construction and demolition (C&D) materials and non-inert C&D materials. Non-inert C&D materials are made up of general refuse, vegetative wastes and recyclable wastes like plastics and paper/cardboard packaging materials. Steel materials generated from the project are also grouped into non-inert C&D materials as the materials were not disposed of with other inert C&D materials. With reference to relevant handling records and trip tickets of this Project, the quantities of different types of waste generated in the reporting month are summarised in **Table 5.2**. 9,260 kg of metals and 277 kg of paper/cardboard were generated during this reporting month. Details of waste management data is presented in **Appendix K**.

Table 5.2 Quantities of Waste Generated from the Project

Reporting Month	Quantity					
	C&D Materials (inert) ^(a)	C&D Materials (non-inert) ^(b)				
		General Refuse	Chemical Waste	Recycled materials		
Paper/cardboard	Plastics			Metals		
June 2014	4,340 m ³	35 m ³	400 kg	277 kg	0kg	9,260 kg

Notes:
 (a) Inert C&D materials include bricks, concrete, building debris, rubble and excavated soil,
 (b) Non-inert C&D materials include steel, paper/cardboard packaging waste, plastics and other wastes such as general refuse and vegetative wastes. Steel materials generated from the project are grouped into non-inert C&D materials as the materials were not disposed of with other inert C&D materials.

Landscape and Visual

5.11 Bi-weekly inspection of the implementation of landscape and visual mitigation measures was conducted on 12 and 27 June 2014. The observations and recommendations made during the audit sessions are summarized in **Table 6.1**.

6 ENVIRONMENTAL SITE INSPECTION

Site Audit

- 6.1 Site audit was carried out by ET on weekly basis to monitor the timely implementation of proper environmental management practices and mitigation measures in the Project site. The summaries of site audit are attached in **Appendix H**.
- 6.1.1 Site audits were conducted on 6, 12, 20 and 27 June 2014 by ET. A joint site audit with the representative with IEC, ER, the Contractor and the ET was carried out on 12 June 2014. No site inspection was conducted by EPD during the reporting month. The details of observations during site audit can refer to **Table 6.1**.

Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures

- 6.2 According to the EIA Study Report, Environmental Permit and the EM&A Manual of the Project, the mitigation measures detailed in the documents are recommended to be implemented during the construction phase. An updated summary of the Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule (EMIS) is provided in **Appendix J**.
- 6.3 During site inspections in the reporting month, no non-conformance was identified. The observations and recommendations made during the audit sessions are summarized in **Table 6.1**.

Table 6.1 Observations and Recommendations of Site Audit

Parameters	Date	Observations and Recommendations	Follow-up
<i>Water Quality</i>	20 June 2014	Muddy water observed discharging into the Kai Tuk Nullah, contractor is reminded to provide appropriate measure(s) to prevent linkage.	Follow up action will be reported in next reporting month.
	27 June 2014	Muddy water was still observed discharging into the upstream of Kai Tuk Nullah. Contractor should properly treat the water before discharging or provide appropriate measure(s) to prevent linkage.	Follow up action will be reported in next reporting month.
<i>Noise</i>	29 May 2014	<u>Reminder:</u> To close the panel of the power-pack to reduce construction noise impact	The observation was observed to be improved/rectified by the Contractor during the audit session on 6 June 2014.
	6 June 2014	<u>Reminder:</u> Properly erect the noise barrier near a generator in operation at the hoarding near Kai Ching Estate	The observation was observed to be improved/rectified by the Contractor during the audit session on 12 June 2014.
	6 June 2014	<u>Reminder:</u> Provide acoustic barrier to breaker during rock-breaking works at the storage area	The observation was observed to be improved/rectified by the Contractor during the audit session on 12 June 2014.
<i>Landscape and Visual</i>	---	---	---
<i>Air Quality</i>	29 May 2014	<u>Reminder:</u> To properly repair the power-pack to avoid black smoke emission.	The observation was observed to be improved/rectified by the Contractor during the audit session on 6 June 2014.

Parameters	Date	Observations and Recommendations	Follow-up
	29 May 2014	<u>Reminder:</u> Provide Water Spray to exposed area near pipe pile wall (down-track) area.	The observation was observed to be improved/rectified by the Contractor during the audit session on 6 June 2014.
	20 June 2014	<u>Reminder:</u> Grouting plant in operation should be provided with proper covering on three-side and on top.	The observation was observed to be improved/rectified by the Contractor during the audit session on 27 June 2014.
	27 June 2014	<u>Reminder:</u> Dusty stockpile at downstream area should be covered with impervious sheet to prevent dust generation.	Follow up action will be reported in next reporting month.
<i>Waste / Chemical Management</i>	12 June 2014	<u>Reminder:</u> Properly dispose the empty chemical containers as “chemical waste” at the storage area.	The observation was observed to be improved/rectified by the Contractor during the audit session on 20 June 2014.
<i>Permits/ Licenses</i>	--	--	--

7 ENVIRONMENTAL NON-CONFORMANCE

Summary of Exceedances

- 7.1 No exceedance of the Action and Limit Levels of regular construction noise monitoring and 24-hour TSP monitoring was recorded during the reporting period. The summary of exceedance is provided in **Appendix G**.

Summary of Environmental Non-Compliance

- 7.2 No environmental non-compliance was recorded in the reporting month.

Summary of Environmental Complaint

- 7.3 No environmental Project-related complaint was received in the reporting month. The Cumulative Complaint Log since the commencement of the Project is presented in **Appendix L**.

Summary of Environmental Summon and Successful Prosecution

- 7.4 There was no successful environmental prosecution or notification of summons received since the Project commencement. The Cumulative Log for environmental summon and successful prosecution since the commencement of the Project is presented in **Appendix L**.

8 FUTURE KEY ISSUES

Construction Programme for the Next Month

8.1 A tentative construction programme is provided in **Appendix A**. The major construction activities in the coming month will include:

- Site investigation works;
- Investigation and removal of old foundation works;
- Shaft excavation;
- Grouting works; and
- Site preparation works.

Key Issues in the Next Month

8.2 Key issues to be considered in the coming month include:

- Dust impact from excavating works;
- Dust arising from loading, unloading, transfer, handling or storage of bulk cement or dry PFA and bentonite;
- Treatment of wastewater from shaft excavation works;
- To ensure the performance of sorting of C&D materials at source (during generation); and
- To carry out inspection of dump truck at site exit to ensure inert and non-inert C&D materials are properly segregated before removing off site.

Monitoring Schedule in the Next Month

8.3 The tentative schedule of regular construction noise monitoring and 24-hour TSP monitoring at Rhythm Garden in the next reporting period is presented in **Appendix D**. The regular construction noise monitoring and 24-hour TSP monitoring will be conducted at the same monitoring locations in the next reporting period.

9 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Conclusions

- 9.1 The Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report presents the EM&A works undertaken during the period from 1 to 30 June 2014 in accordance with EM&A Manual and the requirement under EP.
- 9.2 No exceedance of the Action and Limit Levels of regular construction noise and 24-hour TSP monitoring was recorded at the designated monitoring stations during the reporting month.
- 9.3 4 times of joint weekly site inspections were conducted by representatives of the Contractor, Engineer and Contractor's ET and 2 times of bi-weekly inspection of the implementation of landscape and visual mitigation measures were conducted during the reporting period.
- 9.4 There was no Project related environmental complaint, successful prosecution or notification of summons received during the reporting month.
- 9.5 The ET will keep track on the EM&A programme to ensure compliance of environmental requirements and the proper implementation of all necessary mitigation measures.

Recommendations

- 9.6 According to the environmental audit performed in the reporting month, the following recommendations were made:

Water Quality

- The Contractor is reminded to properly treat the water before discharging or provide appropriate measure(s) to prevent linkage.

Landscape and Visual

- N/A

Noise

- The Contractor is reminded to properly erect or repair the noise barriers at hoardings near Kai Ching Estate.
- The Contractor is reminded to provide acoustic barrier to breaker during rock-breaking works at the storage area.
- Door of operating engine and other noise generation parts should be closed at all time.

Air Quality

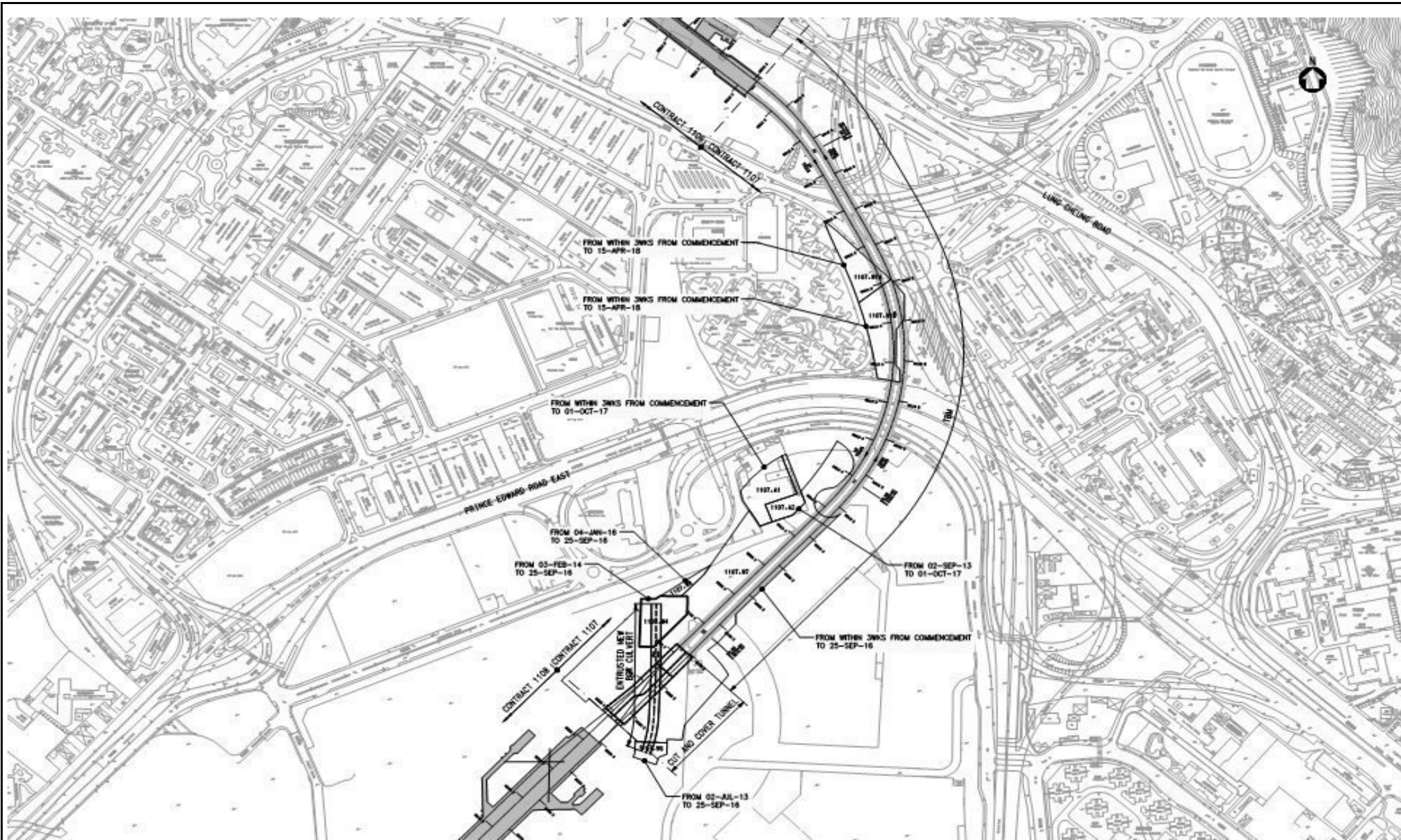
- The Contractor is reminded to provide water spray to exposed area to avoid dust generation.
- The Contractor is reminded to properly repair the power-pack to avoid black smoke emission.
- The Contractor is reminded to provide covering on three-side and on top to Grouting plant in operation.
- Dusty stockpile at downstream area should be covered with impervious sheet to

prevent dust generation.

Waste/Chemical Management

- The Contractor was reminded to properly dispose the empty chemical containers as “chemical waste” at the storage area.

FIGURES



Title
 MTR SCL Works Contract 1107
 Diamond Hill to Kai Tak Tunnels
 Site Layout Plan

Scale	N.T.S	Project No.	MA13018
Date	May-13	Figure	1

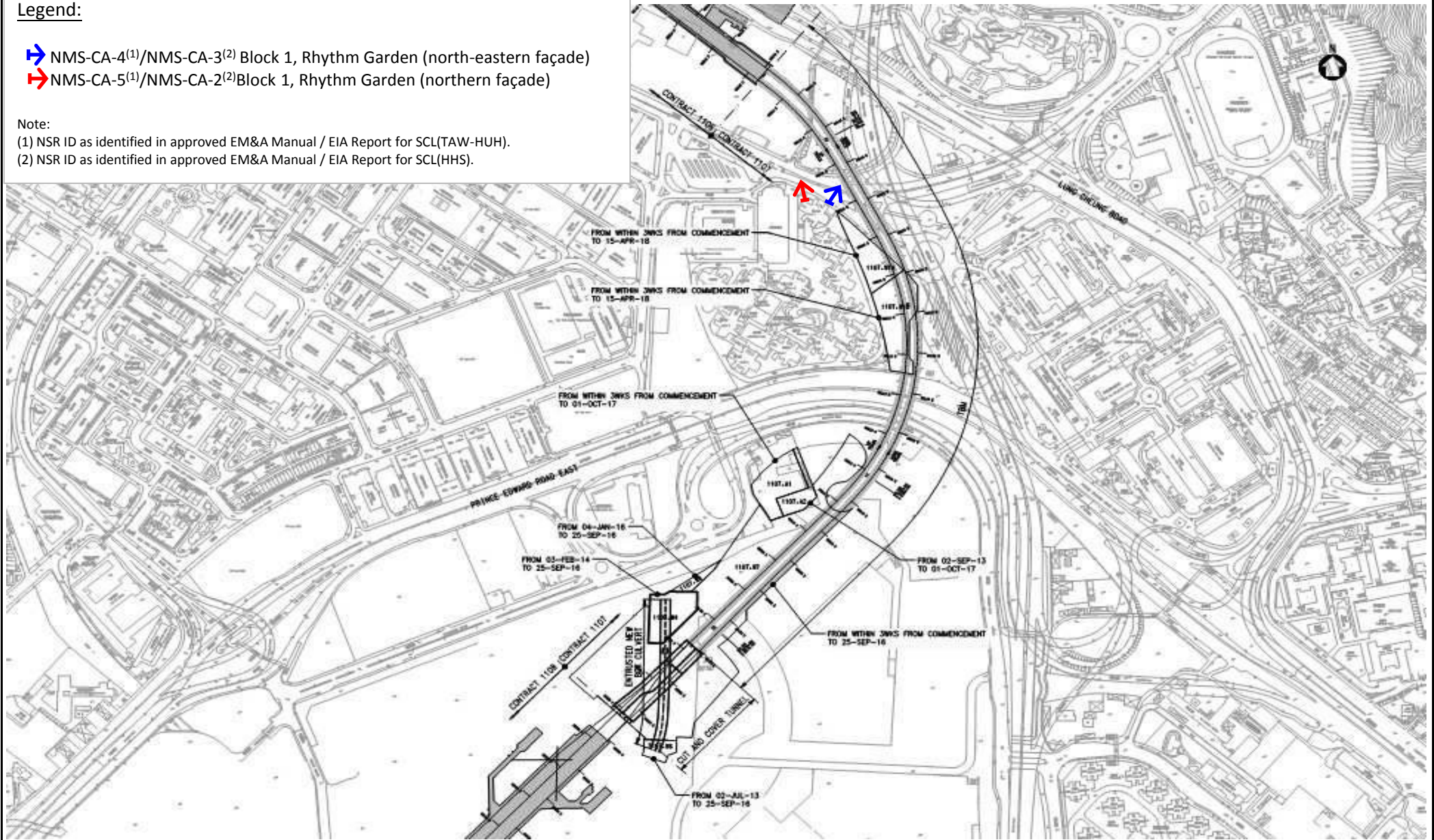
CINOTECH

Legend:

- ➔ NMS-CA-4⁽¹⁾/NMS-CA-3⁽²⁾ Block 1, Rhythm Garden (north-eastern façade)
- ➔ NMS-CA-5⁽¹⁾/NMS-CA-2⁽²⁾ Block 1, Rhythm Garden (northern façade)

Note:

- (1) NSR ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(TAW-HUH).
- (2) NSR ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(HHS).



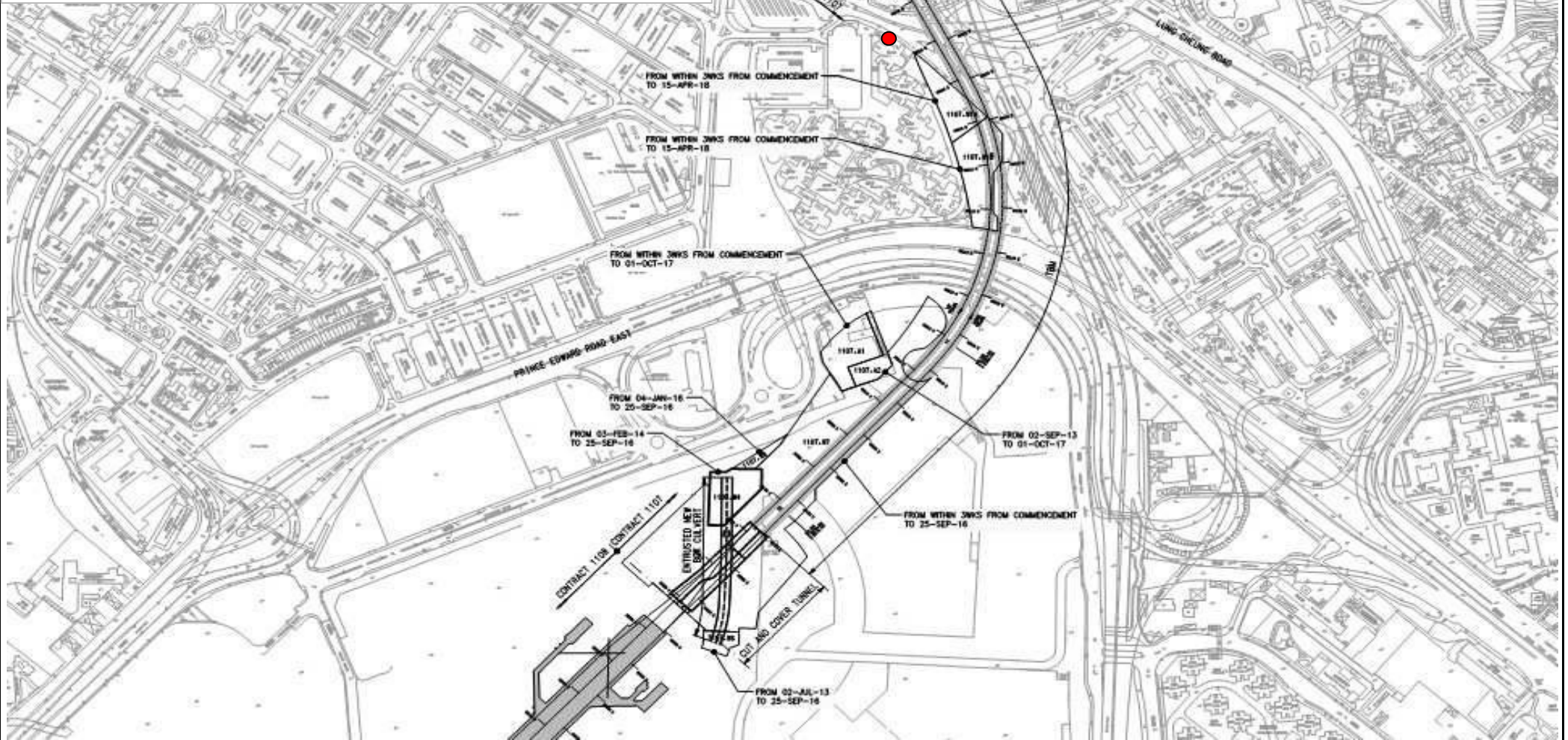
<p>Title</p> <p style="text-align: center;">MTR SCL Works Contract 1107 Diamond Hill to Kai Tak Tunnels</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Locations of Constrction Noise Monitoring</p>	<p>Scale</p> <p style="text-align: center;">N.T.S</p>	<p>Project No.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">MA13018</p>	
	<p>Date</p> <p style="text-align: center;">May-13</p>	<p>Figure</p> <p style="text-align: center;">2</p>	

Legend:

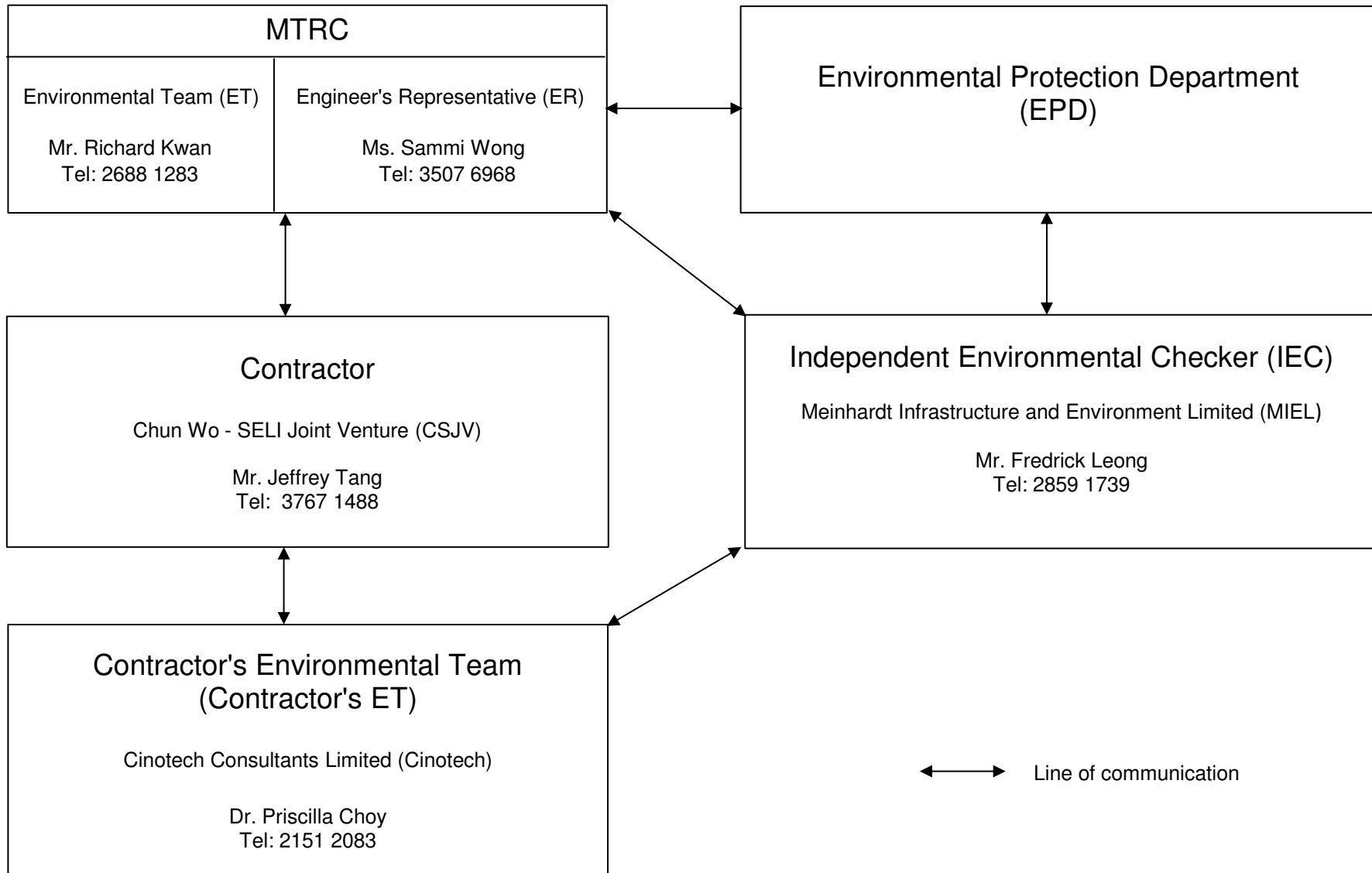
- DMS-4⁽¹⁾/DMS-3⁽²⁾ Block 1, Rhythm Garden

Note:

- (1) ASR ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(TAW-HUH).
- (2) ASR ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(HHS).



Title	MTR SCL Works Contract 1107 Diamond Hill to Kai Tak Tunnels Location of Dust Monitoring		Scale	N.T.S	Project No.	MA13018
	Date	May-13	Figure	3		



Title

MTR SCL Works Contract 1107
Diamond Hill to Kai Tak Tunnels

Organisation Chart and Key Contact of the Project

Scale

N.T.S

Date

Jun-13

Proposal

No.

MA13018

Figure

4

CINOTECH

**APPENDIX A
TENTATIVE CONSTRUCTION
PROGRAMME**

Activity ID	Activity Name	O Dur	MP Start	MP Finish	Last Mth Start	Last Mth Finish	Start	Finish	2014				
									May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep
MTRC SCL 1107 Diamond Hill to Kai Tak													
Schedule of Completion Obligation & Other													
Schedule of Milestone Dates - Cost Centre A													
1107.MS10210	A6 Engr confirm satisfactory implementation of safety & environmental req's in accordance with the Specified Plans	0		29-Jun-14		29-Jun-14		29-Jun-14*					
Schedule of Milestone Dates - Cost Centre B													
1107.MS10350	B2 Fabrication and factory tests of the TBM complete and delivery to site 27APR14	0		25-Mar-14		24-May-14		24-May-14 A					
Schedule of Milestone Dates - Cost Centre C													
1107.MS10410	C4 Manufacturing of pre-cast tunnel lining segment 10% by number complete and delivery to site 29JUN14	0		02-May-14		07-Jul-14		16-Jun-14*					
Schedule of Milestone Dates - Cost Centre D													
1107.MS10590	D5 Base slab of Kai Tak Box 2A Shaft complete 23FEB14 proposed to be changed to 23MAR14	0		12-Mar-14		18-Jun-14		18-Jun-14*					
Schedule of Milestone Dates - Cost Centre G													
1107.MS10710	G1 Demolition of CEDD existing culvert complete and ready for remaining Dwall panels commencement 27APR14	0		14-Apr-14		17-Apr-14		17-Apr-14 A					
Schedule of Milestone Dates - Cost Centre I (for Optio													
1107.MS10780	I4 Manufacturing of pre-cast tunnel lining segment 10% by number complete and delivery to site 29JUN14	0		02-May-14		07-Jul-14		16-Jun-14*					
1107.MS10790	I5a Manufacturing of pre-cast tunnel lining segment 20% by number complete and delivery to site 28SEP14	0		11-Jun-14		13-Aug-14		24-Jul-14*					
Programme Data													
1107.ID10980	4.0a 1108 complete final excavation level at Intf with 1107 @ KAT station for 1107 to construct stub tunnels (TBC)	0		25-May-14		25-May-14		25-May-14 A					
Cost Centre A - Preliminaries													
Contractor Submission Schedule													
1107.12180	P11.2.5 Preparation & Submission of TBM Contingency/Surveillance Plan	36		21-Dec-13		06-Feb-14		27-Mar-14					
1107.12200	P14.29 Submission of Designated & Interfacing Contracts Information	78		07-Oct-14		08-Jan-15		01-Mar-14					
Project Audit													
1107.12480	2nd Audit of safety & environmental plans	24		26-May-14		23-Jun-14		26-May-14 A					
Site Enabling Works													
Hoarding Erection													
1107.20900	Green Hoarding Works	108						26-May-14 A					
Site Setup													
Engineer's Site Accomodation													
1107.12630	Engr's Site Accomodation- Final Submission of Building Plans	22		27-May-13		08-Jun-13		01-Apr-14					
1107.12640	Engr's Site Accomodation- Final Approval of Building Plans	18		10-Jun-13		17-Jun-13		02-May-14					
1107.12650	Engr's Site Accomodation- Construction Works- Footings	18		18-Jun-13		10-Sep-13		24-May-14					
1107.12650a	Engr's Site Accomodation- Construction Works- Structural Works	24						16-Jun-14					
1107.12650b	Engr's Site Accomodation- Construction Works- Architectural & E&M works	24						08-Jul-14					
1107.12650c	Engr's Site Accomodation- Construction Works- Fittings	26						29-Jul-14					
1107.12660	Engr's Site Accomodation- Statutory Inspection & Handover	3		11-Sep-13		13-Sep-13		19-Aug-14					
1107.12670	Handover Date of Engineer's Accomodation (Q&A CON T051) 17SEP13	0						17-Sep-13					
Misc Items													

Activity ID	Activity Name	O Dur	MP Start	MP Finish	Last Mth Start	Last Mth Finish	Start	Finish	2014				
									May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep
1107.18990	Provision of Site General Staff (Drivers, Amahs, etc) - Second Quarter of 2014	71	01-Apr-14	30-Jun-14	01-Apr-14	30-Jun-14	01-Apr-14 A	30-Jun-14	Provision of Site General Staff (Drivers, Amahs, etc) - Second Quarter of 2014				
1107.19000	Provision of Site General Staff (Drivers, Amahs, etc) - Third Quarter of 2014	77	02-Jul-14	30-Sep-14	02-Jul-14	30-Sep-14	02-Jul-14	30-Sep-14	Provision of Site General Staff (Drivers, Amahs, etc) - Third Quarter of 2014				
1107.19180	Provision of Site General Labour for Temporary Works - Second Quarter of 2014	71	01-Apr-14	30-Jun-14	31-Mar-14	28-Jun-14	31-Mar-14 A	28-Jun-14	Provision of Site General Labour for Temporary Works - Second Quarter of 2014				
1107.19190	Provision of Site General Labour for Temporary Works - Third Quarter of 2014	77	02-Jul-14	30-Sep-14	30-Jun-14	29-Sep-14	30-Jun-14	29-Sep-14	Provision of Site General Labour for Temporary Works - Third Quarter of 2014				
Instrumentation & Monitoring		71			24-Apr-14	12-Jun-14	24-Apr-14 A	19-Jul-14	19-Jul-14, Instrumentation & Monitoring				
1107.17290	Tunneling works I&M Installation- Installation of Inclinometers & Settlement Markers	20			24-Apr-14	19-May-14	24-Apr-14 A	25-Jun-14	Tunneling works I&M Installation- Installation of Inclinometers & Settlement Markers				
1107.17300	Tunneling works I&M Installation- Installation of Extensometers & Tilt Plates	20			20-May-14	12-Jun-14	26-Jun-14	19-Jul-14	Tunneling works I&M Installation- Installation of Extensometers & Tilt Plates				
Cost Centre B - Procurement of TBM		80	18-Dec-13	27-Apr-14	01-Mar-14	07-Jun-14	01-Mar-14 A	10-Jun-14	10-Jun-14, Cost Centre B - Procurement of TBM				
1107.12900	Commence TBM Delivery to Site	6	05-Mar-14	08-Mar-14	12-May-14	17-May-14	12-May-14 A	17-May-14 A	Commence TBM Delivery to Site				
1107.12910	Completion of TBM Delivery	6	10-Mar-14	25-Mar-14	19-May-14	24-May-14	19-May-14 A	24-May-14 A	Completion of TBM Delivery				
1107.12930	B2 Fabrication and factory tests of the TBM complete and delivery to site	0		27-Apr-14		24-May-14		24-May-14 A	B2 Fabrication and factory tests of the TBM complete and delivery to site				
Test		80	18-Dec-13	01-Mar-14	01-Mar-14	07-Jun-14	01-Mar-14 A	10-Jun-14	10-Jun-14, Test				
1107.12870	TBM Acceptance Test	3	18-Dec-13	20-Dec-13	24-Mar-14	26-Mar-14	24-Mar-14 A	16-Apr-14 A	TBM Acceptance Test				
1107.12880	TBM Disassembly	20	21-Dec-13	13-Jan-14	27-Mar-14	23-Apr-14	27-Mar-14 A	23-Apr-14 A	TBM Disassembly				
1107.19390	Place order for Cutting Tools & Spare Parts	12	24-Jan-14	05-Feb-14	01-Mar-14	14-Mar-14	01-Mar-14 A	14-Mar-14 A	Place order for Cutting Tools & Spare Parts				
1107.19420	Manufacture of Cutting Tools and Spare Parts	48	25-Feb-14	01-Mar-14	15-Mar-14	16-May-14	15-Mar-14 A	03-Jun-14	Manufacture of Cutting Tools and Spare Parts				
1107.19930	Delivery of Cutting Tools and Spare Parts	6			31-May-14	07-Jun-14	04-Jun-14	10-Jun-14	Delivery of Cutting Tools and Spare Parts				
1107.20890	Delivery of Gantry Crane	47					21-Mar-14 A	27-May-14 A	Delivery of Gantry Crane				
Cost Centre C - Tunnel Construction by Site Enabling Works for TBM		348	25-Aug-13	07-Aug-14	25-Aug-13	16-Oct-14	25-Aug-13 A	27-Oct-14	27-Oct-14, Cost Centre C - Tunnel Construction by Site Enabling Works for TBM				
Instrumentation & Monitoring		122					03-Jun-14	27-Oct-14	27-Oct-14, Instrumentation & Monitoring				
1107.19940	TTMS Application for I&M Installation along TBM Alignment	64					03-Jun-14	16-Aug-14	TTMS Application for I&M Installation along TBM Alignment				
1107.19940a	Installation of I&M along TBM not Requiring TTMS	64					03-Jun-14	16-Aug-14	Installation of I&M along TBM not Requiring TTMS				
1107.19940b	Installation of I&M along TBM Requiring TTMS	58					18-Aug-14	27-Oct-14	Installation of I&M along TBM Requiring TTMS				
OPTION 3 - Obstruction Removal		120	07-Nov-13	11-Feb-14	16-May-14	05-Sep-14	15-Apr-14 A	21-Oct-14	21-Oct-14, OPTION 3 - Obstruction Removal				
Removal of Abandoned Airport Admin Bldg Foundations DN Track		120	07-Nov-13	11-Feb-14	16-May-14	05-Sep-14	15-Apr-14 A	21-Oct-14	21-Oct-14, Removal of Abandoned Airport Admin Bldg Foundations DN Track				
1107.13560	Remove Abandoned Airport Admin. Bldg Piles (PROVISIONAL, To be Confirmed) (Portion 1a)	17	07-Nov-13	11-Feb-14	02-Jul-14	28-Jul-14	11-Aug-14	29-Aug-14	Remove Abandoned Airport Admin. Bldg Piles (PROVISIONAL, To be Confirmed) (Portion 1a)				
1107.13560a	Remove Abandoned Airport Admin. Bldg Piles (PROVISIONAL, To be Confirmed) (Portion 1b)	14			29-Jul-14	23-Aug-14	30-Aug-14	16-Sep-14	Remove Abandoned Airport Admin. Bldg Piles (PROVISIONAL, To be Confirmed) (Portion 1b)				
1107.20053a	Pump Test- Approval of Design Submission	14					15-Apr-14 A	07-Jun-14	Pump Test- Approval of Design Submission				
1107.20053b	Pump Test- Install Pumps & Observation Wells & Take Background readings	5					09-Jun-14	13-Jun-14	Pump Test- Install Pumps & Observation Wells & Take Background readings				
1107.20053c	Pump Test- Excavate to Strut 1 level & Install Strut 1	6					29-May-14 A	31-May-14 A	Pump Test- Excavate to Strut 1 level & Install Strut 1				
1107.20053d	Pump Test- Excavate to Strut 2 level, Demolish Conc pile cap & Install Strut 2	9					03-Jun-14	12-Jun-14	Pump Test- Excavate to Strut 2 level, Demolish Conc pile cap & Install Strut 2				
1107.20053e	Pump Test- Demolish Conc pile cap Further down & Install Dewatering Pump	5					13-Jun-14	18-Jun-14	Pump Test- Demolish Conc pile cap Further down & Install Dewatering Pump				
1107.20053f	Pump Test- Carry out Pump Test & Submit Results	4					19-Jun-14	23-Jun-14	Pump Test- Carry out Pump Test & Submit Results				
1107.20060	ELS to Locate Foundations (Portion 1) DN 98005 to 98055	40			16-May-14	30-Jun-14	24-Jun-14	09-Aug-14	ELS to Locate Foundations (Portion 1) DN 98005 to 98055				




Data Date 01-Jun-14
Page 2 of 6
SCL1107 M-3MR-015
Printed 10-Jun-14 15:38

MTRC SCL 1107 Diamond Hill to Kai Tak Tunnels 3 Month Rolling Programme
Data Date 01-Jun-14

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
See 2nd Col	0	KCL	KCL

- Master Prog Baseline Bar
- Last Month Forecast Bar
- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Critical Remaining Work
- Milestone
- Summary

Activity ID	Activity Name	O Dur	MP Start	MP Finish	Last Mth Start	Last Mth Finish	Start	Finish	2014					
									May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	
1107.20062	ELS to Locate Foundations (Portion 2) DN 98040 to 98080	59			02-Jul-14	05-Sep-14	11-Aug-14	21-Oct-14						
Ground Treatment		235	09-Oct-13	17-Jul-14	31-Dec-13	16-Oct-14	31-Dec-13 A	16-Oct-14						
Jet Grouting Treatment for KAT TBM Launch Shaft		94	22-Apr-14	22-Apr-14	25-Jul-14	25-Jul-14	28-Mar-14 A	25-Jul-14						
1107.12990d	Testing of Grout Columns	45					28-Mar-14 A	09-Jun-14						
1107.13020	Approx date of TBM Break Through (Up Track)	0	22-Apr-14		25-Jul-14		25-Jul-14*							
Jet Grouting Treatment for Cross Passage 3		207	17-Dec-13	25-Feb-14	31-Dec-13	28-Aug-14	31-Dec-13 A	11-Sep-14						
1107.13040b	Application of XP	20			31-Dec-13	23-Jan-14	31-Dec-13 A	12-Apr-14 A						
1107.13050	Install Stage 1 TTMS	24	17-Dec-13	23-Dec-13	14-Apr-14	16-May-14	14-Apr-14 A	16-May-14 A						
1107.13060	Site Clearance Plant set up	3	24-Dec-13	28-Dec-13	14-Apr-14	16-Apr-14	14-Apr-14 A	16-Apr-14 A						
1107.13070	Trial pit for Locating Underground Utilities	6	30-Dec-13	06-Jan-14	17-Apr-14	26-Apr-14	17-Apr-14 A	26-Apr-14 A						
1107.13081	Installation Works by CLP	24			14-Apr-14	16-May-14	14-Apr-14 A	30-May-14 A						
1107.13090	Stage 2 TTMS	12	30-Jan-14	30-Jan-14	20-May-14	03-Jun-14	31-May-14 A	14-Jun-14						
1107.13091	Trial Holes	6			20-May-14	26-May-14	03-Jun-14	09-Jun-14						
1107.13092	Construction of Temp Road	24			27-May-14	24-Jun-14	10-Jun-14	08-Jul-14						
1107.13093	Stage 3 TTMS	12			25-Jun-14	09-Jul-14	09-Jul-14	22-Jul-14						
1107.13094	Trial Holes	6			25-Jun-14	02-Jul-14	09-Jul-14	15-Jul-14						
1107.13100	Jet Grouting (36 nos) (Average 2.25 Columns per day) Stage 1 (Cutterhead Intervention omitted- smaller grout block)	20	31-Jan-14	25-Feb-14	03-Jul-14	25-Jul-14	16-Jul-14	07-Aug-14						
1107.13101	Curing of Grout	21			26-Jul-14	15-Aug-14	08-Aug-14	28-Aug-14						
1107.13102	3 nos core Sample	3			16-Aug-14	19-Aug-14	29-Aug-14	01-Sep-14						
1107.13103	Reinstatement of Road	11			16-Aug-14	28-Aug-14	29-Aug-14	11-Sep-14						
Jet Grouting Treatment for Cross Passage 2		93	26-Mar-14	17-Jul-14	02-May-14	27-Aug-14	02-May-14 A	21-Aug-14						
1107.13170	Site Clearance Plant set up	10	26-Mar-14	28-Mar-14	02-May-14	14-May-14	02-May-14 A	14-May-14 A						
1107.13180	Trial pit for Locating Underground Utilities	6	29-Mar-14	04-Apr-14	15-May-14	21-May-14	15-May-14 A	21-May-14 A						
1107.13190	Jet Grouting (144 nos incl of TBM Intervention) Average 2.25 Grout Columns per day	64	07-Apr-14	26-Jun-14	22-May-14	06-Aug-14	26-May-14 A	31-Jul-14						
1107.13200	Demobilise	3	27-Jun-14	30-Jun-14	07-Aug-14	09-Aug-14	01-Aug-14	04-Aug-14						
1107.13210	Reinstatement of Site	12	02-Jul-14	15-Jul-14	11-Aug-14	23-Aug-14	05-Aug-14	18-Aug-14						
1107.13220	Curing of Grout	21	27-Jun-14	17-Jul-14	07-Aug-14	27-Aug-14	01-Aug-14	21-Aug-14						
Jet Grouting Treatment for Cross Passage 1		72	08-Jan-14	04-Apr-14	16-Jun-14	09-Sep-14	16-Jun-14	09-Sep-14						
1107.13239a	Access to 1106 CP1 Site Area	0			16-Jun-14		16-Jun-14*							
1107.13240	Site Clearance Plant set up	3	08-Jan-14	10-Jan-14	16-Jun-14	18-Jun-14	16-Jun-14	18-Jun-14						
1107.13250	Trial pit for Locating Underground Utilities	6	11-Jan-14	17-Jan-14	19-Jun-14	25-Jun-14	19-Jun-14	25-Jun-14						
1107.13260	Jet Grouting (104 nos) Average 2.25 Grout Columns	46	18-Jan-14	14-Mar-14	26-Jun-14	19-Aug-14	26-Jun-14	19-Aug-14						
1107.13270	Demobilise	6	15-Mar-14	21-Mar-14	20-Aug-14	26-Aug-14	20-Aug-14	26-Aug-14						
1107.13280	Curing of Grout	21	15-Mar-14	04-Apr-14	20-Aug-14	09-Sep-14	20-Aug-14	09-Sep-14						
Pressure Grouting Treatment to Pier Z5 Foundation		107	09-Oct-13	28-Jan-14	10-Mar-14	02-Jul-14	10-Mar-14 A	21-Jul-14						
1107.13330	Pressure Grouting (148 nos) Average 2 Points per day	74	09-Oct-13	07-Jan-14	10-Mar-14	11-Jun-14	10-Mar-14 A	30-Jun-14						
1107.13334	F4 Ground treatment and grouting work to Pier Z5 complete	0		26-Jan-14		11-Jun-14		30-Jun-14*						
1107.13340	Demobilise	6	08-Jan-14	14-Jan-14	12-Jun-14	18-Jun-14	02-Jul-14	08-Jul-14						
1107.13350	Curing of Grout	21	08-Jan-14	28-Jan-14	12-Jun-14	02-Jul-14	01-Jul-14	21-Jul-14						

	Data Date 01-Jun-14	MTRC SCL 1107 Diamond Hill to Kai Tak Tunnels 3 Month Rolling Programme Data Date 01-Jun-14	Date	Revision	Checked	Approved	Master Prog Baseline Bar ◆ Milestone Last Month Forecast Bar ▼ Summary Actual Work Remaining Work Critical Remaining Work
	Page 3 of 6		See 2nd Col	0	KCL	KCL	
SCL1107 M-3MR-015		Printed 10-Jun-14 15:38					

Activity ID	Activity Name	O Dur	MP Start	MP Finish	Last Mth Start	Last Mth Finish	Start	Finish	2014					
									May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	
Pressure Grouting Treatment for DIH TBM Retrieval Shaft		102	09-Nov-13	22-Mar-14	16-Jun-14	16-Oct-14	16-Jun-14	16-Oct-14						
1107.13390	1107 Allowed Access to 1106 Eastern Retrieval Shaft Grout Block Work Area	0	09-Nov-13		16-Jun-14		16-Jun-14*							
1107.13410	Site Clearance Plant set up	6	09-Nov-13	15-Nov-13	16-Jun-14	21-Jun-14	16-Jun-14	21-Jun-14						
1107.13420	Trial pit for Locating Underground Utilities	6	16-Nov-13	22-Nov-13	23-Jun-14	28-Jun-14	23-Jun-14	28-Jun-14						
1107.13430	Pressure Grouting UP Track (181 nos) Average 4 Points/day with 2 machines	45	03-Dec-13	27-Jan-14	30-Jun-14	21-Aug-14	30-Jun-14	21-Aug-14						
1107.13431	Pressure Grouting DN Track (181 nos) Average 4 Points/day with 2 machines	45	28-Jan-14	22-Mar-14	22-Aug-14	16-Oct-14	22-Aug-14	16-Oct-14						
Mobilisation of TBM		134	14-Jan-14	21-Jun-14	24-Apr-14	26-Sep-14	15-Apr-14 A	26-Sep-14						
1107.13850	Tunnel Facilities Installation at External Yard	30	14-Jan-14	19-Feb-14	24-Apr-14	30-May-14	24-Apr-14 A	30-May-14 A						
1107.13860	Gantry Crane Beams Installation	8	18-Feb-14	20-Feb-14	19-Jun-14	27-Jun-14	19-Jun-14	27-Jun-14						
1107.13870	Gantry Crane Assembly	8	21-Feb-14	24-Feb-14	28-Jun-14	08-Jul-14	28-Jun-14	08-Jul-14						
1107.13880	Noise Enclosure - Frame Partial Installation (Dn Track)	14	25-Feb-14	12-Mar-14	09-Jul-14	24-Jul-14	09-Jul-14	24-Jul-14						
1107.13890	Noise Enclosure - Panels Partial Installation (Dn Track)	22	13-Mar-14	08-Apr-14	25-Jul-14	19-Aug-14	25-Jul-14	19-Aug-14						
1107.13900	Noise Enclosure - Complete Frame Installation	6	11-Apr-14	17-Apr-14	20-Aug-14	26-Aug-14	20-Aug-14	26-Aug-14						
1107.13910	Noise Enclosure - Complete Panels Installation	26	22-Apr-14	21-Jun-14	27-Aug-14	26-Sep-14	27-Aug-14	26-Sep-14						
1107.20870	Noise Enclosure Acoustical components Delivery	41					15-Apr-14 A	10-Jun-14						
1107.20880	Noise Enclosure Structural components Delivery	34					21-May-14 A	09-Jun-14						
Tunnel Boring Construction - UP Track		85	13-Mar-14	27-Jul-14	19-Jun-14	27-Sep-14	19-Jun-14	27-Sep-14						
1107.13920	Pre-assembly of TBM Back-up Decks at External Yard	30	13-Mar-14	28-Apr-14	19-Jun-14	24-Jul-14	19-Jun-14	24-Jul-14						
1107.13930	Construction of Cradle & Reaction Frame & Assembly of TBM Shield in Shaft	24	13-Mar-14	10-Apr-14	19-Jun-14	17-Jul-14	19-Jun-14	17-Jul-14						
1107.13940	TBM Initial 90m Driving - TBM Fully Embedded	55	22-Apr-14	27-Jun-14	25-Jul-14	27-Sep-14	25-Jul-14	27-Sep-14						
1107.13951	B3 Assembly, testing and commissioning of the TBM complete and ready for tunnel driving (UP track)	0		27-Jul-14		27-Jul-14		27-Jul-14*						
Production of Pre - Cast Tunnel Lining		318	25-Aug-13	07-Aug-14	25-Aug-13	11-Oct-14	25-Aug-13 A	19-Sep-14						
Production of Segments		318	25-Aug-13	07-Aug-14	25-Aug-13	11-Oct-14	25-Aug-13 A	19-Sep-14						
1107.14700	Moulds Installation at Precast Yard	18	17-Jan-14	22-Feb-14	07-Apr-14	30-Apr-14	07-Apr-14 A	30-Apr-14 A						
1107.14710	First 10% of Segment Production (Cumulative 10%) (RC)	54	24-Feb-14	02-May-14	27-May-14	30-Jul-14	28-Apr-14 A	16-Jun-14						
1107.14720	Next 10% of Segment Production (Cumulative 20%) (RC)	32	03-May-14	11-Jun-14	08-Jul-14	13-Aug-14	17-Jun-14	24-Jul-14						
1107.14730	Next 15% of Segment Production (Cumulative 35%) (RC)	48	12-Jun-14	07-Aug-14	14-Aug-14	11-Oct-14	25-Jul-14	19-Sep-14						
1107.14760	C1 Submit design and manuf'g data complete & Engr's 'notice of no objection' obtained for mould manufacture	0		25-Aug-13		25-Aug-13		25-Aug-13 A						
1107.14770	C2 Submt design & manuf'g data complete & Engr's 'Notice of no objection' btained for casting of segments	0		26-Jan-14		26-Jan-14		26-Jan-14 A						
1107.14780	C4 Manufacturing of pre-cast tunnel lining segment 10% by number complete and delivery to site	0		29-Jun-14		07-Jul-14		29-Jun-14*						
1107.20190	Delivery of Rings 1 - 63	7					26-Jun-14	04-Jul-14						
1107.20680	Delivery of Rings 64 - 126	7					16-Jul-14	24-Jul-14						
1107.20690	Delivery of Rings 127 - 189	7					04-Aug-14	12-Aug-14						
1107.20700	Delivery of Rings 190 - 252	7					22-Aug-14	01-Sep-14						
Cost Centre D - KAT Cut & Cover Tunnels		160	16-Oct-13	29-Aug-14	01-Mar-14	11-Sep-14	01-Mar-14 A	13-Sep-14						
Diaphragm Walls		30	16-Oct-13	19-Nov-13	05-Jun-14	10-Jul-14	18-Jul-14	21-Aug-14						
TBM Launch Shafts		30	16-Oct-13	19-Nov-13	05-Jun-14	10-Jul-14	18-Jul-14	21-Aug-14						
Temporary Muck Pit		30	16-Oct-13	19-Nov-13	05-Jun-14	10-Jul-14	18-Jul-14	21-Aug-14						



Data Date 01-Jun-14
Page 4 of 6
SCL1107 M-3MR-015
Printed 10-Jun-14 15:38

MTRC SCL 1107 Diamond Hill to Kai Tak Tunnels 3 Month Rolling Programme
Data Date 01-Jun-14

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
See 2nd Col	0	KCL	KCL

- █ Master Prog Baseline Bar
- █ Last Month Forecast Bar
- █ Actual Work
- █ Remaining Work
- █ Critical Remaining Work
- ◆ Milestone
- ▼ Summary

Activity ID	Activity Name	O Dur	MP Start	MP Finish	Last Mth Start	Last Mth Finish	Start	Finish	2014					
									May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	
1107.19440	Install Strut S1	3	16-Oct-13	18-Oct-13	05-Jun-14	07-Jun-14	18-Jul-14	21-Jul-14				Install Strut S1		
1107.19450	Excavate to Strut S2 Level	5	19-Oct-13	24-Oct-13	09-Jun-14	13-Jun-14	22-Jul-14	26-Jul-14				Excavate to Strut S2 Level		
1107.19460	Install Strut S2	6	25-Oct-13	31-Oct-13	14-Jun-14	20-Jun-14	28-Jul-14	02-Aug-14				Install Strut S2		
1107.19470	Excavate to Foundation Level	5	01-Nov-13	06-Nov-13	21-Jun-14	26-Jun-14	04-Aug-14	08-Aug-14				Excavate to Foundation Level		
1107.19480	Muck Pit Base Slab	3	07-Nov-13	09-Nov-13	27-Jun-14	30-Jun-14	09-Aug-14	12-Aug-14				Muck Pit Base Slab		
1107.19490	Remove Strut S2	2	11-Nov-13	12-Nov-13	02-Jul-14	03-Jul-14	13-Aug-14	14-Aug-14				Remove Strut S2		
1107.19500	Muck Pit Structure	6	13-Nov-13	19-Nov-13	04-Jul-14	10-Jul-14	15-Aug-14	21-Aug-14				Muck Pit Structure		
Sheet Piling		94	11-Nov-13	16-May-14	01-Mar-14	23-May-14	01-Mar-14 A	26-Jun-14	26-Jun-14, Sheet Piling					
1107.15880	Sheet Pile Installation inside Nullah Footprint Strech SC (36m)	9	24-Apr-14	16-May-14	02-May-14	13-May-14	02-May-14 A	03-Jun-14	Sheet Pile Installation inside Nullah Footprint Strech SC (36m)					
1107.15881	Sheet Pile Installation inside Nullah Footprint Strech NC (45m)	9	24-Apr-14	16-May-14	14-May-14	23-May-14	20-May-14 A	19-Jun-14	Sheet Pile Installation inside Nullah Footprint Strech NC (45m)					
1107.15882	Grouting to Open Joints in Sheet Piles (N & S)	6					20-Jun-14	26-Jun-14	Grouting to Open Joints in Sheet Piles (N & S)					
1107.15900	King Posts Installation for ELS	48	11-Nov-13	22-Jan-14	01-Mar-14	30-Apr-14	01-Mar-14 A	03-Jun-14	King Posts Installation for ELS					
Pump Tests		134	23-Jan-14	09-Jun-14	01-Apr-14	20-Jun-14	01-Apr-14 A	13-Sep-14						
C & C Tunnels		134	23-Jan-14	09-Jun-14	01-Apr-14	20-Jun-14	01-Apr-14 A	13-Sep-14						
1107.15970	Install Groundwater pumps 23 nos	14	23-Jan-14	17-Feb-14	01-Apr-14	17-Apr-14	01-Apr-14 A	28-May-14 A	Install Groundwater pumps 23 nos					
1107.15980	Install Groundwater Monitoring Points 25 nos	16	18-Feb-14	07-Mar-14	09-Apr-14	30-Apr-14	09-Apr-14 A	31-May-14 A	Install Groundwater Monitoring Points 25 nos					
1107.15990	Stage 1 Pump Test - Drawdown	4	17-May-14	23-May-14	29-May-14	05-Jun-14	27-Jun-14	02-Jul-14	Stage 1 Pump Test - Drawdown					
1107.16000	Stage 1 Pump Test - Steady State & Recovery	8	24-May-14	29-May-14	06-Jun-14	11-Jun-14	03-Jul-14	11-Jul-14	Stage 1 Pump Test - Steady State & Recovery					
1107.16010	Stage 2 Pump Test - Drawdown	10	30-May-14	09-Jun-14	12-Jun-14	20-Jun-14	02-Sep-14	13-Sep-14	Stage 2 Pump Test - Drawdown					
Excavation & C&C Tunnel Structure		144	06-Jan-14	29-Aug-14	19-Mar-14	11-Sep-14	19-Mar-14 A	12-Sep-14						
Launch Shafts - Pre- TBM Works		72	06-Jan-14	12-Mar-14	19-Mar-14	18-Jun-14	19-Mar-14 A	18-Jun-14	18-Jun-14, Launch Shafts - Pre- TBM Works					
1107.16080	Install Strut S3	11	06-Jan-14	11-Jan-14	19-Mar-14	31-Mar-14	19-Mar-14 A	15-Apr-14 A	Install Strut S3					
1107.16090	Excavate to Strut S4 Level	12	13-Jan-14	28-Jan-14	22-Apr-14	07-May-14	22-Apr-14 A	07-May-14 A	Excavate to Strut S4 Level					
1107.16100	Install Strut S4	9	29-Jan-14	07-Feb-14	08-May-14	17-May-14	08-May-14 A	17-May-14 A	Install Strut S4					
1107.16110	Excavate to Formation Level	4	08-Feb-14	17-Feb-14	19-May-14	22-May-14	19-May-14 A	22-May-14 A	Excavate to Formation Level					
1107.16120	Temp TBM Launch Shaft Slab	7	18-Feb-14	24-Feb-14	23-May-14	30-May-14	23-May-14 A	30-May-14 A	Temp TBM Launch Shaft Slab					
1107.16130	Temp TBM Launch Shaft Slab Gains Strength	5	25-Feb-14	03-Mar-14	31-May-14	04-Jun-14	31-May-14 A	04-Jun-14	Temp TBM Launch Shaft Slab Gains Strength					
1107.16140	Remove Strut S4	6	04-Mar-14	07-Mar-14	05-Jun-14	11-Jun-14	05-Jun-14	11-Jun-14	Remove Strut S4					
1107.16150	Remove Strut S3, Launch Shaft Up (& Dn) Track Ready for TBM Assembly	6	08-Mar-14	12-Mar-14	12-Jun-14	18-Jun-14	12-Jun-14	18-Jun-14	Remove Strut S3, Launch Shaft Up (& Dn) Track Ready for TBM Assembly					
1107.19560	Fabrication of ELS- Level S4	21			24-Mar-14	17-Apr-14	24-Mar-14 A	17-Apr-14 A	ELS- Level S4					
C&C Tunnel Structure (Previously Boxes 2B & 1B)		86	13-Jun-14	29-Aug-14	25-Jun-14	11-Sep-14	03-Jun-14	12-Sep-14						
ELS Section 1 & 2		72	13-Jun-14	06-Aug-14	25-Jun-14	18-Aug-14	03-Jun-14	26-Aug-14	26-Aug-14					
1107.16392	Start Above Ground Water Table Excavation	0					03-Jun-14*		Start Above Ground Water Table Excavation					
1107.16396	Excavate Section 1 to just Above Water Table	3					03-Jun-14	05-Jun-14	Excavate Section 1 to just Above Water Table					
1107.16397	Excavate Section 2 to just Above Water Table	3					06-Jun-14	09-Jun-14	Excavate Section 2 to just Above Water Table					
1107.16400	Excavate to Strut S1 Section 1	3	13-Jun-14	24-Jun-14	25-Jun-14	07-Jul-14	12-Jul-14	15-Jul-14	Excavate to Strut S1 Section 1					
1107.16410	Excavate to Strut S1 Section 2	3	25-Jun-14	05-Jul-14	08-Jul-14	17-Jul-14	16-Jul-14	18-Jul-14	Excavate to Strut S1 Section 2					
1107.16420	Excavate to Strut S2 Section 1	9	07-Jul-14	16-Jul-14	18-Jul-14	28-Jul-14	26-Jul-14	05-Aug-14	Excavate to Strut S2 Section 1					



Data Date 01-Jun-14
Page 5 of 6
SCL1107 M-3MR-015
Printed 10-Jun-14 15:38

MTRC SCL 1107 Diamond Hill to Kai Tak Tunnels 3 Month Rolling Programme
Data Date 01-Jun-14

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
See 2nd Col	0	KCL	KCL

- ▬ Master Prog Baseline Bar
- ▬ Last Month Forecast Bar
- ▬ Actual Work
- ▬ Remaining Work
- ▬ Critical Remaining Work
- ◆ Milestone
- ▬ Summary

Activity ID	Activity Name	O Dur	MP Start	MP Finish	Last Mth Start	Last Mth Finish	Start	Finish	2014						
									May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep		
1107.16430	Excavate to Strut S2 Section 2	9	17-Jul-14	26-Jul-14	29-Jul-14	07-Aug-14	06-Aug-14	15-Aug-14							
1107.16500	Install Strut S1 Section 1	9	25-Jun-14	05-Jul-14	08-Jul-14	17-Jul-14	16-Jul-14	25-Jul-14							
1107.16510	Install Strut S1 Section 2	9	07-Jul-14	16-Jul-14	18-Jul-14	28-Jul-14	26-Jul-14	05-Aug-14							
1107.16520	Install Strut S2 Section 1	9	17-Jul-14	26-Jul-14	29-Jul-14	07-Aug-14	06-Aug-14	15-Aug-14							
1107.16530	Install Strut S2 Section 2	9	28-Jul-14	06-Aug-14	08-Aug-14	18-Aug-14	16-Aug-14	26-Aug-14							
ELS Section 3 & 4		71	07-Jul-14	29-Aug-14	18-Jul-14	11-Sep-14	20-Jun-14	12-Sep-14							
1107.16596	Excavate Section 3 to just Above Water Table	4					20-Jun-14	24-Jun-14							
1107.16598	Excavate Section 4 to just Above Water Table	4					25-Jun-14	28-Jun-14							
1107.16600	Excavate to Strut S1 Section 3	4	07-Jul-14	17-Jul-14	18-Jul-14	29-Jul-14	12-Jul-14	16-Jul-14							
1107.16610	Excavate to Strut S1 Section 4	4	18-Jul-14	29-Jul-14	30-Jul-14	09-Aug-14	17-Jul-14	21-Jul-14							
1107.16620	Excavate to Strut S2 Section 3	9	30-Jul-14	08-Aug-14	11-Aug-14	20-Aug-14	12-Aug-14	21-Aug-14							
1107.16630	Excavate to Strut S2 Section 4	9	09-Aug-14	19-Aug-14	21-Aug-14	30-Aug-14	22-Aug-14	01-Sep-14							
1107.16700	Install Strut S1 Section 3	9	18-Jul-14	28-Jul-14	30-Jul-14	08-Aug-14	17-Jul-14	26-Jul-14							
1107.16710	Install Strut S1 Section 4	9	30-Jul-14	08-Aug-14	11-Aug-14	20-Aug-14	28-Jul-14	06-Aug-14							
1107.16720	Install Strut S2 Section 3	9	09-Aug-14	19-Aug-14	21-Aug-14	30-Aug-14	22-Aug-14	01-Sep-14							
1107.16730	Install Strut S2 Section 4	9	20-Aug-14	29-Aug-14	01-Sep-14	11-Sep-14	02-Sep-14	12-Sep-14							
Cost Centre F3 - Utilities Protection / Div		193	29-Jun-14	29-Jun-14	04-Feb-14	26-Sep-14	04-Feb-14 A	26-Sep-14							
Diversion/ Replacement of WaterMains at Choi Hung F		193	29-Jun-14	29-Jun-14	04-Feb-14	26-Sep-14	04-Feb-14 A	26-Sep-14							
1107.17680	F5b Complete road reinstatement of Choi Hung Road (East)	0		29-Jun-14		29-Jun-14		29-Jun-14*							
1107.17690	F5a Complete water main replacement at Choi Hung Road (East) and accepted by WSD and relevant Governments	0		29-Jun-14		29-Jun-14		29-Jun-14*							
Trial Holes and Pipe Installation		193			04-Feb-14	26-Sep-14	04-Feb-14 A	26-Sep-14							
1107.20250	TP09 Lane 2 (25m - 24hrs)	37			04-Feb-14	18-Mar-14	04-Feb-14 A	18-Mar-14 A							
1107.20260	TP08 Lane 2 (21m)	40			05-May-14	21-Jun-14	05-May-14 A	21-Jun-14							
1107.20270	TP07 Lane 2 (25m)	31			23-Jun-14	29-Jul-14	23-Jun-14	29-Jul-14							
1107.20271	TP11 Lane 3	50			30-Jul-14	26-Sep-14	30-Jul-14	26-Sep-14							
Cost Centre G CEDD Entrusted Works		116	15-Apr-14	02-Aug-14	27-Apr-14	11-Sep-14	27-Apr-14 A	15-Sep-14							
New Reprovisioned Culvert		66	16-May-14	02-Aug-14	25-Jun-14	11-Sep-14	28-Jun-14	15-Sep-14							
North Section of Culvert		66	16-May-14	02-Aug-14	25-Jun-14	11-Sep-14	28-Jun-14	15-Sep-14							
1107.18290	Excavation for North Section of New Culvert	8	16-May-14	24-May-14	25-Jun-14	04-Jul-14	28-Jun-14	08-Jul-14							
1107.18300	Bay 4 Sub base, Blinding & Base Slab	10	26-May-14	06-Jun-14	05-Jul-14	16-Jul-14	09-Jul-14	19-Jul-14							
1107.18310	Bay 4 Walls	12	07-Jun-14	20-Jun-14	17-Jul-14	30-Jul-14	21-Jul-14	02-Aug-14							
1107.18320	Bay 4 Roof Slab	14	21-Jun-14	08-Jul-14	31-Jul-14	15-Aug-14	04-Aug-14	19-Aug-14							
1107.18330	Erect Silt/Flood Barrier (facing Bay 5)	3	09-Jul-14	11-Jul-14	16-Aug-14	19-Aug-14	20-Aug-14	22-Aug-14							
1107.18340	Bay 3 Sub base, Blinding & Base Slab	10	09-Jul-14	19-Jul-14	16-Aug-14	27-Aug-14	20-Aug-14	30-Aug-14							
1107.18350	Bay 3 Walls	12	21-Jul-14	02-Aug-14	28-Aug-14	11-Sep-14	01-Sep-14	15-Sep-14							
Demolition & Diversion of Nullah 2		50	15-Apr-14	15-May-14	27-Apr-14	24-Jun-14	27-Apr-14 A	27-Jun-14							
Diversion & Demolition of Existing Nullah 2		50	15-Apr-14	15-May-14	27-Apr-14	24-Jun-14	27-Apr-14 A	27-Jun-14							
1107.18070	Demolish Nullah 2 Remaining Areas	15	15-Apr-14	07-May-14	29-May-14	16-Jun-14	03-Jun-14	19-Jun-14							
1107.18080	Backfill Remaining Areas	7	08-May-14	15-May-14	17-Jun-14	24-Jun-14	20-Jun-14	27-Jun-14							
1107.18090	G1 Demolition of CEDD existing culvert complete and ready for remaining (Sheetpile Cofferdam) Installation	0		27-Apr-14		27-Apr-14		27-Apr-14 A							

**APPENDIX B
ACTION AND LIMIT LEVELS**

APPENDIX B – Action and Limit Levels**24-Hour TSP**

Regular Dust Monitoring Location	Description	Action Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Limit Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$
DMS-4 ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾ / DMS-3 ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	Block 1, Rhythm Garden	160.4	260

Note:

- (1) ASR ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(TAW-HUH).
- (2) ASR ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(HHS).
- (3) Dust monitoring on DMS-3⁽¹⁾/DMS-4⁽²⁾ is carried out by Environmental Team of SCL Works Contract 1106.

Construction Noise

Regular Construction Noise Monitoring Location⁽¹⁾	Description	Time Period	Action Level	Limit Level
NMS-CA-4 ⁽¹⁾⁽⁵⁾ / NMS-CA-3 ⁽²⁾⁽⁵⁾	Block 1, Rhythm Garden (north-eastern façade)	0700-1900 hrs on normal weekdays	When one documented complaint is received	75 dB(A)
NMS-CA-5 ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾ / NMS-CA-2 ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾	Block 1, Rhythm Garden (northern façade)			65 / 70 dB(A) ⁽⁴⁾

Note:

- (1) NSR ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(TAW-HUH).
- (2) NSR ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(HHS).
- (3) Access to the monitoring location at Canossa Primary School (San Po Kong) (originally proposed in the approved EM&A Manual) was denied during the baseline monitoring. An alternative location (Block 1, Rhythm Garden (northern façade)) was proposed and approved by the ER and agreed by the IEC and EPD.
- (4) Daytime noise Limit Level of 70 dB(A) applies to education institutions, while 65dB(A) applies during school examination period.
- (5) Noise monitoring on Block 1, Rhythm Garden are carried out by Environmental Team of SCL Works Contract 1106.

**APPENDIX C
CALIBRATION CERTIFICATES FOR
MONITORING EQUIPEMENT**

High-Volume TSP Sampler 5-POINT CALIBRATION DATA SHEET

 File No. MA12051/57/0008

 Station DMS-4 - Rhythm Garden, Block 1 Operator: WK
 Date: 2-May-14 Next Due Date: 1-Jul-14
 Equipment No.: A-01-57 Serial No. 2352

Ambient Condition			
Temperature, Ta (K)	296.1	Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	764.2

Orifice Transfer Standard Information					
Equipment No.:	A-04-04	Slope, mc	0.0588	Intercept, bc	-0.0461
Last Calibration Date:	30-Sep-13	$mc \times Qstd + bc = [\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$			
Next Calibration Date:	29-Sep-14	$Qstd = \{[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2} - bc\} / mc$			

Calibration of TSP Sampler					
Calibration Point	Orifice			HVS	
	ΔH (orifice), in. of water	$[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$	Qstd (CFM) X - axis	ΔW (HVS), in. of	$[\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$ Y-axis
1	11.9	3.47	59.80	7.4	2.74
2	8.7	2.97	51.25	5.4	2.34
3	7.8	2.81	48.57	4.6	2.16
4	4.5	2.13	37.08	2.8	1.68
5	3.3	1.83	31.86	2.0	1.42

By Linear Regression of Y on X

 Slope, mw = 0.0465 Intercept, bw = -0.0586
 Correlation coefficient* = 0.9989

*If Correlation Coefficient < 0.990, check and recalibrate.

Set Point Calculation

 From the TSP Field Calibration Curve, take Qstd = 43 CFM
 From the Regression Equation, the "Y" value according to

$$mw \times Qstd + bw = [\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$$

 Therefore, Set Point; $W = (mw \times Qstd + bw)^2 \times (760 / Pa) \times (Ta / 298) =$ 3.72

Remarks: _____

 Conducted by: Wk Tang Signature: Kwan
 Checked by: Br Signature: _____

 Date: 2/5/14
 Date: 2 May 2014

TEST REPORT

Description Calibration Orifice
Serial No. 0993
Model No. TE-5025A
Date 30 September 2013

Manufacturer TISCH
Temperature, Ta (K) 300.8
Pressure, Pa (mmHg) 759.3
Equipment No.: A-04-04

Plate	Diff.Vol (m ³)	Diff.Time (min)	Diff.Hg (mm)	Diff.H ₂ O (in.)
1	1.00	1.4103	3.4	2.00
2	1.00	0.9980	6.8	4.00
3	1.00	0.8970	8.5	5.00
4	1.00	0.8540	9.4	5.50
5	1.00	0.7060	13.6	8.00

DATA TABULATION

Vstd	(X axis) Qstd	(Y axis)
0.9853	0.6986	1.4069
0.9808	0.9828	1.9897
0.9786	1.0910	2.2245
0.9775	1.1446	2.3331
0.9720	1.3768	2.8138

Y axis= $\text{SQRT}[\text{H}_2\text{O}(\text{Pa}/760)(298/\text{Ta})]$

Qstd Slope (m) = 2.07768

Intercept (b) = -0.04613

Coefficient (r) = 0.99997

Va	(X axis) Qa	(Y axis)
0.9955	0.7059	0.8901
0.9910	0.9930	1.2589
0.9888	1.1023	1.4074
0.9876	1.1565	1.4761
0.9821	1.3911	1.7803

Y axis= $\text{SQRT}[\text{H}_2\text{O}(\text{Ta}/\text{Pa})]$

Qa Slope (m) = 1.30101

Intercept (b) = -0.02919

Coefficient (r) = 0.99997

CALCULATIONS

$$V_{\text{std}} = \text{Diff. Vol}[(\text{Pa} - \text{Diff. Hg})/760](298/\text{Ta})$$

$$Q_{\text{std}} = V_{\text{std}}/\text{Time}$$

$$V_{\text{a}} = \text{Diff. Vol}[(\text{Pa} - \text{Diff. Hg})/\text{Pa}]$$

$$Q_{\text{a}} = V_{\text{a}}/\text{Time}$$

For subsequent flow rate calculations:

$$Q_{\text{std}} = l/m\{[\text{SQRT}(\text{H}_2\text{O}(\text{Pa}/760)(298/\text{Ta}))]-b\}$$

$$Q_{\text{a}} = l/m\{[\text{SQRT}(\text{H}_2\text{O}(\text{Ta}/\text{Pa}))]-b\}$$

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:
For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**



PATRICK TSE
Laboratory Manager

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: Cinotech Consultants Limited
Room 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	C/N/140104
Date of Issue:	2014-01-05
Date Received:	2014-01-04
Date Tested:	2014-01-04
Date Completed:	2014-01-05
Next Due Date:	2015-01-04

ATTN: Mr. W. K. Tang

Page: 1 of 1

Certificate of Calibration

Item for calibration:

Description	: 'SVANTEK' Integrating Sound Level Meter
Manufacturer	: SVANTEK
Model No.	: SVAN 955
Serial No.	: 14303
Microphone No.	: 35222
Equipment No.	: N-08-05

Test conditions:

Room Temperature	: 19 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 52%

Test Specifications:

Performance checking at 94 and 114 dB

Methodology:

In-house method, according to manufacturer instruction manual

Results:

Reference Set Point, dB	Instrument Readings, dB
94	94.0
114	114.0

Remark: 1) This report supersedes the one dated 2012/01/21 with certificate number C/N/120120/1.

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:

For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**


PATRICK TSE
Laboratory Manager

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: Cinotech Consultants Limited
Room 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	C/N/130830/2
Date of Issue:	2013-08-31
Date Received:	2013-08-30
Date Tested:	2013-08-30
Date Completed:	2013-08-31
Next Due Date:	2014-08-30

ATTN: Mr. W.K. Tang

Page: 1 of 1

Certificate of Calibration

Item for calibration:

Description	: 'SVANTEK' Integrating Sound Level Meter
Manufacturer	: SVANTEK
Model No.	: SVAN 957
Serial No.	: 21459
Microphone No.	: 43676
Equipment No.	: N-08-08

Test conditions:

Room Temperature	: 21 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 69%

Test Specifications:

Performance checking at 94 and 114 dB

Methodology:

In-house method, according to manufacturer instruction manual

Results:

Reference Set Point, dB	Instrument Readings, dB
94	94.0
114	114.0

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:

For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**



PATRICK TSE
Laboratory Manager

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: Cinotech Consultants Limited
Room 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	C/N/130830/3
Date of Issue:	2013-08-31
Date Received:	2013-08-30
Date Tested:	2013-08-30
Date Completed:	2013-08-31
Next Due Date:	2014-08-30

ATTN: Mr. W.K. Tang

Page: 1 of 1

Certificate of Calibration

Item for calibration:

Description	: 'SVANTEK' Integrating Sound Level Meter
Manufacturer	: SVANTEK
Model No.	: SVAN 957
Serial No.	: 21460
Microphone No.	: 43679
Equipment No.	: N-08-09

Test conditions:

Room Temperature	: 21 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 69%

Test Specifications:

Performance checking at 94 and 114 dB

Methodology:

In-house method, according to manufacturer instruction manual

Results:

Reference Set Point, dB	Instrument Readings, dB
94	94.0
114	114.0

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:
For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**


PATRICK TSE
Laboratory Manager

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: Cinotech Consultants Limited
Room 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	C/N/131004/1
Date of Issue:	2013-10-05
Date Received:	2013-10-04
Date Tested:	2013-10-04
Date Completed:	2013-10-05
Next Due Date:	2014-10-04

ATTN: Mr. W.K. Tang

Page: 1 of 1

Item for calibration:

Description	: Acoustical Calibrator
Manufacturer	: SVANTEK
Model No.	: SV30A
Serial No.	: 24803
Equipment No.	: N-09-03

Test conditions:

Room Temperature	: 21 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 57%

Methodology:

The Sound Level Calibrator has been calibrated in accordance with the documented procedures and using standard(s) and instrument(s) which are recommended by the manufacturer, or equivalent.

Results:

Sound Pressure Level (1kHz)	Measured SPL	Tolerance
At 94 dB SPL	94.0	94.0 ± 0.1 dB
At 114 dB SPL	114.0	114.0 ± 0.1 dB

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:
For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**



PATRICK TSE

Laboratory Manager

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: Cinotech Consultants Limited
Room 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	C/N/130830/4-v1
Date of Issue:	2014-03-07
Date Received:	2013-08-30
Date Tested:	2013-08-30
Date Completed:	2013-08-31
Next Due Date:	2014-08-30

ATTN: Mr. W.K. Tang

Item for calibration:

Description	: Acoustical Calibrator
Manufacturer	: Brüel & Kjær
Model No.	: 4231
Serial No.	: 2412367
Equipment No.	: N-02-03

Test conditions:

Room Temperature	: 20 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 64%

Methodology:


The Sound Level Calibrator has been calibrated in accordance with the documented procedures and using standard(s) and instrument(s) which are recommended by the manufacturer, or equivalent.

Results:

Sound Pressure Level (1kHz)	Measured SPL	Tolerance
At 94 dB SPL	94.0	94.0 ± 0.1 dB
At 114 dB SPL	114.0	114.0 ± 0.1 dB

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:

For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**



PATRICK TSE

Laboratory Manager

APPENDIX D
IMPACT MONITORING SCHEDULE

**Shatin to Central Link – Contract Contract 1107 Diamond Hill to Kai Tak Tunnels
Impact Air Quality and Noise Monitoring Schedule for June 2014**

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
1-Jun	2-Jun	3-Jun	4-Jun	5-Jun	6-Jun	7-Jun
		Noise		24 hr TSP		
8-Jun	9-Jun	10-Jun	11-Jun	12-Jun	13-Jun	14-Jun
			24 hr TSP	Noise		
15-Jun	16-Jun	17-Jun	18-Jun	19-Jun	20-Jun	21-Jun
		24 hr TSP	Noise			
22-Jun	23-Jun	24-Jun	25-Jun	26-Jun	27-Jun	28-Jun
	24 hr TSP	Noise			24 hr TSP	
29-Jun	30-Jun					
	Noise					

Air Quality Monitoring Station

DMS-4: - Rhythm Garden, Block 1

Noise Monitoring Station

NMS-CA-4: - Block 1, Rhythm Garden (north-eastern façade)

NMS-CA-5: - Block 1, Rhythm Garden (northern façade)

**Shatin to Central Link – Contract Contract 1107 Diamond Hill to Kai Tak Tunnels
Tentative Impact Air Quality and Noise Monitoring Schedule for July 2014**

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
		1-Jul	2-Jul	3-Jul	4-Jul	5-Jul
				24 hr TSP		
6-Jul	7-Jul	8-Jul	9-Jul	10-Jul	11-Jul	12-Jul
			24 hr TSP	Noise		
13-Jul	14-Jul	15-Jul	16-Jul	17-Jul	18-Jul	19-Jul
		24 hr TSP	Noise			
20-Jul	21-Jul	22-Jul	23-Jul	24-Jul	25-Jul	26-Jul
	24 hr TSP		Noise			24 hr TSP
27-Jul	28-Jul	29-Jul	30-Jul	31-Jul		
	Noise					

The schedule may be changed due to unforeseen circumstances (adverse weather, etc)

Air Quality Monitoring Station

DMS-4: - Rhythm Garden, Block 1

Noise Monitoring Station

NMS-CA-4: - Block 1, Rhythm Garden (north-eastern façade)

NMS-CA-5: - Block 1, Rhythm Garden (northern façade)

**APPENDIX E
24-HOUR TSP MONITORING RESULTS
AND GRAPHICAL PRESENTATIONIS**

Appendix E - 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results

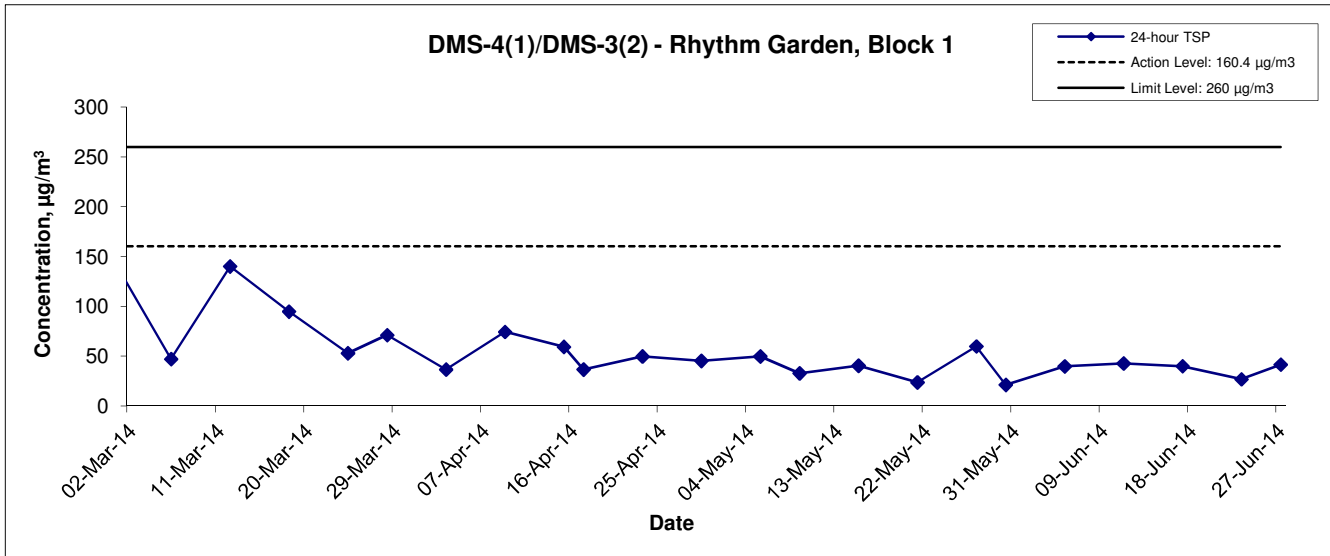
Location DMS-4(1)/DMS-3(2) - Rhythm Garden, Block 1

Sampling Date	Start Time	Weather Condition	Air Temp. (K)	Atmospheric Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	Filter Weight (g)		Particulate weight (g)	Elapse Time		Sampling Time(hrs.)	Flow Rate (m ³ /min.)		Av. flow (m ³ /min)	Total vol. (m ³)	Conc. (µg/m ³)
					Initial	Final		Initial	Final		Initial	Final			
5-Jun-14	09:00	Sunny	302.9	755.2	3.2559	3.3243	0.0684	2743.6	2767.6	24.0	1.19	1.19	1.19	1718.1	39.8
11-Jun-14	09:00	Sunny	300.3	754.1	3.2810	3.3547	0.0737	2767.6	2791.6	24.0	1.20	1.20	1.20	1724.1	42.7
17-Jun-14	09:00	Sunny	300.1	756.2	3.2721	3.3411	0.0690	2791.6	2815.6	24.0	1.20	1.20	1.20	1727.0	40.0
23-Jun-14	09:00	Cloudy	299.4	755.9	3.1584	3.2048	0.0464	2815.6	2839.6	24.0	1.20	1.20	1.20	1728.7	26.8
27-Jun-14	09:00	Cloudy	302.6	756.9	3.1796	3.2511	0.0715	2839.6	2863.6	24.0	1.20	1.19	1.20	1720.8	41.5
														Min	26.8
														Max	42.7
														Average	38.2

Remarks:

- (1) ASR ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(TAW-HUH).
- (2) ASR ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(HHS).

24-hour TSP Concentration Levels



Remarks:

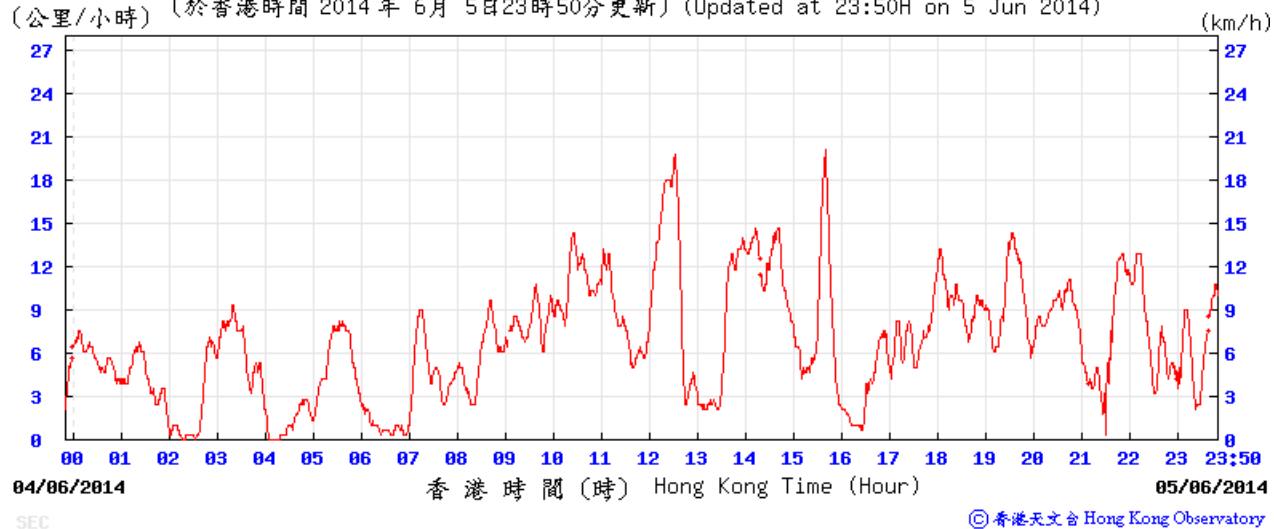
- (1) ASR ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(TAW-HUH).
- (2) ASR ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(HHS).

Title Shatin to Central Link – Contract 1107 Diamond Hill to Kai Tak Tunnels Graphical Presentation of 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results	Scale N.T.S	Project No. MA13018	CINOTECH
	Date Jun 14	Appendix E	

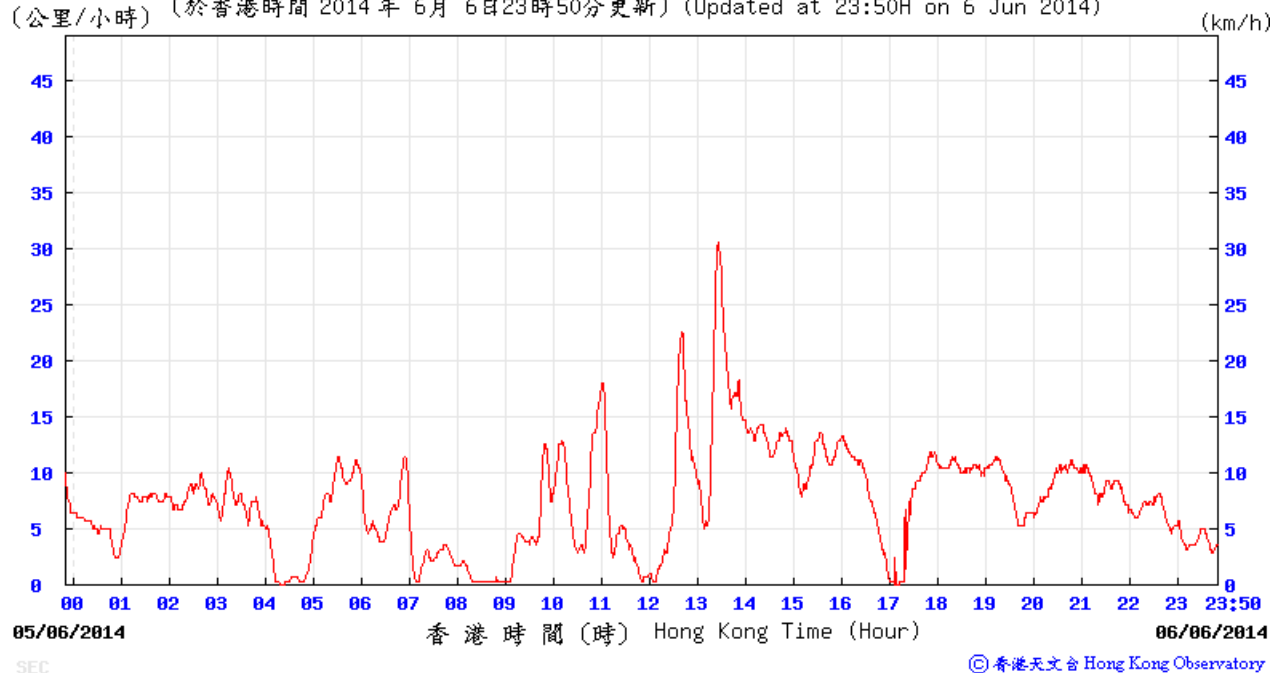
Average wind speed obtained from the meteorological station at Kai Tak from the Hong Kong Observatory (HKO)

5-6 June 2014

(公里/小時) (於香港時間 2014 年 6 月 5 日 23 時 50 分更新) (Updated at 23:50H on 5 Jun 2014)



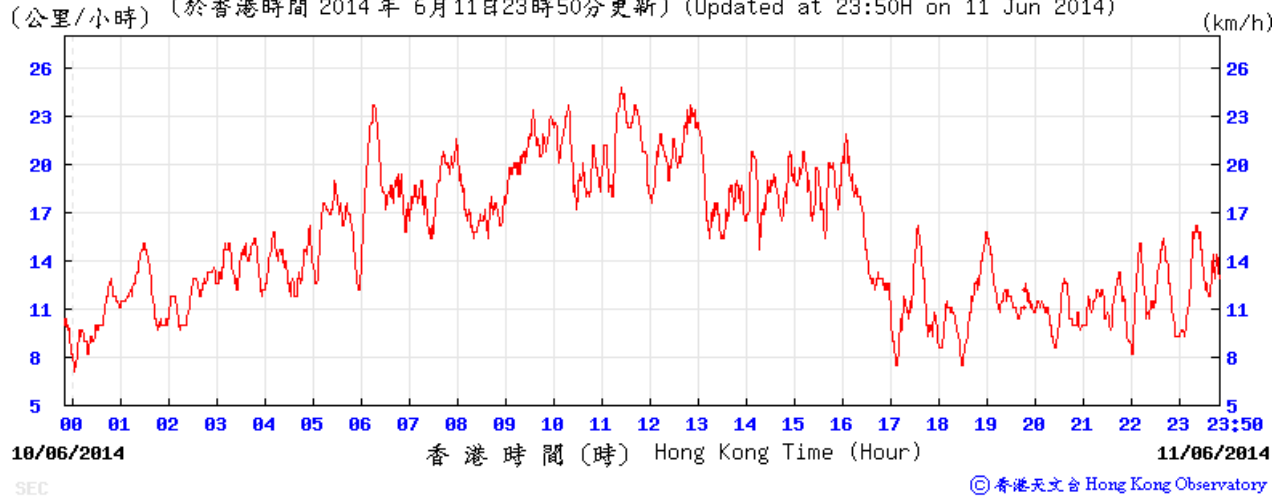
(公里/小時) (於香港時間 2014 年 6 月 6 日 23 時 50 分更新) (Updated at 23:50H on 6 Jun 2014)



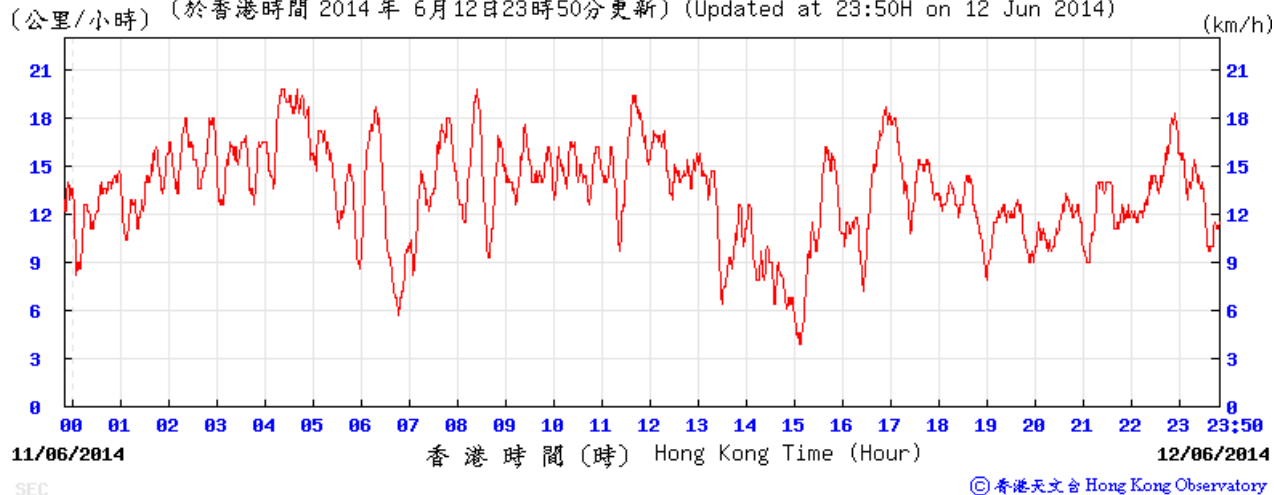
Average wind speed obtained from the meteorological station at Kai Tak from the Hong Kong Observatory (HKO)

11-12 June 2014

(公里/小時) (於香港時間 2014 年 6月11日23時50分更新) (Updated at 23:50H on 11 Jun 2014)



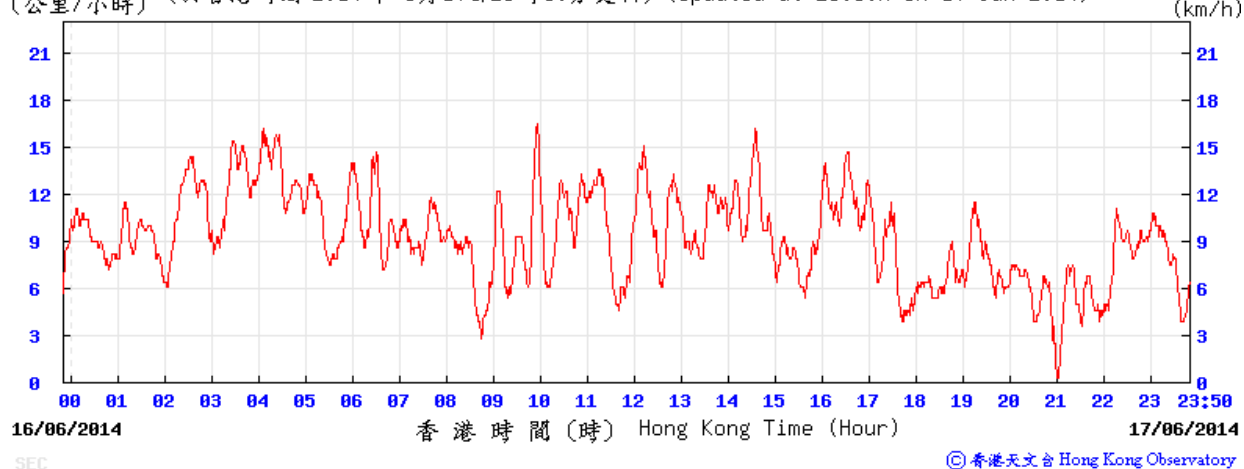
(公里/小時) (於香港時間 2014 年 6月12日23時50分更新) (Updated at 23:50H on 12 Jun 2014)



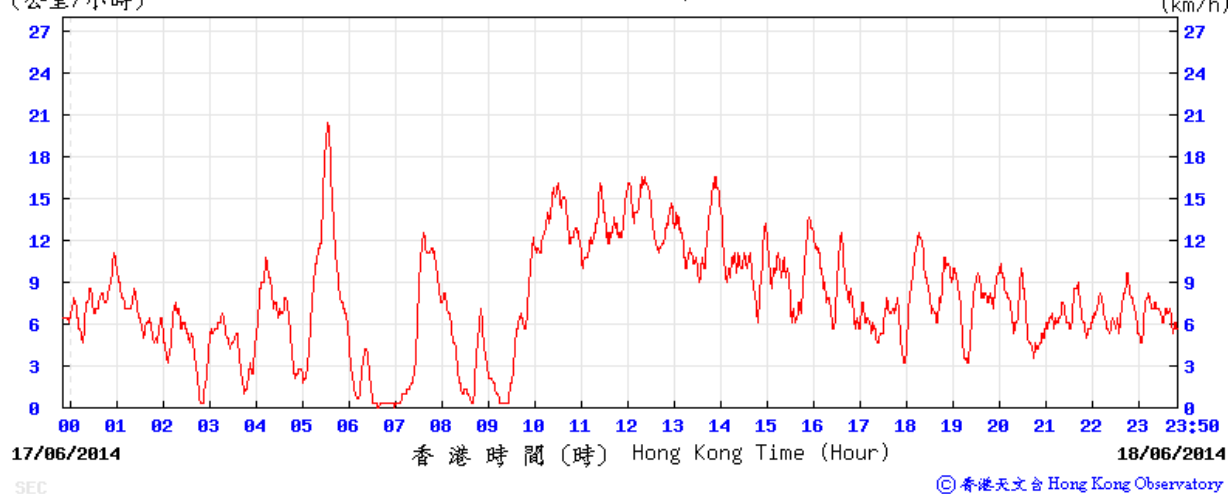
Average wind speed obtained from the meteorological station at Kai Tak from the Hong Kong Observatory (HKO)

17-18 June 2014

(公里/小時) (於香港時間 2014 年 6月17日23時50分更新) (Updated at 23:50H on 17 Jun 2014)

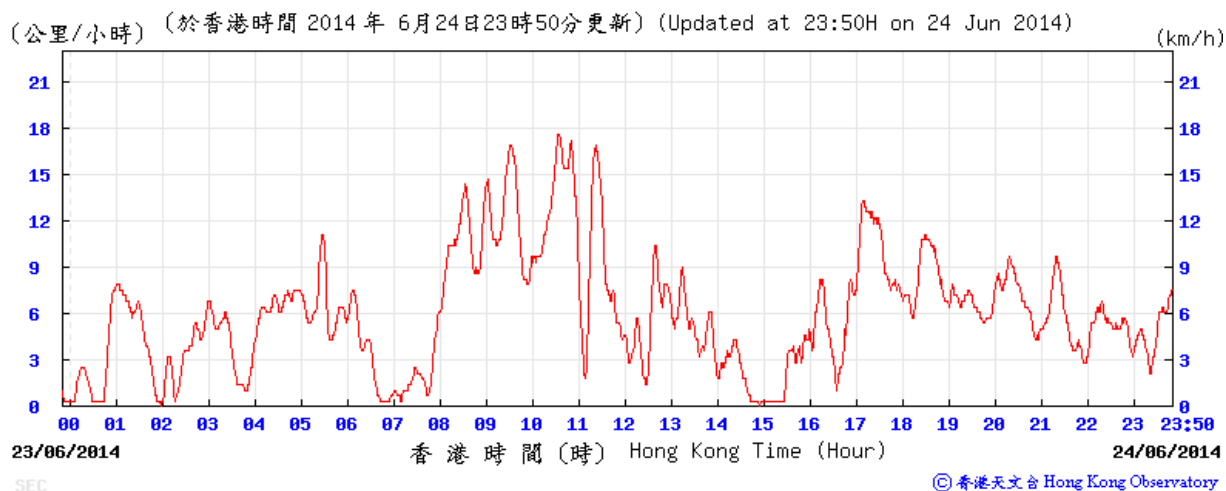
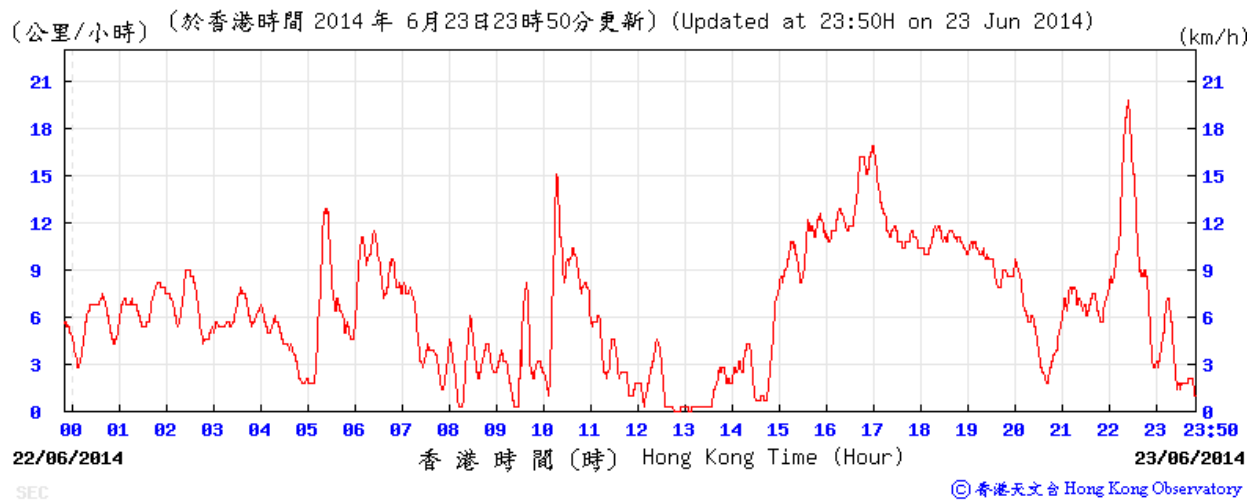


(公里/小時) (於香港時間 2014 年 6月18日23時50分更新) (Updated at 23:50H on 18 Jun 2014)



Average wind speed obtained from the meteorological station at Kai Tak from the Hong Kong Observatory (HKO)

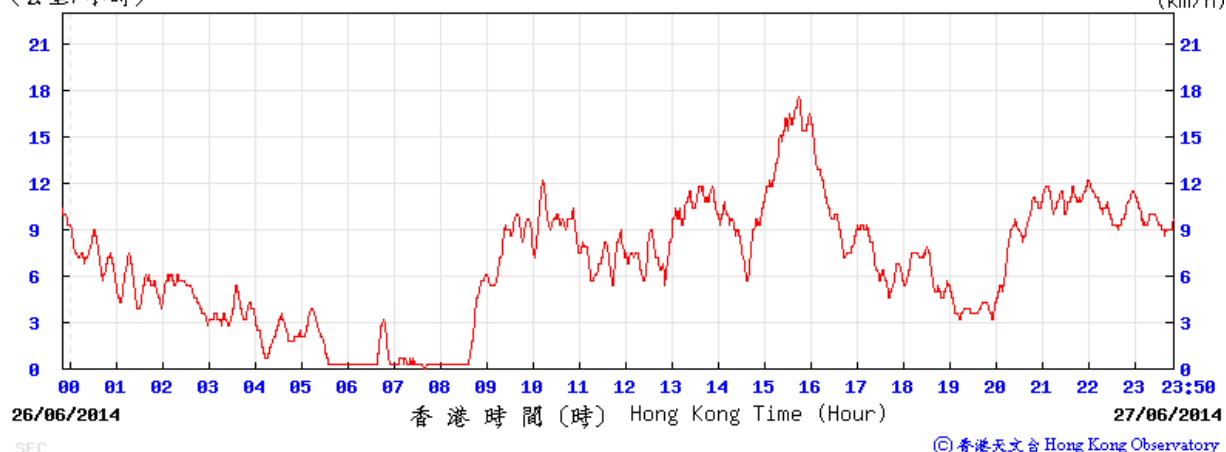
23-24 June 2014



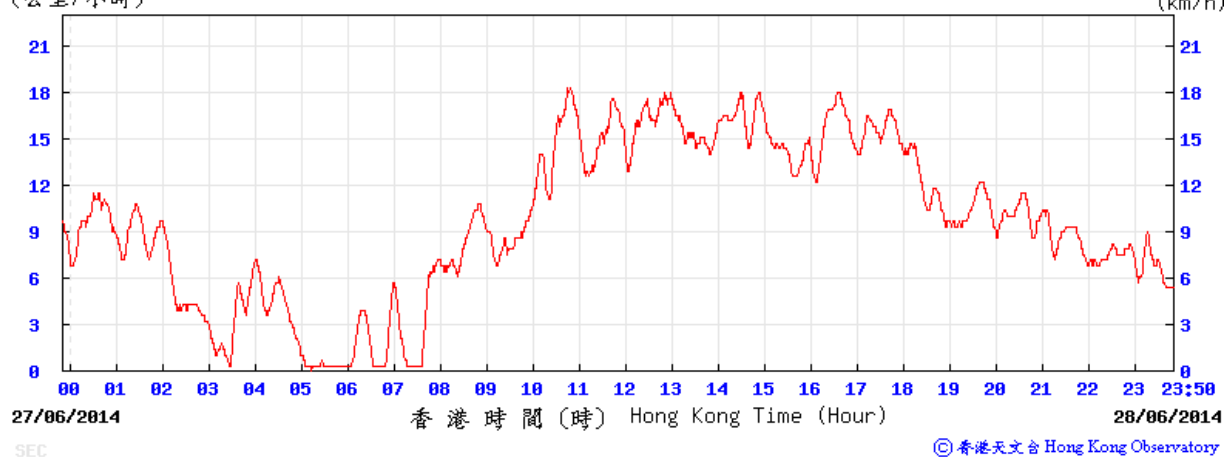
Average wind speed obtained from the meteorological station at Kai Tak from the Hong Kong Observatory (HKO)

27-28 June 2014

(公里/小時) (於香港時間 2014 年 6月27日23時50分更新) (Updated at 23:50H on 27 Jun 2014) (km/h)

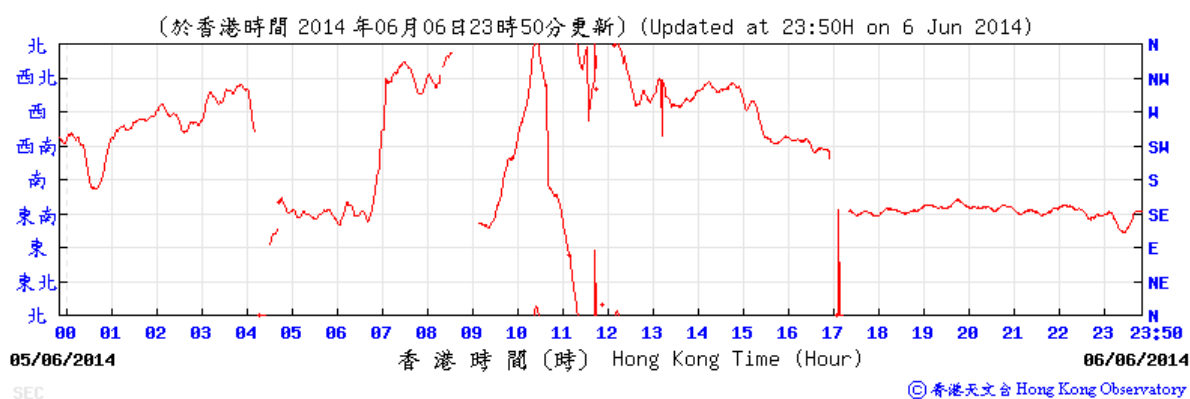
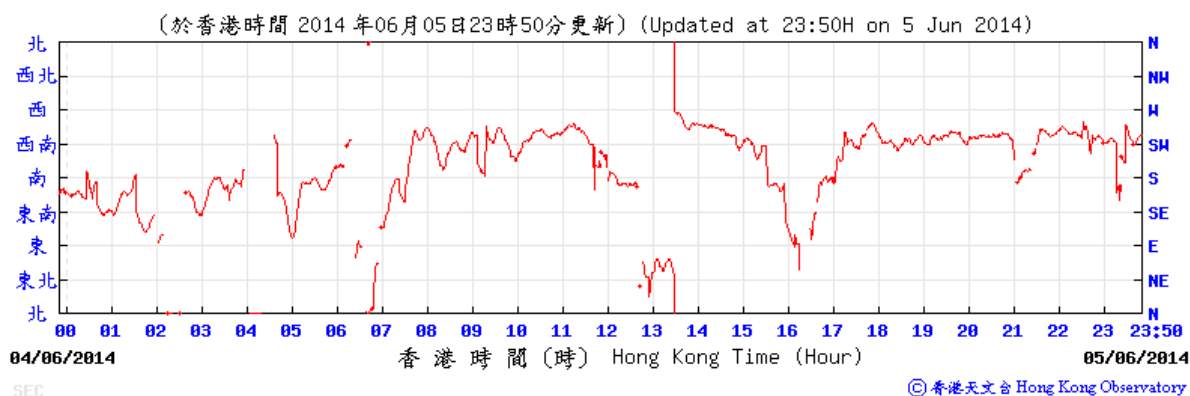


(公里/小時) (於香港時間 2014 年 6月28日23時50分更新) (Updated at 23:50H on 28 Jun 2014) (km/h)



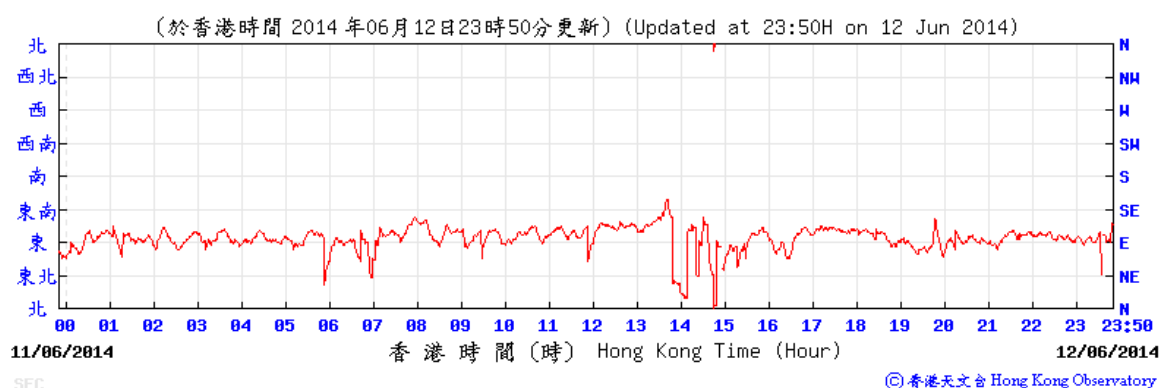
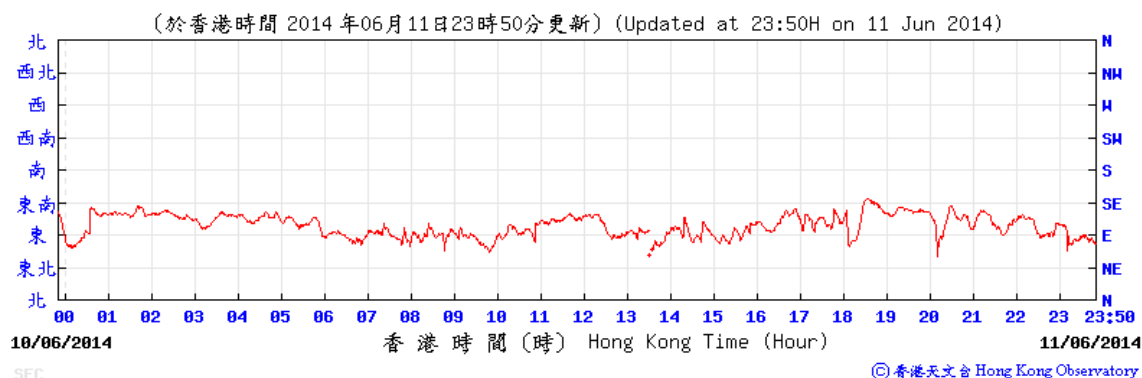
Wind direction obtained from the meteorological station at Kai Tak from the Hong Kong Observatory (HKO)

5-6 June 2014



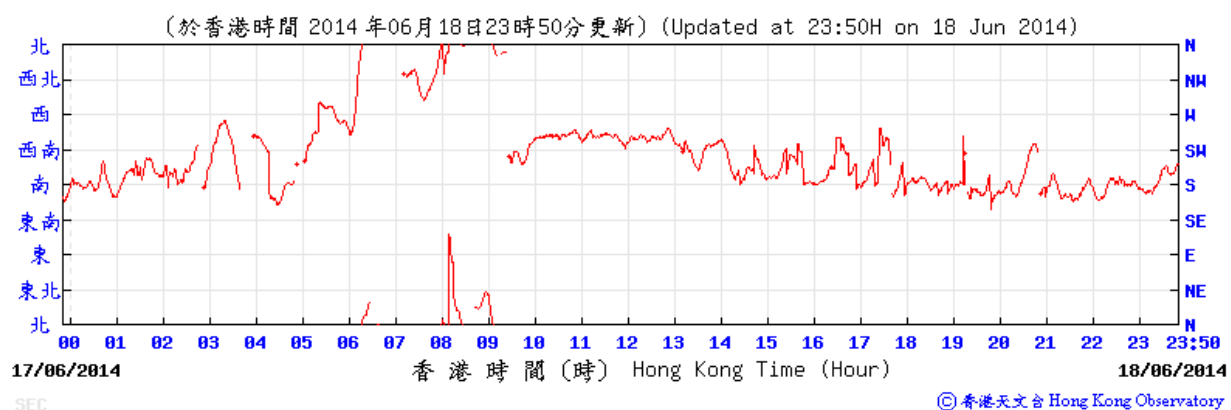
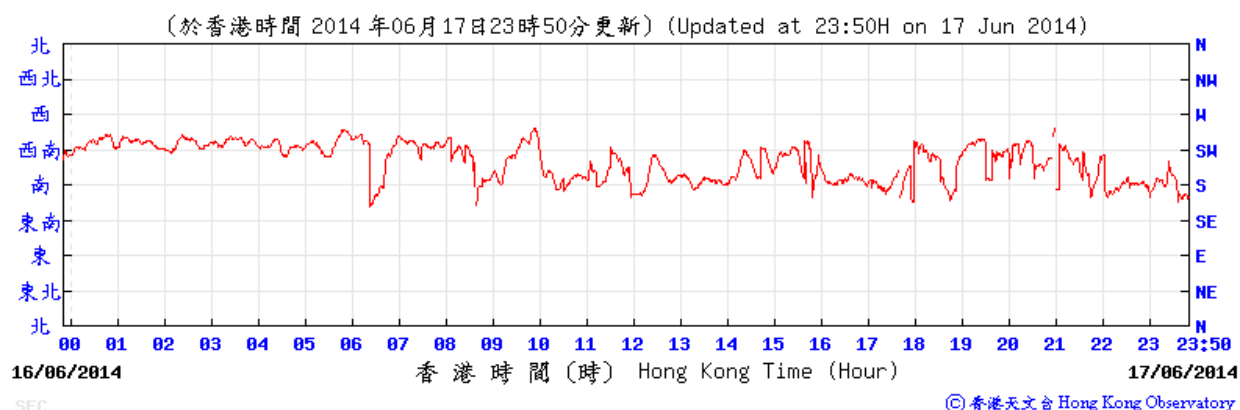
Wind direction obtained from the meteorological station at Kai Tak from the Hong Kong Observatory (HKO)

11-12 June 2014



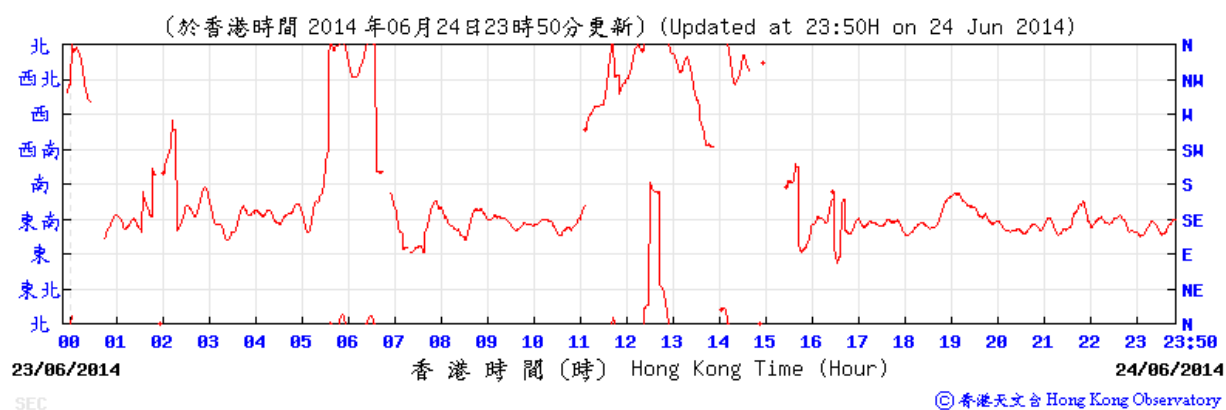
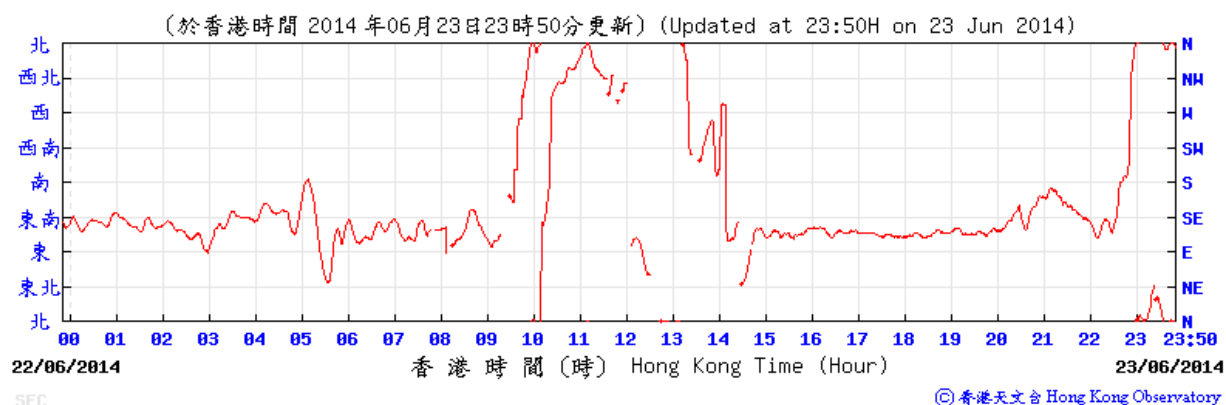
Wind direction obtained from the meteorological station at Kai Tak from the Hong Kong Observatory (HKO)

17-18 June 2014



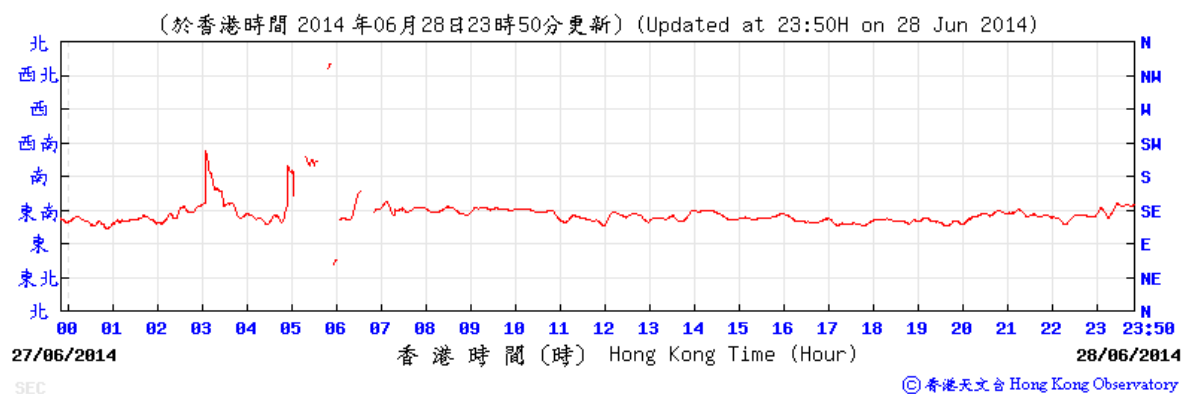
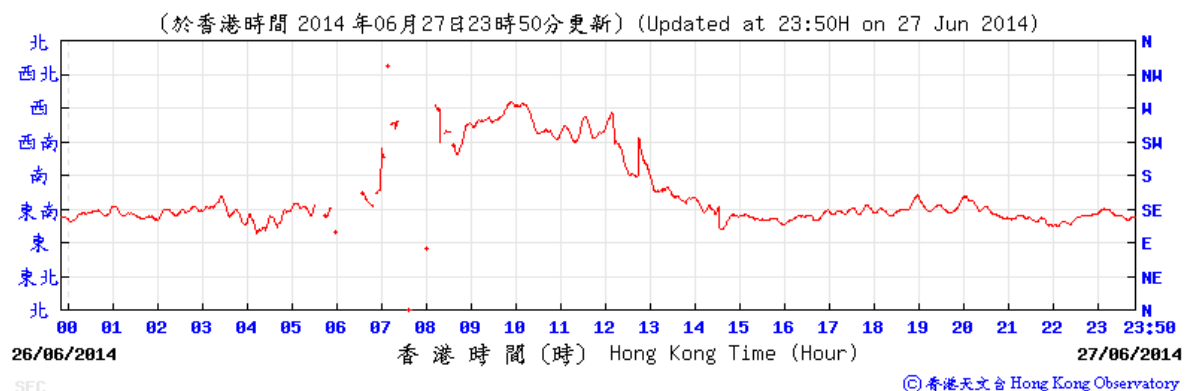
Wind direction obtained from the meteorological station at Kai Tak from the Hong Kong Observatory (HKO)

23-24 June 2014



Wind direction obtained from the meteorological station at Kai Tak from the Hong Kong Observatory (HKO)

27-28 June 2014



**APPENDIX F
NOISE MONITORING RESULTS AND
GRAPHICAL PRESENTATIONS**

Appendix F - Noise Monitoring Results

Location NMS-CA-4(1)/NMS-CA-3(2) - Block 1, Rhythm Garden (north-eastern façade)								
Date	Weather	Time	Unit: dB (A) (5-min)			Average	Baseline Level	Construction Noise Level
			L _{eq}	L ₁₀	L ₉₀	L _{eq}	L _{eq}	L _{eq}
3-Jun-14	Sunny	09:58	73.0	73.9	72.1	73.0	71	68.7
		10:03	73.2	74.2	72.1			
		10:08	73.3	74.4	72.2			
		10:13	73.1	74.1	72.2			
		10:18	72.8	73.9	71.4			
		10:23	72.6	73.6	71.5			
12-Jun-14	Cloudy	13:30	73.2	74.4	71.9	73.1	71	68.9
		13:35	73.1	74.3	71.8			
		13:40	73.0	74.2	71.7			
		13:45	73.1	74.3	71.7			
		13:50	72.9	74.2	71.3			
		13:55	73.1	74.2	71.9			
18-Jun-14	Cloudy	13:44	70.5	71.6	69.2	70.6	71	70.6 Measured ≤ Baseline Level
		13:49	70.9	72.0	69.3			
		13:54	70.4	71.3	68.9			
		13:59	70.7	71.9	69.2			
		14:04	70.5	71.5	69.1			
		14:09	70.6	71.7	69.1			
24-Jun-14	Cloudy	10:00	74.3	75.4	73.0	74.1	71	71.2
		10:05	74.2	75.4	73.0			
		10:10	74.1	74.9	73.0			
		10:15	74.0	74.8	72.7			
		10:20	73.8	74.8	72.5			
		10:25	73.9	74.8	72.8			
30-Jun-14	Cloudy	10:15	70.1	71.3	68.5	69.5	71	69.5 Measured ≤ Baseline Level
		10:20	69.4	70.6	68.1			
		10:25	69.5	70.7	68.2			
		10:30	69.4	70.5	68.1			
		10:35	69.4	70.6	68.1			
		10:40	69.2	70.6	67.6			

Remarks:

- (1) Station ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(TAW-HUH).
- (2) Station ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(HHS).

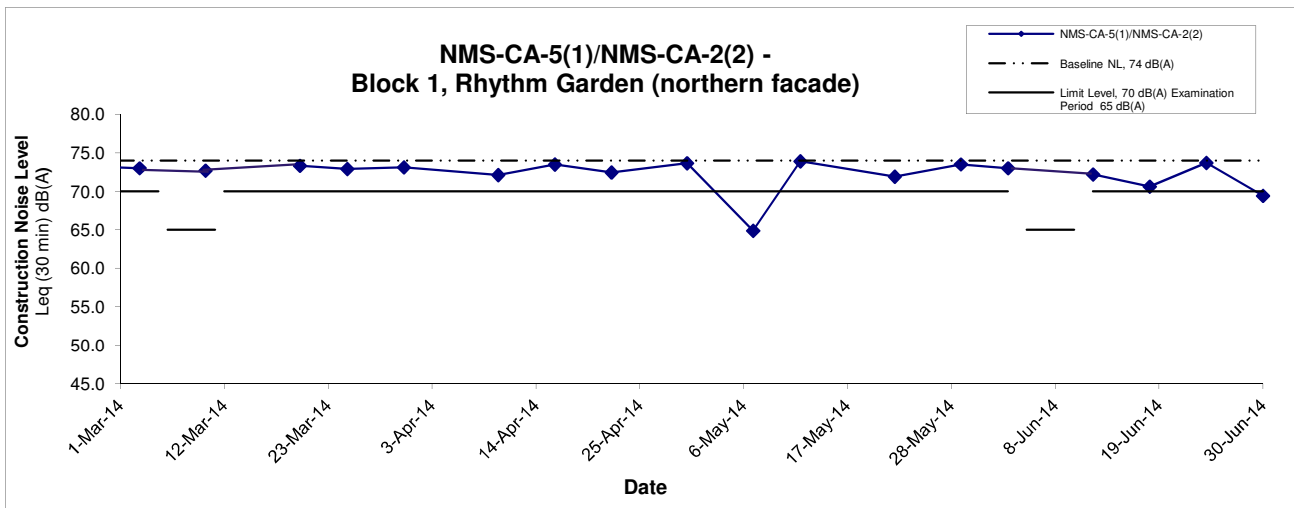
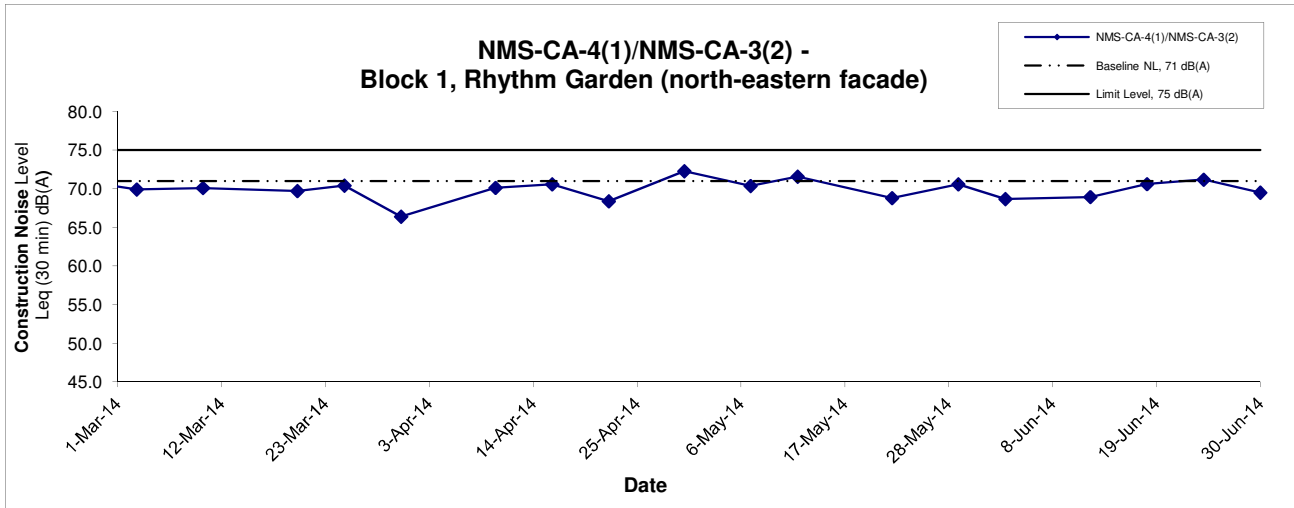
Appendix F - Noise Monitoring Results

Location NMS-CA-5(1)/NMS-CA-2(2) - Block 1, Rhythm Garden (northern façade)								
Date	Weather	Time	Unit: dB (A) (5-min)			Average	Baseline Level	Construction Noise Level
			L _{eq}	L ₁₀	L ₉₀	L _{eq}	L _{eq}	L _{eq}
3-Jun-14	Sunny	09:17	72.5	73.6	71.3	73.0	74	73.0 Measured ≤ Baseline Level
		09:22	73.3	74.6	72.0			
		09:27	72.9	73.9	71.8			
		09:32	73.2	74.9	71.5			
		09:37	73.0	74.5	71.4			
		09:42	72.8	73.9	71.4			
12-Jun-14	Cloudy	14:10	72.4	73.7	70.4	72.2	74	72.2 Measured ≤ Baseline Level
		14:15	72.3	73.7	70.2			
		14:20	71.6	72.1	70.2			
		14:25	72.1	72.9	71.1			
		14:30	72.7	73.9	71.2			
		14:35	71.9	72.8	70.5			
18-Jun-14	Cloudy	13:05	70.1	70.9	68.8	70.6	74	70.6 Measured ≤ Baseline Level
		13:10	70.0	71.0	68.0			
		13:15	70.6	71.9	69.1			
		13:20	70.8	72.2	69.2			
		13:25	70.7	71.9	69.3			
		13:30	71.3	72.8	70.0			
24-Jun-14	Cloudy	10:40	73.3	74.4	72.0	73.7	74	73.7 Measured ≤ Baseline Level
		10:45	73.7	74.7	72.4			
		10:50	73.8	74.6	73.0			
		10:55	74.1	74.9	73.0			
		11:00	73.7	74.7	72.3			
		11:05	73.8	74.7	72.8			
30-Jun-14	Cloudy	09:40	68.0	70.5	64.0	69.4	74	69.4 Measured ≤ Baseline Level
		09:45	67.5	69.7	63.8			
		09:50	68.6	70.3	65.5			
		09:55	70.2	71.8	68.3			
		10:00	70.6	72.1	69.0			
		10:05	70.6	71.9	69.1			

Remarks:

- (1) Station ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(TAW-HUH).
- (2) Station ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(HHS).

Noise Levels



Remarks:

- (1) Station ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(TAW-HUH).
- (2) Station ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(HHS).
- (3) In case of Measured Level \leq Baseline Level, only Measured Level is presented on the graphical presentation.

Title Shatin to Central Link - Contract 1107 - Diamond Hill to Kai Tak Tunnels Graphical Presentation of Construction Noise Monitoring Results	Scale N.T.S	Project No. MA13018	CINOTECH
	Date Jun 14	Appendix F	

APPENDIX G
SUMMARY OF EXCEEDANCE

APPENDIX G – SUMMARY OF EXCEEDANCE

Reporting Month: June 2014

a) Exceedance Report for Dust Monitoring (NIL)

b) Exceedance Report for Noise Monitoring (NIL)

APPENDIX H
SITE AUDIT SUMMARY

Shatin to Central Link -

Contract 1107 Diamond Hill to Kai Tak Tunnels

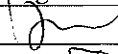

Record Summary of Environmental Site Inspection

Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	140606
Date	6 June 2014 (Friday)
Time	9:00 – 10:15

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-

Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
140606-R01	<p>Part B – Water Quality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. 	E 7
140606-R02	<p>Part C – Landscape & Visual</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part D – Air Quality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part E - Construction Noise Impact</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Properly erect the noise barrier near a generator in operation at the hoarding near Kai Ching Estate Provide acoustic barrier to breaker during rock-breaking works at the storage area 	E7
	<p>Part F – Waste/Chemical Management</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part G – Permits/Licenses</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part H - Others</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Follow-up on previous audit section (Ref. No.:140529), all environmental deficiencies were observed improved/rectified by the Contractor. 	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Johnny Fung		9 June 2014
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		9 June 2014

Shatin to Central Link -

Contract 1107 Diamond Hill to Kai Tak Tunnels

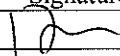
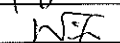
Record Summary of Environmental Site Inspection

Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	140612
Date	12 June 2014 (Thursday)
Time	9:00 – 10:00

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-

Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
140612-R01	<p>Part B – Water Quality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part C – Landscape & Visual</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part D – Air Quality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part E - Construction Noise Impact</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part F – Waste/Chemical Management</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Properly dispose the empty chemical containers as “chemical waste” at the storage area. <p>Part G – Permits/Licenses</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part H - Others</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Follow-up on previous audit section (Ref. No.:140606), all environmental deficiencies were observed improved/rectified by the Contractor. 	F 2ii/2iii

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Johnny Fung		13 June 2014
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		13 June 2014



Record Summary of Environmental Site Inspection

Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	140620
Date	20 June 2014 (Friday)
Time	9:00 – 10:15

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-

Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
140620-O01	<p>Part B – Water Quality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Muddy water observed discharging into the Kai Tuk Nullah, contractor is reminded to provide appropriate measure(s) to prevent linkage. 	B 3
140620-R02	<p>Part C – Landscape & Visual</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part D – Air Quality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Grouting plant in operation should be provided with proper covering on three-side and on top. <p>Part E - Construction Noise Impact</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part F – Waste/Chemical Management</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part G – Permits/Licenses</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part H - Others</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Follow-up on previous audit section (Ref. No.:140612), all environmental deficiencies were observed improved/rectified by the Contractor. 	D 17iii

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Kenneth Yuen		24 June 2014
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		24 June 2014

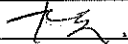

Record Summary of Environmental Site Inspection

Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	140627
Date	27 June 2014 (Friday)
Time	9:00 – 10:15

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-

Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
140627-001	<p>Part B – Water Quality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Muddy water was still observed discharging into the upstream of Kai Tuk Nullah. Contractor should properly treat the water before discharging or provide appropriate measure(s) to prevent leakage. 	B 3
140627-R02	<p>Part C – Landscape & Visual</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part D – Air Quality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dusty stockpile at downstream area should be covered with impervious sheet to prevent dust generation. <p>Part E – Construction Noise Impact</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part F – Waste/Chemical Management</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part G – Permits/Licenses</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part H – Others</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Follow-up on previous audit section (Ref. No.:140620), items 140620-001 is remarked as 140627-001 and follow up actions are needed to be reviewed. 	D 6

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Kenneth Yuen		27 June 2014
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		27 June 2014

**APPENDIX I
EVENT AND ACTION PLANS**

Appendix I - Event and Action Plan for Noise Monitoring during Construction Phase

EVENT	ACTION			
	Works Contract 1107 ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
Action Level	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify the IEC, Contractor and ER 2. Discuss with the ER, IEC and Contractor on the remedial measures required 3. Increase monitoring frequency to check mitigation effectiveness 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Review the investigation results submitted by the contractor; 2. Review and advise the ET and ER on effectiveness of the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of complaint in writing 2. Notify the Contractor, IEC and ET 3. Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor; 4. Supervise implementation of remedial measures 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Investigate the complaint and propose remedial measures 2. Report the results of investigation to the IEC, ET and ER 3. Submit noise mitigation proposals to the ER with copy to the IEC and ET within 3 working days of notification. 4. Implement noise mitigation proposals
Limit Level	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify the IEC, Contractor and EPD 2. Repeat measurement to confirm findings 3. Increase monitoring frequency 4. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented 5. Arrange meeting with the IEC, and ER to discuss the remedial measures to be taken; 6. Inform IEC, ER and EPD the causes and actions taken for the exceedances 7. Assess effectiveness of the Contractor's remedial measures and keep IEC, ER and EPD informed of the results 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET; 2. Check the Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with the ER, ET and Contractor on the potential remedial measures 4. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing 2. Notify the Contractor, IEC and ET 3. In consultation with the ET and IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented 4. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures 5. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source and investigate the causes of exceedance 2. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance 3. Submit proposals for remedial measures to the ER with copy to the IEC and ET within 3 working days of notification. 4. Implement the agreed proposals 5. Revise and resubmit proposals if problem still not under control 6. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated

Appendix I - Event and Action Plan for Air Quality Monitoring during Construction Phase

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
ACTION LEVEL				
1. Exceedance for one sample	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform the IEC, Contractor and ER; 2. Discuss with the Contractor, IEC and ER on the remedial measures required; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm findings; 4. Increase monitoring frequency 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source(s), investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures; 2. Implement remedial measures; 3. Amend working methods agreed with the ER as appropriate.
2. Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform the IEC, Contractor and ER; 2. Discuss with the ER, IEC and Contractor on the remedial measures required; 3. Repeat measurements to confirm findings; 4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 5. If exceedance continues, arrange meeting with the IEC, ER and Contractor; 6. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Notify the Contractor, IEC and ET; 3. Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor; 4. Supervise Implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source and investigate the causes of exceedance; 2. Submit proposals for remedial measures to the ER with a copy to ET and IEC within three working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals; 4. Amend proposal as appropriate.

Appendix I - Event and Action Plan for Air Quality Monitoring during Construction Phase

LIMIT LEVEL				
<p>1.Exceedance for one sample</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform the IEC, Contractor and ER; 2. Repeat measurement to confirm findings; 3. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 4. Discuss with the ER, IEC and contractor on the remedial measures and assess the effectiveness. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET; 2. Check the Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with the ET, ER and Contractor on possible remedial measures; 4. Review and advise the ER and ET on the effectiveness of Contractor's remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Notify the Contractor, IEC and ET; 3. Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor; 4. Supervise implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source(s) and investigate the causes of exceedance; 2. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 3. Submit proposals for remedial measures to ER with a copy to ET and IEC within three working days of notification; 4. Implement the agreed proposals; 5. Amend proposal if appropriate.
<p>2.Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify IEC, Contractor and EPD; 2. Repeat measurement to confirm findings; 3. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 4. Carry out analysis of the Contractor's working procedures with the ER to determine possible mitigation to be implemented; 5. Arrange meeting with the IEC, Contractor and ER to discuss the remedial measures to be taken; 6. Review the effectiveness of the Contractor's remedial measures and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results; 7. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET; 2. Check the Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with ET, ER, and Contractor on the potential remedial measures; 4. Review and advise the ER and ET on the effectiveness of Contractor's remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Notify the Contractor, IEC and ET; 3. In consultation with the ET and IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 4. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures; 5. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source(s) and investigate the causes of exceedance; 2. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 3. Submit proposals for remedial measures to the ER with a copy to the IEC and ET within three working days of notification; 4. Implement the agreed proposals; 5. Revise and resubmit proposals if problem still not under control; 6. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated.

Appendix I - Event and Action Plan for Landscape and Visual during Construction Phase

EVENT	ACTION			
	Works Contract 1107 ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
Non-conformity on one occasion	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform the Contractor, the IEC and the ER 2. Discuss remedial actions with the IEC, the ER and the Contractor 3. Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check inspection report 2. Check the Contractor's working method 3. Discuss with the ET, ER and the Contractor on possible remedial measures 4. Advise the ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of non-conformity in writing 2. Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor; 3. Supervise implementation of remedial measures 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify Source and investigate the non-conformity 2. Implement remedial measures 3. Amend working methods agreed with the ER as appropriate 4. Rectify damage and undertake any necessary replacement
Repeated Non-conformity	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify Source 2. Inform the Contractor, the IEC and the ER 3. Increase inspection frequency 4. Discuss remedial actions with the IEC, the ER and the Contractor 5. Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed 6. If non-conformity stops, cease additional monitoring 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check inspection report 2. Check the Contractor's working method 3. Discuss with the ET and the Contractor on possible remedial measures 4. Advise the ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify the Contractor 2. In consultation with the ET and IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented 3. Supervise implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify Source and investigate the non-conformity 2. Implement remedial measures 3. Amend working methods agreed with the ER as appropriate 4. Rectify damage and undertake any necessary replacement. Stop relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the non-conformity is abated.

**APPENDIX J
UPDATED ENVIRONMENTAL
MITIGATION IMPLEMENTATION
SCHEDULE**

SCL Works Contract 1107 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

Ap[riA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>be allowed and included in the Contract Specification, which specifying the tree protection requirement, submission and approval system, and the tree monitoring system.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Contractor shall be required to submit, for approval, a detailed working method statement for the protection of trees prior to undertaking any works adjacent to all retained trees, including trees in contractor's works sites. 						^
Table 6.9	LV2	<p><u>Decorative Hoarding</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Erection of decorative screen during construction stage to screen off undesirable views of the construction site for visual and landscape sensitive areas. Hoarding should be designed to be compatible with the existing urban context. <p><u>Management of facilities on work sites</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide proper management of the facilities on the sites, give control on the height and disposition/ arrangement of all facilities on the works site to minimize visual impact to adjacent VSRs. <p><u>Tree Transplanting</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Trees of medium to high survival rate that would be affected by the works shall be transplanted where possible and practicable. Tree transplanting proposal including final location for transplanted trees shall be submitted separately to seek relevant government department's approval, in accordance with ETWB 	Minimize the visual and landscape impact of the Project during construction phase	Contractor	Within Project Site	Detailed design and construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> EIAO – TM ETWB TCW 2/2004 ETWB TCW 3/2006 	N/A
								N/A
								N/A

SCL Works Contract 1107 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

Ap[ri]A Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		TCW No 3/2006.						
<i>Air Quality (Construction Phase)</i>								
/	A1	Emission from Vehicles and Plants <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All vehicles shall be shut down in intermittent use. • Only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly to avoid emission of black smoke. • All diesel fuelled construction plant within the works areas shall be powered by ultra low sulphur diesel fuel (ULSD) 	Reduce air pollution emission from construction vehicles and plants	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	• APCO	^ ^ ^
/	A2	Open burning shall be prohibited	Reduce air pollution emission from work site	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	• APCO	^
<i>Construction Dust Impact</i>								
S7.6.6	D1	The contractor shall follow the procedures and requirements given in the Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation	Minimize dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers	Contractor	All Construction Sites	Construction stage	• APCO • To control the dust impact to meet HKAQO and TM- EIA criteria	*
S7.6.6	D2	Mitigation measures in form of regular watering under a good site practice should be adopted. Watering once per hour on exposed worksites and haul road in the Kowloon area should be conducted to achieve dust removal efficiencies of 91.7%. While the above watering frequencies are to be followed, the extent of watering may vary depending on actual site conditions but should be sufficient to maintain	Minimize dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers	Contractor	All Construction Sites	Construction stage	• APCO • To control the dust impact to meet HKAQO and TM- EIA criteria	^

SCL Works Contract 1107 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

Ap[riA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>properly maintained as far as practicable along the site boundary with provision for public crossing; Good site practice shall also be adopted by the Contractor to ensure the conditions of the hoardings are properly maintained throughout the construction period;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The portion of any road leading only to construction site that is within 30m of a vehicle entrance or exit should be kept clear of dusty materials; • Surfaces where any pneumatic or power-driven drilling, cutting, polishing or other mechanical breaking operation takes place should be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical continuously; • Any area that involves demolition activities should be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical immediately prior to, during and immediately after the activities so as to maintain the entire surface wet; • Where a scaffolding is erected around the perimeter of a building under construction, effective dust screens, sheeting or netting should be provided to enclose the scaffolding from the ground floor level of the building, or a canopy should be provided from the first floor level up to the highest level of the scaffolding; • Any skip hoist for material transport should be totally enclosed by 						<p style="text-align: right;">^</p> <p style="text-align: right;">^</p> <p style="text-align: right;">^</p> <p style="text-align: right;">N/A</p> <p style="text-align: right;">N/A</p>

SCL Works Contract 1107 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

Ap[riA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction programme; machines and plant (such as trucks, cranes) that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between work periods or should be throttled down to a minimum; plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction, where possible, be orientated so that the noise is directed away from nearby NSRs; silencers or mufflers on construction equipment should be properly fitted and maintained during the construction works; mobile plant should be sited as far away from NSRs as possible and practicable; material stockpiles, mobile container site office and other structures should be effectively utilised, where practicable, to screen noise from on-site construction activities. 	airborne noise		Sites where practicable	stage		* ^ ^ N/A ^ N/A
S8.5.6	AN2	Install temporary hoarding located on the site boundaries between noisy construction activities and NSRs. The conditions of the hoardings shall be properly maintained throughout the construction period.	Reduce the construction noise levels at low-level zone of NSRs through partial screening.	Contractor	All Construction Sites	Construction stage	• Annex 5, TM-EIA	N/A
S8.5.6	AN3	Install movable noise barriers (typical design is wooden framed barrier with a small-cantilevered on a skid footing with 25mm thick internal	Screen the noisy plant items	Contractor	All Construction Sites	Construction stage	• Annex 5, TM-EIA	*

SCL Works Contract 1107 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

Ap[riA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		sound absorptive lining), acoustic mat or full enclosure, screen the noisy plants including air compressor, generators and saw.	to be used at all construction sites					
S8.5.6	AN4	Use "Quiet" plant	Reduce the noise levels of plant items	Contractor	All Construction Sites where practicable	Construction stage	• Annex 5, TM-EIA	N/A
S8.5.6	AN5	Sequencing operation of construction plants where practicable.	Operate sequentially within the same work site to reduce the construction airborne noise	Contractor	All Construction Sites where practicable	Construction stage	• Annex 5, TM-EIA	^
S8.5.6	AN6	Implement a noise monitoring under EM&A programme.	Monitor the construction noise levels at the selected representative locations	Contractor	Selected representative noise monitoring station	Construction stage	•TM-EIA	^
Water Quality (Construction Phase)								
S10.7.1	W1	In accordance with the Practice Noise for Professional Persons on Construction Site Drainage, Environmental Protection Department, 1994 (ProPECC PN1/94), construction phase mitigation measures shall include the following: <u>Construction Runoff and Site Drainage</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> At the start of site establishment (including the barging facilities), 	To minimize water quality impact from construction site runoff and general construction activities	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Water Pollution Control Ordinance ProPECC PN1/94 TM-EIAO TM-Water 	^

SCL Works Contract 1107 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

Ap[riA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>perimeter cut-off drains to direct off-site water around the site should be constructed with internal drainage works and erosion and sedimentation control facilities implemented. Channels (both temporary and permanent drainage pipes and culverts), earth bunds or sand bag barriers should be provided on site to direct stormwater to silt removal facilities. The design of the temporary on-site drainage system will be undertaken by the contractor prior to the commencement of construction.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The dikes or embankments for flood protection should be implemented around the boundaries of earthwork areas. Temporary ditches should be provided to facilitate the runoff discharge into an appropriate watercourse, through a site/sediment trap. The sediment/silt traps should be incorporated in the permanent drainage channels to enhance deposition rates. The design of efficient silt removal facilities should be based on the guidelines in Appendix A1 of ProPECC PN 1/94, which states that the retention time for silt/sand traps should be 5 minutes under maximum flow conditions. Sizes may vary depending upon the flow rate, but for a flow rate of 0.1 m³/s a sedimentation basin of 30m³ would be required and for a flow rate of 0.5 m³/s the basin would be 150 m³. The detailed design of the sand/silt traps shall be undertaken by the contractor prior to the 						^

SCL Works Contract 1107 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

Ap[riA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>commencement of construction.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All exposed earth areas should be completed and vegetated as soon as possible after earthworks have been completed, or alternatively, within 14 days of the cessation of earthworks where practicable. Exposed slope surfaces should be covered by tarpaulin or other means. • The overall slope of the site should be kept to a minimum to reduce the erosive potential of surface water flows, and all traffic areas and access roads protected by coarse stone ballast. An additional advantage accruing from the use of crushed stone is the positive traction gained during prolonged periods of inclement weather and the reduction of surface sheet flows. • All drainage facilities and erosion and sediment control structures should be regularly inspected and maintained to ensure proper and efficient operation at all times and particularly following rainstorms. Deposited silt and grit should be removed regularly and disposed of by spreading evenly over stable, vegetated areas. • Measures should be taken to minimise the ingress of site drainage into excavations. If the excavation of trenches in wet periods is necessary, they should be dug and backfilled in short sections wherever practicable. Water pumped out from trenches 						<p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">N/A</p> <p style="text-align: center;">*</p> <p style="text-align: center;">N/A</p>

SCL Works Contract 1107 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

Ap[riA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>or foundation excavations should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open stockpiles of construction materials (for example, aggregates, sand and fill material) of more than 50m³ should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms. • Measures should be taken to prevent the washing away of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into any drainage system. Manholes (including newly constructed ones) should always be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris being washed into the drainage system and storm runoff being directed into foul sewers • Precautions be taken at any time of year when rainstorms are likely, actions to be taken when a rainstorm is imminent or forecasted, and actions to be taken during or after rainstorms are summarised in Appendix A2 of ProPECC PN 1/94. Particular attention should be paid to the control of silty surface runoff during storm events, especially for areas located near steep slopes • All vehicles and plant should be cleaned before leaving a construction site to ensure no earth, mud, debris and the like is deposited by them on roads. An adequately designed and sited wheel washing facilities should be provided at every construction 						<p>^</p> <p>*</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p>

SCL Works Contract 1107 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

Ap[ri]A Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>site exit where practicable. Wash-water should have sand and silt settled out and removed at least on a weekly basis to ensure the continued efficiency of the process. The section of access road leading to, and exiting from, the wheel-wash bay to the public road should be paved with sufficient backfall toward the wheel-wash bay to prevent vehicle tracking of soil and silty water to public roads and drains.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Oil interceptors should be provided in the drainage system downstream of any oil/fuel pollution sources. The oil interceptors should be emptied and cleaned regularly to prevent the release of oil and grease into the storm water drainage system after accidental spillage. A bypass should be provided for the oil interceptors to prevent flushing during heavy rain. • Construction solid waste, debris and rubbish on site should be collected, handled and disposed of properly to avoid water quality impacts. • All fuel tanks and storage areas should be provided with locks and sited on sealed areas, within bunds of a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank to prevent spilled fuel oils from reaching water sensitive receivers nearby • All the earth works involving should be conducted sequentially to limit the amount of construction runoff generated from exposed 						N/A
								^
								N/A
								^

SCL Works Contract 1107 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

Ap[ri]A Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
S10.7.1	W3	<u>Sewage Effluent</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Portable chemical toilets and sewage holding tanks are recommended for handling the construction sewage generated by the workforce. A licensed contractor should be employed to provide appropriate and adequate portable toilets and be responsible for appropriate disposal and maintenance. 	To minimize water quality from sewage effluent	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Water Pollution Control Ordinance • TM-water 	^
S10.7.1	W5	<u>Accidental Spillage</u> In order to prevent accidental spillage of chemicals, the following is recommended: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Proper storage and handling facilities should be provided; • All the tanks, containers, storage area should be bunded and the locations should be locked as far as possible from the sensitive watercourse and stormwater drains; • The Contractor should register as a chemical waste producer if chemical wastes would be generated. Storage of chemical waste arising from the construction activities should be stored with suitable labels and warnings; and • Disposal of chemical wastes should be conducted in compliance with the requirements as stated in the Waste disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation. 	To minimize water quality impact from accidental spillage	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Water Pollution Control Ordinance • ProPECC PN1/94 • TM-EIAO • TM-Water 	^ ^ ^ N/A
Waste Management (Construction Waste)								
S11.4.1.1	WM1	<u>On-site sorting of C&D material</u>	Separation of unsuitable	Contractor	All construction	Construction	• DEVB TC(W) No.	

SCL Works Contract 1107 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

Ap[riA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Geological assessment should be carried out by competent persons on site during excavation to identify materials which are not suitable to use as aggregate in structural concrete (e.g. volcanic rock, Aplite dyke rock, etc). Volcanic rock and Aplite dyke rock should be separated at the source sites as far as practicable and stored at designated stockpile areas preventing them from delivering to crushing facilities. The crushing plant operator should also be reminded to set up measures to prevent unsuitable rock from ended up at concrete batching plants and be turned into concrete for structural use. Details regarding control measures at source site and crushing facilities should be submitted by the Contractors for the Engineer to review and agree. In addition, site records should also be kept for the types of rock materials excavated and the traceability of delivery will be ensured with the implementation of Trip Ticket System and enforced by site supervisory staff as stipulated under DEVB TC(W) No. 6/2010 for tracking of the correct delivery to the rock crushing facilities for processing into aggregates. Alternative disposal option for the reuse of volcanic rock and Aplite Dyke rock, etc should also be explored. 	rock from ending up at concrete batching plants and be turned into concrete for structural use		sites	stage	6/2010	^
S11.5.1	WM2	<p><u>Construction and Demolition Material</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maintain temporary stockpiles and reuse excavated fill material 	Good site practice to minimize the waste	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	• Land (Miscellaneous	^

SCL Works Contract 1107 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

Ap[riA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>for backfilling and reinstatement;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Carry out on-site sorting; Make provisions in the Contract documents to allow and promote the use of recycled aggregates where appropriate; Adopt 'Selective Demolition' technique to demolish the existing structures and facilities with a view to recovering broken concrete effectively for recycling purpose, where possible; Implement a trip-ticket system for each works contract to ensure that the disposal of C&D materials are properly documented and verified; and Implement an enhanced Waste Management Plan similar to ETWBTC (Works) No. 19/2005 – “Environmental Management on Construction Sites” to encourage on-site sorting of C&D materials and to minimize their generation during the course of construction. In addition, disposal of the C&D materials onto any sensitive locations such as agricultural lands, etc. should be avoided. The Contractor shall propose the final disposal sites to the Project Proponent and EPD and get their approval before implementation 	<p>generation and recycle the C&D materials as far as practicable so as to reduce the amount for final disposal</p>				<p>Provisions) Ordinance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Waste Disposal Ordinance ETWB TCW No. 19/2005 	<p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>N/A</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p>
S11.5.1	WM3	<p><u>C&D Waste</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Standard formwork or pre-fabrication should be used as far as 	<p>Good site practice to minimize the waste</p>	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Land (Miscellaneous 	^

SCL Works Contract 1107 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

Ap[riA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>practicable in order to minimise the arising of C&D materials.</p> <p>The use of more durable formwork or plastic facing for the construction works should be considered. Use of wooden hoardings should not be used, as in other projects. Metal hoarding should be used to enhance the possibility of recycling.</p> <p>The purchasing of construction materials will be carefully planned in order to avoid over ordering and wastage.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Contractor should recycle as much of the C&D materials as possible on-site. Public fill and C&D waste should be segregated and stored in different containers or skips to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal. <p>Where practicable, concrete and masonry can be crushed and used as fill. Steel reinforcement bar can be used by scrap steel mills. Different areas of the sites should be considered for such segregation and storage.</p>	<p>generation and recycle the C&D materials as far as practicable so as to reduce the amount for final disposal</p>				<p>Provisions) Ordinance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Waste Disposal Ordinance ETWB TCW No.19/2005 	^
S11.5.1	WM4	<p><u>General Refuse</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> General refuse generated on-site should be stored in enclosed bins or compaction units separately from construction and chemical wastes. A reputable waste collector should be employed by the Contractor to remove general refuse from the site, separately from construction and chemical wastes, on a daily basis to minimize 	<p>Minimize production of the general refuse and avoid odour, pest and litter impacts</p>	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Waste Disposal Ordinance 	^ ^

SCL Works Contract 1107 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

Ap[riA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>odour, pest and litter impacts. Burning of refuse on construction sites is prohibited by law.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Aluminium cans are often recovered from the waste stream by individual collectors if they are segregated and made easily accessible. Separate labelled bins for their deposit should be provided if feasible. Office wastes can be reduced through the recycling of paper if volumes are large enough to warrant collection. Participation in a local collection scheme should be considered by the Contractor. 						N/A ^
S11.5.1	WM6	<p><u>Chemical Waste</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Chemical waste that is produced, as defined by Schedule 1 of the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation, should be handled in accordance with the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes. Containers used for the storage of chemical wastes should be suitable for the substance they are holding, resistant to corrosion, maintained in a good condition, and securely closed; have a capacity of less than 450L unless the specification has been approved by the EPD; and display a label in English and Chinese in accordance with instructions prescribed in Schedule 2 of the regulation. The storage area for chemical wastes should be clearly labeled 	Control the chemical waste and ensure proper storage, handling and disposal.	Contractor	All Construction Sites	Construction Stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Waste 	* ^ *

**APPENDIX K
WASTE GENERATION IN THE
REPORTING MONTH**

CW - SELI Joint Venture

Name of Department: MTRC

Contract No.:1107

Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for 2014

Year	Estimated Quantities of Inert C&D Materials (in '000m ³) (see Note 3)										Estimated Quantities of C&D Wastes									
	Total Quantity Generated		Suitable for Recycled Aggregates		Reused in the Contract		Reused in other Projects		Disposed as Public Fill		Metals		Paper/cardboard packaging		Plastics (see Note 2)		Chemical Waste		Others, e.g. general refuse	
	(a)		(b)		(c)		(d)		(e=a-b-c-d)		(in '000kg)		(in '000kg)		(in '000kg)		(in '000kg)		(in '000m ³)	
	Est.	Act.	Est.	Act.	Est.	Act.	Est.	Act.	Est.	Act.	Est.	Act.	Est.	Act.	Est.	Act.	Est.	Act.	Est.	Act.
January	5.500	5.330	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	2.500	1.840	3.000	3.49	0.000	0.000	0.100	0.158	0.100	0.810	0.000	0.108	0.100	0.040
February	5.500	2.685	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.660	5.500	2.025	1.000	2.660	0.100	0.230	1.000	0.650	0.000	0.000	0.100	0.015
March	8.400	5.945	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	4.000	3.145	4.400	2.800	0.000	0.000	0.100	0.135	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.100	0.025
April	4.400	4.025	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	2.670	4.400	1.355	5.000	5.950	0.100	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.100	0.000	0.100	0.025
May	8.400	2.740	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	4.000	1.810	4.400	0.930	0.000	0.000	0.100	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.100	0.040
June	8.400	4.340	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	4.000	2.110	4.400	2.230	0.000	9.260	0.100	0.277	0.000	0.000	0.100	0.400	0.100	0.035
July																				
August																				
September																				
October																				
November																				
December																				
Total	40.600	25.065	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	14.500	12.235	26.100	12.830	6.000	17.870	0.600	0.800	1.100	1.460	0.200	0.508	0.600	0.180

- Notes:
- (1) The waste flow table shall also include C&D materials that are specified in the Contract to be imported for use at the Site.
 - (2) Plastics refer to plastic bottles/containers, plastic sheets/foam from packaging material
 - (3) The quantities of C&D Materials, in m³, was calculated by multiply the no. of truck with the volume of truck, which is 5m³.

**APPENDIX L
CUMULATIVE LOG FOR COMPLAINT
LOGS, NOTIFICATION OF SUMMONS
AND SUCCESSFUL PROSECUTIONS**

Appendix L - Cumulative Log for Complaints, Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

Cumulative Complaint Log

Log Ref.	Date/Location	Complainant/ Date of Contact	Details of Complaint	Investigation/ Mitigation Action	File Closed
--	--	--	--	--	--

Cumulative Log for Notifications of Summons

Log Ref.	Date/Location	Subject	Status	Total no. Received in this reporting month	Total no. Received since project commencement
--	--	--	--	--	--

Cumulative Log for Successful Prosecutions

Log Ref.	Date/Location	Subject	Status	Total no. Received in this reporting month	Total no. Received since the commencement of the project
--	--	--	--	--	--

Appendix H

**13th Monthly EM&A Report for Works Contract 1112 –
Hung Hom Station and Stabling Sidings**

MTR Corporation Limited

**Shatin to Central Link –
Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section and
Mong Kok East to Hung Hom Section**

Monthly EM&A Report

[Period from 1 to 30 June 2014]

(July 2014)

Certified by: Vivian Chan 

Position: Environmental Team Leader

Date: 14 July 2014



13th Monthly EM&A Report for June 2014

Shatin to Central Link – Works Contract 1112 Hung Hom Station and Stabling Sidings

July 2014

Project/Deliverable No.	7076187 D20/02
Project Name	Shatin to Central Link – Works Contract 1112 Hung Hom Station and Stabling Sidings
Report Name	13 th Monthly EM&A Report for June 2014
Report Date	July 2014
Report for	Leighton Contractors (Asia) Limited

PREPARATION, REVIEW AND AUTHORISATION

Revision #	Date	Prepared by	Reviewed by	Approved by
1.0 (Draft)	July 2014	Francis LEE	Vivian CHAN	Alexi BHANJA
2.0 (Final)	July 2014	Francis LEE	Vivian CHAN	Alexi BHANJA

ISSUE REGISTER

Distribution List	Date Issued	Number of Copies
Leighton Contractors (Asia) Limited	July 2014	1 soft copy
MTR Corporation Limited	July 2014	1 soft copy
SMEC Project File:		1 electronic

SMEC COMPANY DETAILS

SMEC Asia Limited

27/F Ford Glory Plaza, 37-39 Wing Hong Street, Cheung Sha Wan, Kowloon, Hong Kong

T +852 3995 8100 | F +852 3995 8101

smecasia@smec.com | www.smec.com

The information within this document is and shall remain the property of **SMEC Asia Limited**

CONTENTS

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	IV
Introduction	iv
Landscape and Visual Monitoring.....	iv
Air Quality Monitoring	iv
Noise Quality Monitoring.....	iv
Waste Management.....	iv
Environmental Auditing	v
Compliant, Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecution	v
Future Key Issues	v
1 INTRODUCTION	6
1.1 Project Background	6
1.2 Purpose of the Report.....	6
1.3 Report Structure.....	6
2 PROJECT INFORMATION.....	7
2.1 General Site Description	7
2.2 Construction Programme and Activities	8
2.3 Project Organisation	8
2.4 Status of Environmental Licences, Notification and Permits.....	9
3 ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING PARAMETERS.....	11
3.1 Landscape and Visual Impact Monitoring.....	11
3.2 Air Quality Monitoring	11
3.3 Construction Noise Monitoring.....	14
4 IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION MEASURES	15
5 MONITORING RESULTS	16
5.1 Landscape and Visual	16
5.2 Air Quality Monitoring	16
5.3 Regular Construction Noise Monitoring	16
5.4 Waste Management.....	16
6 ENVIRONMENTAL SITE INSPECTION AND AUDIT	17
7 ENVIRONMENTAL NON-CONFORMANCE	20
7.1 Summary of Monitoring Exceedances	20
7.2 Summary of Environmental Non-Compliance	20

7.3	Summary of Environmental Complaint.....	20
7.4	Summary of Environmental Summons and Successful Prosecution.....	20
8	FUTURE KEY ISSUES.....	21
8.1	Construction Programme for Next Month.....	21
8.2	Key Issues for the Coming Months	21
8.3	Monitoring Schedule for Next Month.....	21
9	CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS.....	22
9.1	Conclusions	22
9.2	Recommendations	22

APPENDICES

Appendix A	Project Works Boundary
Appendix B	Construction Programme
Appendix C	Project Organisation for Environmental Works
Appendix D	Location of Air Quality Monitoring Station
Appendix E	Calibration Certificates of Monitoring Equipment
Appendix F	Wind Data
Appendix G	Environmental Monitoring Programme
Appendix H	Implementation Schedule of Environmental Mitigation Measures
Appendix I	Event and Action Plan
Appendix J	Measures Monitoring Results and their Graphical Presentations
Appendix K	Waste Flow Table
Appendix L	Cumulative Statistics of Complaints, Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

TABLES

Table 2-1	Contact Information of Key Personnel
Table 2-2	Status of Environmental Licenses, Notification and Permits
Table 3-1	Air Quality Monitoring Parameters and Frequency
Table 3-2	Air Quality Monitoring Location
Table 3-3	Air Quality Monitoring Equipment
Table 4-1	Summary of Status of Required Submission under EP
Table 5-1	Summary of 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results
Table 6-1	Observations and Recommendations of Site Audits

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Introduction

The construction works of MTRC Shatin to Central Link Works Contract 1112- Hung Hom Station and Stabling Sidings (the Project) comprise permanent works and the necessary temporary works for Hung Hom Station (HUH), Hung Hom Stabling Sidings (HHS), the South Approach Tunnels (SAT) and the North Approach Tunnels (NAT) to the new station, HHS and any reprovisioning remedial and improvement works (RRIW).

Construction works of the Project commenced on 3 June 2013. This is the 13th monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report presenting the EM&A works carried out during the period from 1 to 30 June 2014 in accordance with the EM&A manual.

During the reporting month, the following activity took place for the Project:

- Piling for HUH, NAT and SAT
- Diaphragm wall construction at HUH
- Initial excavation at HUH and HHS
- Barging point operation at Hung Hom Freight Pier
- Operation of Material Receiving Hopper at Hung Hom Freight Pier
- Marine transportation and disposal of spoil to designated dumping ground(s)

Landscape and Visual Monitoring

Bi-weekly inspection of the implementation of landscape and visual mitigation measures was conducted on 12 and 26 June 2014. All necessary mitigation measures have been implemented by the Contractor.

Air Quality Monitoring

Air quality (24-hour TSP) monitoring was carried out on 6, 12, 18, 24 and 30 June 2014. No exceedance of Action and Limit Level of 24-hour TSP monitoring was recorded at the monitoring location in the reporting month.

Noise Quality Monitoring

Construction airborne noise monitoring can be referred to the Monthly EM&A Report for Contract 1111.

Waste Management

As advised by the Contractor, 45,970 kg of general refuse was generated from the Project and disposed of at NENT landfill. A total of 4,559 m³ inert construction and demolition (C&D) materials were generated from the Project, where 468.7 m³ was imported from SCL 1111, 1,728 m³ was reused in other projects, 2,540 m³ was disposed of at TM38 Public Fill, and 291 m³ was disposed of at TKO137 Public Fill. 400 Kg of chemical waste was disposed during the reporting month.

Environmental Auditing

A total of 4 weekly environmental site audits were conducted on 5, 12, 19 and 26 June 2014. The IEC joint site audit was undertaken on 19 June 2014.

Compliant, Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecution

No complaint in relation to the environmental issues was recorded during the reporting period.

No summons or prosecution related to the environmental issues were received in the reporting period.

Future Key Issues

Major site activities for the coming reporting month will include:

- Piling for HUH, NAT and SAT
- Diaphragm wall construction at HUH
- Initial excavation at HUH and HHS
- Barging point operation at Hung Hom Freight Pier
- Operation of Material Receiving Hopper at Hung Hom Freight Pier
- Marine transportation and disposal of spoil to designated dumping ground(s)
- Reconstruction of Cheong Wan Road Viaduct
- Underpinning and modification of the existing podium structure of HUH

Potential environmental impacts arising from the above construction activities are mainly associated with construction dust, construction noise and waste management.

1 INTRODUCTION

1.1 Project Background

1.1.1 The Shatin to Central Link (SCL) is a designated project (DP) under the Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance (EIAO). For the purposes of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA), five EIA studies have been conducted to cover different sections of the SCL. These are Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section (SCL (TAW-HUH)), Mong Kok East to Hung Hom Section (SCL (MKK-HUH)), Hung Hom to Admiralty Section (SCL (HUH-ADM)), Protection Works at Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter and Stabling Sidings at Hung Hom Freight Yard (SCL (HHS)).

1.1.2 Three EIA reports are of relevance to Works Contract 1112 (the Project), namely EIA for SCL (TAW-HUH) (Register No. AEIAR-167/2012), EIA for SCL (MKK-HUH) (Register No. AEIAR-165/2012) and EIA for SCL (HHS) (Register No. AEIAR-164/2012). These were submitted and subsequently approved with conditions by the Environmental Protection Department (EPD) on 17 February 2012. Two Environmental Permits (EPs), Environmental Permit No. EP-437/2012 for SCL (MKK-HUH) and Environmental Permit No. EP-438/2012 for SCL (TAW-HUH) were subsequently obtained on 22 March 2012. A recent application for variation of the EP for SCL (TAW-HUH) was approved and a varied EP (EP No. EP-438/2012/E) was issued by Director of Environmental Protection (DEP) on 4 April 2014.

1.1.3 Construction of the SCL has been divided into a number of works contracts. This Works Contract 1112 was awarded to Leighton Contractors (Asia) Limited (the Contractor) in March 2013. Leighton has engaged SMEC Asia Limited as the Environmental Team under the EIAO for Works Contract 1112.

1.2 Purpose of the Report

1.2.1 This is the 13th EM&A report which summarizes the monitoring results and audit findings during the reporting period from 1 to 30 June 2014.

1.3 Report Structure

- Section 1: Introduction
- Section 2: Project Information
- Section 3: Environmental Monitoring Parameters
- Section 4: Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures
- Section 5: Monitoring Results
- Section 6: Environmental Site Inspection and Audit
- Section 7: Environmental Non-conformance
- Section 8: Future Key Issues
- Section 9: Conclusions and Recommendations

2 PROJECT INFORMATION

2.1 General Site Description

2.1.1 The works under Works Contract 1112 comprise permanent works and the necessary temporary works for Hung Hom Station (HUH), Hung Hom Stabling Sidings (HHS), the South Approach Tunnels (SAT) and the North Approach Tunnels (NAT) to the new station, HHS and any reprovisioning remedial and improvement works (RRIW). The major permanent works under Works Contract 1112 generally comprise the following:

- New HUH integrated with the existing HUH station, with associated entrances, ventilation facilities, plant rooms, other ancillary facilities, and ABWF works.
- Modification of the existing HUH station to allow interchange between Existing East Rail Line and SCL(TAW-HUH), and between SCL(MKK-HUH) and SCL(TAW-HUH) comprising alteration and addition works at podium level, mid-level, and platform level.
- Running tunnels of the SCL(TAW-HUH) at the south and north ends of the new HUH to the existing stub tunnel of Existing West Rail and interface with Works Contract 1111.
- Running tunnels of the SCL(MKK-HUH) at the south and north ends of the new HUH to the proposed North Ventilation Building and interface with Works Contract 1111.
- Extensive underpinning and modification of the existing podium structure of HUH and the Hong Kong Coliseum, and associated protection works.
- Diversion, modification and dismantling of existing building services associated with underpinning and modification of existing structures.
- Demolition and clearance of the majority of the existing Hung Hom Freight Terminal infrastructure.
- Protection, diversion, and modification of utilities and services.
- Launching and retrieval track connecting the SCL(TAW-HUH) to HHS from the turnout close to WRL at the south and interface with Works Contract 1111 at the north.
- CLP Transformer Building.
- Demolition of the existing International Mail Centre adjacent to Salisbury Road, the MTR Freight Operations Building within the southern end of the Hung Hom Freight Terminal, and other ancillary buildings.
- Reconstruction of Cheong Wan Road Viaduct.
- Civil, BS and ABWF provisions for designated and interfacing contracts.
- Landscape works.
- Modification to various parts of existing disused Freight Yard structure for provision of HHS, comprising alteration and addition works at underground level, ground level, mezzanine level and podium level including new

accommodation and plant areas and stablings and associated track provisions connecting to the interface with Works Contract 1111.

- Extensive underpinning of the podium structures above the existing disused Freight Yard for provision of HHS and its associated works.
- Construct part of the shunting track.
- Construct the emergency track and its associated works which connect the stabling siding to the mainline which run parallel with the northern approach of HUH.
- Construct the semi-enclosed noise enclosure and its associated works over the entire HHS north fan area.

2.1.2 The works area for the Works Contract 1112 is shown in **Appendix A**.

2.2 Construction Programme and Activities

2.2.1 The summary of construction programme is presented in **Appendix B**.

2.2.2 The major construction activities carried out by the Contractor in the reporting period are summarized as below:

- Piling for HUH, NAT and SAT
- Diaphragm wall construction at HUH
- Initial excavation at HUH and HHS
- Barging point operation at Hung Hom Freight Pier
- Operation of Material Receiving Hopper at Hung Hom Freight Pier
- Marine transportation and disposal of spoil to designated dumping ground(s)

2.3 Project Organisation

2.3.1 The project organization structure is presented in **Appendix C**. The contact names and numbers for key personnel of the Project are summarized in **Table 2-1**.

Table 2-1 Contact Information of Key Personnel

Company	Position	Name	Telephone	Fax
MTR	Construction Manager	Mr Patrick CHENG	3127 6203	3127 6422
	SCL Project Environmental Team Leader	Mr Richard KWAN	2688 1283	2993 7577
Meinhardt	Independent Environmental Checker	Mr Fredrick LEONG	2859 1739	2540 1580
Leighton	Environmental Manager	Mr Kevin HARMAN	3973 0270	2356 9355
SMEC	ET Leader	Ms Vivian CHAN	3995 8140	3995 8101

2.4 Status of Environmental Licences, Notification and Permits

2.4.1 A summary of the relevant permits, licences, and/or notifications on environmental protection for this Project is presented in *Table 2-2*.

Table 2-2 Status of Environmental Licenses, Notification and Permits

Permit / Licence No. / Notification / Reference No.	Valid Period		Status	Remark
	From	To		
Environmental Permit				
EP-437/2012	22 Mar 2012	-	Valid	EP for SCL (MKK-HUH)
EP-438/2012/E	4 Apr 2014	-	Valid	EP for SCL (TAW-HUH)
Construction Noise Permit				
GW-RE1421-13	30 Dec 2013	29 Jun 2014	Valid	Relocation of Over Head Line mast A0370
GW-RE0238-14	10 Mar 2014	09 Sep 2014	Valid	Generator for Intrafor office in barging point
GW-RE0273-14	17 Mar 2014	15 Jun 2014	Valid until cancellation at 15 Jun 2014	Installation for diversion of cooling water mains at SAT 2014
GW-RE0326-14	06 Apr 2014	05 Oct 2014	Valid until cancellation at 27 Jun 2014	Concrete pouring under the podium
GW-RE0334-14	28 Mar 2014	27 Sept 2014	Valid until cancellation at 12 May 2014	Steel bar cutting, crimping & threading by BOSA
GW-RE0414-14	16 Apr 2014	16 Jul 2014	Valid	ADMS installation under podium and in concourse level
GW-RE0422-14	17 Apr 2014	15 Jul 2014	Valid	Pipe welding at SAT area and 24 hours pump
GW-RE0465-14	03 May 2014	03 Sep 2014	Valid	Water mains connection
GW-RE0507-14	14 May 2014	13 Nov 2014	Valid	Dewatering at HHS
GW-RE0523-14	26 May 2014	12 Jul 2014	Valid	Delivery of heavy vehicles
GW-RE0530-14	30 May 2014	30 Nov 2014	Valid	ADMS installations within live rail areas

Permit / Licence No. / Notification / Reference No.	Valid Period		Status	Remark
	From	To		
GW-RE0548-14	27 May 2014	10 Jul 2014	Valid	Erection of 9m protection barrier for bored pile GP1
GW-RE0553-14	27 May 2014	31 Jul 2014	Valid	Loading and unloading of scissor lift outside Hung Hom Station
GW-RE0706-14	27 Jun 2014	26 Dec 2014	Valid	Installation of Pre-bored H-Piles (grouting or welding)
Wastewater Discharge License				
WT00015983-2013	28 Jun 2013	30 Jun 2018	Valid	-
Chemical Waste Producer Registration				
5213-213-L2603-03	28 Jun 2013	-	Valid	-
Billing Account for Construction Waste Disposal				
7017179	27 Mar 2013	-	Active Account	-
Notification Under Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation				
357078	18 Mar 2013	-	Notified	-

3 ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING PARAMETERS

3.1 Landscape and Visual Impact Monitoring

3.1.1 In accordance with the EM&A Manual, the landscape and visual mitigation measures shall be implemented and a site inspection shall be conducted once every two weeks throughout the construction period.

3.2 Air Quality Monitoring

Parameter, Frequency and Duration

3.2.1 In accordance with the EM&A Manual, 24-hour Total Suspended Particulates (TSP) level at the designated air quality monitoring station is required throughout the construction period. The monitoring parameters and frequency are provided in **Table 3-1**.

Table 3-1 Air Quality Monitoring Parameters and Frequency

Parameter	Frequency
1-hour TSP	3 times in every 6 days when one documented valid complaint is received
24-hour TSP ^[1]	Once per 6 days

Note:

1. 24-hour TSP will be conducted when project-related construction activities are being undertaken within a radius of 500m from monitoring stations.

Monitoring Location

3.2.2 One air quality monitoring station was set up at the location in accordance with the approved EM&A Manuals. The location of the construction dust monitoring station is summarised in **Table 3-2** and shown in **Appendix D**.

3.2.3 The monitoring location of AM2 has been located on the roof of the Site Office Building next to Harbourfront Horizon since 19 March 2014.

Table 3-2 Air Quality Monitoring Location

ID	Location
AM2 ^[1]	Harbourfront Horizon ^[2]

Note:

1. Different IDs were used in various EM&A Manuals for dust monitoring location at Harbourfront Horizon, DMS-12 was used in EM&A Manual for SCL(TAW-HUH), AM2 were used in EM&A Manual and EIA report for SCL(MKK-HUH), and DMS-1 Works Contract 1112 were used in EM&A Manual and EIA report for HHS. For ease of future reference, AM2 will be adopted for EM&A reporting for Works Contract 1112 when referring to this monitoring location.
2. Air quality monitoring location at Harbourfront Horizon is the same as monitoring station CD6a as proposed in the EM&A Manual for "Kwun Tong Line Extension (KTE)". Access to Harbourfront Horizon was rejected by the owner during preparation for baseline monitoring

for the KTE in early 2011. A representative monitoring location at the adjacent Finger Pier, at about 25m from Harbourfront Horizon, was adopted as an alternative monitoring location for KTE. This monitoring location is considered the most appropriate alternative monitoring location for AM2 and have been adopted for dust monitoring for Contract 1112.

Monitoring Equipment

3.2.4 The air quality monitoring was performed using High Volume Sampler (HVS). The HVS meets all the requirements of the EM&A Manual. Detail of the HVS used in air quality monitoring is provided in **Table 3-3**.

Table 3-3 Air Quality Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Brand and Model	Serial Number
High Volume Sampler	GS-2310 Accu-vol	694-0665
Calibration Kit	Tisch (TE-5025A)	1612

3.2.5 The HVS were calibrated in every six months interval using calibration kit which is re-calibrated by the manufacturer after one year of use. The calibration certificate of the calibration kit and the calibration spreadsheet of the HVS is provided in **Appendix E**.

Monitoring Procedures

3.2.6 Specifications of HVS are as follow:

- i. 0.6 - 1.7m³ per minute adjustable flow range
- ii. Equipped with a timing / control device with +/- 5 minutes accuracy for 24 hours operation
- iii. Installed with elapsed-time meter with +/- 2 minutes accuracy for 24 hours operation
- iv. Capable of providing a minimum exposed area of 406cm²
- v. Flow control accuracy: +/- 2.5% deviation over 24-hour sampling period
- vi. Equipped with a shelter to protect the filter and sampler
- vii. Incorporated with an electronic mass flow rate controller or other equivalent devices
- viii. Equipped with a flow recorder for continuous monitoring
- ix. Provided with a peaked roof inlet
- x. Incorporated with a manometer
- xi. Able to hold and seal the filter paper to the sampler housing at horizontal position
- xii. Easily changeable filter and
- xiii. Capable of operating continuously for a 24-hour period.

3.2.7 Preparation of Filter Papers

- i. Glass fibre filters, G810 were labelled and sufficient filters that were clean and without pinholes were selected.

- ii. All filters were equilibrated in the conditioning environment for 24 hours before weighing. The conditioning environment temperature was around 25°C and not variable by more than ±3 °C; the relative humidity (RH) was < 50% and not variable by more than ±5%. A convenient working RH was 40%.
- iii. All filter papers were prepared and analysed by ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd., which is a HOKLAS accredited laboratory and has comprehensive quality assurance and quality control programmes.

3.2.8 Field Monitoring

- i. The power supply was checked to ensure the HVS works properly.
- ii. The filter holder and the area surrounding the filter were cleaned.
- iii. The filter holder was removed by loosening the four bolts and a new filter, with stamped number upward, on a supporting screen was aligned carefully.
- iv. The filter was properly aligned on the screen so that the gasket formed an airtight seal on the outer edges of the filter.
- v. The swing bolts were fastened to hold the filter holder down to the frame. The pressure applied was sufficient to avoid air leakage at the edges.
- vi. Then the shelter lid was closed and was secured with the aluminium strip.
- vii. The HVS was warmed-up for about 5 minutes to establish run-temperature conditions.
- viii. A new flow rate record sheet was set into the flow recorder.
- ix. On site temperature and atmospheric pressure readings were taken and the flow rate of the HVS was checked and adjusted at around 1.3 m³/min, and complied with the range specified in the EM&A Manual (i.e. 0.6-1.7 m³/min).
- x. The programmable digital timer was set for a sampling period of 24 hrs, and the starting time, weather condition and the filter number were recorded.
- xi. The initial elapsed time was recorded.
- xii. At the end of sampling, on site temperature and atmospheric pressure readings were taken and the final flow rate of the HVS was checked and recorded.
- xiii. The final elapsed time was recorded.
- xiv. The sampled filter was removed carefully and folded in half length so that only surfaces with collected particulate matter were in contact.
- xv. It was then placed in a clean plastic envelope and sealed.
- xvi. All monitoring information was recorded on a standard data sheet.
- xvii. Filters were then sent to ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd. for analysis.

Wind Data Monitoring

- 3.2.9 Average wind data (wind speed and direction) at the King's Park meteorological station during the monitoring period were obtained from the Hong Kong Observatory (HKO) and presented in **Appendix F**.

Monitoring Schedule

- 3.2.10 The schedule for environmental monitoring in June 2014 is provided in **Appendix G**.

3.3 Construction Noise Monitoring

- 3.3.1 In accordance with the approved EM&A Manuals for SCL (TAW-HUH), SCL (MKK-HUH) and SCL (HHS), construction noise monitoring is required at No. 234-238 Chatham Road North (originally proposed as Wing Fung Building in the approved EM&A Manuals).
- 3.3.2 Construction airborne noise monitoring requirement details at No. 234-238 Chatham Road North (NM2) can be referred to the Monthly EM&A Report for Contract 1111.

4 IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION MEASURES

- 4.1.1 All environmental mitigation measures and requirements as stated in EIA Reports, Environmental Permits and EM&A Manuals are implemented. The implementation status of the environmental mitigation measures for this Works Contract during the reporting period is summarized in *Appendix H*.
- 4.1.2 Submissions to EPD during construction stage had been made in accordance with the EP requirements. A summary of EP submission requirements and their status is presented in *Table 4-1*.

Table 4-1 Summary of Status of Required Submission under EP

Required Submission	Environmental Permit	Date of Submission	Status
EP Condition 3.4 - Monthly Environmental Monitoring & Audit (EM&A) Report	EP-437/2012	13 June 2014	Submitted
	EP-438/2012/E	13 June 2014	Submitted

5 MONITORING RESULTS

5.1 Landscape and Visual

- 5.1.1 Bi-weekly inspection of the implementation of landscape and visual mitigation measures was conducted on 12 and 26 June 2014. All necessary mitigation measures have been implemented by the Contractor.
- 5.1.2 The Event and Action Plan for Landscape and Visual Impact Monitoring is provided in *Appendix I*.

5.2 Air Quality Monitoring

- 5.2.1 The monitoring results for 24-hour TSP are summarized in *Table 5-1*. Detailed air quality monitoring results are presented in *Appendix J*.

Table 5-1 Summary of 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results

ID	Average ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	Range ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	Action Level ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	Limit Level ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)
AM2	47.8	19.8 – 79.5	182	260

- 5.2.2 No Action and Limit Level exceedance was recorded in the reporting month.
- 5.2.3 The Event and Action Plan is provided in *Appendix I*.

5.3 Regular Construction Noise Monitoring

- 5.3.1 Construction airborne noise monitoring results in the reporting month can be referred to the Monthly EM&A Report for Contract 1111.

5.4 Waste Management

- 5.4.1 Receptacles for collection of general refuse were provided at the site. As advised by the Contractor, 45,970 kg of general refuse was generated from the Project and disposed of at NENT landfill. A total of 4,559 m³ inert construction demolition (C&D) materials was generated from the Project, where 468.7 m³ was imported from SCL 1111, 1,728 m³ was reused in other projects, 2,540 m³ was disposed of at TM38 Public Fill, 291 m³ was disposed of at TKO137 Public Fill. 400 Kg of chemical waste was disposed and collected by licenced contractor in the reporting period. The waste flow table is presented in *Appendix K*.
- 5.4.2 A billing account for construction waste disposal has been approved and a trip ticket system was implemented to record the waste generated from the Project in the reporting month.

6 ENVIRONMENTAL SITE INSPECTION AND AUDIT

- 6.1.1 Weekly site audits were conducted by the ET and attended by the ER and the Contractor to monitor the timely implementation of proper environmental management practices and mitigation measures at the site. 4 site audits were carried out on 5, 12, 19 and 26 June 2014 during the reporting month. Representative of the IEC joined the site inspection on 19 June 2014. A summary of the implementation schedule of environmental mitigation measures is provided in *Appendix H*.
- 6.1.2 No EPD site inspection was conducted during the reporting month.
- 6.1.3 During the weekly site inspections, no non-conformance was identified. Details of observations recorded during site inspection are summarized in *Table 6-1*.

Table 6-1 Observations and Recommendations of Site Audits

Parameters	Description	Works Area	Observation Date	Status
Landscape and Visual	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Air Quality	Stockpile was observed without impervious sheeting cover. The Contractor should cover stockpile properly.	NAT	29 May 2014	The item was rectified by the Contractor on 5 June 2014.
		NAT	26 June 2014	The item will be followed-up in the next reporting month.
	Cement mixing facility was observed without proper enclosure. The Contractor should provide proper enclosure for cement mixing facility in accordance with APCO requirements.	HUH	19 June 2014	The item was rectified by the Contractor on 26 June 2014.
		HHS	19 June 2014	The item was rectified by the Contractor on 26 June 2014.
	White smoke emission was observed. The Contractor should review the efficiency of exhaust system regularly and maintain equipment in good condition.	NAT	19 June 2014.	The item will be followed-up in the next reporting month.
	A small instant of dark smoke emission was observed emitting from air compressors. The Contractor should review the efficiency of exhaust system and implement control measures to prevent such emission to comply with the requirements stipulated in	HHS	26 June 2014	The item will be followed-up in the next reporting month.

Parameters	Description	Works Area	Observation Date	Status
	APCO.			
Noise	The built-in-noise cover for air compressor was not used. The Contractor should close the acoustic cover when the air compressor is in operation	NAT	29 May 2014	The item was rectified by the Contractor on 5 June 2014.
		NAT	5 June 2014	The item was rectified by the Contractor on 12 June 2014.
Water Quality	Gullies were observed without protection. The Contractor should provide proper protection to prevent muddy water flowing into gully.	NAT	5 June 2014	The item was rectified by the Contractor on 12 June 2014.
	Interchange drainage channel at HHS was blocked and overflowed with muddy water. The Contractor should maintain the drainage channel on a regular basis to avoid blockage and overflow.	HHS	12 June 2014.	The item was rectified by the Contractor on 19 June 2014.
Waste/ Chemicals Management	Chemical containers or machinery equipment were observed without secondary containment. The Contractor should provide secondary containments to all chemical containers to prevent land contamination.	HUH	5 June 2014	The item was rectified by the Contractor on 12 June 2014.
		HHS	12 June 2014	The item was rectified by the Contractor on 19 June 2014.
		HHS near Gate 2	12 June 2014	The item was rectified by the Contractor on 19 June 2014.
		HHS	19 June 2014	The item was rectified by the Contractor on 26 June 2014.
		SAT	19 June 2014	The item was rectified by the Contractor on 26 June 2014.
		HHS	26 June 2014	The item will be followed-up in the next reporting month.
		NAT	5 June 2014	The item was rectified by the Contractor on 12 June 2014.

Parameters	Description	Works Area	Observation Date	Status
	to prevent ground contamination.	HUH	12 June 2014	The item was rectified by the Contractor on 19 June 2014.
		HHS	19 June 2014	The item was rectified by the Contractor on 26 June 2014.
		NAT	26 June 2014	The item will be followed-up in the next reporting month.
	Stacking of chemical containers was observed within a drip tray. The Contractor should provide sufficient secondary containment to all chemical containers and prevent stacking up of the containers to avoid land contamination.	SAT	26 June 2014	The item will be followed-up in the next reporting month.
	The drainage hole of drip tray for oil container was unplugged. The Contractor should plug the drainage hole to prevent oil leakage through drainage hole.	Barging Point	29 May 2014	The item was rectified by the Contractor on 19 June 2014.
	Construction material was found scattered within the site without identification. The Contractor should provide designated area and clear signage for material storage.	SAT	12 June 2014	The item was rectified by the Contractor on 19 June 2014.
HUH		12 June 2014	The item was rectified by the Contractor on 19 June 2014.	
Permits/ License	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Note:

1. HUH: Hung Hom Station
2. HHS: Hung Hom Stabling Sidings
3. NAT: North Approach Tunnels
4. SAT: South Approach Tunnels
5. N/A: Not Applicable

6.1.4 Follow-up actions requested by Contractor's ET and IEC during the site inspection were undertaken as reported by the Contractor and confirmed in the following weekly site inspection conducted during the reporting period. Inspection for follow-up actions that are outstanding in the reporting month will be carried out in following inspections, until the corresponding action has been undertaken by the Contractor.

7 ENVIRONMENTAL NON-CONFORMANCE

7.1 Summary of Monitoring Exceedances

7.1.1 All 24-hour TSP results were below the Action and Limit level at all monitoring locations in the reporting month.

7.2 Summary of Environmental Non-Compliance

7.2.1 No environmental non-compliance event was recorded during the reporting month.

7.3 Summary of Environmental Complaint

7.3.1 No environmental related complaint was reported during the reporting month.

7.3.2 Cumulative statistics on environmental complaints is provided in *Appendix L*.

7.4 Summary of Environmental Summons and Successful Prosecution

7.4.1 No summon was received during the reporting month.

7.4.2 The cumulative statistics on notification of summons and successful prosecutions is provided in *Appendix L*.

8 FUTURE KEY ISSUES

8.1 Construction Programme for Next Month

8.1.1 The construction programme for the upcoming month is provided in *Appendix B* and the key issues to be considered in the upcoming months include:

- Piling for HUH, NAT and SAT
- Diaphragm wall construction at HUH
- Initial excavation at HUH and HHS
- Barging point operation at Hung Hom Freight Pier
- Operation of Material Receiving Hopper at Hung Hom Freight Pier
- Marine transportation and disposal of spoil to designated dumping ground(s)
- Reconstruction of Cheong Wan Road Viaduct
- Underpinning and modification of the existing podium structure of HUH

8.2 Key Issues for the Coming Months

8.2.1 Potential environmental impacts arising from the above construction activities are mainly associated with construction dust, construction noise and waste management.

8.3 Monitoring Schedule for Next Month

8.3.1 The tentative schedule for environmental monitoring in July 2014 is provided in *Appendix G*.

9 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

9.1 Conclusions

- 9.1.1 The construction phase of the Project was commenced on 3 June 2013. The EM&A programme has been implemented to include air quality monitoring and environmental site audits. This is the 13th monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report presenting the EM&A works carried out during the period from 1 to 30 June 2014.
- 9.1.2 5 nos. of 24-hour TSP monitoring were carried out in the reporting month.
- 9.1.3 No exceedance of the Action and Limit Levels of air quality monitoring was recorded at the designated monitoring stations during reporting period.
- 9.1.4 Two landscape and visual monitoring and four environmental site audits were conducted in the reporting month. Recommendations on remedial actions were provided to the Contractor for deficiencies identified during the site audits.
- 9.1.5 There was no environmental complaint, prosecution or notification of summons received.
- 9.1.6 The ET will keep track on the EM&A programme to ensure the compliance of environmental requirements and the proper implementation of all necessary mitigation measures.

9.2 Recommendations

- 9.2.1 According to the environmental audit performed in the reporting month, the following recommendations were made:

Air Quality Impact

- Implement proper enclosure for cement mixing facility.
- Provide impervious sheeting to dusty stockpiles.
- Maintain all site plant equipment to function in good condition to prevent fume generation.

Airborne Noise Impact

- Ensure acoustic cover is being fully utilized during plant operation.

Water Quality Impact

- Provide effective mitigation measures to prevent surface runoff entering the drainage system.

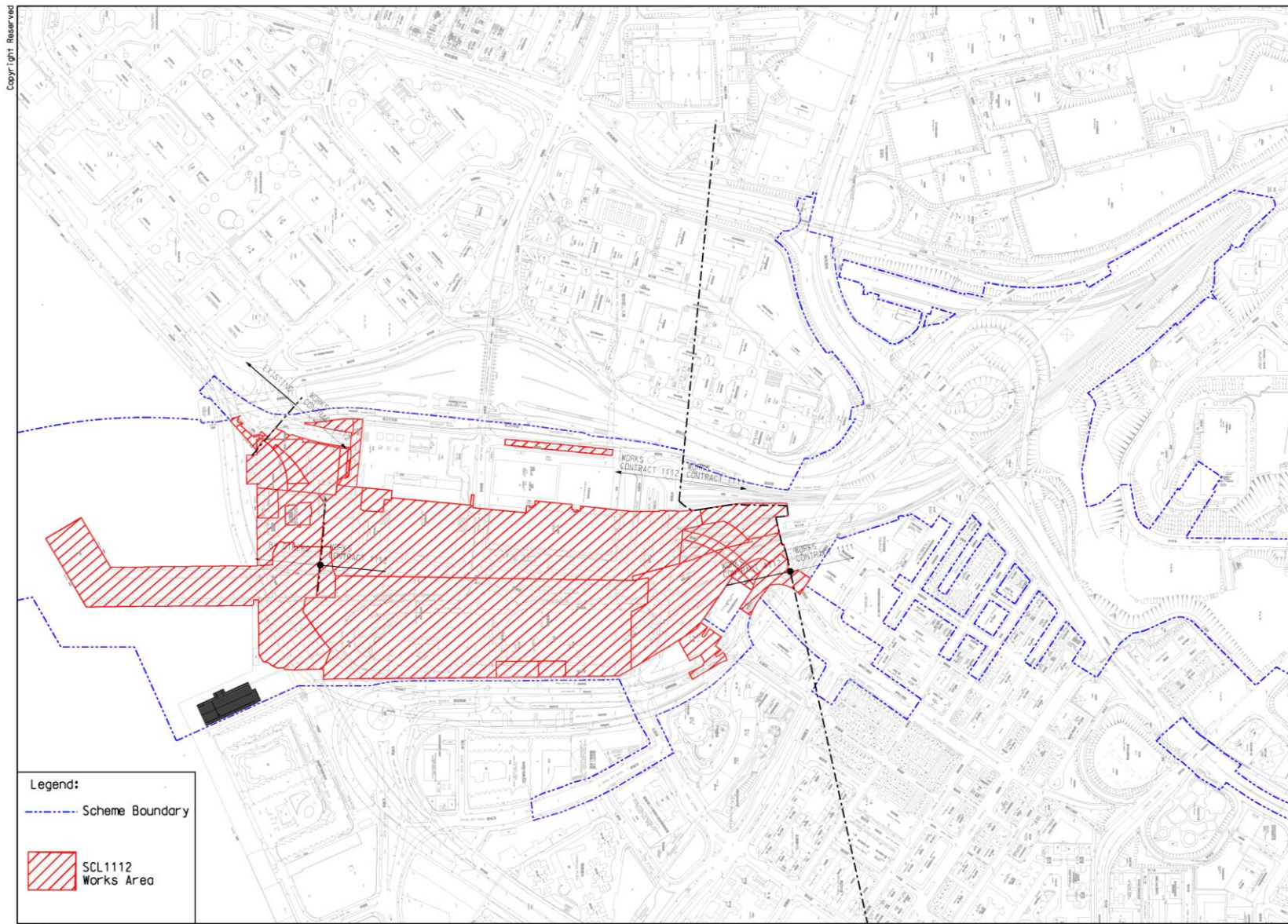
Chemical and Waste Management

- Provide secondary containment with proper maintenance and usage to prevent any possibility in contaminating the land.

- Enhance training on chemical handling to prevent oil spillage.
- Designate area for material storage with clear signage.

APPENDIX A

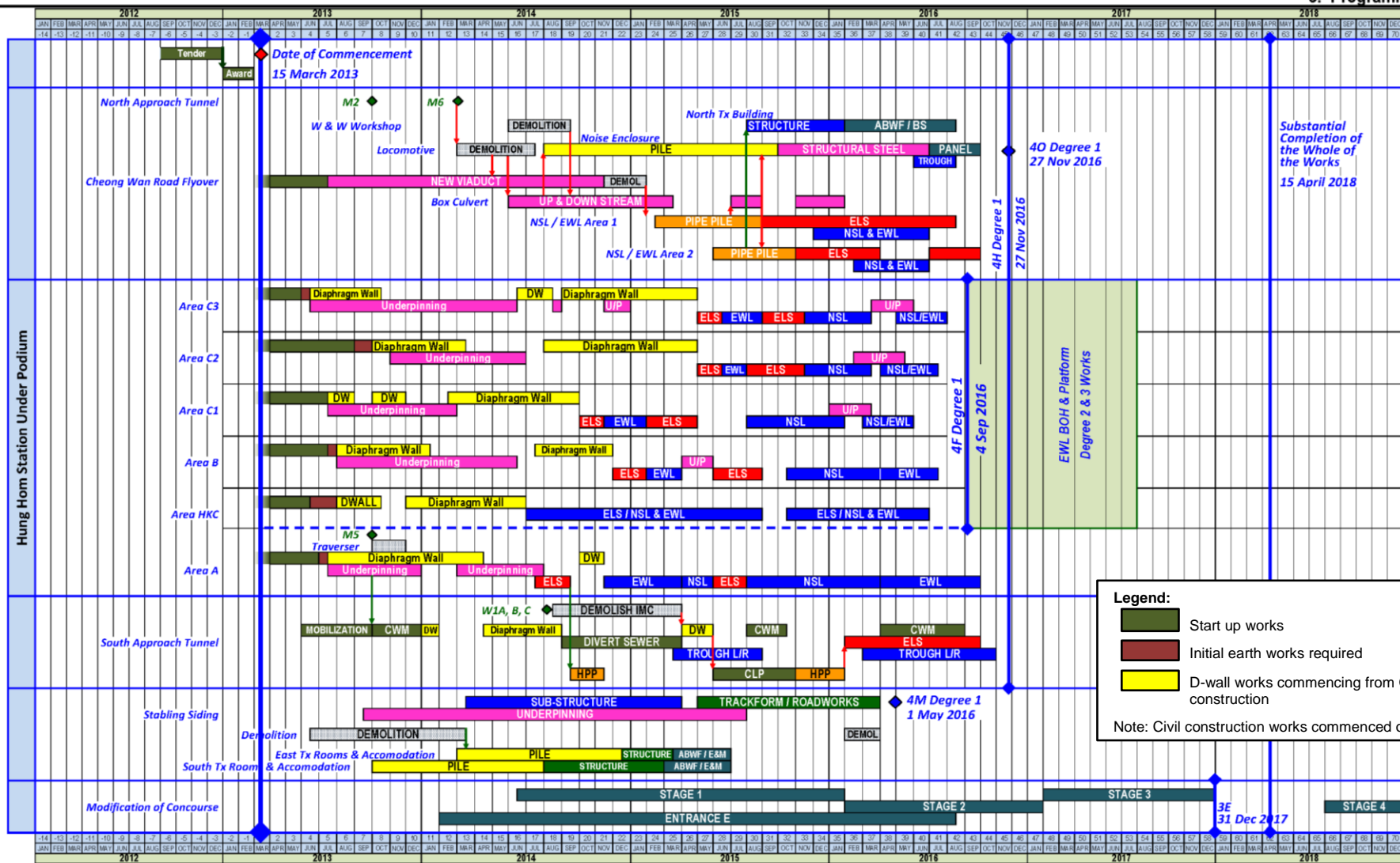
Project Works Boundary



APPENDIX B

Construction Programme

3. Programme



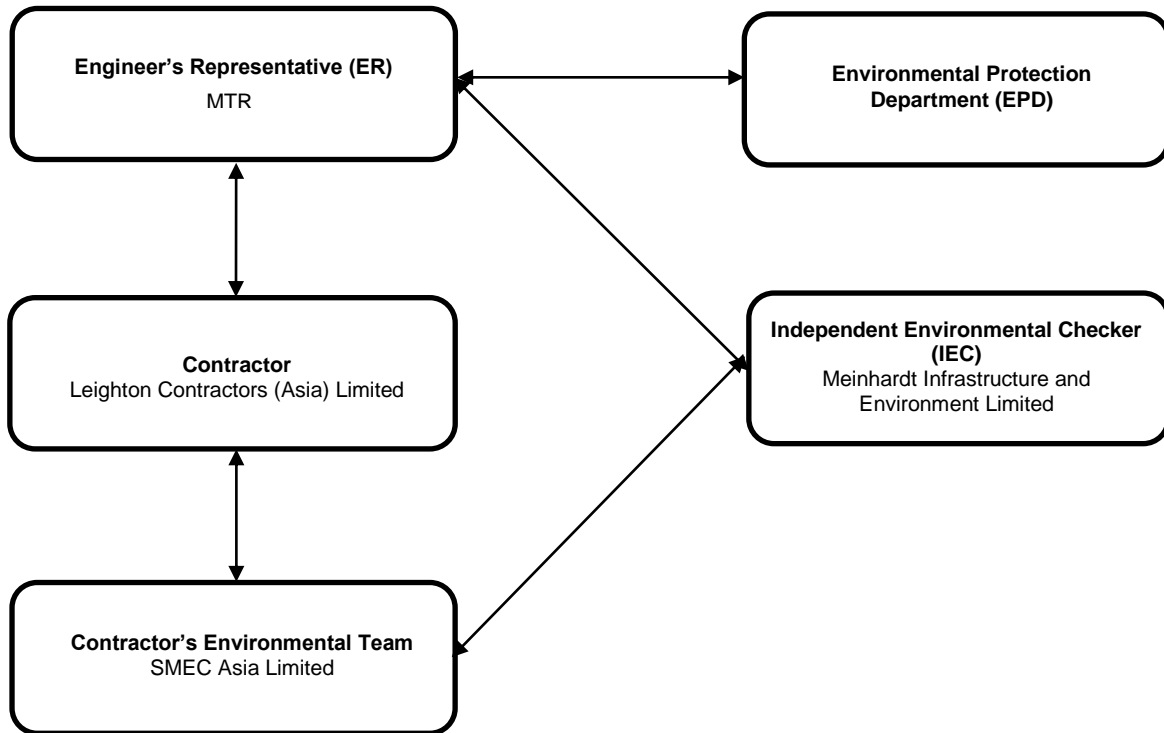
Legend:

- Start up works
- Initial earth works required
- D-wall works commencing from Guide wall construction

Note: Civil construction works commenced on 3 Jun 13

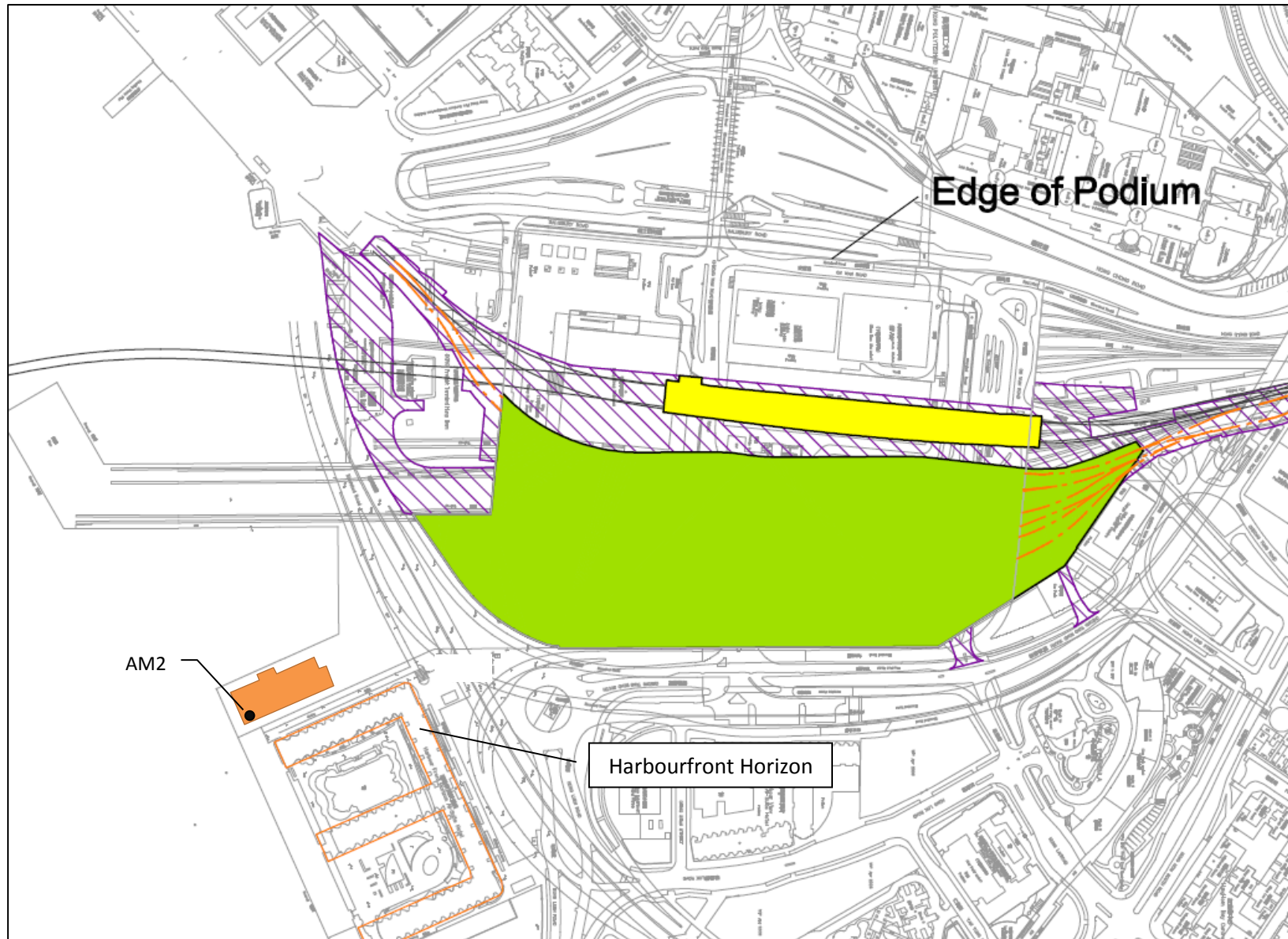
APPENDIX C

Project Organisation for Environmental Works



APPENDIX D

Location of Air Quality Monitoring Station



APPENDIX E

Calibration Certificates for Monitoring Equipment

TSP Sampler Calibration

SITE

Location: Hung Hom Calibration Date: June 6, 2014
 Sampler: Hunghom MTR TSP Next Calibration Date: August 6, 2014
 Serial No 694-0665 Tech: Sam Wong

CONDITIONS

Barometric Pressure (in Hg):	<u>39.54</u>	Corrected Pressure (mm Hg):	1004
Temperature (deg F):	<u>88</u>	Temperature (deg K):	304
Average Press. (in Hg):	<u>39.54</u>	Corrected Average (mm Hg):	1004
Average Temp. (deg F):	<u>88</u>	Average Temp. (deg K):	304

CALIBRATION ORIFICE

Make: Tisch Qstd Slope: 2.00757
 Model: TE-5025A Qstd Intercept: -0.01628
 Serial#: 1612 Date Certified: April 7, 2014

CALIBRATIONS

Plate or Test #	H2O (in)	Qstd (m3/min)	I (chart)	IC (corrected)	LINEAR REGRESSION	
<u>1</u>	<u>11.80</u>	<u>1.955</u>	<u>60.0</u>	<u>68.28</u>	Slope =	<u>35.0633</u>
<u>2</u>	<u>10.00</u>	<u>1.801</u>	<u>54.0</u>	<u>61.45</u>	Intercept =	<u>-1.0378</u>
<u>3</u>	<u>7.80</u>	<u>1.591</u>	<u>48.0</u>	<u>54.62</u>	Corr. coeff.=	<u>0.9991</u>
<u>4</u>	<u>5.00</u>	<u>1.276</u>	<u>38.0</u>	<u>43.24</u>		
<u>5</u>	<u>3.00</u>	<u>0.990</u>	<u>30.0</u>	<u>34.14</u>	# of Observations:	<u>5</u>

Calculations

$Qstd = 1/m[\text{Sqrt}(H2O(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]$
 $IC = I[\text{Sqrt}(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]$

Qstd = standard flow rate
 IC = corrected chart response
 I = actual chart response
 m = calibrator Qstd slope
 b = calibrator Qstd intercept
 Ta = actual temperature during calibration (deg K)
 Pa = actual pressure during calibration (mm Hg)
 Tstd = 298 deg K
 Pstd = 760 mm Hg

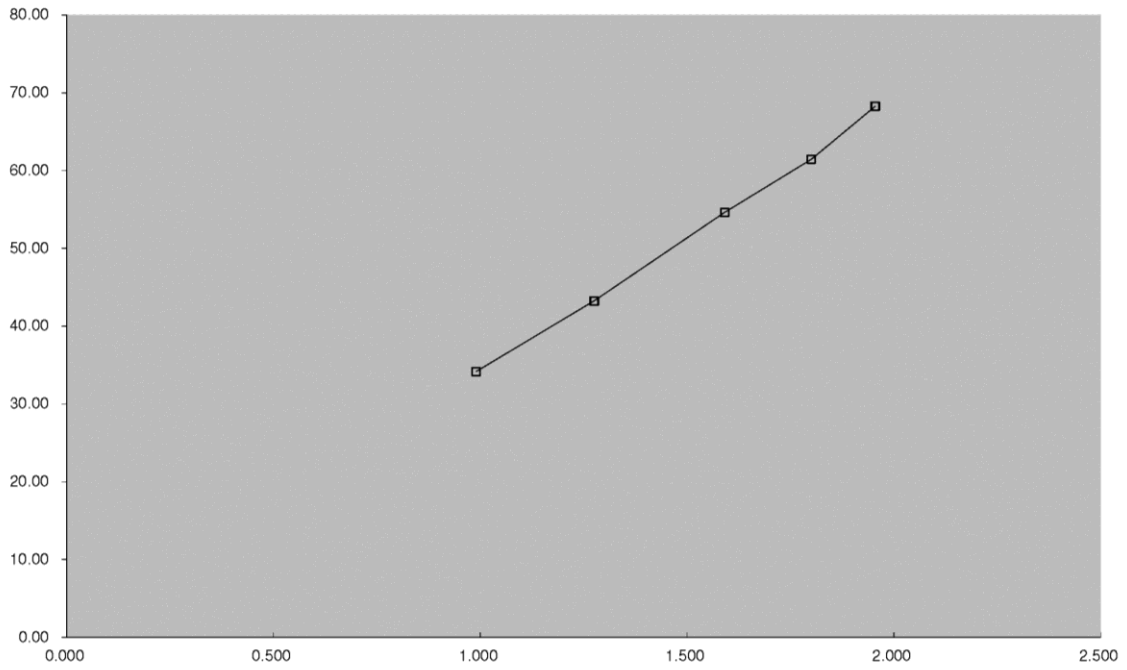
For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:
 $1/m((I) [\text{Sqrt}(298/Tav) (Pav/760)] -b)$

m = sampler slope
 b = sampler intercept
 I = chart response
 Tav = daily average temperature
 Pav = daily average pressure

Reviewer: Sam Wong

Signature: 

Date: June 6, 2014





TISCH ENVIRONMENTAL, INC.
 145 SOUTH MIAMI AVE
 VILLAGE OF CLEVELS, OH
 45002
 513.467.9000
 877.263.7610 TOLL FREE
 513.467.9009 FAX

ORIFICE TRANSFER STANDARD CERTIFICATION WORKSHEET TE-5025A

Date - Apr 07, 2014 Rootsmeter S/N 0438320 Ta (K) - 294
 Operator Tisch Orifice I.D. - 1612 Pa (mm) - 742.95

PLATE OR Run #	VOLUME START (m3)	VOLUME STOP (m3)	DIFF VOLUME (m3)	DIFF TIME (min)	METER	ORFICE
					DIFF Hg (mm)	DIFF H2O (in.)
1	NA	NA	1.00	1.3940	3.2	2.00
2	NA	NA	1.00	0.9790	6.4	4.00
3	NA	NA	1.00	0.8800	7.8	5.00
4	NA	NA	1.00	0.8350	8.8	5.50
5	NA	NA	1.00	0.6910	12.7	8.00

DATA TABULATION

Vstd	(x axis) Qstd	(y axis)	Va	(x axis) Qa	(y axis)
0.9866	0.7077	1.4077	0.9957	0.7142	0.8896
0.9823	1.0034	1.9908	0.9914	1.0127	1.2581
0.9804	1.1140	2.2258	0.9894	1.1243	1.4066
0.9791	1.1726	2.3345	0.9881	1.1834	1.4753
0.9739	1.4094	2.8155	0.9829	1.4224	1.7793
Qstd slope (m) = 2.00757			Qa slope (m) = 1.25710		
intercept (b) = -0.01628			intercept (b) = -0.01029		
coefficient (r) = 0.99989			coefficient (r) = 0.99989		
y axis = SQRT[H2O(Pa/760) (298/Ta)]			y axis = SQRT[H2O(Ta/Pa)]		

CALCULATIONS

$$Vstd = \text{Diff. Vol} [(Pa - \text{Diff. Hg}) / 760] (298/Ta)$$

$$Qstd = Vstd/Time$$

$$Va = \text{Diff Vol} [(Pa - \text{Diff Hg}) / Pa]$$

$$Qa = Va/Time$$

For subsequent flow rate calculations:

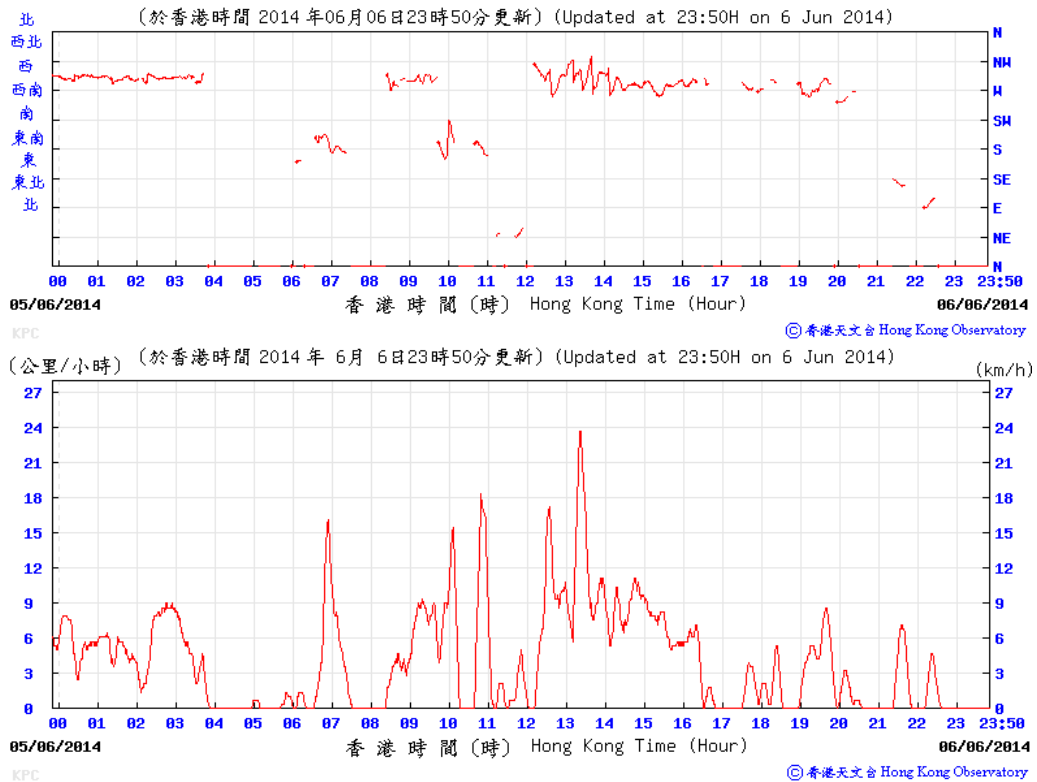
$$Qstd = 1/m \{ [\text{SQRT}(\text{H2O}(\text{Pa}/760) (298/\text{Ta}))] - b \}$$

$$Qa = 1/m \{ [\text{SQRT} \text{H2O}(\text{Ta}/\text{Pa})] - b \}$$

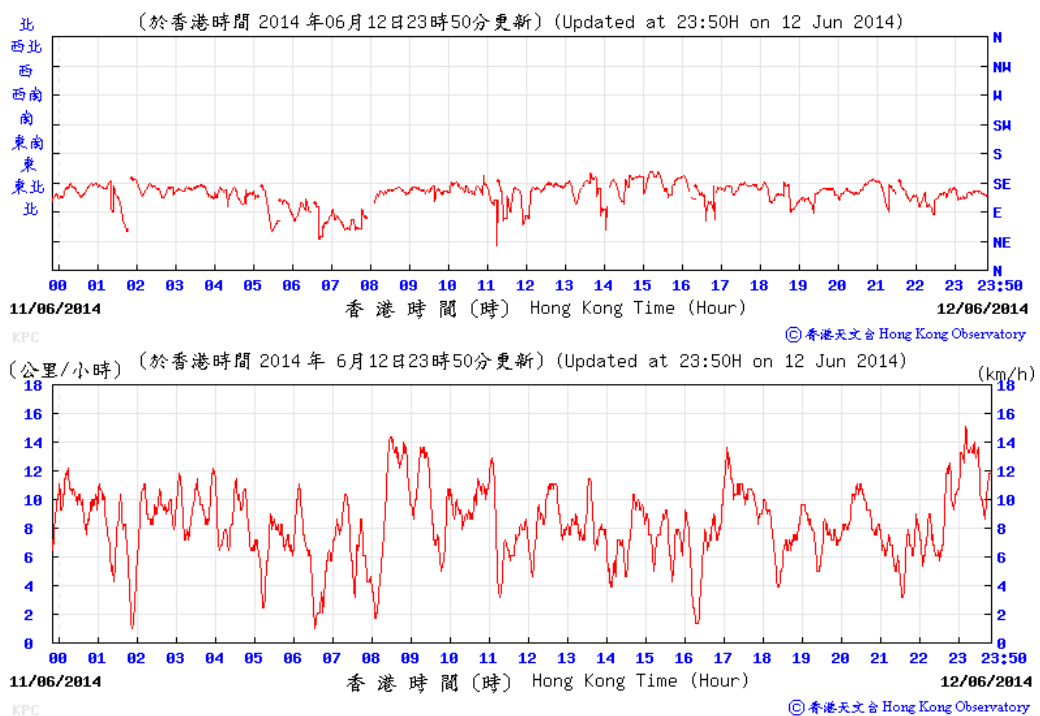
Appendix F

Wind Data

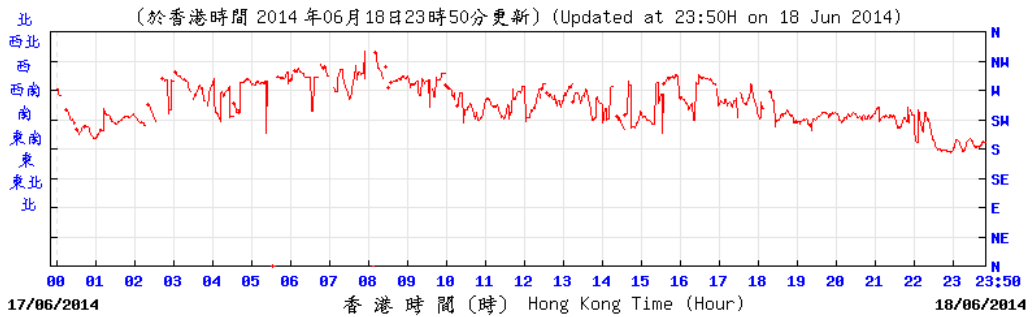
6 June 2014



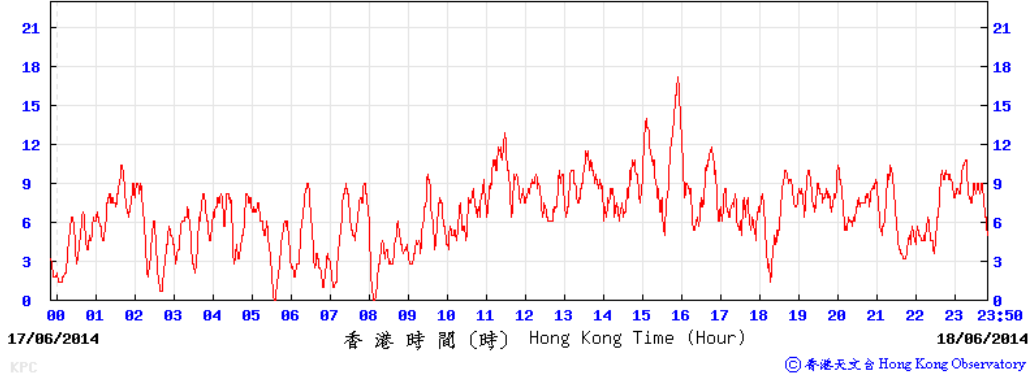
12 June 2014



18 June 2014

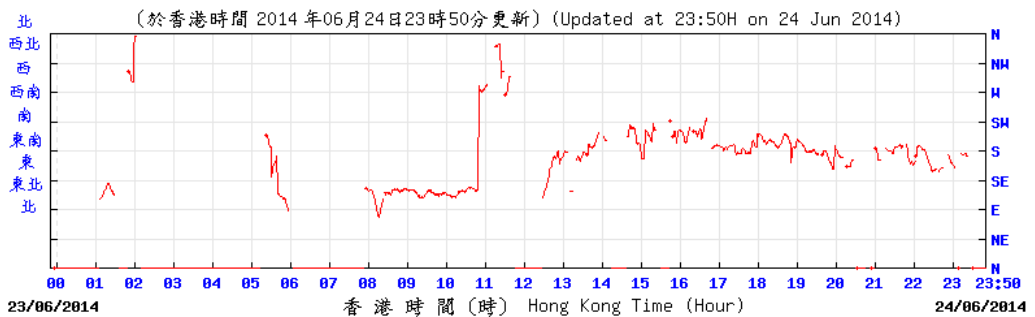


KPC ©香港天文台 Hong Kong Observatory
 (公里/小時) (於香港時間 2014年 6月18日23時50分更新) (Updated at 23:50H on 18 Jun 2014) (km/h)

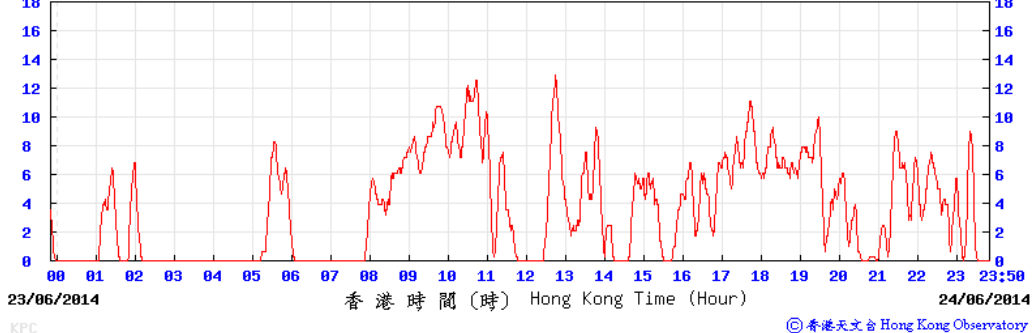


KPC ©香港天文台 Hong Kong Observatory

24 June 2014

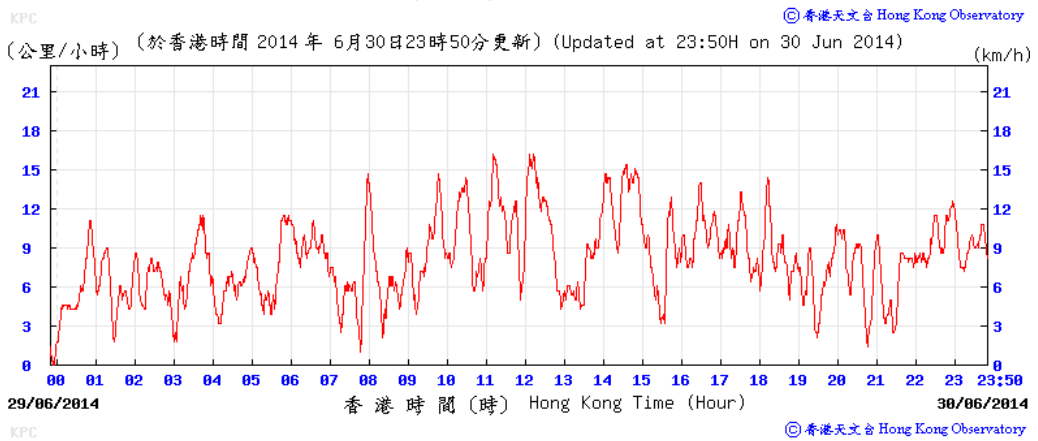
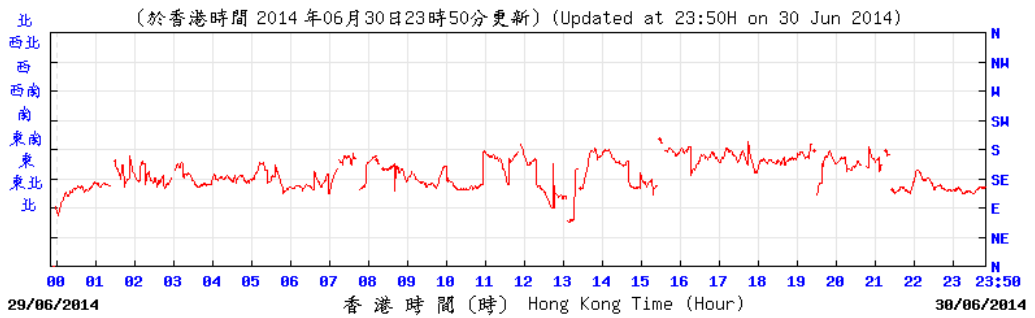


KPC ©香港天文台 Hong Kong Observatory
 (公里/小時) (於香港時間 2014年 6月24日23時50分更新) (Updated at 23:50H on 24 Jun 2014) (km/h)



KPC ©香港天文台 Hong Kong Observatory

30 June 2014



Appendix G

Environmental Monitoring Programme

Environmental Monitoring Schedule for SCL1112 in June 2014

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30					
	24 hr TSP					
		24 hr TSP				
			24 hr TSP			
				24 hr TSP		
					24 hr TSP	

Environmental Monitoring Schedule for SCL1112 in July 2014

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		
		24 hr TSP				
			24 hr TSP			
				24 hr TSP		
					24 hr TSP	
						24 hr TSP

APPENDIX H

Implementation Schedule of Environmental Mitigation Measures

EIA Ref.	Recommended mitigation measures for Works Contract 1112	Objectives of the recommended measures & main concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for measures to achieve?	Status
	practicable. Tree transplanting proposal including final location for transplanted trees will be submitted separately to seek relevant government department's approval, in accordance with ETWB TCW No 3/2006.						
Air Quality (Construction Phase)							
N.A.	Emission from Vehicles and Plants: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All vehicles shall be shut down in intermittent use. Only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly to avoid emission of black smoke. All diesel fuelled construction plant within the works areas shall be powered by ultra-low sulphur diesel fuel (ULSD). 	Reduce air pollution emission from construction vehicles and plants	Contractor	All constructions sites	Construction stage	Air Pollution Control Ordinance (APCO)	^ # ^
Construction Dust Impact							
S7.6.5 of Ref. 1; S7.6.6 of Ref. 3	The contractor will follow the procedures and requirements given in the Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation.	Minimise dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	APCO To control the dust impact to meet HKAQO and EIAO-TM criteria	^
S5.20, S5.21, S5.50 and Table 5.4 of Ref. 2	Barging Facility: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Unloading of spoils to barge – the unloading process should be undertaken within a 3-sided screen with top tipping hall. Water spraying and flexible dust curtains should be provided at the discharge point for dust suppression. Transportation of the spoil from the construction sites to the Barging Point – watering once along all paved haul roads to reduce dust emission by 91.7%. This dust suppression efficiency is derived based on the average haul road traffic, average evaporation rate and an assumed application intensity of 1.7 L/m² once every working hour. Any potential dust impact and watering mitigation would be subject to the actual site condition. For example, a construction activity that produces inherently wet conditions or in cases under rainy weather, the above water application intensity may not be unreservedly applied. While the above watering frequency is to be followed, the extent of watering may vary depending on actual site conditions but should be sufficient to maintain an equivalent intensity of no less than 1.7L/m² to achieve the removal efficiency. The dust levels would be monitored and managed under an EM&A programme as specified in the 	To minimize the construction dust impacts to the nearby sensitive receivers	Contractor	Barging point at Hung Hom Freight Pier	Construction stage	APCO	^ ^

EIA Ref.	Recommended mitigation measures for Works Contract 1112	Objectives of the recommended measures & main concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for measures to achieve?	Status
	EM&A Manual. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vehicles leaving the barging facilities – vehicles would be required to pass through the wheel washing facilities to be provided at site exit. 						N/A
S7.6.5 of Ref. 1; S5.50 of Ref. 2; S7.6.6 of Ref. 3	Mitigation measures in form of regular watering under a good site practice will be adopted. Watering once per hour on exposed worksites and haul road will be conducted to achieve dust removal efficiencies of 91.7%. While the above watering frequencies are to be followed, the extent of watering may vary depending on actual site conditions but will be sufficient to maintain an equivalent intensity of no less than 1.8 L/m ² to achieve the dust removal efficiency.	Minimise dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers	Contractor	Active works areas, exposed areas and paved haul roads	Construction stage	APCO To control the dust impact to meet HKAQO and EIAO-TM criteria	^
S7.6.5 of Ref. 1; S5.51 of Ref. 2; S7.6.6 of Ref. 3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Any excavated or stockpile of dusty material will be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or sprayed with water to maintain the entire surface wet and then removed or backfilled or reinstated where practicable within 24 hours of the excavation or unloading. Any dusty materials remaining after a stockpile is removed will be wetted and cleared from the surface of roads. A stockpile of dusty material will not be extend beyond the pedestrian barriers, fencing or traffic cones. The load of dusty materials on a vehicle leaving a construction site will be covered entirely by impervious sheeting to ensure that the dusty materials do not leak from the vehicle. Where practicable, vehicle washing facilities with high pressure water jet will be provided at every discernible or designated vehicle exit point. The area where vehicle washing takes place and the road section between the washing facilities and the exit point will be paved with concrete, bituminous materials or hardcore. When there are open excavation and reinstatement works, hoarding of not less than 2.4m high will be provided and properly maintained as far as practicable along the site boundary with provision for public crossing; Good site practice will also be adopted by the contractor to ensure the conditions of the hoardings are properly maintained in construction period. The portion of any road leading only to construction site that is within 30m of a vehicle entrance or exit will be kept clear of dusty materials. Surfaces where any pneumatic or power-driven drilling, 	Minimise dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	APCO Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation To control the dust impact to meet HKAQO and EIAO-TM criteria	# ^ ^ ^ ^ ^

EIA Ref.	Recommended mitigation measures for Works Contract 1112	Objectives of the recommended measures & main concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for measures to achieve?	Status
	<p>cutting, polishing or other mechanical breaking operation takes place will be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical continuously.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Any area that involves demolition activities will be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical immediately prior to, during and immediately after the activities so as to maintain the entire surface wet. Where scaffolding is erected around the perimeter of a building under construction, effective dust screens, sheeting or netting will be provided to enclose the scaffolding from the ground floor level of the building, or a canopy will be provided from the first floor level up to the highest level of the scaffolding. Any skip hoist for material transport will be totally enclosed by impervious sheeting. Every stock of more than 20 bags of cement or dry pulverised fuel ash (PFA) will be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or placed in an area sheltered on the top and the 3 sides. Cement or dry PFA delivered in bulk will be stored in a closed silo fitted with an audible high level alarm which is interlocked with the material filling line and no overfilling is allowed. Loading, unloading, transfer, handling or storage of bulk cement or dry PFA will be carried out in a totally enclosed system or facility, and any vent or exhaust will be fitted with an effective fabric filter or equivalent air pollution control system. Exposed earth will be properly treated by compaction, turfing, hydroseeding, vegetation planting or sealing with latex, vinyl, bitumen, shotcrete or other suitable surface stabiliser within six months after the last construction activity on the construction site or part of the construction site where the exposed earth lies. 						<p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>N/A</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>*</p> <p>^</p>
S7.6.5 of Ref. 1; S5.57 of Ref. 2; S7.6.6 of Ref. 3	Implement regular dust monitoring under EM&A programme during the construction stage.	Monitoring of dust impact	Contractor	Harbourfront Horizon	Construction stage	EIAO-TM APCO	^

EIA Ref.	Recommended mitigation measures for Works Contract 1112	Objectives of the recommended measures & main concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for measures to achieve?	Status
Construction Airborne Noise							
S8.3.6 of Ref. 1; S6.61 of Ref. 2; S8.5.6 of Ref. 3	Implement the following good site practices: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Only well-maintained plant will be operated on-site and plant will be serviced regularly during the construction programme. Machines and plant (such as trucks, cranes) that may be in intermittent use will be shut down between work periods or will be throttled down to a minimum. Plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction, where possible, be orientated so that the noise is directed away from nearby NSRs. Silencers or mufflers on construction equipment will be properly fitted and maintained during the construction works. Mobile plant will be sited as far away from NSRs as possible and practicable. Material stockpiles, mobile container site office and other structures will be effectively utilised, where practicable, to screen noise from onsite construction activities. 	Control construction airborne noise	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	Annex 5, EIAO-TM	^ ^ ^ ^ ^ ^
S8.3.6 of Ref. 1; S6.68 of Ref. 2; S8.5.6 of Ref. 3	Install temporary hoarding located on the site boundaries between noisy construction activities and NSRs. The conditions of the hoardings will be properly maintained throughout the construction period.	Reduce the construction noise levels at low-level zone of NSRs through partial screening.	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	Annex 5, EIAO-TM	^
S8.3.6 of Ref. 1; S6.64 – 6.67 and Table 6.20 of Ref. 2; S8.5.6 of Ref. 3	Install movable noise barriers (typical design is wooden framed barrier with a small-cantilevered on a skid footing with 25mm thick internal sound absorptive lining), acoustic mat or full enclosure, screen the noisy plants including air compressor, generators and saw.	Screen the noisy plant items to be used at all construction sites	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	Annex 5, EIAO-TM	*
S8.3.6 of Ref. 1; S6.62 – 6.63 and Table 6.19 of Ref. 2; S8.5.6 of Ref. 3	The following quiet PME should be used: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Asphalt Paver (SWL=101dB(A)) Backhoe (SWL=106dB(A)) Backhoe with Hydraulic Breaker (SWL=110dB(A)) Concrete lorry mixer (SWL=96dB(A)) Concrete mixer truck (SWL=96dB(A)) Concrete Pump (SWL=106dB(A)) Concrete Pump Truck (SWL=106dB(A)) Crane, mobile (SWL=94dB(A)) Crawler Crane (SWL=102dB(A)) 	Reduce the noise levels of plant items	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	Annex 5, EIAO-TM	^

EIA Ref.	Recommended mitigation measures for Works Contract 1112	Objectives of the recommended measures & main concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for measures to achieve?	Status
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Drill, hand-held (SWL=98dB(A)) • Dump truck (SWL=104dB(A)) • Excavator (SWL=106dB(A)) • Flat Bed Lorry (SWL=102dB(A)) • Generator (SWL=95dB(A)) • Giken Piler and Power-pack (SWL=94dB(A)) • Hydraulic breaker (SWL=110dB(A)) • Hydraulic excavator (SWL=106dB(A)) • Lorry (SWL=102dB(A)) • Lorry with crane/ grab (SWL=94dB(A)) • Mini Piling Rig (SWL=112dB(A)) • Piling Rig (SWL=112dB(A)) • Poker, vibrator, hand-held (SWL=98dB(A)) • Road Roller (SWL=101dB(A)) • Rock Drill (SWL = 108dB(A)) • Roller (SWL = 101dB(A)) • Truck (SWL=103dB(A)) • Vibratory Hammer (SWL=118dB(A)) 						
S8.3.6 of Ref. 1; S8.5.6 of Ref. 3	Sequencing operation of construction plants where practicable.	Operate sequentially within the same work site to reduce the construction airborne noise	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	Annex 5, EIAO-TM	^
S8.3.6 of Ref. 1; S8.5.6 of Ref. 3	Implement noise monitoring under EM&A programme.	Monitoring of construction noise impact	Contractor	Wing Fung Building	Construction stage as required by IEC	TM-EIA	^

EIA Ref.	Recommended mitigation measures for Works Contract 1112	Objectives of the recommended measures & main concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for measures to achieve?	Status
Water Quality (Construction Phase)							
S10.7.1 of Ref. 1; S8.41 – 8.39 and S8.50 of Ref. 2; S10.7.1 of Ref. 3	<p>In accordance with the Practice Noise for Professional Persons on Construction Site Drainage, EPD, 1994 (ProPECC PN1/94), construction phase mitigation measures will include the following: <u>Construction runoff and site drainage</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> At the start of site establishment, perimeter cut-off drains to direct off-site water around the site will be constructed with internal drainage works and erosion and sedimentation control facilities implemented. Channels (both temporary and permanent drainage pipes and culverts), earth bunds or sand bag barriers will be provided onsite to direct stormwater to silt removal facilities. The design of the temporary onsite drainage system will be undertaken by the contractor prior to commencement of construction. The dikes or embankments for flood protection will be implemented around the boundaries of earthwork areas. Temporary ditches will be provided to facilitate the runoff discharge into an appropriate watercourse, through a site/sediment trap. The sediment/silt traps will be incorporated in the permanent drainage channels to enhance deposition rates. The design of silt removal facilities will be based on the guidelines in Appendix A1 of ProPECC PN 1/94, which states that the retention time for silt/sand traps will be 5 minutes under maximum flow conditions. Sizes may vary depending upon the flow rate, but for a flow rate of 0.1m³/s a sedimentation basin of 30m³ would be required and for a flow rate of 0.5m³/s the basin would be 150m³. Detailed design of the sand/silt traps will be undertaken by the contractor prior to the commencement of works. All exposed earth areas will be completed and vegetated as soon as possible after earthworks have been completed, or alternatively, within 14 days of the cessation of earthworks where practicable. Exposed slope surfaces will be covered by tarpaulin or other means. All drainage facilities and erosion and sediment control structures will be regularly inspected and maintained to ensure proper and efficient operation at all times and particularly following rainstorms. Deposited silt and grit will be removed regularly and disposed of by spreading evenly over stable, 	To minimize water quality impact from construction site runoff and general construction activities	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	Water Pollution Control Ordinance (WPCO) ProPECC PN1/94 EIAO-TM TM-Water Technical Memorandum on Effluent Discharge Standard (TM-DSS)	<p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>*</p>

EIA Ref.	Recommended mitigation measures for Works Contract 1112	Objectives of the recommended measures & main concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for measures to achieve?	Status
	<p>vegetated areas.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Measures will be taken to minimise the ingress of site drainage into excavations. If the excavation of trenches in wet periods is necessary, they will be dug and backfilled in short sections wherever practicable. Water pumped out from trenches or foundation excavations will be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities. Open stockpiles of construction materials (for example, aggregates, sand and fill material) of more than 50m³ will be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms. Measures will be taken to prevent the washing away of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into any drainage system. Manholes (including newly constructed ones) will always be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris being washed into the drainage system and storm runoff being directed into foul sewers. Precautions be taken at any time of year when rainstorms are likely, actions to be taken when a rainstorm is imminent or forecasted, and actions to be taken during or after rainstorms are summarised in Appendix A2 of ProPECC PN 1/94. Particular attention will be paid to the control of silty surface runoff during storms, especially areas near steep slopes. All vehicles and plant will be cleaned before leaving a construction site to ensure no earth, mud, debris and the like is deposited by them on roads. An adequately designed and sited wheel washing facilities will be provided at every construction site exit where practicable. Wash-water will have sand and silt settled out and removed at least on a weekly basis to ensure the continued efficiency of the process. The section of access road leading to, and exiting from, the wheel-wash bay to the public road will be paved with sufficient backfall toward the wheel-wash bay to prevent vehicle tracking of soil and silty water to public roads and drains. Oil interceptors will be provided in the drainage system downstream of any oil/fuel pollution sources. The oil interceptors will be emptied and cleaned regularly to prevent the release of oil and grease into the storm water drainage system after accidental spillage. A bypass will be provided for 						<p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>*</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p>

EIA Ref.	Recommended mitigation measures for Works Contract 1112	Objectives of the recommended measures & main concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for measures to achieve?	Status
	<p>the oil interceptors to prevent flushing during heavy rain.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Construction solid waste, debris and rubbish on site will be collected, handled and disposed of properly to avoid water quality impacts. All fuel tanks and storage areas will be provided with locks and sited on sealed areas, within bunds of a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank to prevent spilled fuel oils from reaching water sensitive receivers nearby. All the earth works involving will be conducted sequentially to limit the amount of construction runoff generated from exposed areas during the wet season (April to September) as far as practicable. Adopt Best Management Practices. 						<p>^</p> <p>*</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p>
S10.7.1 of Ref. 1; S10.7.1 of Ref. 3	<p><u>Tunnelling works</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cut-and-cover/ open-cut tunnelling work will be conducted sequentially to limit the amount of construction runoff generated from exposed areas during the wet season (April to September) as far as practicable. Uncontaminated discharge will pass through sedimentation tanks prior to off-site discharge. The wastewater with a high concentration of SS will be treated (eg, by sedimentation tanks with sufficient retention time) before discharge. Oil interceptors would also be required to remove the oil, lubricants and grease from the wastewater. Direct discharge of the bentonite slurry (as a result of D-wall and bored tunnelling construction) is not allowed. It will be reconditioned and reused wherever practicable. Temporary storage locations (typically a properly closed warehouse) will be provided on site for any unused bentonite that needs to be transported away after all the related construction activities are completed. The requirements in ProPECC PN 1/94 will be adhered to in the handling and disposal of bentonite slurries. 	To minimize construction water quality impact from tunnelling works	Contractor	All tunnelling portion	Construction stage	WPCO ProPECC PN1/94 EIAO-TM TM-Water	<p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p>

EIA Ref.	Recommended mitigation measures for Works Contract 1112	Objectives of the recommended measures & main concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for measures to achieve?	Status
S8.68 of Ref. 2; S10.7.1 of Ref. 1	<p><u>Operation of Barging Facilities</u> The following good practice shall apply for the barging facilities operations:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All barges should be fitted with tight bottom seals to prevent leakage of materials during transport; Barges or hoppers should not be filled to a level that will cause overflow of materials or polluted water during loading or transportation; All vessels should be sized so that adequate clearance is maintained between vessels and the seabed in all tide conditions, to ensure that undue turbidity is not generated by turbulence from vessel movement or propeller wash; and Loading of barges and hoppers should be controlled to prevent splashing of material into the surrounding water. Mitigation measures as outlined for control of <i>construction runoff and site drainage</i> provide above should be applied to minimise water quality impacts from site runoff and open stockpile spoils at the proposed barging facilities where appropriate. 	To minimize water quality impact from operation of barging facility	Contractor	All barging facilities	Construction stage	WPCO TM-EIA	^ ^ ^ ^ ^
S8.51 – 8.52 of Ref. 2	<p><u>Bentonite Slurries:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bentonite slurries used in diaphragm wall construction should be reconditioned and used again wherever practicable. If the disposal of a certain residual quantity cannot be avoided, the used slurry should either be dewatered or mixed with inert fill material for disposal to a public filling area. If the used bentonite slurry is intended to be disposed of through the public drainage system, it should be treated to the respective effluent standards applicable to foul sewer, storm drains or the receiving waters as set out in the TM-DSS. 	To minimize water quality impact from bentonite slurries	Contractor	All works area	Construction stage	WPCO TM-EIA	^ ^
S8.53 – 8.54 of Ref. 2	<p><u>Wastewater from Building Construction:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Before commencing any demolition works, all sewer and drainage connections should be sealed to prevent building debris, soil, sand etc. from entering public sewers/drains Wastewater generated from building construction activities including concreting, plastering, internal decoration, cleaning of works and similar activities should not be discharged into the stormwater drainage system. If the wastewater is to be discharged into foul sewers, it should undergo the removal of settleable solids in a silt removal facility, and pH adjustment as washing and general cleaning etc., can minimise water 	To minimize water quality impact from building construction	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	WPCO EIAO-TM	^ N/A

EIA Ref.	Recommended mitigation measures for Works Contract 1112	Objectives of the recommended measures & main concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for measures to achieve?	Status
	consumption and reduce the effluent discharge volume. If monitoring of the treated effluent quality from the works areas is required during the construction phase of the Project, the monitoring should be carried out in accordance with the relevant WPCO licence which is under the ambit of regional office of EPD.						
S8.62 of Ref. 2	<p><u>Excavation Activities:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The construction programme should be properly planned to minimise soil excavation, if any, in rainy seasons. This prevents soil erosion from exposed soil surfaces. Any exposed soil surfaces should also be properly protected to minimise the potential for dust emission, increased siltation and contamination of runoff. In areas where a large amount of exposed soils exist, earth bunds or sand bags should be provided. Exposed stockpiles should be covered with tarpaulin or impervious sheets at all times. The stockpiles of materials should be placed at locations away from water environment so as to avoid releasing materials into the water bodies. Final surfaces of earthworks should be compacted and protected by permanent work. 	To minimize water quality impact from excavation activities	Contractor	All excavation works areas	Construction stage	WPCO EIAO-TM	^
S8.63 of Ref. 2	<p><u>Diaphragm Wall</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The mitigation measures as outlined in the ProPECC PN 1/94 Construction Site Drainage should be implemented to control site run-off and drainage as well as any site effluents generated from the works areas, and to prevent run-off and construction wastes from entering nearby water environment. Proper handling of bentonite slurries used in diaphragm wall construction should be adopted. 	To minimize water quality impact from diaphragm walling	Contractor	All diaphragm walling works areas	Construction stage	WPCO EIAO-TM	^
S8.60 – 8.61 of Ref. 2; S10.7.1 of Ref. 3	<p><u>Sewage effluent</u></p> <p>Portable chemical toilets are recommended for handling the construction sewage generated by the workforce. A licensed contractor will be employed to provide appropriate and adequate portable toilets and be responsible for appropriate disposal and maintenance.</p>	To minimize water quality from sewage effluent	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	WPCO TM-Water	^
S8.64 of Ref. 2; S10.7.1 of Ref. 3	<p><u>Groundwater seepage</u></p> <p>As some proposed works areas at Hung Hom are near Victoria Harbour, high ground water level regime due to both tidal effects and rainwater infiltration is anticipated. Appropriate measures will be deployed to minimise the intrusion of groundwater into excavation works areas. In case seepage of groundwater occurs, groundwater will be pumped out from the works areas and discharged into the storm system via silt</p>	To minimize groundwater quality impact from contaminated area	Contractor	Excavation areas where contamination is found.	Construction stage	WPCO TM-Water EIAO-TM	^

EIA Ref.	Recommended mitigation measures for Works Contract 1112	Objectives of the recommended measures & main concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for measures to achieve?	Status
	removal facilities. Groundwater from dewatering process will also be discharged into the storm system via silt traps.						
S10.7.1 of Ref. 1; S8.57 – 8.59 of Ref. 2; S10.7.1 of Ref. 3	<p><u>Accidental spillage</u> To prevent accidental spillage of chemicals, the following is recommended:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Proper storage and handling facilities will be provided. • All the tanks, containers, storage area will be bunded and the locations will be locked as far as possible from the sensitive watercourse and stormwater drains. • The contractor will register as a chemical waste producer if chemical wastes would be generated. Storage of chemical waste arising from the construction activities will be stored with suitable labels and warnings. • Disposal of chemical wastes will be conducted in compliance with the requirements as stated in the Waste disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation. 	To minimize water quality impact from accidental spillage	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	WPCO ProPECC PN1/94 EIAO-TM TM-Water	# # ^ ^
S8.72 of Ref.2	Regular site inspections should be undertaken to inspect the construction activities and works areas	To ensure the recommended water quality mitigation measures are properly implemented	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	EIAO-TM WPCO ProPECC PN 1/94 TM-DSS WDO	^

EIA Ref.	Recommended mitigation measures for Works Contract 1112	Objectives of the recommended measures & main concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for measures to achieve?	Status
Waste Management (Construction Phase)							
S11.4.1.1 of Ref. 1; S9.80 – 9.83 of Ref. 2; S11.4.1.1 of Ref.3	<p><u>Onsite sorting of C&D material</u></p> <p>Geological assessment will be carried out by competent persons onsite during excavation to identify materials which are not suitable to use as aggregate in structural concrete (eg, volcanic rock, Aplite dyke rock, etc). Volcanic rock and Aplite dyke rock will be separated at the source sites as far as practicable and stored at designated stockpile areas preventing them from delivering to crushing facilities. The crushing plant operator will also be reminded to set up measures to prevent unsuitable rock from ended up at concrete batching plants and be turned into concrete for structural use. Details regarding control measures at source site and crushing facilities will be submitted by the Contractors for the Engineer to review and agree. In addition, site records will also be kept for the types of rock materials excavated and the traceability of delivery will be ensured with the implementation of Trip Ticket System and enforced by site supervisory staff as stipulated under DEVB TC(W) ref: 6/2010 for tracking of the correct delivery to the rock crushing facilities for processing into aggregates. Alternative disposal option for the reuse of volcanic rock and Aplite Dyke rock, etc will also be explored.</p>	Separation of unsuitable rock from ending up at concrete batching plants and be turned into concrete for structural use	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	DEVB TC(W) ref. 6/2010	^
S11.5.1 of Ref.1; S9.72 – 9.74 of Ref. 2; S11.5.1 of Ref.3	<p><u>Construction and demolition material</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maintain temporary stockpiles and reuse excavated fill material for backfilling and reinstatement. Carry out onsite sorting. Make provisions in the Contract documents to allow and promote The use of recycled aggregates where appropriate. Adopt ‘selective demolition’ technique to demolish the existing structures and facilities with a view to recovering broken concrete effectively for recycling purpose, where possible. Implement a trip-ticket system for each works contract to ensure that the disposal of C&D materials are properly documented and verified. Implement an enhanced Waste Management Plan similar to ETWBTC (Works) ref 19/2005 – “Environmental Management on Construction Sites” to encourage on-site sorting of C&D materials and to minimize their generation during the course of construction. In addition, disposal of the C&D materials onto any sensitive locations such as agricultural lands, etc. will be avoided. The contractor will propose the final disposal sites to the Project 	Good site practice to minimise the waste generation and recycle the C&D materials as far as practicable so as to reduce the amount for final disposal	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance Waste Disposal Ordinance ETWB TCW Ref 19/2005	^ * ^ ^ ^ ^ ^

EIA Ref.	Recommended mitigation measures for Works Contract 1112	Objectives of the recommended measures & main concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for measures to achieve?	Status
	Proponent and EPD and get their approval before implementation.						
S11.5.1 of Ref.1; S9.73 of Ref. 2; S11.5.1 of Ref.3	<p><u>C&D waste</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Standard formwork or pre-fabrication will be used as far as practicable in order to minimise the arising of C&D materials. The use of more durable formwork or plastic facing for the construction works will be considered. Use of wooden hoardings will not be used, as in other projects. Metal hoarding will be used to enhance the possibility of recycling. The purchasing of construction materials will be carefully planned in order to avoid over ordering and wastage. The contractor will recycle as much of the C&D materials as possible onsite. Public fill and C&D waste will be segregated and stored in different containers or skips to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal. Where practicable, concrete and masonry can be crushed and used as fill. Steel reinforcement bar can be used by scrap steel mills. Different areas of the sites will be considered for such segregation and storage. 	Good site practice to minimise the waste generation and recycle the C&D materials as far as practicable so as to reduce the amount for final disposal	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance Waste Disposal Ordinance ETWB TCW Ref 19/2005	^ ^
S11.5.1 of Ref.1; S9.100-9.102 of Ref.2; S11.5.1 of Ref. 3	<p><u>General refuse</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> General refuse generated onsite will be stored in enclosed bins or compaction units separately from construction and chemical wastes. A reputable waste collector will be employed by the contractor to remove general refuse from the site, separately from construction and chemical wastes, on a daily basis to minimise odour, pest and litter impacts. Burning of refuse on construction sites is prohibited by law. Aluminium cans will be often recovered from the waste stream by individual collectors if they are segregated and made easily accessible. Separate labelled bins for their deposit will be provided if feasible. Office wastes will be reduced through the recycling of paper if volumes are large enough to warrant collection. Participation in a local collection scheme will be considered by the contractor. 	Minimize production of the general refuse and avoid odour, pest and litter impacts	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	Waste Disposal Ordinance	^ ^ ^

EIA Ref.	Recommended mitigation measures for Works Contract 1112	Objectives of the recommended measures & main concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for measures to achieve?	Status
S11.5.1 of Ref.1; S9.84 – 9.93 of Ref. 2	<p><u>Land-based sediment</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The basic requirements and procedures for excavated sediment disposal specified under ETWB TC(W) No. 34/2002 shall be followed. The Project Proponent should agree in advance with MFC of CEDD on the site allocation. Subject to the final decision by MFC, Type 1 sediments are typically disposed to South Cheung Chau and/or East of Ninepin as open sea disposal while Type 2 sediments are disposed to East Sha Chau as confined marine disposal. Sampling and Testing Plan(s) should be prepared in accordance with ETWB TC(W) No. 34/2002. Site investigation, based on the Sediment Sampling and Testing Plan(s), should be carried out in order to confirm the disposal arrangements for the proposed excavated sediments. A Sediment Quality Report (SQR) should then be submitted to EPD for agreement prior to the tendering of the construction contract, discussing in details the site investigation, testing results as well as the delineation of each of the categories of excavated materials and the corresponding types of disposal. The excavated sediments is expected to be loaded onto the dumping trucks and transferred to the barging point where the sediments would be transported via barge to the existing designated disposal sites allocated by the MFC. The excavated sediment would be disposed of according to its determined disposal options and ETWB TC(W) No. 34/2002. Requirements of the Air Pollution Ordinance (Construction Dust) Regulation, where relevant, shall be adhered to during excavation, transportation and disposal of sediments. Stockpiling of contaminated sediments should be avoided as far as possible. If temporary stockpiling of contaminated sediments is necessary, the excavated sediment should be covered by tarpaulin and the area should be placed within earth bunds or sand bags to prevent leachate from entering the ground, nearby drains and/or surrounding water bodies. The stockpiling areas should be completely paved or covered by linings in order to avoid contamination to underlying soil or groundwater. Separate and clearly defined areas should be provided for stockpiling of contaminated and uncontaminated materials. Leachate, if any, should be collected and discharged 	To ensure the sediment is handled and disposed of in a least impacted way and in accordance to the statutory	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	ETWB TC(W) NO. 34/2002 Dumping at Sea Ordinance (DASO) APCO WPCO	N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A

EIA Ref.	Recommended mitigation measures for Works Contract 1112	Objectives of the recommended measures & main concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for measures to achieve?	Status
	<p>according to the Water Pollution Control Ordinance (WPCO).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> In order to minimize the potential odour / dust emissions during excavation and transportation of the sediment, the excavated sediments should be wetted during excavation / material handling and should be properly covered when placed on trucks or barges. Loading of the excavated sediment to the barge should be controlled to avoid splashing and overflowing of the sediment slurry to the surrounding water. The barge transporting the sediments to the designated disposal sites should be equipped with tight fitting seals to prevent leakage and should not be filled to a level that would cause overflow of materials or laden water during loading or transportation. In order to minimize the exposure to contaminated materials, workers should, when necessary, wear appropriate personal protective equipments (PPE) when handling contaminated sediments. Adequate washing and cleaning facilities should also be provided on site. 						<p>^</p> <p>N/A</p> <p>N/A</p>
<p>S11.5.1 of Ref.1; S8.94 – 9.97 of Ref. 2; S11.5.1 of Ref. 3</p>	<p><u>Chemical waste</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Chemical waste that is produced, as defined by Schedule 1 of the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation, will be handled in accordance with the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes. Containers used for the storage of chemical wastes will be suitable for the substance they are holding, resistant to corrosion, maintained in a good condition, and securely closed; have a capacity of less than 450L unless the specification has been approved by the EPD; and display a label in English and Chinese in accordance with instructions prescribed in Schedule 2 of the regulation. The storage area for chemical wastes will be clearly labelled and used solely for the storage of chemical waste; be enclosed on at least 3 sides; have an impermeable floor and bunding of sufficient capacity to accommodate 110% of the volume of the largest container or 20 % of the total volume of waste stored in that area, whichever is the greatest; have adequate ventilation; be covered to prevent rainfall entering; and be 	<p>Control the chemical waste and ensure proper storage, handling and disposal.</p>	<p>Contractor</p>	<p>All construction sites</p>	<p>Construction stage</p>	<p>Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) General) Regulation</p> <p>Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Waste</p>	<p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p>

EIA Ref.	Recommended mitigation measures for Works Contract 1112	Objectives of the recommended measures & main concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for measures to achieve?	Status
	<p>arranged so that incompatible materials are adequately separated.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Disposal of chemical waste will be via a licensed waste collector; and be to a facility licensed to receive chemical waste, such as the Chemical Waste Treatment Centre which also offers a chemical waste collection service and can supply the necessary storage containers; or be to a reuser of the waste, under approval from the EPD. 						^
S9.98 – 9.99 of Ref 2	<p><u>Asbestos wastes</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All storage of asbestos waste should be carried out properly in a secure place isolated from other substances so as to prevent any possible release of asbestos fibres into the atmosphere and contamination of other substances. The storage area should bear warning panels to alert people of the presence of asbestos waste. Collection, transportation and disposal of asbestos waste will follow the trip-ticket system. Licensed asbestos waste collectors will be appointed to collect the asbestos waste and deliver to the designated landfill for disposal. The Project Proponent should notify to EPD in advance for disposal of asbestos waste. After processing the notification, EPD will issue specific instructions and directions for disposal. The waste producer must strictly follow these directions 	To ensure the asbestos wastes are handled and disposed of in accordance with the statutory requirements	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	Code of practice on the Handling, Transportation and Disposal of Asbestos Waste	N/A N/A

EIA Ref.	Recommended mitigation measures for Works Contract 1112	Objectives of the recommended measures & main concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for measures to achieve?	Status
Land Contamination							
S10.24 – 10.34 of Ref 2	<u>Precautionary measures</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Precautionary measures such as visual inspection are recommended to be undertaken during construction activities that disturb soil. The inspection process should involve a visual observation of excavated soils for discolouration and the presence of oils, together with identifying the presence of odours, which may also indicate soil and/or groundwater contamination. If soil discolouration or the presence of oil/unnatural odour is noted during visual inspection, sampling and testing should also be undertaken to verify the presence of contamination. 	To act as a general precautionary measure to screen soils for the presence of contamination during construction	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	“Guidance Note for Contaminated Land Assessment and Remediation” “Guidance Manual for Use of Risk-based Remediation Goals for Contaminated Land Management”	^ ^
S10.35 of Ref 2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Potential remediation of contaminated soil If land contamination is identified, CAR and RAP detailing the proposed remediation works should be prepared. RR should then be prepared and submitted to EPD to demonstrate that the decontamination work is adequate and has been carried out in accordance with the endorsed CAR and RAP. Information such as soil treatment/disposal records (including trip tickets), confirmatory sampling results and photographs should be included in the RR. No construction work should be carried out prior to endorsement of the RR by EPD. In order to minimise environmental impacts arising from the handling of potentially contaminated materials, the following environmental precautionary measures are recommended to be utilised during the course of any required site remediation: Excavation profiles must be properly designed and executed with attention to the relevant requirements for environment, health and safety; Excavation should be carried out during dry season as far as possible to minimise contaminated runoff from contaminated soils; Supply of suitable clean backfill material is needed after excavation; If proposed remediation methods employ chemical oxidation methods as the contaminant mass reduction technology, chemicals will be securely and separately stored away from 	To remediate contaminated soil	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	“Guidance Notes for Investigation and Remediation of Contaminated Sites of Petrol Filling Stations, Boatyards and Car Repair /Dismantling Workshop”	N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A

EIA Ref.	Recommended mitigation measures for Works Contract 1112	Objectives of the recommended measures & main concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for measures to achieve?	Status
	<p>sources of ignition or oxidisable items. Handling will be undertaken by personnel with appropriate training and Personal Protective Equipment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vehicles containing any excavated materials should be suitably covered to limit potential dust emissions or contaminated wastewater run-off, and truck bodies and tailgates should be sealed to prevent any discharge during transport or during wet conditions; • Speed control for the trucks carrying coVehicle wheel and body washing facilities at the site's exit points should be established and used; and contaminated materials should be enforced; • Pollution control measures for air emissions e.g. from biopile blower, noise emissions e.g. from blower, and water discharges e.g. runoff control should be implemented and complied with relevant regulations and guidelines. 						N/A ^ ^ ^
S10.36 of Ref 2	<p>The Occupation Safety and Health Ordinance (OSHO) (Chapter 509) and its subsidiary Regulations should be followed by all site personnel working on the site at all times. In addition, the following basic health and safety measures should be implemented as far as possible:</p> <p>Set up a list of safety measures for site workers.</p> <p>Provide written information and training on safety for site workers.</p> <p>Keep a log-book and plan showing the contaminated zones and clean zones.</p> <p>Maintain a hygienic working environment.</p> <p>Avoid dust generation.</p> <p>Provide face and respiratory protection gear to site workers.</p> <p>Provide personal protective clothing (e.g. chemical resistant jackboot, liquid tight gloves) to site workers.</p> <p>Provide first aid training and materials to site workers.</p>	To minimise the potentially adverse effects on health and safety of construction workers during the course of site remediation.	Contractor	All construction sites	Site remediation and prior to construction phase	<p>"Guidance Note for Contaminated Land Assessment and Remediation"</p> <p>"Guidance Manual for Use of Risk-based Remediation Goals for Contaminated Land Management"</p> <p>"Occupation Safety and Health Ordinance (Chapter 509)"</p>	^
EM&A Project							
S14.2 – 14.4 of Ref. 1; S13.2 – 13.4 of Ref. 3 1.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • An Environmental Team needs to be employed as per this EM&A Manual. • Prepare a systematic EMP to ensure effective implementation of the mitigation measures. • An environmental impact monitoring needs to be implementing by the Environmental Team to ensure all the requirements given in this 	Perform environmental monitoring & auditing	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	EIAO Guidance Note Ref4/2010 EIAO-TM	^

EIA Ref.	Recommended mitigation measures for Works Contract 1112	Objectives of the recommended measures & main concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for measures to achieve?	Status
	EM&A Manual are fully complied with.						

Remark for Status:

^ Compliance of mitigation measure
 + Non-compliance but rectified by the contractor
 N/A Not Applicable

X Non-compliance of mitigation measure
 * Recommendation was made during site audit but improved/rectified by the contractor
 # Recommendation was made during site audit and improvement/rectification not yet completed by the contractor

Notes:

Ref. 1 – EIA Report for SCL (TAW-HUH)
 Ref. 2 – EIA Report for SCL (MKK-HUH)
 Ref. 3 – EIA Report for SCL (HHS)

This EMIS contains only those requirements that are relevant to Works Contract 1112 in terms of:

- EM&A required under Works Contract 1112
- Who to implement the measures – the Contractor (Leighton)
- The location of the measures – within and in the vicinity of the Works Contract 1112 Site Boundary
- When to implement the measures – during the design and construction

APPENDIX I

Event and Action Plan

Event and Action Plan for Landscape and Visual Impact Monitoring

Event	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
Action level				
Non-conformity on one occasion	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform the contractor, the IEC and the ER 2. Discuss remedial actions with the IEC, the ER and the Contractor 3. Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check inspection report 2. Check the contractor's working method 3. Discuss with the ET, ER and the contractor on possible remedial measures 4. Advise the ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of non-conformity in writing 2. Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the contractor 3. Supervise implementation of remedial measures 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source and investigate the non-conformity 2. Implement remedial measures 3. Amend working methods agreed with the ER as appropriate 4. Rectify damage and undertake any necessary replacement
Repeated Non-conformity	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source 2. Inform the contractor, the IEC and the ER 3. Increase inspection frequency 4. Discuss remedial actions with the IEC, the ER and the contractor 5. Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed 6. If non-conformity stops, cease additional monitoring 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check inspection report 2. Check the contractor's working method 3. Discuss with the ET and the Contractor on possible remedial measures 4. Advise the ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify the contractor 2. In consultation with the ET and IEC, agree with the contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented 3. Supervise implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source and investigate the non-conformity 2. Implement remedial measures 3. Amend working methods agreed with the ER as appropriate 4. Rectify damage and undertake any necessary replacement. Stop relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the non-conformity is abated.

Event and Action Plan for Air Quality

Event	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
Action level				
1. Exceedance for one sample	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform the IEC, Contractor and ER 2. Discuss with the Contractor, IEC and ER on the remedial measures required 3. Repeat measurement to confirm findings 4. Increase monitoring frequency 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET 2. Check Contractor’s working method 3. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source(s), investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures; 2. Implement remedial measures; 3. Amend working methods agreed with the ER as appropriate
2. Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform the IEC, Contractor and ER 2. Discuss with the ER, IEC and Contractor on the remedial measures required 3. Repeat measurements to confirm findings 4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily 5. If exceedance continues, arrange meeting with the IEC, ER and Contractor 6. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 2. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET 3. Check Contractor’s working method 4. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing 2. Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor 3. Supervise Implementation of remedial measures 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source and investigate the causes of exceedance 2. Submit proposals for remedial measures to the ER with a copy to ET and IEC within three working days of notification 3. Implement the agreed proposals 4. Amend proposal as appropriate

Event	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
Limit Level				
1. Exceedance for one sample	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform the IEC, EPD, Contractor and ER 2. Repeat measurement to confirm findings 3. Increase monitoring frequency to daily 4. Discuss with the ER, IEC and contractor on the remedial measures and assess the effectiveness. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET 2. Check the Contractor's working method 3. Discuss with the ET, ER and Contractor on possible remedial measures 4. Review and advise the ER and ET on the effectiveness of Contractor's remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing 2. Notify the Contractor, IEC and ET 3. Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor 4. Supervise implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source(s) and investigate the causes of exceedance 2. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance 3. Submit proposals for remedial measures to ER with a copy to ET and IEC within three working days of notification 4. Implement agreed proposals 5. Amend proposal if appropriate.
2. Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify IEC, Contractor & EPD 2. Repeat measurement to confirm findings 3. Increase monitoring frequency to daily 4. Carry out analysis of the Contractor's working procedures with the ER to determine possible mitigation to be implemented 5. Arrange meeting with the IEC, Contractor and ER to discuss the remedial measures to be taken 6. Review the effectiveness of the Contractor's remedial measures and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results 7. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET 2. Check the Contractor's working method 3. Discuss with ET, ER, and Contractor on the potential remedial measures 4. Review and advise the ER and ET on the effectiveness of Contractor's remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing 2. Notify the Contractor, IEC and ET 3. In consultation with the ET and IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented 4. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures 5. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source(s) and investigate the causes of exceedance 2. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance 3. Submit proposals for remedial measures to the ER with a copy to the IEC and ET within three working days of notification 4. Implement the agreed proposals 5. Revise and resubmit proposals if problem still not under control 6. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated.

Note:

ET – Environmental Team, IEC – Independent Environmental Checker, ER – Engineer's Representative

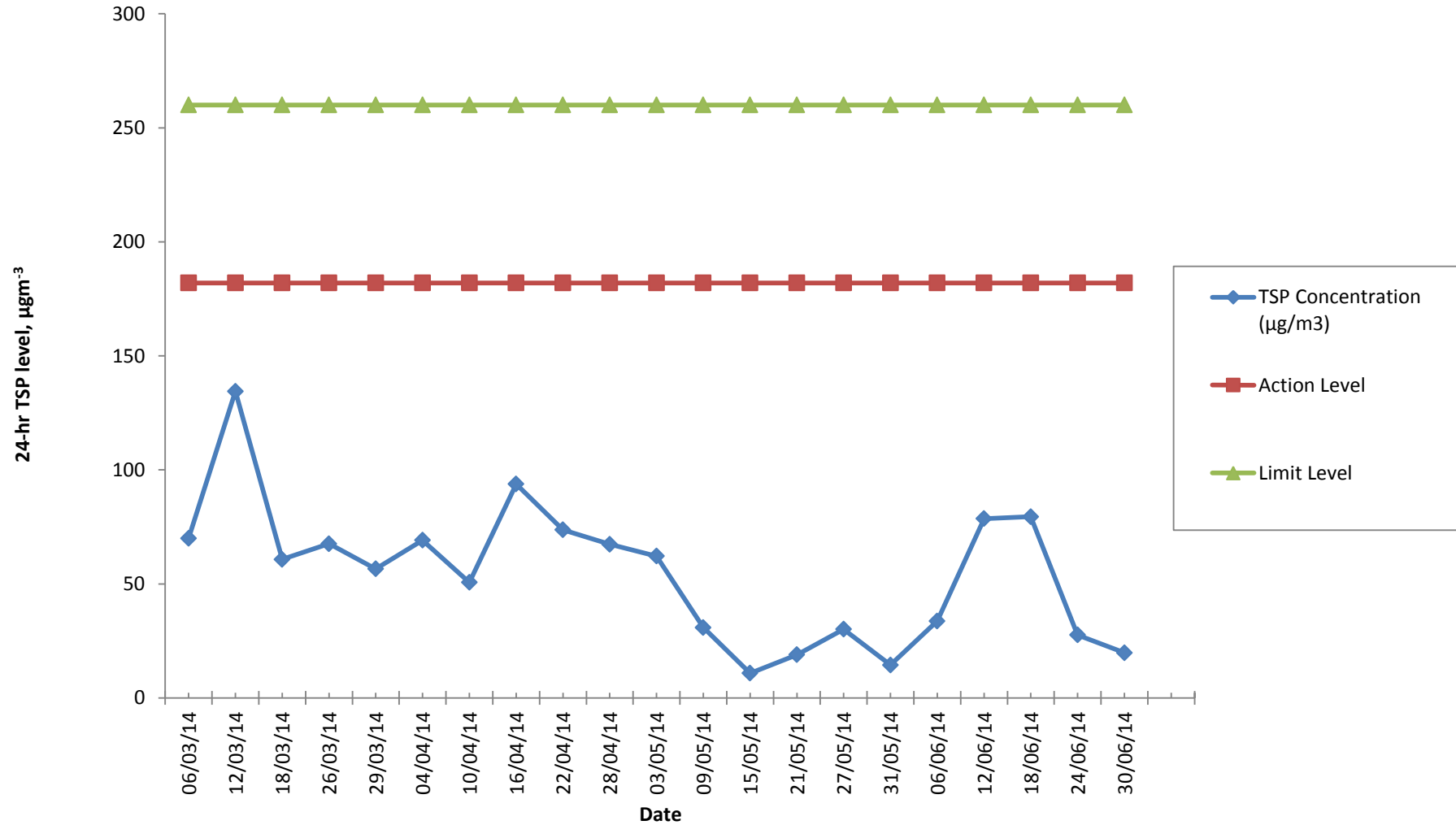
APPENDIX J

Monitoring Results and their Graphical Presentations

Air Quality Monitoring Results for AM2

Sampling Date	Wt. of paper (g)				Elapse Time			Flow Rate (CFM)			Total Volume (m ³)	TSP Concentration (µg/m ³)	Weather	Reference
	Paper No.	Initial Wt.	Final Wt.	Wt. of dust	Initial	Final	Sampling Hour	Initial	Final	Avg Flow Rate				
06/06/14	31	2.7181	2.7731	0.0550	11199.30	11223.30	24.00	40	40	40	1631.05	33.7	Cloudy	-
12/06/14	32	2.7200	2.8482	0.1282	11223.30	11247.30	24.00	40	40	40	1631.05	78.6	Sunny	-
18/06/14	33	2.6996	2.8292	0.1296	11247.30	11271.30	24.00	40	40	40	1631.05	79.5	Sunny	-
24/06/14	34	2.7161	2.7611	0.0450	11271.30	11295.30	24.00	40	40	40	1631.05	27.6	Rainy	-
30/06/14	35	2.7110	2.7433	0.0323	11295.30	11319.30	24.00	40	40	40	1631.05	19.8	Cloudy	-

Construction Dust Monitoring Results for AM2 (Harbourfront Horizon)



APPENDIX K

Waste Flow Table

Waste Flow Table														
Month	Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly								Actual Quantities of non-inert C&D Wastes Generated Monthly					
	Generated		Disposed						Recycled				Disposed	
	Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rock and Broken Concrete	Imported from other Projects	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects	Disposed as Public Fills at HH Barging Point	Disposed as Public Fills at TKO137	Disposed as Public Fills at TM38	Metals	Paper/ Cardboard Packaging	Asphalt	Plastics	Chemical Waste	General Refuse ^[Note 2]
Unit	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000Kg)	(in '000Kg)	(in '000Kg)	(in '000Kg)	(in '000Kg)	(in '000Kg)
Jun-13	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	137.3	0	0	0	0	6.55
Jul-13	0.36	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.36	365.34	0	0	0	0	16.87
Aug-13	1.68	0	0	0	0	0.05	0	1.63	69.98	0.25	0	0	0	12.67
Sep-13	3.39	0	0	0	0	0.20	0	3.19	131.18	0.22	0	0.46	0	16.25
Oct-13	4.04	0	0	0	0	0.78	0	3.26	179.97	0.63	8.28	2.04	0	39.87
Nov-13	6.09	0	0	0	0	2.09	0.18	3.82	125.70	0.45	160.35	0	0	28.69
Dec-13	5.69	0	0	0	0	1.74	0.01	3.94	72.15	0.39	4.13	0	0	18.04
Jan-14	4.58	0	0	0	0	0	0.27	4.31	117.57	0.26	147.67	0.26	0	30.09
Feb-14	3.80	0	0	0	0.14 ^[Note3]	0	0.19	3.46	28.32	0.29	414.67	0	0	15.73
Mar-14	10.10	0	0	0	6.18 ^[Note4]	0	0.29	3.63	96.26	0.25	0	0	0	47.76
Apr-14	6.67	0	0	0	4.82 ^[Note5]	0	0.0053	1.85	75.43	0.23	1,322.39	0	0.2	78.63
May-14	5.77	0	0.52 ^[Note7]	0.42	2.00 ^[Note6]	0	0.12	3.65	48.86	0.28	501.45	0	0	66.03
Jun-14	4.56	0	0.47 ^[Note9]	0	1.73 ^[Note8]	0	0.29	2.54	0	0.25	0	0	0.4	45.97
TOTAL	56.73	0.00	0.99	0.42	14.86	4.85	1.36	35.65	1448.05	3.51	2558.94	2.76	0.60	423.15

Note:

1. Assume the density of fill is 2 ton/m³.
2. Refuses disposed of at NENT landfill.
3. 137 m³ of the Inert C&D materials were reused in South Island Line (SIL) Project Contract 904.
4. 267 m³ of the Inert C&D materials were reused in South Island Line (SIL) Project Contract 904;
3,998 m³ of the Inert C&D materials were reused in Wan Chai Development Phase II – Central – Wan Chai Bypass at Wan Chai West Project Contract HK/2012/08; and
1,912 m³ of the Inert C&D materials were reused in Tuen Mun – Chek Lap Kok Link (TM-CLKL) and Tuen Mun Western Bypass (TMWB) Project Contract HY/2012/08.
5. 1,728 m³ of the Inert C&D materials were reused in Wan Chai Development Phase II – Central – Wan Chai Bypass at Wan Chai West Project Contract HK/2012/08; and

- 3,088 m³ of the Inert C&D materials were reused in Tuen Mun – Chek Lap Kok Link (TM-CLKL) and Tuen Mun Western Bypass (TMWB) Project Contract HY/2012/08.
6. 184 m³ of the Inert C&D materials were reused in South Island Line (SIL) Project Contract 904; and
- 1814 m³ of the Inert C&D materials were reused in Tuen Mun – Chek Lap Kok Link (TM-CLKL) and Tuen Mun Western Bypass (TMWB) Project Contract HY/2012/08.
7. 516 m³ of the Inert C&D materials were imported from Shatin to Central Link (SCL) Project Contract 1111.
8. 1,021 m³ of the Inert C&D materials were reused in Wan Chai Development Phase II – Central – Wan Chai Bypass at Wan Chai West Project Contract HK/2012/08; and
- 707 m³ of the Inert C&D materials were reused in Tuen Mun – Chek Lap Kok Link (TM-CLKL) and Tuen Mun Western Bypass (TMWB) Project Contract HY/2012/08.
9. 468.7 m³ of the Inert C&D materials were imported from Shatin to Central Link (SCL) Project Contract 1111.

APPENDIX L

Cumulative Statistics on Complaints, Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

Cumulative Statistics on Complaints, Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

	Date Received	Subject	Status	Total no. received in this month	Total no. recorded since project commencement
Environmental complaints	-	-	-	0	0
Notification of summons	-	-	-	0	0
Successful Prosecution	-	-	-	0	0

Appendix I

**13th Monthly EM&A Report for Works Contract 1108 –
Kai Tak Station and Associated Tunnels**

MTR Corporation Limited

**Shatin to Central Link –
Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section**

Monthly EM&A Report No. 13

[Period from 1 to 30 June 2014]

Works Contract 1108 – Kai Tak Station and
Associated Tunnels

(July 2014)

Certified by: Goldie Fung 

Position: Environmental Team Leader

Date: 10 July 2014

Kaden – Chun Wo Joint Venture (KCJV)

Shatin to Central Link –

Contract 1108

Kai Tak Station and Associated Tunnels

Monthly Environmental Monitoring & Auditing Report for

June 2014

The Contents of this report have been certified by:



Ms. Goldie Fung
(Environmental Team Leader)

Environmental Pioneers & Solutions Limited

Flat A, 19/F, Chaiwan Industrial Centre,
20 Lee Chung Street, Chai Wan, Hong Kong

Tel: 2556 9172

Fax: 2856 2010

TABLE OF CONTENT

Executive Summary	3
1 Introduction	5
1.1 Purpose of the Report	5
1.2 Structure of the Report	5
2 Project Information	7
2.1 Background	7
2.2 General Site Description	7
2.3 Construction Programme and Activities	7
2.4 Project Organization	7
2.5 Status of Environmental Licences, Notification and Permits	8
2.6 Summary of EM&A Requirements	8
3 Environmental Monitoring Requirements	10
3.1 Culture Heritage	10
3.2 Landscape and Visual	10
4 Implementation Status on Environmental Protection Requirements	11
5 Monitoring Results	12
5.1 Cultural Heritage	12
5.2 Landscape and Visual	12
5.3 Waste Management	12
6 Environmental Site Inspection	13
6.1 Site Audit	13
6.2 Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures	13
7 Environmental Non-Conformance	15
7.1 Summary of Environmental Exceedances	15
7.2 Summary of Environmental Non-Compliance	15
7.3 Summary of Environmental Complaint	15
7.4 Summary of Environmental Summon and Successful Prosecution	15
8 Future Key Issues	16
9 Conclusions and Recommendations	17
9.1 Conclusions	17
9.2 Recommendations	17

LIST OF APPENDICES

Appendix A: Site Location Plan

Appendix B: Construction Programme

Appendix C: Project Organization Chart & Contact Details

Appendix D: Buffer Zone for Lung Tsun Stone Bridge & Former Kowloon City Pier

Appendix E: Event/Action Plan for landscape & Visual During Construction Stage

Appendix F: Waste Flow Table

Appendix G: Updated Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

Appendix H: Cumulative Log for Environmental Exceedance, Complaints, Notification of
Summons and Successful Prosecutions

LIST OF TABLES

Table 2.1: Summary of the Status of Environmental Licences, Notification and Permits

Table 4.1: Status of Required Submissions under EP

Table 5.1: Quantities of Waste Disposed from the Project

Table 6.1: Summary Results of Site Inspections Findings

Executive Summary

This is the thirteenth monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report for **MTR Shatin to Central Link (SCL) Works Contract 1108 – Kai Tak Station and Associated Tunnels**. The project commenced on 17th June 2013. This report documents the finding of EM&A Works conducted from 1st June 2014 to 30th June 2014.

Summary of the Construction Works undertaken during the Reporting Month

The major site activities in this reporting period were including:

- Excavation & shotcreting on excavated slope
- Breaking of existing underground boulder
- Base slab construction
- Disposal of marine deposit
- Station structure: track slab concreting, rebar fixing, formwork erection
- SCL1107/1108 interface stub tunnel ELS
- Mined tunnel: jet grouting; sheet piling for water cut off wall by silent pile

Variation in Construction Method

Based on recent engineering information and having considered the high construction risk for tunnel excavation, the tunnel with mining method is required to be shortened and the associated at-grade construction works within the buffer zone above the Former Kowloon City Pier (FKCP) is therefore proposed to minimize the potential impact on FKCP. The application for variation of an Environmental Permit with Environmental Review Report has been submitted to EPD on 19th March 2014 and the amended Environmental Permit (EP-438/2012/E) was issued to MTRC on 4th April 2014.

Environmental Monitoring and Audit Progress

Culture Heritage

Inspection of the Former Kowloon City Pier was conducted during the weekly environmental site inspection. Details of the inspection findings are presented in Section 6.

Landscape and Visual

The implementation of landscape and visual mitigation measures was inspected during the weekly environmental site inspection. Most of the necessary mitigation measures

have been implemented. Details of the audit findings and implementation status are presented in Section 6.

Waste Management

According to Contractor's waste flow data, 8,141 m³ of type 1 marine mud was generated during this reporting month and were disposed to the receiving facility of Contract 1108A. 15,390m³ of inert C&D materials were generated and were disposed to the receiving facility of Contract 1108A or Public Fill Reception Facilities of CEDD. 239.60 m³ of general refuse were generated and disposed at landfill site. 60 kg of paper and 4kg of plastics were sent to recyclers for recycling.

Environmental Site Inspection

Joint weekly inspections were conducted by representatives of the Contractor, Engineer and ET on 3rd, 10th, 17th, and 24th June 2014. The representative of the IEC jointed the site inspection on 17th June 2014. EPD conducted a site inspection on 26th June 2014. Details of the audit findings and implementation status are presented in Section 6.

Environmental Exceedance / Non-conformance / Compliant / Summons and Successful Prosecution

No breaches of Action and Limits levels, non-compliance event, environmental complaint, notification of summons and successful prosecution against the Project were received in this reporting month.

Future Key Issues

The major construction works to be undertaken in the next reporting month include:

- Cast concrete
- Blinding layer
- Sliding formwork
- Shoring and excavation
- Station structure: track slab concreting, track slab rebar fixing, formwork erection
- SCL1107/1108 interface stub tunnel ELS
- Steel plate installation for Nullah diversion
- Mined tunnel: jet grout; sheet piling for water cut off wall

1 Introduction

The Environmental Team (ET), Environmental Pioneers & Solutions Limited (EPSL), was appointed by Kaden – Chun Wo Joint Venture (KCJV) to undertake the Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) programme during construction phase of the MTR Shatin to Central Link (SCL) Works Contract 1108 – Kai Tak Station and Associated Tunnels (the Project). The project commenced on 17th June 2013.

1.1 Purpose of the Report

This is the thirteenth monthly EM&A Report which summarises the audit findings for the EM&A programme during the reporting period from 1st June 2014 to 30th June 2014.

1.2 Structure of the Report

The structure of the report is as follow:

Section 1: Introduction - details the scope and structure of the report.

Section 2: Project Information - summarises background and scope of the project, site description, project organization and contact details, construction programme, the construction works undertaken and the status of Environmental Permits/Licenses during the reporting period.

Section 3: Environmental Monitoring Requirement - summarises the monitoring requirements and environmental mitigation measures as recommended in the EIA report and relevant environmental requirements.

Section 4: Implementation Status on Environmental Mitigation Measures - summarises the implementation of environmental protection measures during the reporting period.

Section 5: Monitoring Results - summarises the monitoring results obtained in the reporting period.

Section 6: Environmental Site Inspection - summarises the audit findings of the weekly site inspections undertaken within the reporting period.

Section 7: Environmental Non-conformance - summarises any monitoring exceedance, environmental complaints and environmental summons within the reporting period.

Section 8: Future Key Issues - summarises the impact forecast and monitoring schedule for the next three months.

Section 9: Conclusions and Recommendations

2 Project Information

2.1 Background

The Shatin to Central Link – Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section (SCL (TAW-HUH)) is an approximately 11 km long extension of the Ma On Shan Line and links up with the West Rail Line at Hung Hom forming a strategic East-West rail corridor. It is a Designated Project under the Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance (Cap. 499) (EIAO).

The construction of the SCL (TAW-HUH) and SCL (HHS) have been divided into a series of civil construction works contracts. This Works Contract 1108 covers the construction of Kai Tak Station (KAT) and the section of tunnel between KAT and Sung Wong Toi Station (SUW) plus a short section of tunnel from KAT towards Diamond Hill Station (DIH). This construction contract was awarded to Kaden - Chun Wo Joint Venture (KCJV) in April 2013.

2.2 General Site Description

The works area includes work sites in the Kai Tak New Development Area. The construction of tunnel will employ cut & cover method. The alignment and works area for the Project is shown in **Appendix A**.

2.3 Construction Programme and Activities

A summary of the major construction activities undertaken in this reporting period is shown as follows. The tentative construction programme is presented in **Appendix B**.

- Excavation & shotcreting on excavated slope
- Breaking of existing underground boulder
- Base slab construction
- Disposal of marine deposit
- Station structure: track slab concreting, rebar fixing, formwork erection
- SCL1107/1108 interface stub tunnel ELS
- Mined tunnel: jet grouting; sheet piling for water cut off wall by silent pile

2.4 Project Organization

The project organization chart and contact details are shown in **Appendix C**.

2.5 Status of Environmental Licences, Notification and Permits

A summary of the relevant permits, licences, and notifications on environmental protection for this Project is presented in Table 2.1.

Table 2.1 Summary of the Status of Environmental Licences, Notification and Permits

Permit / License No.	Valid Period		Status	Remark
	From	To		
Environmental Permit (EP)				
EP-438/2012/E	04/04/2014	N/A	Valid	
Notification pursuant to Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation				
Ref. Number 359540	16/05/2013	N/A	Valid	/
Construction Noise Permit for the Carrying Out of Percussive Piling				
PP-RE0002-14	01/03/2014	30/08/2014	Valid	/
Construction Noise Permit for General Works				
GW-RE0046-14	17/01/2014	14/07/2014	Valid	/
GW-RE0246-14	15/03/2014	14/09/2014	Valid	/
GW-RE0308-14	22/03/2014	20/09/2014	Valid	/
GW-RE0460-14	27/04/2014	26/10/2014	Valid	/
GW-RE0583-14	30/05/2014	21/11/2014	Valid	/
Effluent Discharge License				
WT00018268-2014	17/03/2014	31/08/2018	Valid	/
Waste Disposal (Charges for Disposal of Construction Waste) Regulation				
Billing Account No. 7017544	07/06/2013	N/A	Valid	/
Registration of Chemical Waste Producer				
WPN 5213-286-K3069-01	09/07/2013	N/A	Valid	/
Marine Dumping Permit				
EP/MD/15-021	27/05/2014	26/11/2014	Valid	Permit held by C1108A

2.6 Summary of EM&A Requirements

The EM&A programme under Works Contract 1108 require regular environmental site audits. The EM&A requirements are described in the following sections, including:

- Weekly inspection for Cultural Heritage;
- Weekly inspection for Landscape and Visual;
- Environmental mitigation measures, as recommended in the Project EIA study

final report; and

- Environmental requirements in contract documents.

The advice on the implementation status of environmental protection and pollution control/mitigation measures is summarized in Section 6 of this report.

3 Environmental Monitoring Requirements

3.1 Culture Heritage

In accordance with the Environmental Permit and EM&A Manual, a buffer zone shall be maintained between both Lung Tsun Stone Bridge and Former Kowloon City Pier and SCL (TAW-HUH) works sites during the tunneling work. For Lung Tsun Stone Bridge, a horizontal distance of 25m between the bridge and the buffer boundary shall be maintained. For Former Kowloon City Pier, a vertical buffer distance of 1.8 – 2.2m from the top of the tunnel shall be maintained. The layout of the buffer zone was attached in **Appendix D**. No at-grade construction activities shall be allowed within the buffer zone. Audit shall be conducted on a weekly basis throughout the construction period for the mined tunnel section under Former Kowloon City Pier.

3.2 Landscape and Visual

In accordance with the EM&A Manual, the landscape and visual mitigation measures shall be implemented and a site inspection shall be conducted every week throughout the construction period. The implementation status is given in **Appendix G**.

The event/action plan for Landscape and Visual during Construction Stage is attached in **Appendix E**.

4 Implementation Status on Environmental Protection Requirements

The Contractor has implemented environmental mitigation measures and requirements as stated in the EIA Report, the Environmental Permit and EM&A Manual. The implementation status of the environmental mitigation measures of the reporting period is summarized in **Appendix G**. Status of required submissions under the Environmental Permit (EP) as of the reporting period is presented in Table 4.1.

Table 4.1 Status of Required Submissions under EP

EP Condition	Submission	Submission Date
Condition 3.4	Twelfth Monthly EM&A Report	13 th June 2014

5 Monitoring Results

5.1 Cultural Heritage

Inspection of the Former Kowloon City Pier was conducted during the weekly environmental site inspection. Details of the inspection findings are presented in Section 6.

5.2 Landscape and Visual

Inspections of the implementation of landscape and visual mitigation measures were conducted on weekly basis. The observations and recommendations made during the audit sessions are summarized in Table 6.1.

5.3 Waste Management

With reference to relevant handling records and trip tickets of this Project, the quantities of different types of waste generated in the reporting month are summarised in Table 5.1. 8,141m³ of type 1 marine mud was disposed to the Contract 1108A receiving facility in this reporting month. The inert C&D materials were disposed to the Contract 1108A receiving facility or Public Fill Reception Facility of CEDD. The general refuse was disposed to designated landfill site. Paper and plastics were sent to recycler for recycling. Chemical waste generated was collected by licensed collector. No metals were recycled during this reporting month. Detail of waste management data is presented in **Appendix F**.

Table 5.1 Quantities of Waste Disposed from the Project

Reporting Month	Quantity					
	C&D Materials (inert) ^(a)	C&D Materials (non-inert) ^(b)				
		General Refuse	Chemical Waste	Recycled materials		
				Paper/cardboard	Plastics	Metals
June 2014	15.390 m ³	239.60 m ³	0 kg	60 kg	4 kg	0 kg

Notes:

- (a) Inert C&D materials include bricks, concrete, building debris, rubble and excavated soil.
- (b) Non-inert C&D materials include steel, paper/cardboard packaging waste, plastics and other wastes such as general refuse and vegetative wastes. Steel metal generated from the Project are grouped into non-inert C&D materials as the materials were not disposed of with other inert C&D materials.

6 Environmental Site Inspection

6.1 Site Audit

Site audit was carried out by ET on weekly basis to monitor the timely implementation of proper environmental management practices and mitigation measures in the Project site.

Joint weekly inspections were conducted by representatives of the Contractor, Engineer and ET on 3rd, 10th, 17th, and 24th June 2014. The representative of the IEC joined the site inspection on 17th June 2014. The details of observations during site audit can refer to Table 6.1.

EPD conducted a site inspection on 26 June 2014. EPD has reminded the Contractor to enhance constructions dust control within the site, which include providing vehicles and wheels washing before the vehicles leaving the site, covering the dusty loads prior to the construction vehicles leaving the site, keeping the haul road clear of dusty material, and spraying the haul road with water to suppress dust.

6.2 Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures

According to the EIA Study Report, Environmental Permit and the EM&A Manual of the Project, the mitigation measures detailed in the documents are recommended to be implemented during the construction phase. Updated summary of the Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule (EMIS) is provided in **Appendix G**.

During site inspections in the reporting month, no non-conformance was identified. The observations and recommendations made during the audit sessions are summarized in Table 6.1.

Table 6.1 Summary results of site inspections findings

Parameters	Date	Findings	Advice from ET	Action taken	Closing date	Remarks
Noise	3 Jun 14	The acoustic fabric used for wrapping the breaking tip of the hydraulic breaker at Area 2 was damaged.	Contractor was reminded to replace the acoustic fabric for noise mitigation.	Replacement of acoustic fabric was provided for wrapping the breaking tip of the hydraulic breaker.	10 Jun 14	/
Air Quality	27 May 14	Black smoke was observed to be emitted from a power generator	Contractor was reminded to provide regular maintenance for machinery to avoid air	Maintenance for the power generator was provided. No emission of	3 Jun 14	/

Parameters	Date	Findings	Advice from ET	Action taken	Closing date	Remarks
		at Area 2 intermittently.	pollution.	dark smoke was observed		
Water Quality	3 Jun 14	Discharge of silty water into the nullah was observed.	Contractor was advised to provide adequate treatment for site water before discharge and ensure the effluent quality complies with the discharge licence conditions.	All site water was directed wastewater treatment facilities before discharge. No silty effluents discharge was observed.	17 Jun 14	/
	17 Jun 14	A gap was observed between the concrete blocks at the edge of the nullah, which potentially caused discharge of untreated surface runoff.	Contractor was advised to seal the gap by providing sandbags or bunding to prevent discharge of untreated site water.	Sandbag was provided to seal the gap and so preventing discharge of untreated runoff.	24 Jun 14	/
Waste / Chemical Management	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	/
Cultural Heritage	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	/
Landscape and Visual	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	/
Permits/ Licenses	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	/

7 Environmental Non-Conformance

7.1 Summary of Environmental Exceedances

No breaches of Action and Limit levels was recorded in the reporting month.

7.2 Summary of Environmental Non-Compliance

No environmental non-compliance was recorded in the reporting month.

7.3 Summary of Environmental Complaint

No environmental project-related complaint was received in the reporting month.

7.4 Summary of Environmental Summon and Successful Prosecution

There was no successful environmental prosecution or notification of summons received since the Project commencement.

The cumulative log for environmental exceedance, non-compliance, complaint and summon and successful prosecution since the commencement of the Project is presented in **Appendix H**.

8 Future Key Issues

The major construction activities in the coming month will include:

- Cast concrete
- Blinding layer
- Sliding formwork
- Shoring and excavation
- Station structure: track slab concreting, track slab rebar fixing, formwork erection
- SCL1107/1108 interface stub tunnel ELS
- Steel plate installation for Nullah diversion
- Mined tunnel: jet grout; sheet piling for water cut off wall

Potential environmental impacts arising from the above construction activities are mainly associated with dust, construction noise, water quality and waste management. The Contractor has been reminded to properly implement dust, construction noise and water quality control measures as well as proper waste management in order to minimize the potential environmental impacts due to the construction works of the Project.

9 Conclusions and Recommendations

9.1 Conclusions

This is the thirteenth monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report presenting the EM&A works undertaken during 1st June 2014 to 30th June 2014 in accordance with the EM&A Manual and the requirement under EP-438/2012/E.

4 nos. of environmental site inspections were carried out in this reporting month. Recommendations on remedial actions were given to the Contractor for the deficiencies identified during the site audit.

No exceedances, non-compliance event, complaint and summons/prosecution was received during the reporting period.

The ET will keep tracking of the EM&A programme to ensure compliance of environmental requirements and the proper implementation of all the necessary mitigation measures.

9.2 Recommendations

According to the environmental audit performed in the reporting month, the following recommendations were made:

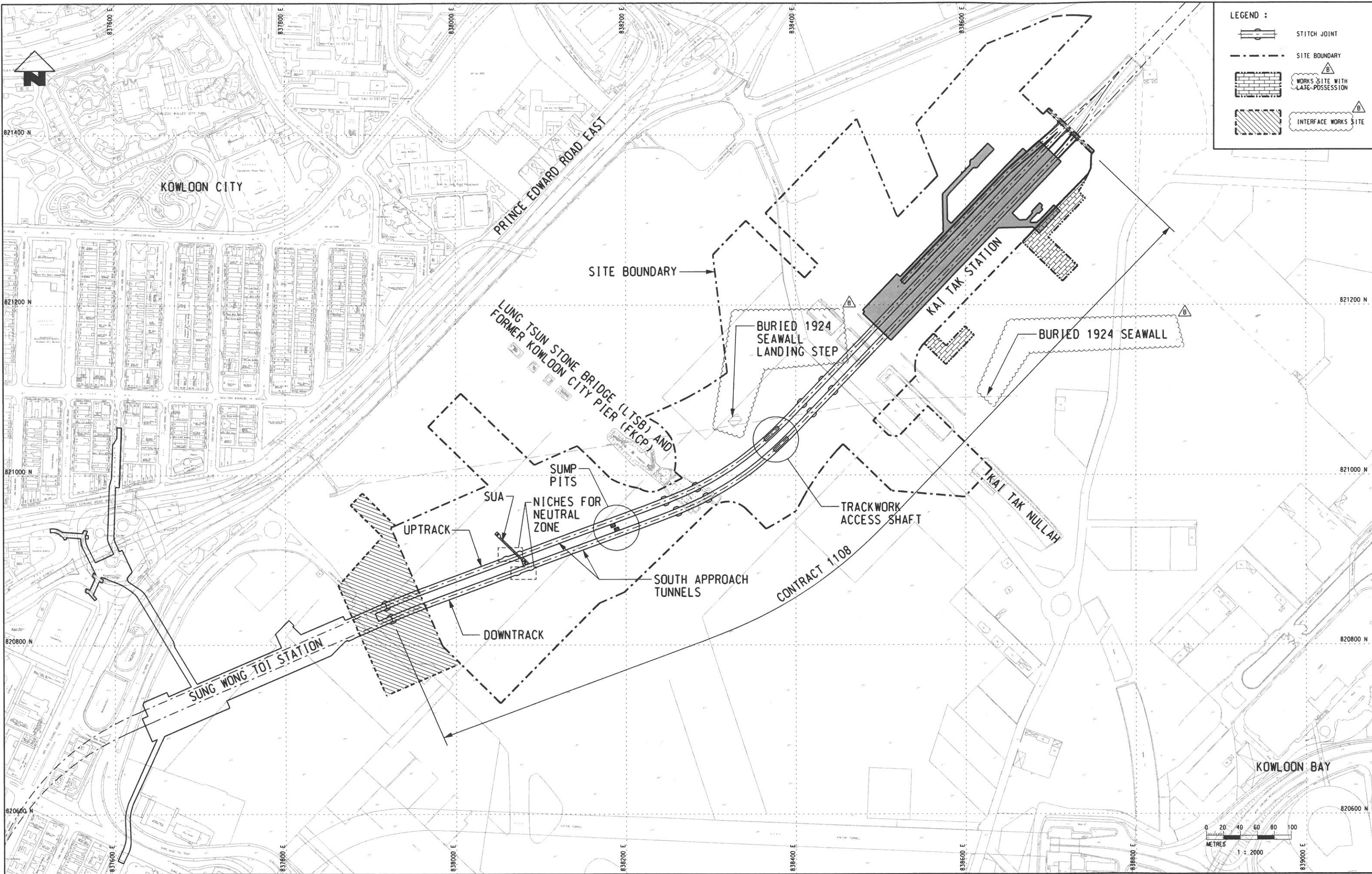
Noise Impact

- Wrap the breaker tip for hydraulic breaker to reduce noise generation

Water Quality Impact

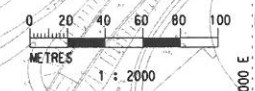
- Divert site water and runoff to wastewater treatment facilities with sufficient capacity prior to discharge
- Provide sandbags or bunding to avoid leakage of polluted runoff

Appendix A – Site Location Plan



LEGEND :

	STITCH JOINT
	SITE BOUNDARY
	WORKS SITE WITH LATE POSSESSION
	INTERFACE WORKS SITE



REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED	REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED
B	ISSUE FOR TENDER				CC	31AUG12	FK		
A	ISSUE FOR TENDER				CC	31JAN12	FK		

DRAWN	TWY
DESIGNED	CC
CHECKED	NN
APPROVED	FK
DATE	31JAN12

DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED ON SITE.
 © MTR CORPORATION LIMITED 2008. COPYRIGHT IN RESPECT OF THIS DRAWING / DOCUMENT IS OWNED BY THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED OF HONG KONG. NO REPRODUCTION OF THE DRAWING / DOCUMENT OR ANY PART BY WHATEVER MEANS IS PERMITTED WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED.

MTR

SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK

MEINHARDT
 Meinhardt (Hong Kong) Ltd. Consulting Engineers
 邁遜(香港)工程顧問有限公司

in association with
 Aedas, Mott MacDonald, MVA, DLS,
 Wilkinson Murry, Evans & Peck, AA

ORIGINATOR

CADD REF. 1108_T_340_MHK_C01_2018.dgn

TITLE		CONTRACT 1108	
		KAI TAK STATION AND ASSOCIATED TUNNELS	
		GENERAL CIVIL WORKS	
		LOCATION PLAN	
SCALE	DRAWING NO.	REV.	
1:2000 @ A1	1108/T/340/MHK/C01/201	B	

Appendix B – Construction Programme

Activity ID	Activity Name	Activity % Complete	Start	Finish	June				July				August				September				October	
					15				16				17				18				19	
					02	09	16	23	30	07	14	21	28	04	11	18	25	01	08	15	22	29
Contract 1108 Kai Tak Station and Associated Tunnels																						
Contractual Dates and Project Key Dates																						
Contractual Dates																						
01108.CD1-COMM	Date for Commencement (25-Apr-13)	100%	25-Apr-13 A																			
IPS Milestone Dates																						
Cost Centre A - Preliminaries																						
01108.MSA01	A1 - Complete haul/access road, Acces for Interface/Designated/CEDD Contractor to KTBarging Facility (W.N.22/13,02-Jun	100%	02-Jun-13 A																			
01108.MSA02	A2-Approval of Submissions:EMP(G5.1.10),QP(G9.2.1), MC(G12.1.1),SS(G12.11.1),SARMP(P25.3.1),DSCP(AppQ) WN28/13,	100%	14-Jul-13 A																			
01108.MSA03	A3 - Approval of Preliminary Master Programme, Time Chainage Programme, Health & Safety Plan, (Wk.No.37/13, 15-Sep	100%	17-Oct-13 A																			
Cost Centre B - Kai Tak Station, Entrances and Adits																						
01108.MSB01	B1 - Pump test completed, accepted by Engineer & ready for open cut excavation of KAT station (Week No.36/13, 8-Sep-13	100%	22-Oct-13 A																			
01108.MSB02	B2 - Complete 30% of open cut excavation of KAT station (Week No. 45/13, 10-Nov-13)	100%	13-Dec-13 A																			
01108.MSB03	B3 - Complete 50% of open cut excavation of KAT station (Week No. 11/14, 16-Mar-14)	100%	16-Mar-14 A																			
01108.MSB05	B5 - Complete stub tunnels & bulkhead walls at interface area with Contract 1107 (Week No. 52/14, 28-Dec-14)	0%	01-Jul-14	▲																		
01108.MSB04	B4 - Complete excavation down to station formation level (Week No. 48/14, 30-Nov-14)	0%	28-Jul-14	▲																		
Cost Centre C - South Approach Tunnel																						
01108.MSC01	C1 - Pump test completed, accepted by Engineer & ready for open cut excavation (Week No. 38/13, 22-Sep-13)	100%	11-Mar-14 A																			
01108.MSC03a	C3 - Complete 50% excavation by volume to tunnel formation levels (Week No. 15/14, 13-Apr-14)	0%	22-Jul-14	▲																		
Programme Data																						
Interface with Contract 1107																						
01108.PD4-IF1107.1	Contract 1107 Provide access to Contract 1108 at interface area for ELS Works (Week No. 52/13, 29-Dec-13)	100%	27-Dec-13 A																			
Schedule of Access & Vacate Dates for Works Areas																						
Possession Dates																						
Works Areas																						
01108.ACW02	Works Area 1108.W2 (Within 3 weeks from commencement of works)	100%	29-Apr-13 A																			
01108.ACW07	Works Area 1108.W7 (Within 3 weeks from commencement of works)	100%	29-Apr-13 A																			
01108.ACW08	Works Area 1108.W8 (Within 3 weeks from commencement of works)	100%	29-Apr-13 A																			
01108.ACW09	Works Area 1108.W9 (Within 3 weeks from commencement of works)	100%	29-Apr-13 A																			
01108.ACW11	Works Area 1108.W11 (Within 3 weeks from commencement of works)	100%	29-Apr-13 A																			
01108.ACW12	Works Area 1108.W12 (Within 3 weeks from commencement of works)	100%	29-Apr-13 A																			
01108.ACW13	Works Area 1108.W13 (Within 3 weeks from commencement of works)	100%	29-Apr-13 A																			
01108.ACWA1	Works Area 1108.A1 (Within 3 weeks from commencement of works)	100%	29-Apr-13 A																			
01108.ACWA3	Works Area 1108.A3 (Within 3 weeks from commencement of works)	100%	29-Apr-13 A																			
01108.ACWA4	Works Area 1108.A4 (Within 3 weeks from commencement of works)	100%	29-Apr-13 A																			
01108.ACWA2	Works Area 1108.A2 (Within 3 weeks from commencement of works)	100%	29-Apr-13 A																			
01108.ACW01	Works Area 1108.W1 (Within 3 weeks from commencement of works)	100%	29-Apr-13 A																			
01108.ACW10	Works Area 1108.W10 (Within 3 weeks from commencement of works)	100%	29-Apr-13 A																			
01108.ACW04	Works Area 1108.W4 (04-Jan-16)	100%	15-Jul-13 A																			
01108.ACW01a	Works Area 1108.W1a (Week No. 52/13)	100%	27-Dec-13 A																			
A - Preliminaries																						
B - Kai Tak Station, Entrances and Adits																						
B1 KAT Station																						
Preliminaries																						
General Items																						
01108.STN.HR0010	Erection of hoarding and haul road	100%	15-Jun-13 A	30-Aug-13 A																		
01108.STN.HR0100	Demoliation of existing abandoned nullah, No. 1, ~120m Lat GL 1/2~4/5 running northwards	100%	01-Aug-13 A	30-Aug-13 A																		
Ground Investigation, Instrumentation & Monitoring																						
01108.STN.IM0000	Instrumentation - Install & monitor, GS markers 7+6+9nr, 7nr on utilities & 3 nr on structure; VM, 2 nr; PZ, 4 nr; etc.	100%	02-Jul-13 A	30-Aug-13 A																		
01108.STN.GI13-17	Ground investigation - Boreholes BH13 to BH17, 5 nr.	100%	02-Jul-13 A	30-Aug-13 A																		
B1.2 Station - Excavation																						
B1.2.2 Temporary Works																						
Temporary Works Design, Review & Approval																						
01108.STN.DN09.2.1	Advance Open Excavation - Design, ICE & Submit to MTRC for review	100%	07-Jun-13 A	16-Sep-13 A																		

▲	▲ Milestone	—	Primary Baseline
▲	▲ Critical Milestone	—	Actual Work
■	Critical Remaining Work		
■	Remaining Work		
■	Remaining Level of Effort		

Contract 1108
Kai Tak Station and Associated Tunnels
3-months Rolling Programme (June 2014)



Activity ID	Activity Name	Activity % Complete	Start	Finish	June				July				August				September				October	
					15				16				17				18				19	
					02	09	16	23	30	07	14	21	28	04	11	18	25	01	08	15	22	29
01108.STN.DN09.1.1	Hydraulic Cut Off - Design, ICE & Submit to MTRC for review	100%	21-Jun-13 A	30-Jul-13 A																		
01108.STN.DN09.1.2	Hydraulic Cut Off - Revision, if required, & Submit to RDO/BD/GEO	100%	15-Jul-13 A	20-Jul-13 A																		
01108.STN.DN09.1.3	Hydraulic Cut Off - No-adverse-comment by RDO/BD/GEO	100%	19-Jul-13 A	16-Sep-13 A																		
01108.STN.DN09.2.2	Advance Open Excavation - Revision, if required, & Submit to RDO/BD/GEO	100%	08-Aug-13 A	21-Aug-13 A																		
01108.STN.DN09.2.3	Advance Open Excavation - No-adverse-comment by RDO/BD/GEO	100%	08-Aug-13 A	26-Sep-13 A																		
01108.STN.DN04.1.1	Open Cut Design, ICE & Submit to MTRC for review	100%	22-Aug-13 A	08-Oct-13 A																		
01108.STN.DN04.1.2	Open Cut Design - Revision, if required, & Submit to RDO/BD/GEO	100%	22-Aug-13 A	17-Sep-13 A																		
01108.STN.DN04.1.3	Open Cut Design - No-adverse-comment by RDO/BD/GEO	100%	09-Sep-13 A	04-Oct-13 A																		
Dewatering Wells & Observation Wells																						
01108.STN.DW10-19	Stage 1 Dewatering wells, 32 nr PW115~PW146; Observation wells, 7 nr OW31~OW37; Piezometers, 2 nr PZ2&PZ18 (4 Rigs)	100%	24-Jul-13 A	31-Aug-13 A																		
01108.STN.DW19-24	Stage 2 Dewatering wells, 15 nr PW147~PW161; Observation wells, 2 nr OW38~OW39; Piezometers, 1 nr PZ19 (2 Rigs)	100%	19-Aug-13 A	18-Nov-13 A																		
01108.STN.DW10-19t	Stage 1 Pumping tests	100%	04-Oct-13 A	18-Oct-13 A																		
01108.STN.DW19-24t	Stage 2 Pumping tests	100%	19-Nov-13 A	15-Jan-14 A																		
01108.STN.DWAN-10	Adj. Nul~GL03 Dewatering wells, 35 nr PW80~PW114; Observation wells, 6 nr OW25~OW30; Piezometers 2 nr PZ3&PZ17 (2 Rigs)	100%	10-Dec-13 A	22-May-14 A																		
01108.STN.DWAN-10t	GL 00~03 Pumping tests	100%	23-May-14 A	06-Jun-14 A																		
Sheet Piles																						
Cut-off Wall at NW Side																						
01108.STN.SP10-19w	GL 10~19 Sheet piling, 304 nr x 18.5m (5624m, 372t, total) (2 Rigs)	100%	11-Jul-13 A	12-Sep-13 A																		
01108.STN.SP19-22w	GL 07~10 & GL 19~22 Sheet piling, 191 nr - 15 x 12.5m, 25 x 15.5m, 151 x 18.5m (3369m, 223t, total) (2 Rigs)	100%	15-Jul-13 A	12-Sep-13 A																		
01108.STN.SPAN-10w	GL 01~10 Sheet piling, 223 nr - 50 x 12.5m, 25 x 15.5m, 43 x 18.5m, 70 x 21.5m, 35 x 23.5m (4136m, 274t, total)	100%	15-Jul-13 A	12-Sep-13 A																		
01108.STN.SP22-5Tw	GL 22~Stub Tunnel Area - Sheet piling, 137 nr - 95 x 18.5m, 42 x 20.5m (2619m, 173t, total)	100%	22-Jul-13 A	10-Sep-13 A																		
Cut-off Wall at SE Side																						
01108.STN.SP10-19e	GL 10~19 Sheet piling, 295 nr x 23.5m (6933m, 459t, total) (2 Rigs)	100%	22-Jul-13 A	05-Sep-13 A																		
01108.STN.SP00-10e	GL 00~10 Sheet piling, 223 nr - 16 x 23.5m, 25 x 26.5m, 182 x 28.5m (6226m, 412t, total)	100%	22-Jul-13 A	27-Sep-13 A																		
01108.STN.SP19-22e	GL 07~10 & GL 19~22 Sheet piling, 190nr x 23.5m (4465m, 295t, total) (2 Rigs)	100%	22-Jul-13 A	05-Sep-13 A																		
01108.STN.SP22-5Te	GL 22~Stub Tunnel Area - Sheet piling, 176 nr x 23.5m (4664m, 308t, total)	100%	23-Jul-13 A	17-Sep-13 A																		
Cut-off Wall - Enclosure at Nullah Area																						
01108.STN.SP00-00	Enclosure adj. Nullah Area - Sheet piling, 232 nr - 38 x 26.5m, 194 x 28.5m (6536m, 432t, total)	100%	01-Sep-13 A	28-Sep-13 A																		
Sum Pit at GL 24																						
01108.STN.SP24P	Sum Pit at GL 24/B-C - Sheet piling, Type A8: 103 nr x 8.475m (873m, 58t, total)	100%	29-Aug-13 A	30-Sep-13 A																		
01108.STN.EX19-21	GL 19~21 Excavation, 36895 m3	100%	01-Mar-14 A	02-Jul-14																		
B1.2.3 Earthworks																						
General Site Clearance & Trim to +3.5mPD																						
01108.STN.EX10-19	GL 10~19 General clearance & trim existing ground to +3.5mPD, 20381 m3	100%	31-Jul-13 A	04-Oct-13 A																		
01108.STN.EX0000	Construct station drainage protection system	100%	31-Jul-13 A	31-Jan-14 A																		
01108.STN.EX19-24	GL 19~24 General clearance & trim existing ground to +3.5mPD, 11469 m3	100%	31-Jul-13 A	04-Oct-13 A																		
01108.STN.EX06-10	GL 06~10 General clearance & trim existing ground to +3.5mPD, 8614 m3	100%	31-Jul-13 A	04-Oct-13 A																		
01108.STN.EX00-06	Adj to Nullah to GL06 General clearance & trim existing ground to +3.5mPD, 11906 m3	80%	14-Mar-14 A	04-Jul-14																		
Excavation to Formation Level																						
01108.STN.EX14-16	GL 14~16 Excavation, 38998 m3	100%	18-Oct-13 A	15-Feb-14 A																		
01108.STN.EX12-14	GL 12~14 Excavation, 31199 m3	100%	18-Oct-13 A	30-Jan-14 A																		
01108.STN.EX16-19	GL 16~19 Excavation, 38998 m3	100%	18-Oct-13 A	18-Mar-14 A																		
01108.STN.EX06-08	GL 06~08 Excavation, 31442 m3 (3 nr. backhoe)	100%	05-Dec-13 A	09-Apr-14 A																		
01108.STN.EX08-10	GL 08~10 Excavation, 31442 m3	100%	05-Dec-13 A	07-Mar-14 A																		
01108.STN.EX10-12	GL 10~12 Excavation, 31294 m3	100%	05-Dec-13 A	04-Mar-14 A																		
01108.MSB02P	KTS Milestone B2 - 30% Excavation - Programmed	100%		13-Dec-13 A																		
01108.STN.EX21-24	GL 21~24 Excavation, 38731 m3 (5 nr. backhoe)	85%	15-Jan-14 A	04-Jul-14																		
01108.STN.EX02-04	GL 03~04 Excavation, 15755 m3	95%	15-Jan-14 A	02-Jul-14																		
01108.MSB01P	Commencement of excavation after pumping test for area from GL 10~19	100%		15-Jan-14 A																		
01108.STN.EX04-06	GL 04~06 Excavation, 31510 m3	100%	15-Jan-14 A	16-Apr-14 A																		
01108.MSB03P	KTS Milestone B3 - 50% Excavation - Programmed	100%		24-Mar-14 A																		
01108.STN.EX00-02	Adj. to Nullah to GL 03 Open Cut Excavation, 41522 m3	20%	07-Jun-14 A	28-Jul-14																		
B1.3 Station - U/G C&S Works (Below Concourse Level Soffit)																						
Temporary Foundation for Lifting Crane Tower																						
01108.STN.BL001	Temporary foundation for lifting crane tower, 3 nr., Approved	100%	25-Oct-13 A	28-Apr-14 A																		

▲ Milestone
 ▲ Critical Milestone
 ■ Critical Remaining Work
 ■ Remaining Work
 ■ Remaining Level of Effort

— Primary Baseline
 ■ Actual Work

Contract 1108
Kai Tak Station and Associated Tunnels
3-months Rolling Programme (June 2014)



Activity ID	Activity Name	Activity % Complete	Start	Finish	June				July				August				September				October		
					15				16				17				18				19		
					02	09	16	23	30	07	14	21	28	04	11	18	25	01	08	15	22	29	06
01108.STN.BL000	Design, ICE & submission of temporary foundation for lifting crane tower, 3 nr at GL 11-12, GL 19-20, GL 4-5	100%	25-Oct-13 A	31-Mar-14 A																			
01108.STN.BL11-12	Temporary foundation for lifting crane tower at GL 11~12	100%	27-Jan-14 A	20-Feb-14 A																			
01108.STN.BL11-12i	Installation and testing of lifting crane tower at GL 11~12	100%	24-Feb-14 A	25-Feb-14 A																			
01108.STN.BL19-20	Temporary foundation for lifting crane tower at GL 19~20	100%	24-Apr-14 A	05-May-14 A																			
01108.STN.BL04-05	Temporary foundation for lifting crane tower at GL 04~05	100%	25-Apr-14 A	29-Apr-14 A																			
01108.STN.BL04-05i	Installation and testing of lifting crane tower at GL 04~05	100%	29-Apr-14 A	02-May-14 A																			
01108.STN.BL19-20i	Installation and testing of lifting crane tower at GL 19~20	100%	06-May-14 A	08-May-14 A																			
Base Slab																							
01108.STN.BS12-14	GL 12~14 Base slab, 24mL (Team 2)	100%	27-Jan-14 A	27-Mar-14 A																			
01108.STN.BS0	Commencement of Structure after excavation & test completed to GL 10~19	100%		13-Feb-14 A																			
01108.STN.BS10-12	GL 10~12 Base slab, 24mL (Team 2)	100%	01-Mar-14 A	24-Apr-14 A																			
01108.STN.BS14-16	GL 14~16 Base slab, 30mL (Team 1)	100%	01-Apr-14 A	15-Apr-14 A																			
01108.STN.BS08-10	GL 08~10 Base slab, 24mL (Team 2)	100%	04-Apr-14 A	07-May-14 A																			
01108.STN.BS16-19	GL 16~19 Base slab, 30mL (Team 1)	100%	15-Apr-14 A	26-May-14 A																			
01108.STN.BS06-08	GL 06~08 Base slab, 24mL (Team 2)	100%	20-May-14 A	18-Jun-14 A																			
01108.STN.BS04-06	GL 04~06 Base slab, 24mL	30%	13-Jun-14 A	24-Jul-14																			
01108.STN.BS19-21	GL 19~21 Base slab, 30mL (Team 1)	0%	02-Jul-14	29-Jul-14																			
01108.STN.BS02-04	GL 02~04 Base slab, 24mL	0%	24-Jul-14	20-Aug-14																			
01108.STN.BS00-02	GL 00~02 Base slab, 19.6mL	0%	31-Jul-14	27-Aug-14																			
01108.STN.BS21-24	GL 21~24 Base slab, 34mL (Team 1)	0%	16-Aug-14	13-Sep-14																			
External Wall to Concourse																							
01108.STN.EC14-16	GL 14~16 External wall (2 teams, 10cycles)	100%	04-Apr-14 A	24-Jun-14 A																			
01108.STN.EC12-14	GL 12~14 External wall (2 teams, 8 cycles)	100%	17-Apr-14 A	29-May-14 A																			
01108.STN.EC10-12	GL 10~12 External wall (2 teams, 8 cycles)	70%	07-May-14 A	08-Jul-14																			
01108.STN.EC08-10	GL 08~10 External wall (2 teams, 8 cycles)	35%	03-Jun-14 A	16-Jul-14																			
01108.STN.EC16-19	GL 16~19 External wall (2 teams, 10cycles)	35%	18-Jun-14 A	16-Jul-14																			
01108.STN.EC06-08	GL 06~08 External wall (2 teams, 8 cycles)	0%	04-Jul-14	28-Jul-14																			
01108.STN.EC04-06	GL 04~06 External wall (2 teams, 8 cycles)	0%	24-Jul-14	16-Aug-14																			
01108.STN.EC19-21	GL 19~21 External wall (2 teams, 10cycles)	0%	30-Jul-14	21-Aug-14																			
01108.STN.EC02-04	GL 02~04 External wall (2 teams, 8 cycles)	0%	20-Aug-14	09-Sep-14																			
01108.STN.EC00-02	GL 00~02 External wall (2 teams, 8 cycles)	0%	27-Aug-14	16-Sep-14																			
01108.STN.EC00-00	GL 00~00 End wall (2 teams in 10m panel, 2 cycles)	0%	27-Aug-14	16-Sep-14																			
01108.STN.EC21-24	GL 21~24 External wall (2 teams, 10cycles)	0%	15-Sep-14	09-Oct-14																			
01108.STN.EC24-24	GL 24~24 End wall (2 teams in 10m panel, 2 cycles)	0%	15-Sep-14	09-Oct-14																			
Internal Wall & Column to Concourse																							
01108.STN.IC12-14	GL 12~14 Internal wall & column (168m with 6 teams in 10m panel)	100%	25-Mar-14 A	07-Jun-14 A																			
01108.STN.IC14-16	GL 14~16 Internal wall & column (224m with 8 teams in 10m panel)	100%	04-Apr-14 A	27-Jun-14 A																			
01108.STN.IC10-12	GL 10~12 Internal wall & column (138m with 6 teams in 10m panel)	50%	14-May-14 A	12-Jul-14																			
01108.STN.IC16-19	GL 16~19 Internal wall & column (196m with 6 teams in 10m panel)	40%	28-May-14 A	15-Jul-14																			
01108.STN.IC08-10	GL 08~10 Internal wall & column (168m with 6 teams in 10m panel)	0%	02-Jul-14	24-Jul-14																			
01108.STN.IC06-08	GL 06~08 Internal wall & column (168m with 6 teams in 12m panel)	0%	04-Jul-14	28-Jul-14																			
01108.STN.IC04-06	GL 04~06 Internal wall & column (168m with 6 teams in 10m panel)	0%	24-Jul-14	16-Aug-14																			
01108.STN.IC19-21	GL 19~21 Internal wall & column (224m with 8 teams in 10m panel)	0%	30-Jul-14	21-Aug-14																			
01108.STN.IC02-04	GL 02~04 Internal wall & column (168m with 6 teams in 10m panel)	0%	20-Aug-14	13-Sep-14																			
01108.STN.IC00-02	GL 00~02 Internal wall & column (168m with 6 teams in 10m panel)	0%	27-Aug-14	20-Sep-14																			
01108.STN.IC21-24	GL 21~24 Internal wall & column (224m with 8 teams in 13m panel)	0%	15-Sep-14	09-Oct-14																			
Platform Slab and Wall																							
01108.STN.PS12-14	GL 12~14 Platform slab & wall (wall - 2 teams x 2 cycles)	100%	02-Apr-14 A	25-Apr-14 A																			
01108.STN.PS14-16	GL 14~16 Platform slab & wall (wall - 2 teams x 2 cycles)	100%	14-Apr-14 A	06-Jun-14 A																			
01108.STN.PS10-12	GL 10~12 Platform slab & wall (wall - 2 teams x 2 cycles)	100%	24-Apr-14 A	24-May-14 A																			
01108.STN.PS16-19	GL 16~19 Platform slab & wall (wall - 2 teams x 2 cycles)	80%	07-May-14 A	07-Jul-14																			
01108.STN.PS08-10	GL 08~10 Platform slab & wall (wall - 2 teams x 2 cycles)	70%	14-May-14 A	10-Jul-14																			
01108.STN.PS06-08	GL 06~08 Platform slab & wall (wall - 2 teams x 2 cycles)	0%	04-Jul-14	01-Aug-14																			
01108.STN.PS04-06	GL 04~06 Platform slab & wall (wall - 2 teams x 2 cycles)	0%	24-Jul-14	21-Aug-14																			

▲ Milestone	Primary Baseline
▲ Critical Milestone	Actual Work
Remaining Work	
Remaining Level of Effort	
Critical Remaining Work	

Contract 1108
Kai Tak Station and Associated Tunnels
3-months Rolling Programme (June 2014)



Activity ID	Activity Name	Activity % Complete	Start	Finish	June				July				August				September				October		
					15				16				17				18				19		
					02	09	16	23	30	07	14	21	28	04	11	18	25	01	08	15	22	29	06
01108.STN.PS19-21	GL 19~21 Platform slab & wall (wall - 2 teams x 2 cycles)	0%	30-Jul-14	26-Aug-14																			
01108.STN.PS02-04	GL 02~04 Platform wall & slab (wall - 2 teams x 2 cycles)	0%	20-Aug-14	11-Sep-14																			
01108.STN.PS00-02	GL 00~02 Platform wall & slab (wall - 2 teams x 2 cycles)	0%	27-Aug-14	18-Sep-14																			
01108.STN.PS21-24	GL 21~24 Platform slab & wall (wall - 2 teams x 2 cycles)	0%	15-Sep-14	14-Oct-14																			
Over Track Exhaust																							
01108.STN.OT12-14	GL 12~14 Over Track Exhaust	50%	02-Jun-14 A	10-Jul-14																			
01108.STN.OT14-16	GL 14~16 Over Track Exhaust	0%	02-Jul-14	22-Jul-14																			
01108.STN.OT10-12	GL 10~12 Over Track Exhaust	0%	02-Jul-14	18-Jul-14																			
01108.STN.OT16-19	GL 16~19 Over Track Exhaust	0%	07-Jul-14	28-Jul-14																			
01108.STN.OT08-10	GL 08~10 Over Track Exhaust	0%	10-Jul-14	28-Jul-14																			
01108.STN.OT06-08	GL 06~08 Over Track Exhaust	0%	01-Aug-14	19-Aug-14																			
01108.STN.OT04-08	GL 04~06 Over Track Exhaust	0%	21-Aug-14	09-Sep-14																			
01108.STN.OT19-21	GL 19~21 Over Track Exhaust	0%	27-Aug-14	17-Sep-14																			
01108.STN.OT02-04	GL 02~04 Over Track Exhaust	0%	11-Sep-14	29-Sep-14																			
01108.STN.OT00-02	GL 00~02 Over Track Exhaust	0%	18-Sep-14	08-Oct-14																			
Compacted Soil Backfill between Up Track and Refuge Track																							
01108.STN.BF14-16	GL 14~16 Backfill and compaction, 1366 m3	0%	02-Jul-14	15-Jul-14																			
01108.STN.BF12-14	GL 12~14 Backfill and compaction, 1366 m3	0%	02-Jul-14	15-Jul-14																			
01108.STN.BF10-12	GL 10~12 Backfill and compaction, 1093 m3	0%	14-Jul-14	25-Jul-14																			
01108.STN.BF16-19	GL 16~19 Backfill and compaction, 1366 m3	0%	16-Jul-14	29-Jul-14																			
01108.STN.BF08-10	GL 08~10 Backfill and compaction, 1093 m3	0%	25-Jul-14	07-Aug-14																			
01108.STN.BF06-08	GL 06~08 Backfill and compaction, 1093 m3	0%	28-Jul-14	11-Aug-14																			
01108.STN.BF04-06	GL 04~06 Backfill and compaction, 1093 m3	0%	18-Aug-14	29-Aug-14																			
01108.STN.BF19-21	GL 19~21 Backfill and compaction, 1366 m3	0%	22-Aug-14	04-Sep-14																			
01108.STN.BF02-04	GL 02~04 Backfill and compaction, 1093 m3	0%	09-Sep-14	17-Sep-14																			
01108.STN.BF00-02	GL 00~02 Backfill and compaction, 893 m3	0%	16-Sep-14	24-Sep-14																			
Metalworks, BWIC with Services and BS Works																							
01108.STN.BM12-24	GL 12~24 Installation of PSD support beam, 16.5 t	0%	10-Jul-14	19-Sep-14																			
01108.STN.BW12-24	GL 12~24 BWIC and BS works	0%	24-Jul-14	20-Oct-14																			
B1.4 Station U/G C&S Works (Concourse Level and Above)																							
Concourse Level																							
01108.STN.CS14-16	GL 14~16 Concourse slab	0%	23-Jul-14	23-Aug-14																			
01108.STN.CS12-14	GL 12~14 Concourse slab	0%	04-Aug-14	04-Sep-14																			
01108.STN.CS16-19	GL 16~19 Concourse slab	0%	12-Aug-14	13-Sep-14																			
01108.STN.CS10-12	GL 10~12 Concourse slab	0%	15-Aug-14	17-Sep-14																			
01108.STN.CS08-10	GL 08~10 Concourse slab	0%	27-Aug-14	29-Sep-14																			
01108.STN.CS06-08	GL 06~08 Concourse slab	0%	09-Sep-14	13-Oct-14																			
01108.STN.CS19-21	GL 19~21 Concourse slab	0%	18-Sep-14	22-Oct-14																			
01108.STN.CS04-06	GL 04~06 Concourse slab	0%	20-Sep-14	24-Oct-14																			
01108.STN.CS02-04	GL 02~04 Concourse slab	0%	29-Sep-14	24-Oct-14																			
External Wall to Lower Ground																							
01108.STN.EG0	External wall hanging platform	0%	02-Jul-14	22-Jul-14																			
01108.STN.EG14-16	GL 14~16 External wall (2 teams, 10 cycles)	0%	25-Aug-14	17-Sep-14																			
01108.STN.EG12-14	GL 12~14 External wall (2 teams, 8 cycles)	0%	05-Sep-14	29-Sep-14																			
01108.STN.EG16-19	GL 16~19 External wall (2 teams, 10 cycles)	0%	15-Sep-14	09-Oct-14																			
01108.STN.EG10-12	GL 10~12 External wall (2 teams, 8 cycles)	0%	18-Sep-14	13-Oct-14																			
01108.STN.EG08-10	GL 08~10 External wall (2 teams, 8 cycles)	0%	30-Sep-14	24-Oct-14																			
Internal Wall to Lower Ground																							
01108.STN.IG14-16	GL 14~16 Internal wall & column (261m with 8 teams in 10m panel)	0%	25-Aug-14	26-Sep-14																			
01108.STN.IG12-14	GL 12~14 Internal wall & column (196m with 6 teams in 10m panel)	0%	05-Sep-14	10-Oct-14																			
01108.STN.IG16-19	GL 16~19 Internal wall & column (229m with 6 teams in 10m panel)	0%	15-Sep-14	18-Oct-14																			
01108.STN.IG10-12	GL 10~12 Internal wall & column (196m with 6 teams in 10m panel)	0%	18-Sep-14	22-Oct-14																			
01108.STN.IG08-10	GL 08~10 Internal wall & column (196m with 6 teams in 10m panel)	0%	30-Sep-14	03-Nov-14																			
Waterproofing																							
Waterproofing to Concourse Level																							

▲	▲ Milestone	—	Primary Baseline
▲	▲ Critical Milestone	█	Actual Work
█	Critical Remaining Work		
█	Remaining Work		
█	Remaining Level of Effort		

Contract 1108
Kai Tak Station and Associated Tunnels
3-months Rolling Programme (June 2014)



Activity ID	Activity Name	Activity % Complete	Start	Finish	June				July				August				September				October		
					15				16				17				18				19		
					02	09	16	23	30	07	14	21	28	04	11	18	25	01	08	15	22	29	06
01108.OCT.EX0010	Construct drainage protection system	100%	10-Feb-14 A	21-Mar-14 A																			
From Existing Ground Level to Formation Level																							
01108.OCT.EX9038	CH 99017~99038 Excavation	50%	28-Sep-13 A	22-Jul-14																			
01108.OCT.EX9059	CH 99038~99059 Excavation	50%	28-Sep-13 A	22-Jul-14																			
01108.OCT.EX9080	CH 99059~99080 Excavation	50%	28-Sep-13 A	22-Jul-14																			
01108.OCT.EX9101	CH 99080~99101 Excavation	50%	28-Sep-13 A	22-Jul-14																			
01108.OCT.EX9122	CH 99101~99122 Excavation	50%	28-Sep-13 A	22-Jul-14																			
01108.OCT.EX8996	CH 98975~98996 Excavation	50%	28-Sep-13 A	22-Jul-14																			
01108.OCT.EX9017	CH 98996~99017 Excavation	50%	30-Sep-13 A	22-Jul-14																			
01108.OCT.EX9143	CH 99122~99143 Excavation	0%	23-Jul-14	02-Sep-14																			
01108.OCT.EX9164	CH 99143~99164 Excavation	0%	13-Aug-14	24-Sep-14																			
01108.OCT.EX9185	CH 99164~99185 Excavation	0%	03-Sep-14	15-Oct-14																			
01108.OCT.EX9206	CH 99185~99206 Excavation	0%	25-Sep-14	01-Nov-14																			
C1.3 C&S Works																							
Tunnel Construction CH 98975 to CH99217																							
Base Slabs																							
01108.OCT.TS9017	CH 98996~99017 Base slabs, 2 x 2 x 10.5mL	0%	23-Jul-14	09-Aug-14																			
01108.OCT.TS8996	CH 98975~98996 Base slabs, 2 x 2 x 10.5mL	0%	23-Jul-14	09-Aug-14																			
01108.OCT.TS9038	CH 99017~99038 Base slabs, 2 x 2 x 10.5mL	0%	11-Aug-14	28-Aug-14																			
01108.OCT.TS9059	CH 99038~99059 Base slabs, 2 x 2 x 10.5mL	0%	29-Aug-14	17-Sep-14																			
01108.OCT.TS9143	CH 99122~99143 Base slabs, 2 x 2 x 10.5mL	0%	03-Sep-14	22-Sep-14																			
01108.OCT.TS9080	CH 99059~99080 Base slabs, 2 x 2 x 10.5mL	0%	18-Sep-14	08-Oct-14																			
01108.OCT.TS9164	CH 99143~99164 Base slabs, 2 x 2 x 10.5mL	0%	25-Sep-14	15-Oct-14																			
Walls & Top Slabs																							
01108.OCT.TR8966	CH 98975~98996 Wall & top slab s, 2 x 2 x 10.5mL	0%	11-Aug-14	02-Sep-14																			
01108.OCT.TR9017	CH 98996~99017 Wall & top slab s, 2 x 2 x 10.5mL	0%	03-Sep-14	26-Sep-14																			
01108.OCT.TR9143	CH 99122~99143 Wall & top slab s, 2 x 2 x 10.5mL	0%	23-Sep-14	17-Oct-14																			
01108.OCT.TR9038	CH 99017~99038 Wall & top slab s, 2 x 2 x 10.5mL	0%	27-Sep-14	22-Oct-14																			
C2 Mined Tunnels (U=20m; D=19m)																							
Design, Temporary Works Design, Approval, Fabrication & Installation of Tunnel Formwork																							
01108.MIT.DN07.1.73	MIT Launching Shaft Vertical Elements - Design, ICE & Submit to MTRC for review	100%	01-Nov-13 A	29-Nov-13 A																			
01108.MIT.DN07.1.83	MIT Launching Shaft Vertical Elements - Revision, if required, & Submit to RDO/ BD/ GEO	100%	22-Nov-13 A	13-Dec-13 A																			
01108.MIT.DN07.1.103	MIT Receiving Shaft Vertical Elements - Design, ICE & Submit to MTRC for review	100%	02-Dec-13 A	16-Jan-14 A																			
01108.MIT.DN07.1.13	MIT Launching Shaft ELS - Design, ICE & Submit to MTRC for review	100%	02-Dec-13 A	16-Jan-14 A																			
01108.MIT.DN07.1.43	MIT Receiving Shaft ELS - Design, ICE & Submit to MTRC for review	100%	05-Dec-13 A	21-Jan-14 A																			
01108.MIT.DN07.1.93	MIT Launching Shaft Vertical Elements - Design - No-adverse-comment by RDO/ BD/ GEO	100%	09-Dec-13 A	21-Jan-14 A																			
01108.MIT.DN07.1.113	MIT Receiving Shaft Vertical Elements - Revision, if required, & Submit to RDO/ BD/ GEO	100%	08-Jan-14 A	28-Jan-14 A																			
01108.MIT.DN07.1.23	MIT Launching Shaft ELS - Revision, if required, & Submit to RDO/ BD/ GEO	100%	09-Jan-14 A	30-Jan-14 A																			
01108.MIT.DN07.2.13	MIT Temporary Support - Design & Method statement, ICE & Submit to MTRC for review	100%	09-Jan-14 A	25-Feb-14 A																			
01108.MIT.DN07.1.53	MIT Receiving Shaft ELS - Revision, if required, & Submit to RDO/ BD/ GEO	100%	13-Jan-14 A	31-Jan-14 A																			
01108.MIT.DN07.1.123	MIT Receiving Shaft Vertical Elements - Design - No-adverse-comment by RDO/ BD/ GEO	100%	23-Jan-14 A	07-Mar-14 A																			
01108.MIT.DN07.1.33	MIT Launching Shaft ELS - Design - No-adverse-comment by RDO/ BD/ GEO	100%	27-Jan-14 A	11-Mar-14 A																			
01108.MIT.DN07.1.63	MIT Receiving Shaft ELS - Design - No-adverse-comment by RDO/ BD/ GEO	100%	28-Jan-14 A	12-Mar-14 A																			
01108.MIT.DN07.2.23	MIT Temporary Support - Revision, if required, & Submit to RDO/ BD/ GEO	100%	10-Feb-14 A	13-Mar-14 A																			
01108.MIT.DN07.2.33	MIT Temporary Support - No-adverse-comment by RDO/ BD/ GEO	50%	13-Mar-14 A	22-Jul-14																			
01108.MIT.DN07.3.163	Tunnel formwork design - Design, ICE and submission	0%	01-Jul-14	01-Jul-14																			
01108.MIT.DN07.3.173	Tunnel formwork design - No adverse comment	0%	01-Jul-14	26-Aug-14																			
01108.MIT.GI210	Tunnel formwork - Fabrication	0%	26-Aug-14	22-Dec-14																			
Launching Shaft																							
Box Type/ Single Sheet Piles Installation																							
01108.MT.IM0	NW side (97 nos.) - Preboring by 2 rigs	100%	31-Dec-13 A	12-Feb-14 A																			
01108.MT.IM100	SE side (115 nos.) - Preboring by 2 rigs	100%	31-Dec-13 A	11-Feb-14 A																			
01108.MT.IM10	NW side (97 nos.) - Driving Box-type/ single sheet piles by 2 rigs	100%	20-Jan-14 A	16-Apr-14 A																			
01108.MT.IM110	SE side (115 nos.) - Driving Box-type / single sheet piles by 2 rigs	100%	20-Jan-14 A	14-Apr-14 A																			

▲	▲ Milestone	—	Primary Baseline
▲	▲ Critical Milestone	■	Actual Work
■	■ Critical Remaining Work		
■	■ Remaining Work		
■	■ Remaining Level of Effort		

Contract 1108
Kai Tak Station and Associated Tunnels
3-months Rolling Programme (June 2014)



Activity ID	Activity Name	Activity % Complete	Start	Finish	June				July				August				September				October		
					15				16				17				18				19		
					02	09	16	23	30	07	14	21	28	04	11	18	25	01	08	15	22	29	06
01108.MT.IM120	NW side (48 nos.) + NE side (35 nos.) - Driving Box-type/ single sheet piles within buffer zone	100%	27-Mar-14 A	09-May-14 A																			
01108.MT.IM80	SW side (33 nos.) - Preboring within Buffer zone by 2 rigs	100%	07-Apr-14 A	28-May-14 A																			
01108.MT.IM2120	Obtain VEP	100%	07-Apr-14 A																				
01108.MT.IM90	SW side (96 nos.) - Driving Box-type/ single sheet piles within buffer zone	100%	21-May-14 A	23-Jun-14 A																			
Instrumentation Installation (DW,OW and other Instrumentation)																							
01108.MT.IM170	Instrumentation installation	100%	03-Jun-14 A	13-Jun-14 A																			
01108.MT.IM2220	Preparation Test for Pumping Test	100%	16-Jun-14 A	17-Jun-14 A																			
Pumping Test																							
01108.MT.IM180	Pumping Test	90%	18-Jun-14 A	02-Jul-14																			
Vertical grout for FKCP, Grout Block and Sheet pile cut-off wall within buffer zone																							
01108.MT.IM260	Trial Grout	100%	23-Jan-14 A	11-Feb-14 A																			
01108.MT.IM2080	Drilling for protection grout to FKCP approx. 166 nos.	100%	08-May-14 A	02-Jul-14 A																			
01108.MT.IM2090	Grouting for protection grout to FKCP approx.166 nos.	100%	16-May-14 A	17-Jul-14 A																			
01108.MT.IM240	Drilling for jet grouting for mined tunnel face by 2 rigs	10%	12-Jun-14 A	21-Oct-14																			
01108.MT.IM250	Jet Grouting for mined tunnel face by 2 pumps	10%	15-Jun-14 A	21-Oct-14																			
01108.MT.IM2050	Installation of sheet pile cut-off wall (105 nos.)	10%	18-Jun-14 A	29-Jul-14																			
Excavation and Struts																							
01108.MT.IM300	Excavation from +3.5mPD to +0.5mPD (approx.4200m ³)	0%	02-Jul-14	16-Jul-14																			
01108.MT.IM310	Install S1 (+1.0mPD) (waling and strut)	0%	16-Jul-14	04-Aug-14																			
01108.MT.IM320	Excavation down to -2.0mPD (approx.3000m ³)	0%	04-Aug-14	13-Aug-14																			
01108.MT.IM330	Install S2 (-1.5mPD) (waling and strut)	0%	13-Aug-14	01-Sep-14																			
01108.MT.IM340	Excavation down to -4.5mPD (approx.3000m ³)	0%	01-Sep-14	11-Sep-14																			
01108.MT.IM350	Install S3 (-4.0mPD) (waling and strut)	0%	11-Sep-14	29-Sep-14																			
01108.MT.IM480	Excavation down to -8.3mPD (approx.3000m ³)	0%	29-Sep-14	09-Oct-14																			
Receiving Shaft																							
Box Type/ Single Sheet Piles Installation																							
01108.MT.IM910	Preboring	93%	06-Feb-14 A	11-Jul-14																			
01108.MT.IM920	Driving Box-type/single sheet piles (Stage 1)	45%	15-Mar-14 A	29-Aug-14																			
01108.MT.IM940	Driving Box-type/single sheet piles (Stage 2)	0%	04-Aug-14	18-Sep-14																			
Instrumentation Installation (DW,OW and other Instrumentation)																							
01108.MT.IM1500	Instrumentation installation	0%	01-Sep-14	15-Sep-14																			
01108.MT.IM2230	Preparation works for Pump Test Stage 1	0%	01-Sep-14	15-Sep-14																			
01108.MT.IM2240	Preparation works for Pump Test Stage 2	0%	12-Sep-14	26-Sep-14																			
Pumping Test																							
01108.MT.IM970	Pumping Test Stage 1	0%	15-Sep-14	06-Oct-14																			
01108.MT.IM980	Pumping Test Stage 2	0%	26-Sep-14	20-Oct-14																			
C3 Cut and Cover Tunnels (U=297m; D=307m)																							
Preliminaries																							
General Items																							
01108.CCT.HR0010	Erection of hoarding and haul road	100%	01-Jul-13 A	30-Jul-13 A																			
01108.CCT.HR0020	Condition survey, incl. utility survey	100%	01-Jul-13 A	30-Aug-13 A																			
01108.CCT.HR0030	Relocate existing haul road	100%	01-Aug-13 A	30-Aug-13 A																			
01108.CCT.HR0040	Trail trench for existing seawall	100%	01-Aug-13 A	30-Aug-13 A																			
Ground Investigation, Instrumentation & Monitoring																							
01108.CCT.IM0000	Instrumentation - Install & monitor, GS markers 8+11nr & 3 nr on structure; VM, 3 nr; PZ, 8 nr	100%	02-Jul-13 A	30-Aug-13 A																			
01108.CCT.G08-00	Ground investigation - Boreholes BH8, 9, 10, 10a, 10b, 11 & 12, 7 nr.	100%	01-Aug-13 A	30-Aug-13 A																			
C3.2 Excavation CH 98650 to CH 98866 and CH 98907 to CH 98975																							
C3.2.2 Temporary Works and ELS																							
Temporary Works Design & Approval																							
01108.CCT.DN05.2.1	CCT ELS (CH 98750 to 98976) - Design, ICE & Submit to MTRC for review	100%	25-Jul-13 A	06-Dec-13 A																			
01108.CCT.DN05.1b.2	CCT ELS/ Hydraulic (CH 98650 to 98750) - Revision, if required, & Submit to RDO/ BD/ GEO	100%	30-Jul-13 A	20-Aug-13 A																			
01108.CCT.DN05.1a.1	CCT Cofferdam (CH 98650 to 98750) for KTND - Design, ICE & Submit to MTRC for review	100%	30-Jul-13 A	30-Jul-13 A																			
01108.CCT.DN05.1a.2	CCT Cofferdam (CH 98650 to 98750) for KTND - Revision, if required, & Submit to RDO/ BD/ GEO	100%	30-Jul-13 A	30-Jul-13 A																			
01108.CCT.DN05.1a.3	CCT Cofferdam (CH 98650 to 98750) for KTND - No-adverse-comment by RDO/ BD/ GEO	100%	30-Jul-13 A	26-Feb-14 A																			
01108.CCT.DN05.1b.1	CCT ELS/ Hydraulic (CH 98650 to 98750) - Design, ICE & Submit to MTRC for review	100%	30-Jul-13 A	30-Jul-13 A																			

▲ Milestone
 ▲ Critical Milestone
 ■ Critical Remaining Work
 ■ Remaining Work
 ■ Remaining Level of Effort

— Primary Baseline
 ■ Actual Work

Contract 1108
Kai Tak Station and Associated Tunnels
3-months Rolling Programme (June 2014)



Activity ID	Activity Name	Activity % Complete	Start	Finish	June				July				August				September				October		
					15				16				17				18				19		
					02	09	16	23	30	07	14	21	28	04	11	18	25	01	08	15	22	29	06
01108.CCT.DN05.1b.3	CCT ELS/ Hydraulic (CH 98650 to 98750) - No-adverse-comment by RDO/BD/ GEO	80%	20-Aug-13 A	09-Jul-14																			
01108.CCT.DN05.2.2	CCT ELS (CH 98750 to 98976) - Design Revision, if required, & Submit to RDO/BD/ GEO	100%	06-Dec-13 A	23-Dec-13 A																			
01108.CCT.DN05.2.3	CCT ELS (CH 98750 to 98976) - Design No-adverse-comment by RDO/BD/ GEO	50%	23-Dec-13 A	12-Jul-14																			
Dewatering and Observation Wells																							
01108.CCT.DW0030	Install dewatering wells, 51 nos. and observation wells, 10nr (4 Rigs) (CH 98636 to 98846)	100%	29-Aug-13 A	16-Sep-13 A																			
01108.CCT.DW0040	Pumping tests (CH 98650 to 98750)	100%	17-Oct-13 A	24-Oct-13 A																			
01108.CCT.DW40	Pumping tests (CH 98750 to 98846)	100%	19-Apr-14 A	12-May-14 A																			
Sheet Piles																							
Partial Open Cut																							
01108.CCT.SP0010a	Pre-bored existing seawall for sheet piling, 2 x ~30m horizontal run	100%	02-Jul-13 A	30-Aug-13 A																			
01108.CCT.SP0020	Sheet piling as cut-off walls, 2 x 525nr x 12m L, 2 x 6300m total (2 rigs)	100%	30-Jul-13 A	28-Sep-13 A																			
01108.CCT.SP8650e	SE - CH 98650~98750 Sheet piling FSP IV : 293nr x 23m-to-32.2mL, 7148m total, (2 rigs)	100%	21-Dec-13 A	24-Feb-14 A																			
01108.CCT.SP8650	NW - CH 98650~98750 Sheet piling FSP IV : 293nr x 23m-to-32.2mL, 7148m total, (2 rigs)	100%	21-Dec-13 A	24-Feb-14 A																			
01108.CCT.SP8770	NW - CH 98750~98840 Sheet piling FSP IV : 152nr x 22m-to-23mL, 3391m total	100%	24-Feb-14 A	23-Mar-14 A																			
01108.CCT.SP8770e	SE - CH 98750~98840 Sheet piling FSP IV : 152nr x 22m-to-23mL, 3391m total	100%	24-Feb-14 A	23-Mar-14 A																			
01108.CCT.SP8650pt	Pumping Tests (Cofferdam Excavation) Stage 1	100%	26-Feb-14 A	17-Mar-14 A																			
01108.CCT.SP8650pt1	Pumping Tests (Cofferdam Excavation) Stage 2	100%	29-Apr-14 A	12-May-14 A																			
C3.2.3 Earthworks																							
Partial Open Cut																							
Open Cut from Existing Ground Level to -3.5mPD																							
01108.CCT.EX8636	CH 98650~98866 Clearance & trim ground level to +3.5mPD, 18480 m3	100%	30-Oct-13 A	14-Nov-13 A																			
01108.CCT.EX8657c	CH 98650~98671 Excavation to -3.5mPD, 5586 m3	100%	06-Jan-14 A	20-Jun-14 A																			
01108.CCT.EX8678c	CH 98671~98692 Excavation to -3.5mPD, 5166 m3 + 420 m3 seawall	100%	06-Jan-14 A	12-Jun-14 A																			
01108.CCT.EX8699c	CH 98692~98713 Excavation to -3.5mPD, 3381 m3 + 2205 m3 seawall	100%	06-Jan-14 A	04-Jun-14 A																			
01108.CCT.EX8720c	CH 98713~98734 Excavation to -3.5mPD, 3381 m3 + 2205 m3 seawall	100%	06-Jan-14 A	31-May-14 A																			
01108.CCT.EX8741c	CH 98734~98755 Excavation to -3.5mPD, 3381 m3 + 2205 m3 seawall	100%	06-Jan-14 A	31-May-14 A																			
01108.CCT.EX8762c	CH 98755~98776 Excavation to -3.5mPD, 3906 m3 + 1680 m3 seawall	60%	06-Jan-14 A	07-Jul-14																			
01108.CCT.EX8783c	CH 98776~98797 Excavation to -3.5mPD, 4746 m3 + 840 m3 seawall	0%	02-Jul-14	21-Jul-14																			
01108.CCT.EX8804c	CH 98797~98818 Excavation to -3.5mPD, 6384 m3	0%	16-Jul-14	13-Aug-14																			
01108.CCT.EX8825c	CH 98818~98840 Excavation to -3.5mPD, 6688 m3	0%	14-Aug-14	12-Sep-14																			
Cofferdam below -3.5mPD																							
01108.CCT.EX8720s	CH 98713~98734 Excavation & struts, 5141 m3	100%	10-Feb-14 A	31-May-14 A																			
01108.CCT.EX8741s	CH 98734~98755 Excavation & struts, 5348 m3	100%	10-Feb-14 A	31-May-14 A																			
01108.CCT.EX8657s	CH 98650~98671 Excavation & struts, 4726 m3	100%	10-Feb-14 A	27-Jun-14 A																			
01108.CCT.EX8678s	CH 98671~98692 Excavation & struts, 4864 m3	100%	10-Feb-14 A	18-Jun-14 A																			
01108.CCT.EX8699s	CH 98692~98713 Excavation & struts, 5002 m3	100%	10-Feb-14 A	09-Jun-14 A																			
01108.CCT.EX8762s	CH 98755~98776 Excavation & struts, 5556 m3	0%	02-Jul-14	29-Jul-14																			
01108.CCT.EX8783s	CH 98776~98797 Excavation & struts, 5684 m3	0%	15-Jul-14	07-Aug-14																			
01108.CCT.EX8804s	CH 98797~98818 Excavation & struts, 5811 m3	0%	29-Jul-14	21-Aug-14																			
01108.CCT.EX8825s	CH 98818~98840 Excavation & struts, 6222m3	0%	21-Aug-14	16-Sep-14																			
C3.3 C&S Works																							
Tunnel Construction CH 98650 to CH 98840																							
Base Slabs																							
01108.CCT.TB8699	CH98692~98713 Base slabs, 2 x 2 x 10.5mL	100%	05-Jun-14 A	27-Jun-14 A																			
01108.CCT.TB8720	CH98713~98734 Base slabs, 2 x 2 x 10.5mL	50%	25-Jun-14 A	10-Jul-14																			
01108.CCT.TB8657	CH98650~98671 Base slabs, 2 x 2 x 10.5mL	0%	02-Jul-14	19-Jul-14																			
01108.CCT.TB8741	CH98734~98755 Base slabs, 2 x 2 x 10.5mL	0%	11-Jul-14	29-Jul-14																			
01108.CCT.TB8678	CH98671~98692 Base slabs, 2 x 2 x 10.5mL	0%	21-Jul-14	07-Aug-14																			
01108.CCT.TB8762	CH98755~98776 Base slabs, 2 x 2 x 10.5mL	0%	08-Aug-14	26-Aug-14																			
01108.CCT.TB8783	CH98776~98797 Base slabs, 2 x 2 x 10.5mL	0%	27-Aug-14	15-Sep-14																			
01108.CCT.TB8804	CH98797~98818 Base slabs, 2 x 2 x 10.5mL	0%	17-Sep-14	07-Oct-14																			
External Walls and Top Slab																							
01108.CCT.TW8720	CH98713~98734 Walls and Top Slab, 2 x 2 x 10.5mL	0%	11-Jul-14	29-Jul-14																			
01108.CCT.TW8657	CH98650~98671 Walls and Top Slab, 2 x 2 x 10.5mL	0%	21-Jul-14	07-Aug-14																			
01108.CCT.TW8741	CH98734~98755 Walls and Top Slab, 2 x 2 x 10.5mL	0%	30-Jul-14	16-Aug-14																			

▲ Milestone
 ▲ Critical Milestone
 ■ Critical Remaining Work
 ■ Remaining Work
 ■ Remaining Level of Effort

— Primary Baseline
 ■ Actual Work

Contract 1108
Kai Tak Station and Associated Tunnels
3-months Rolling Programme (June 2014)



Activity ID	Activity Name	Activity % Complete	Start	Finish	June				July				August				September				October	
					15				16				17				18				19	
					02	09	16	23	30	07	14	21	28	04	11	18	25	01	08	15	22	29
01108.CCT.TW8678	CH98671~98692 Walls and Top Slab, 2 x 2 x 10.5mL	0%	08-Aug-14	26-Aug-14																		
01108.CCT.TW8699	CH98692~98713 Walls and Top Slab, 2 x 2 x 10.5mL	0%	19-Aug-14	05-Sep-14																		
01108.CCT.TW8762	CH98755~98776 Walls and Top Slab, 2 x 2 x 10.5mL	0%	27-Aug-14	15-Sep-14																		
01108.CCT.TW8783	CH98776~98797 Walls and Top Slab, 2 x 2 x 10.5mL	0%	16-Sep-14	06-Oct-14																		
Internal C&C Works																						
01108.CCT.IC8657	CH98650~98671 Track level concreteworks & finishes	0%	08-Aug-14	21-Aug-14																		
01108.CCT.IC8678	CH98671~98692 Track level concreteworks & finishes	0%	27-Aug-14	06-Sep-14																		
01108.CCT.IC8699	CH98692~98713 Track level concreteworks & finishes	0%	09-Sep-14	19-Sep-14																		
01108.CCT.IC8720	CH98713~98734 Track level concreteworks & finishes	0%	20-Sep-14	03-Oct-14																		
Waterproofing Works																						
01108.CCT.WP8720	CH98713~98734 2-coat spray, 75m m screed & 75mm blockworks, 2 x 2 x 10.5mL	0%	30-Jul-14	14-Aug-14																		
01108.CCT.WP8657	CH98650~98671 2-coat spray, 75m m screed & 75mm blockworks, 2 x 2 x 10.5mL	0%	08-Aug-14	23-Aug-14																		
01108.CCT.WP8741	CH98734~98755 2-coat spray, 75m m screed & 75mm blockworks, 2 x 2 x 10.5mL	0%	18-Aug-14	02-Sep-14																		
01108.CCT.WP8678	CH98671~98692 2-coat spray, 75m m screed & 75mm blockworks, 2 x 2 x 10.5mL	0%	27-Aug-14	12-Sep-14																		
01108.CCT.WP8699	CH98692~98713 2-coat spray, 75m m screed & 75mm blockworks, 2 x 2 x 10.5mL	0%	06-Sep-14	23-Sep-14																		
01108.CCT.WP8762	CH98755~98776 2-coat spray, 75m m screed & 75mm blockworks, 2 x 2 x 10.5mL	0%	16-Sep-14	03-Oct-14																		
Drainage																						
01108.CCT.DR8975	CH98650~98755 U-channel, pipe laying, catch pits, 210mL	0%	13-Sep-14	14-Nov-14																		
Backfill and Compaction																						
Backfill and Compaction CH 98650 to CH 98840																						
01108.CCT.BF8720	CH98713~98734 Backfill, compaction & remove strut, 8470m3	0%	15-Aug-14	10-Sep-14																		
01108.CCT.BF8657	CH98650~98671 Backfill, compaction & remove strut, 8470m3	0%	18-Aug-14	11-Sep-14																		
01108.CCT.BF8741	CH98734~98755 Backfill, compaction & remove strut, 8470m3	0%	03-Sep-14	29-Sep-14																		
01108.CCT.BF8678	CH98671~98692 Backfill, compaction & remove strut, 8470m3	0%	15-Sep-14	09-Oct-14																		
01108.CCT.BF8699	CH98692~98713 Backfill, compaction & remove strut, 8470m3	0%	24-Sep-14	17-Oct-14																		
CSMM Backfill CH 98650 to CH 98840																						
01108.CCT.BF8720c	CH98707~98720 CSMM backfill, 13mL x 42m2, total 546 m3	0%	25-Aug-14	01-Sep-14																		
01108.CCT.BF8741c	CH98720~98741 CSMM backfill, 21mL x 42m2, total 882 m3	0%	12-Sep-14	24-Sep-14																		
C4 Stub Tunnels (U=32m; D=32m; R=33m)																						
C4.1 Excavation CH 98255 to CH 98290																						
Temporary Works																						
Temporary Works Design, Review & Approval																						
01108.STT.DN04.2.1	Stub Tunnel Interface with C1107 - Design, ICE & Submit to MTRC for review	100%	12-Sep-13 A	24-Dec-13 A																		
01108.STT.DN04.2.2	Stub Tunnel Interface with C1107 - Design Revision, if required, & Submit to RDO/ BD/ GEO	80%	24-Dec-13 A	04-Jul-14																		
01108.STT.DN04.2.3	Stub Tunnel Interface with C1107 - Design No-adverse-comment by RDO/ BD/ GEO	0%	04-Jul-14	24-Jul-14																		
Temporary Works - Sheet Pile & ELS																						
01108.IF1107.1P	Contract 1107 provide access to Contract 1108 at interface area for ELS works	100%	27-Dec-13 A																			
01108.STT.SP050	Sheet piling, C1~D1, FSP III Type A1: 31nr, 843m (31nr x 27.2m)	100%	08-Jan-14 A	15-Apr-14 A																		
01108.STT.SP060	Sheet piling, E1~E1, FSP III Type A1: 25nr, 680m (25nr x 27.2m)	100%	08-Jan-14 A	15-Apr-14 A																		
01108.STT.SP010	Sheet piling, C1~A1, FSP III Type A1, A2: 102nr, 2587m (77nr x 27.2m & 25nr x 19.7m)	100%	08-Jan-14 A	15-Apr-14 A																		
01108.STT.SP020	Sheet piling, E1~J1, FSP III Type A1, A2: 139nr, 2299m (78nr x 27.2m & 61nr x 19.7m)	100%	08-Jan-14 A	15-Apr-14 A																		
01108.STT.SP170	Pump Test	100%	16-Apr-14 A	25-Apr-14 A																		
Earthworks																						
01108.STT.EX8300	CH98254~98290 Excavation & struts, 3468 m3 (S1-S2)	100%	27-May-14 A	28-Jun-14 A																		
01108.STT.EX8310	CH98254~98290 Excavation & struts, 7140 m3 (S3-S4)	0%	01-Sep-14*	07-Nov-14																		
C4.2 Stub Tunnels - C&S Works-1																						
Tunnel Construction CH98254 to CH98290 (Down Track)																						
Base Slabs																						
01108.STT.IF1107.2	Contract 1107 to commence excavation	0%	02-Jul-14*																			
C6 Access Shafts																						
C&S Works																						
C6.1.1 External Walls																						
01108.CCT.AS010	CH98746~98768 Access shaft - Base slabs, 2 x 3 x 8.88mLx 9.82mW x 1~2.1mT	0%	17-Sep-14	17-Oct-14																		
D - Associated Works																						
D3 Instrumentation and Monitoring																						

▲ Milestone	Primary Baseline
▲ Critical Milestone	Actual Work
Remaining Work	
Remaining Level of Effort	

Contract 1108
Kai Tak Station and Associated Tunnels
3-months Rolling Programme (June 2014)



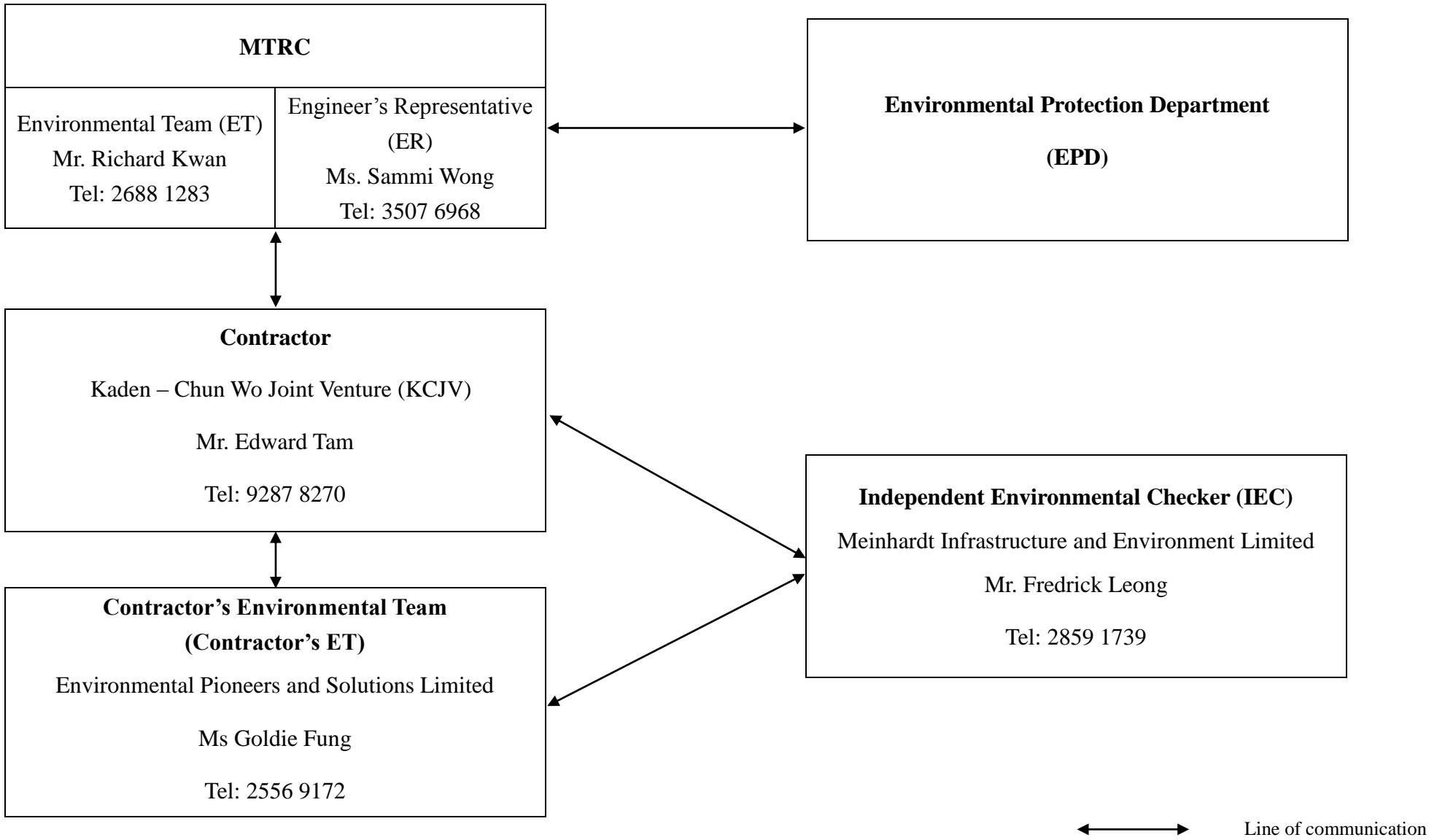
Activity ID	Activity Name	Activity % Complete	Start	Finish	June				July				August				September				October	
					15				16				17				18				19	
					02	09	16	23	30	07	14	21	28	04	11	18	25	01	08	15	22	29
Instrumentation Installation and Monitoring																						
01108.AWM.0010	Installation of piezometers, inclinometers, ground/ bldg/ utility settlement markers	0%	02-Jul-13 A	10-Sep-14																		
01108.AWM.0020	Baseline Reading	100%	01-Aug-13 A	30-Aug-13 A																		
01108.AWM.0030	Regular Monitorings and Submit Monitoring Reports (weekly for 50 months)	50%	01-Aug-13 A	13-Jun-16																		
D4 Landscape																						
Soft Landscape																						
Tree Felling Permit & Tree Felling																						
01108.AWL.2035	Tree felling, 4 nr. at Proposed Station open cut slope, tree survey nr. T0028, T0029, T0031 & T0032.	100%	01-Aug-13 A	30-Aug-13 A																		
01108.AWL.2000	Tree felling permit, ref. P10.21 & P46.1, no longer than 60 days	100%	01-Aug-13 A	30-Aug-13 A																		
01108.AWL.2039	Tree felling, Girth, rest 32 nr. (with majority at Works Area 1108.A2)	100%	01-Aug-13 A	30-Aug-13 A																		
Site Formation Works for Engineers's Accommodation																						
01108.AWS.0010	Site formation for Engineer's accommodation - Design, ICE and submission	0%	02-Jul-14	15-Jul-14																		
01108.AWS.0020	Site formation for Engineer's accommodation - Approval	0%	16-Jul-14	12-Aug-14																		
01108.AWS.0030	Filling to formation level for Engineer's accommodation, imported natural material, 3544 m3	0%	13-Aug-14	05-Sep-14																		
D5 Utilities Diversion																						
Diversion of Existing Nullah																						
Temporary Works & Hydraulic Assessment																						
01108.AWD.DNA1.1	KTND Hydraulic Assessment, incl. pre-construction CCTV, as-built survey - Design, ICE & TW & Submit to MTRC for review	100%	11-Jul-13 A	28-Nov-13 A																		
01108.AWD.DNA1.2	KTND Hydraulic Assessment - Revision, if required, & Submit to DSD	100%	24-Jul-13 A	28-Nov-13 A																		
01108.AWD.DNA1.3	KTND Hydraulic Assessment - No-adverse-comment by DSD	90%	08-Aug-13 A	05-Jul-14																		
01108.AWD.DN09.5.1	KTND Temporary Channel - Design, ICE & TW & Submit to MTRC for review	100%	15-Aug-13 A	16-Dec-13 A																		
01108.AWD.DN09.6.1	KTND Temp. Support for Demolishing Ex. KTN Decking - Design, ICE & TW & Submit to MTRC for review	100%	15-Aug-13 A	04-Sep-13 A																		
01108.AWD.DN09.6.2	KTND Temp. Support for Demolishing Ex. KTN Decking - Design Revision, if required, & Submit to DSD & RDO/BD/ GEO	100%	04-Sep-13 A	26-Sep-13 A																		
01108.AWD.DN09.6.3	KTND Temp. Support for Demolishing Ex. KTN Decking - Design - No-adverse-comment by DSD & RDO/BD/ GEO	100%	26-Sep-13 A	26-Sep-13 A																		
01108.AWD.DN09.5.2	KTND Temporary Channel - Design Revision, if required, & Submit to DSD & RDO/BD/ GEO	100%	28-Nov-13 A	07-Mar-14 A																		
01108.AWD.DN09.5.3	KTND Temporary Channel - Design - No-adverse-comment by DSD & RDO/BD/ GEO	90%	16-Jan-14 A	04-Jul-14																		
North Section																						
01108.AWD.0120	Connection section: North/ upstream - Remove concrete surface	100%	01-Aug-13 A	30-Aug-13 A																		
01108.AWD.0122	Connection section: North/ upstream - Saw-cut precast slab and beam, 140 pieces	100%	29-Aug-13 A	10-Oct-13 A																		
01108.AWD.0124	Connection section: North/ upstream - Remove saw-cut precast slab and beam, 140 pieces	100%	29-Aug-13 A	10-Oct-13 A																		
01108.AWD.0130	Connection section: North/ upstream - Demolish and remove partition wall	100%	02-Nov-13 A	16-Nov-13 A																		
01108.AWD.0170	Connection section: North - Place concrete blocks & sealing before demolish nullah wall	100%	05-Dec-13 A	24-Dec-13 A																		
01108.AWD.0100	North section: Open cut excavation, 205mL x 36.4mW x ~4mD, 25750 m3	100%	06-Jan-14 A	21-May-14 A																		
01108.AWD.0180	Connection section: North - Demolish and remove nullah wall	100%	14-Jan-14 A	21-Jan-14 A																		
01108.AWD.0150	North section: Concrete lining, 205mL x 39.4mW x 0.3mT	100%	12-Feb-14 A	30-Jun-14 A																		
01108.AWD.0110	North section across haul road : Concrete lining with concrete pipes & shotcrete surfaces, 24mL x 36.4mW x 0.4mT	100%	25-Feb-14 A	26-Mar-14 A																		
South Section																						
01108.AWD.0220	Connection section: South/ downstream - Remove concrete surface	100%	01-Aug-13 A	30-Aug-13 A																		
01108.AWD.0222	Connection section: South/ downstream - Saw-cut precast slab and beam, 84 pieces	100%	14-Sep-13 A	30-Oct-13 A																		
01108.AWD.0224	Connection section: South/ downstream - Remove saw-cut precast slab and beam, 84 pieces	100%	14-Sep-13 A	30-Oct-13 A																		
01108.AWD.0230	Connection section: South/ downstream - Demolish and remove partition wall	100%	22-Nov-13 A	03-Dec-13 A																		
01108.AWD.0270	Connection section: South - Place concrete blocks & sealing before demolish nullah wall	100%	26-Dec-13 A	09-Jan-14 A																		
01108.AWD.0240	South section: Open cut excavation, 205mL x 36.4mW x ~4mD, 25750 m3	100%	09-Jan-14 A	21-May-14 A																		
01108.AWD.0280	Connection section: South - Demolish and remove nullah wall	100%	22-Jan-14 A	23-Jan-14 A																		
01108.AWD.0250	South section: Concrete lining, 205mL x 39.4mW x 0.3mT	100%	16-Apr-14 A	30-Jun-14 A																		

▲ Milestone	Primary Baseline
▲ Critical Milestone	Actual Work
█ Critical Remaining Work	
█ Remaining Work	
█ Remaining Level of Effort	

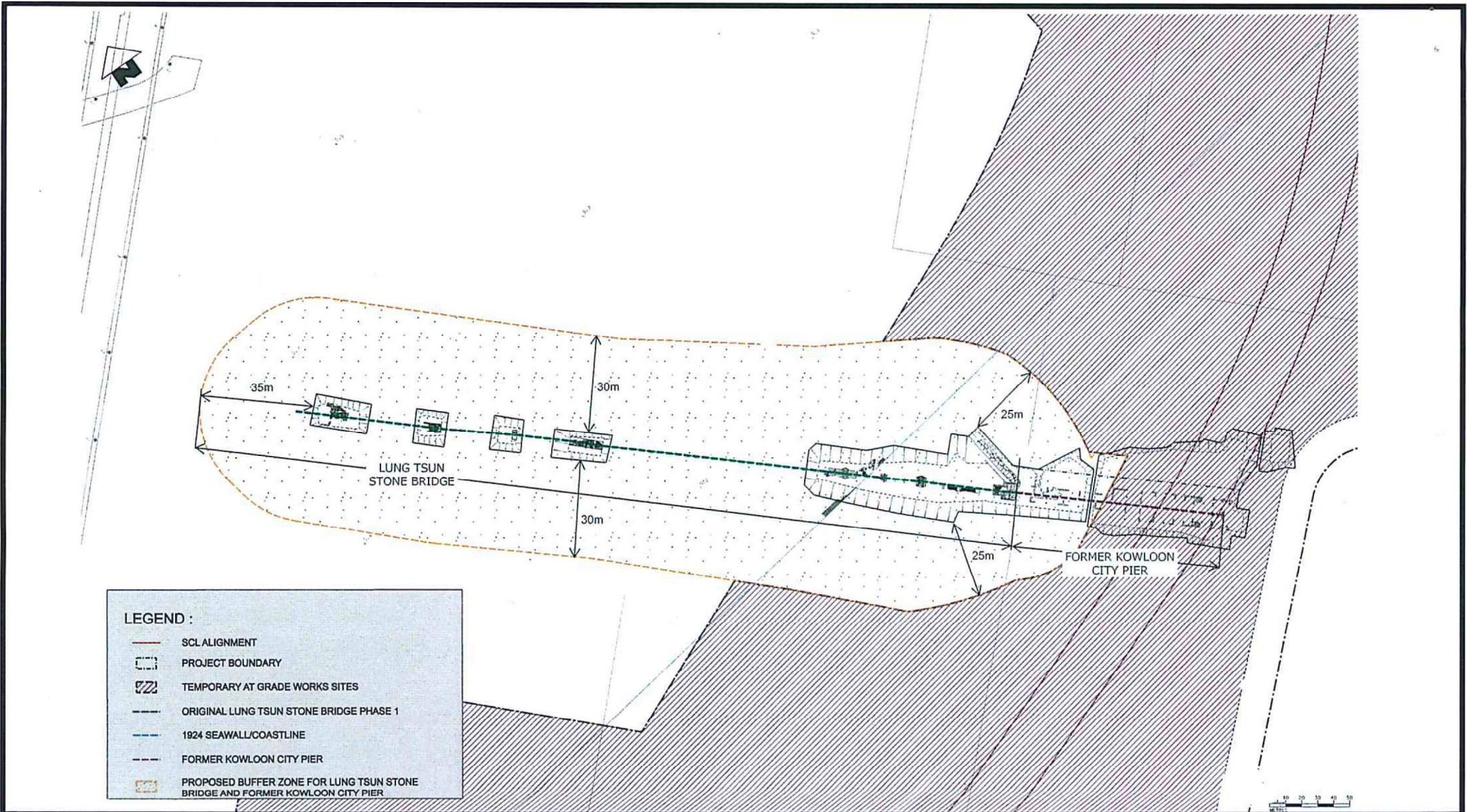
Contract 1108
Kai Tak Station and Associated Tunnels
3-months Rolling Programme (June 2014)



Appendix C –Project Organization Chart & Contact Details



***Appendix D – Buffer Zone for Lung Tsun Stone Bridge & Former
Kowloon City Pier***



Project Title
工程名稱

Shatin to Central Link (SCL) - Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section(TAW-HUH)
沙田至中環綫 - 大圍至紅磡段

Environmental Permit No.: EP-438/2012/E
環境許可證編號：EP-438/2012/E

Figure 6
圖六

Buffer Zone from the Boundary of Lung Tsun Stone Bridge 龍津石橋界線之緩衝區
[This figure was prepared based on the attachment of the Application No.: VEP-432/2014]
[本圖是根據申請編號 VEP-432/2014 的附件編制]



***Appendix E – Event/Action Plan for landscape & Visual During
Construction Stage***

Event / Action Plan for Landscape and Visual during Construction Stage

Action Level	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
Non-conformity on one occasion	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Inform the Contractor, the IEC and the ER 2) Discuss remedial actions with the IEC, the ER and the Contractor 3) Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Check inspection report 2) Check the Contractor's working method 3) Discuss with the ET, ER and the Contractor on possible remedial measures 4) Advise the ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Confirm receipt of notification of non-conformity in writing 2) Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor 3) Supervise implementation of remedial measures 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Identify Source and investigate the non-conformity 2) Implement remedial measures 3) Amend working methods agreed with the ER as appropriate 4) Rectify damage and undertake any necessary replacement
Repeated Non-conformity	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Identify Source 2) Inform the Contractor, the IEC and the ER 3) Increase inspection frequency 4) Discuss remedial actions with the IEC, the ER and the Contractor 5) Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed 6) If non-conformity stops, cease additional monitoring 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Check inspection report 2) Check the Contractor's working method 3) Discuss with the ET and the Contractor on possible remedial measures 4) Advise the ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Notify the Contractor 2) In consultation with the ET and IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented 3) Supervise implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Identify Source and investigate the non-conformity 2) Implement remedial measures 3) Amend working methods agreed with the ER as appropriate 4) Rectify damage and undertake any necessary replacement. Stop relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the non-conformity is abated.

Appendix F – Waste Flow Table

Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for 2014 (year)

Month	<u>Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly</u>						<u>Actual Quantities of C&D Materials Generated Monthly</u>				
	Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rocks & Broken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill		Metals	Paper / cardboard packaging	Plastics	Chemical waste	Others (general refuse)
					1108A*	CEDD [#]					
	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000m ³)
Jan	74.526	0.000	0.000	0.000	72.007	2.519	32.340	0.110	0.000	0.000	0.059
Feb	57.988	0.000	0.000	0.000	55.963	2.025	0.000	0.160	0.007	0.640	0.123
Mar	45.732	0.000	0.000	0.000	41.405	4.327	0.000	0.096	0.000	0.000	0.146
Apr	32.976	0.000	0.000	0.000	30.126	2.850	0.000	0.034	0.000	0.000	0.060
May	26.839	0.000	0.000	0.000	26.839	0.000	46.620	0.048	0.000	0.260	0.135
Jun	15.390	0.000	0.000	0.000	11.868	3.522	0.000	0.060	0.004	0.000	0.240
Sub-total	253.451	0.000	0.000	0.000	238.208	15.243	78.960	0.508	0.011	0.900	0.763
July	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
August	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
September	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
October	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
November	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
December	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total	253.451	0.000	0.000	0.000	253.451		78.960	0.508	0.011	0.900	0.763
Year 2013	144.512	0.000	0.000	0.000	144.512		93.330	0.030	0.000	0.480	2.568
Grand Total	397.963	0.000	0.000	0.000	397.963		172.290	0.538	0.011	1.380	3.331

Notes: * MTR SCL Contract 1108A barging point.

Government (CEDD) Public Fill Reception Facilities

***Appendix G – Updated Environmental Mitigation Implementation
Schedule***

Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule –SCL Contract 1108 (Kai Tak Station and Associated Tunnels)

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measure	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
<i>Cultural Heritage Impact (Construction and Operational Phase)</i>							
S4.9	CH1	Maintain a buffer distance as shown in Appendix D . A 1.8-2.2m vertical separation distance shall be maintained between the top of tunnel and the piles of the Former Kowloon City Pier.	Reserve sufficient area for necessary archaeological conservation and display works for Lung Tsun Stone Bridge in the future. Avoid direct impact on the Lung Tsun Stone Bridge and the Former Kowloon City Pier.	MTR Corporation Contractor	Lung Tsun Stone Bridge & Former Kowloon City Pier.	During the Construction of the tunnel section at Kai Tak	✓
<i>Landscape & Visual (Construction Phase)</i>							
S6.9.3	LV1	The following good site practices and measures for minimisation and avoidance of potential impacts are recommended: <u>Re-use of Existing Soil</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For soil conservation, existing topsoil shall be re-used where possible for new planting areas within the project. The construction program shall consider using the soil removed from one phase for backfilling another. Suitable storage ground, gathering ground and mixing ground may be set up on-site as necessary. 	Minimize visual & landscape impact	Contractor	Within Project Site	Construction stage	✓

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measure	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<p><u>No-intrusion Zone</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To maximize protection to existing trees, ground vegetation and the associated under storey habitats, construction contracts may designate “No-intrusion Zone” to various areas within the site boundary with rigid and durable fencing for each individual no-intrusion zone. The contractor should closely monitor and restrict the site working staff from entering the “no-intrusion zone”, even for indirect construction activities and storage of equipment. <p><u>Protection of Retained Trees</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All retained trees should be recorded photographically at the commencement of the Contract, and carefully protected during the construction period. Detailed tree protection specification shall be allowed and included in the Contract Specification, which specifying the tree protection requirement, submission and approval system, and the tree monitoring system. The Contractor shall be required to submit, for approval, a detailed working method statement for the protection of trees prior to undertaking any works adjacent to all retained trees, 					
S6.12	LV2	<p><u>Decorative Hoarding</u></p> <p>Erection of decorative screen during construction stage to screen</p>	Minimize visual & landscape impact	Contractor	Within Project Site	Detailed design and	✓

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measure	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<p>off undesirable views of the construction site for visual and landscape sensitive areas. Hoarding should be designed to be compatible with the existing urban context</p> <p><u>Management of facilities on work sites</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide proper management of the facilities on the sites, give control on the height and disposition/ arrangement of all facilities on the works site to minimize visual impact to adjacent VSRs. <p><u>Tree Transplanting</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Trees of high to medium survival rate would be affected by the works shall be transplanted where possible and practicable. Tree transplanting proposal including final location for transplanted trees shall be submitted separately to seek relevant government department's approval, in accordance with ETWB TCW No 3/2006. 				construction stage	
Air Quality (Construction Phase)							
/	A1	<p><u>Emission from Vehicles and Plants</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All vehicles shall be shut down in intermittent use. Only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly to avoid emission of black smoke. All diesel fuelled construction plant within the works areas shall be 	Reduce air pollution emission from construction vehicles and plants	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	✓

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measure	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		powered by ultra low sulphur diesel fuel (ULSD).					
/	A2	Open burning shall be prohibited.	Reduce air pollution emission from work site	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	✓
Construction Dust Impact							
S7.6.5	D1	The contractor shall follow the procedures and requirements given in the Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation	Minimize dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	✓
S7.6.5	D2	Mitigation measures in form of regular watering under a good site practice should be adopted. Watering once per hour on exposed worksites and haul road in the Kowloon area should be conducted to achieve dust removal efficiencies of 91.7%. While the above watering frequencies are to be followed, the extent of watering may vary depending on actual site conditions but should be sufficient to maintain an equivalent intensity of no less than 1.8 L/m ² to achieve the dust removal efficiency.	Minimize dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	✓
S7.6.5	D3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Proper watering of exposed spoil should be undertaken throughout the construction phase: • Any excavated or stockpile of dusty material should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or sprayed with water to maintain the entire surface wet and then removed or backfilled or reinstated where practicable within 24 hours of the excavation or unloading; • Any dusty materials remaining after a stockpile is removed should be wetted with water and cleared from the surface of roads; • A stockpile of dusty material should not be extend beyond the 	Minimize dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	✓

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measure	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<p>pedestrian barriers, fencing or traffic cones.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The load of dusty materials on a vehicle leaving a construction site should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting to ensure that the dusty materials do not leak from the vehicle; • Where practicable, vehicle washing facilities with high pressure water jet should be provided at every discernible or designated vehicle exit point. The area where vehicle washing takes place and the road section between the washing facilities and the exit point should be paved with concrete, bituminous materials or hardcores; • When there are open excavation and reinstatement works, hoarding of not less than 2.4m high should be provided and properly maintained as far as practicable along the site boundary with provision for public crossing; Good site practice shall also be adopted by the Contractor to ensure the conditions of the hoardings are properly maintained throughout the construction period; • The portion of any road leading only to construction site that is within 30m of a vehicle entrance or exit should be kept clear of dusty materials; • Surfaces where any pneumatic or power-driven drilling, cutting, polishing or other mechanical breaking operation takes place should be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical continuously; 					

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measure	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Any area that involves demolition activities should be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical immediately prior to, during and immediately after the activities so as to maintain the entire surface wet; • Where a scaffolding is erected around the perimeter of a building under construction, effective dust screens, sheeting or netting should be provided to enclose the scaffolding from the ground floor level of the building, or a canopy should be provided from the first floor level up to the highest level of the scaffolding; • Any skip hoist for material transport should be totally enclosed by impervious sheeting; • Every stock of more than 20 bags of cement or dry pulverised fuel ash (PFA) should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or placed in an area sheltered on the top and the 3 sides; • Cement or dry PFA delivered in bulk should be stored in a closed silo fitted with an audible high level alarm which is interlocked with the material filling line and no overfilling is allowed; Loading, unloading, transfer, handling or storage of bulk cement or dry PFA should be carried out in a totally enclosed system or facility, and any vent or exhaust should be fitted with an effective fabric filter or equivalent air pollution control system; and • Exposed earth should be properly treated by compaction, turfing, 					

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measure	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		hydroseeding, vegetation planting or sealing with latex, vinyl, bitumen, shotcrete or other suitable surface stabiliser within six months after the last construction activity on the construction site or part of the construction site where the exposed earth lies.					
<i>Construction Noise (Airborne)</i>							
S8.3.6	N1	Implement the following good site practices: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction programme; • machines and plant (such as trucks, cranes) that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between work periods or should be throttled down to a minimum; • plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction, where possible, be orientated so that the noise is directed away from nearby NSRs; • silencers or mufflers on construction equipment should be properly fitted and maintained during the construction works; • mobile plant should be sited as far away from NSRs as possible and practicable; • material stockpiles, mobile container site office and other structures should be effectively utilised, where practicable, to screen noise from on-site construction activities. 	Control construction airborne noise	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	*
S8.3.6	N2	Install temporary hoarding located on the site boundaries between noisy	Reduce the construction noise	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction	✓

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measure	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		construction activities and NSRs. The conditions of the hoardings shall be properly maintained throughout the construction period.	levels at low-level zone of NSRs through partial screening.			stage	
S8.3.6	N3	Install movable noise barriers (typical design is wooden framed barrier with a small-cantilevered on a skid footing with 25mm thick internal sound absorptive lining), acoustic mat or full enclosure, screen the noisy plants including air compressor, generators and saw.	Screen the noisy plant items to be used at all construction sites	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	✓
S8.3.6	N4	Use “Quiet plants”	Reduce the noise levels of plant items	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	✓
S8.3.6	N5	Sequencing operation of construction plants where practicable.	Operate sequentially within the same work site to reduce the construction airborne noise	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	✓
Water Quality (Construction Phase)							
S10.7.1	W1	<p>In accordance with the Practice Noise for Professional Persons on Construction Site Drainage, Environmental Protection Department, 1994 (ProPECC PN1/94), construction phase mitigation measures shall include the following:</p> <p><u>Construction Runoff and Site Drainage</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> At the start of site establishment (including the barging facilities), perimeter cut-off drains to direct off-site water around the site 	To minimize water quality impact from construction site runoff and general construction activities	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	*

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measure	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<p>should be constructed with internal drainage works and erosion and sedimentation control facilities implemented. Channels (both temporary and permanent drainage pipes and culverts), earth bunds or sand bag barriers should be provided on site to direct stormwater to silt removal facilities. The design of the temporary on-site drainage system will be undertaken by the contractor prior to the commencement of construction.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The dikes or embankments for flood protection should be implemented around the boundaries of earthwork areas. Temporary ditches should be provided to facilitate the runoff discharge into an appropriate watercourse, through a site/sediment trap. The sediment/silt traps should be incorporated in the permanent drainage channels to enhance deposition rates • The design of efficient silt removal facilities should be based on the guidelines in Appendix A1 of ProPECC PN 1/94, which states that the retention time for silt/sand traps should be 5 minutes under maximum flow conditions. Sizes may vary depending upon the flow rate, but for a flow rate of 0.1 m³/s a sedimentation basin of 30m³ would be required and for a flow rate of 0.5 m³/s the basin would be 150 m³. The detailed design of the sand/silt traps shall be undertaken by the contractor prior to the commencement of construction. 					

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measure	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All exposed earth areas should be completed and vegetated as soon as possible after earthworks have been completed, or alternatively, within 14 days of the cessation of earthworks where practicable. Exposed slope surfaces should be covered by tarpaulin or other means. • The overall slope of the site should be kept to a minimum to reduce the erosive potential of surface water flows, and all traffic areas and access roads protected by coarse stone ballast. An additional advantage accruing from the use of crushed stone is the positive traction gained during prolonged periods of inclement weather and the reduction of surface sheet flows. • All drainage facilities and erosion and sediment control structures should be regularly inspected and maintained to ensure proper and efficient operation at all times and particularly following rainstorms. Deposited silt and grit should be removed regularly and disposed of by spreading evenly over stable, vegetated areas. • Measures should be taken to minimise the ingress of site drainage into excavations. If the excavation of trenches in wet periods is necessary, they should be dug and backfilled in short sections wherever practicable. Water pumped out from trenches or foundation excavations should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities. 					

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measure	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open stockpiles of construction materials (for example, aggregates, sand and fill material) of more than 50m³ should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms. Measures should be taken to prevent the washing away of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into any drainage system. • Manholes (including newly constructed ones) should always be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris being washed into the drainage system and storm runoff being directed into foul sewers. • Precautions be taken at any time of year when rainstorms are likely, actions to be taken when a rainstorm is imminent or forecasted, and actions to be taken during or after rainstorms are summarised in Appendix A2 of ProPECC PN 1/94. Particular attention should be paid to the control of silty surface runoff during storm events, especially for areas located near steep slopes. • All vehicles and plant should be cleaned before leaving a construction site to ensure no earth, mud, debris and the like is deposited by them on roads. An adequately designed and sited wheel washing facilities should be provided at every construction site exit where practicable. Wash-water should have sand and silt settled out and removed at least on a weekly basis to ensure the 					

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measure	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<p>continued efficiency of the process. The section of access road leading to, and exiting from, the wheel-wash bay to the public road should be paved with sufficient backfall toward the wheel-wash bay to prevent vehicle tracking of soil and silty water to public roads and drains.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Oil interceptors should be provided in the drainage system downstream of any oil/fuel pollution sources. The oil interceptors should be emptied and cleaned regularly to prevent the release of oil and grease into the storm water drainage system after accidental spillage. A bypass should be provided for the oil interceptors to prevent flushing during heavy rain. • Construction solid waste, debris and rubbish on site should be collected, handled and disposed of properly to avoid water quality impacts. • All fuel tanks and storage areas should be provided with locks and sited on sealed areas, within bunds of a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank to prevent spilled fuel oils from reaching water sensitive receivers nearby. • All the earth works involving should be conducted sequentially to limit the amount of construction runoff generated from exposed areas during the wet season (April to September) as far as practicable. 					

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measure	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Adopt best management practices 					
S10.7.1	W2	<p><u>Tunnelling Works</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cut-&-cover/ open cut tunnelling work should be conducted sequentially to limit the amount of construction runoff generated from exposed areas during the wet season (April to September) as far as practicable. Uncontaminated discharge should pass through sedimentation tanks prior to off-site discharge The wastewater with a high concentration of SS should be treated (e.g. by sedimentation tanks with sufficient retention time) before discharge. Oil interceptors would also be required to remove the oil, lubricants and grease from the wastewater. Direct discharge of the bentonite slurry (as a result of D-wall and bored tunnelling construction) is not allowed. It should be reconditioned and reused wherever practicable. Temporary storage locations (typically a properly closed warehouse) should be provided on site for any unused bentonite that needs to be transported away after all the related construction activities are completed. The requirements in ProPECC PN 1/94 should be adhered to in the handling and disposal of bentonite slurries. 	To minimize construction water quality impact from tunneling works	Contractor	All tunneling portion	Construction stage	N/A
S10.7.1	W3	<p><u>Sewage Effluent</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Portable chemical toilets and sewage holding tanks are 	To minimize water quality from sewage effluent	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	✓

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measure	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		recommended for handling the construction sewage generated by the workforce. A licensed contractor should be employed to provide appropriate and adequate portable toilets and be responsible for appropriate disposal and maintenance.					
S10.7.1	W4	<p><u>Groundwater from Contaminated Area:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No direct discharge of groundwater from contaminated areas should be adopted. Prior to the excavation works within these potentially contaminated areas, the groundwater quality should be reviewed with reference to the site investigation data in this EIA report for compliance to the Technical Memorandum on Standards for Effluents Discharged into Drainage on Sewerage Systems, Inland and Coastal Waters (TM-Water) and the existence of prohibited substance should be confirmed. The review results should be submitted to EPD for examination. If the review results indicated that the groundwater to be generated from the excavation works would be contaminated; the contaminated groundwater should be either properly treated in compliance with the requirements of the TM-Water or properly recharged into the ground. If wastewater treatment is deployed, the wastewater treatment unit shall deploy suitable treatment process (e.g. oil interceptor / activated carbon) to reduce the pollution level to an acceptable 	To minimize groundwater quality impact from contaminated area	Contractor	Excavation areas where contamination is found	Construction stage	N/A

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measure	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<p>standard and remove any prohibited substances (e.g. TPH) to undetectable range. All treated effluent from wastewater treatment plant shall meet the requirements as stated in TM-Water and should be discharged into the foul sewers.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If groundwater recharging wells are deployed, recharging wells should be installed as appropriate for recharging the contaminated groundwater back into the ground. The recharging wells should be selected at places where the groundwater quality will not be affected by the recharge operation as indicated in the Section 2.3 of TM-Water. The baseline groundwater quality shall be determined prior to the selection of the recharge wells, and submit a working plan (including the laboratory analytical results showing the quality of groundwater at the proposed recharge location(s) as well as the pollutant levels of groundwater to be recharged) to EPD for agreement. Pollution levels of groundwater to be recharged shall not be higher than pollutant levels of ambient groundwater at the recharge well. Prior to recharge, any prohibited substances such as TPH products should be removed as necessary by installing the petrol interceptor. The Contractor should apply for a discharge licence under the WPCO through the Regional Office of EPD for groundwater recharge operation or discharge of treated groundwater. 					

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measure	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
S10.7.1	W7	<p>In order to prevent accidental spillage of chemicals, the following is recommended:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All the tanks, containers, storage area should be bunded and the locations should be locked as far as possible from the sensitive watercourse and stormwater drains. The Contractor should register as a chemical waste producer if chemical wastes would be generated. Storage of chemical waste arising from the construction activities should be stored with suitable labels and warnings. Disposal of chemical wastes should be conducted in compliance with the requirements as stated in the Waste disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation. 	To minimize water quality impact from accidental spillage	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	✓
Waste Management (Construction Waste)							
S11.4.1.1	WM1	<p>On-site sorting of C&D material</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Geological assessment should be carried out by competent persons on site during excavation to identify materials which are not suitable to use as aggregate in structural concrete (e.g. volcanic rock, Aplite dyke rock, etc). Volcanic rock and Aplite dyke rock should be separated at the source sites as far as practicable and stored at designated stockpile areas preventing them from delivering to crushing facilities. The crushing plant operator should also be reminded to set up measures to prevent unsuitable rock 	Separation of unsuitable rock from ending up at concrete batching plants and be turned into concrete for structural use	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	✓

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measure	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<p>from ended up at concrete batching plants and be turned into concrete for structural use Details regarding control measures at source site and crushing facilities should be submitted by the Contractors for the Engineer to review and agree. In addition, site records should also be kept for the types of rock materials excavated and the traceability of delivery will be ensured with the implementation of Trip Ticket System and enforced by site supervisory staff as stipulated under DEVB TC(W) No. 6/2010 for tracking of the correct delivery to the rock crushing facilities for processing into aggregates. Alternative disposal option for the reuse of volcanic rock and Aplite Dyke rock, etc should also be explored.</p>					
S11.5.1	WM2	<p><u>Construction and Demolition Material</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maintain temporary stockpiles and reuse excavated fill material for backfilling and reinstatement; • Carry out on-site sorting; • Make provisions in the Contract documents to allow and promote the use of recycled aggregates where appropriate; • Adopt ‘Selective Demolition’ technique to demolish the existing structures and facilities with a view to recovering broken concrete effectively for recycling purpose, where possible; • Implement a trip-ticket system for each works contract to ensure 	<p>Good site practice to minimize the waste generation and recycle the C&D materials as far as practicable so as to reduce the amount for final disposal</p>	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	✓

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measure	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<p>that the disposal of C&D materials are properly documented and verified; and</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Implement an enhanced Waste Management Plan similar to ETWBTC (Works) No. 19/2005 – “Environmental Management on Construction Sites” to encourage on-site sorting of C&D materials and to minimize their generation during the course of construction. In addition, disposal of the C&D materials onto any sensitive locations such as agricultural lands, etc. should be avoided. The Contractor shall propose the final disposal sites to the Project Proponent and get its approval before implementation 					
S11.5.1	WM3	<p><u>C&D Waste</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Standard formwork or pre-fabrication should be used as far as practicable in order to minimise the arising of C&D materials. The use of more durable formwork or plastic facing for the construction works should be considered Use of wooden hoardings should not be used, as in other projects. Metal hoarding should be used to enhance the possibility of recycling. The purchasing of construction materials will be carefully planned in order to avoid over ordering and wastage. The Contractor should recycle as much of the C&D materials as possible on-site. Public fill and C&D waste should be segregated and stored in different containers or skips to enhance reuse or 	<p>Good site practice to minimize the waste generation and recycle the C&D materials as far as practicable so as to reduce the amount for final disposal</p>	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	✓

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measure	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		recycling of materials and their proper disposal. Where practicable, concrete and masonry can be crushed and used as fill. Steel reinforcement bar can be used by scrap steel mills. Different areas of the sites should be considered for such segregation and storage.					
S11.5.1	WM4	<u>General Refuse</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • General refuse generated on-site should be stored in enclosed bins or compaction units separately from construction and chemical wastes. • A reputable waste collector should be employed by the Contractor to remove general refuse from the site, separately from construction and chemical wastes, on a daily basis to minimize odour, pest and litter impacts. Burning of refuse on construction sites is prohibited by law. • Aluminium cans are often recovered from the waste stream by individual collectors if they are segregated and made easily accessible. Separate labelled bins for their deposit should be provided if feasible. • Office wastes can be reduced through the recycling of paper if volumes are large enough to warrant collection. Participation in a local collection scheme should be considered by the Contractor. 	Minimize production of the general refuse and avoid odour, pest and litter impacts	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	✓
S11.5.1	WM6	<u>Land-based and Marine-based Sediment</u>	To control pollution due to	Contractor	Within Project Site	Construction	✓

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measure	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All construction plant and equipment shall be designed and maintained to minimize the risk of silt, sediments, contaminants or other pollutants being released into the water column or deposited in the locations other than designated location; • All vessels shall be sized such that adequate draft is maintained between vessels and the sea bed at all states of the tide to ensure that undue turbidity is not generated by turbulence from vessel movement or propeller wash; • Before moving the vessels which are used for transporting dredged material, excess material shall be cleaned from the decks and exposed fittings of vessels and the excess materials shall never be dumped into the sea except at the approved locations; • Adequate freeboard shall be maintained on barges to ensure that decks are not washed by wave action. • The Contractors shall monitor all vessels transporting material to ensure that no dumping outside the approved location takes place. The Contractor shall keep and produce logs and other records to demonstrate compliance and that journeys are consistent with designated locations and copies of such records shall be submitted to the engineers; • The Contractors shall comply with the conditions in the dumping licence. 	marine sediment		Area	Stage	

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measure	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All bottom dumping vessels (Hopper barges) shall be fitted with tight fittings seals to their bottom openings to prevent leakage of material; • The material shall be placed into the disposal pit by bottom dumping; • Contaminated marine mud shall be transported by spit barge of not less than 750m³ capacity and capable of rapid opening and discharge at the disposal site; • Discharge shall be undertaken rapidly and the hoppers shall be closed immediately. Material adhering to the sides of the hopper shall not be washed out of the hopper and the hopper shall remain closed until the barge returns to the disposal site. • For Type 3 special disposal treatment, sealing of contaminant with geosynthetic containment before dropping into designated mud pit would be a possible arrangement. A geosynthetic containment method is a method whereby the sediments are sealed in geosynthetic containers and, the containers would be dropped into the designated contaminated mud pit where they would be covered by further mud disposal and later by the mud pit capping at the disposal site, thereby fulfil confined mud disposal. 					
S11.5.1	WM7	<u>Chemical Waste</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Chemical waste that is produced, as defined by Schedule 1 of the 	Control the chemical waste and ensure proper storage,	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	✓

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measure	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<p>Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation, should be handled in accordance with the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Containers used for the storage of chemical wastes should be suitable for the substance they are holding, resistant to corrosion, maintained in a good condition, and securely closed; have a capacity of less than 450 liters unless the specification has been approved by the EPD; and display a label in English and Chinese in accordance with instructions prescribed in Schedule 2 of the regulation. • The storage area for chemical wastes should be clearly labelled and used solely for the storage of chemical waste; enclosed on at least 3 sides; have an impermeable floor and bunding of sufficient capacity to accommodate 110% of the volume of the largest container or 20 % of the total volume of waste stored in that area, whichever is the greatest; have adequate ventilation; covered to prevent rainfall entering; and arranged so that incompatible materials are adequately separated. • Disposal of chemical waste should be via a licensed waste collector; be to a facility licensed to receive chemical waste, such as the Chemical Waste Treatment Centre which also offers a chemical waste collection service and can supply the necessary 	handling and disposal.				

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measure	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		storage containers; or be to a reuser of the waste, under approval from the EPD.					
<i>EM&A Project</i>							
S14.2 – 14.4	EM2	1) An Environmental Team needs to be employed as per the EM&A Manual. 2) Prepare a systematic Environmental Management Plan to ensure effective implementation of the mitigation measures. 3) An environmental impact monitoring needs to be implementing by the Environmental Team to ensure all the requirements given in the EM&A Manual are fully complied with.	Perform environmental monitoring & auditing	MTR Corporation/ Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	✓

Remarks :

- ✓ Compliance of mitigation measure
- X Non-compliance of mitigation measure
- Non-compliance but rectified by the contractor
- * Recommendation was made during site audit but improved/rectified by the contractor.
- N/A Not Applicable

***Appendix H – Cumulative Log for Environmental Exceedance,
Complaints, Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecutions***

Cumulative Log for Environmental Exceedance, Complaints, Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecution

Reporting Month	Number of Exceedance	Number of Environmental Complaints	Number of Notification of Summons	Number of Successful Prosecutions
January 2014	0	0	0	0
February 2014	0	0	0	0
March 2014	0	0	0	0
April 2014	0	0	0	0
May 2014	0	0	0	0
June 2014	0	0	0	0
Total	0	0	0	0
Year 2013	0	0	0	0
Grand Total	0	0	0	0

Appendix J

**9th Monthly EM&A Report for Works Contract 1102 –
Hin Keng Station and Approach Structures**

MTR Corporation Limited

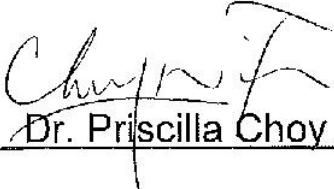
**Shatin to Central Link –
Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section**

Monthly EM&A Report No. 9

[Period from 1 to 30 June 2014]

Works Contract 1102 –
Hin Keng Station and Approach Structures

(July 2014)

Certified by: 
Dr. Priscilla Choy

Position: Environmental Team Leader

Date: 10th July 2014

Penta-Ocean Construction Co. Ltd.

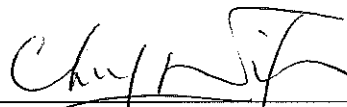
**Shatin to Central Link –
Contract 1102
Hin Keng Station and Approach
Structures**

**Monthly Environmental Monitoring
and Audit Report**

(Version 1.0)

June 2014

Approved By



(Contractor's Environmental Team Leader)

REMARKS:

The information supplied and contained within this report is, to the best of our knowledge, correct at the time of printing.

CINOTECH accepts no responsibility for changes made to this report by third parties.

CINOTECH CONSULTANTS LTD

Room 1710, Technology Park,

18 On Lai Street,

Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Tel: (852) 2151 2083 Fax: (852) 3107 1388

Email: info@cinotech.com.hk

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	1
Introduction	1
Summary of Construction Works undertaken during the Reporting Month	1
Environmental Monitoring and Audit Progress	1
Regular Construction Noise and Construction Dust Monitoring	1
Waste Management	1
Landscape and Visual.....	2
Environmental Site Inspection	2
Environmental Exceedance/Non-conformance/Complaint/Summons and Successful Prosecution	2
Future Key Issues	2
1 INTRODUCTION	3
Purpose of the Report	3
Structure of the Report	3
2 PROJECT INFORMATION.....	4
Background	4
General Site Description	4
Construction Programme and Activities	4
Project Organization.....	4
Status of Environmental Licences, Notification and Permits.....	4
Summary of EM&A Requirements	5
3 ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING REQUIREMENTS	6
Regular Construction Noise Monitoring	6
Monitoring Parameter and Frequency	6
Monitoring Equipment, Maintenance, Calibration and Procedures	6
Action & Limit Level for Construction Noise Monitoring	7
Continuous Noise Monitoring	7
Regular Construction Dust Monitoring.....	7
Monitoring Parameter and Frequency	7
Monitoring Equipment, Maintenance, Calibration and Procedures	7
Action and Limit Levels for Dust Monitoring	8
Landscape and Visual.....	8
4 IMPLEMENTATION STATUS ON ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS	9
5 MONITORING RESULTS	10
Regular Construction Noise Monitoring	10
Regular Dust Monitoring.....	10
Waste Management	11
Landscape and Visual.....	11
6 ENVIRONMENTAL SITE INSPECTION.....	12
Site Audits	12
Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures.....	12
7 ENVIRONMENTAL NON-CONFORMANCE.....	14
Summary of Exceedances	14

Summary of Environmental Non-Compliance.....	14
Summary of Environmental Complaint	14
Summary of Environmental Summon and Successful Prosecution	14
8 FUTURE KEY ISSUES	15
Construction Programme for the Next Month.....	15
Key Issues in the Next Month	15
Monitoring Schedule in the Next Month.....	15
9 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS	16
Conclusions	16
Recommendations	16

LIST OF TABLES

Table 2.1	Summaries of Environmental Licences, Notification and Permits
Table 3.1	Regular Construction Noise Monitoring Station
Table 3.2	Construction Noise Monitoring Parameters and Frequency
Table 3.3	Dust Monitoring Station
Table 3.4	Dust Monitoring Parameters and Frequency
Table 4.1	Status of Required Submissions under EP
Table 5.1	Summary Table of Construction Noise Monitoring Results
Table 5.2	Summary Table of Dust Monitoring Results
Table 5.3	Quantities of Waste Generated from the Project
Table 6.1	Observations and Recommendations of Site Audit

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1	Site Layout Plan of Works Contract 1102
Figure 2	Organization Chart and Key Contact of the Project
Figure 3	Location of Noise Monitoring Station
Figure 4	Location of Dust Monitoring Station

LIST OF APPENDICES

Appendix A	Tentative Construction Programme
Appendix B	Action and Limit Levels
Appendix C	Summary of Exceedance
Appendix D	Site Audit Summary
Appendix E	Updated Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule
Appendix F	Event and Action Plans
Appendix G	Waste Generation in the Reporting Month
Appendix H	Cumulative Log for Complaints, Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**Introduction**

1. This is the 9th monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report prepared by Cinotech Consultants Limited for MTR Shatin to Central Link (SCL) Works Contract 1102 – Hin Keng Station and Approach Structures. This report documents the findings of EM&A Works conducted from 1 to 30 June 2014.

Summary of Construction Works undertaken during the Reporting Month

2. The major site activities undertaken in the reporting month include:
 - Slope improvement works;
 - Bored piling;
 - Pre-bored H-pile;
 - King Post Piling;
 - Sheet Piling;
 - ELS Construction; and
 - Modification of retaining wall.

Environmental Monitoring and Audit Progress

3. A summary of the monitoring activities in this reporting period is listed below and the monitoring works were undertaken by Contractor ET of Works Contract SCL 1103:

Regular Construction Noise and Construction Dust Monitoring

- Regular construction noise monitoring during normal working hours
Noise Monitoring Station ID
 - NMS-CA-1⁽¹⁾ (C.U.H.K.A.A Thomas Cheung School) 4 times
- Construction Dust (24-hour TSP) Monitoring
Dust Monitoring Station ID
 - DMS-1⁽¹⁾ (C.U.H.K.A.A Thomas Cheung School) 5 times

Remarks:

(1) Station ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(TAW-HUH).

Waste Management

4. Wastes generated from this Project include inert construction and demolition (C&D) materials and non-inert C&D materials. About 6,637.1 m³ of inert C&D materials were generated from the Project and were sent to Contract 1108A Kai Tak Barging Point and Tseung Kwan O Area 137 Fill Bank during the reporting month. No non-recyclable non-inert C&D materials and 23.3 m³ general refuse were disposed of at NENT Landfill. No chemical wastes, steel material, plastics and paper/cardboard packaging was generated and collected by the recycler during this reporting month.

Landscape and Visual

5. Bi-weekly inspection of the implementation of landscape and visual mitigation measures was conducted on 3, 20 and 30 June 2014. Most of the necessary mitigation measures have been implemented and recommended follow-up actions have been discharged by the Contractor. Details of the audit findings and implementation status are presented in **Section 6**.

Environmental Site Inspection

6. Joint weekly site inspections were conducted by representatives of the Contractor, Engineer and Contractor's ET on 3, 10, 20, 24 and 30 June 2014. The representative of the IEC joined the site inspection on 20 June 2014. Details of the audit findings and implementation status are presented in **Section 6**.

Environmental Exceedance/Non-conformance/Complaint/Summons and Successful Prosecution

7. No exceedance of the Action and Limit Levels of regular construction noise monitoring and 24-hour TSP monitoring was recorded during the reporting period.
8. No non-compliance event was recorded during the reporting period.
9. No reporting change was recorded during the reporting period.
10. No Project related environmental complaint and notification of summons/ successful prosecutions were received in this reporting period.

Future Key Issues

11. Major site activities for the coming reporting month will include:
 - Slope improvement works;
 - Bored piling;
 - Pre-bored H-pile;
 - King Post Piling;
 - Sheet piling;
 - ELS Construction;
 - Erection of Steel Platform at haul road; and
 - Modification of retaining wall.

1 INTRODUCTION

- 1.1 Cinotech Consultants Limited (Cinotech) was appointed by Penta-Ocean Construction Co.Ltd. (POC) as the Environmental Team (ET) to undertake the Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) programme during construction phase of the MTR Shatin to Central Link (SCL)Works Contract 1102 – Hin Keng Station and Approach Structures (hereafter referred to as the Project).

Purpose of the Report

- 1.2 This is the 9th EM&A report which summarises the impact monitoring results and audit findings for the EM&A programme during the reporting period from 1 to 30 June 2014.

Structure of the Report

- 1.3 The structure of the report is as follows:

Section 1: **Introduction** - details the scope and structure of the report.

Section 2: **Project Information** - summarises background and scope of the project, site description, project organization and contact details, construction programme, the construction works undertaken and the status of Environmental Permits/Licenses during the reporting period.

Section 3: **Environmental Monitoring Requirement** - summarises the monitoring parameters, monitoring frequency, monitoring locations, Action and Limit Levels, Event / Action Plans, environmental mitigation measures as recommended in the EIA report and relevant environmental requirements.

Section 4: **Implementation Status on Environmental Mitigation Measures** - summarises the implementation of environmental protection measures during the reporting period.

Section 5: **Monitoring Results** - summarises the monitoring results obtained in the reporting period.

Section 6: **Environmental Site Inspection** - summarises the audit findings of the weekly site inspections undertaken within the reporting period.

Section 7: **Environmental Non-conformance** - summarises any monitoring exceedance, environmental complaints and environmental summons within the reporting period.

Section 8: **Future Key Issues** - summarises the impact forecast and monitoring schedule for the next three months.

Section 9: **Conclusions and Recommendations**

2 PROJECT INFORMATION

Background

- 2.1 The Shatin to Central Link – Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section (hereafter referred to as SCL (TAW-HUH)) is an approximately 11 km long extension of the Ma On Shan Line and links up with the West Rail Line at Hung Hom forming a strategic east-west rail corridor. It is a Designated Project under the Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance (Cap. 499) (EIAO).
- 2.2 The construction of the SCL (TAW-HUH) has been divided into a series of civil construction Works Contracts. This Works Contract 1102 covers the construction of SCL Hin Keng Station (HIK Station) and its approach structures. This construction contract was awarded to Penta-Ocean Construction Co. Ltd. (POC) in July 2013 and the EM&A programme was commenced on 1st October 2013.

General Site Description

- 2.3 For Works Contract 1102, the works area for the HIK Station is located next to Hin Keng Estate and Che Kung Miu Road. The alignment and works area for the Works Contract 1102 are shown in **Figure 1**.

Construction Programme and Activities

- 2.4 A summary of the major construction activities undertaken in this reporting period is shown as follows. The tentative construction programme is presented in **Appendix A**.
- Slope improvement works;
 - Bored piling;
 - Pre-bored H-pile;
 - King Post Piling;
 - Sheet piling;
 - ELS Construction; and
 - Modification of retaining wall.

Project Organization

- 2.5 The project organization chart and contact details are shown in **Figure 2**.

Status of Environmental Licences, Notification and Permits

- 2.6 A summary of the relevant permits, licences, and/or notifications on environmental protection for this Project since the commencement of the construction works in October 2013 are presented in **Table 2.1**.

Table 2.1 Summary of the Status of Environmental Licences, Notification and Permits

Permit / License No.	Valid Period		Status
	From	To	
Environmental Permit (EP)			
EP-438/2012/E	4/4/2014	N/A	Valid
Notification pursuant to Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation			
Reference No: 362534	29/7/2013	N/A	Valid
Billing Account for Construction Waste Disposal			
A/C No.: 7017900	02/8/2013	N/A	Valid
Registration of Chemical Waste Producer			
Registration No. 5218-759-P1057-03	3/9/2013	N/A	Valid
Effluent Discharge License under Water Pollution Control Ordinance			
WT00018589-2014	29/4/2014	30/9/2018	Valid
Construction Noise Permit (CNP)			
GW-RN0811-13	15/1/2014	14/6/2014	Expired in reporting month
GW-RN0380-14	30/6/2014	29/12/2014	Valid

Summary of EM&A Requirements

- 2.7 The EM&A programme under Works Contract 1102 require regular dust and noise monitoring as well as environmental site audits. The EM&A requirements are described in the following sections, including:
- All monitoring parameters;
 - Action and Limit levels for all environmental parameters;
 - Event / Action Plans;
 - Environmental mitigation measures, as recommended in the Project EIA study final report; and
 - Environmental requirements in contract documents.
- 2.8 The advice on the implementation status of environmental protection and pollution control/mitigation measures is summarized in **Section 6** of this report.
- 2.9 This report presents the monitoring results, observations, locations of the required monitoring parameters, namely construction noise & dust monitoring as well as audit works for the Project in the reporting month.

3 ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING REQUIREMENTS

Regular Construction Noise Monitoring

- 3.1 In accordance with the EM&A Manual, monitoring of construction noise impact should be conducted at the designated monitoring station. The construction noise monitoring location is listed in **Table 3.1** and shown in **Figure 3**.

Table 3.1 Regular Construction Noise Monitoring Station

Regular Construction Noise Monitoring Location	Description	Type of Measurement
NMS-CA-1 ⁽¹⁾	C.U.H.K.A.A Thomas Cheung School	Façade

Note (1): NSR ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(TAW-HUH).

Monitoring Parameter and Frequency

- 3.2 Weekly construction noise monitoring was conducted in accordance with the requirements stipulated in the EM&A Manual by the Contractor Environmental Team of Works Contract SCL 1103. If works are to be carried out during restricted hours, the conditions stipulated in the construction noise permit issued by the Noise Control Authority have to be followed. The monitoring schedule for this reporting period could be referred to Appendix K of SCL 1103 monthly EM&A report. The construction noise was monitored at the frequency and duration stated in **Table 3.2**.

Table 3.2 Construction Noise Monitoring Parameters and Frequency

Monitoring Period	Duration	Parameter	Frequency
Impact Monitoring	Throughout the construction period	L_{eq} (30min)	Once per week

- 3.3 The construction noise levels were measured in terms of the A-weighted equivalent continuous sound pressure level (L_{Aeq}) in decibels dB(A). L_{Aeq} (30min) was used as the monitoring metric for the time period between 0700 – 1900 hours on normal weekdays while L_{10} and L_{90} were also recorded as supplementary reference information for data auditing.

Monitoring Equipment, Maintenance, Calibration and Procedures

- 3.4 The detailed information of monitoring equipment, maintenance, calibration and procedures could be referred to Section 4.2 of SCL 1103 monthly EM&A report.

Action & Limit Level for Construction Noise Monitoring

- 3.5 The Action and Limit Levels are presented in **Appendix B** and the Event / Action Plan (EAP) for noise monitoring is presented in **Appendix F**.

Continuous Noise Monitoring

- 3.6 With reference to the latest Continuous Noise Monitoring Plan (CNMP) and Construction Noise Mitigation Measures Plan (CNMMP) prepared and submitted under EP Condition 2.10, it is predicted that no residual air-borne construction noise impacts exceeding the relevant noise criteria will be anticipated. Therefore, no continuous noise monitoring is required during the construction of the SCL (TAW-HUH) under Works Contract 1102.

Regular Construction Dust Monitoring

- 3.7 The proposed dust monitoring station for the construction phase of the Project, as recommended in the approved EM&A Manual, is listed in **Table 3.3** and shown in **Figure 4**.

Table 3.3 Dust Monitoring Station

Regular Dust Monitoring Location	Description
DMS-1 ⁽¹⁾	C.U.H.K.A.A. Thomas Cheung School

Note (1): ASR ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(TAW-HUH).

Monitoring Parameter and Frequency

- 3.8 The dust monitoring (in terms of Total Suspended Particulates (TSP)) was conducted at the designated monitoring station in accordance with the requirements stipulated in the EM&A Manual. The monitoring schedule for this reporting period could be referred to Appendix K of SCL 1103 monthly EM&A report. The 24-hour TSP levels were monitored at the frequency and duration stated in **Table 3.4**.

Table 3.4 Dust Monitoring Parameters and Frequency

Monitoring Period	Duration	Parameter	Frequency
Impact Monitoring ⁽¹⁾	Throughout the construction period	24-hour TSP ⁽²⁾	Once per 6 days

Note:

(1) 1- hour TSP shall be conducted when one documented valid complaint is received.

(2) 24-hour TSP will be conducted when project-related construction activities are being undertaken within a radius of 500m from monitoring stations.

Monitoring Equipment, Maintenance, Calibration and Procedures

- 3.9 The detailed information of monitoring equipment, maintenance, calibration and procedures could be referred to Section 3.2 of SCL 1103 monthly EM&A report.

Action and Limit Levels for Dust Monitoring

- 3.10 The Action and Limit levels have been established and are presented in **Appendix B** and the Event / Action Plan (EAP) for dust monitoring is presented in **Appendix F**.

Landscape and Visual

- 3.11 In accordance with the EM&A Manual, the landscape and visual mitigation measures shall be implemented and a site inspection shall be conducted once every two weeks throughout the construction period. The implementation status is given in **Appendix E**. The Event / Action Plan (EAP) for landscape and visual are presented in **Appendix F**.

4 IMPLEMENTATION STATUS ON ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS

- 4.1 The Contractor has implemented environmental mitigation measures and requirements as stated in the EIA Report, the Environmental Permit and EM&A Manual. The implementation status of the environmental mitigation measures of the reporting period is summarized in **Appendix E**. Status of required submissions under the Environmental Permit (EP) of the reporting period is presented in **Table 4.1**.

Table 4.1 Status of Required Submissions under EP

EP Condition	Submission	Submission Date
3.4	Monthly Environmental Monitoring & Audit Report (May 2014)	13 June 2014

5 MONITORING RESULTS

Regular Construction Noise Monitoring

- 5.1 A total of 4 sets of 30-minute construction noise measurements were carried out at the monitoring stations during normal weekdays during the reporting period by ET of SCL 1103. No exceedance of the limit level was recorded at designated monitoring station.
- 5.2 Based on observation during the on-site monitoring, road traffic nearby is considered as a potential noise source other than construction works of the Project that affects the monitoring results of the reporting month.
- 5.3 The detailed noise monitoring results together with their graphical presentations are presented in Appendix H of SCL 1103 monthly EM&A report.

Table 5.1 Summary Table of Construction Noise Monitoring Results

Parameter	Minimum Leq(30min), dB(A)	Maximum Leq(30min), dB(A)	Action Level	Limit Level, Leq(30min), dB(A)
Noise	48.7 ⁽²⁾	53.5 ⁽²⁾	When one documented complaint is received	70/65 ⁽¹⁾

Remarks:

- (1) For normal day-time working hours, the noise criteria is 70 dB(A) and 65 dB(A) for normal teaching period and examination periods respectively.
- (2) The noise monitoring data presented in the table is baseline corrected.

- 5.4 No exceedance of the Action and Limit Levels of construction noise due to the Project was recorded during the reporting period.

Regular Dust Monitoring

- 5.5 A total of 5 sets of 24-hour TSP monitoring were carried out at the designated monitoring station of the reporting period by ET of Works Contract SCL 1103. The monitoring results together with their graphical presentations are presented in Appendix E of SCL 1103 monthly EM&A report and a summary of the dust monitoring results in this reporting month is given in **Table 5.2**.

Table 5.2 Summary Table of Dust Monitoring Results

Parameter	Minimum $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Maximum $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Average $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Action Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Limit Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$
24-hr TSP	17.6	32.5	24.6	148.7	260

- 5.6 Wind monitoring data obtained from Kai Tak Meteorological Station of Hong Kong Observatory is shown in Appendix F of SCL 1103 monthly EM&A report.
- 5.7 Based on observation during the on-site monitoring, road traffic emission nearby is considered as a potential dust source other than construction works of the Project that affects the monitoring results of the reporting month.
- 5.8 No exceedance of the Action and Limit Levels of the 24-hour TSP was recorded during the reporting period.

Waste Management

- 5.9 Waste generated from this Project includes inert construction and demolition (C&D) materials and non-inert C&D materials. Non-inert C&D materials are made up of general refuse, vegetative wastes and recyclable wastes like plastics and paper/cardboard packaging materials. With reference to relevant handling records and trip tickets of this Project, the quantities of different types of waste generated in the reporting month are summarised in **Table 5.3**. No chemical waste, steel material, plastics, paper/cardboard packaging was generated during this reporting month. Details of waste management data is presented in **Appendix G**.

Table 5.3 Quantities of Waste Generated from the Project

Reporting Month	Quantity					
	C&D Materials (inert) ^{(a)(b)}	C&D Materials (non-inert) ^(c)				
		General Refuse	Chemical Waste	Recycled materials		
Paper/cardboard	Plastics			Metals		
June 2014 ^(d)	6,637.1 m ³	23.3 m ³	0 kg	0 kg	0 kg	0 kg

Notes:

- (a) Inert C&D materials include excavated soil and rock, which were delivered to Tseung Kwan O Area 137 Fill Bank during the reporting month.
- (b) In 6,637.1 m³ inert C&D materials, 4,170.6 m³ of excavated soil was delivered to Contract 1108A Kai Tak Barging Point and would be reused in other project.
- (c) Non-inert C&D materials include steel, paper/cardboard packaging waste, plastics and other wastes such as general refuse and vegetative wastes. Steel materials generated from the project are grouped into non-inert C&D materials as the materials were not disposed of with other inert C&D materials. General refuse was delivered to designated landfill for disposal.
- (d) The cut-off date of the waste flow data in reporting month was 27 June 2014.

Landscape and Visual

- 5.10 Bi-weekly inspection of the implementation of landscape and visual mitigation measures was conducted on 3, 20 and 30 June 2014. The observations and recommendations made during the audit sessions are summarized in **Table 6.1**.

6 ENVIRONMENTAL SITE INSPECTION

Site Audits

- 6.1 Site audits were carried out by ET on weekly basis to monitor the timely implementation of proper environmental management practices and mitigation measures in the Project site. The summaries of site audits are attached in **Appendix D**.
- 6.2 Site audits were conducted on 3, 10, 20, 24 and 30 June 2014 by ET. A joint site audit with the representative with IEC, ER, the Contractor and the ET was carried out on 20 June 2014. No EPD site inspection was conducted during the reporting month. The details of observations during site audit carried out by ET can refer to **Table 6.1**.

Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures

- 6.3 According to the EIA Study Report, Environmental Permit and the EM&A Manual of the Project, the mitigation measures detailed in the documents are recommended to be implemented during the construction phase. An updated summary of the Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule (EMIS) is provided in **Appendix E**.
- 6.4 During site inspections in the reporting month, no non-conformance was identified. The observations and recommendations made during the audit sessions are summarized in **Table 6.1**.

Table 6.1 Observations and Recommendations of Site Audit

Parameters	Date	Observations and Recommendations	Follow-up
<i>Water Quality</i>	19 and 27 May 2014	<u>Reminder:</u> Sediment in effluent discharge point near site entrance should be regularly removed, and ensure all effluent is treated before discharged.	Please refer to remark on item for 3 Jun 2014
	27 May and 3 Jun 2014	<u>Reminder:</u> Catch pit at Slope FR326 should be provided with sufficient capacity for temporary runoff storage.	Additional tank was provided to Slope FR326 on 10 Jun 2014.
	3 Jun 2014	Abnormal drainage channel was observed near effluent discharge point. The Contractor shall direct or block the channel to prevent site runoff discharged before treatment.	The drainage channel was blocked. No wastewater discharged from the channel was observed on 10 Jun 2014
	10, 20, 24 and 30 Jun 2014	<u>Reminder:</u> Sediment in wheel washing bay should be removed more frequently.	Follow up actions will be reported in the next month.
	10 Jun 2014	<u>Reminder:</u> Additional pump should be provided to tank at Slope FR326 during wet season.	Additional pump was provided nearby for emergency on 20 Jun 2014.
	20 Jun 2014	<u>Reminder:</u> Sediment in catch pit of the effluent discharge point should be regularly removed.	Please refer to remark on item for 24 Jun 2014
	24 and 30 Jun 2014	Anonymous effluent discharge was observed at discharge point. The Contractor should ensure all effluent treated before discharge.	Follow up actions will be reported in the next month.

Parameters	Date	Observations and Recommendations	Follow-up
	24 Jun 2014	Overflow was observed from sedimentation tank. The Contractor should provide sufficient capacity for wastewater at Slope FR326.	Overflow was not observed during site inspection on 30 Jun 2014.
	30 Jun 2014	<u>Reminder:</u> Exposed area should be properly covered during holiday.	Follow up actions will be reported in the next month.
<i>Noise</i>	27 May and 3 Jun 2014	<u>Reminder:</u> Noise barriers should be replaced for sheet piling work to reduce construction noise.	Sheet piling work was not observed during site inspection on 10 Jun 2014.
	10 Jun 2014	<u>Reminder:</u> Good maintenance should be kept for movable noise barrier at Slope FR326.	The movable noise barrier was maintained on 20 Jun 2014.
<i>Landscape and Visual</i>	20, 24 and 30 Jun 2014	Tree protection zone should be properly improved for the remained tree near football court. The Contractor shall ensure keeping construction materials a distance from tree protection zone.	Follow up actions will be reported in the next month.
<i>Air Quality</i>	24 Jun 2014	<u>Reminder:</u> Good maintenance should be kept for loading machine at Slope FR326.	The loading machine had been maintained on 30 Jun 2014.
<i>Waste / Chemical Management</i>	N/A	There was no observation in the reporting period.	N/A
<i>Permits/ Licenses</i>	N/A	There was no observation in the reporting period.	N/A

7 ENVIRONMENTAL NON-CONFORMANCE

Summary of Exceedances

- 7.1 No exceedance of the Action and Limit Levels of the regular construction noise and 24-hour TSP monitoring was recorded during the reporting month. The summary of exceedance is provided in **Appendix C**.

Summary of Environmental Non-Compliance

- 7.2 No environmental non-compliance was recorded in the reporting month.

Summary of Environmental Complaint

- 7.3 No environmental Project-related complaint was received in the reporting month. The Cumulative Complaint Log since the commencement of the Project is presented in **Appendix H**.

Summary of Environmental Summon and Successful Prosecution

- 7.4 There was no successful environmental prosecution or notification of summons received since the Project commencement. The Cumulative Log for environmental summon and successful prosecution since the commencement of the Project is presented in **Appendix H**.

8 FUTURE KEY ISSUES

Construction Programme for the Next Month

8.1 A tentative construction programme is provided in **Appendix A**. The major construction activities in the coming month will include:

- Slope improvement works;
- Bored piling;
- Pre-bored H-pile;
- King Post Piling;
- Sheet piling;
- ELS Construction;
- Erection of Steel Platform at haul road; and
- Modification of retaining wall.

Key Issues in the Next Month

8.2 Key issues to be considered in the coming month include:

- Dust arising from loading, unloading, transfer, handling or storage of bulk cement, excavated materials and soil erosion in dry days;
- Control of silty surface runoff;
- Implementation of mitigation measures for wastewater spillage from construction works.
- Preservation and protection of retained and transplanted trees;
- Implementation of mitigation measures for noise nuisance from construction works;
- Control of silty surface runoff during wet season;
- Overflow of the sedimentation tanks and desilting facilities; and
- Regular removal of silt, mud and sand along u-channels and sedimentation tanks.

Monitoring Schedule in the Next Month

8.3 The tentative schedule of regular construction noise monitoring and 24-hour TSP monitoring at in the next reporting period is presented in Appendix K of SCL 1103 monthly EM&A report. The regular construction noise monitoring and 24-hour TSP monitoring will be conducted at the same monitoring locations in the next reporting period.

9 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Conclusions

- 9.1 The Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report presents the EM&A works undertaken during the period from 1 to 30 June 2014 in accordance with EM&A Manual and the requirement under EP.
- 9.2 No exceedance of the Action and Limit Levels of regular construction noise and 24-hour TSP monitoring was recorded at the designated monitoring stations during the reporting month.
- 9.3 5 times of joint weekly site inspections were conducted by representatives of the Contractor, Engineer and Contractor's ET and 3 times of bi-weekly inspection of the implementation of landscape and visual mitigation measures were conducted during the reporting period.
- 9.4 There was no Project related environmental complaint, successful prosecution or notification of summons received during the reporting month.
- 9.5 The ET will keep track on the EM&A programme to ensure compliance of environmental requirements and the proper implementation of all necessary mitigation measures.

Recommendations

- 9.6 According to the environmental audit performed in the reporting month, the following recommendations were made:

Water Quality

- All drainage facilities and erosion and sediment control structures should be regularly inspected and maintained to ensure proper and efficient operation at all times; and
- During rainy season, sediment control measures should be inspected and maintained after rain storms. Site runoff should be directed and treated by desilting facilities before discharged.
- Stockpile of construction material should be covered by impervious sheet to reduce silty runoff.

Construction Noise

- Regular review on the noise mitigation measures and the conditions of the implemented noise mitigation measures shall be properly maintained.

Landscape and Visual

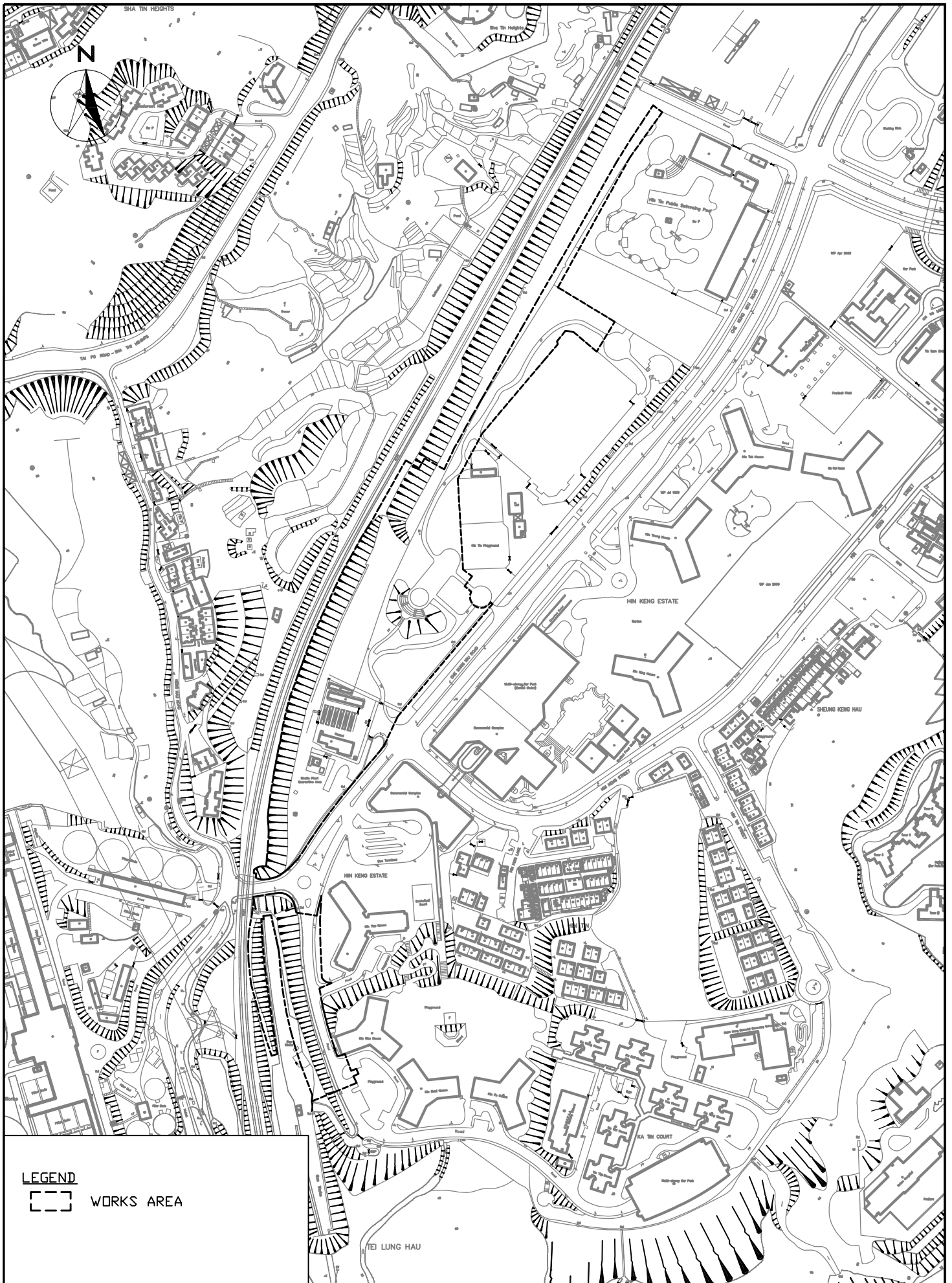
- “No-intrusion zone” should be established and maintained for existing trees as far as practicable. The Contractor is reminded to closely monitor and restrict the site working staff from entering the erected “no-intrusion zone” for existing trees and avoid placing construction materials within the tree protection zone for maximizing the protection.

Air Quality

- Regular water spraying on site is reminded to be implemented as per EP requirement. Exposed work area should be covered with impervious sheet where possible to suppress dust emission; and

- Regular maintenance should be provided to machine and plant to prevent smoke emission.

FIGURES



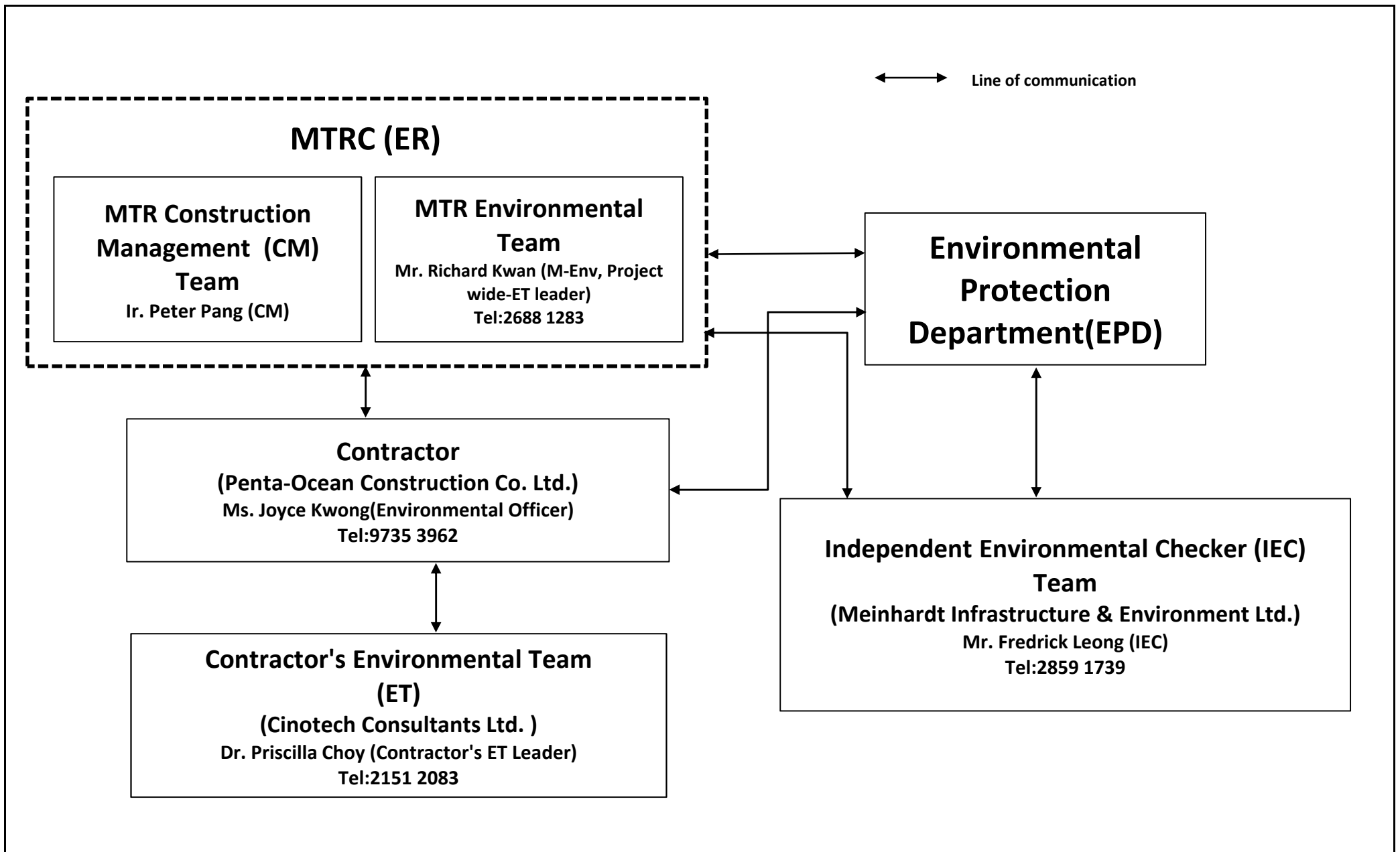
LEGEND

 WORKS AREA

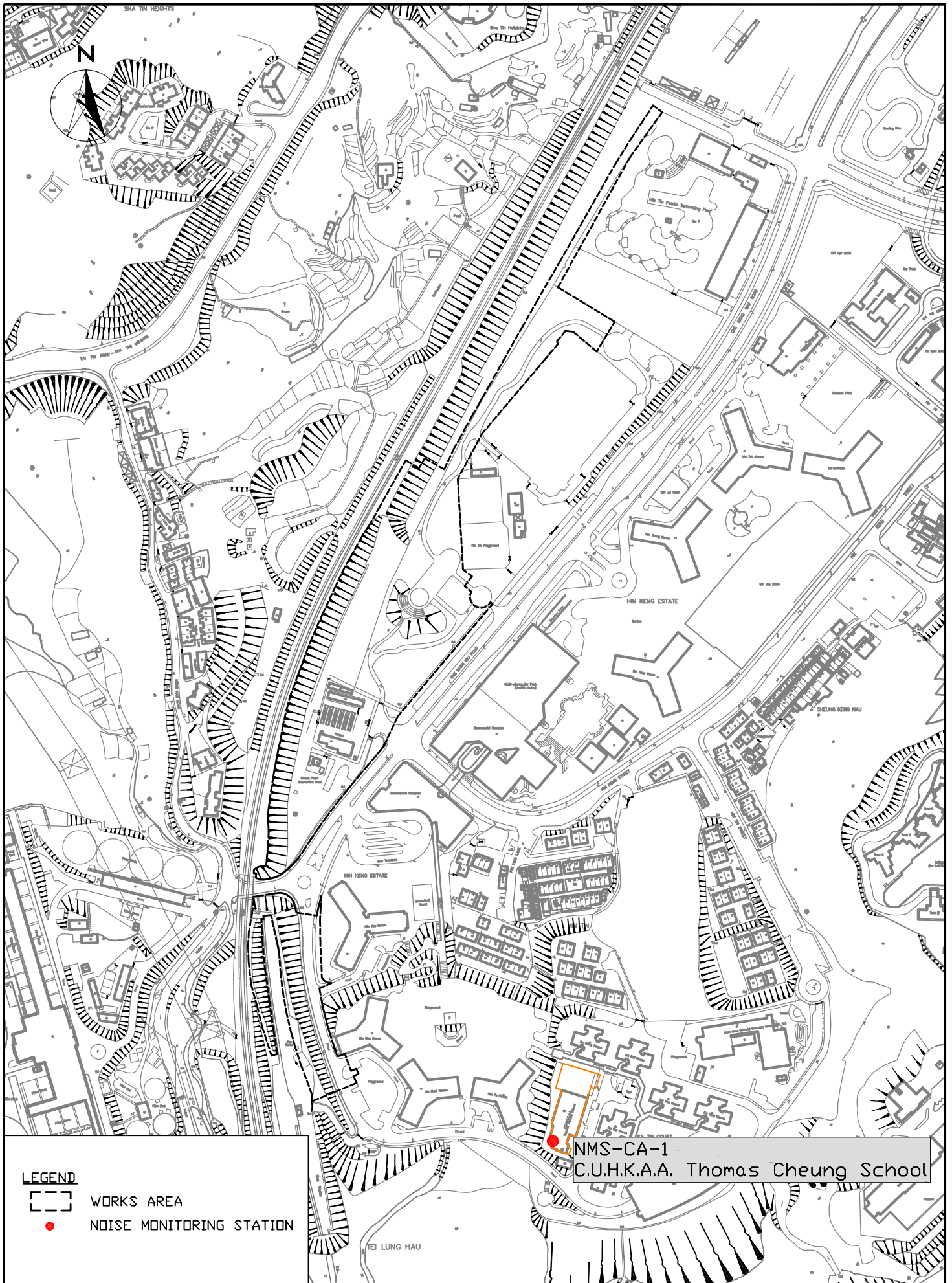
CINOTECH
Cinotech Consultants Limited

SCL CONTRACT 1102
THE SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK -
HIN KENG STATION AND APPROACH STRUCTURES
SITE LAYOUT PLAN OF
WORKS CONTRACT 1102

SCALE	1:10000@A4	DATE	NOV 2013
CHECK	GL	DRAWN	JW
JOB No.	MA13040	FIGURE NO.	FIG 1
		REV	-



Title SCL Contract 1102 The Shatin to Central Link - Hin Keng Station and Approach Structures Organization Chart and Key Contact of the Project	Scale	N.T.S	Project No.	MA13040	CINOTECH
	Date	Oct-13	Figure	2	



LEGEND

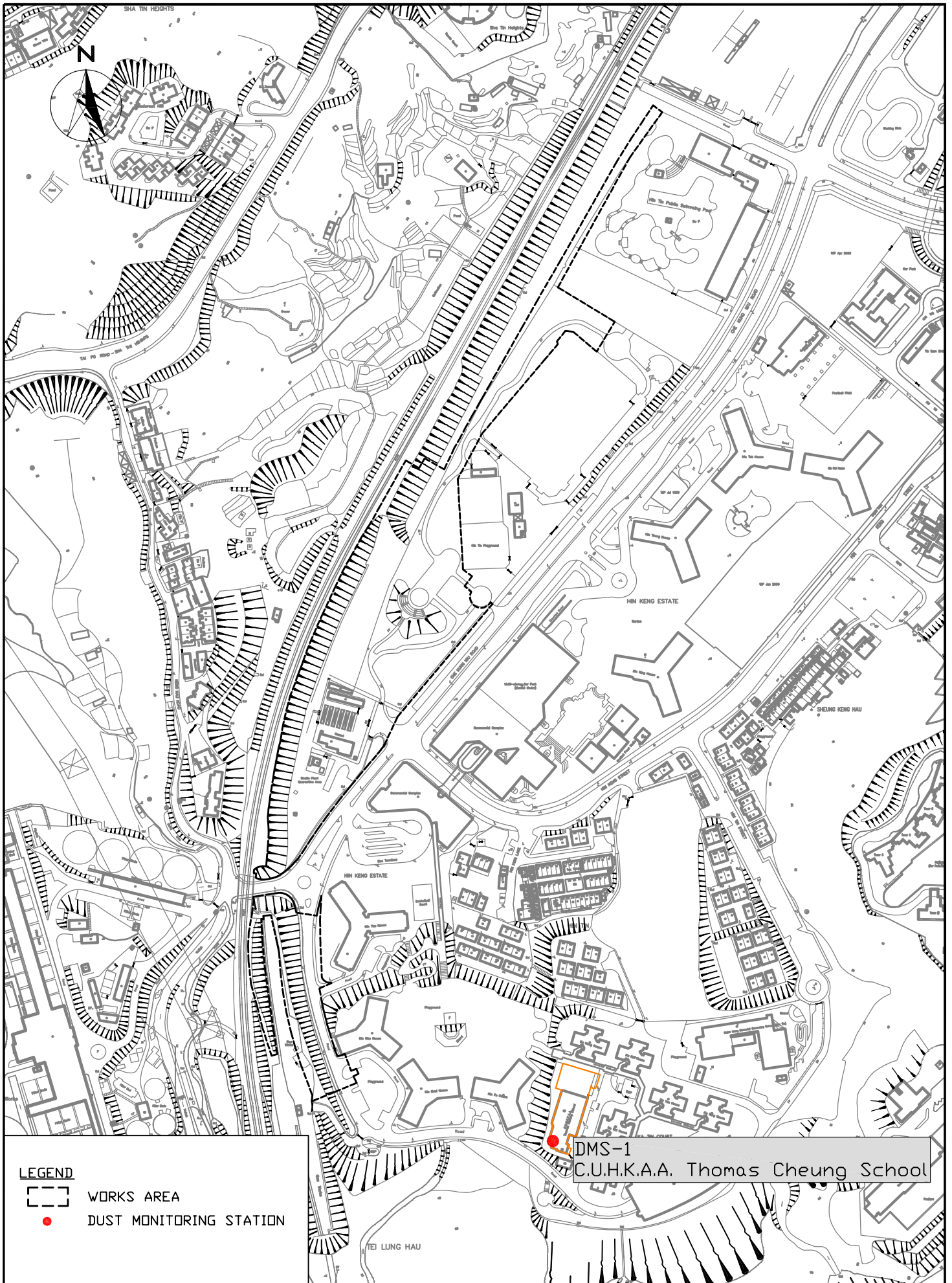
- WORKS AREA
- NOISE MONITORING STATION

NMS-CA-1
C.U.H.K.A.A. Thomas Cheung School





SCL CONTRACT 1102
THE SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK -
HIN KENG STATION AND APPROACH STRUCTURES
LOCATION OF NOISE MONITORING STATION

SCALE	1:10000@A4	DATE	OCT 2013
CHECK	GL	DRAWN	JW
JOB No.	MA13040	FIGURE NO.	FIG 3
		REV	-



DMS-1
C.U.H.K.A.A. Thomas Cheung School

LEGEND

-  WORKS AREA
-  DUST MONITORING STATION



SCL CONTRACT 1102
THE SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK -
HIN KENG STATION AND APPROACH STRUCTURES
LOCATION OF DUST MONITORING STATION

SCALE	1:10000@A4	DATE	OCT 2013
CHECK	GL	DRAWN	JW
JOB No.	MA13040	FIGURE NO.	FIG 4
		REV	-

**APPENDIX A
TENTATIVE CONSTRUCTION
PROGRAMME**

Activity ID	Activity Name	Original Duration	Remaining Duration	Start	Finish	2014				
						Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct
3-month Rolling Programme Summary (Jul to Sep 2014)		910	288	21-Oct-13 A	24-Jun-15					
Hin Keng Station		131	62	02-Jan-14 A	11-Sep-14					
Foundation		104	0	02-Jan-14 A	09-Jun-14 A					
Pre-bored H-pile		84	0	02-Jan-14 A	03-May-14 A					
Proof Drilling		28	0	11-Apr-14 A	26-May-14 A					
Loading Test		61	0	10-Apr-14 A	09-Jun-14 A					
ELS		54	0	03-Apr-14 A	06-Jun-14 A					
External Works		46	0	14-Apr-14 A	29-May-14 A					
Demolition of RW7		46	0	14-Apr-14 A	29-May-14 A					
Sub-structure		62	62	30-Jun-14	11-Sep-14					
Cap and Tie Beams		62	62	30-Jun-14	11-Sep-14					
Ma On Shan Line & Tail Track		910	215	21-Oct-13 A	24-Mar-15					
Retaining Wall RW7		247	84	02-Dec-13 A	09-Oct-14					
Initial Work		171	14	02-Dec-13 A	16-Jul-14					
Structural Works		70	70	17-Jul-14	09-Oct-14					
R.C. Platform		105	30	28-Feb-14 A	04-Aug-14					
Initial Works		105	30	28-Feb-14 A	04-Aug-14					
Predrilling		38	0	05-Mar-14 A	11-Apr-14 A					
Noise Barrier Mini-pile		414	215	21-Oct-13 A	24-Mar-15					
Noise Barrier Work		768	134	15-May-14 A	06-Dec-14					
Miscellaneous Items within Operation Area		146	93	28-Mar-14 A	20-Oct-14					
Elevated Evacuation Walkway		146	93	28-Mar-14 A	20-Oct-14					
At-grade Box		188	88	26-Feb-14 A	14-Oct-14					
Bored Pile Construction		41	41	25-Aug-14	14-Oct-14					
Haul Road Construction		30	14	11-Jun-14 A	16-Jul-14					
Temporary Piling Platform		177	88	26-Feb-14 A	14-Oct-14					
Hin Keng Viaduct		487	288	21-Oct-13 A	24-Jun-15					
Foundation		487	288	21-Oct-13 A	24-Jun-15					
Pre-drilling		300	0	21-Oct-13 A	12-Feb-14 A					
Bored Piles Construction & Pile Test		414	191	23-Dec-13 A	14-Feb-15					
Pile Cap Construction		215	215	25-Sep-14	24-Jun-15					
Initial Work		277	0	01-Nov-13 A	17-May-14 A					
Temporary Traffic Management		277	0	01-Nov-13 A	17-May-14 A					
FR63 Slope		191	81	15-Feb-14 A	06-Oct-14					
Pit by Pit Construction		191	81	15-Feb-14 A	06-Oct-14					
Row 1		128	17	15-Feb-14 A	19-Jul-14					
Row 2		64	64	21-Jul-14	06-Oct-14					
FR65 Slope		221	83	14-Jan-14 A	08-Oct-14					
Pit by Pit Construction		221	83	14-Jan-14 A	08-Oct-14					
Zone 1		221	83	14-Jan-14 A	08-Oct-14					
Zone 2		80	80	30-Jun-14	04-Oct-14					
Zone 4		80	80	30-Jun-14	04-Oct-14					
F320 Slope		42	42	10-Apr-15	30-May-15					
Row 1		24	24	10-Apr-15	08-May-15					
Row 2		18	18	09-May-15	30-May-15					
NTSAMC & SPQS		209	0	24-Oct-13 A	28-Feb-14 A					



- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Critical Remaining Work
- ◆ Milestone

MTRC SCL Project Contract 1102
Hin Keng Station and Approach Structures

3 Months Rolling Programme Summary

(Period - July to Sept 2014)

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
08-Jul-14	0		

**APPENDIX B
ACTION AND LIMIT LEVELS**

APPENDIX B – Action and Limit Levels**24-Hour TSP**

Regular Dust Monitoring Station	Description	Action Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Limit Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$
DMS-1 ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	C.U.H.K.A.A. Thomas Cheung School	148.7	260

Note:

- (1) ASR ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(TAW-HUH).
 (2) Dust monitoring is carried out by Environmental Team of SCL Works Contract 1103.

Construction Noise

Regular Construction Noise Monitoring Station	Description	Time Period	Action Level	Limit Level
NMS-CA-1 ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	C.U.H.K.A.A Thomas Cheung School	0700-1900 hrs on normal weekdays	When one documented complaint is received	65 / 70 dB(A) ⁽³⁾

Note:

- (1) NSR ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(TAW-HUH).
 (2) Construction Noise monitoring is carried out by Environmental Team of SCL Works Contract 1103.
 (3) Daytime noise Limit Level of 70 dB(A) applies to education institutions, while 65dB(A) applies during school examination period.

APPENDIX C
SUMMARY OF EXCEEDANCE

APPENDIX C – SUMMARY OF EXCEEDANCE

Reporting Month: June 2014

a) Exceedance Report for Dust Monitoring (NIL)

b) Exceedance Report for Noise Monitoring (NIL)

APPENDIX D
SITE AUDIT SUMMARY

Shatin to Central Link -

Contract 1102 Hin Keng Station and Approach Structures


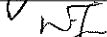
Record Summary of Environmental Site Inspection

Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	140603
Date	3 June 2014 (Tuesday)
Time	09:00 – 10:30

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-

Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
140603-O01	<p>Part B – Water Quality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Abnormal drainage channel was observed near effluent discharge point. The Contractor shall direct or block the channel to prevent site runoff discharged before treatment. <p>Part C – Ecology</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part D – Landscape & Visual</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part E – Air Quality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part F – Construction Noise Impact</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part G – Waste/Chemical Management</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part H – Permits/Licenses</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. 	B 7
140603-F02	<p>Part I – Others</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sediment in effluent discharge point near site entrance should be regularly removed, and ensure all effluent treated before discharged. 	B 7
140603-F03	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Noise barriers should be replaced for sheet piling work to reduce construction noise. 	F 7

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Jason Lai		3 June 2014
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		3 June 2014

*Shatin to Central Link -
Contract 1102 Hin Keng Station and Approach Structures*



Record Summary of Environmental Site Inspection

Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	140610
Date	10 June 2014 (Tuesday)
Time	09:00 – 11:00

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-

Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
140610-R01 140610-R03	<p>Part B – Water Quality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Frequency should be increased for sediment removal in wheel washing bay. • Additional pump should be provided to tank at Slope FR326 during wet season. <p>Part C – Ecology</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part D – Landscape & Visual</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part E – Air Quality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. 	B 14ii B 15i
140610-R02	<p>Part F – Construction Noise Impact</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Good maintenance should be kept for movable noise barrier at Slope FR326. <p>Part G – Waste/Chemical Management</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part H – Permits/Licenses</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part I – Others</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. 	F 7

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Jason Lai		10 June 2014
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		10 June 2014

*Shatin to Central Link -
Contract 1102 Hin Keng Station and Approach Structures*



Record Summary of Environmental Site Inspection

Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	140620
Date	20 June 2014 (Friday)
Time	09:00 – 11:00

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-

Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
140620-R02	<p><i>Part B – Water Quality</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sediment in effluent discharge point should be regularly removed. 	B 7
140620-O01	<p><i>Part C – Ecology</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p><i>Part D – Landscape & Visual</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tree protection zone should be properly improved for the remained tree near football court. The Contractor shall ensure keeping construction materials a distance from tree protection zone. <p><i>Part E – Air Quality</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p><i>Part F – Construction Noise Impact</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p><i>Part G – Waste/Chemical Management</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p><i>Part H – Permits/Licenses</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. 	D 2 and D 3
140620-F03	<p><i>Part I – Others</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sediment in wheel washing bay should be removed more frequently. 	B 14ii

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Jason Lai		20 June 2014
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		20 June 2014

*Shatin to Central Link -
Contract 1102 Hin Keng Station and Approach Structures*



Record Summary of Environmental Site Inspection

Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	140624
Date	24 June 2014 (Tuesday)
Time	09:00 – 11:00

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-

Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
140624-O01	Part B – Water Quality • Anonymous effluent discharge was observed at discharge point. The Contractor should ensure all effluent treated before discharge.	B 7
140624-O02	• Overflow was observed from sedimentation tank. The Contractor should provide sufficient capacity for wastewater at Slope FR326.	B 6ii
140624-R03	Part C – Ecology • No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. Part D – Landscape & Visual • No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. Part E – Air Quality • Good maintenance should be kept for loading machine at Slope FR326.	E 15
140624-F04	Part F – Construction Noise Impact • No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. Part G – Waste/Chemical Management • No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. Part H – Permits/Licenses • No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection.	
140624-F05	Part I – Others • Tree protection zone should be properly improved for the remained tree near football court. • Sediment in wheel washing bay should be removed more frequently.	D2 and D3 B 14ii

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Jason Lai		24 June 2014
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		24 June 2014

Shatin to Central Link -

Contract 1102 Hin Keng Station and Approach Structures



Record Summary of Environmental Site Inspection

Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	I40630
Date	30 June 2014 (Monday)
Time	14:00 – 15:00

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-

Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
140630-R01	<p>Part B – Water Quality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Exposed area should be properly covered during holiday. <p>Part C – Ecology</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part D – Landscape & Visual</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part E – Air Quality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part F – Construction Noise Impact</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part G – Waste/Chemical Management</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part H – Permits/Licenses</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. 	B 10
140630-F02	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Anonymous effluent discharge was observed at discharge point. The Contractor should ensure all effluent treated before discharge. 	B 7
140630-F03	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tree protection zone should be properly improved for the remained tree near football court. 	D2 and D3
140630-F04	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sediment in wheel washing bay should be removed more frequently. 	B 14ii

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Jason Lai		30 June 2014
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		30 June 2014

**APPENDIX E
UPDATED ENVIRONMENTAL
MITIGATION IMPLEMENTATION
SCHEDULE**

SCL Works Contract 1102 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
Ecology (Construction Phase)								
S5.4	E1	Engineering works should not encroach into country park boundary, Tei Lung Hau Stream and secondary woodland near the portal at Hin Keng	Minimise ecological impacts	Contractor	Lion Rock Country Park, Tei Lung Hau Stream	Detailed design and construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AFCD's requirements • EIAO • Country Parks Ordinance 	^
S5.7	E5	<p><u>Good Site Practices</u></p> <p>Impact to any habitats or local fauna should be avoided by implementing good site practices, including the containment of silt runoff within the site boundary, the containment of contaminated soils for removal from the site, appropriate storage of chemicals and chemical waste away from sites of ecological value and the provision of sanitary facilities for on-site workers. Adoption of such measures should permit waste to be suitably contained within the site for subsequent removal and appropriate disposal.</p> <p>The following good site practices should also be implemented:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Erection of temporary geotextile silt or sediment fences/oil traps around any earth-moving works to trap any sediments and prevent them from entering watercourses in particular the Tei Lung Hau stream; • Avoidance of soil storage against trees or close to 	Minimise ecological impacts	Contractor	All construction sites	During construction	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ProPECC PN 1/94 	^
								N/A

SCL Works Contract 1102 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>waterbodies in particular the Tei Lung Hau stream;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Delineation of works site by erecting hoardings to prevent encroachment onto adjacent habitats and fence off areas which have some ecological value e.g. Tei Lung Hau Stream and the adjoining secondary woodland, tunnel on hill at top of slope stabilisation works; • No on-site burning of waste; • Waste and refuse in appropriate receptacles. 						N/A ^ ^
S5.7	E7	<p><u>Water Quality and Hydrology</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Implement water control measures (ETWB TCW No. 5/2005, Protection of natural streams/ rivers from adverse impacts arising from construction works to avoid direct or indirect impacts on the Tei Lung Hau Stream) and good site practices. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Avoid indirect water impact to any wetland habitats or wetland fauna • Minimize the drawdown of water table 	Contractor	Works area in Hin Keng	Construction stage	• TCW No. 5/2005	^
<i>Landscape & Visual (Construction Phase)</i>								
S6.9.3	LV1	<p>The following good site practices and measures for minimisation and avoidance of potential impacts are recommended:</p> <p><u>Re-use of Existing Soil</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For soil conservation, existing topsoil shall be re-used where possible for new planting areas within the project. The construction program shall consider using the soil removed from one phase for backfilling another. Suitable storage 	Minimize visual & landscape impact	Contractor	Within Project Site	Construction stage	TM-EIAO	^

SCL Works Contract 1102 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>ground, gathering ground and mixing ground may be set up on-site as necessary.</p> <p><u>No-intrusion Zone</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To maximize protection to existing trees, ground vegetation and the associated under storey habitats, construction contracts may designate "No-intrusion Zone" to various areas within the site boundary with rigid and durable fencing for each individual no-intrusion zone. The contractor should closely monitor and restrict the site working staff from entering the "no-intrusion zone", even for indirect construction activities and storage of equipment. <p><u>Protection of Retained Trees</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All retained trees should be recorded photographically at the commencement of the Contract, and carefully protected during the construction period. Detailed tree protection specification shall be allowed and included in the Contract Specification, which specifying the tree protection requirement, submission and approval system, and the tree monitoring system. The Contractor shall be required to submit, for approval, a detailed working method statement for the protection of trees prior to undertaking any works adjacent to all retained trees, 						<p style="text-align: center;">*</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p>

SCL Works Contract 1102 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
<i>Air Quality (Construction Phase)</i>								
/	A1	Emission from Vehicles and Plants <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All vehicles shall be shut down in intermittent use. • Only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly to avoid emission of black smoke. • All diesel fuelled construction plant within the works areas shall be powered by ultra-low sulphur diesel fuel (ULSD) 	Reduce air pollution emission from construction vehicles and plants	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	• APCO	^ * ^
/	A2	Open burning shall be prohibited	Reduce air pollution emission from work site	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	• APCO	^
<i>Construction Dust Impact</i>								
S7.6.5	D1	The contractor shall follow the procedures and requirements given in the Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation	Minimize dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	• APCO • To control the dust impact to meet HKAQO and TM-EIA criteria	^
S7.6.5	D2	• Mitigation measures in form of regular watering under a good site practice should be adopted. Watering once per hour on exposed worksites and haul road in the Kowloon area and once per 1.5hour at those in the Tai Wai area should be conducted to achieve dust removal efficiencies of 91.7%. While the above watering frequencies are to be followed, the extent of watering	Minimize dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	• APCO • To control the dust impact to meet HKAQO and TM-EIA criteria	^

SCL Works Contract 1102 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>may vary depending on actual site conditions but should be sufficient to maintain an equivalent intensity of no less than 1.8 L/m² to achieve the dust removal efficiency</p>						
S7.6.5	D3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Proper watering of exposed spoil should be undertaken throughout the construction phase: • Any excavated or stockpile of dusty material should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or sprayed with water to maintain the entire surface wet and then removed or backfilled or reinstated where practicable within 24 hours of the excavation or unloading; • Any dusty materials remaining after a stockpile is removed should be wetted with water and cleared from the surface of roads; • A stockpile of dusty material should not be extend beyond the pedestrian barriers, fencing or traffic cones. • The load of dusty materials on a vehicle leaving a construction site should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting to ensure that the dusty materials do not leak from the vehicle; • Where practicable, vehicle washing facilities with high pressure water jet should be provided at every discernible or designated vehicle exit point. The area where vehicle washing takes place and the road section between the washing facilities and the exit 	<p>Minimize dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers</p>	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • APCO • To control the dust impact to meet HKAQO and TM-EIA criteria 	<p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p>

SCL Works Contract 1102 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>point should be paved with concrete, bituminous materials or hardcores;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When there are open excavation and reinstatement works, hoarding of not less than 2.4m high should be provided and properly maintained as far as practicable along the site boundary with provision for public crossing; Good site practice shall also be adopted by the Contractor to ensure the conditions of the hoardings are properly maintained throughout the construction period; • The portion of any road leading only to construction site that is within 30m of a vehicle entrance or exit should be kept clear of dusty materials; • Surfaces where any pneumatic or power-driven drilling, cutting, polishing or other mechanical breaking operation takes place should be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical continuously; • Any area that involves demolition activities should be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical immediately prior to, during and immediately after the activities so as to maintain the entire surface wet; • Where a scaffolding is erected around the perimeter of a building 						<p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p>

SCL Works Contract 1102 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>under construction, effective dust screens, sheeting or netting should be provided to enclose the scaffolding from the ground floor level of the building, or a canopy should be provided from the first floor level up to the highest level of the scaffolding;</p> <p>Any skip hoist for material transport should be totally enclosed by impervious sheeting;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Every stock of more than 20 bags of cement or dry pulverised fuel ash (PFA) should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or placed in an area sheltered on the top and the 3 sides; • Cement or dry PFA delivered in bulk should be stored in a closed silo fitted with an audible high level alarm which is interlocked with the material filling line and no overfilling is allowed; • Loading, unloading, transfer, handling or storage of bulk cement or dry PFA should be carried out in a totally enclosed system or facility, and any vent or exhaust should be fitted with an effective fabric filter or equivalent air pollution control system; <p>and</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Exposed earth should be properly treated by compaction, turfing, hydroseeding, vegetation planting or sealing with latex, vinyl, bitumen, shotcrete or other suitable surface stabiliser within six months after the last construction activity on the 						<p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p>

SCL Works Contract 1102 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		construction site or part of the construction site where the exposed earth lies.						
S7.6.5	D6	Implement regular dust monitoring under EM&A programme during the construction stage.	Monitoring of dust impact	Contractor	Selected representative dust monitoring station	Construction stage	• TM-EIA	^
Construction Noise (Airborne)								
S8.3.6	N1	Implement the following good site practices: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction programme; • machines and plant (such as trucks, cranes) that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between work periods or should be throttled down to a minimum; • plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction, where possible, be orientated so that the noise is directed away from nearby NSRs; • silencers or mufflers on construction equipment should be properly fitted and maintained during the construction works; • mobile plant should be sited as far away from NSRs as possible and practicable; • material stockpiles, mobile container site office and other 	Control construction airborne noise	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	• Annex 5, TM-EIA	^ ^ ^ ^ ^

SCL Works Contract 1102 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		structures should be effectively utilised, where practicable, to screen noise from on-site construction activities.						
S8.3.6	N2	Install temporary hoarding located on the site boundaries between noisy construction activities and NSRs. The conditions of the hoardings shall be properly maintained throughout the construction period.	Reduce the construction noise levels at low-level zone of NSRs through partial screening.	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	• Annex 5, TM-EIA	^
S8.3.6	N3	Install movable noise barriers (typical design is wooden framed barrier with a small-cantilevered on a skid footing with 25mm thick internal sound absorptive lining), acoustic mat or full enclosure, screen the noisy plants including air compressor, generators and saw.	Screen the noisy plant items to be used at all construction sites	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	• Annex 5, TM-EIA	*
S8.3.6	N4	Use "Quiet plants"	Reduce the noise levels of plant items	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	• Annex 5, TM-EIA	^
S8.3.6	N5	Sequencing operation of construction plants where practicable.	Operate sequentially within the same work site to reduce the construction airborne noise	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	• Annex 5, TM-EIA	^
S8.3.6	N6	Implement a noise monitoring under EM&A programme.	Monitor the construction noise levels at the selected	Contractor	Selected representative	Construction stage	• TM-EIA	^

SCL Works Contract 1102 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>in the permanent drainage channels to enhance deposition rates.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The design of efficient silt removal facilities should be based on the guidelines in Appendix A1 of ProPECC PN 1/94, which states that the retention time for silt/sand traps should be 5 minutes under maximum flow conditions. Sizes may vary depending upon the flow rate, but for a flow rate of 0.1 m³/s a sedimentation basin of 30m³ would be required and for a flow rate of 0.5 m³/s the basin would be 150 m³. The detailed design of the sand/silt traps shall be undertaken by the contractor prior to the commencement of construction. • All exposed earth areas should be completed and vegetated as soon as possible after earthworks have been completed, or alternatively, within 14 days of the cessation of earthworks where practicable. Exposed slope surfaces should be covered by tarpaulin or other means. • The overall slope of the site should be kept to a minimum to reduce the erosive potential of surface water flows, and all traffic areas and access roads protected by coarse stone ballast. An additional advantage accruing from the use of crushed stone is the positive traction gained during prolonged periods of inclement weather and the reduction of surface sheet flows. 						<p style="text-align: center;">*</p> <p style="text-align: center;">*</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p>

SCL Works Contract 1102 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All drainage facilities and erosion and sediment control structures should be regularly inspected and maintained to ensure proper and efficient operation at all times and particularly following rainstorms. Deposited silt and grit should be removed regularly and disposed of by spreading evenly over stable, vegetated areas. • Measures should be taken to minimise the ingress of site drainage into excavations. If the excavation of trenches in wet periods is necessary, they should be dug and backfilled in short sections wherever practicable. Water pumped out from trenches or foundation excavations should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities. • Open stockpiles of construction materials (for example, aggregates, sand and fill material) of more than 50m³ should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms. Measures should be taken to prevent the washing away of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into any drainage system. • Manholes (including newly constructed ones) should always be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris being washed into the drainage system and storm runoff being directed into foul sewers. 						<p style="text-align: center;">*</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p>

SCL Works Contract 1102 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Precautions be taken at any time of year when rainstorms are likely, actions to be taken when a rainstorm is imminent or forecasted, and actions to be taken during or after rainstorms are summarised in Appendix A2 of ProPECC PN 1/94. Particular attention should be paid to the control of silty surface runoff during storm events, especially for areas located near steep slopes. • All vehicles and plant should be cleaned before leaving a construction site to ensure no earth, mud, debris and the like is deposited by them on roads. An adequately designed and sited wheel washing facilities should be provided at every construction site exit where practicable. Wash-water should have sand and silt settled out and removed at least on a weekly basis to ensure the continued efficiency of the process. The section of access road leading to, and exiting from, the wheel-wash bay to the public road should be paved with sufficient backfall toward the wheel-wash bay to prevent vehicle tracking of soil and silty water to public roads and drains. • Oil interceptors should be provided in the drainage system downstream of any oil/fuel pollution sources. The oil interceptors should be emptied and cleaned regularly to prevent the release of oil and grease into the storm water drainage system after 						<p style="text-align: center;">*</p> <p style="text-align: center;">*</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p>

SCL Works Contract 1102 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>accidental spillage. A bypass should be provided for the oil interceptors to prevent flushing during heavy rain.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Construction solid waste, debris and rubbish on site should be collected, handled and disposed of properly to avoid water quality impacts. • All fuel tanks and storage areas should be provided with locks and sited on sealed areas, within bunds of a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank to prevent spilled fuel oils from reaching water sensitive receivers nearby. • All the earth works involving should be conducted sequentially to limit the amount of construction runoff generated from exposed areas during the wet season (April to September) as far as practicable. • Adopt best management practices 						<p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p>
S10.7.1	W3	<p><u>Sewage Effluent</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Portable chemical toilets and sewage holding tanks are recommended for handling the construction sewage generated by the workforce. A licensed contractor should be employed to provide appropriate and adequate portable toilets and be responsible for appropriate disposal and maintenance. 	To minimize water quality from sewage effluent	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Water Pollution Control Ordinance • TM-water 	<p style="text-align: center;">^</p>

SCL Works Contract 1102 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		operator should also be reminded to set up measures to prevent unsuitable rock from ended up at concrete batching plants and be turned into concrete for structural use. Details regarding control measures at source site and crushing facilities should be submitted by the Contractors for the Engineer to review and agree. In addition, site records should also be kept for the types of rock materials excavated and the traceability of delivery will be ensured with the implementation of Trip Ticket System and enforced by site supervisory staff as stipulated under DEVB TC(W) No. 6/2010 for tracking of the correct delivery to the rock crushing facilities for processing into aggregates. Alternative disposal option for the reuse of volcanic rock and Aplite Dyke rock, etc should also be explored.						
S11.5.1	WM2	<p><u>Construction and Demolition Material</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maintain temporary stockpiles and reuse excavated fill material for backfilling and reinstatement; • Carry out on-site sorting; • Make provisions in the Contract documents to allow and promotethe use of recycled aggregates where appropriate; • Adopt 'Selective Demolition' technique to demolish the existing structures and facilities with a view to recovering broken concrete effectively for recycling purpose, where possible; 	Good site practice to minimize the waste generation and recycle the C&D materials as far as practicable so as to reduce the amount for final disposal	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance • Waste Disposal Ordinance • ETWB TCW No. 19/2005 	^ ^ ^ ^

SCL Works Contract 1102 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Implement a trip-ticket system for each works contract to ensure that the disposal of C&D materials are properly documented and verified; and • Implement an enhanced Waste Management Plan similar to ETWBTC (Works) No. 19/2005 – “Environmental Management on Construction Sites” to encourage on-site sorting of C&D materials and to minimize their generation during the course of construction. • In addition, disposal of the C&D materials onto any sensitive locations such as agricultural lands, etc. should be avoided. The Contractor shall propose the final disposal sites to the Project Proponent and get its approval before implementation 						<p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p>
S11.5.1	WM3	<p><u>C&D Waste</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Standard formwork or pre-fabrication should be used as far as practicable in order to minimise the arising of C&D materials. The use of more durable formwork or plastic facing for the construction works should be considered. Use of wooden hoardings should not be used, as in other projects. Metal hoarding should be used to enhance the possibility of recycling. The purchasing of construction materials will be carefully planned in order to avoid over ordering and wastage. 	Good site practice to minimize the waste generation and recycle the C&D materials as far as practicable so as to reduce the amount for final disposal	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance • Waste Disposal Ordinance • ETWB TCW No. 19/2005 	<p style="text-align: center;">^</p>

SCL Works Contract 1102 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Contractor should recycle as much of the C&D materials as possible on-site. Public fill and C&D waste should be segregated and stored in different containers or skips to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal. Where practicable, concrete and masonry can be crushed and used as fill. Steel reinforcement bar can be used by scrap steel mills. Different areas of the sites should be considered for such segregation and storage. 						^
S11.5.1	WM4	<p><u>General Refuse</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> General refuse generated on-site should be stored in enclosed bins or compaction units separately from construction and chemical wastes. A reputable waste collector should be employed by the Contractor to remove general refuse from the site, separately from construction and chemical wastes, on a daily basis to minimize odour, pest and litter impacts. Burning of refuse on construction sites is prohibited by law. Aluminium cans are often recovered from the waste stream by individual collectors if they are segregated and made easily accessible. Separate labelled bins for their deposit should be provided if feasible. Office wastes can be reduced through the recycling of paper if 	Minimize production of the general refuse and avoid odour, pest and litter impacts	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Waste Disposal Ordinance 	^ ^ ^ ^

SCL Works Contract 1102 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Disposal of chemical waste should be via a licensed waste collector; be to a facility licensed to receive chemical waste, such as the Chemical Waste Treatment Centre which also offers a chemical waste collection service and can supply the necessary storage containers; or be to a reuser of the waste, under approval from the EPD. 						^
Land Contamination								

SCL Works Contract 1102 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
						phases		
Chapter 13.13	A13C.8	Establishment of emergency response and evacuation plans (cooperation of various parties/departments required. For the operational phase the emergency plan should also include adequate procedures for controlling the tunnel ventilation system and stopping of the SCL train traffic in order to prevent the trains moving into the affected areas.)	To reduce the risks to the SCL staff, construction workers and passengers	MTRC/ Contractor	-	Construction and operation phases		^
Chapter 13.13	A13C.8	Safety/emergency response/evacuation training and drills for all personnel	To reduce the risks to the SCL staff, construction workers and passengers	MTRC/ Contractor	-	Construction and operation phases		^
EM&A Project								

APPENDIX F
EVENT AND ACTION PLANS

Appendix F - Event and Action Plan for Air Quality Monitoring during Construction Phase

EVENT	ACTION			
	Works Contract 1102 ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
ACTION LEVEL				
1. Exceedance for one sample	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform the IEC, Contractor and ER; 2. Discuss with the Contractor, IEC and ER on the remedial measures required; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm findings; 4. Increase monitoring frequency 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source(s), investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures; 2. Implement remedial measures; 3. Amend working methods agreed with the ER as appropriate.
2. Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform the IEC, Contractor and ER; 2. Discuss with the ER, IEC and Contractor on the remedial measures required; 3. Repeat measurements to confirm findings; 4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 5. If exceedance continues, arrange meeting with the IEC, ER and Contractor; 6. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Notify the Contractor, IEC and ET; 3. Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor; 4. Supervise Implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source and investigate the causes of exceedance; 2. Submit proposals for remedial measures to the ER with a copy to ET and IEC within three working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals; 4. Amend proposal as appropriate.

LIMIT LEVEL

1.Exceedance for one sample	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Inform the IEC, Contractor and ER;2. Repeat measurement to confirm findings;3. Increase monitoring frequency to daily;4. Discuss with the ER, IEC and contractor on the remedial measures and assess the effectiveness.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET;2. Check the Contractor's working method;3. Discuss with the ET, ER and Contractor on possible remedial measures;4. Review and advise the ER and ET on the effectiveness of Contractor's remedial measures.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing;2. Notify the Contractor, IEC and ET;3. Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor;4. Supervise implementation of remedial measures.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Identify source(s) and investigate the causes of exceedance;2. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance;3. Submit proposals for remedial measures to ER with a copy to ET and IEC within three working days of notification;4. Implement the agreed proposals;5. Amend proposal if appropriate.
2.Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Notify IEC, Contractor and EPD;2. Repeat measurement to confirm findings;3. Increase monitoring frequency to daily;4. Carry out analysis of the Contractor's working procedures with the ER to determine possible mitigation to be implemented;5. Arrange meeting with the IEC, Contractor and ER to discuss the remedial measures to be taken;6. Review the effectiveness of the Contractor's remedial measures and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results;7. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET;2. Check the Contractor's working method;3. Discuss with ET, ER, and Contractor on the potential remedial measures;4. Review and advise the ER and ET on the effectiveness of Contractor's remedial measures.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing;2. Notify the Contractor, IEC and ET;3. In consultation with the ET and IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented;4. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures;5. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Identify source(s) and investigate the causes of exceedance;2. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance;3. Submit proposals for remedial measures to the ER with a copy to the IEC and ET within three working days of notification;4. Implement the agreed proposals;5. Revise and resubmit proposals if problem still not under control;6. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated.

Event and Action Plan for Noise Monitoring during Construction Phase

EVENT	ACTION			
	Works Contract 1102 ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
Action Level	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify the IEC, Contractor and ER 2. Discuss with the ER, IEC and Contractor on the remedial measures required 3. Increase monitoring frequency to check mitigation effectiveness 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Review the investigation results submitted by the contractor; 2. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of complaint in writing 2. Notify the Contractor, IEC and ET 3. Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor; 4. Supervise implementation of remedial measures 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Investigate the complaint and propose remedial measures 2. Report the results of investigation to the IEC, ET and ER 3. Submit noise mitigation proposals to the ER with copy to the IEC and ET within 3 working days of notification. 4. Implement noise mitigation proposals
Limit Level	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify the IEC, Contractor and EPD 2. Repeat measurement to confirm findings 3. Increase monitoring frequency 4. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented 5. Arrange meeting with the IEC, Contractor and ER to discuss the remedial measures to be taken; 6. Inform IEC, ER and EPD the causes and actions taken for the exceedances 7. Assess effectiveness of the Contractor's remedial measures and keep IEC, ER and EPD informed of the results 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET; 2. Check the Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with the ER, ET and Contractor on the potential remedial measures 4. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing 2. Notify the Contractor, IEC and ET 3. In consultation with the ET and IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented 4. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures 5. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source and investigate the causes of exceedance 2. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance 3. Submit proposals for remedial measures to the ER with copy to the IEC and ET within 3 working days of notification. 4. Implement the agreed proposals 5. Revise and resubmit proposals if problem still not under control 6. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated

Event and Action Plan for Landscape and Visual during Construction Phase

Action Level	Works Contract 1102 ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
Non-conformity on one occasion	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform the Contractor, the IEC and the ER 2. Discuss remedial actions with the IEC, the ER and the Contractor 3. Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check inspection report 2. Check the Contractor's working method 3. Discuss with the ET, ER and the Contractor on possible remedial measures 4. Advise the ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of non-conformity in writing 2. Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor 3. Supervise implementation of remedial measures 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify Source and investigate the non-conformity 2. Implement remedial measures 3. Amend working methods agreed with the ER as appropriate 4. Rectify damage and undertake any necessary replacement
Repeated Non-conformity	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify Source 2. Inform the Contractor, the IEC and the ER 3. Increase inspection frequency 4. Discuss remedial actions with the IEC, the ER and the Contractor 5. Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed 6. If non-conformity stops, cease additional monitoring 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check inspection report 2. Check the Contractor's working method 3. Discuss with the ET and the Contractor on possible remedial measures 4. Advise the ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify the Contractor 2. In consultation with the ET and IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented 3. Supervise implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify Source and investigate the non-conformity 2. Implement remedial measures 3. Amend working methods agreed with the ER as appropriate 4. Rectify damage and undertake any necessary replacement. Stop relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the non-conformity is abated.

**APPENDIX G
WASTE GENERATION IN THE
REPORTING MONTH**

Name of Contractor: Penta-Ocean Construction Co. Ltd.
Waste Flow Table for Year 2014

Month	Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly						Actual Quantities of C&D Wastes Generated Monthly				
	Total Quantity Generated (in '000m ³)	Broken Concrete (in '000m ³)	Reused in the Contract (in '000m ³)	Reused in other Projects (See Note 2) (in '000m ³)	Disposed as Public Fill (See Note 1) (in '000m ³)	Disposed as Sorting Facility (in '000m ³)	Metals (in '000 kg)	Paper/ cardboard packaging (in '000kg)	Plastics (in '000kg)	Chemical Waste (in '000kg)	Others, e.g. general refuse (in '000m ³)
Year 2013	4.2424	0.0803	0	0.2980	3.8011	0.0631	0	0	0	0	0.1227
Jan-14	1.3004	0	0	0.1714	1.1265	0.0025	0	0	0	0	0.0442
Feb-14	0.1766	0	0	0.1483	0.0044	0.0238	0	0	0	0	0.0069
Mar-14	2.7538	0	0	0.3543	2.3748	0.0248	0	0	0	0	0.0479
Apr-14	1.0369	0	0	0.0806	0.9444	0.0120	0	0	0	0	0.0215
May-14	2.5399	0	0	0.8866	1.6390	0.0143	0	0	0	0	0.0360
Jun-14 (See Note 3)	6.6371	0	0	4.1706	2.4548	0.0117	0	0	0	0	0.0233
Sub-total	18.6871	0.0803	0	6.1098	12.3450	0.1522	0	0	0	0	0.3025
Jul-14											
Aug-14											
Sep-14											
Oct-14											
Nov-14											
Dec-14											
Total	18.6871	0.0803	0	6.1098	12.3450	0.1522	0	0	0	0	0.3025

Note: (1) Inert C&D materials include excavated soil and rock, which were delivered to Tseung Kwan O Area 137 Fill Bank during the reporting month.

Note: (2) Excavated soil was disposed of at Contract 1108A Kai Tak Barging Point and would be reused in other Project.

Note: (3) The cut-off date of waste flow data in reporting month was 27 June 2014.

**APPENDIX H
CUMULATIVE LOG FOR COMPLAINTS,
NOTIFICATIONS OF SUMMONS AND
SUCCESSFUL PROSECUTIONS**

Appendix H - Cumulative Log for Complaints, Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions**Cumulative Complaint Log**

Log Ref.	Date/Location	Complainant/ Date of Contact	Details of Complaint	Investigation/ Mitigation Action	File Closed
--	--	--	--	--	--

Cumulative Log for Notifications of Summons

Log Ref.	Date/Location	Subject	Status	Total no. Received in this reporting month	Total no. Received since project commencement
--	--	--	--	--	--

Cumulative Log for Successful Prosecutions

Log Ref.	Date/Location	Subject	Status	Total no. Received in this reporting month	Total no. Received since the commencement of the project
--	--	--	--	--	--